Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
800AJ

PVC
2001
2007

P/N
31215047
July 12, 2021 - Rev D

ANSI

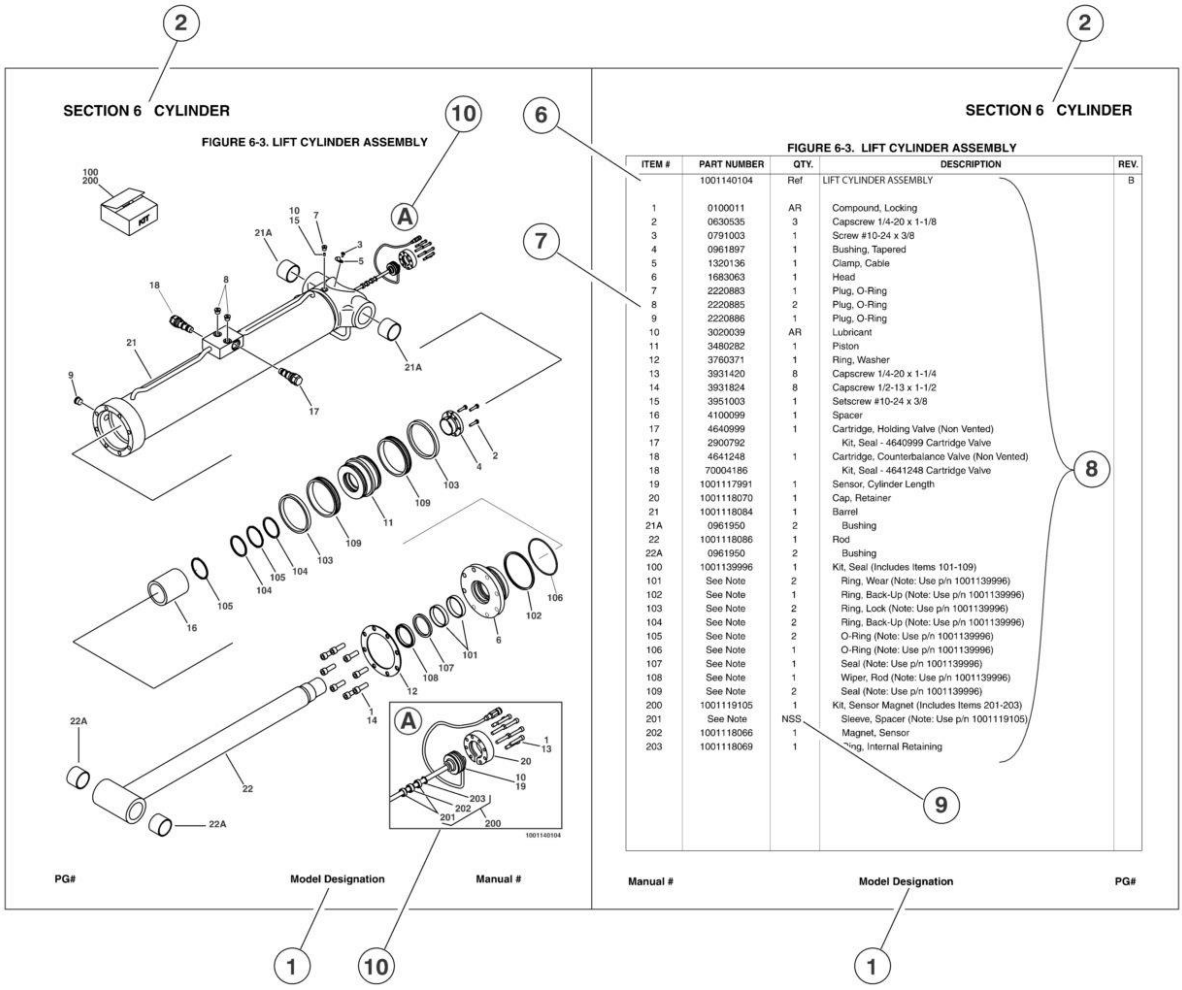
AS/NZS

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

November 1, 2019 - A - Original Issue Of Manual (Manual edited to 1001245446 Revision A)
May 15, 2020 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245446 Revision F)
January 15, 2021 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245446 Revision M)
July 12, 2021 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001245446 Revision M)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION
Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION
Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS
A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS
The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, referance most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX
A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS
In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS
Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence inthe parts list are not used on that page

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION
An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABB REVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC ..... Alternating Current
ADE. ..... .Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI ..... .American National Standards Institute
AR.. ....As Required
ASSY .... Assembly
AUX... ....Auxiliary
AWG ....American WireGauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CE.. ....European Conformity
CCW ..... .Counter Clockwise
cm..... Centimeter
CW ..... .Clockwise
CSA. ....Canadian Standards Association
CYL... ..... .Cylinder
DIA. ....Diameter
DC ..... .Direct Current
EMS ..... Emergency Stop
ENG ..... .Engine
FT(ft)..... ..Feet
GA(Ga).. ..... .Gauge
HYD ..... Hydraulic
Hz.. ..... Hertz
ID..... .Inside Diameter
in... ..... .inches
ISO..... ..International Organization for Standards
JIC..... ..Joint Industry Council
KG ..... .Kilogram
L... ....Liter
LB ....Pounds

LCD ..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED ..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH... ..... Left Hand
LSS ..... .Load Sensing System
M(m)... ..... Metric/Meter
MM (mm) ....Milimeter
mA..... Miliamps
NLA..... ....No Longer Available
NPT ..... National Pipe Threads
NSS ....Not Sold Separately
OD..... ..Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz). ..... .Ounces
PG ..... .Page
P/N. ....Part Number
qt..... ..Quarts
QTY..... .Quantity
REF ..... .Reference
REV ....Revision Level
RH... ..... Right Hand
SAE..... ..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN.. ....Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... ....Specifications
T/T..... ..Turntable
UGM ....Universal Ground Module
V..... ..Volts
W... ..... Watts
#... ..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS
When necessary, illustrations may contain referance letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 13

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED 14
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING 16
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE 18
FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS 20
FIGURE 1-5. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE 22
FIGURE 1-6. STEER INSTALLATION - 4WS 24
FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD 26
FIGURE 1-8. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS 28
FIGURE 1-9. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS 30
FIGURE 1-10. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT 32
FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY 34
FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD 36
FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD 38
FIGURE 1-14. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE 40
FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE 42
FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED SAND TIRE 44
FIGURE 1-17. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS 46
FIGURE 1-18. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS 48
FIGURE 1-19. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 4WS 50
FIGURE 1-20. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 52
FIGURE 1-21. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (CE SPECS) 54
FIGURE 1-22. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY 56

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 59

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2WS 60
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4WS 62
FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WS MACHINES 64
FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WS MACHINES 68
FIGURE 2-5. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION 72
FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY 74
FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION 78
FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 80
FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 2WS MACHINES 82
FIGURE 2-10. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 4WS MACHINES 84
FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS) 86
FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS) 88
FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES 90
FIGURE 2-14. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY 92
FIGURE 2-15. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT 94
FIGURE 2-16. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT 96
FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY POWER PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY 98
FIGURE 2-18. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 100
FIGURE 2-19. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE LRC SPECS) 104
FIGURE 2-20. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CE SPECS) (PVC 2001) 108
FIGURE 2-21. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI SPECS) 112
FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE SPECS) 116
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH FORD 120
FIGURE 2-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 124
FIGURE 2-25. ALARM INSTALLATION 126
FIGURE 2-26. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - ADJUSTABLE AMBIENT 128
FIGURE 2-27. WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT 130
FIGURE 2-28. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) 132
FIGURE 2-29. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) 134
FIGURE 2-30. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) 136
FIGURE 2-31. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 138
FIGURE 2-32. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) 142
FIGURE 2-33. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 146
FIGURE 2-34. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 150
FIGURE 2-35. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 154
FIGURE 2-36. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) (PVC 2001) 158
FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) (PVC 2007) 162

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-38. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 166
FIGURE 2-39. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 168
FIGURE 2-40. EXHAUST COVER INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (FORD ENGINES) 170
FIGURE 2-41. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION 172
FIGURE 2-42. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION 174
FIGURE 2-43. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY 176

SECTION 3 - ENGINE 179

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 180
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 182
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 186
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 188
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 190
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 194
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS 198
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 202
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 206
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001) 210
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V) 214
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III SPECS) 218
FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 222
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 224
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001) 226
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) 228
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) 230
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001) 232
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007) 238
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001) 244
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007) 250
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001) 256
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) (SN 0300273517 through 0300278278, Except SN 0300278270 through 0300278271, Including 0300276628) 262
FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) (SN 0300278279 through 0300278853, Including 0300278270 and 0300278271) 268
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) (PVC 2001) 274
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) (PVC 2007) 280
FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS 286
FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001) 290
FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V) 294
FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III SPECS) 298
FIGURE 3-31. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 302
FIGURE 3-32. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 304
FIGURE 3-33. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III SPECS) 306
FIGURE 3-34. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 308
FIGURE 3-35. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 310
FIGURE 3-36. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 314
FIGURE 3-37. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 318
FIGURE 3-38. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 320
FIGURE 3-39. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 322
FIGURE 3-40. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 328
FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION 334
FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR) 336
FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS 338
FIGURE 3-44. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES) 342
FIGURE 3-45. PUMP COUPLING AND FUEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY (FORD ENGINES) 344
FIGURE 3-46. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY 346
FIGURE 3-47. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY 348
FIGURE 3-48. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES 352
FIGURE 3-49. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 354
FIGURE 3-50. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 356
FIGURE 3-51. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (PVC 2001) 358
FIGURE 3-52. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (PVC 2007) 360
FIGURE 3-53. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 362
FIGURE 3-54. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 364
FIGURE 3-55. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 366

FIGURE 3-56. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 368
FIGURE 3-57. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS) 370
FIGURE 3-58. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS) 372
FIGURE 3-59. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS 374
FIGURE 3-60. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS 376
FIGURE 3-61. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES 378
FIGURE 3-62. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 380
FIGURE 3-63. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 382
FIGURE 3-64. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 384
FIGURE 3-65. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES 388
FIGURE 3-66. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 392
FIGURE 3-67. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 394
FIGURE 3-68. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 398
FIGURE 3-69. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 402
FIGURE 3-70. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 406
FIGURE 3-71. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 410
FIGURE 3-72. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 414
FIGURE 3-73. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 418
FIGURE 3-74. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 422
FIGURE 3-75. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES (PVC 2001) 426
FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES (PVC 2007) 430

SECTION 4 - BOOM 435

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE 436
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 438
FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY 440
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 442
FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY 444
FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY 446
FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 800AJ 448
FIGURE 4-8. SUPPORT, PLATFORM INSTALLATION 450
FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) 452
FIGURE 4-10. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE 454
FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 456
FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2WS 458
FIGURE 4-13. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4WS 460
FIGURE 4-14. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY 462
FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 800AJ 464
FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION 466
FIGURE 4-17. UPRIGHT TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION 468
FIGURE 4-18. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ 470

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM 473

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M) 474
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) 476
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) 478
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) 480
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 482
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) 484
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 486
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 488
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) 490
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT) 492
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 494
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 496
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 498
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) 500
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT) 502
FIGURE 5-16. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 504
FIGURE 5-17. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION 506
FIGURE 5-18. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH 508

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-19. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 512
FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER 514
FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING 516
FIGURE 5-22. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ 520
FIGURE 5-23. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS 522
FIGURE 5-24. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 524
FIGURE 5-25. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION 526
FIGURE 5-26. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 528
FIGURE 5-27. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER 530
FIGURE 5-28. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION 532
FIGURE 5-29. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) 534
FIGURE 5-30. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY 538
FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) 540
FIGURE 5-32. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) 542
FIGURE 5-33. WELDER ASSEMBLY 544
FIGURE 5-34. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) 546
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 548
FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS) 550
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS) 552
FIGURE 5-38. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 554
FIGURE 5-39. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 556
FIGURE 5-40. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 558
FIGURE 5-41. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM 560
FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM 562
FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM 564
FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM 566
FIGURE 5-45. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) PLATFORM 568
FIGURE 5-46. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.2CM X 1.82M) PLATFORM 570
FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM 572
FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.4M) PLATFORM 574
FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.82M) TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) 576

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER 579

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 580
FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800AJ) 582
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPRIGHT 584
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB 586
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM 588
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM 590
FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800AJ) 592
FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 594
FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) (Prior to SN 0300281293) 596
FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) (SN 0300281293 to Present) 598
FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM 600

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 603

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) 604
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) 606
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE) 610
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 616
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 622
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 628
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 634
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) 640
FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 646
FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 800AJ 652

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL 657

FIGURE 8-1. 800AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT 658
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS) 672
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) 674
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) 676

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI & CSA SPECS) 678
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) 680
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 682
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 684
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 686
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 688
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 690
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 692
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 694
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 696
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION) 698
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 700
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR) 702
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) 704
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) 706
FIGURE 8-20. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS) 708
FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY DISCONNECT (#125 B REQ) 710
FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS) 712
FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (CE SPECS) 714
FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA & JAPANESE SPECS) 716
FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS) 718
FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS) 720
FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) 722
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 724
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANIT, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS) 726
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR AND COMMUNICATION CABLES (ANSI SPECS) 728
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) 730
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) 732
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE 734
FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 736
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM VALVE HARNESS 738
FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS) 740
FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR) 742
FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (BRAZIL SPECS & CE SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR) 744
FIGURE 8-39. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPECS WITH 4000W GENERATOR) 746
FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES 748
FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 750
FIGURE 8-42. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES 752
FIGURE 8-43. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 756
FIGURE 8-44. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES 760
FIGURE 8-45. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES 762
FIGURE 8-46. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE 764
FIGURE 8-47. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR 766
FIGURE 8-48. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR 768
FIGURE 8-49. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES) 770

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 772
FIGURE 8-51. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) 774
FIGURE 8-52. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) 776
FIGURE 8-53. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (PVC 2001) 778
FIGURE 8-54. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (PVC 2007) 780
FIGURE 8-55. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES) 782
FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V 784
FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V 786
FIGURE 8-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS 788
FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS 790
FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) 792
FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) 794
FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) 796
FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) 798
FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) 800
FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE/BREAKER BOX ASSEMBLY - 240V (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATORS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS) 802
FIGURE 8-66. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 804
FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 806
FIGURE 8-68. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 808
FIGURE 8-69. SKYLINE HARNESS 810
FIGURE 8-70. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS 812
FIGURE 8-71. VALVE HARNESS 814
FIGURE 8-72. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS 816

SECTION 9 - DECALS 819

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (ANSI SPECS) 820
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 822
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (BRAZILIAN SPECS) 824
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CE SPECS) 826
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CHINESE SPECS) 828
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CSA SPECS) 830
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (JAPANESE SPECS) 832
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (KOREAN SPECS) 834
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) 836
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS 838
FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION 842
FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ 844
FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (PVC 2001) 846
FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - SKYWELDER (60HZ) (PVC 2007) 848

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 851

FIGURE 10-1. MODEL 800AJ RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 852

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS 855

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS 856

PART NUMBER INDEX 861

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

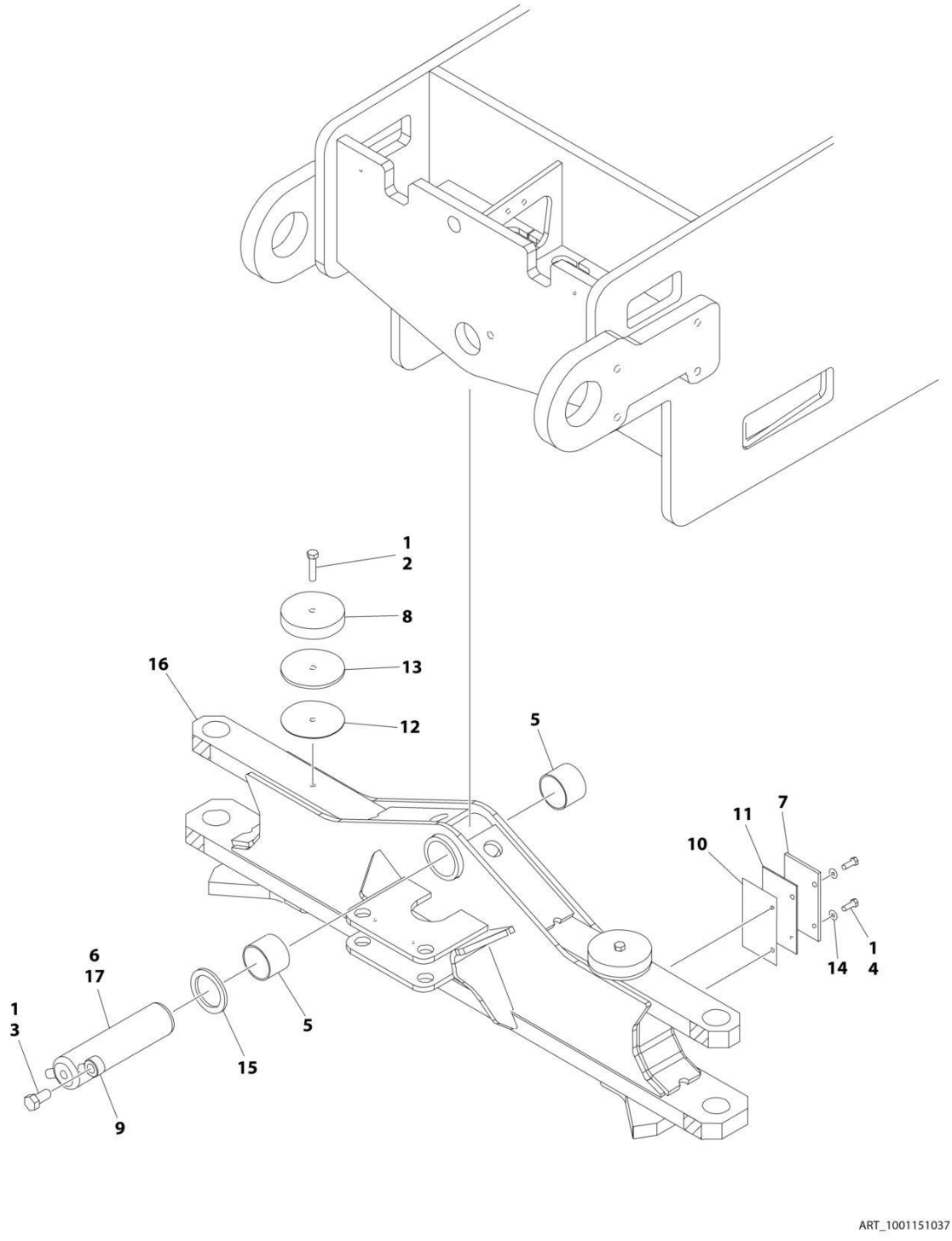


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151037	Ref	FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim, Wear	
8	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
9	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070878	AR	Shim 1/16	
11	4070879	AR	Shim 1/8	
12	4070944	AR	Shim 1/16	
13	4070945	AR	Shim 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4740472	1	Washer, Special	
16	1001152719	1	Axle	
17	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

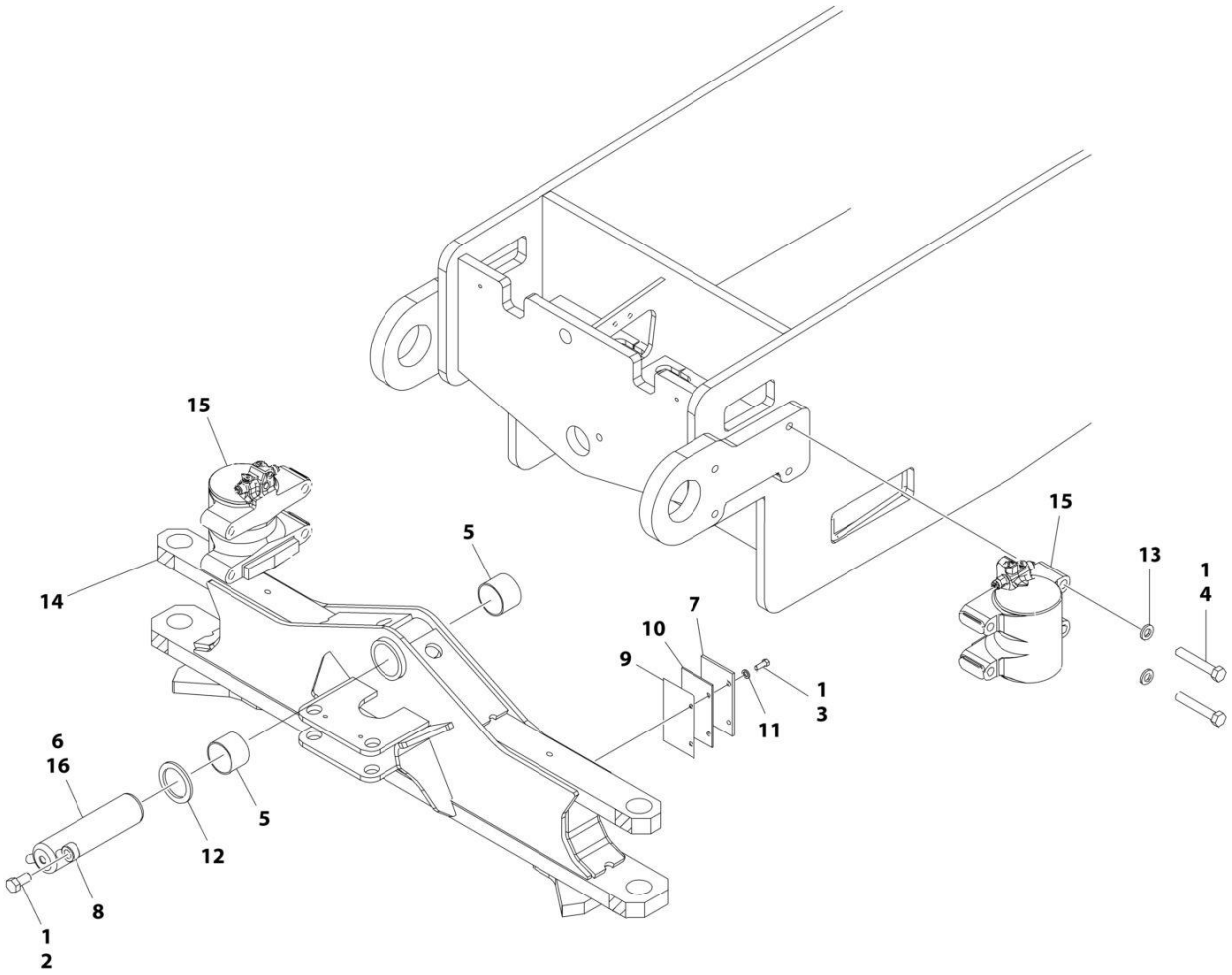
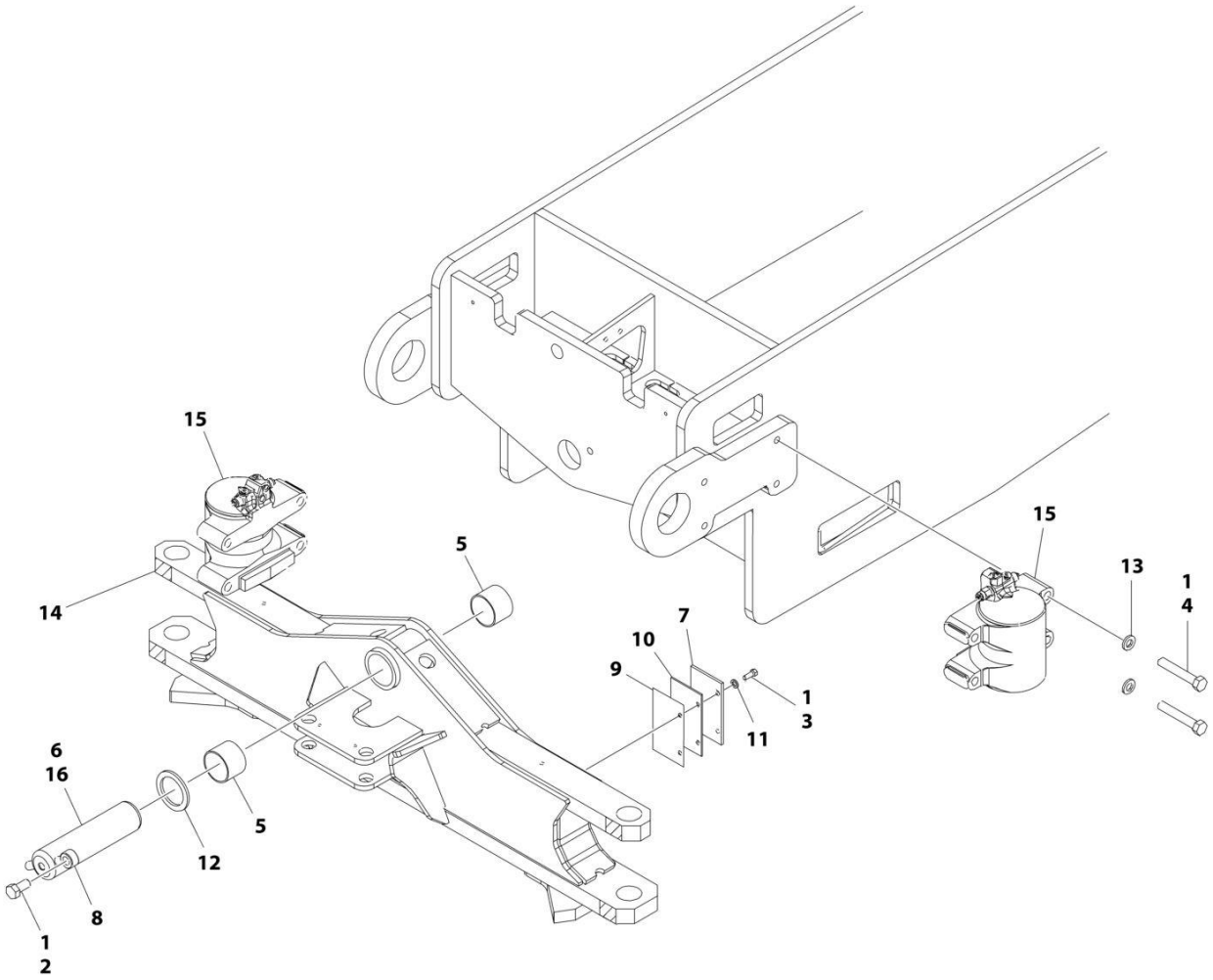


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154584	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim .25	
8	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070878	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
10	4070879	AR	Shim 11 Gauge	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4	
14	1001152719	1	Axle	
15	1001204560	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE



ART_1001155194

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155194	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
4	0682236	8	Bolt 3/4 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962102	2	Bushing	
6	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
7	3538047	2	Shim .25	
8	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070878	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
10	4070879	AR	Shim 11 Gauge	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4740472	1	Washer	
13	4892200	8	Washer 3/4	
14	1001154875	1	Axle	
15	1001204560	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001156710	1	Pin	

FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS

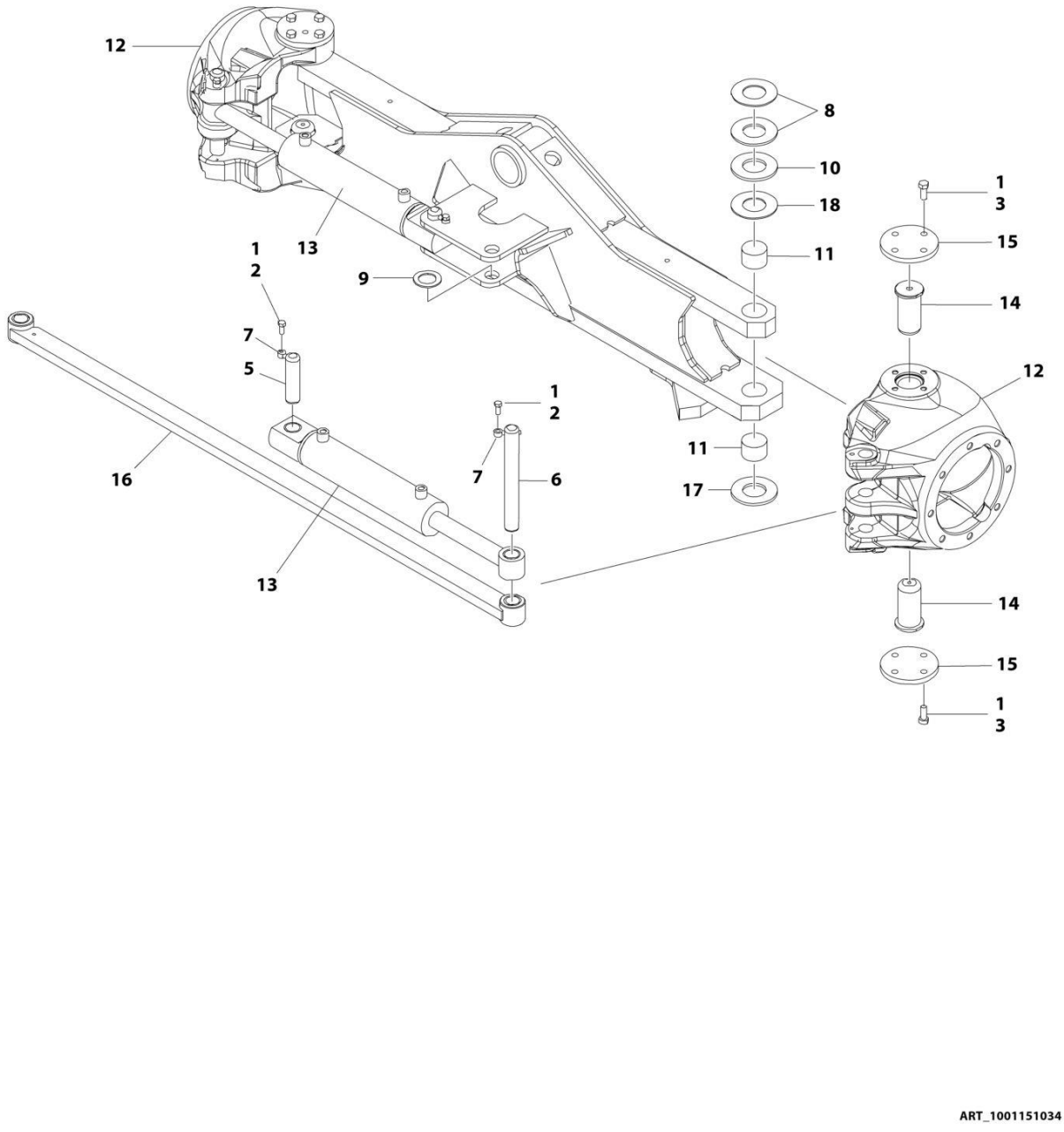


FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151034	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	4	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	2	Washer	
10	1001103810	AR	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150539	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001151980	1	Tie-Rod	
17	1001161399	2	Washer, Thrust	
18	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-5. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE

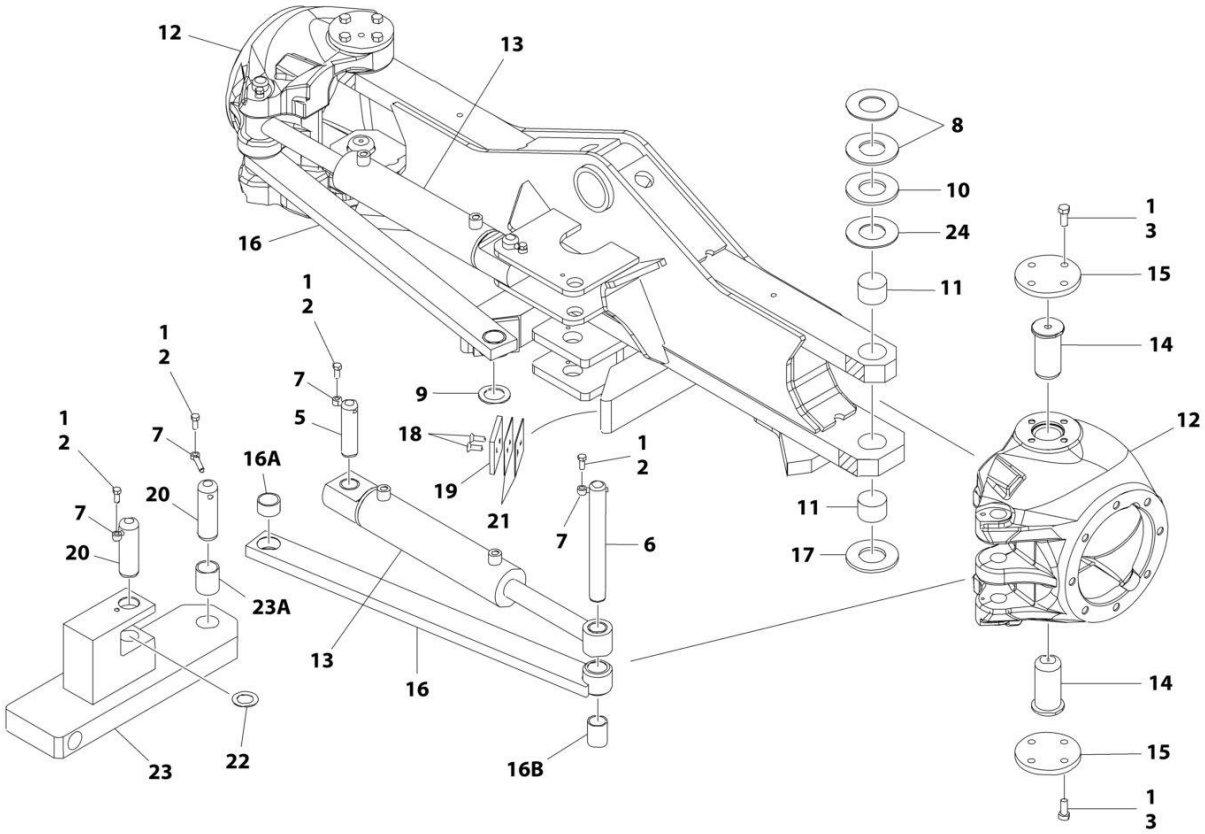


FIGURE 1-5. STEER INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155192	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	6	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	16	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	2	Pin	
6	3422790	2	Pin	
7	3841520	6	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	2	Washer	
10	1001103810	AR	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	4	Bearing	
12	1001150372	2	Spindle	
13	1001150539	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	4	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	4	Plate	
16	1001154931	2	Tie-Rod	
16A	0962181	1	Bushing	
16B	0962152	1	Bushing	
17	1001161399	2	Washer, Thrust	
18	0741609	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8	
19	3340966	2	Pad, Stop	
20	3422848	2	Pin, Hitch	
21	4071059	AR	Shim 16 Gauge	
22	4740155	3	Washer, Thrust	
23	1001155035	1	Link	
23A	0962348	1	Bushing	
24	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-6. STEER INSTALLATION - 4WS

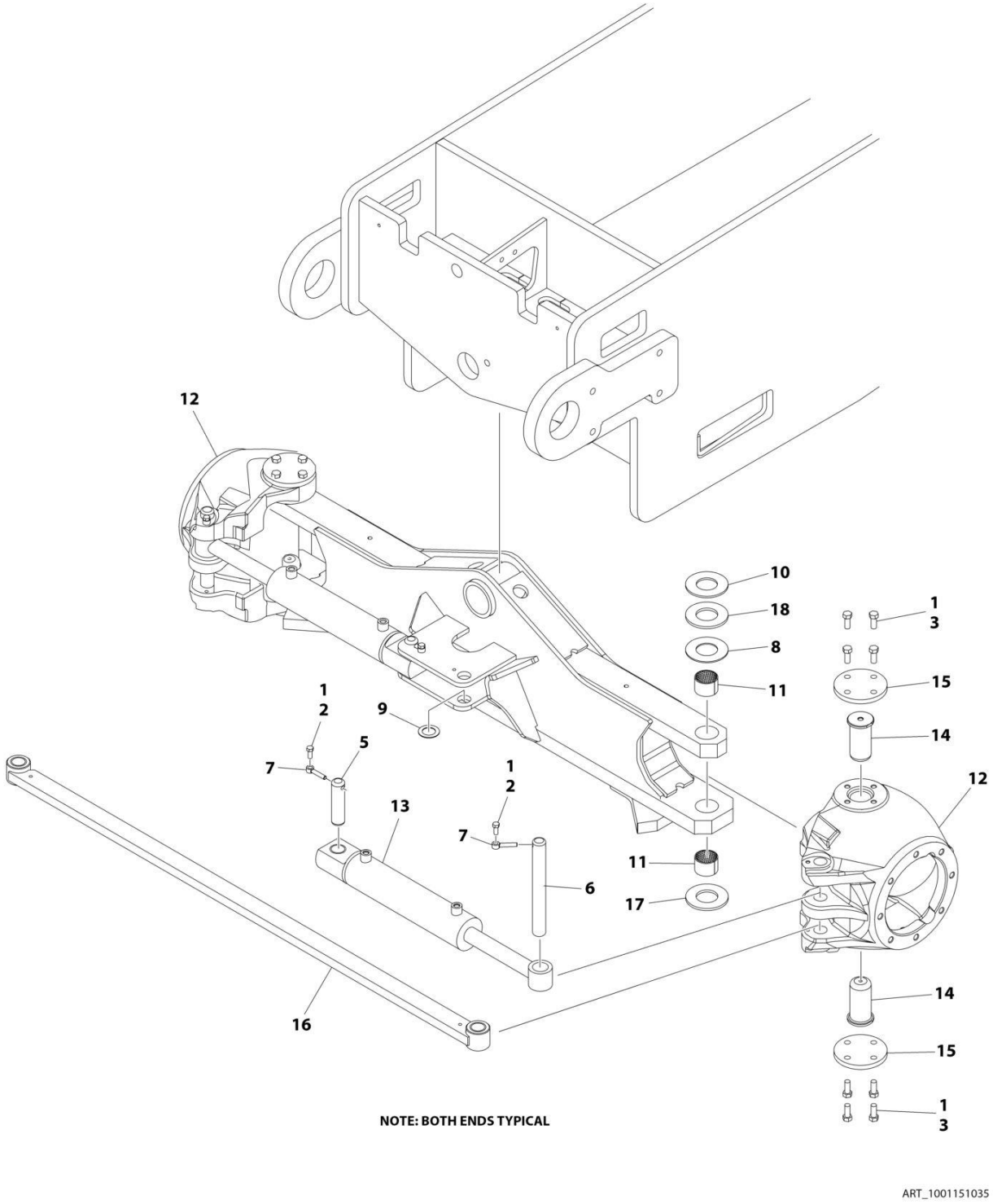


FIGURE 1-6. STEER INSTALLATION - 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151035	Rev	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	8	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	32	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	3422417	4	Pin	
6	3422790	4	Pin	
7	3841520	8	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740256	AR	Washer, Thrust	
9	4740473	4	Washer	
10	1001103810	4	Washer, Thrust	
11	1001165657	8	Bearing	
12	1001150372	4	Spindle	
13	1001150539	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001161355	8	Kingpin	
15	1001150937	8	Plate	
16	1001151980	2	Tie-Rod	
17	1001161399	4	Washer, Thrust	
18	4740463	AR	Washer, Thrust	

FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD

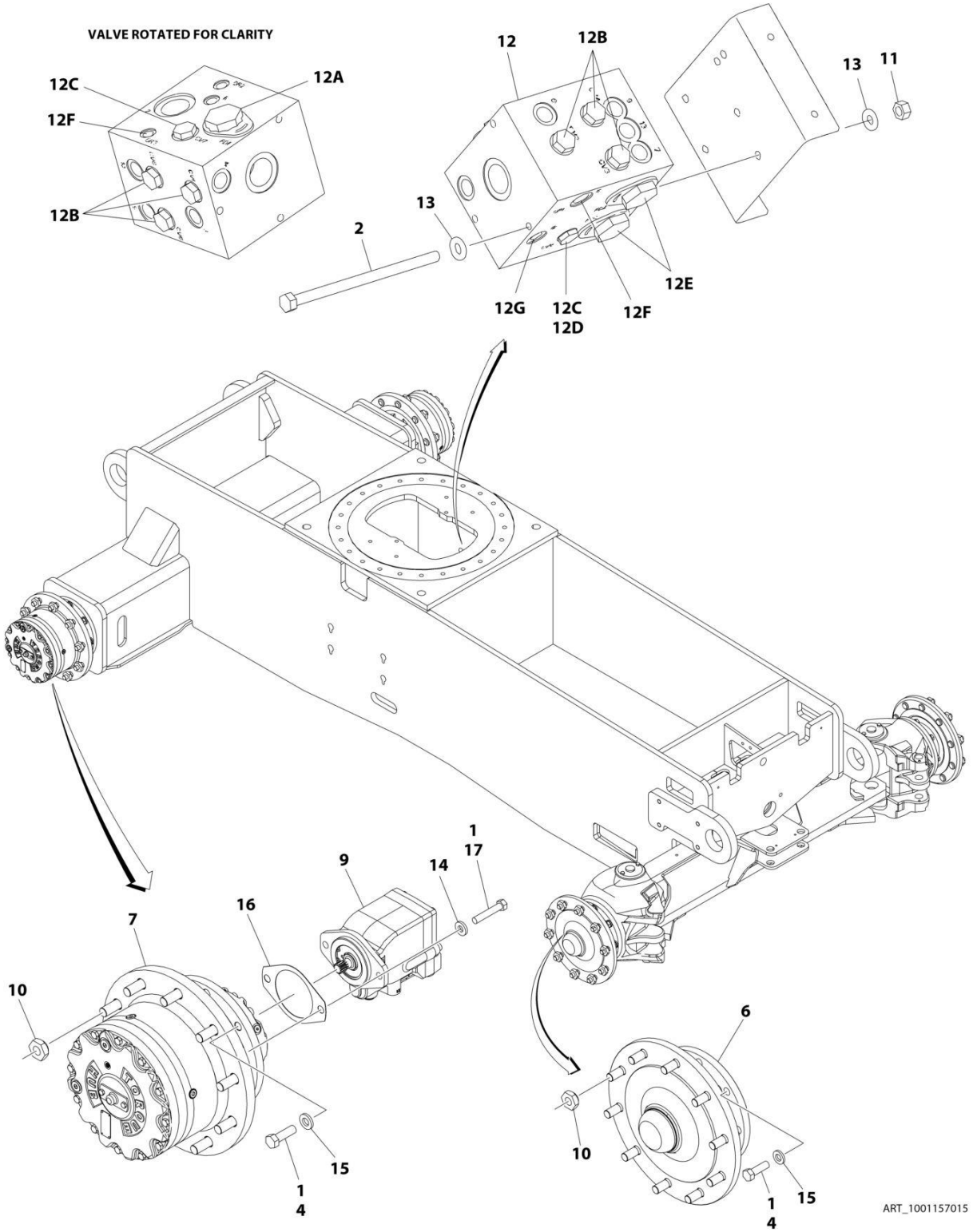


FIGURE 1-7. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157015	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641542	2	Bolt 5/16 x 5 1/4	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
6	2780229	2	Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001219219	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3160347	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
11	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
12	1001099870	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
12A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
12A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
12A	70000781	1	Lockdown Kit	
12B	7022397	1	Cartridge, Check	
12B	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
12C	70002390	1	Cartridge, Check	
12C	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70002390 Cartridge	
12D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
12E	7017406	1	Plug	
12F	7024844	1	Plug	
12F	7017492	1	Orifice	
13	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4891800	4	Washer, 1/2	
15	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
16	3960526	2	Gasket	
17	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	

FIGURE 1-8. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS

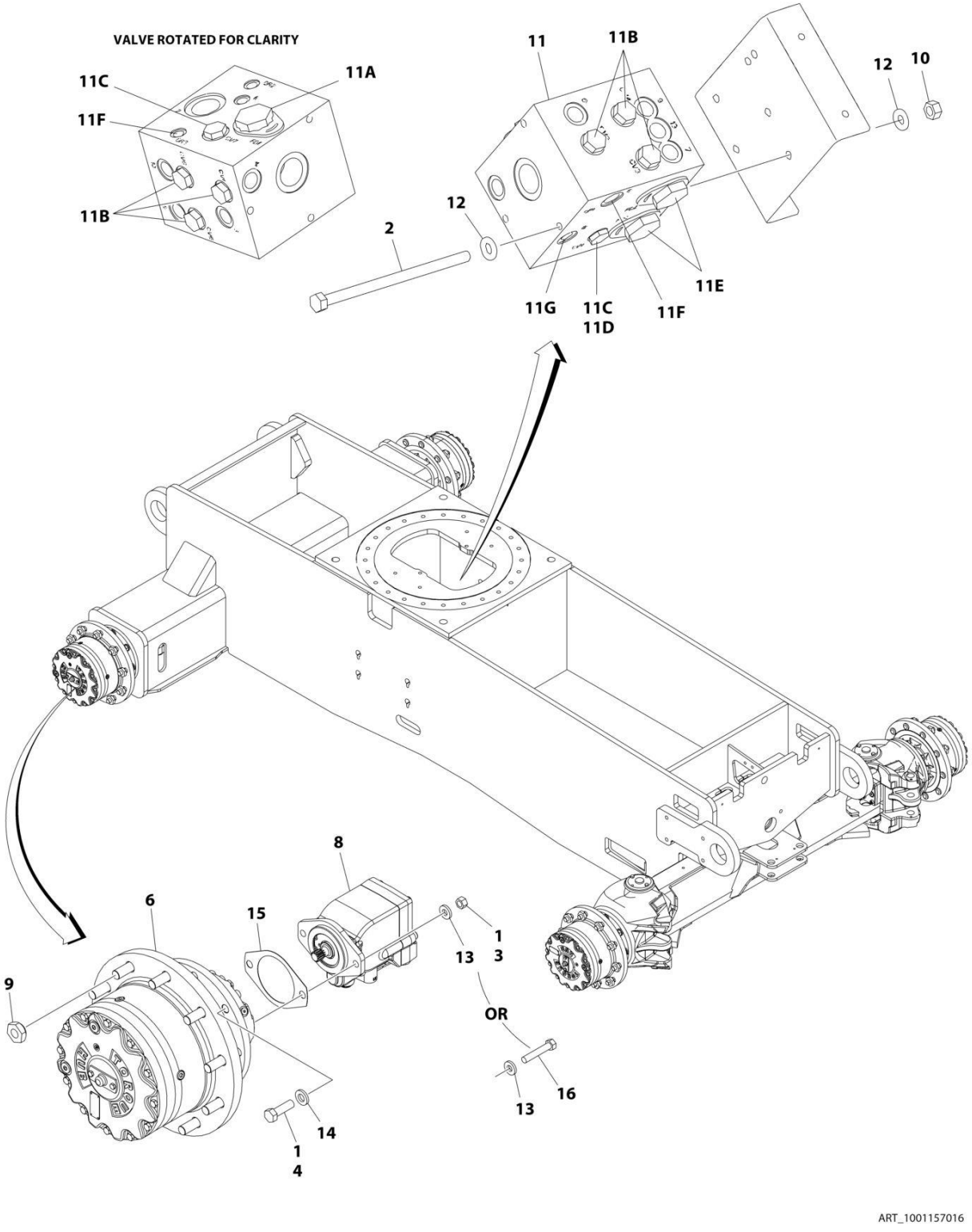


FIGURE 1-8. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157016	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641560	3	Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2	
3	3311801	8	Nut 1/2	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
5	2300016	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic (Not Shown)	
6	1001219219	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
10	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
11	4641303	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
11A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
11B	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check	
11B	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
11C	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valves	
11C	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
11D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
11E	7023917	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11E	7021625	2	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
11F	70003935	2	Orifice	
11G	70003936	1	Orifice	
12	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
13	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
15	3960526	2	Gasket	
16	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4	

FIGURE 1-9. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS

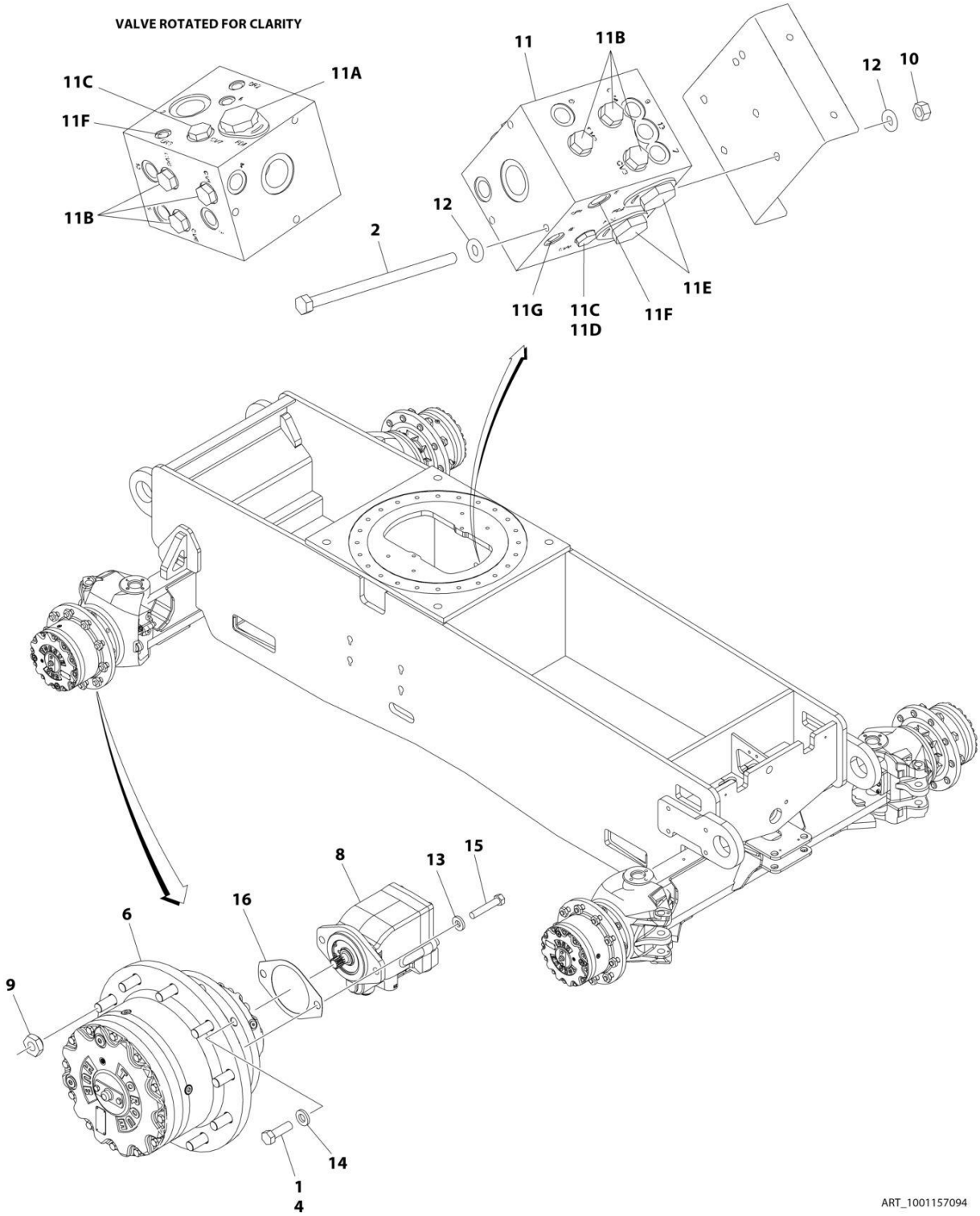


FIGURE 1-9. WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157094	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE AND FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641560	3	Bolt 5/16 x 7-1/2	
4	0682016	32	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
6	1001219219	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3160348	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3300007	40	Nut, Wheel	
10	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
11	4641303	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly	C
11A	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11A	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
11B	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check	
11B	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
11C	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valves	
11C	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
11D	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
11E	7023917	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
11E	7021625	2	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
11F	70003935	2	Orifice	
11G	70003936	1	Orifice	
12	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
13	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4892000	32	Washer 5/8	
15	0681822	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
16	3960526	4	Gasket	

FIGURE 1-10. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT

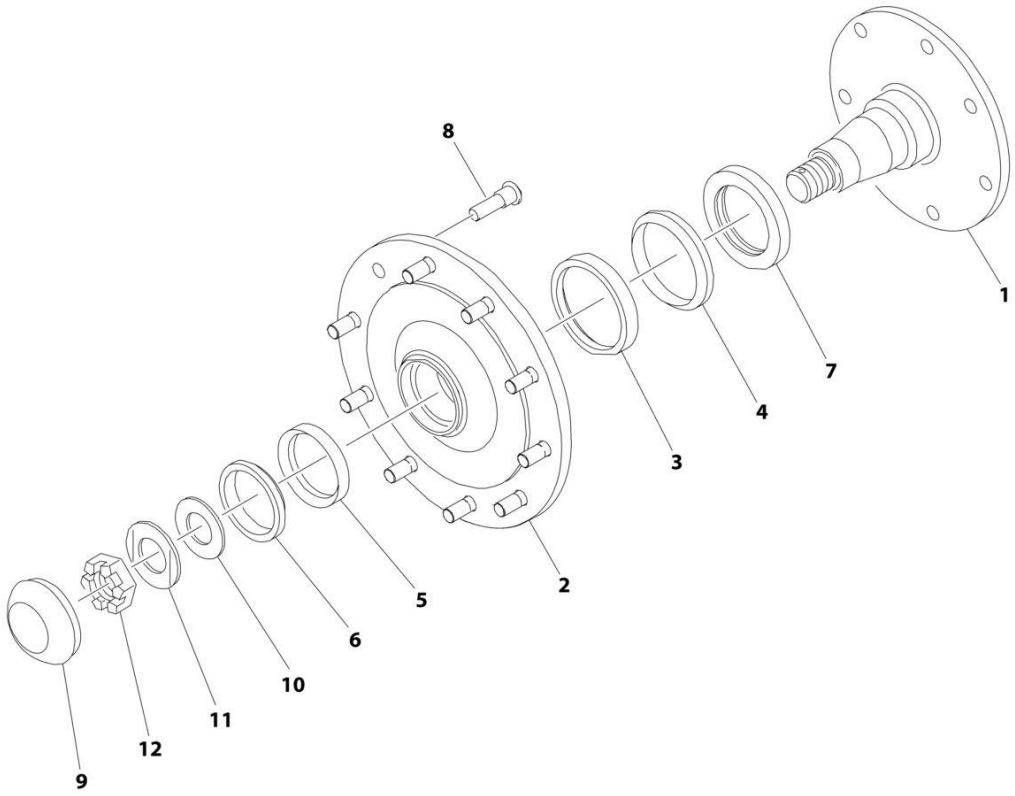


FIGURE 1-10. HUB ASSEMBELY - 2WD FRONT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780229	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	A
1	7017052	1	Spindle (1 per Assembly)	
2	7017053	1	Housing (1 per Assembly)	
3	7010404	1	Cup, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
4	7010405	1	Cone, Bearing - Inner (1 per Assembly)	
5	7017056	1	Cup, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
6	7017055	1	Cone, Bearing - Outer (1 per Assembly)	
7	7010406	1	Seal, Lip (1 per Assembly)	
8	7000265	10	Stud (10 per Assembly)	
9	7017054	1	Dust Cap (1 per Assembly)	
10	7017051	1	Washer, Special (1 per Assembly)	
11	7017057	1	Washer, Tanged (1 per Assembly)	
12	7017058	1	Nut, Bearing (1 per Assembly)	

FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

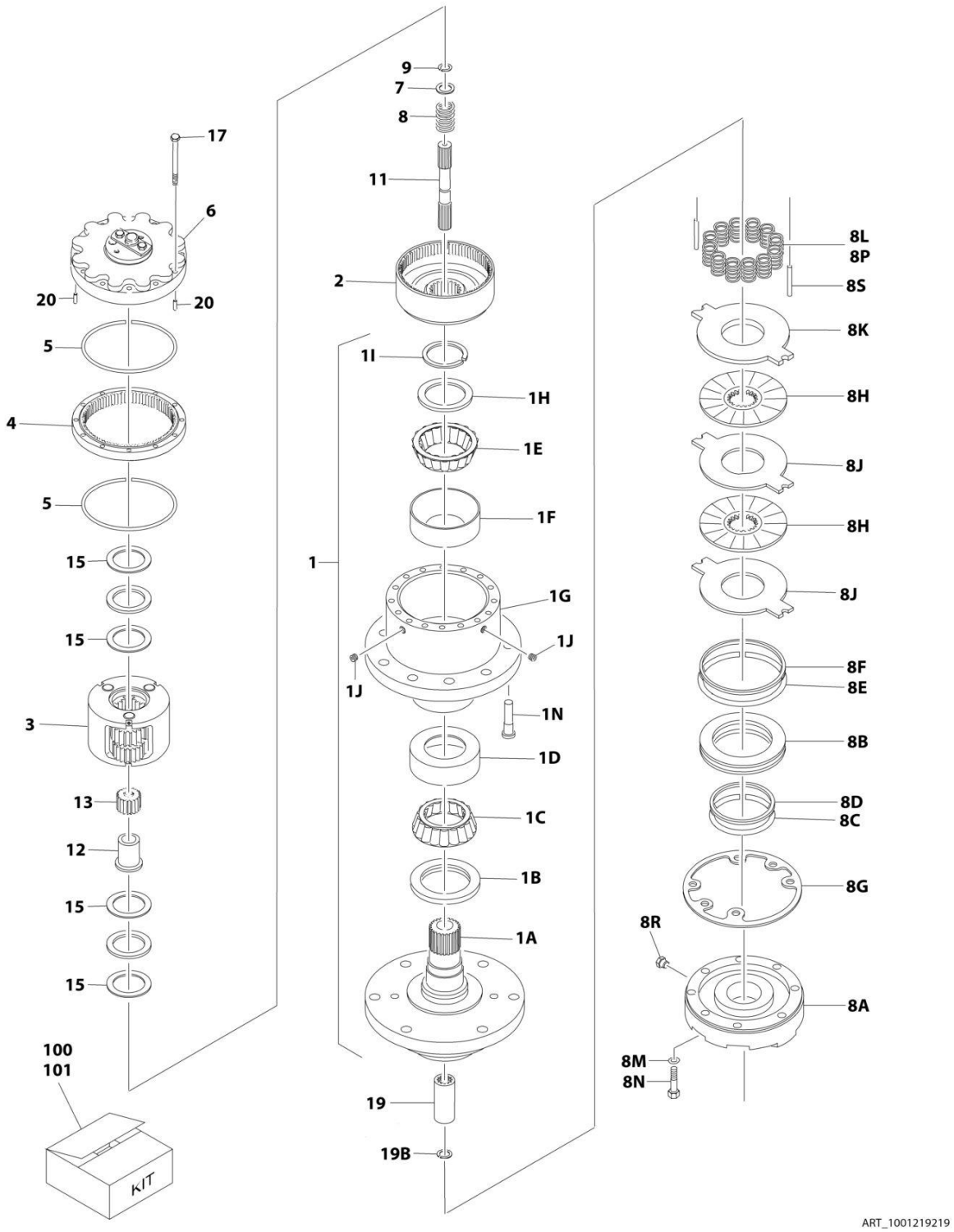


FIGURE 1-11. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219219	Ref	DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	70006677	1	Spindle	
1B	70006678	1	Seal	
1C	1001091460	1	Cone, Bearing	
1D	1001091460	1	Cup, Bearing	
1E	1001091461	1	Cone, Bearing	
1F	1001091461	1	Cup, Bearing	
1G	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
1H	7000239	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000240	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7001928	1	Plug, Pipe	
1N	See Note	NSS	Stud, Wheel (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7024782	1	Gear, Ring	
3	70006673	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7024151	1	Gear, Internal	
5	7000224	2	O-Ring	
6	70006674	NSS	Cover Assembly (Note: Not Available - Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70006691	1	Thrustwasher	
8	7000283	1	Spring	
8A	7024191	1	Housing, Piston	
8B	70006684	1	Piston	
8C	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8E	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8F	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8G	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Items 100 & 101)	
8H	See Note	NSS	Brake, Stator (Note: Use Item 100)	
8J	See Note	NSS	Brake, Rotor (Note: Use Item 100)	
8K	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 100)	
8L	80344004	10	Spring	
8M	70006685	6	Capscrew	
8N	70006690	6	Lockwasher	
8P	70006680	2	Spring	
8R	7017082	2	Plug	
8S	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
9	7000284	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	70006675	1	Shaft, Input	
12	7024154	1	Spacer, Input	
13	7024149	1	Gear, Sun	
15	70006692	2	Thrustwasher	
17	7000289	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2in (Grade 8)	
19	70006676	1	Coupling	
19B	7017028	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	7017047	2	Pin, Dowel	
100	70006832	1	Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 8G, 8H, 8J & 8K)	
101	70006833	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items - 8C-8G)	

FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

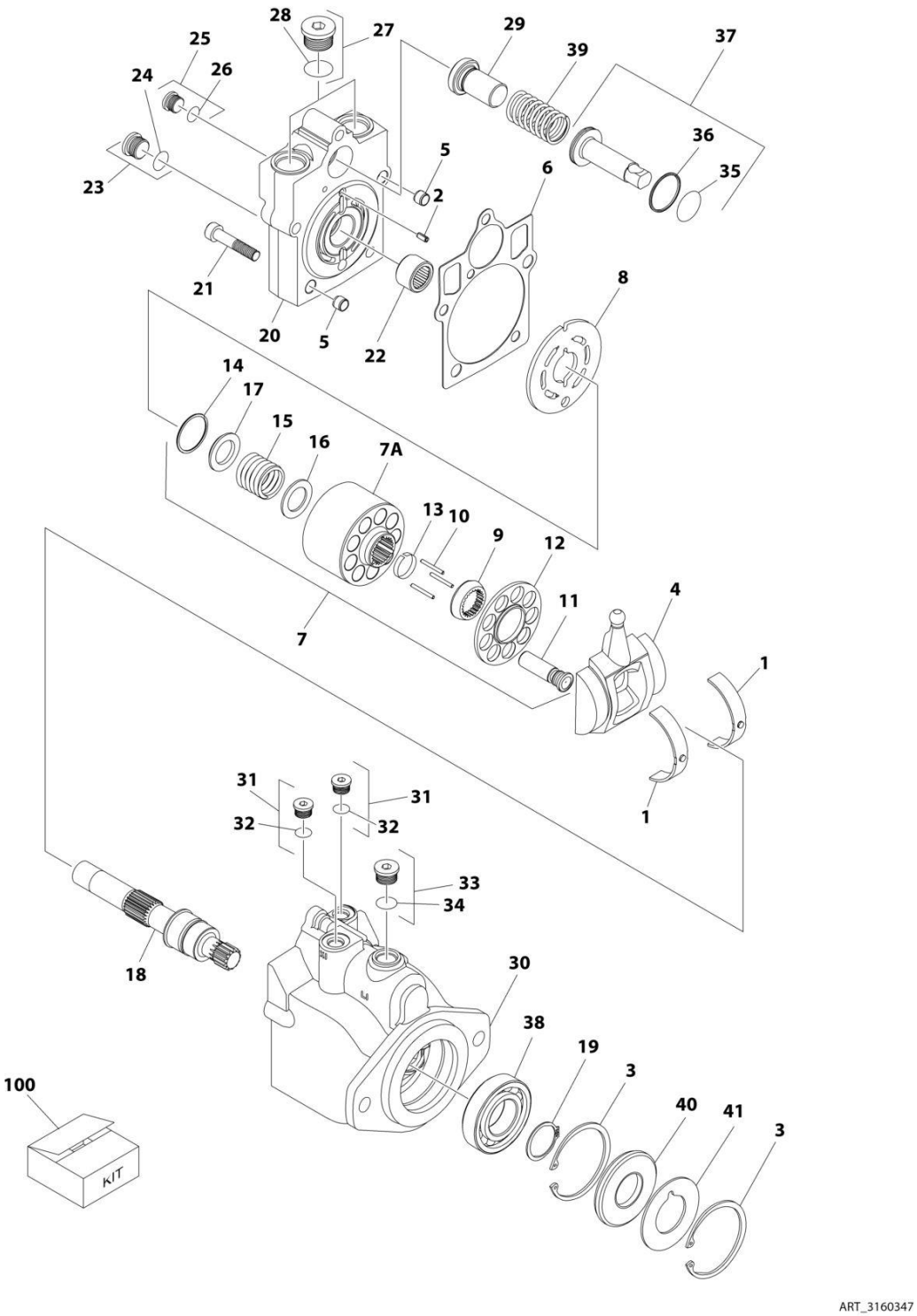


FIGURE 1-12. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160347	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7024862	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Slipper (Note: Use Item 7)	
13	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Hold Down Pin (Note: Use Item 7)	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7024867	1	Spring	
16	7022313	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000795	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7027741	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024871	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD

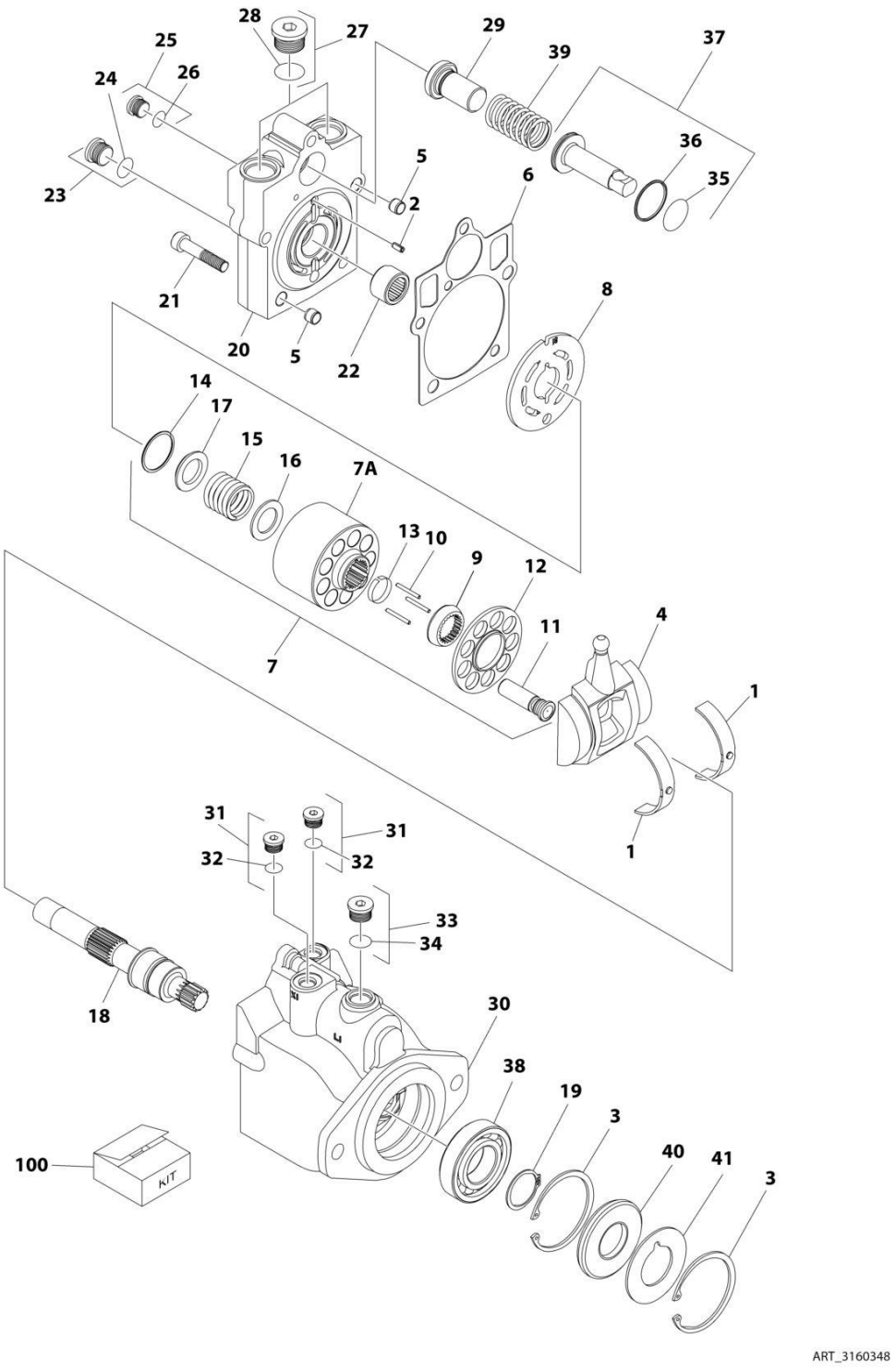
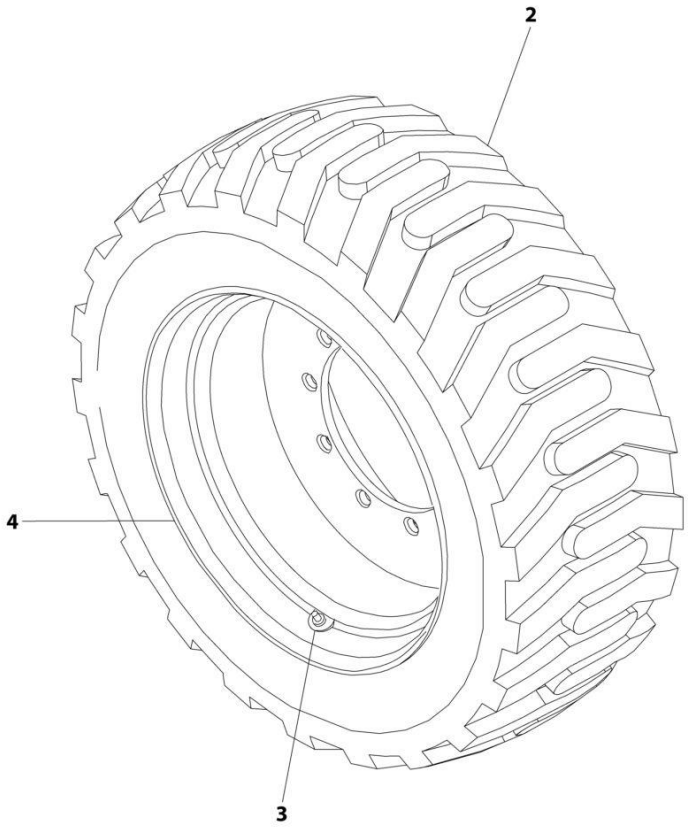


FIGURE 1-13. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160348	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
13	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7022372	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

FIGURE 1-14. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

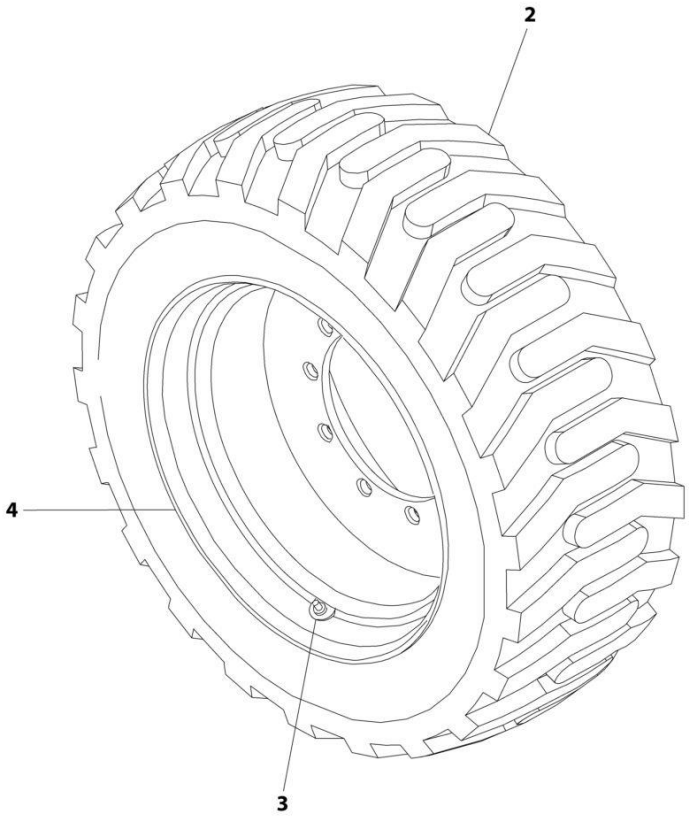


ART_0270888

FIGURE 1-14. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270888	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	C
	0271090	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled LH Side	G
	0271091	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled RH Side	G
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520253	1	Tire 18-625	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860225	1	Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

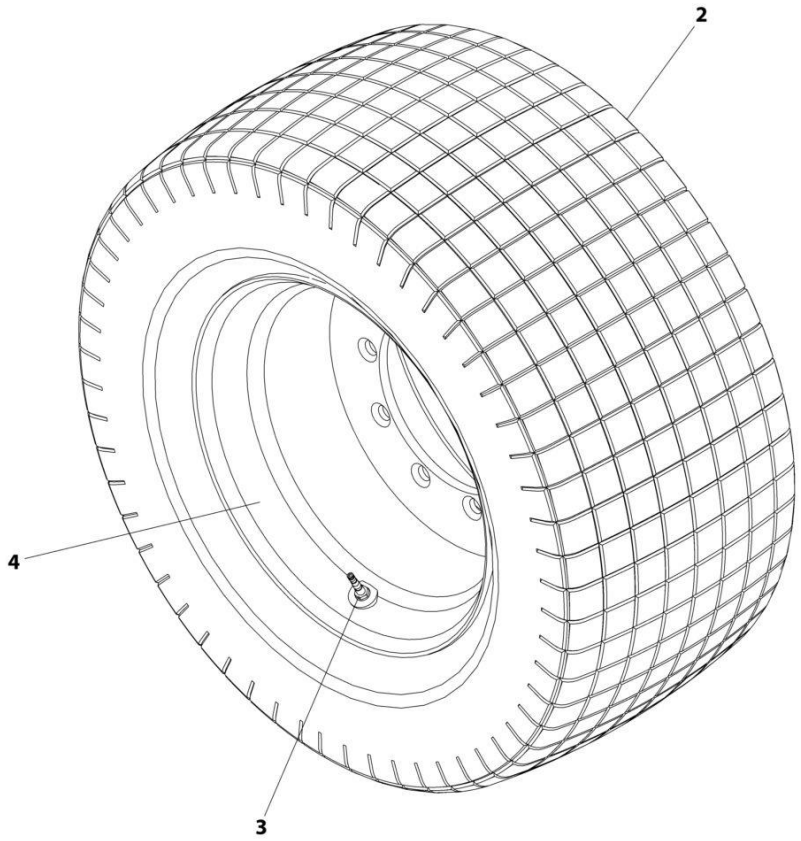


ART_1001169757

FIGURE 1-15. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169757	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	A
	1001169755	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking LH Side	D
	1001169756	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Non-Marking RH Side	D
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	1001169754	1	Tire 18-625 Non-Marking	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	4860225	1	Rim, Wheel - 15 x 24.5 Rim	

FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED SAND TIRE



ART_1001243645

FIGURE 1-16. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION 18-625 NHS FOAM-FILLED SAND TIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243645	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	A
	1001245049	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 18-625 NHS Foam-Filled Sand	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
2	4520256	1	Tire 18-625 Non-Marking	
3	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
4	1001209982	1	Rim, Wheel - 22.5 x 14	

FIGURE 1-17. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

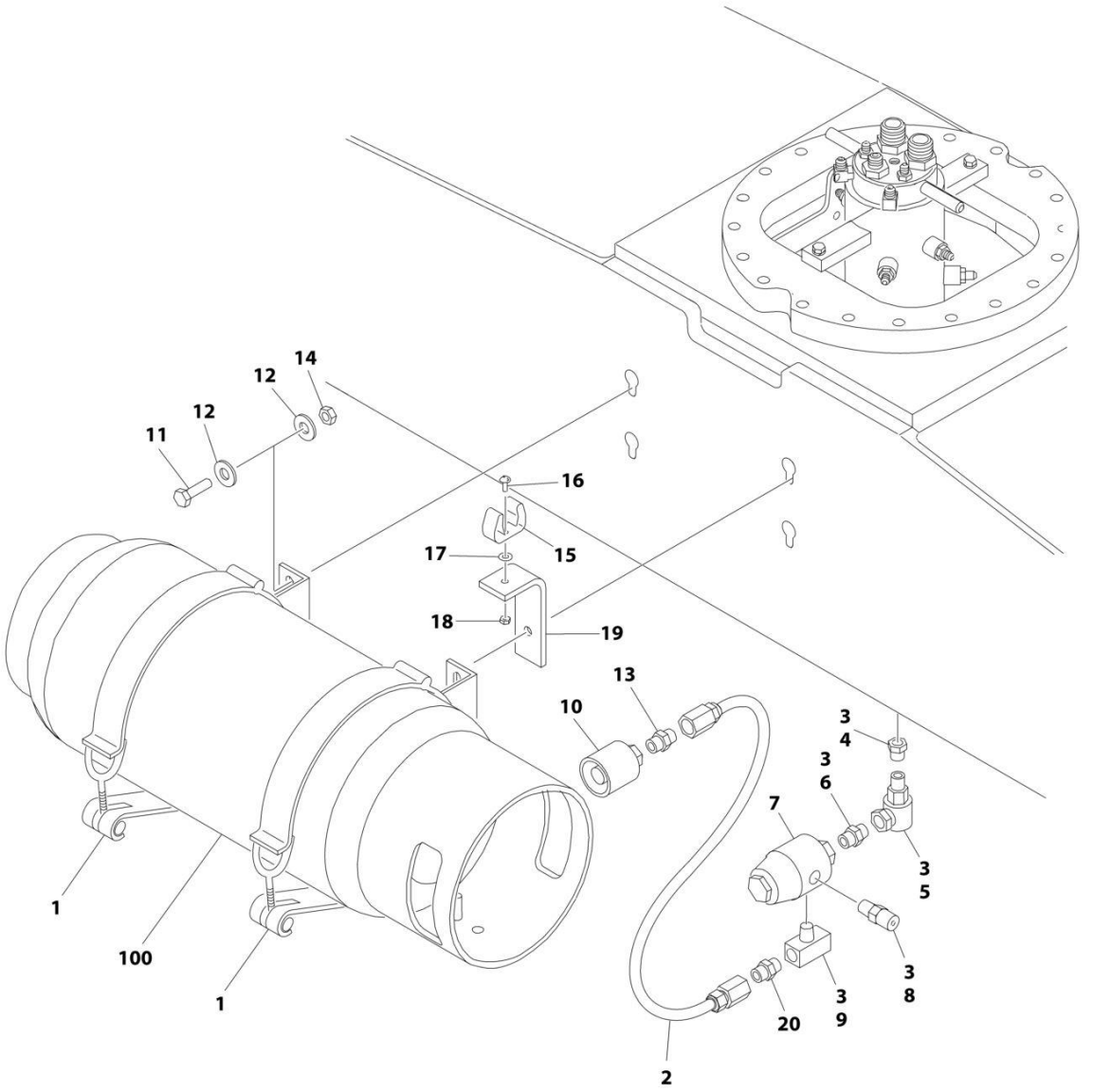


FIGURE 1-17. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151010	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION	E
1	1320220	2	Clamp	
1	1320127	2	Clamp, Toggle (1 Per Clamp)	
2	2720144	2	Hose	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer	
5	1001247358	1	Fitting, 90 Swivel	
6	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple	
7	2180388	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
8	2180389	1	Valve, Relief	
9	2220418	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2180387	2	Fitting, Straight	
11	0641617	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/8	
12	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
13	2180418	2	Fitting, Connector	
14	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
15	1320218	2	Clamp, Spring	
16	0720804	2	Screw #8 x 1/2	
17	4750800	4	Washer #8	
18	3310805	2	Nut #8	
19	0181949	2	Angle, Support	
20	2221024	2	Fitting, Union Ball Check	
100	4400275	1	Tank, LP - 43.5 Lbs. (Aluminum)	

FIGURE 1-18. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS

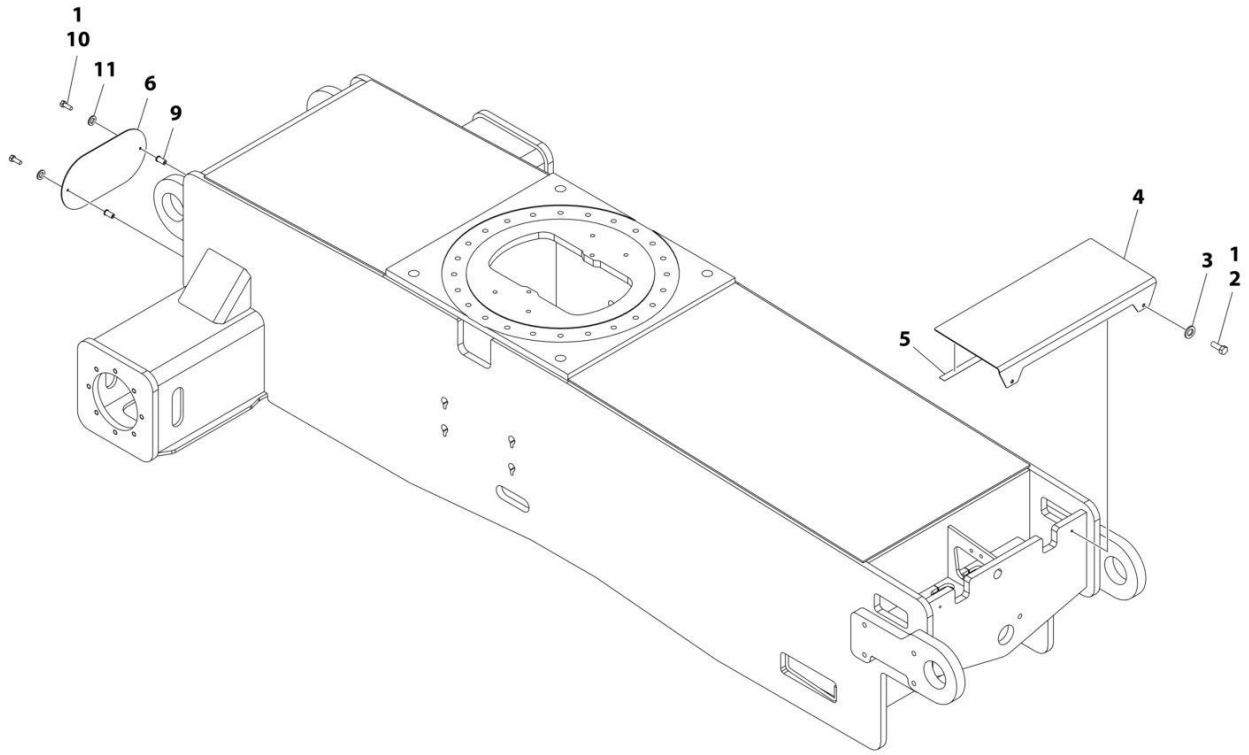


FIGURE 1-18. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158203	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001158187	1	Cover	
5	4280296	27 in/ 68cm	Trim	
6	1001158188	1	Cover	
9	8580420	2	Nut, Well	
10	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
11	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 1-19. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 4WS

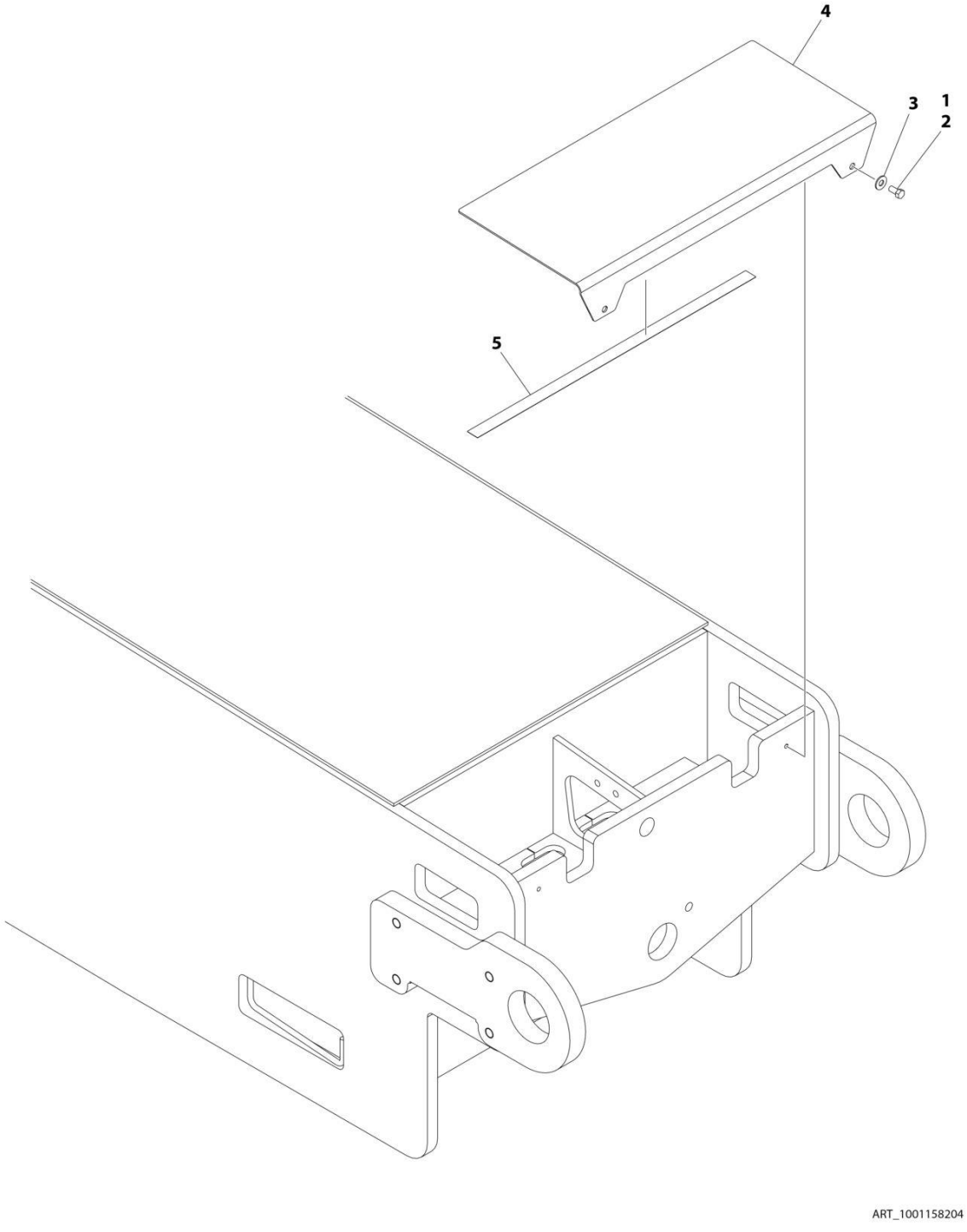


FIGURE 1-19. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION - 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158204	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTSALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001158187	1	Cover	
5	4280296	27 in/ 68cm	Trim	

FIGURE 1-20. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

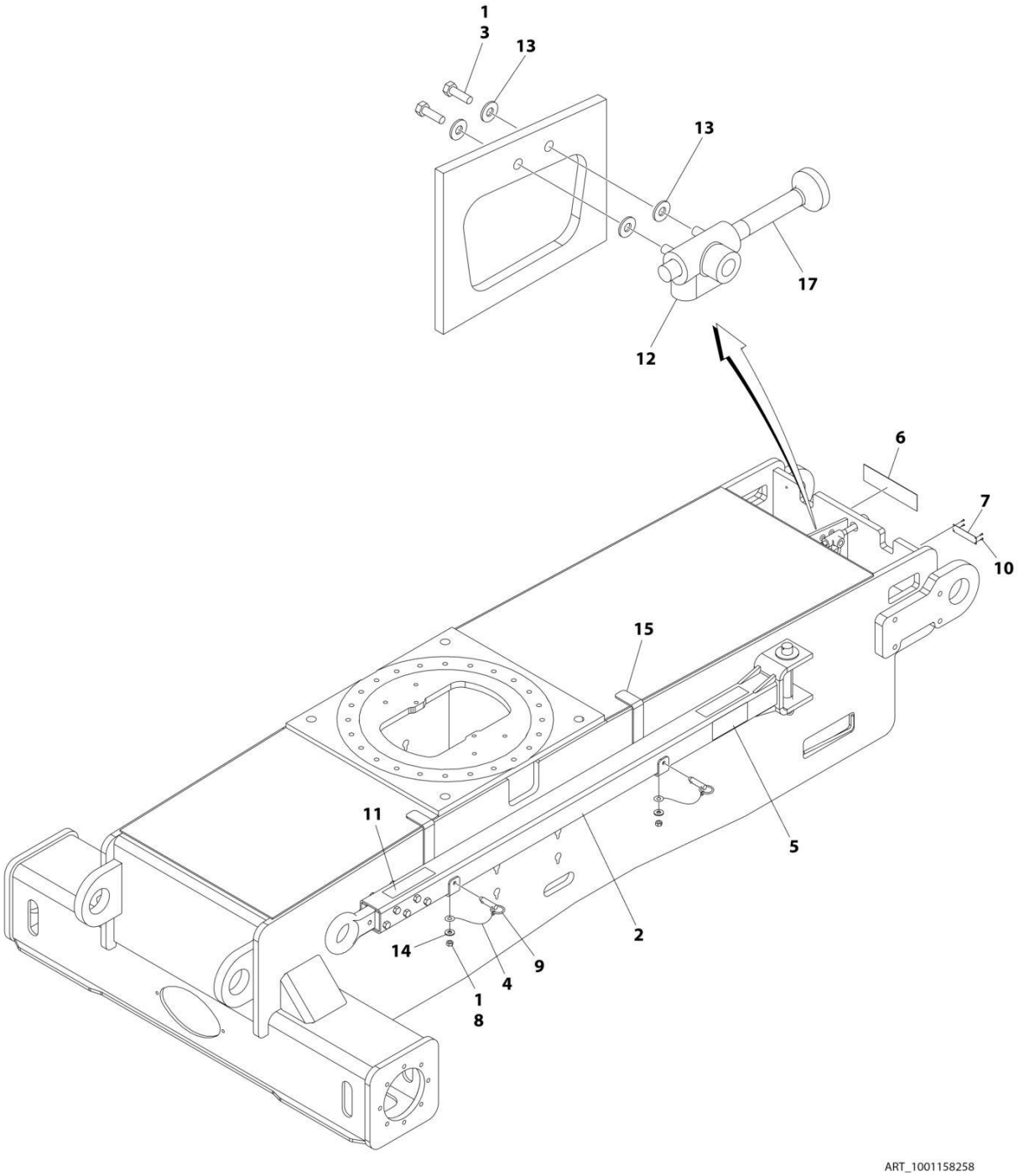


FIGURE 1-20. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158258	Ref	TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0232121	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	1260017	2 ft/0.3m	Chain	
5	1704578	2	Decal - Crushing	
6	1705090	1	Decal - Towing Instructions	
7	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Valve	
8	3311401	2	Nut 1/4	
9	3420292	2	Pin	
10	3820001	4	Rivet, Pop	
11	4420051	2 ft/0.3m	Tape	
12	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	
13	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
15	1001158522	2	Bracket	
17	1001160780	1	Rod, Extension	

FIGURE 1-21. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (CE SPECS)

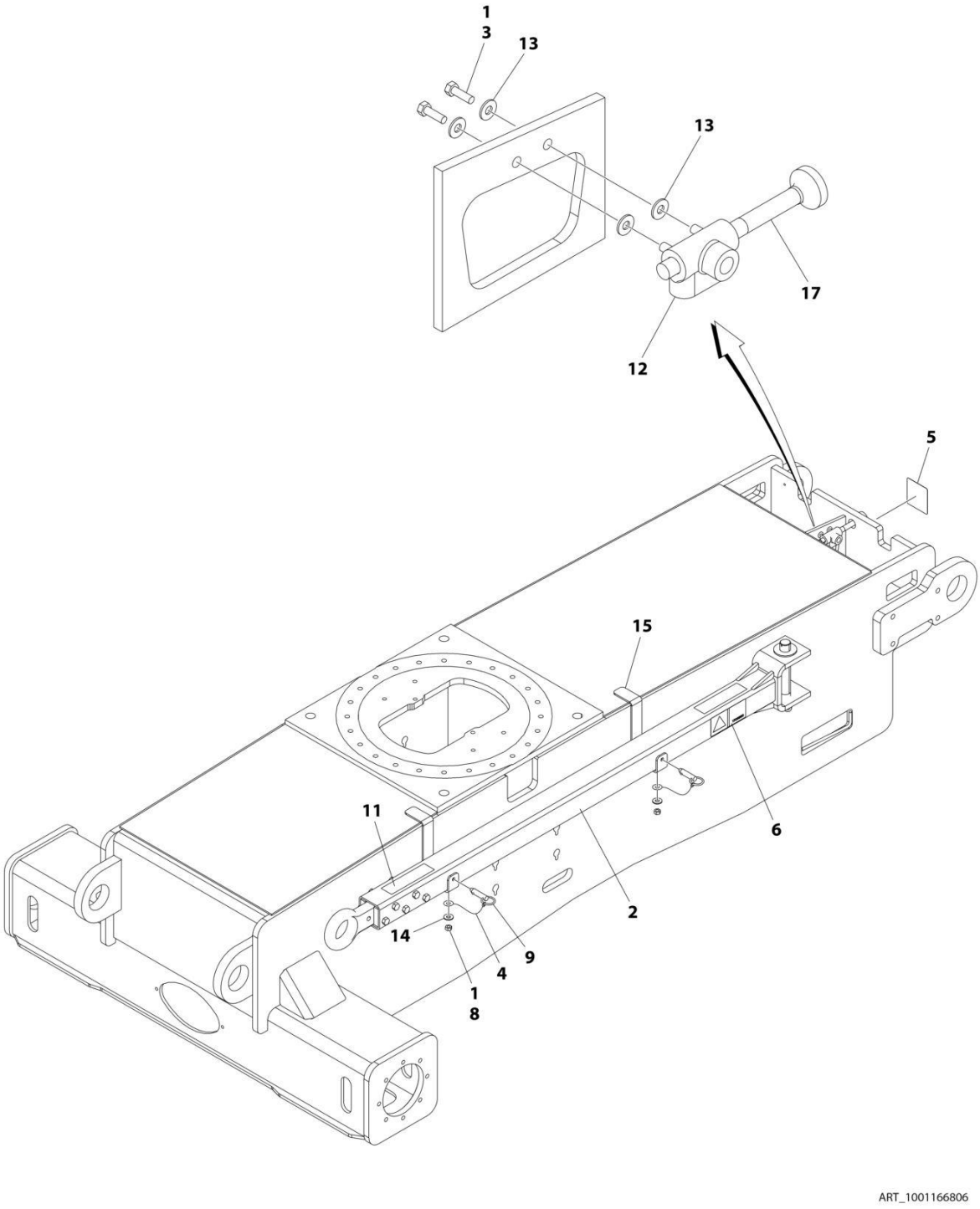


FIGURE 1-21. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 2WS (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166806	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0232121	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	1260017	2 ft/0.3m	Chain	
5	1706957	1	Decal - Tow Bar and Steer Select	
6	1706960	2	Decal - Crushing	
7	2792700	1	Hydraulic Diagram, Tow Bar Circuit (Not Shown)	
8	3311401	2	Nut 1/4	
9	3420292	2	Pin	
11	4420051	2 ft/0.3m	Tape	
12	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	
13	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
14	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
15	1001158522	1	Bracket	
17	1001160780	1	Rod, Extension	

FIGURE 1-22. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

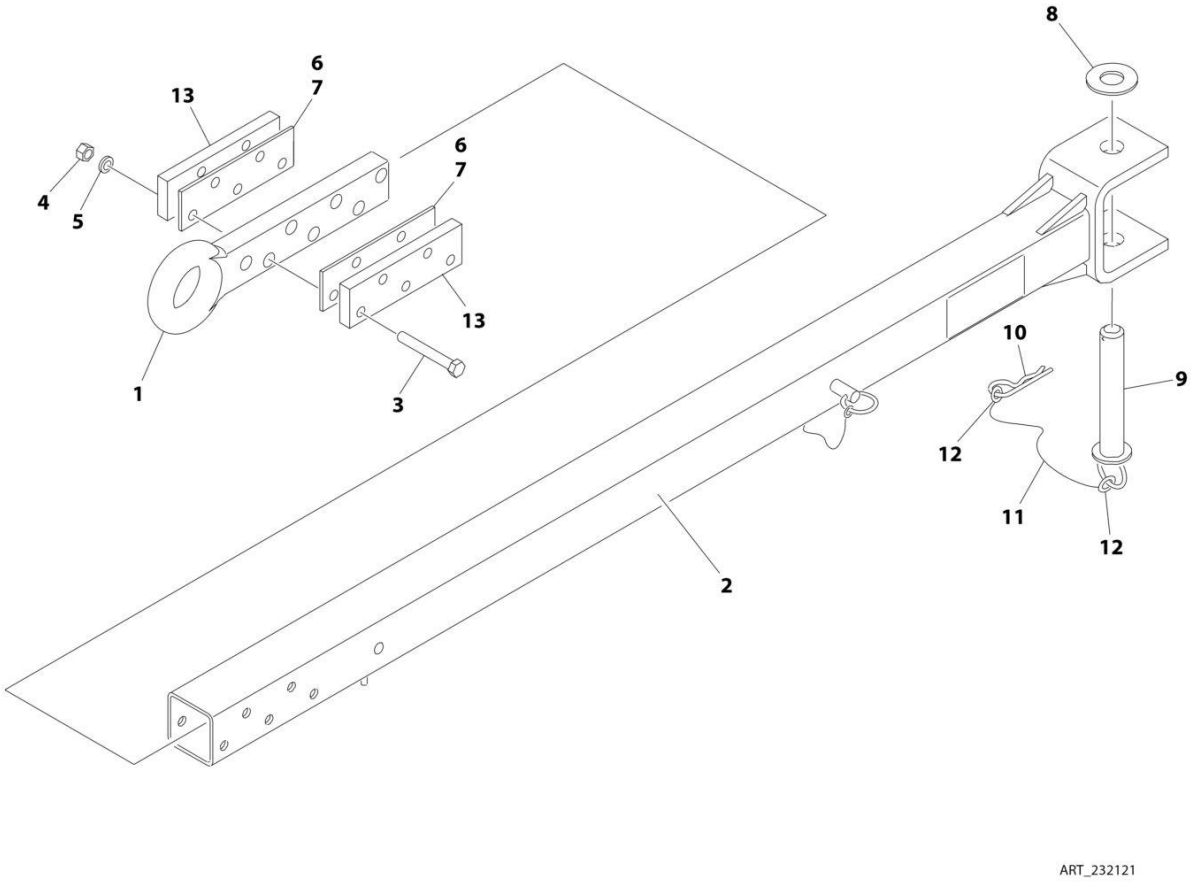


FIGURE 1-22. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0232121	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	7-G
1	0360406	1	Bar, Draw	
2	4843777	1	Bar, Tow	
3	0642038	5	Bolt 5/8 x 4-3/4	
4	3312001	5	Nut 5/8	
5	4762000	5	Washer 5/8	
6	4070450	AR	Shim	
7	4070561	AR	Shim	
8	4740036	1	Washer 1-1/2	
9	3420447	1	Pin	
10	3420372	1	Pin	
11	1260135	1	Chain	
12	3760170	2	Ring	
13	4070560	2	Shim	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2WS

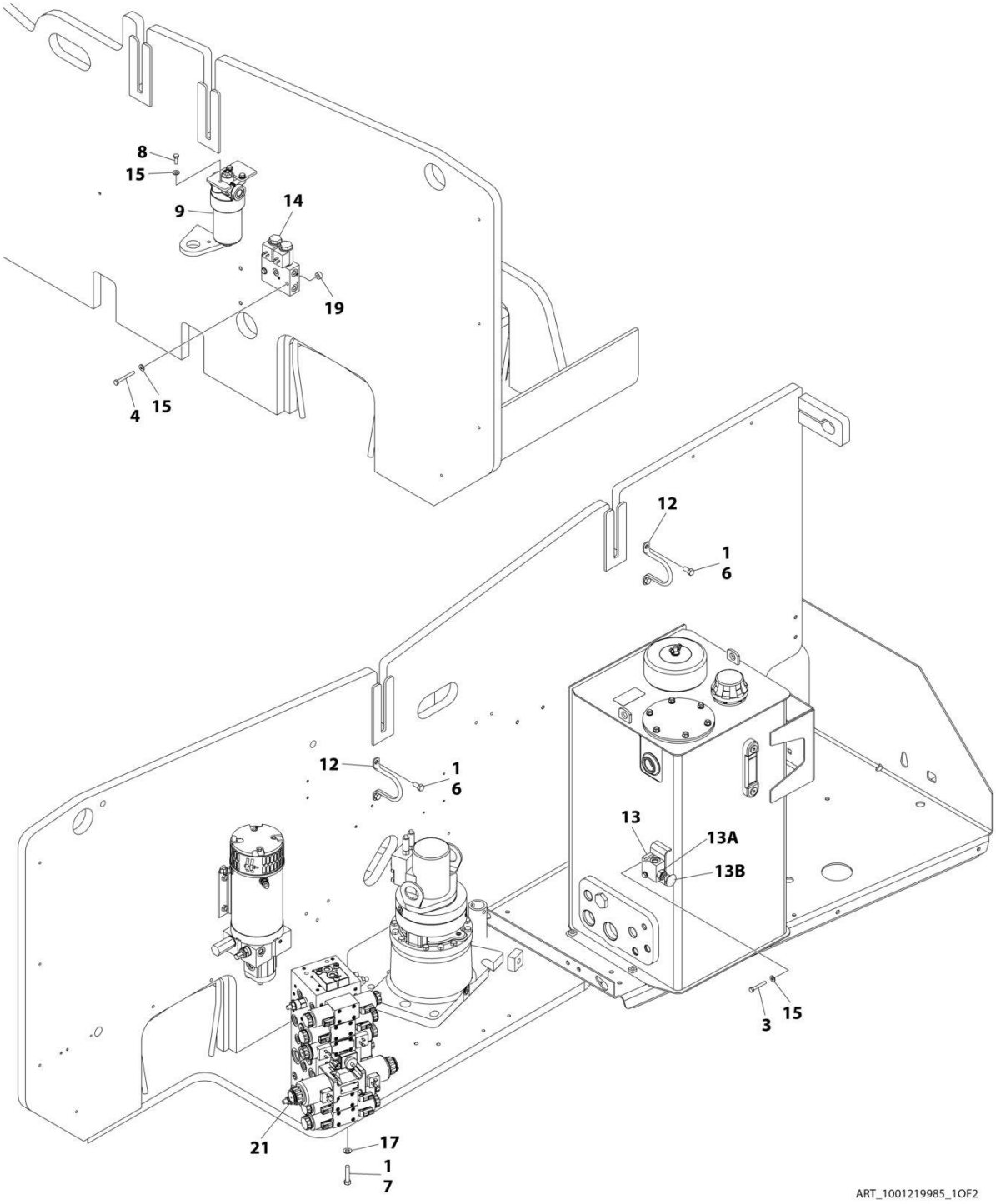


FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219985	Ref	BOOM VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641614	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120209	1	Pressure Filter Assembly	
9	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
12	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
13	4640866	1	Level Valve Assembly	
13A	7017466	1	Cartridge	
13A	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
13B	7012959	1	Knob	
14	4641317	1	Brake/2 Speed Valve Assembly	
14	7012944	1	Coil	
14	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
14	7010543	1	Seal Kit- 7012941 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
17	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
19	1001110425	2	Spacer	
21	1001228170	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4WS

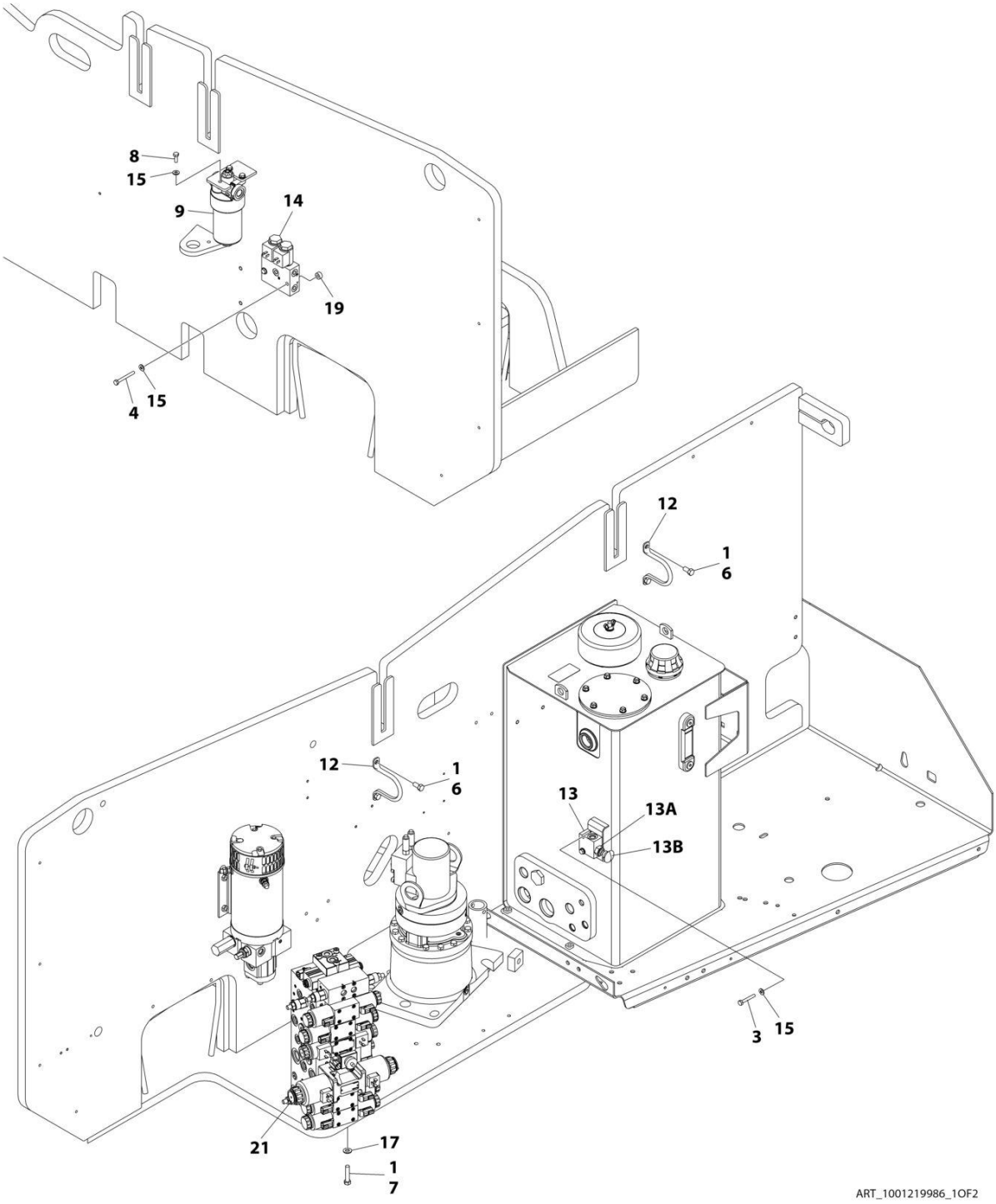


FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219986	Ref	VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641614	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120209	1	Pressure Filter Assembly	
9	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
12	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
13	4640866	1	Level Valve Assembly	
13A	7017466	1	Cartridge	
13A	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
13B	7012959	1	Knob	
14	4641317	1	Brake/2 Speed Valve Assembly	
14	7012944	2	Coil	
14	7012941	2	Cartridge without Coil	
14	7010543	2	Seal Kit- 7012941 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
17	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
19	1001110425	2	Spacer	
21	1001228171	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WS MACHINES

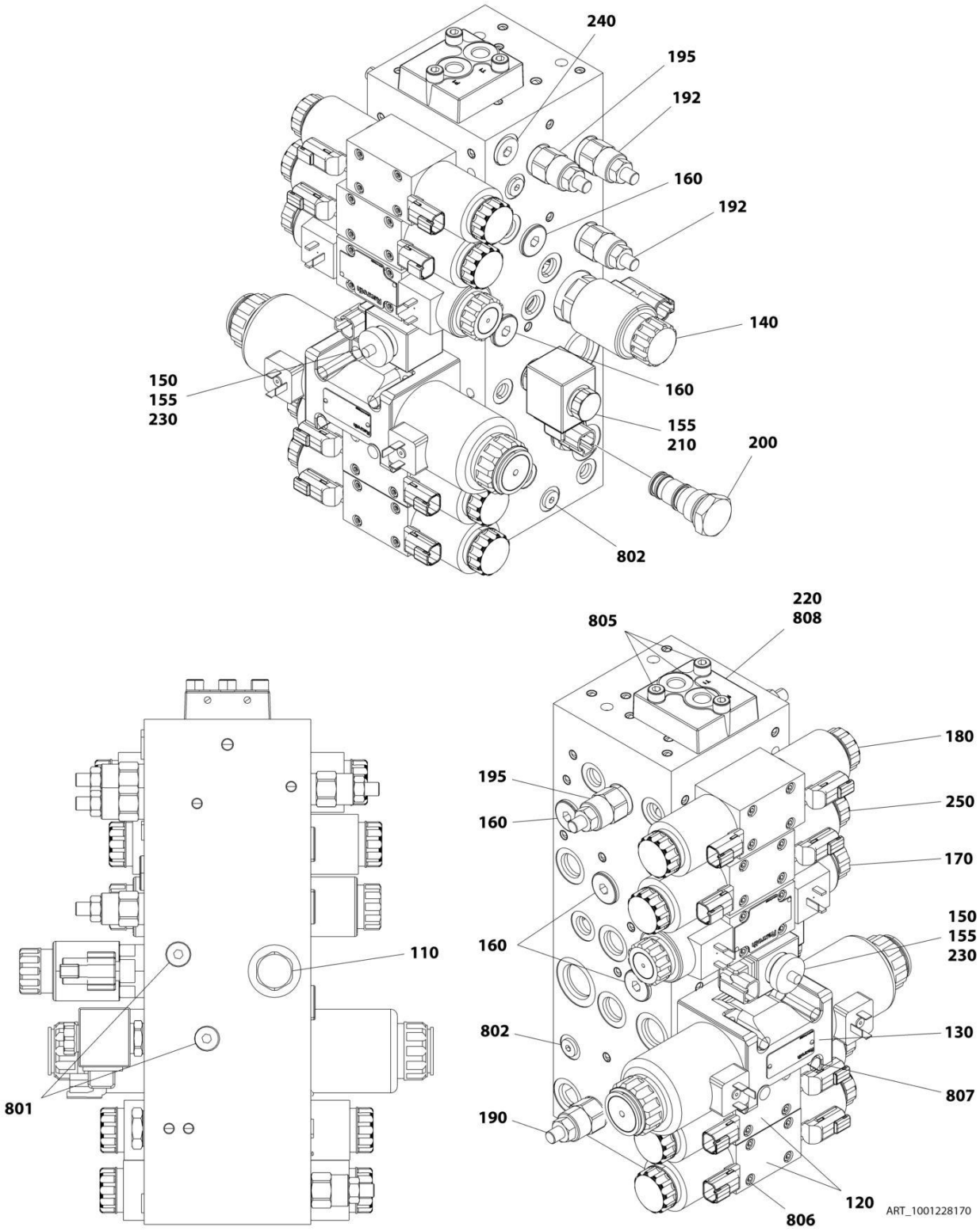


FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 2WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228170	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
110	70005194	1	Valve, Check Cartridge	
110	70004584	1	Seal Kit - 70005194 Valve	
120	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Tower Tele and Tower Lift)	
120	7012773	2	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
120	70004460	4	Coil	
120	7021375	4	Nut, Coil	
120	70004461	4	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
130	70006955	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele)	
130	70006957	1	Seal Kit - 70006955 Valve	
130	70006956	2	Coil	
140	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Control)	
140	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
140	70004595	1	Coil	
140	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
140	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
150	70004598	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer Dump)	
150	70004055	1	Seal Kit - 70004598 Valve	
155	70004653	2	Coil	
155	70004051	2	Nut, Coil	
160	70023859	5	Valve, Shuffle Cartridge	
160	70023860	5	Seal Kit - 70023859 Valve	
170	7018992	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Lift)	
170	7024021	1	Seal Kit - 7018992 Valve	
170	7018991	2	Coil	
170	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
170	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
180	70005195	1	Valve Assembly (Front Steer)	
180	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70005195 Valve	
180	70004463	2	Coil	
180	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
180	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
190	70003019	1	Valve, Relief Catridge (was PN 70006959)	
190	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
192	70003019	1	Valve, Relief Catridge (was PN 70006960)	
192	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
195	70003019	1	Valve, Relief Catridge (was PN 70006958)	
195	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
200	70004665	1	Valve, Check - Catridge	
200	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004457	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Main Dump)	
210	70004050	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004653	1	Coil	
220	70004667	1	Cover	
230	70005196	1	Orifice .118	
240	70005197	1	Plug (2WS)	
240	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70005197 Plug	
250	70005198	1	Valve Assembly (Swing)	
250	70006961	1	Seal Kit - 70005198 Valve	
250	70004463	2	Coil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
250	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
250	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
801	70005199	2	Plug	
802	70005200	4	Plug	
805	70005201	3	Capscrew	
806	7018942	20	Capscrew	
807	7018951	4	Capscrew	
808	70005202	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WS MACHINES

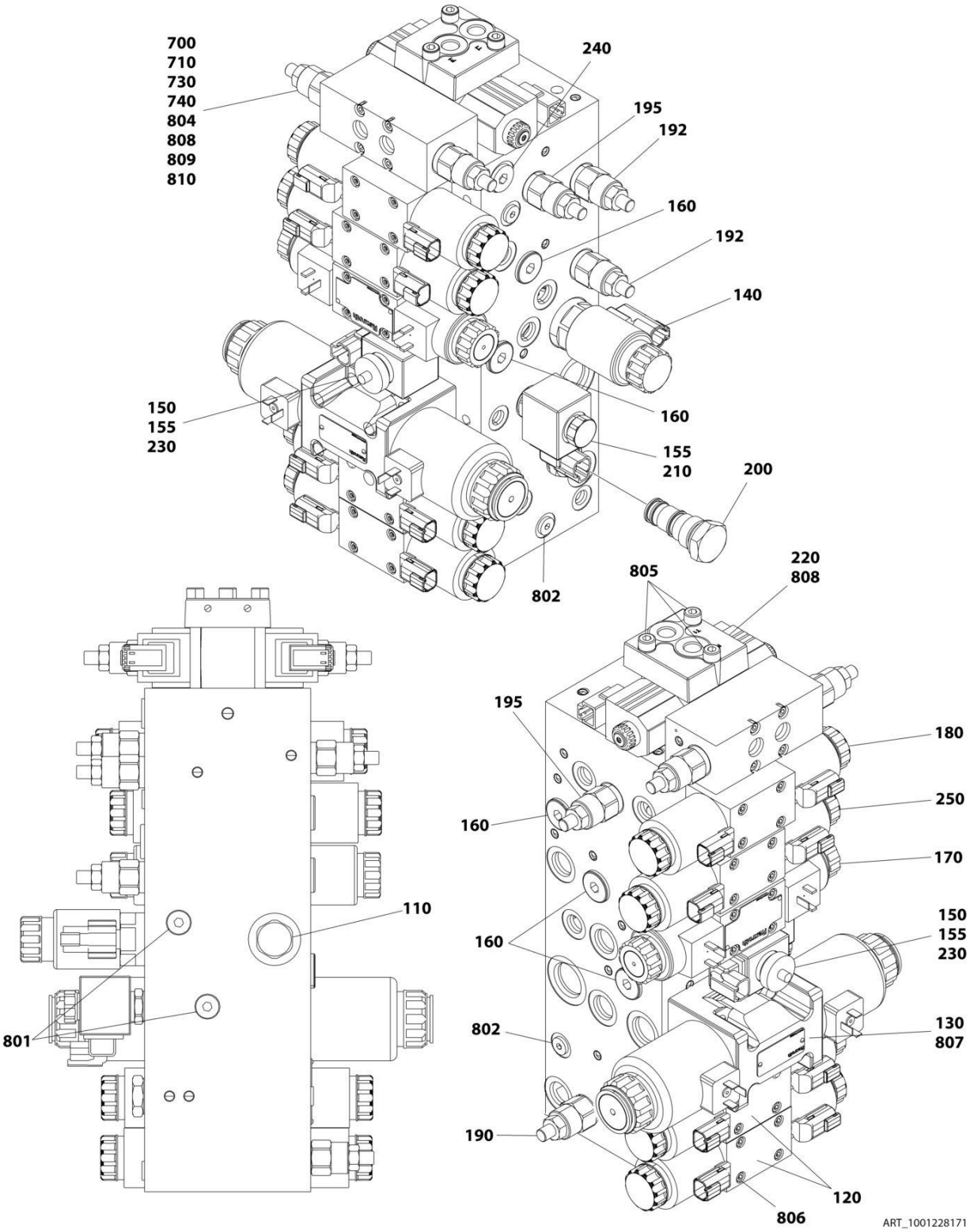


FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 4WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228171	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
110	70005194	1	Valve, Check Cartridge	
110	70004584	1	Seal Kit - 70005194 Valve	
120	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Tower Tele and Tower Lift)	
120	7012773	2	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
120	70004460	4	Coil	
120	7021375	4	Nut, Coil	
120	70004461	4	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
130	70006955	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele)	
130	70006957	1	Seal Kit - 70006955 Valve	
130	70006956	2	Coil	
140	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Control)	
140	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
140	70004595	1	Coil	
140	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
140	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
150	70004598	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer Dump)	
150	70004055	1	Seal Kit - 70004598 Valve	
155	70004653	2	Coil	
155	70004051	2	Nut, Coil	
160	70023859	5	Valve, Shuffle Cartridge	
160	70023860	5	Seal Kit - 70023859 Valve	
170	7018992	1	Valve Assembly (Upper Lift)	
170	7024021	1	Seal Kit - 7018992 Valve	
170	7018991	2	Coil	
170	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
170	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
180	70005195	1	Valve Assembly (Front Steer)	
180	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70005195 Valve	
180	70004463	2	Coil	
180	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
180	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
190	70006959	1	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
190	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 70006959 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
192	70006960	2	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
192	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 70006960 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
195	70006962	2	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
195	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 70006958 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
200	70004665	1	Valve, Check - Cartridge	
200	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004457	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Main Dump)	
210	70004050	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
210	70004653	1	Coil	
220	70004667	1	Cover	
230	70005196	1	Orifice .118	
240	70004670	1	Blocking Plug	
250	70005198	1	Valve Assembly (Swing)	
250	70006961	1	Seal Kit - 70005198 Valve	
250	70004463	2	Coil	
250	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
250	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
700	70004671	1	Valve Assembly (Rear Steer)	
710	70004673	2	Coil	
730	70006963	2	Valve, Relief Cartridge	
740	70005232	4	Capscrew	
801	70005199	2	Plug	
802	70005200	4	Plug	
805	70005201	3	Capscrew	
806	7018942	20	Capscrew	
807	7018951	4	Capscrew	
808	70005202	2	O-Ring	
809	91474405	2	O-Ring	
810	70021202	1	Bolt Kit	

FIGURE 2-5. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

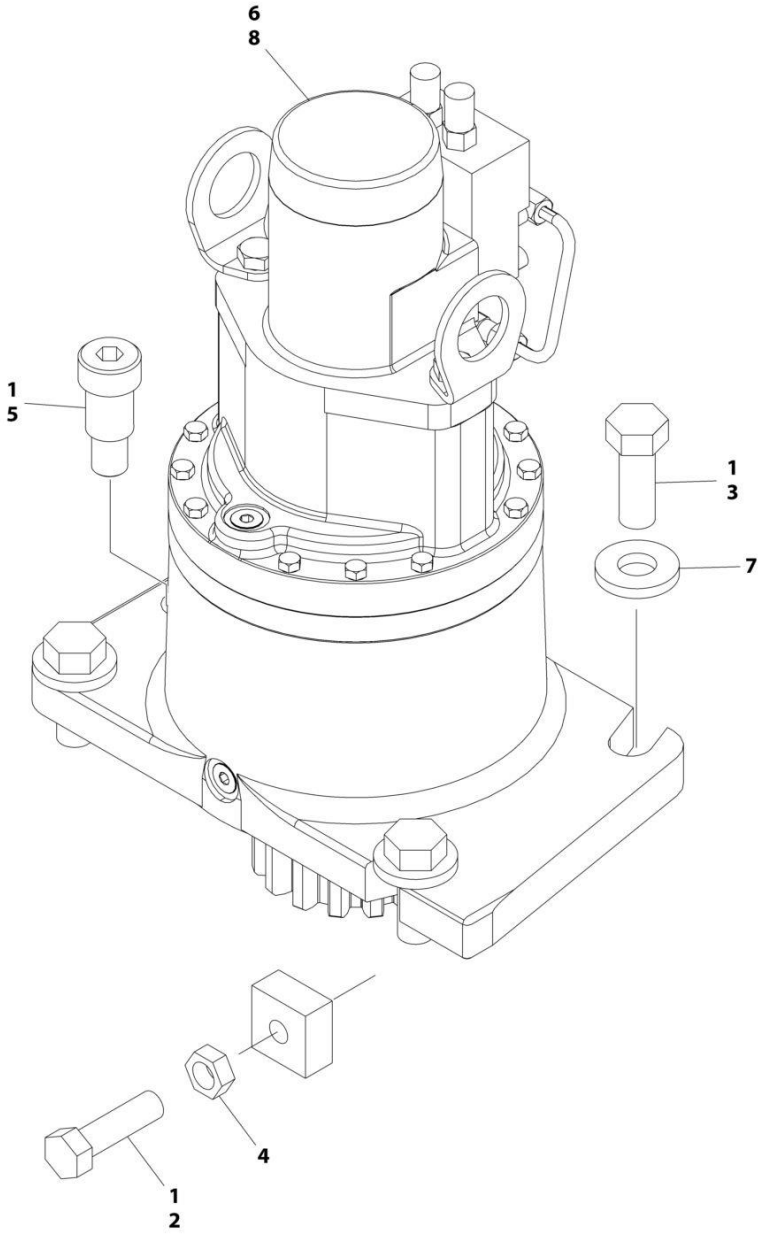
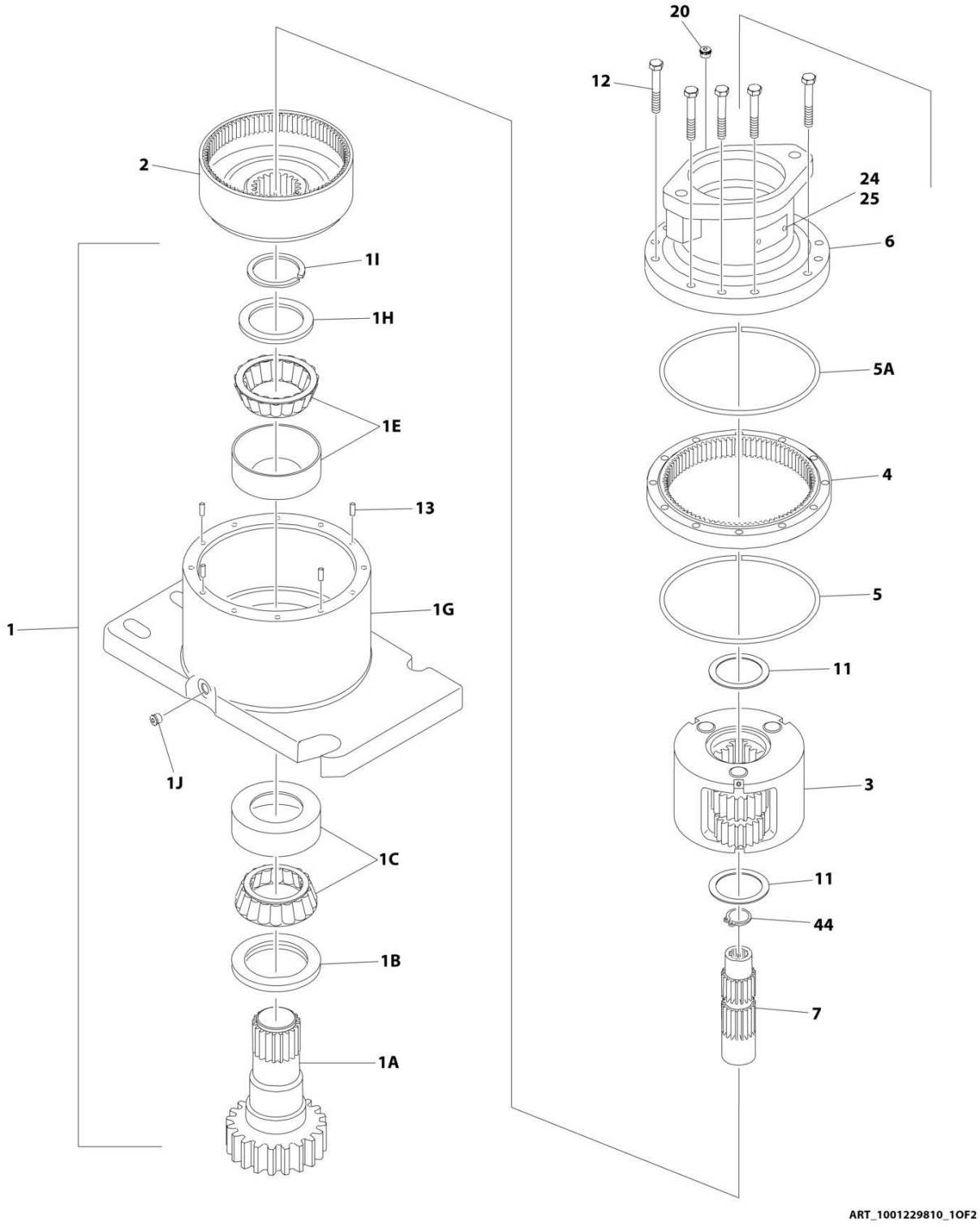
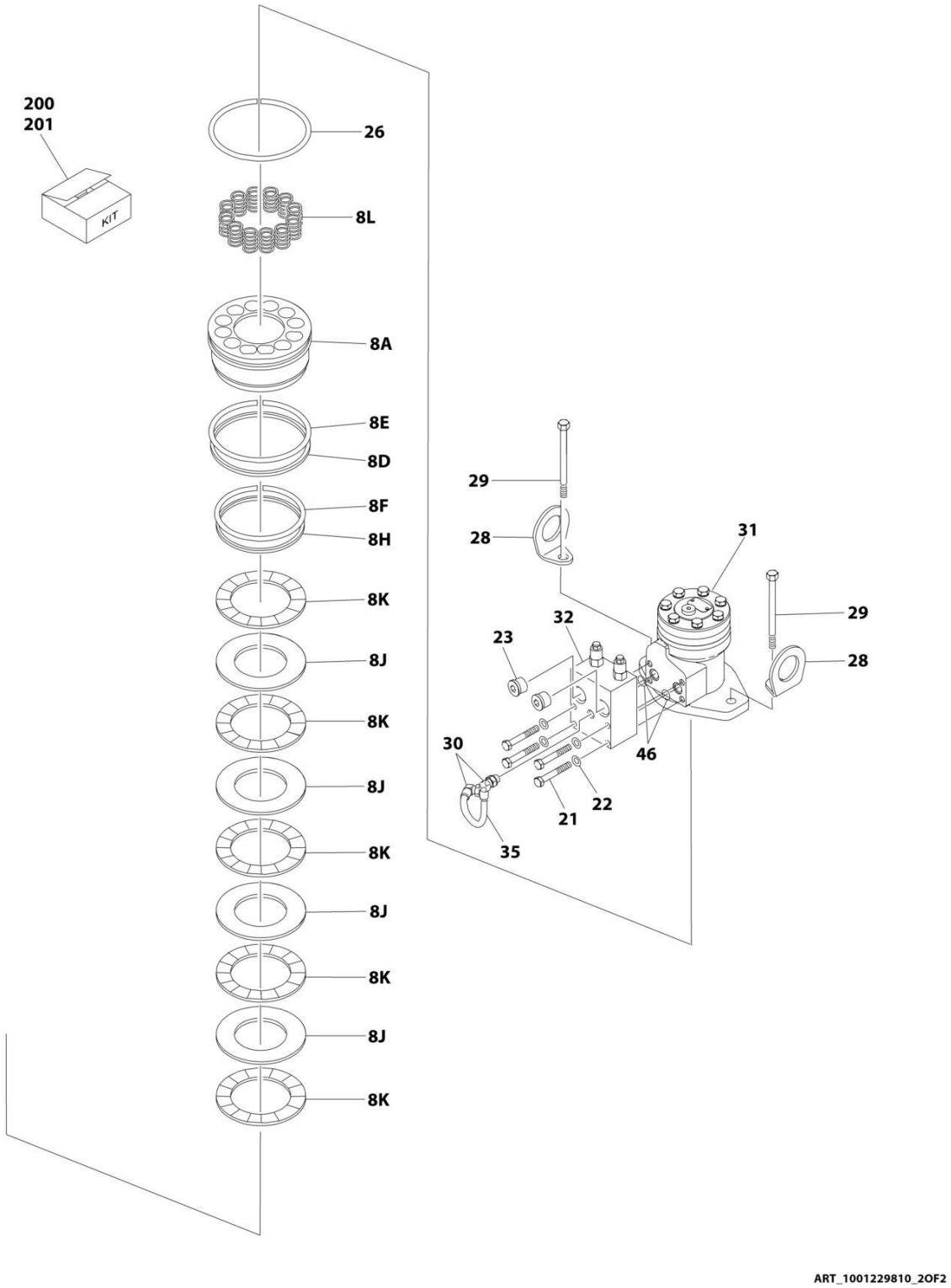


FIGURE 2-5. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156136	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
3	0682216	4	Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8	
4	3312002	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3900293	1	Screw 1 x 1-1/4	
6	1001125492	1	Shim	
7	4740057	4	Washer	
8	1001229810	1	Swing Motor/Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY





ART_1001229810_2OF2

FIGURE 2-6. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229810	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7010492	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	7024762	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	1001229810	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8A	70004037	1	Piston	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	4	Disc, Rotor	
8K	70002085	5	Disc, Stator	
8L	70002066	14	Spring	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8	
22	70004045	4	Washer	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70006304	1	Motor Assembly	
32	7024784	1	Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
44	7017028	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	
45	7000213	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
200	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	
201	70002085	1	Disc Kit - Swing Brake (Includes Items 8J & 8K)	

FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

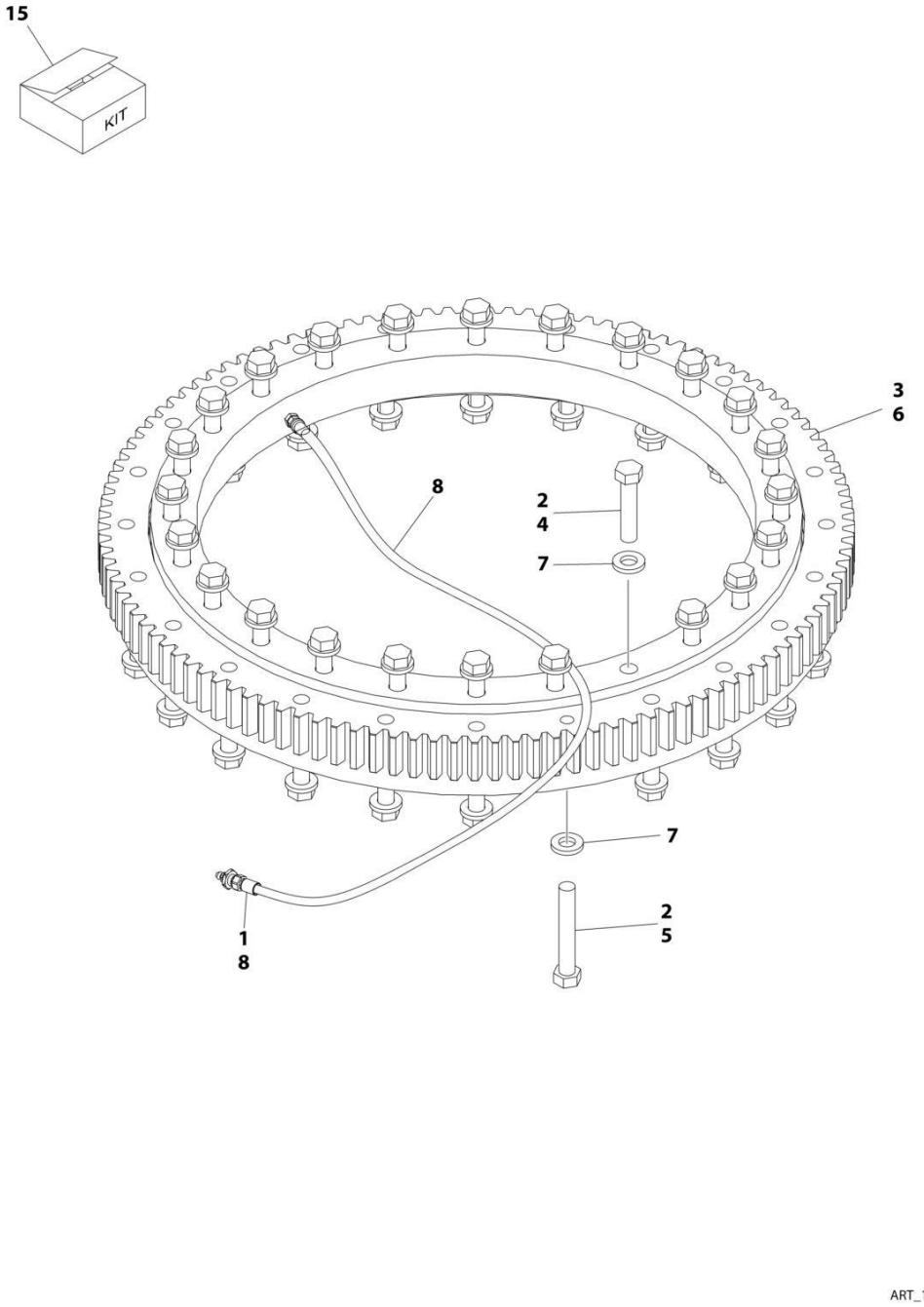


FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157049	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0440244	1	Bearing, Turntable	
4	0682023	24	Bolt 5/8 x 2-7/8 Grade 8	
5	0682032	24	Bolt 5/8 x 4 Grade 8	
6	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
7	4892000	48	Washer 5/8	
8	1001157058	1	Hose	
15	2915094	1	Turntable Bearing Kit	

FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

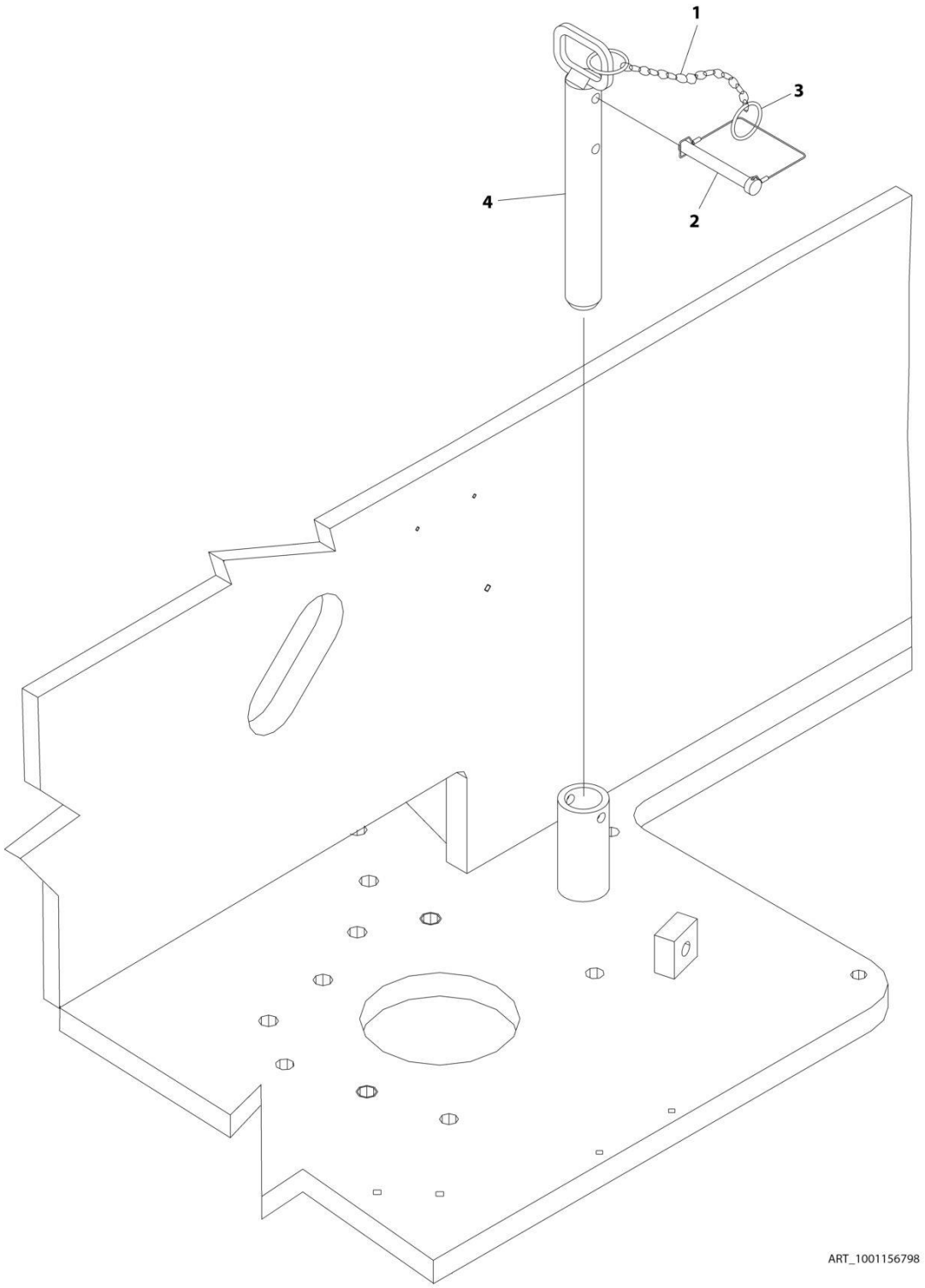


FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156798	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	A
1	1260017	9 in/23cm	Chain	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
4	4844958	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 2WS MACHINES

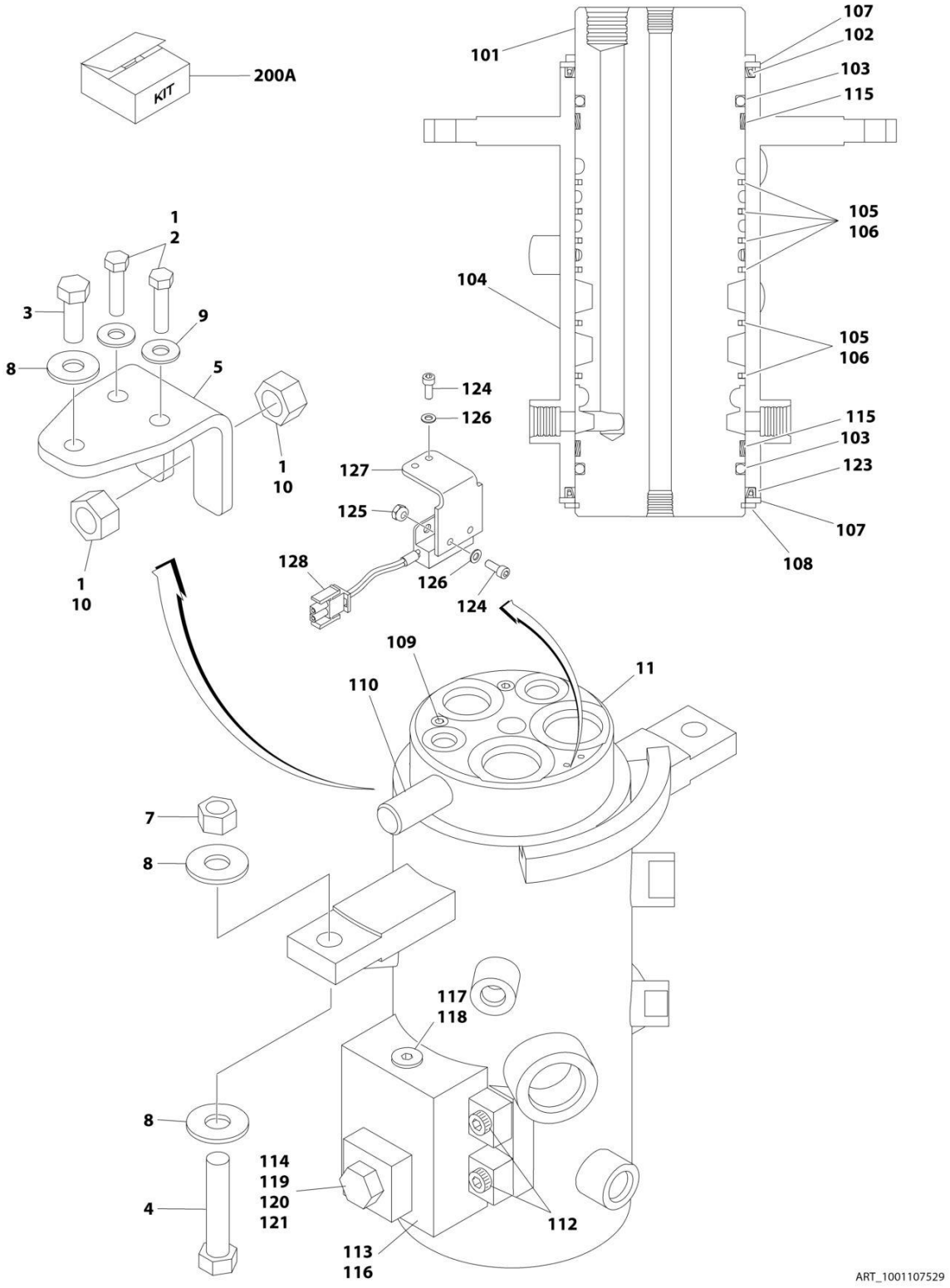


FIGURE 2-9. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 2WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107529	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
5	0903242	1	Bracket	
7	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2	
9	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001106974	1	Coupling, Rotary Assembly (See Items 101-128 for Breakdown)	
	1001106974	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	B
101	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
104	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 200A)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
107	7026503	2	Ring	
108	7026504	1	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	AR	Plug	
110	See Note	NSS	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
115	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Usr Item 200A)	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	See Note	NSS	Plunger, Valve (Note: Use p/n 7024404)	
121	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
123	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
124	See Note	NSS	Capscrew #10 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	NSS	Nut #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
128	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
200A	70001248	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 123)	

FIGURE 2-10. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 4WS MACHINES

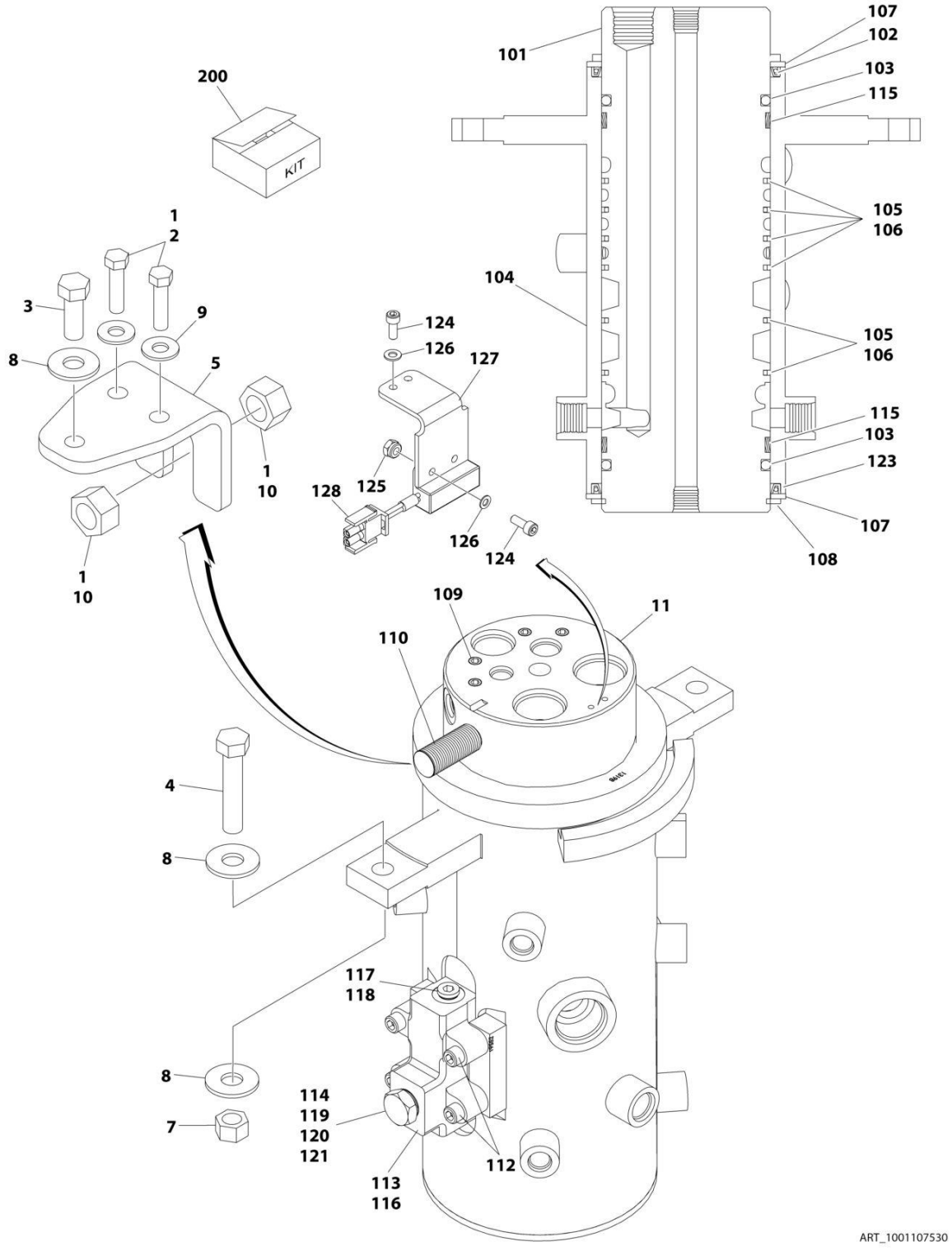


FIGURE 2-10. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION - 4WS MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107530	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
5	0903242	1	Bracket	
7	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2	
9	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001106975	1	Rotary Coupling Assembly (See Items 101-128 for Breakdown)	
	1001106975	1	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	B
101	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
104	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 200A)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
107	7026503	2	Ring	
108	7026504	1	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	AR	Plug	
110	See Note	NSS	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A)	
115	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Usr Item 200A)	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	See Note	NSS	Plunger, Valve (Note: Use p/n 7024404)	
121	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
123	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200A)	
124	See Note	NSS	Capscrew #10 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	NSS	Nut #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Flatwasher #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
128	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
200	70002212	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 123)	

FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS)

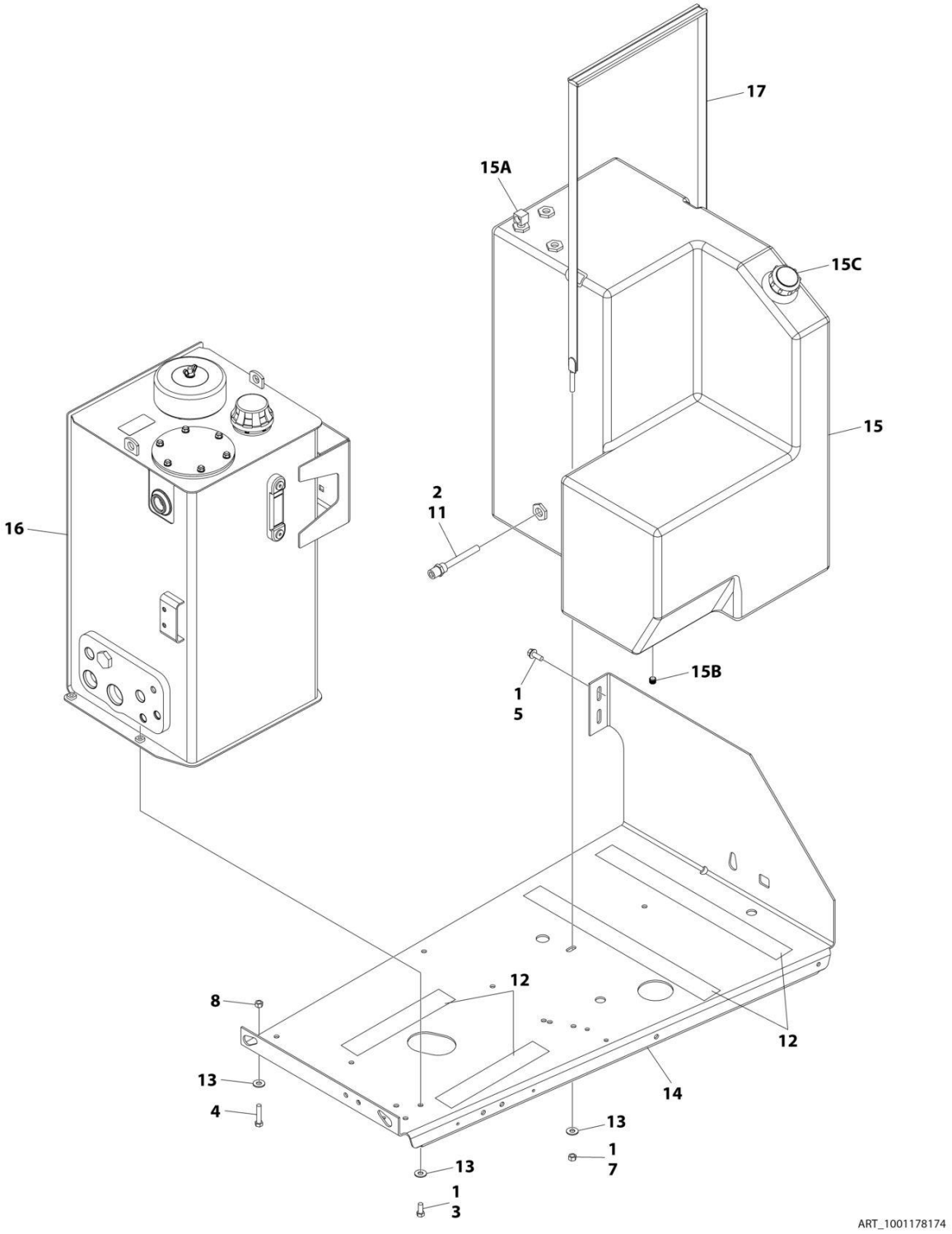


FIGURE 2-11. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITHOUT SIGHT GLASS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178174	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
11	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
12	4420038	73 in /1.85m	Tape, Rubber	
13	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	1001156190	1	Tray	
15	1001173897	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Diesel Machines)	
15A	70004184	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Diesel Machines)	
15B	2200222	1	Fitting (Diesel Machines Only)	
15B	0100020	AR	Sealant	
15C	7016314	1	Cap	
16	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001231888	1	Strap Assembly (Includes Strap & Protective Strip)	
17	4240113	1	Strap, Tank	

FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS)

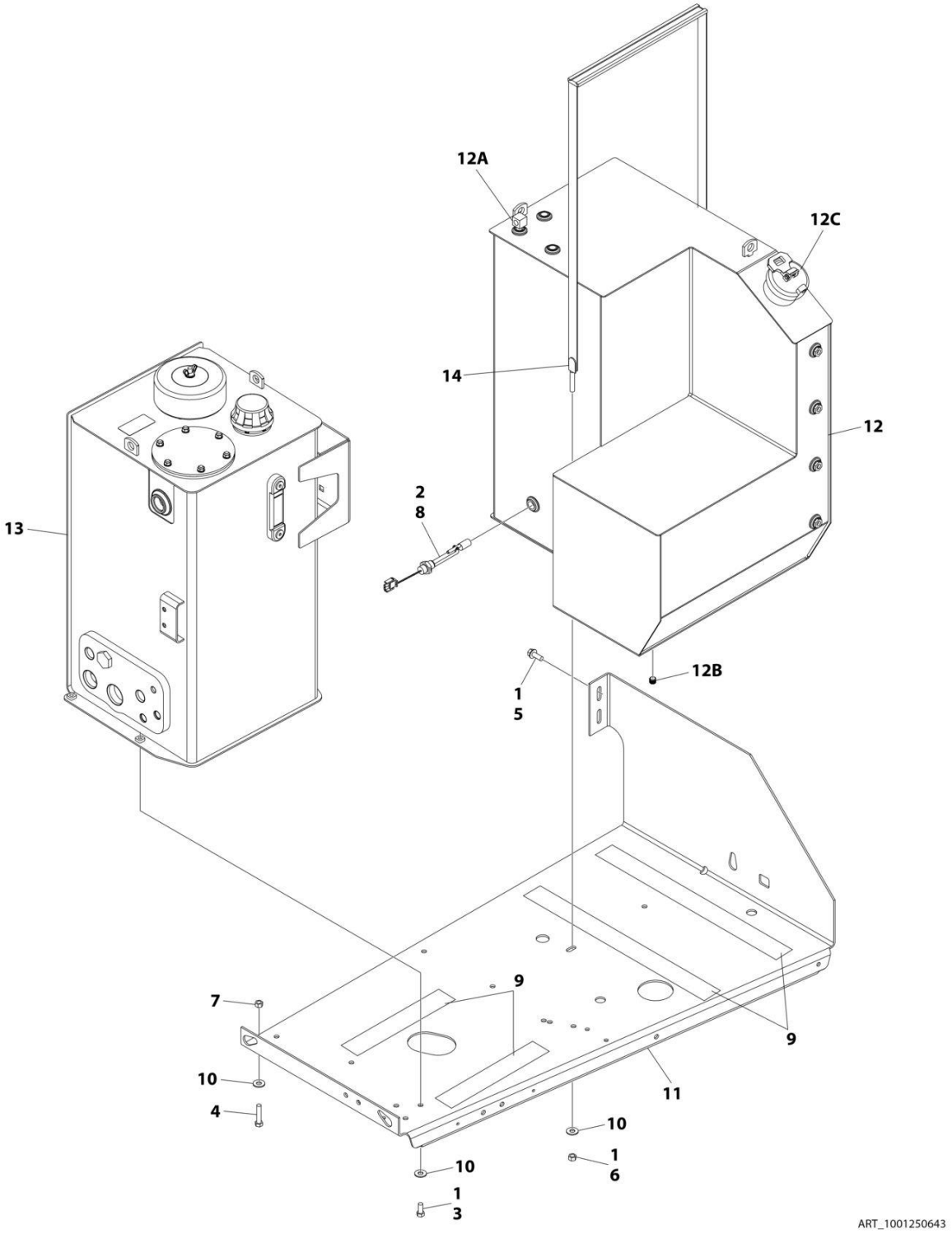


FIGURE 2-12. TANK INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINE (FUEL TANK WITH SIGHT GLASS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250643	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
9	4420038	73 in /1.85m	Tape, Rubber	
10	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
11	1001156190	1	Tray	
12	1001179040	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Diesel Machines)	
12A	70007508	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Diesel Machines)	
12B	70002112	1	Fitting (Diesel Machines Only)	
12C	1001080707	1	Cap	
13	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001231888	1	Strap Assembly (Includes Strap & Protective Strip)	
14	4240113	1	Strap, Tank	

FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES

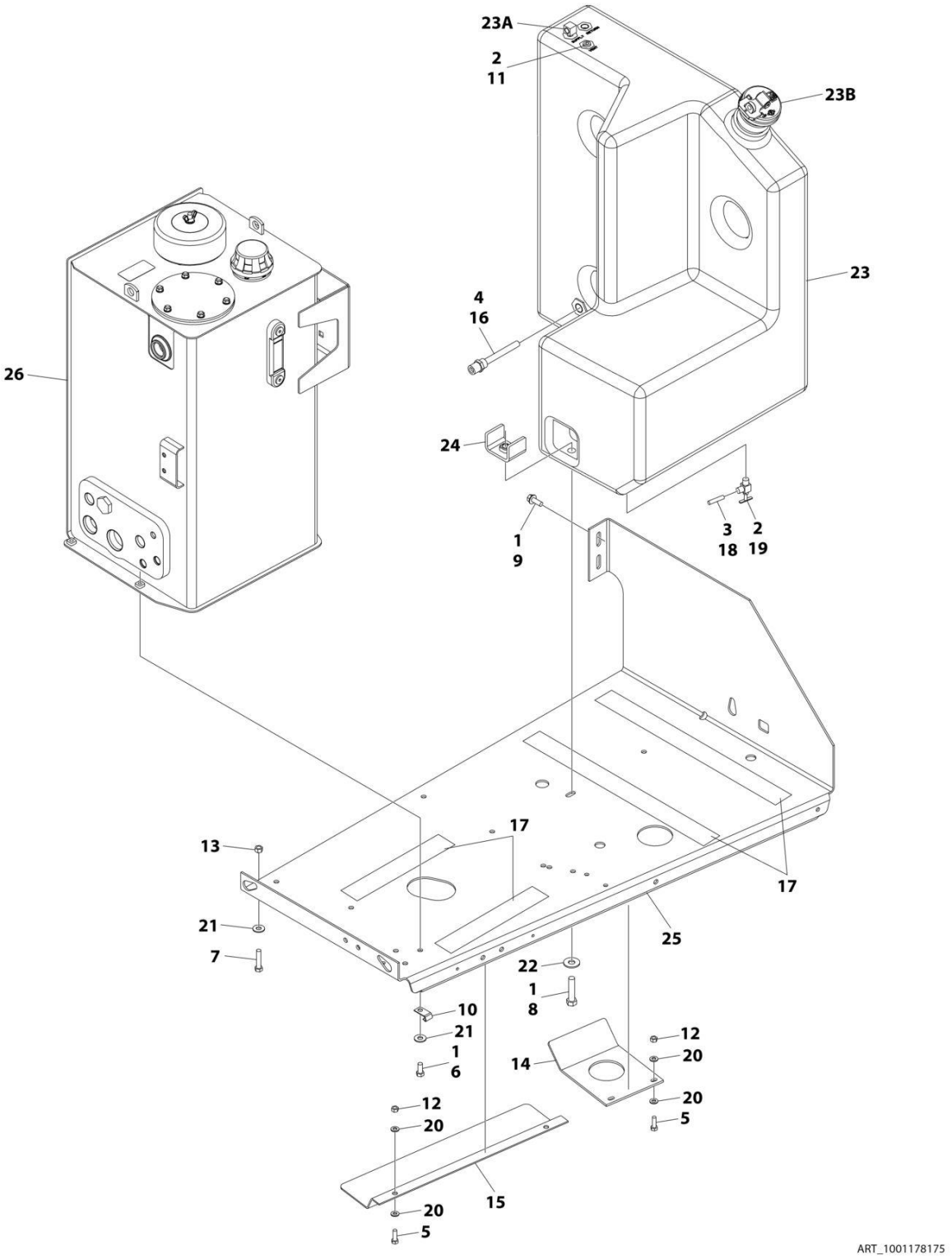


FIGURE 2-13. TANK INSTALLATION - GAS ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178175	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
5	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
9	0811608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	1320223	1	Clamp	
11	2200233	1	Plug	
12	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
13	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
14	3572423	1	Plate, Valve Needle	
15	3576755	1	Cover, Fuel Pump	
16	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
17	4420038	45 in /1.14m	Tape, Rubber (Gas Machines)	
18	4568119	1	Tube, Fuel	
19	4641022	1	Valve, Needle	
20	4711500	8	Washer 5/16	
21	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
22	4751800	2	Washer 1/2	
23	1001111514	1	Tank, Fuel (Includes Non-Locking Cap) (Gas Machines)	
23A	70004149	1	Fitting and Pick-up Tube (Gas Machines)	
23B	70002715	1	Cap	
23B	70002716	1	Adapter, Cap	
24	1001118133	2	Bracket	
25	1001156190	1	Tray	
26	1001178057	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-14. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

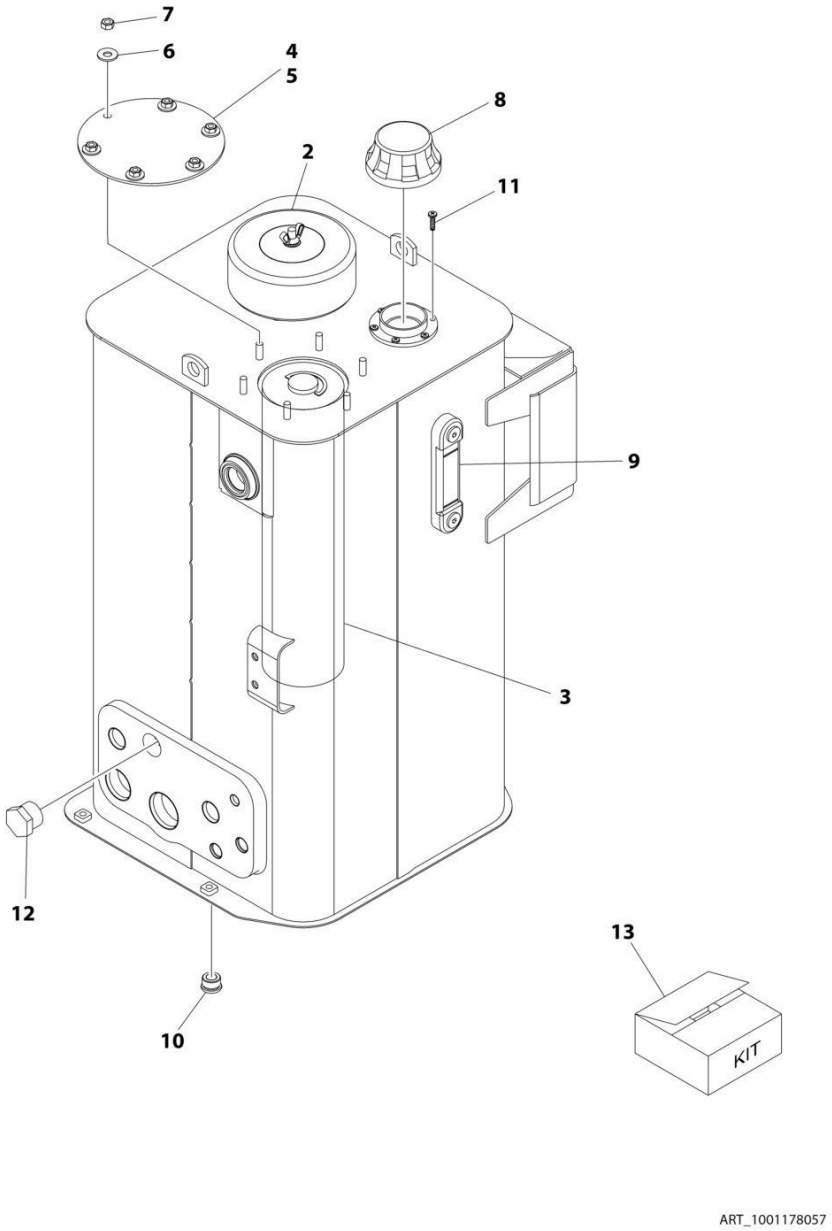


FIGURE 2-14. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178057	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	D
2	70005708	1	Breather Assembly (Includes Breather, Element and Wingnut)	
2	See Note	NSS	Element, Breather (Note: Use p/n 70005708 or Item 13)	
3	See Note	NSS	Element, Hydraulic (Note: Use Item 13)	
4	70002839	1	Gasket	
5	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	83304173	6	Washer 5/16	
7	70004199	6	Nut 5/16	
8	70002838	1	Cap, Fill	
9	7024441	1	Gauge, Level	
10	70002112	1	Plug	
11	70004795	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
13	70002814	1	Hydraulic Tank Service Kit (Includes Items 2-4)	

FIGURE 2-15. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT

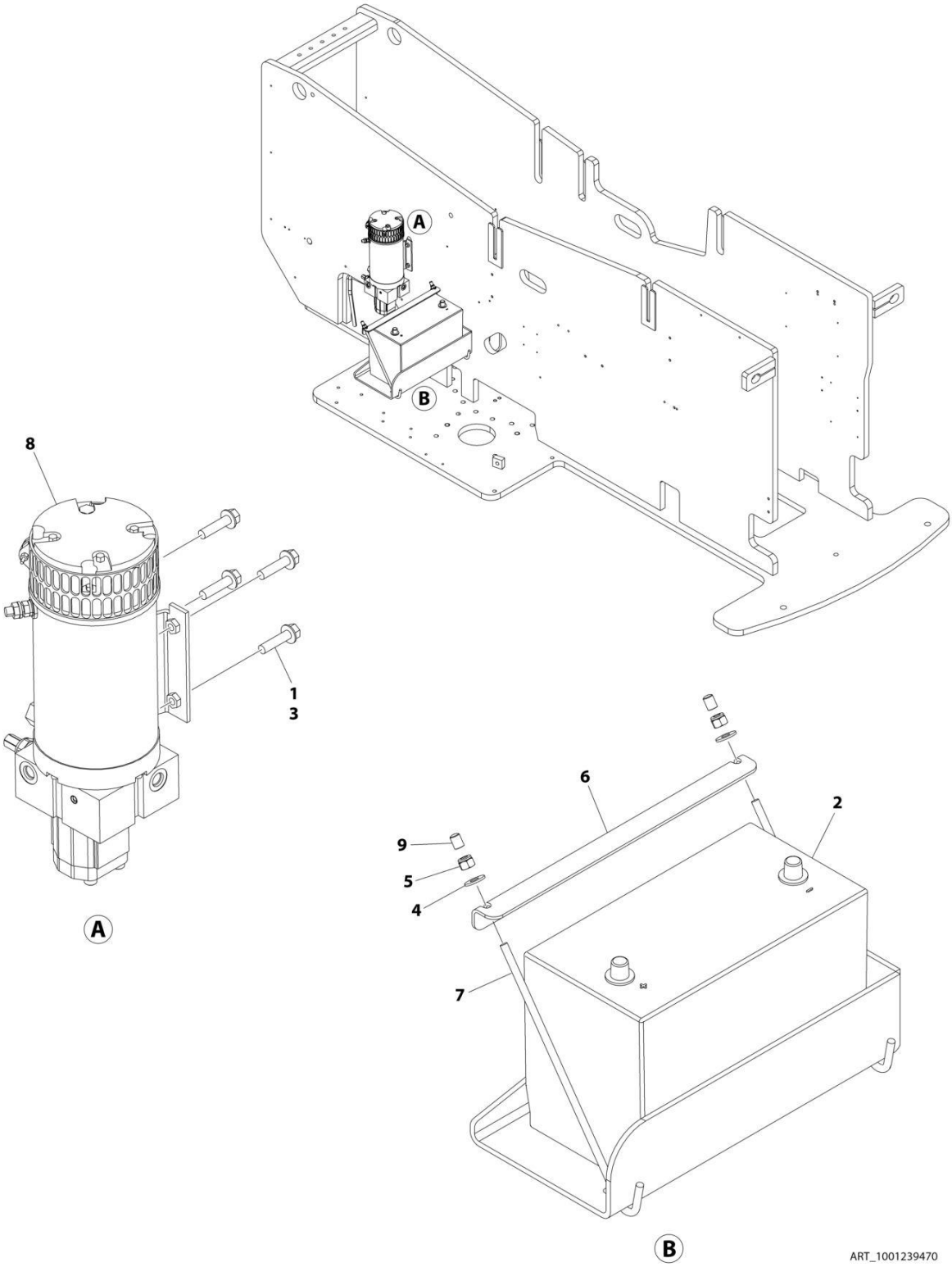


FIGURE 2-15. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT BATTERY DISCONNECT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239470	Ref	AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0811612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
5	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
6	91401281	1	Bracket, Battery Hold Down	
7	1001093382	2	J - Bolt	
8	1001137460	1	Auxillary Power Pump/ Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001218572	2	Cap	

FIGURE 2-16. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT

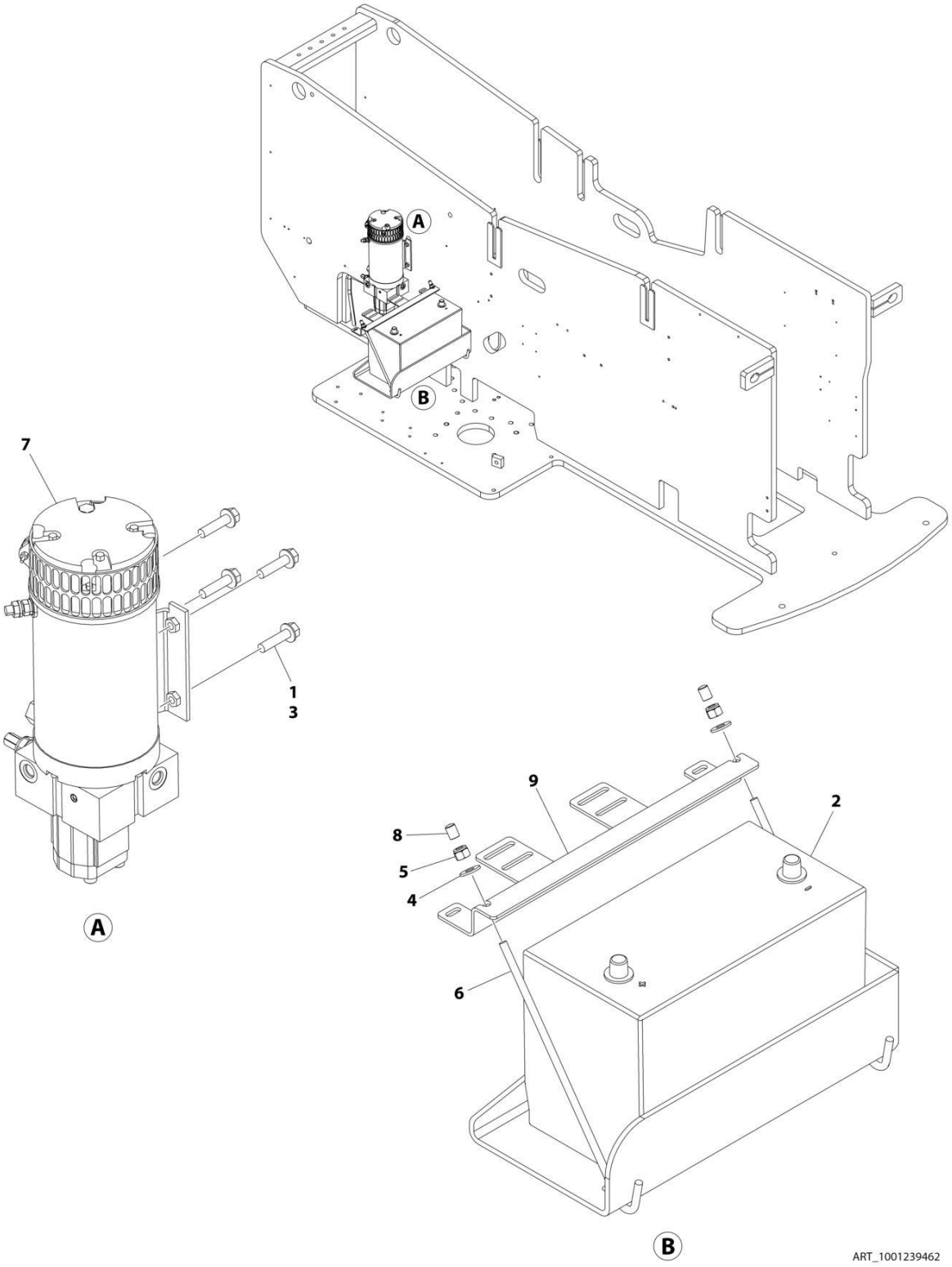


FIGURE 2-16. AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION - WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239462	Ref	AUXILIARY POWER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0811612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
5	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
6	1001093382	2	J - Bolt	
7	1001137460	1	Auxiliary Power Pump/Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001218572	2	Cap	
9	1001236303	1	Bracket, Battery Hold Down	

FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY POWER PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY

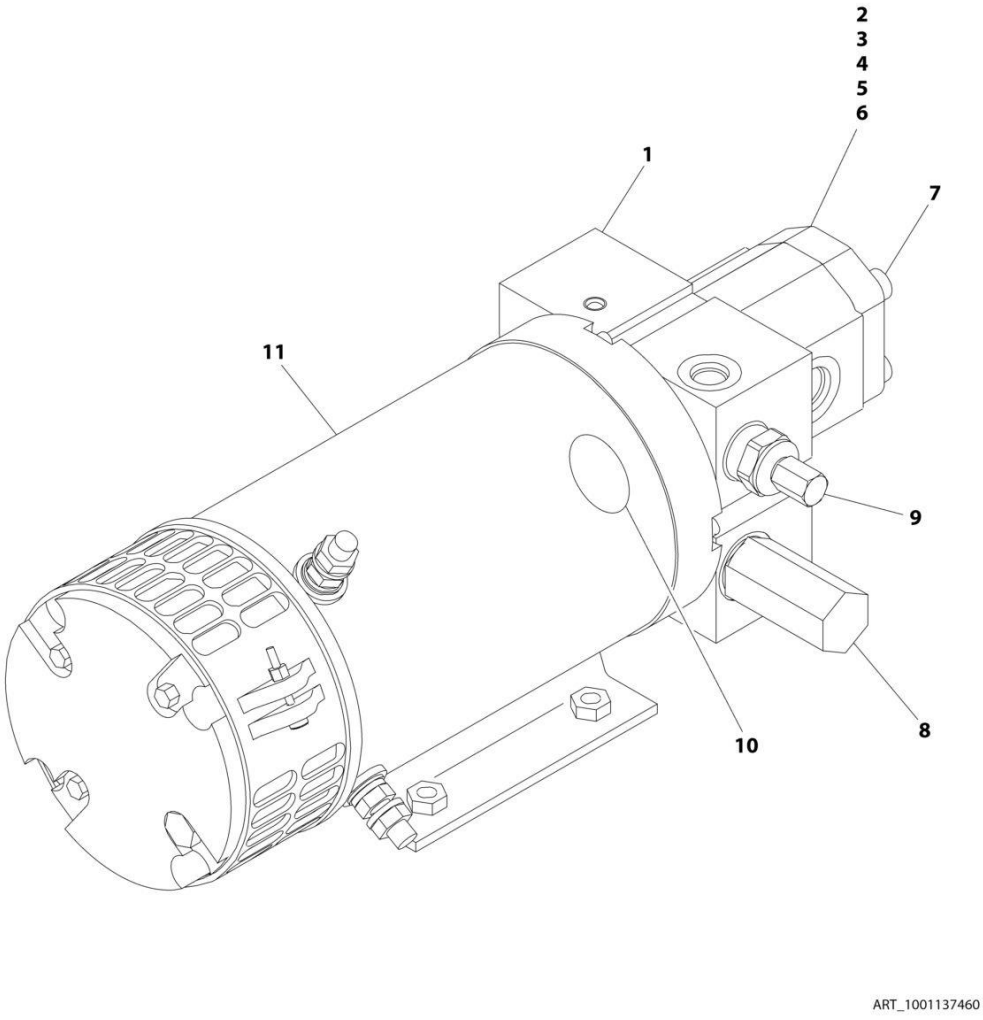


FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY POWER PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137460	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
1	70004125	1	Base Assembly	
1	70003993	1	Seal, Shaft	
2	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 1)	
4	See Note	NSS	Pump (Note: Use Item 1)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 1)	
6	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rear (Note: Use Item 1)	
7	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 1)	
8	70003989	1	Valve, Logic	
9	See Note	1	Valve, Relief (Note: Use Item 1)	
10	See Note	1	Shaft, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 1)	
11	70003992	1	Motor	

FIGURE 2-18. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

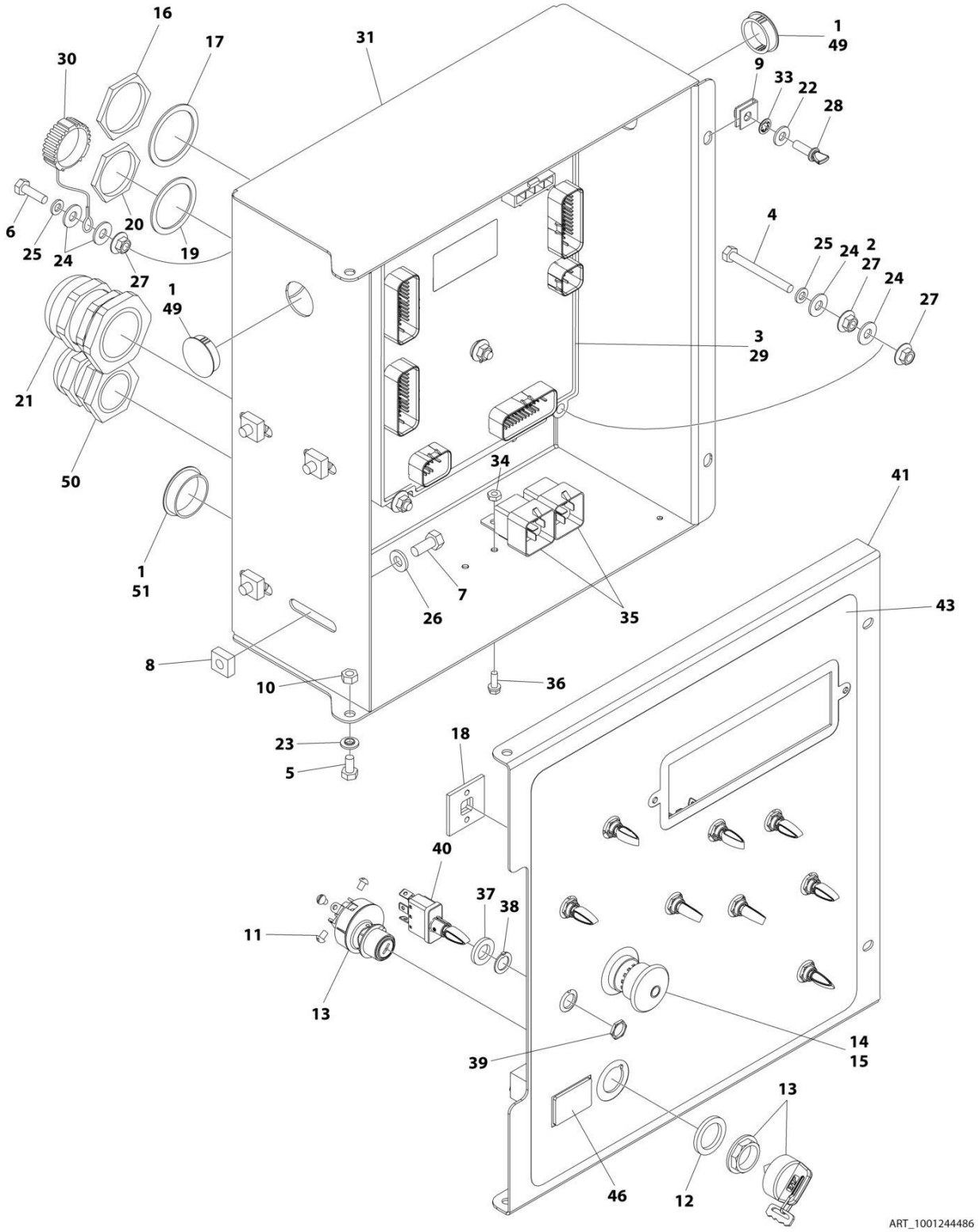


FIGURE 2-18. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI LRC AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244486	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4070991	1	Shim	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
18	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	4740518	2	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
29	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
30	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
31	1001152175	1	Box	
32	1001170808	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	1001188874	2	Nut	
34	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
35	3740049	2	Relay	
36	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
37	4740397	9	Spacer	
38	1001155043	9	Washer	
39	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001152173	1	Lid	
42	1001243263	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001243568	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
44	1001153713	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001173590	1	Fuse Assembly (Not Shown)	
45	2400065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
45	2400066	1	Fuseholder	
46	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
49	3520031	2	Plug	
50	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
51	3520035	1	Plug	

FIGURE 2-19. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE LRC SPECS)

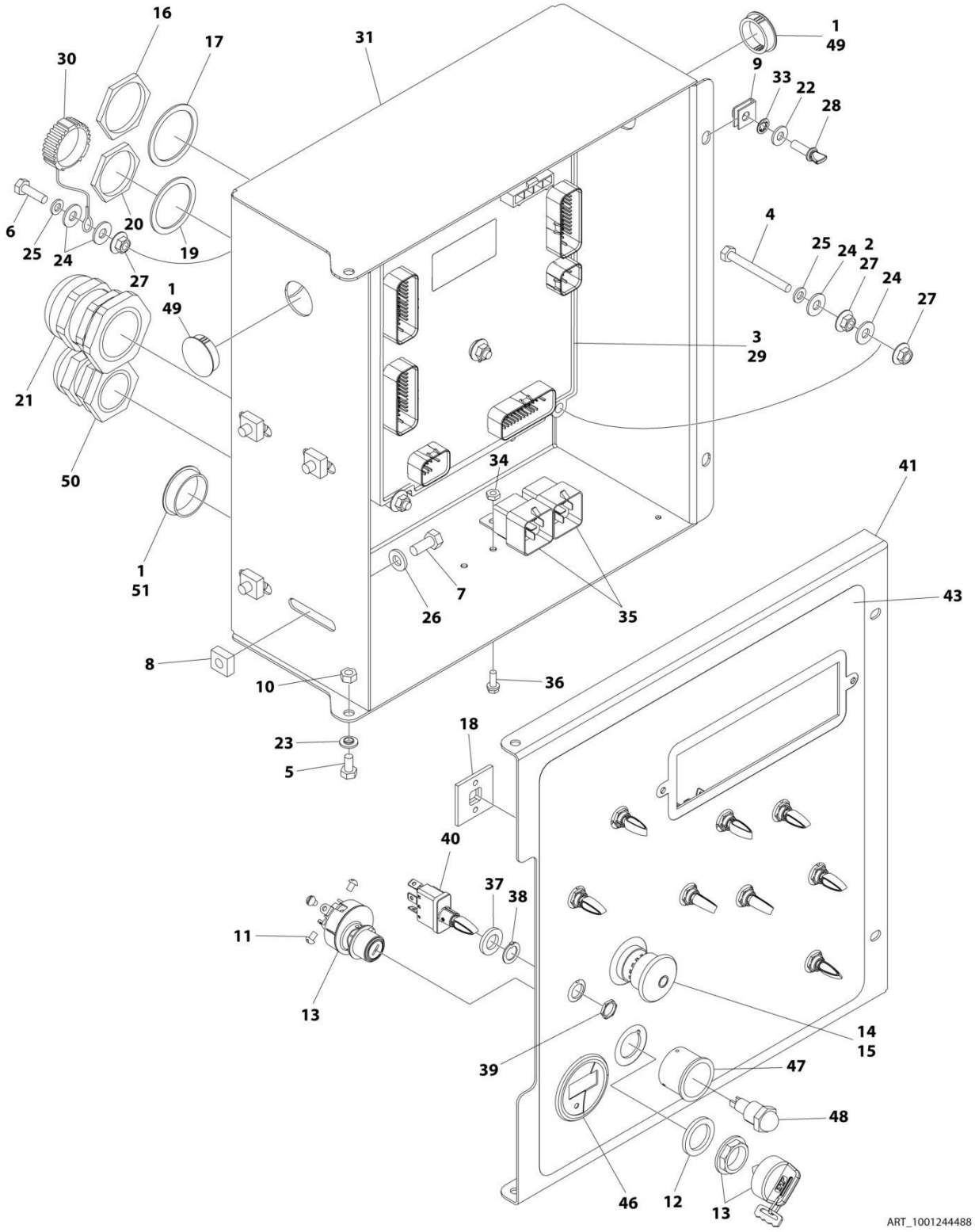


FIGURE 2-19. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ D2011 (CE LRC SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244488	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4070991	1	Shim	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
18	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	4740518	2	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
29	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
30	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
31	1001152175	1	Box	
32	1001170808	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	1001188874	2	Nut	
34	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
35	3740049	2	Relay	
36	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
37	4740397	8	Spacer	
38	1001155043	8	Washer	
39	1001155044	8	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001188042	1	Lid	
42	1001243263	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001243567	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001153713	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001173590	1	Fuse Assembly (Not Shown)	
45	2400065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
45	2400066	1	Fuseholder	
46	1001109503	1	Hourmeter	
47	1001176469	1	Shroud	
48	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
49	3520031	2	Plug	
50	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
51	3520035	1	Plug	

FIGURE 2-20. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CE SPECS) (PVC 2001)

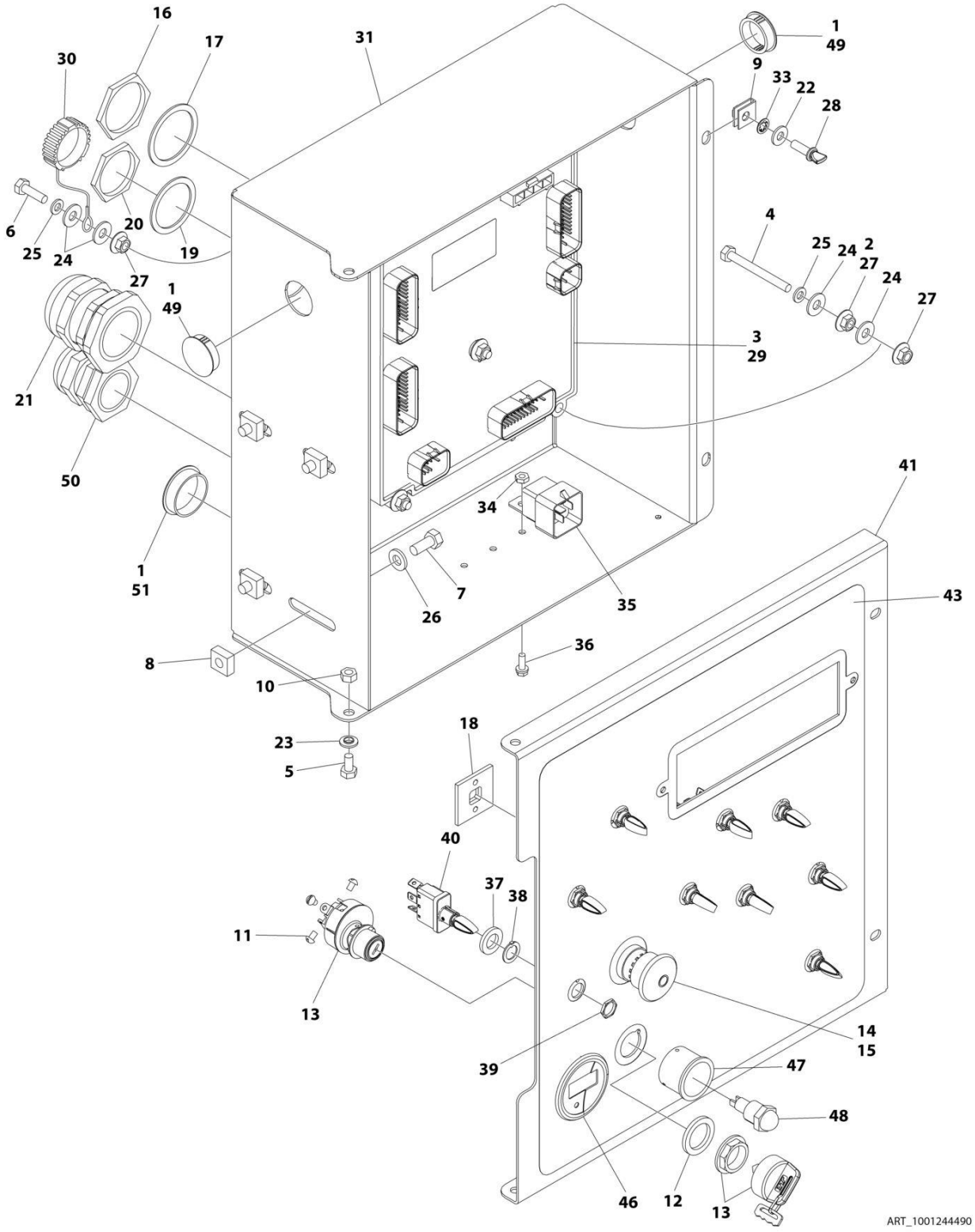


FIGURE 2-20. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CE SPECS) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244490	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4070991	1	Shim	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
18	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	4740518	2	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
29	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
30	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
31	1001152175	1	Box	
32	1001170808	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	1001188874	2	Nut	
34	3300408	1	Nut, Nylon Insert	
35	3740049	1	Relay	
36	3900268	1	Screw #10x1/2	
37	4740397	9	Spacer	
38	1001155043	9	Washer	
39	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001188042	1	Lid	
42	1001243263	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001243567	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
44	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001173590	1	Fuse Assembly (Not Shown)	
45	2400065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
45	2400066	1	Fuseholder	
46	1001109503	1	Hourmeter	
47	1001176469	1	Shroud	
48	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
49	3520031	2	Plug	
50	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
51	3520035	1	Plug	

FIGURE 2-21. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI SPECS)

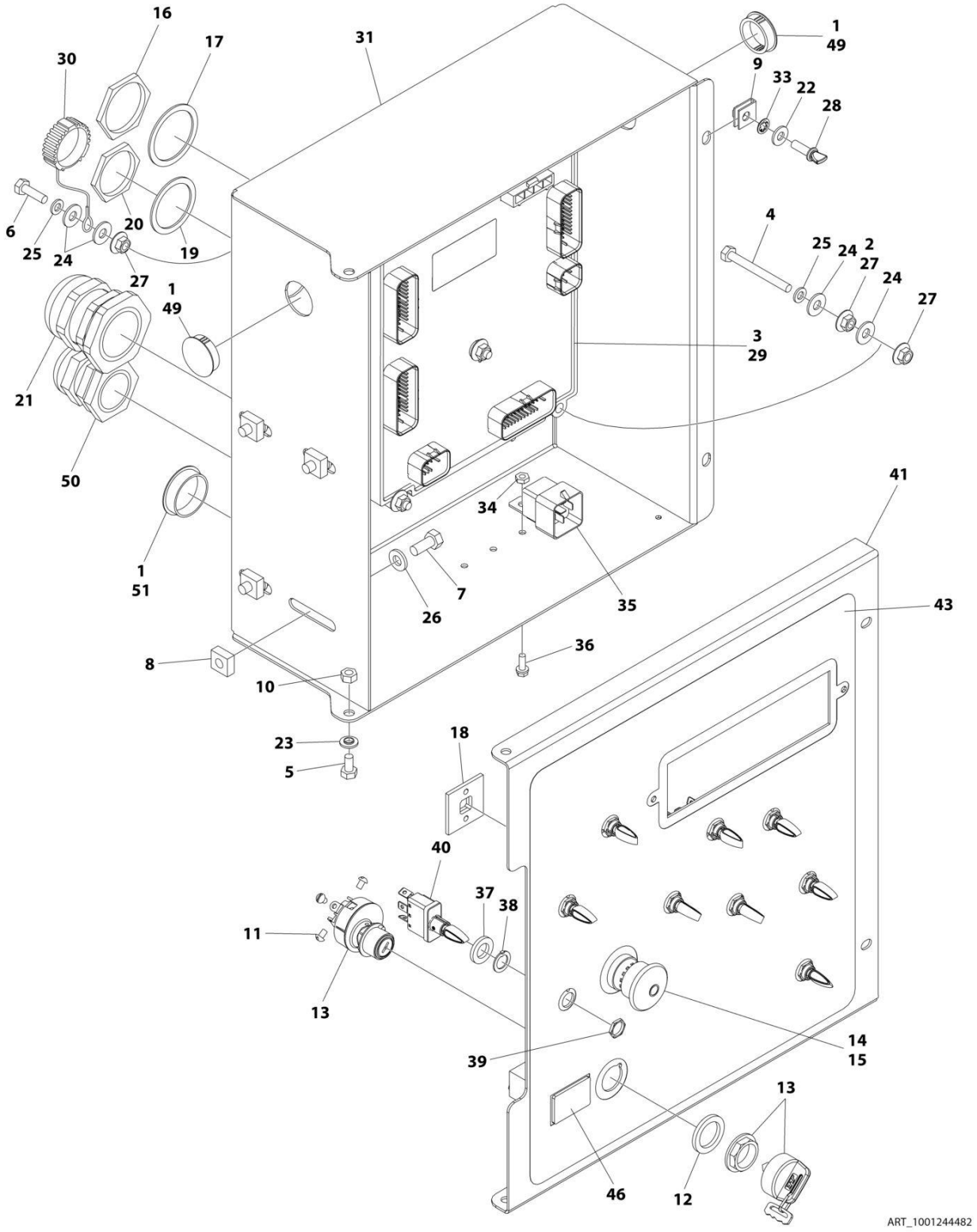


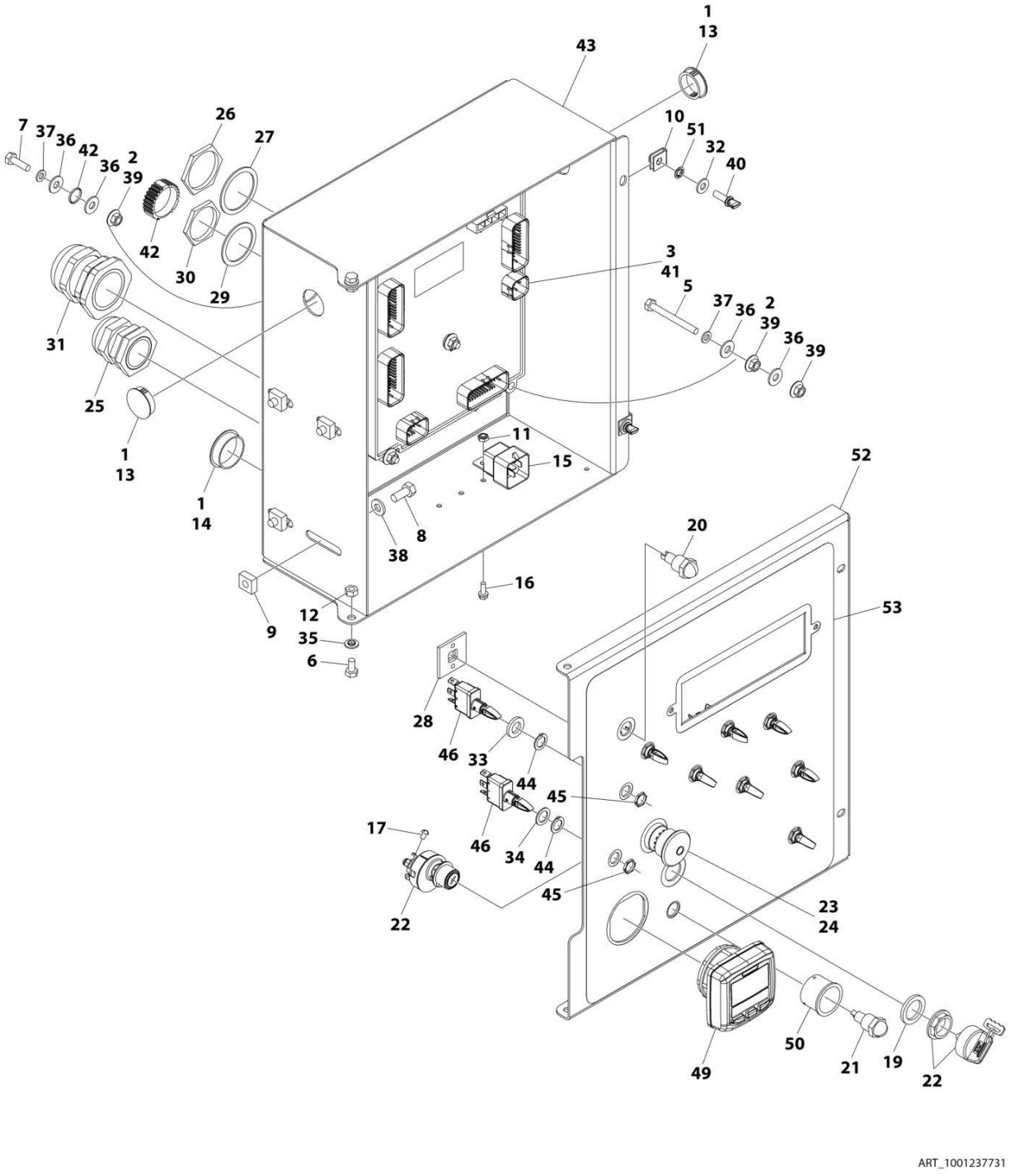
FIGURE 2-21. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244482	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4070991	1	Shim	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
18	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	4740518	2	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
29	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
30	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
31	1001152175	1	Box	
32	1001170808	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	1001188874	2	Nut	
34	3300408	1	Nut, Nylon Insert	
35	3740049	1	Relay	
36	3900268	1	Screw #10x1/2	
37	4740397	9	Spacer	
38	1001155043	9	Washer	
39	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001152173	1	Lid	
42	1001243263	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001243568	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001173590	1	Fuse Assembly (Not Shown)	
45	2400065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
45	2400066	1	Fuseholder	
46	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
49	3520031	2	Plug	
50	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
51	3520035	1	Plug	

FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001237731

FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237731	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
5	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
6	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
7	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
8	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
9	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
10	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
11	3300408	1	Nut, Nylon Insert	
12	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
13	3520031	2	Plug	
14	3520035	1	Plug	
15	3740049	1	Relay	
16	3900268	1	Screw #10 x 1/2	
17	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
19	4070991	1	Shim	
20	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
21	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
22	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
22	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
23	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
23	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
23	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
24	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
25	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
26	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
28	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
29	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
30	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
32	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
33	4740397	8	Spacer	
34	4740444	1	Washer	
35	4740518	2	Washer	
36	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
37	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
38	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
39	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
40	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
41	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
42	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
43	1001152175	1	Box	
44	1001155043	9	Washer	
45	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
46	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001165776	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
48	1001170808	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
49	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
50	1001176469	1	Shroud	
51	1001188874	2	Nut	
52	1001237023	1	Lid	
53	1001237026	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	
54	1001243263	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH FORD

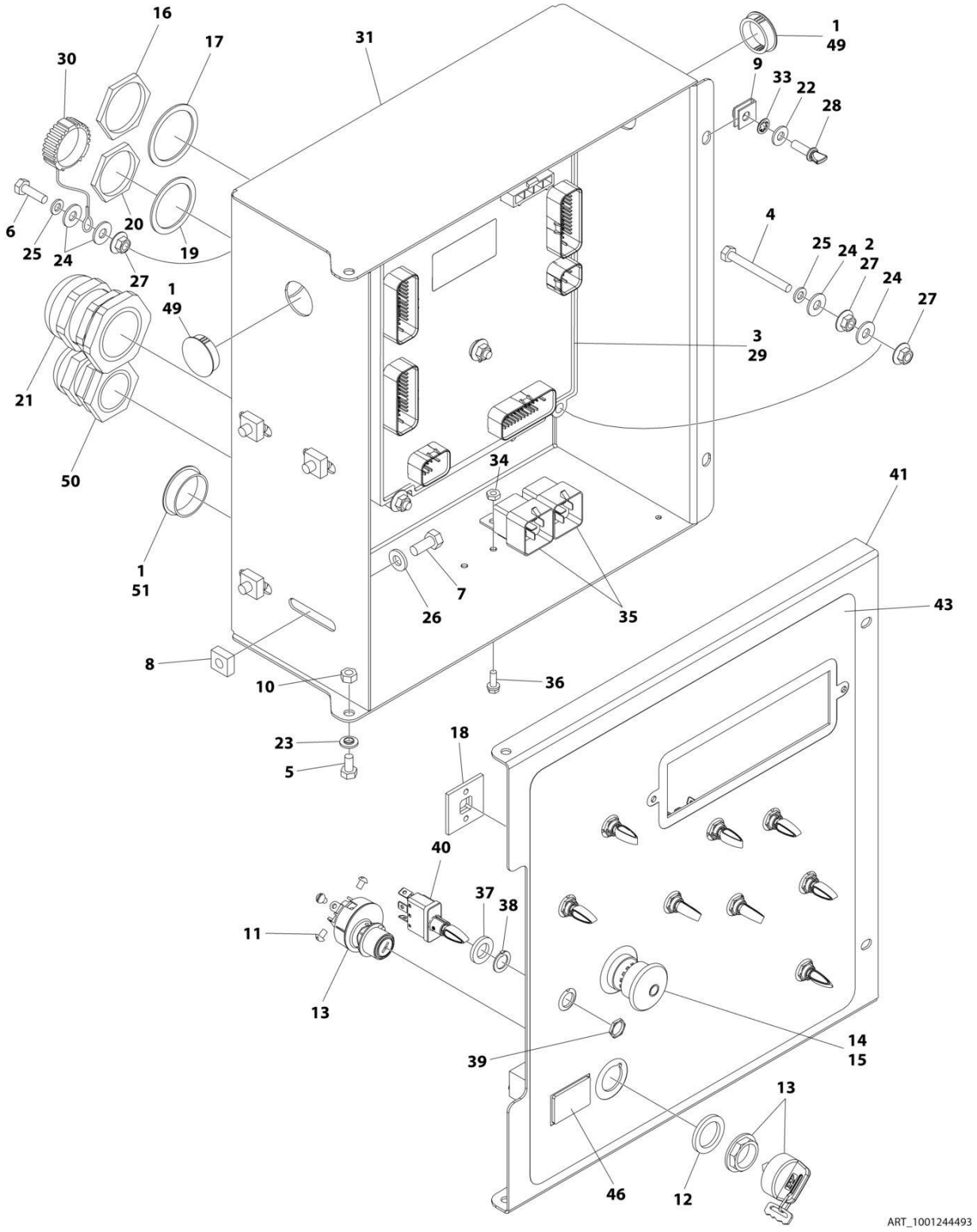


FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - 800AJ WITH FORD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244493	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt 2-1/2	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4070991	1	Shim	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1 Set	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Lockwasher, Terminal	
18	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	4740518	2	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103308	2	Thumbscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
29	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
30	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
31	1001152175	1	Box	
32	1001170808	1	Control Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	1001188874	2	Nut	
34	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
35	3740049	2	Relay	
36	3900268	2	Screw #10x1/2	
37	4740397	9	Spacer	
38	1001155043	9	Washer	
39	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32	
40	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
41	1001152173	1	Lid	
42	1001243263	1	Ground Control Box Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001243568	1	Decal - Ground Control Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001216230	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001173590	1	Fuse Assembly (Not Shown)	
45	2400065	1	Fuse 30Amp	
45	2400066	1	Fuseholder	
46	2420172	1	Hourmeter	
49	3520031	2	Plug	
50	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
51	3520035	1	Plug	

FIGURE 2-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

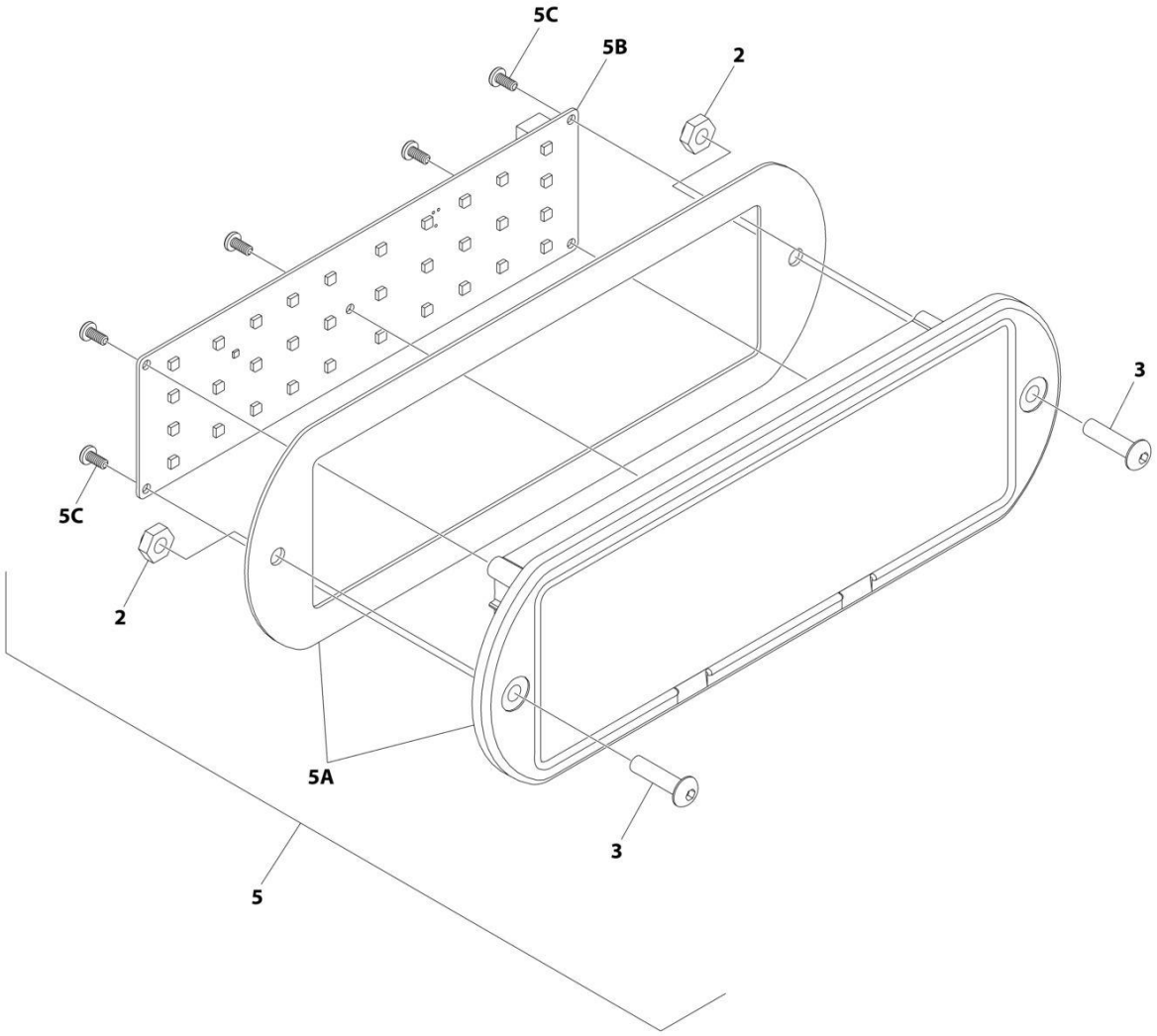


FIGURE 2-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241403	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - GROUND CONTROL	C
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001238674	1	Light Panel Assembly	H
5A	1001236092	1	Lens Assembly (Includes Housing Shell, Decal/Lens with Icons & Gasket)	
5B	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
5C		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 2-25. ALARM INSTALLATION

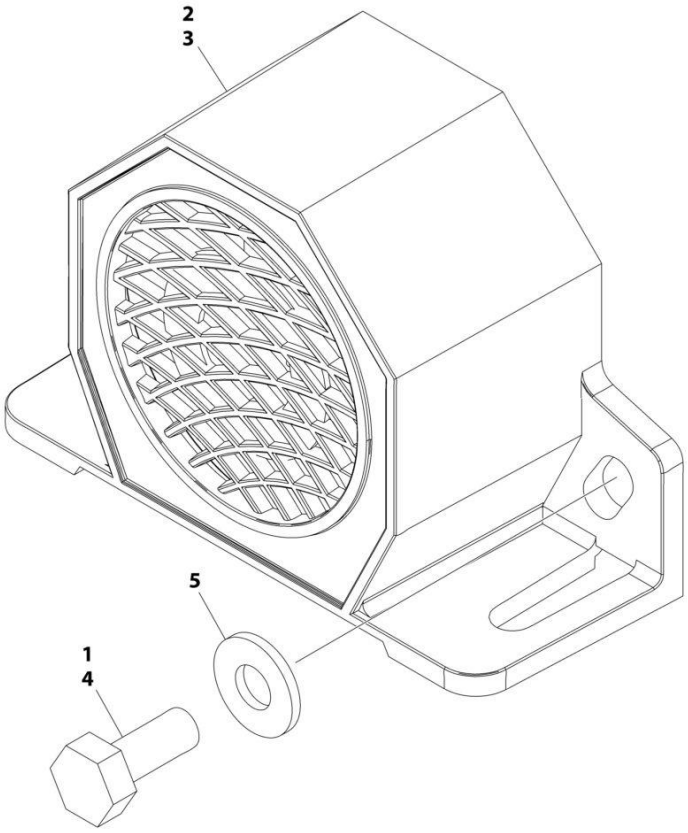


FIGURE 2-25. ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158364	Ref	ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0140044	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-26. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - ADJUSTABLE AMBIENT

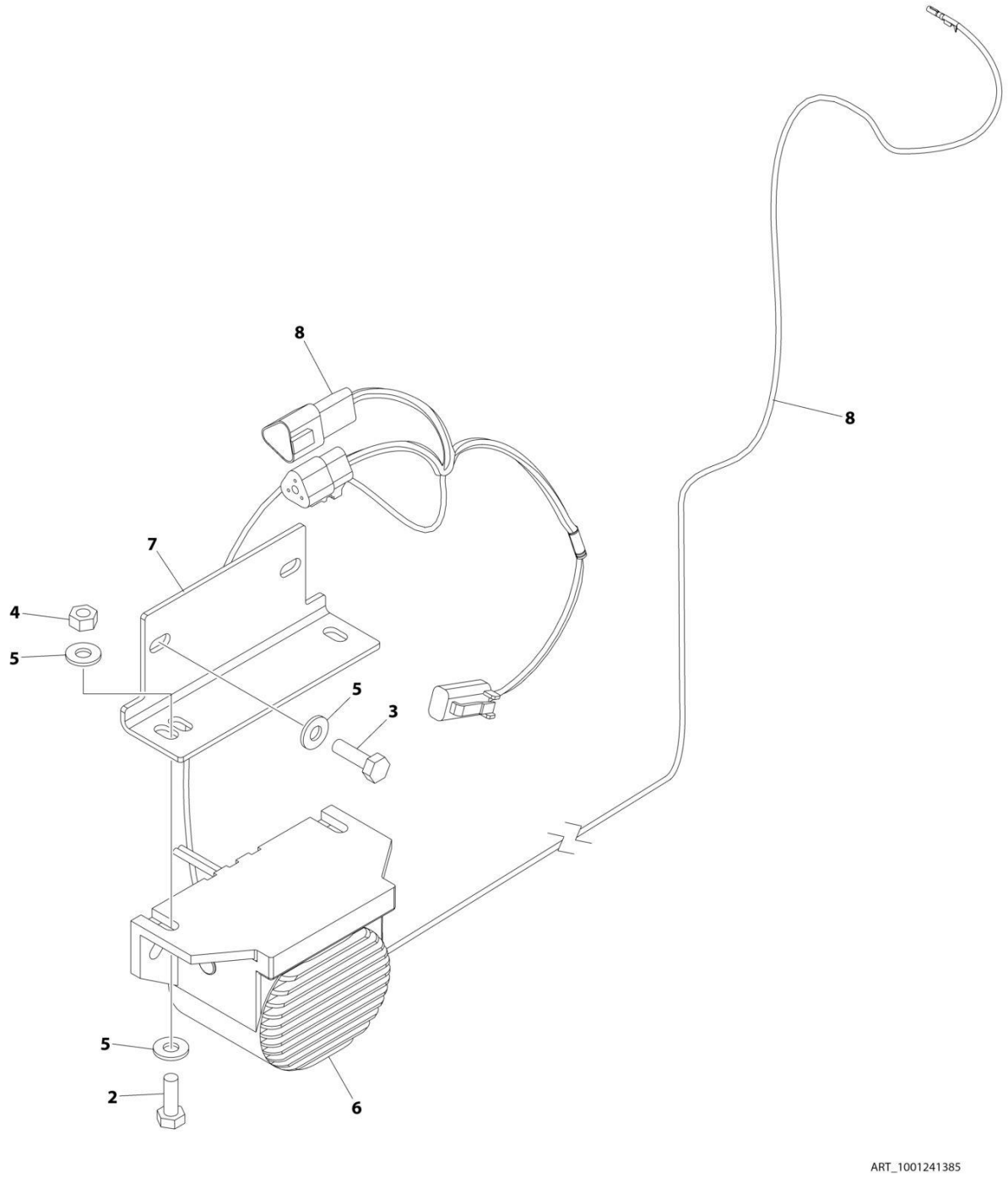


FIGURE 2-26. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION - ADJUSTABLE AMBIENT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241385	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone (Not Shown)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
6	1001182806	1	Alarm	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	
8	1001243682	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-27. WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT

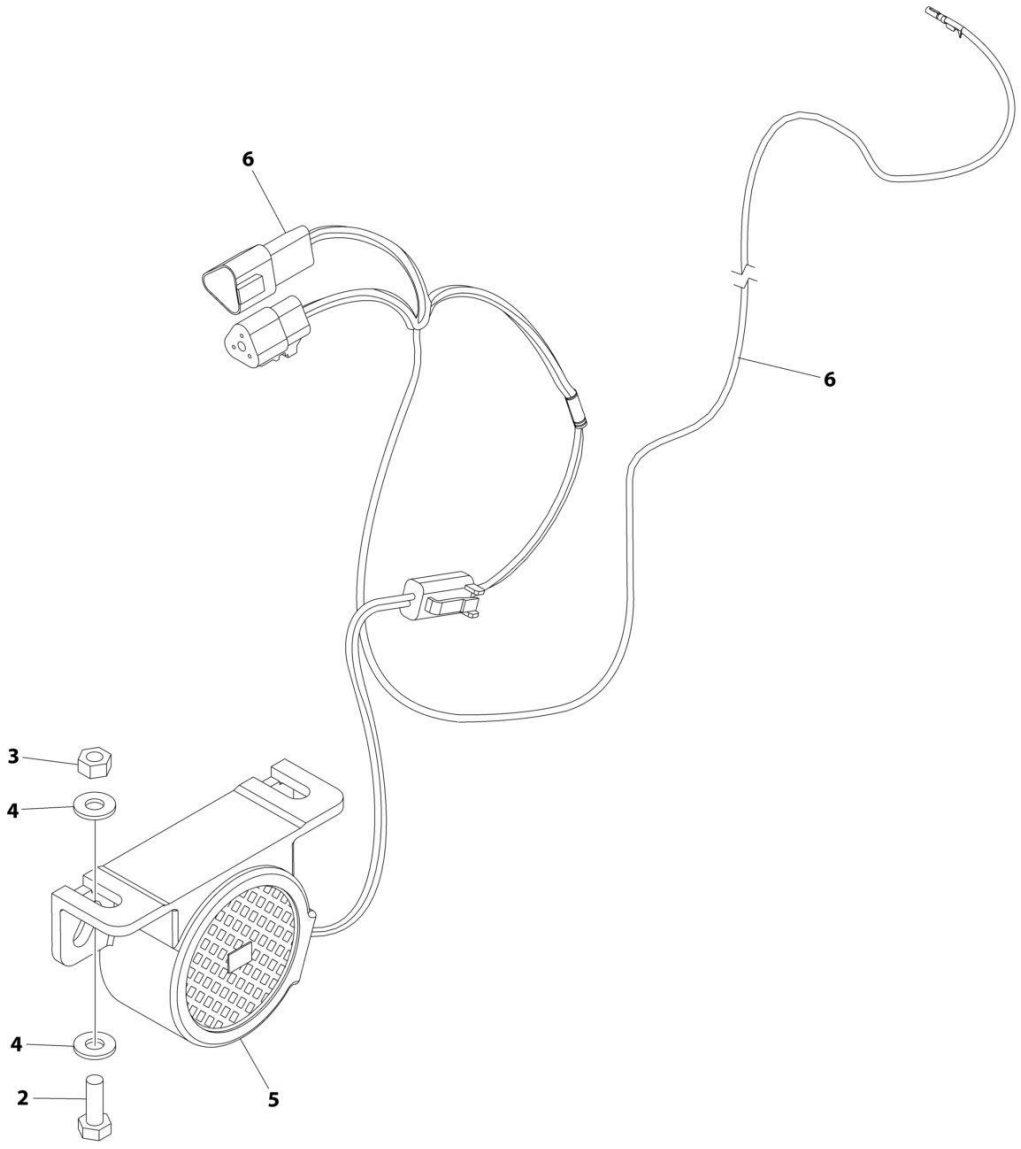


FIGURE 2-27. WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION - AMBIENT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239347	Ref	WHITE NOISE MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100048	AR	Compound, Silicone (Not Shown)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
5	1001184682	1	Alarm	
6	1001243682	1	White Noise Motion Alarm Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-28. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

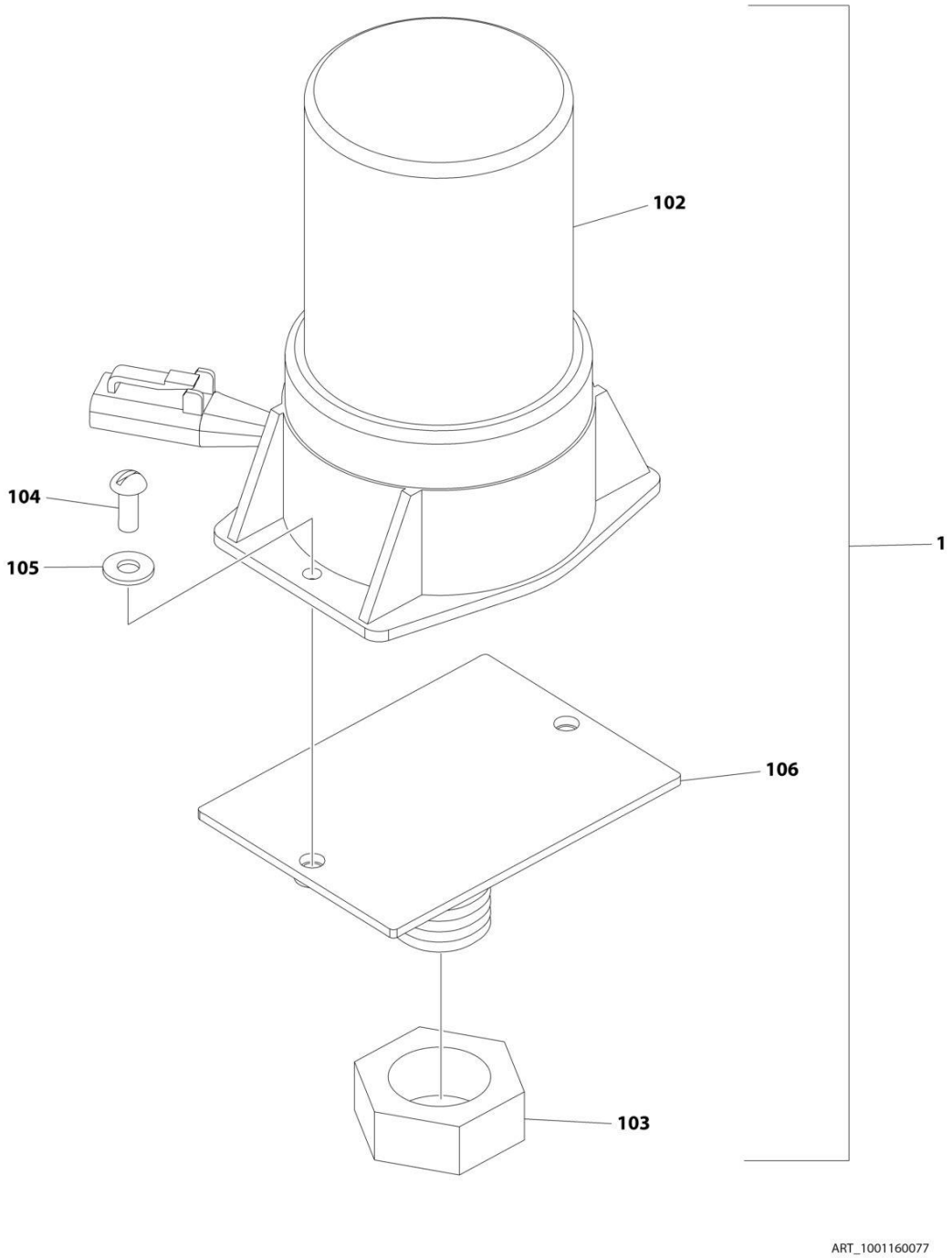


FIGURE 2-28. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160077	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	B
1	1001150406	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 102-106)	D
102	2920161	1	Strobe Light/Harness Assembly	
102	7016319	1	Bulb	
102	7016372	1	Lens	
103	3312602	1	Nut 1	
104	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
105	4751000	2	Washer 1/4	
106	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	

FIGURE 2-29. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

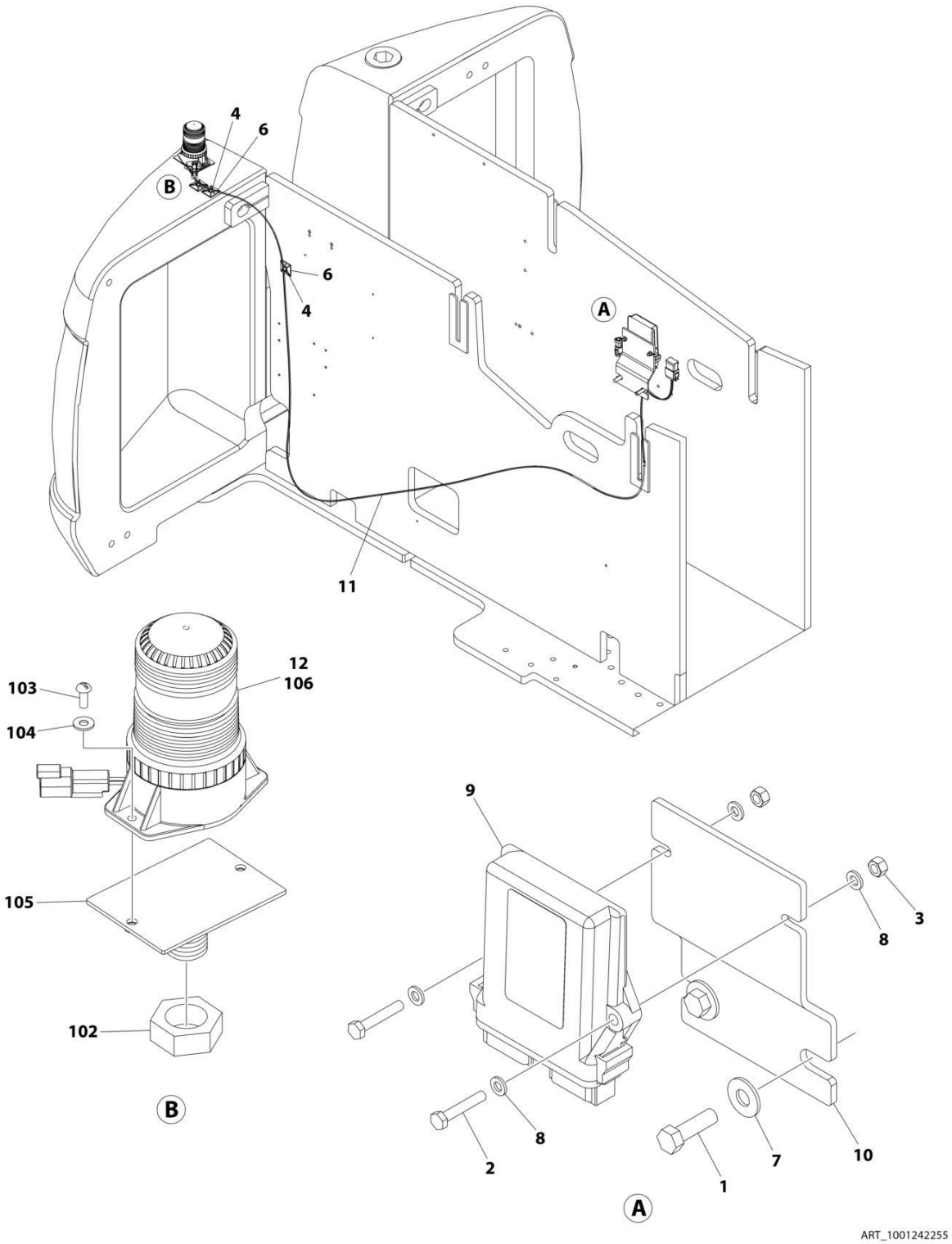


FIGURE 2-29. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242255	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	A
1	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
2	0700615	2	Bolt 6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Cable (Not Shown)	
6	4460488	AR	Base, Terminal, Mounting	
7	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Module, Control - Beacon	
10	1001142722	1	Bracket	
11	1001142736	1	Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
12	1001217005	1	Beacon Kit - Blue (Includes Items 102 - 106)	
102	3312602	1	Nut	
103	3900085	2	Screw	
104	4751000	2	Washer #10	
105	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	
106	1001200910	1	Light, Beacon	

FIGURE 2-30. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

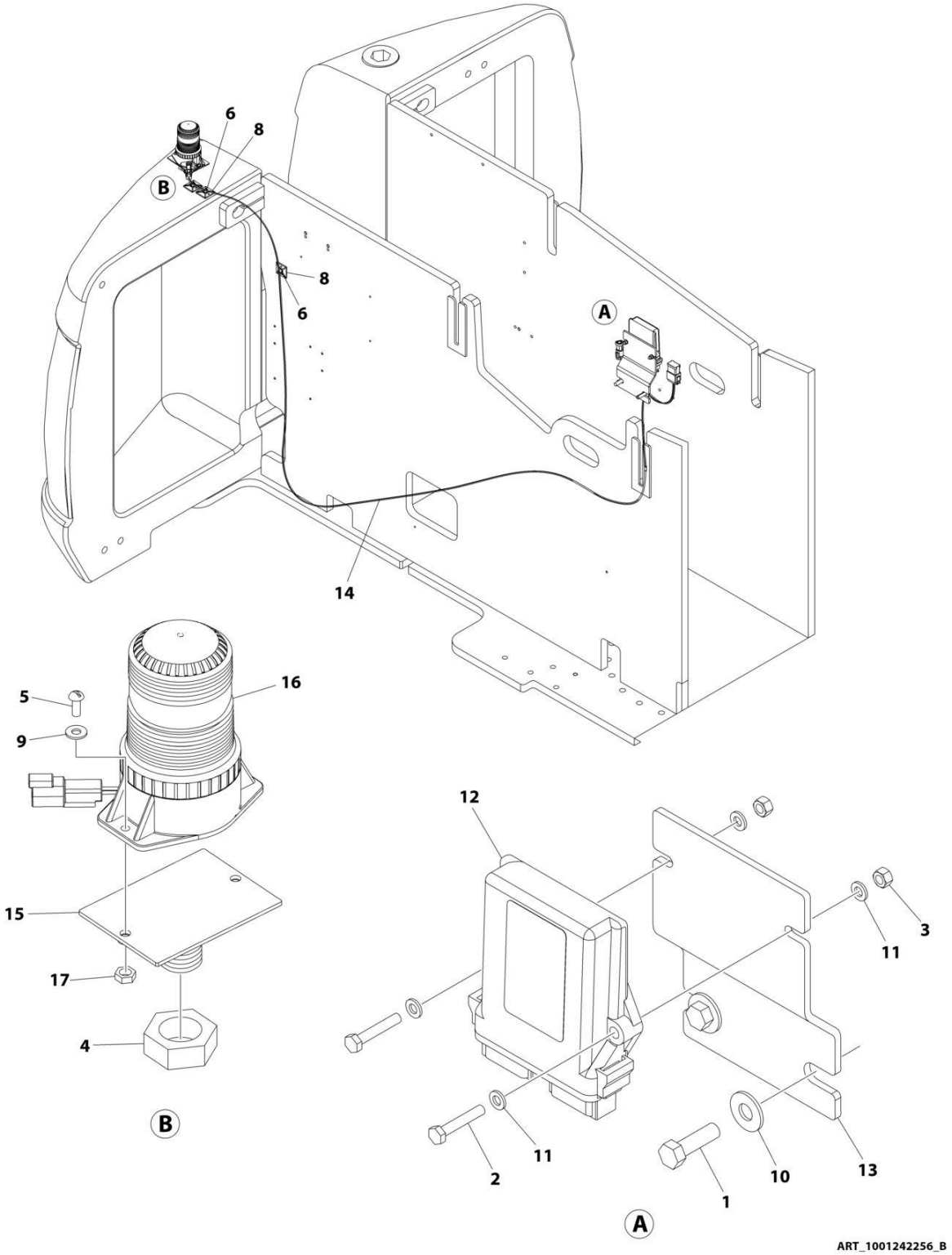


FIGURE 2-30. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242256	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATAION (RED)	A
1	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
2	0700615	2	Bolt 6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6	
4	3312602	1	Nut	
5	3900085	2	Screw	
6	4240032	AR	Tie Strap	
7	4240033	AR	Tie Cable (Not Shown)	
8	4460488	AR	Base, Terminal, Mounting	
9	4751000	2	Washer	
10	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
11	4811700	4	Washer	
12	1001142683	1	Module, Control	
13	1001142722	1	Bracket	
14	1001142736	1	Beacon Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
15	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	
16	1001207004	1	Light, Beacon	

FIGURE 2-31. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

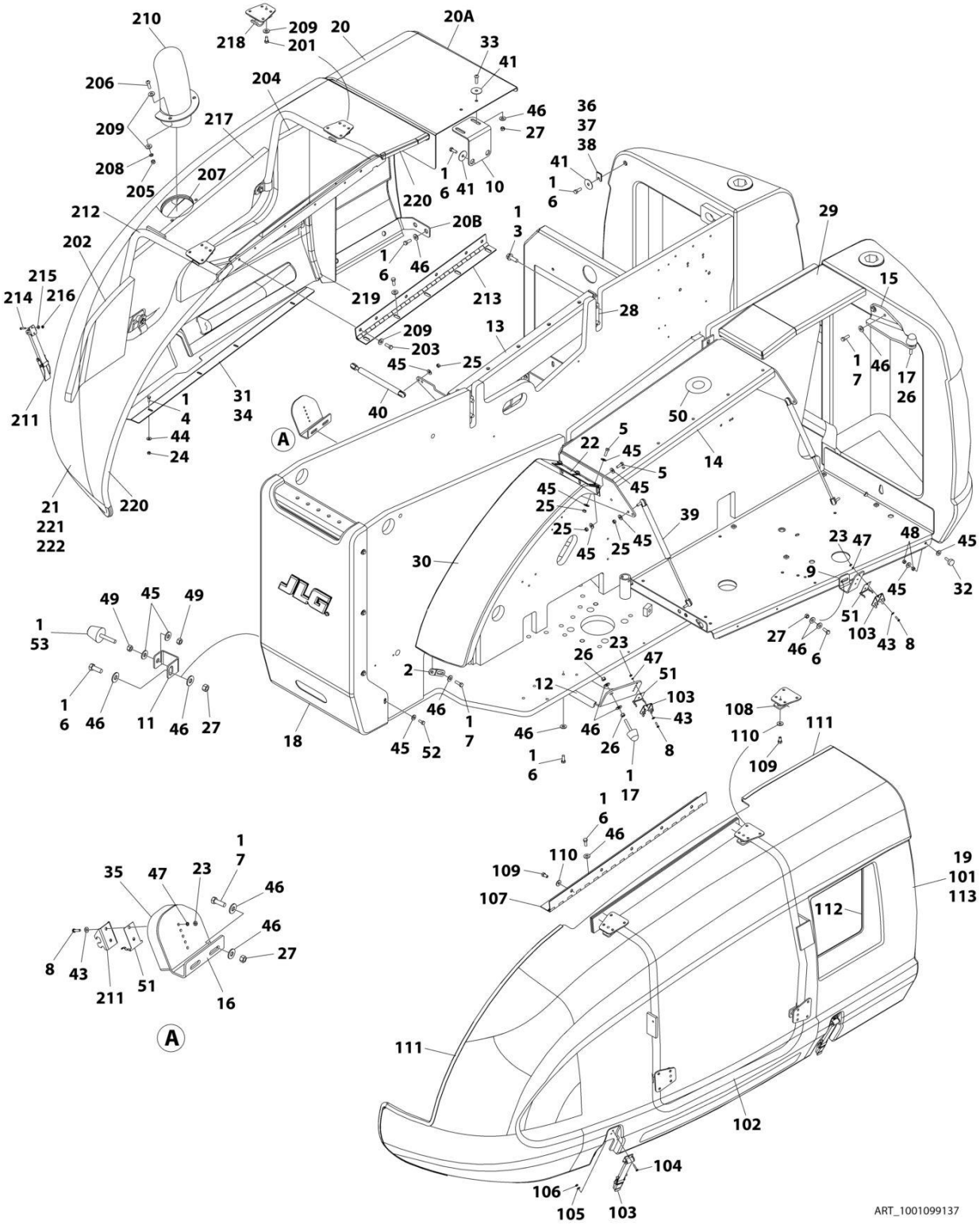


FIGURE 2-31. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099137	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0811812	8	Bolt	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641508	6	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	0902143	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
10	0902161	1	Bracket, Hood Spacer Mounting (Engine Side)	
11	0902219	2	Bracket, Bumper	
12	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
13	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Engine Side)	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Tank Side)	
15	0902426	1	Bracket, Bumper - Counterweight Mounted	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch (Engine Side)	
17	0940071	2	Bumper	
18	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
19	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
19		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
20	1671233	1	Spacer Assembly	
20A	3960453	68 in /1.73m	Seal	
20B	0903308	1	Bracket	
21	1001099138	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown):	
21		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
22	2600244	1	Adapter, Panel Hinge	
23	3311001	6	Nut #10	
24	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
25	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
26	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
27	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
28	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge Block	
29	3380442	1	Cover, Top (Tank Side)	
30	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
31	3571712	1	Plate, Seal	
32	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
33	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
34	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal	
35	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
36	4070410	AR	Shim 1/16	
37	4070411	AR	Shim 1/8	
38	4070412	AR	Shim 3/16	
39	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
40	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
41	4740076	5	Washer, Fender	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	4751000	6	Washer #10	
44	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
45	4751500	29	Washer 5/16	
46	4751600	35	Washer 3/8	
47	4761000	6	Washer #10	
48	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
49	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
50	1120601	1	Plug	
51	2940188	3	Latch	
52	0641506	8	Bolt, 5/16 x 3/4	
53	0940088	2	Bumper	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in /2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in /1.35m	Seal	
	1001099138	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	B
201	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
202	2820233	1	Insulation, Rear Sound	
203	0641608	6	Insulation, Center Sound	
204	2820235	1	Insulation, Rear Sound	
205	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
206	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
207	1001101623	1	Shield, Heat Gasket	
208	4740500	2	Washer	
209	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
210	1001099121	1	Exhaust Tube Weldment	
211	2940088	1	Latch	
212	1671230	1	Frame, Tubular	
213	2600209	1	Hinge	
214	0721008	2	Screw, #10 x 1	
215	4751000	2	Washer #10	
216	3311001	2	Nut #10	
217	2820234	AR	Insulation	
218	1321384	4	Hold Down	
219	3960462	61 in /1.55m	Seal	
220	3960464	65 in /1.67m	Seal	
221	1001101673	AR	Insulation	

FIGURE 2-32. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES)

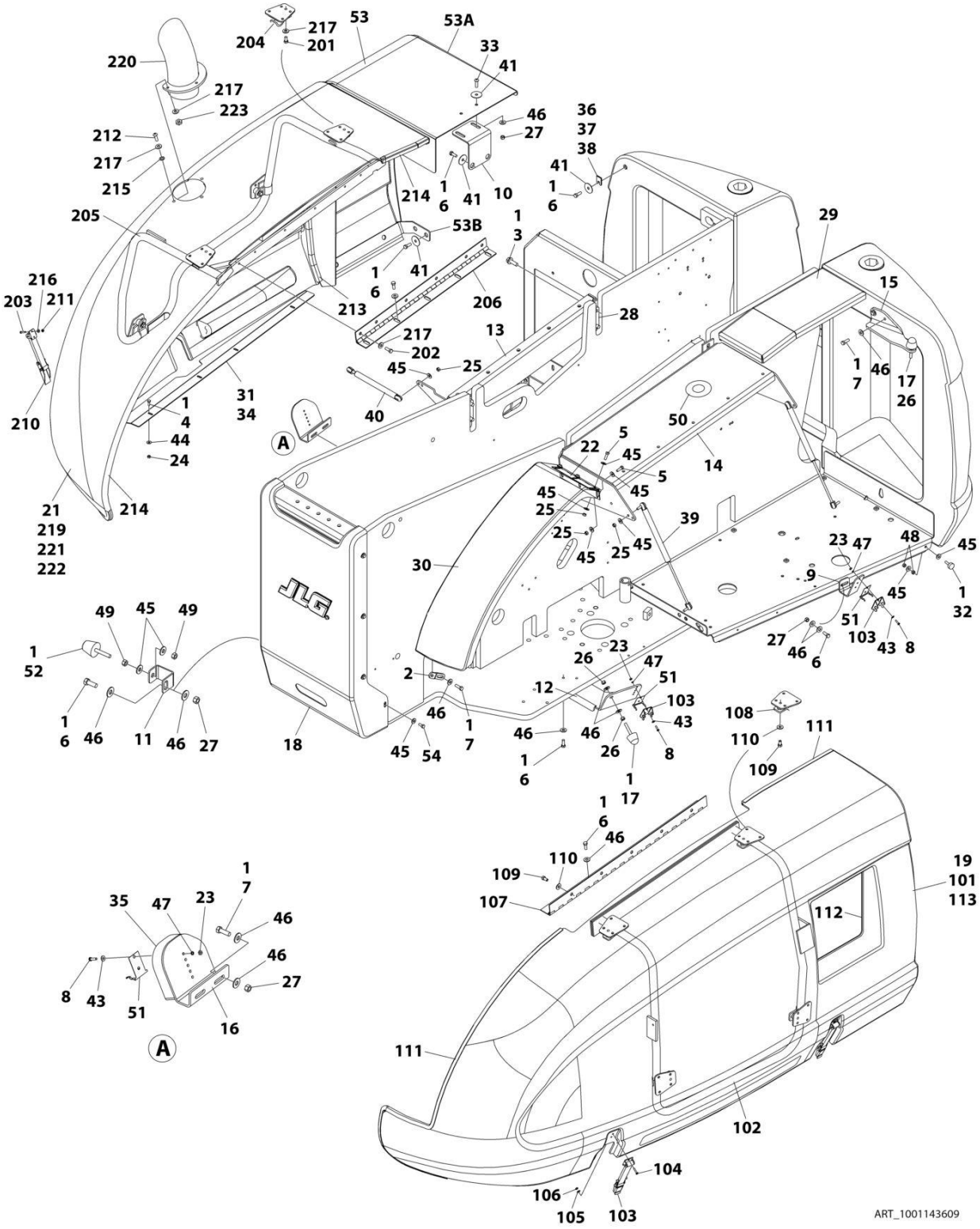


FIGURE 2-32. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143609	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0811812	8	Bolt	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641508	AR	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	0902143	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
10	0902161	1	Bracket, Hood Spacer Mounting (Engine Side)	
11	0902219	2	Bracket, Bumper	
12	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
13	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Engine Side)	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Tank Side)	
15	0902426	1	Bracket, Bumper - Counterweight Mounted	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch (Engine Side)	
17	0940071	2	Bumper	
18	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
19	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
19		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS Section.	
21	1001143607	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-223 for Breakdown)	
21		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL Section.	
22	2600244	1	Adapter, Panel Hinge	
23	3311001	6	Nut #10	
24	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
25	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
26	3311601	AR	Nut 3/8	
27	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
28	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge Block	
29	3380442	1	Cover, Top (Tank Side)	
30	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
31	1001143858	1	Plate, Seal (Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines)	
32	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
33	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
34	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal	
35	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
36	4070410	AR	Shim 1/16	
37	4070411	AR	Shim 1/8	
38	4070412	AR	Shim 3/16	
39	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
40	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
41	4740076	5	Washer, Fender	
43	4751000	6	Washer #10	
44	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
45	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
47	4761000	6	Washer #10	
48	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
49	3321501	AR	Nut 5/16	
50	1120601	1	Plug	
51	2940188	3	Latch	
52	0940088	2	Stopper	
53	1001149673	1	Spacer	
54	0641506	8	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in /2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in /1.35m	Seal	
	1001143607	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	G
201	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
202	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
203	0721008	2	Screw #10 x 1	
204	1321384	4	Hold Down	
205	1001153435	1	Frame, Tubular	
206	2600209	1	Hinge	
210	2940088	1	Latch	
211	3311001	2	Nut #10	
212	3900316	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
212	88261039	3	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
213	3960462	61 in /1.55m	Seal	
214	3960464	65 in /1.67m	Seal	
215	4740500	3	Washer	
216	4751000	2	Washer #10	
217	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
220	1001143611	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
221	1001152566	AR	Insulate, Heat	
222	1001117140	AR	Tape	
223	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	

FIGURE 2-33. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

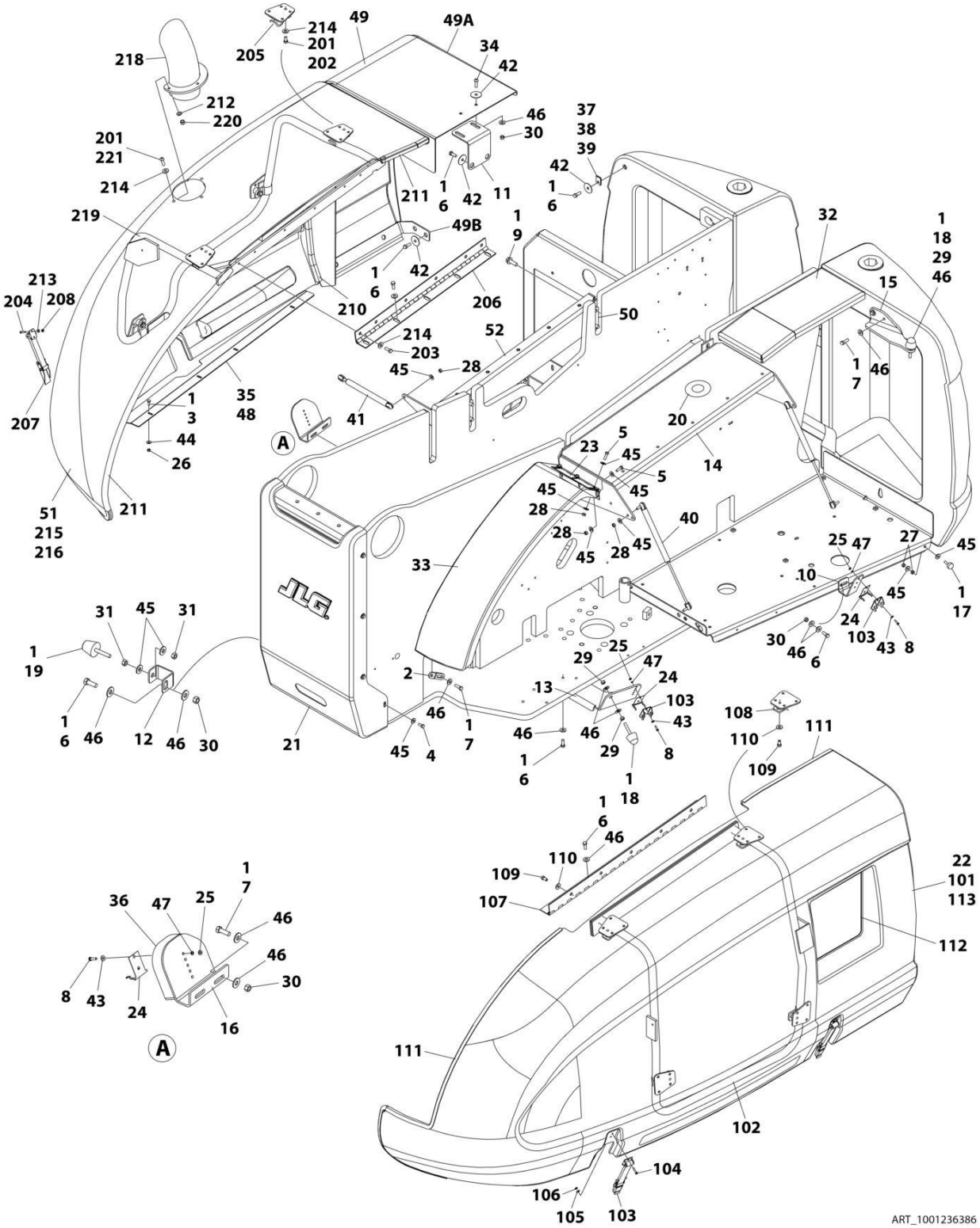


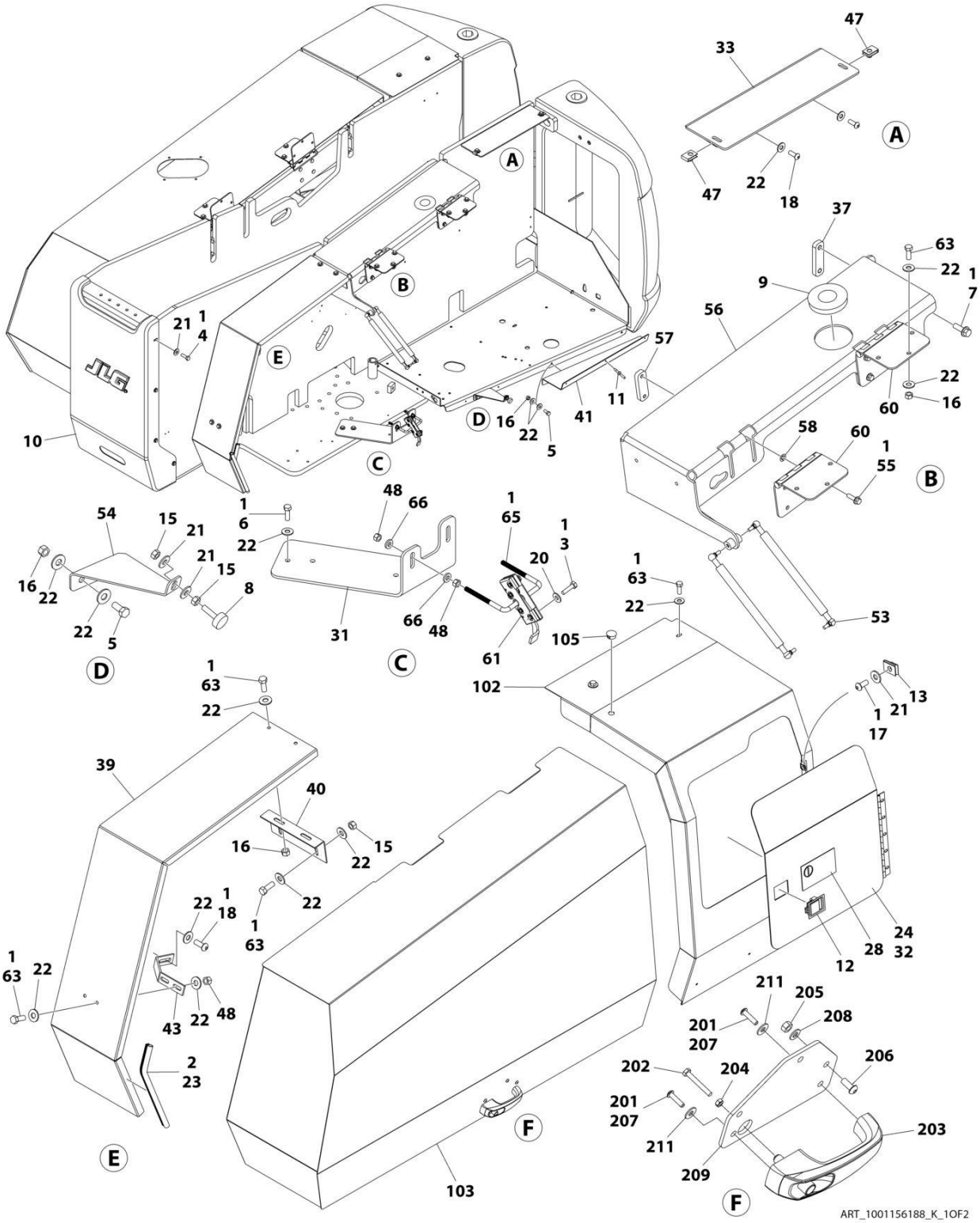
FIGURE 2-33. HOODS INSTALLATION - ABS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236386	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362770	1	Bar, Panel Mounting	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641506	8	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641508	6	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641608	21	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0721006	6	Screw #10 x 3/4	
9	0811812	8	Bolt	
10	0902143	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
11	0902161	1	Bracket, Hood Spacer Mounting (Engine Side)	
12	0902219	1	Bracket, Bumper	
13	0902223	1	Bracket, Latch (Tank Side)	
14	0902412	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Tank Side)	
15	0902426	1	Bracket, Bumper - Counterweight Mounted	
16	0902491	1	Bracket, Latch (Engine Side)	
17	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
18	0940071	2	Bumper	
19	0940088	2	Stopper	
20	1120601	1	Plug	
21	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
22	1671228	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
22		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
23	2600244	1	Adapter, Panel Hinge	
24	2940188	3	Latch	
25	3311001	6	Nut #10	
26	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
27	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
28	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
29	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
30	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
31	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
32	3380442	1	Cover, Top (Tank Side)	
33	3380444	1	Panel, Adapter	
34	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
35	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal	
36	3960470	1	Seal, Latch	
37	4070410	AR	Shim 1/16	
38	4070411	AR	Shim 1/8	
39	4070412	AR	Shim 3/16	
40	4160139	2	Spring, Gas (Tank Side)	
41	4160143	1	Spring, Gas (Engine Side)	
42	4740076	7	Washer, Fender	
43	4751000	6	Washer #10	
44	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
45	4751500	29	Washer 5/16	
46	4751600	31	Washer 3/8	
47	4761000	6	Washer #10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001143858	1	Plate, Seal (Deutz TD2.9L4 and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines)	
49	1001149673	1	Spacer	
50	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge Block	
51	1001236387	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown)	
51		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
52	1001207558	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting (Engine Side)	
	1671228	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (TANK SIDE)	A
101	1671231	1	Hood	
102	1671232	1	Frame, Tubular	
103	2940088	2	Latch	
104	0721008	4	Screw, Machine #10 x 1	
105	4751000	4	Washer #10	
106	3311001	4	Nut #10	
107	2600233	1	Hinge	
108	1321384	4	Hold Down	
109	0641606	9	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
110	4711600	9	Washer 3/8	
111	3960464	83 in /2.11m	Seal	
112	3960438	55 in/1.4m	Seal	
113	3960462	53 in /1.35m	Seal	
	1001236387	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY (ENGINE SIDE)	C
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
203	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
204	0721008	2	Screw #10 x 1	
205	1321384	4	Hold Down	
206	2600209	1	Hinge	
207	2940088	1	Latch	
208	3311001	2	Nut #10	
210	3960462	61 in /1.55m	Seal	
211	3960464	65 in/1.67m	Seal	
212	4740500	3	Washer	
213	4751000	2	Washer #10	
214	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
215	1001117140	AR	Tape	
216	1001270099	AR	Insulate, Heat	
218	1001236389	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
219	1001236871	1	Frame, Tubular	
220	3271601	1	Nut 3/8	
221	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	

FIGURE 2-34. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)



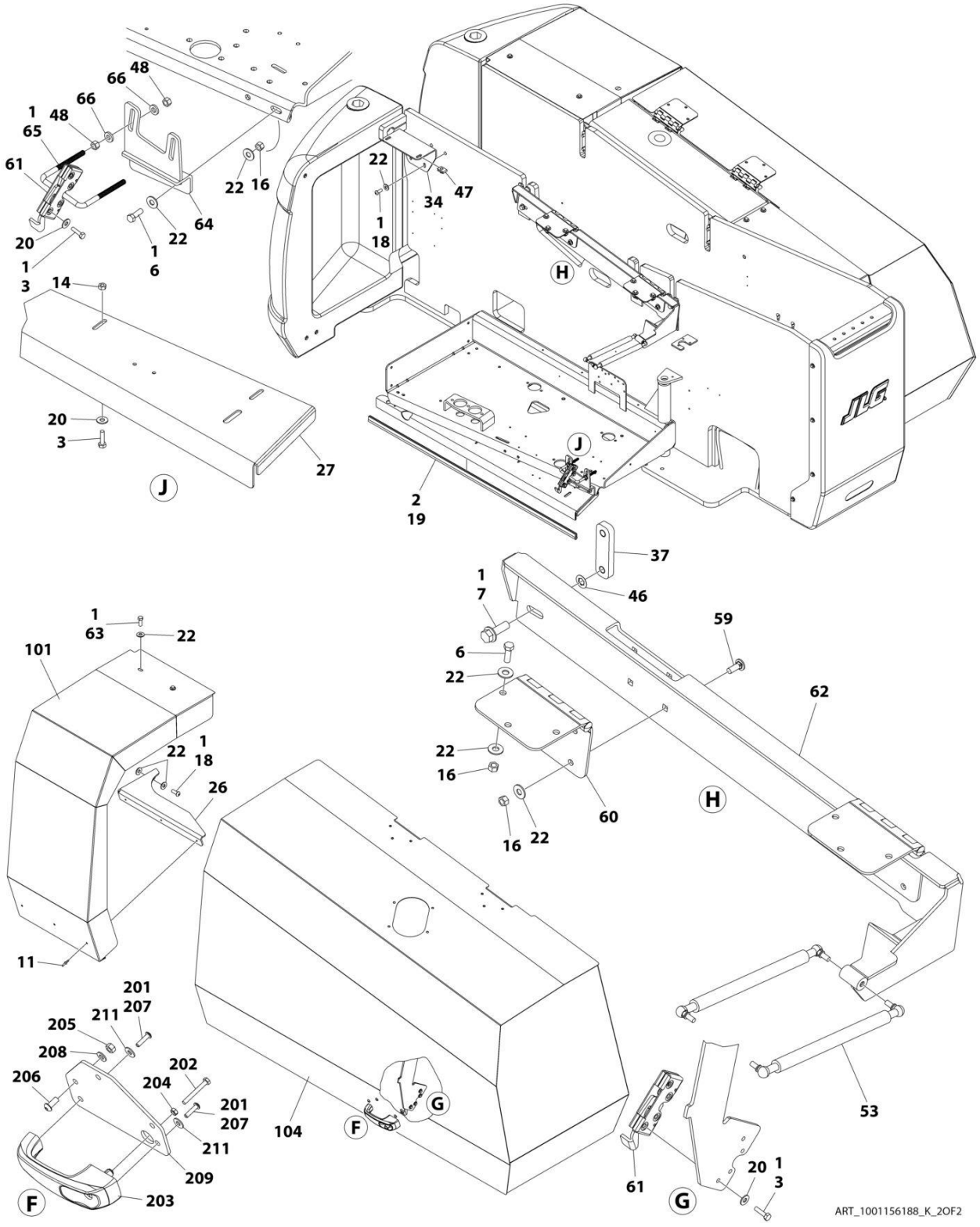
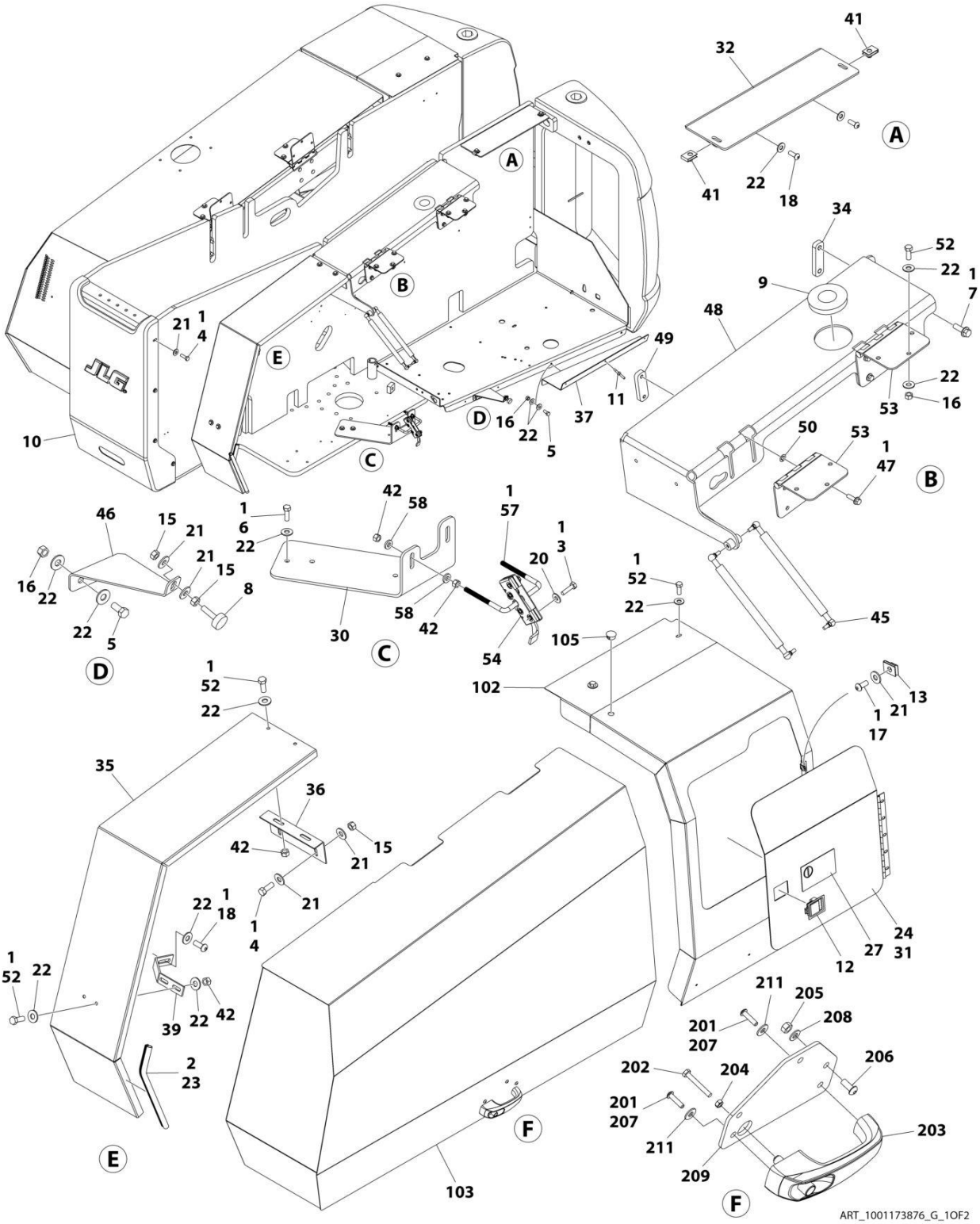

66
48
66
1
48
65
61
20
1
3
14
22
16
64
22
1
6
22
1
18
34
47
H
20
3
J
27
2
19
37
1
7
46
59
6
22
62
22
16
60
H
16
22
1
63
22
101
22
1
18
26
11
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
201
207
211
209
203
F
104
F
G
53
61
G
20
1
3
ART_1001156188_K_2OF2

FIGURE 2-34. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001156188	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641408	12	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641609	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
8	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
9	1120601	1	Plug	
10	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
11	2080040	6	Fastener	
12	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
13	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
14	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
15	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
17	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
18	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
19	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
20	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	13	Washer 5/16	
22	4751600	69	Washer 3/8	
23	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
24	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
26	1001117234	1	Bracket	
27	1001117249	1	Plate	
28	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
31	1001250293	1	Bracket, Striker	
32	1001117598	1	Door	
33	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
34	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
37	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
39	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
40	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
41	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
43	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
46	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
47	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
48	3311601	10	Nut 3/8	
53	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
54	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
55	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
56	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
57	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
58	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
59	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
60	1001186254	4	Hinge	
61	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
62	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
63	0641608	16	Screw 3/8 x 1	
64	1001250292	1	Bracket	
65	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
66	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001174408	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001120962	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
105	3250030	1	Plug	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	D
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-35. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



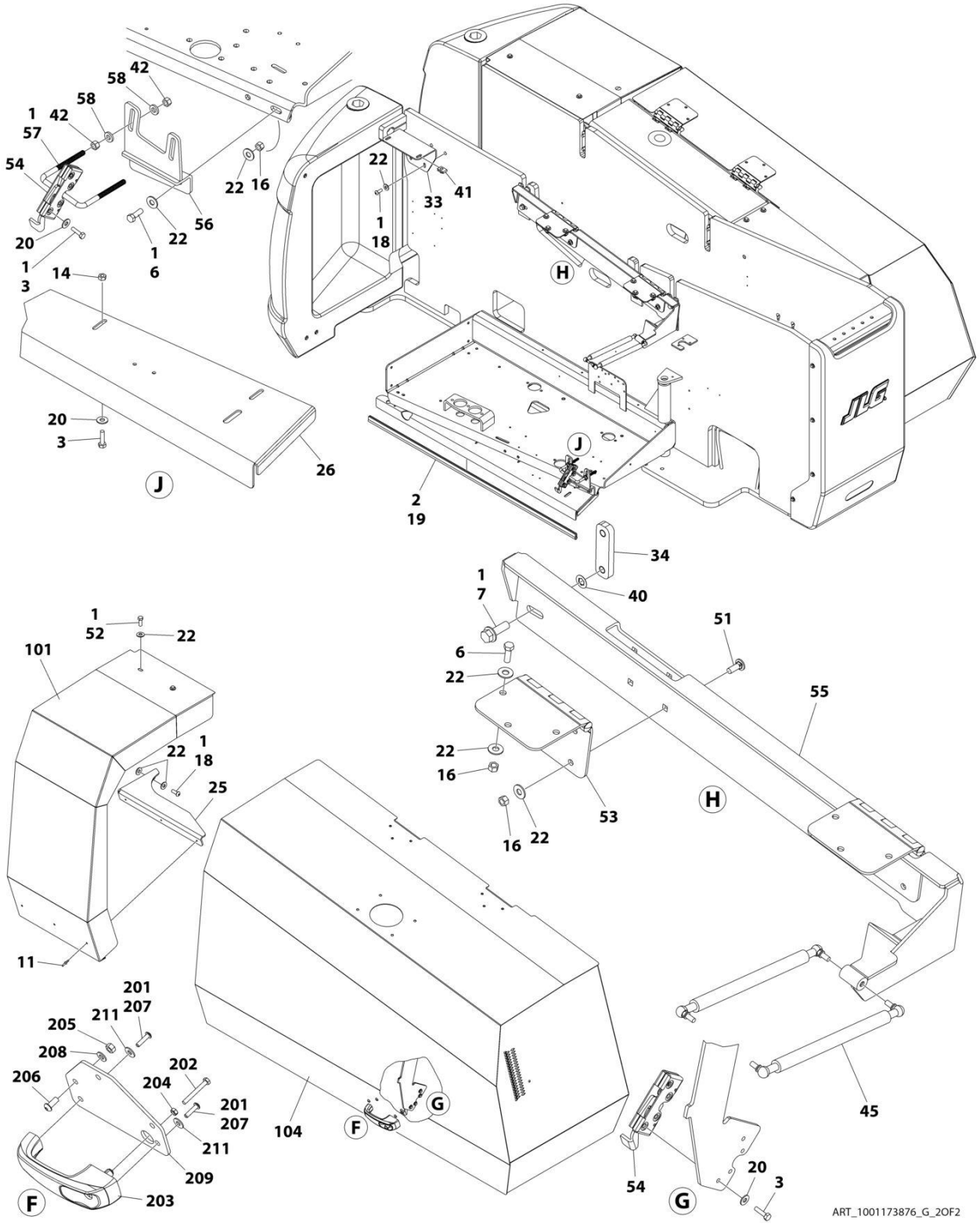
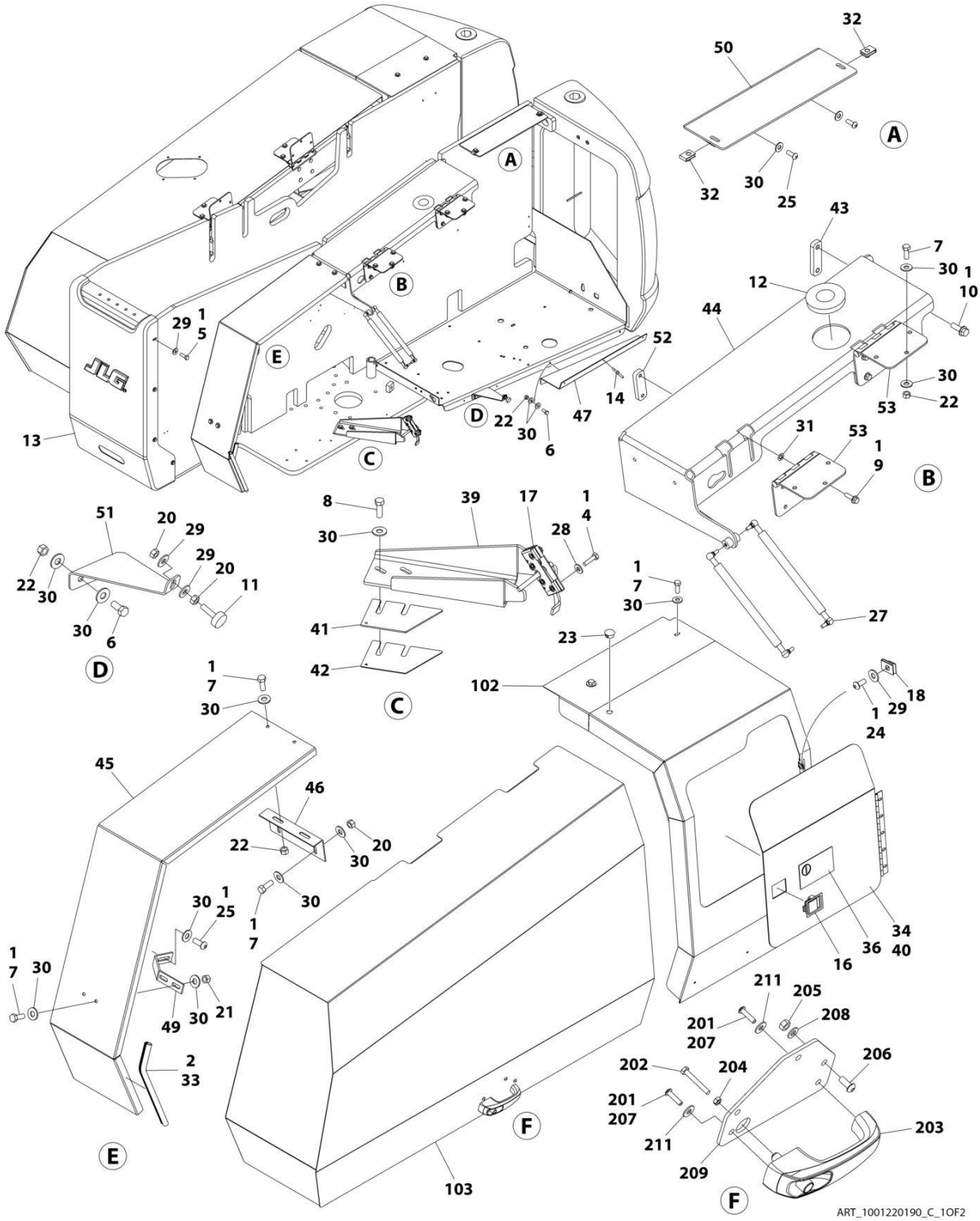

1
42
58
57
54
20
13
14
22
16
56
6
18
33
41
H
J
26
2
19
34
40
7
51
55
52
101
25
11
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
209
203
F
104
G
45
54
3
ART_1001173876_G_2OF2

FIGURE 2-35. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001173876	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES MACHINES)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641408	12	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641508	10	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641609	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
8	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
9	1120601	1	Plug	
10	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
11	2080040	6	Fastener	
12	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
13	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
14	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
15	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	24	Nut 3/8	
17	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
18	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
19	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
20	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	15	Washer 5/16	
22	4751600	57	Washer 3/8	
23	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
24	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
25	1001117234	1	Bracket	
26	1001117249	1	Plate	
27	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
30	1001250293	1	Bracket, Striker	
31	1001117598	1	Door	
32	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
33	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
34	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
35	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
36	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
37	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
39	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
40	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
41	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
42	3311601	12	Nut 3/8	
45	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
46	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
47	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
48	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
49	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
50	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
51	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	0641608	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
53	1001186254	4	Hinge	
54	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
55	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
56	1001250292	1	Bracket	
57	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
58	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001174277	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001120962	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001162915	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
105	3250030	1	Plug	
	1001162915	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	C
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-36. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) (PVC 2001)



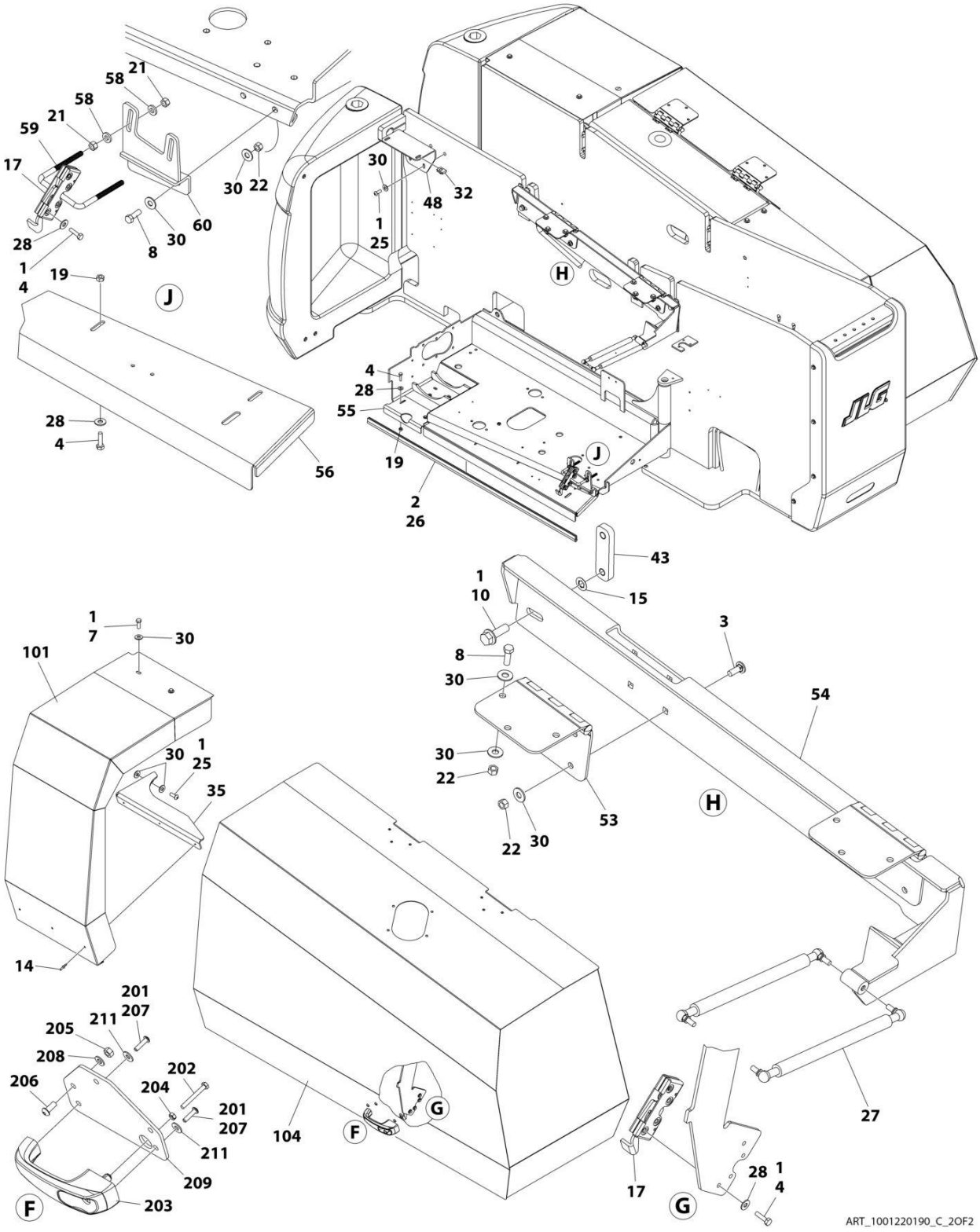
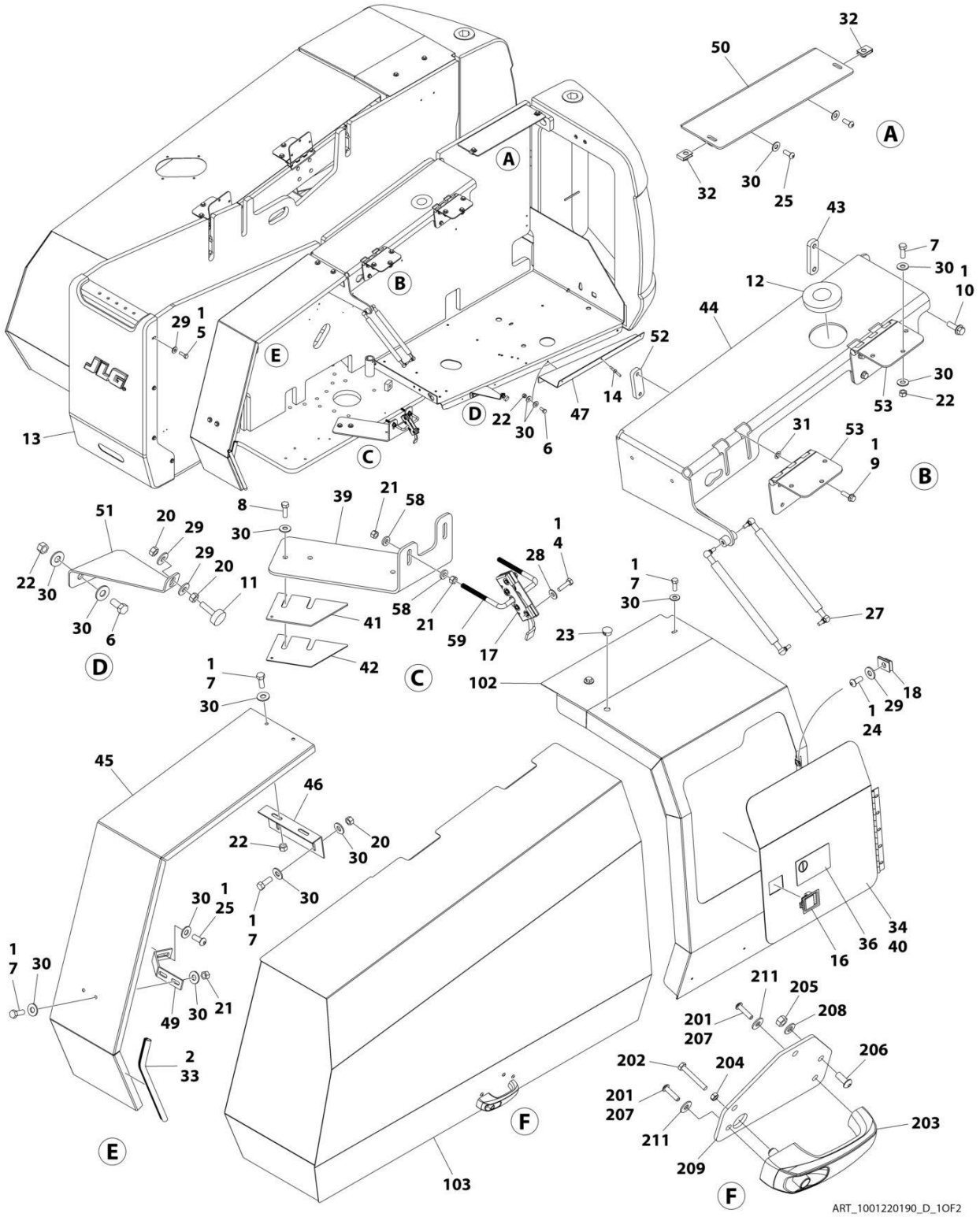

58
21
58
21
59
17
28
1
4
19
J
30
22
30
60
8
30
32
48
1
25
H
4
28
55
19
2
26
J
28
4
56
43
1
10
15
3
8
30
54
30
22
53
22
30
H
1
7
30
101
30
1
25
35
14
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
201
207
211
209
203
F
104
F
G
17
G
28
1
4
27
ART_1001220190_C_2OF2

FIGURE 2-36. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001220190	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION (FORD ENGINES MACHINES)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641408	13	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641608	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
11	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
12	1120601	1	Plug	
13	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
14	2080040	6	Fastener	
15	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
16	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
17	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
18	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
19	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
20	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	6	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
23	3520030	1	Plug	
24	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4i	
25	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
26	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
27	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
28	4751400	13	Washer 1/4	
29	4751500	13	Washer 5/16	
30	4751600	69	Washer 3/8	
31	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
32	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
33	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
34	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
35	1001117234	1	Bracket	
36	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
39	1001117568	1	Bracket, Striker	
40	1001117598	1	Door	
41	1001121122	AR	Shim 3	
42	1001121123	AR	Shim 1.5	
43	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
44	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
45	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
46	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
47	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
48	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
50	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
51	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
52	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
53	1001186254	4	Hinge	
54	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
55	1001220002	1	Plate	
56	1001220067	1	Plate	
58	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
59	1001243414	1	Bolt 3/8	
60	1001250292	1	Bracket	
100	1001174408	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001120962	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield item 309 must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY- ENGINE SIDE	D
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) (PVC 2007)



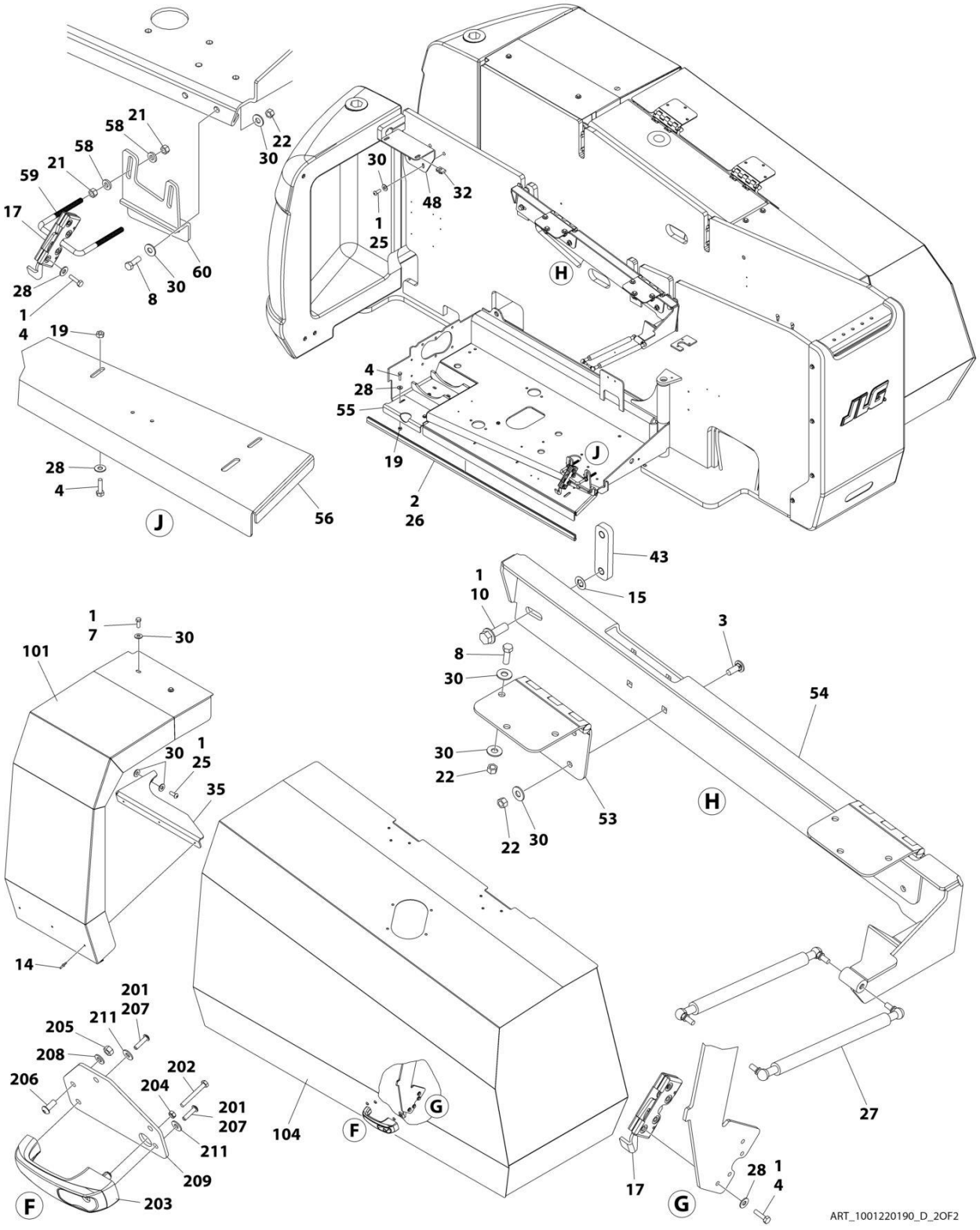

58
21
58
21
59
17
28
1
4
19
28
4
J
56
22
30
30
1
25
32
48
H
4
28
55
19
2
26
J
43
1
10
15
3
8
30
54
30
22
53
22
30
H
1
7
30
101
30
1
25
35
14
201
207
211
205
208
206
202
204
201
207
211
209
203
F
104
F
G
17
28
1
4
G
27
ART_1001220190_D_2OF2

FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION - STEEL (FORD ENGINES) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS MUST BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY - SEE DECALS SECTION.	
	1001220190	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION (FORD ENGINES MACHINES)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630485	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641408	13	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641608	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0811610	8	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0811812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
11	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
12	1120601	1	Plug	
13	1670842	1	Cover, Turntable End	
14	2080040	6	Fastener	
15	2080072	4	Retainer, Bolt	
16	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
17	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
18	3300364	3	Nut, Tinnerman 5/16	
19	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
20	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	10	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
23	3520030	1	Plug	
24	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4i	
25	3900316	7	Screw 3/8 x 1	
26	3960389	4.2 ft /1.3m	Seal	
27	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
28	4751400	13	Washer 1/4	
29	4751500	13	Washer 5/16	
30	4751600	69	Washer 3/8	
31	8310070	8	Nut 3/8	
32	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
33	1001110166	59 in/1.5m	Seal	
34	1001113047	6.5 ft/2m	Seal	
35	1001117234	1	Bracket	
36	1001117307	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
39	1001250293	1	Bracket, Striker	
40	1001117598	1	Door	
41	1001121122	AR	Shim 3	
42	1001121123	AR	Shim 1.5	
43	1001150260	4	Plate, Hinge	
44	1001155895	1	Mount, Hood	
45	1001155899	1	Plate, Spacer	
46	1001157612	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
47	1001157726	1	Bracket, Hood Support	
48	1001157867	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001158077	1	Bracket, Spacer Panel	
50	1001158175	1	Bracket, Hood Mounting	
51	1001161089	1	Bracket, Bumper	
52	1001186251	4	Plate, Hinge	
53	1001186254	4	Hinge	
54	1001196768	1	Mount, Hood	
55	1001220002	1	Plate	
56	1001220067	1	Plate	
58	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
59	1001243414	2	Bolt 3/8	
60	1001250292	1	Bracket	
100	1001174408	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	1001117219	1	Hood, Fixed Engine Side	
102	1001120962	1	Hood, Fixed Tank Side	
103	1001157209	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (Includes Items 201-211)	
104	1001157208	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (Includes Items 201-211) (Note: Heat Shield item 309 must be transferred from original hood or replaced before putting machine back in service)	
	1001157208	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY- ENGINE SIDE	D
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0700618	1	Bolt M6 x 50	
203	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
204	3290601	1	Nut M6	
205	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
206	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
207	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
208	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
209	1001116290	1	Plate, Latch Mounting	
211	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-38. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

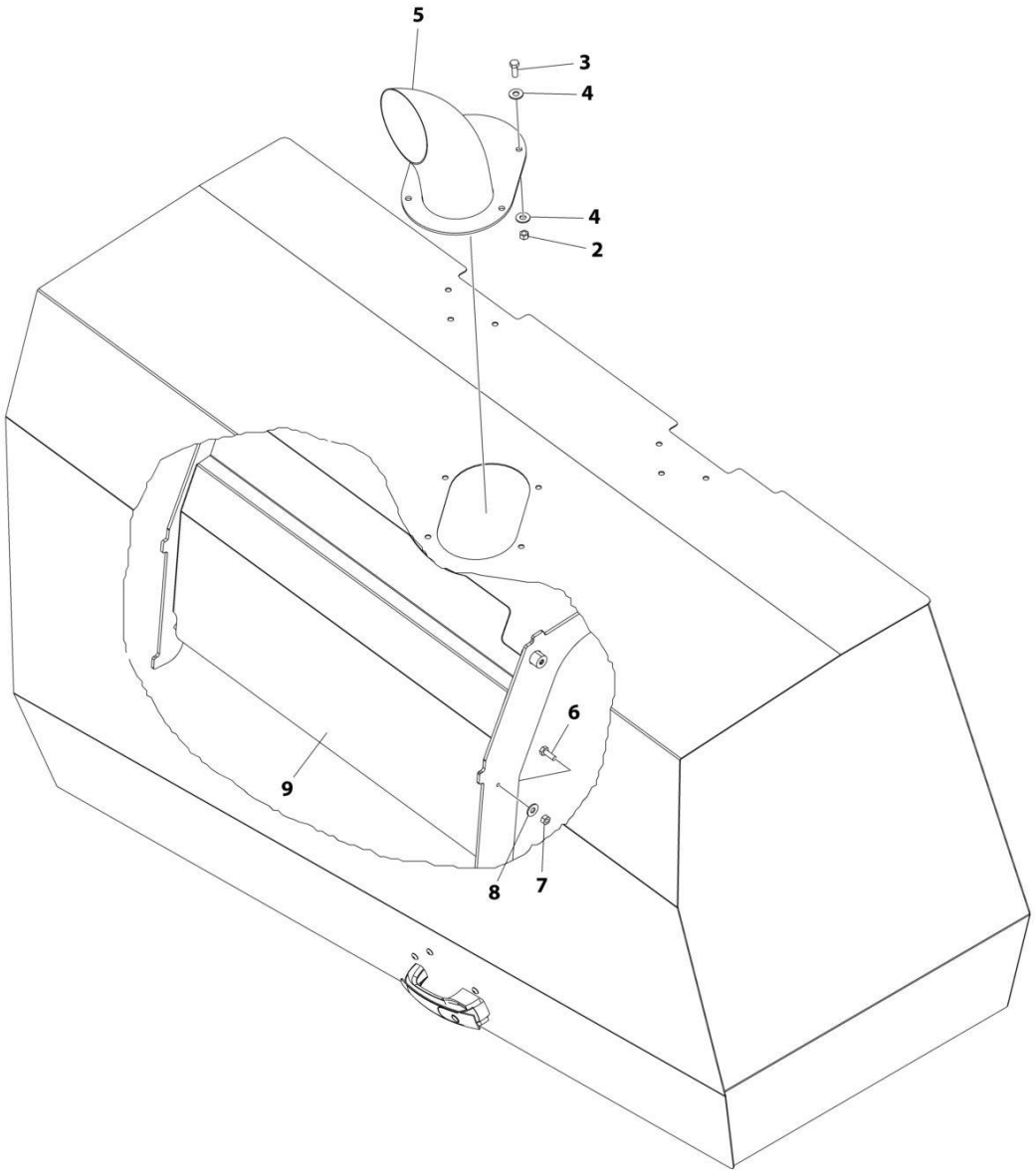


FIGURE 2-38. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158167	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
2	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
5	1001116456	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
6	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
8	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
9	1001150561	1	Shield, Heat	

FIGURE 2-39. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

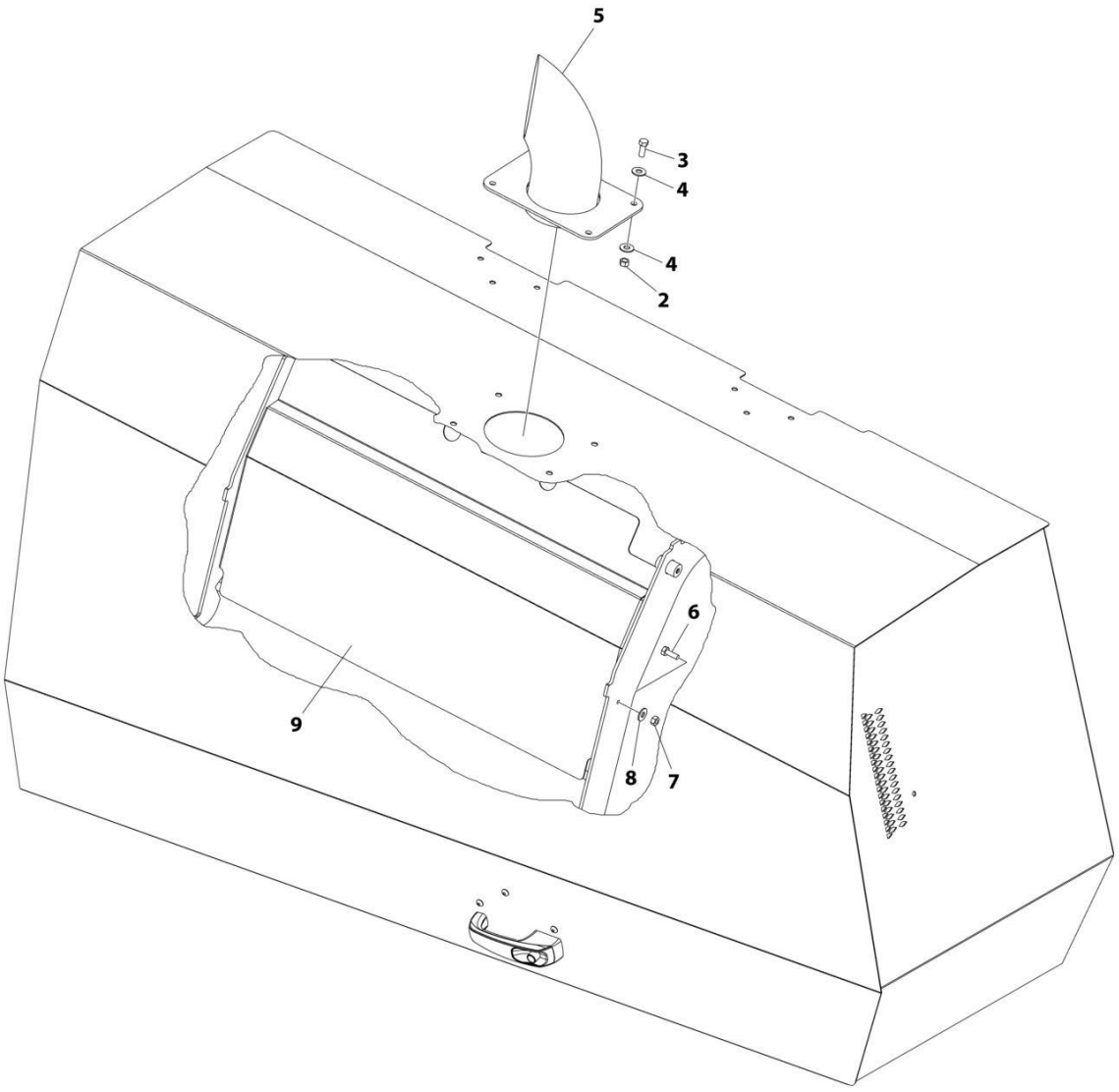


FIGURE 2-39. EXHAUST COVER AND HEAT SHIELDS INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173878	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	C
2	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
5	1001144527	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
6	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
8	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
9	1001163101	1	Shield, Heat	

FIGURE 2-40. EXHAUST COVER INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (FORD ENGINES)

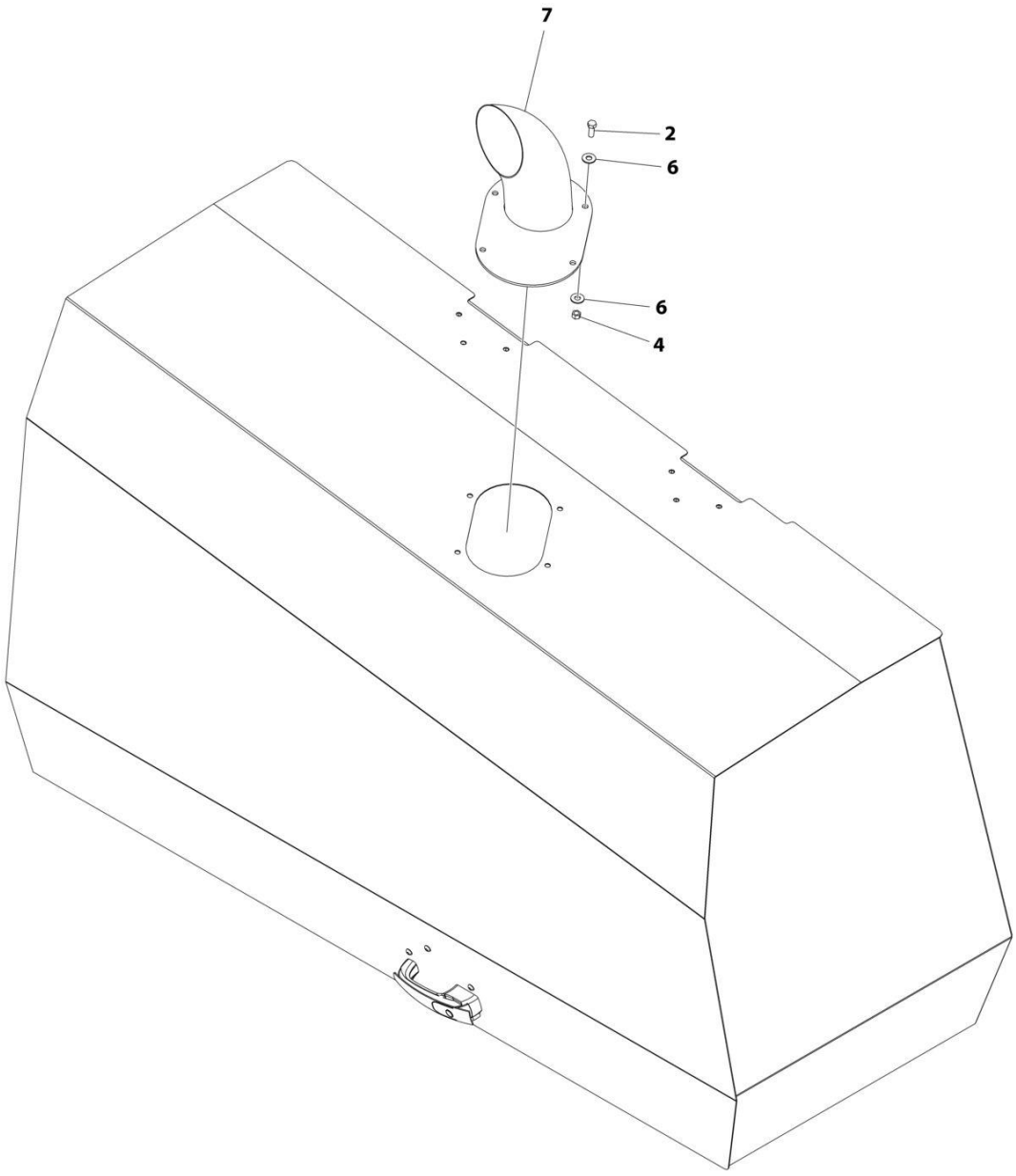


FIGURE 2-40. EXHAUST COVER INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220189	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	C
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
7	1001116457	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 2-41. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION

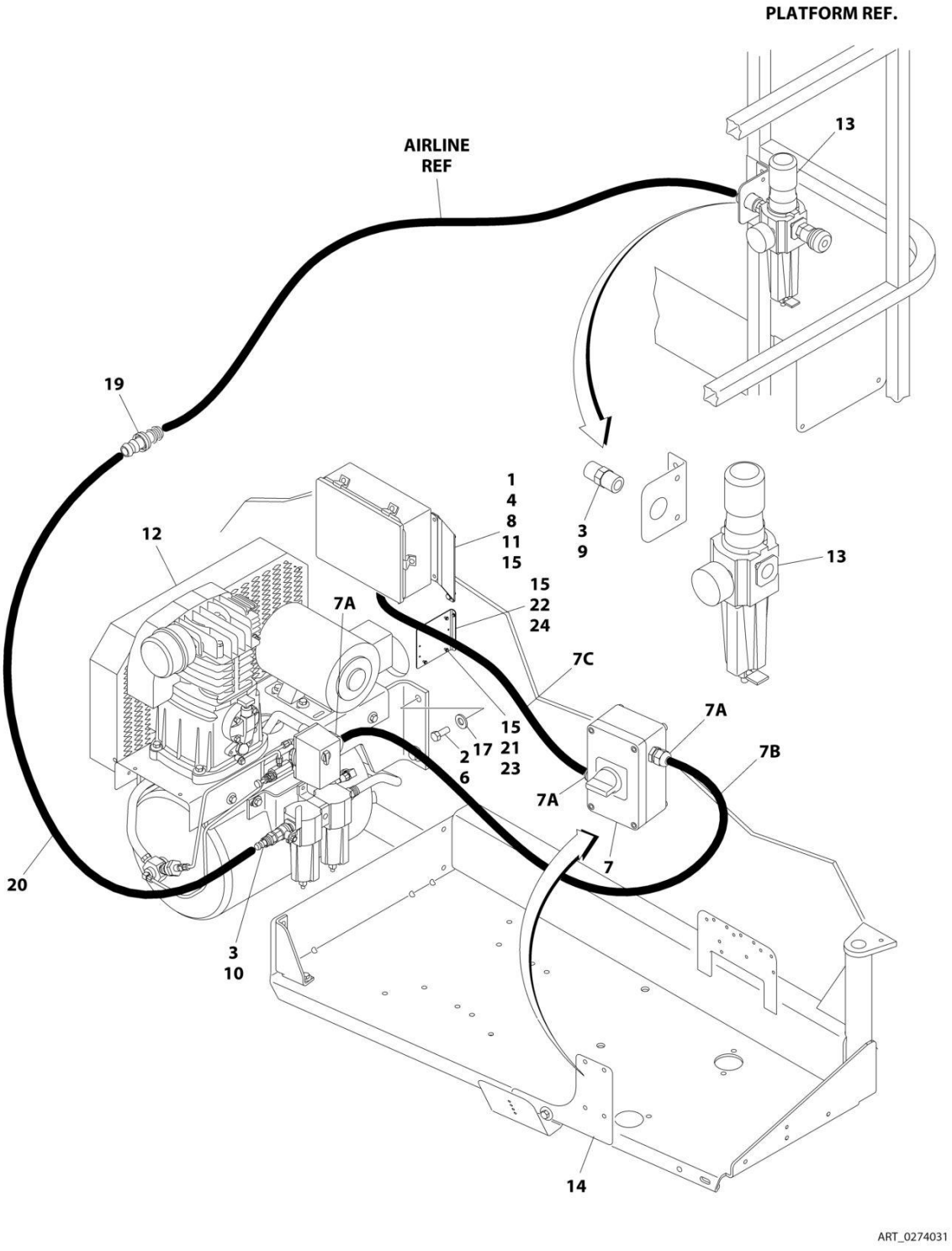


FIGURE 2-41. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274031	Ref	SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	3	Sealant	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0861642	1	Control Box Assembly	
7A	4460633	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
7B	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m)	
7C	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm)	
8	0903088	2	Bracket, Generator Box	
9	2220252	1	Fitting, Adapter NPT	
10	2220750	1	Fitting	
11	3300454	4	Nut, Tinnerman 1/4	
12	3600386	1	Air Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
13	3720021	1	Filter/Regulator Assembly	
13	7027781	1	Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals)	
13	7027782	1	Filter	
13	7027784	1	Gauge	
13	7027783	1	Valve, Drain	
14	4340747	1	Bracket, Control Box	
15	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
17	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
19	2221037	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2720545	1	Hose, Air	
21	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
22	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
23	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
24	3575874	1	Bracket, Module	
25	4460428	1	Connector	

FIGURE 2-42. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION

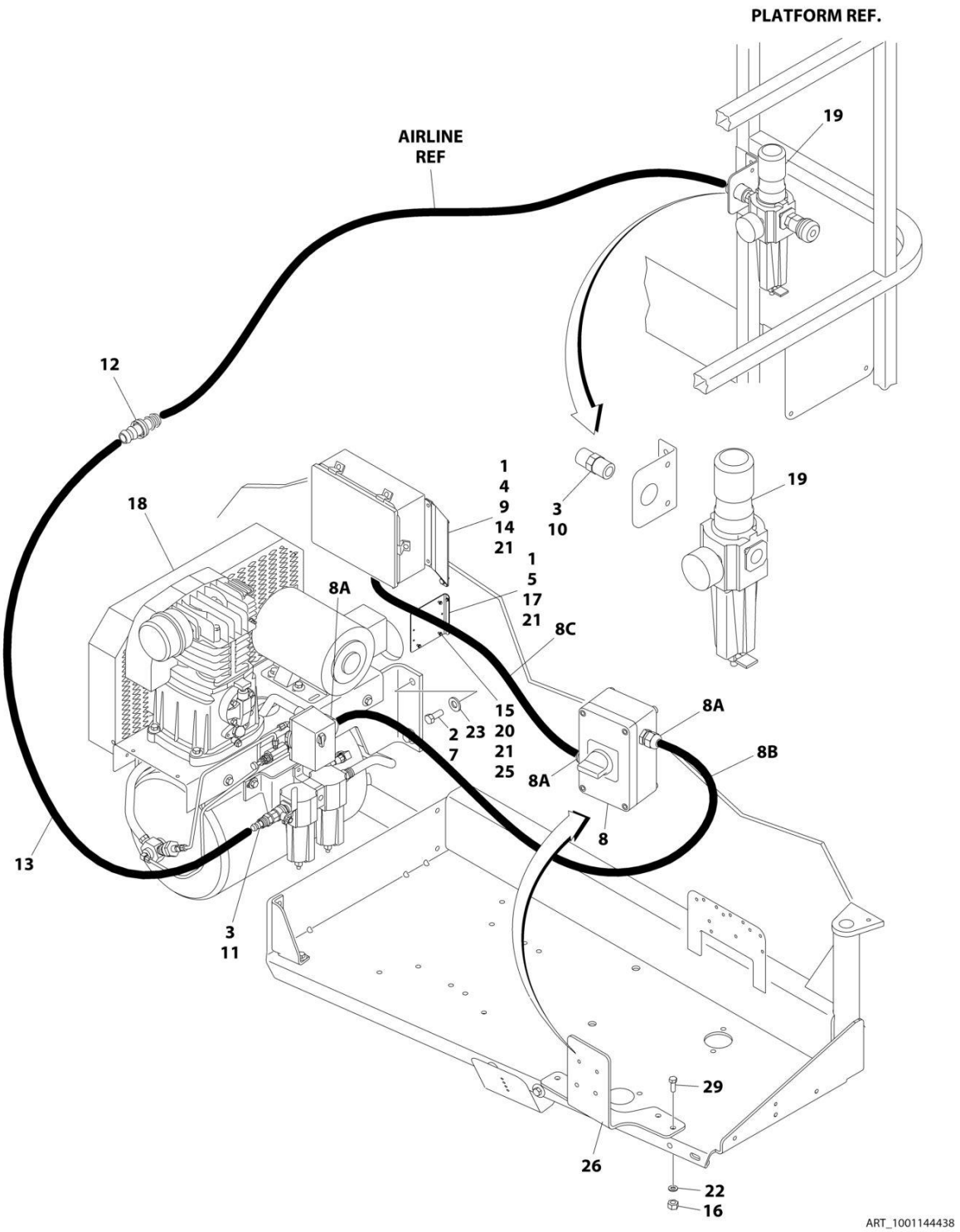


FIGURE 2-42. SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001144438	Ref	SKYAIR AIR COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
8	0861642	1	Control Box Assembly	
8A	4460633	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
8B	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (13ft/4m)	
8C	70002948	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (30in/76cm)	
9	0903088	2	Bracket, Generator Box	
10	2220252	1	Fitting, Adapter NPT	
11	2220750	1	Fitting	
12	2221037	1	Fitting, Barbed	
13	2720545	1	Hose, Air	
14	3300454	4	Nut, Tinnerman 1/4	
15	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
16	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
17	3575874	1	Bracket, Module	
18	3600386	1	Air Compressor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in tihs Section)	
19	3720021	1	Filter/Regulator Assembly	
19	7027781	1	Service Kit (Includes Gaskets and Seals)	
19	7027782	1	Filter	
19	7027784	1	Gauge	
19	7027783	1	Valve, Drain	
20	3931424	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2	
21	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
22	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
25	1001110425	4	Spacer	
26	1001144447	1	Bracket, Control Box	
27	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
28	8406201	1	Clip (Not Shown)	
29	0641609	3	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/8	

FIGURE 2-43. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

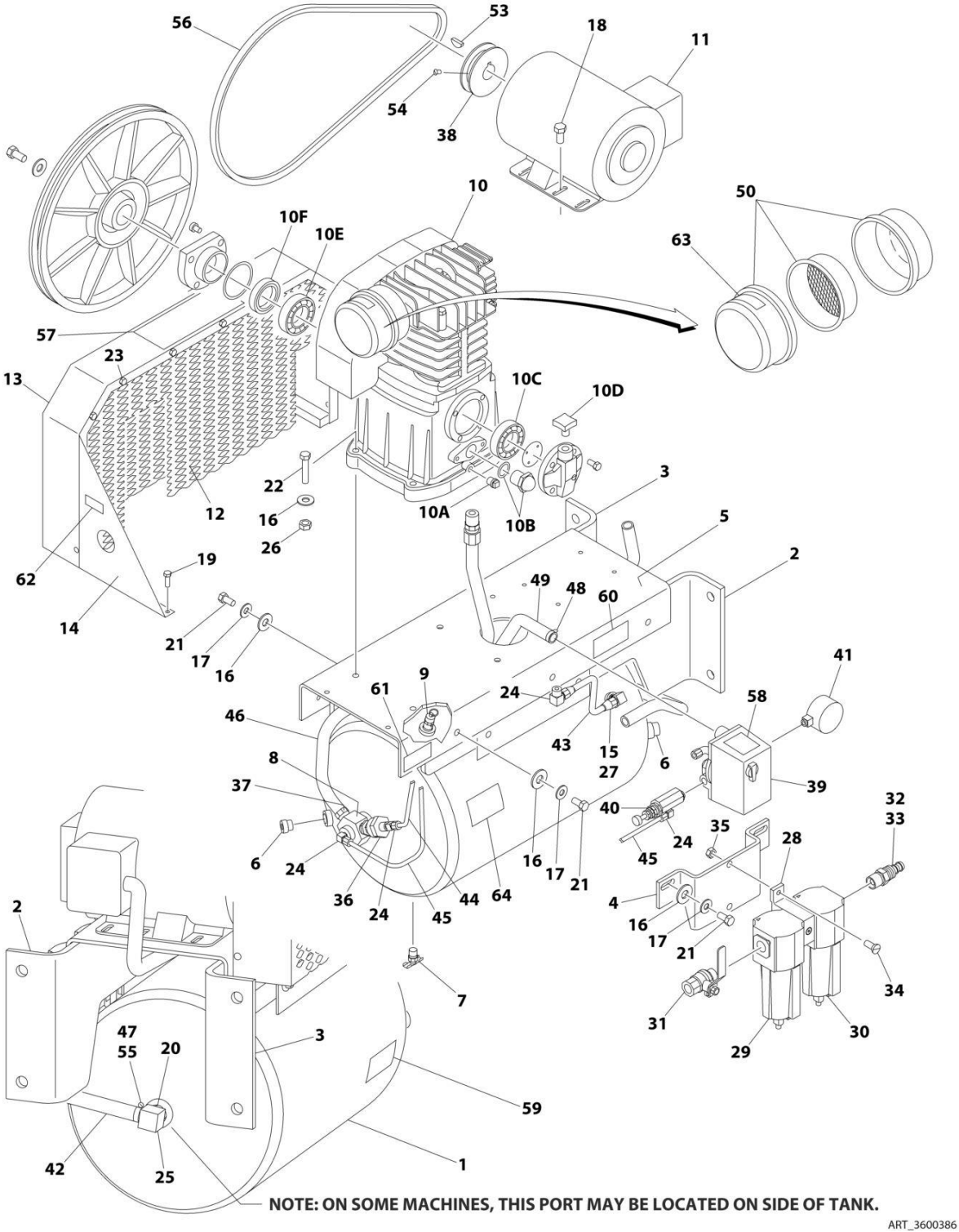


FIGURE 2-43. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600386	Ref	AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7026632	1	Tank	
2	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	1	Bracket, Regulator Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	1	Deck (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	7026633	1	Valve, Drain	
8	7026634	1	Valve, Check	
9	7026635	1	Valve, Safety	
10	7026636	1	Pump Assembly	
10	7026659	1	Gasket and Seal Kit	
10A	7026651	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
10B	7026652	1	Gauge, Oil Sight	
10C	7026653	1	Bearing	
10D	7026654	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
10E	7026655	1	Bearing	
10F	7026656	1	Seal	
11	7026637	1	Motor Assembly	
11	See Note	1	Brush Kit (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	1	Screen, Inner (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	See Note	1	Guard, Belt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	See Note	2	Support (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	4751600	18	Washer 3/8	
17	4761600	10	Washer 3/8	
18	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
19	0641406	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
20	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	0641610	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
22	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
23	See Note	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
24	See Note	4	Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	1	Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
27	See Note	1	Fitting, Compression (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
28	See Note	1	Bracket, Mounting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	7026660	1	Filter, Oil Removal	
30	7026661	1	Filter, Water Removal	
31	70001663	1	Valve, Ball Shut-Off	
32	See Note	1	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
33	See Note	1	Fitting, Barbed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
34	See Note	2	Screw 1/4 x 1 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
36	See Note	1	Unloader (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
37	See Note	1	Fitting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
38	See Note	1	Pulley (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
39	7026638	1	Switch, Pressure	
40	7026639	1	Vale, Pilot	
41	7026640	1	Gauge	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	See Note	1	Hose (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
43	See Note	1	Tube, Feed (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44	See Note	1	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	See Note	1	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
46	See Note	1	Aftercooler (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
47	See Note	2	Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
48	See Note	2	Clamp (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
49	See Note	1	Harness, Wiring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
50	7026658	1	Filter Assembly	
50	7026641	1	Element, Filter	
51	See Note	23 oz	Oil, Compressor (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	See Note	1	Key (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
54	See Note	2	Setscrew (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
55	See Note	2	Cover, Clamp End (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
56	7026642	1	Belt	
57	7026643	1	Decal - Unit Warning	
58	7026644	1	Decal - Pressure Switch Warning	
59	7026645	1	Decal - Drain Tank Warning	
60	7026646	1	Decal - Compressor Maintenance	
61	7026647	1	Decal - Initial Oil Fill	
62	7026648	1	Decal - Hot Surfaces Warning	
63	7026649	1	Decal - Paper Element Cleaning	
64	7026650	1	Decal - Dual Control	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

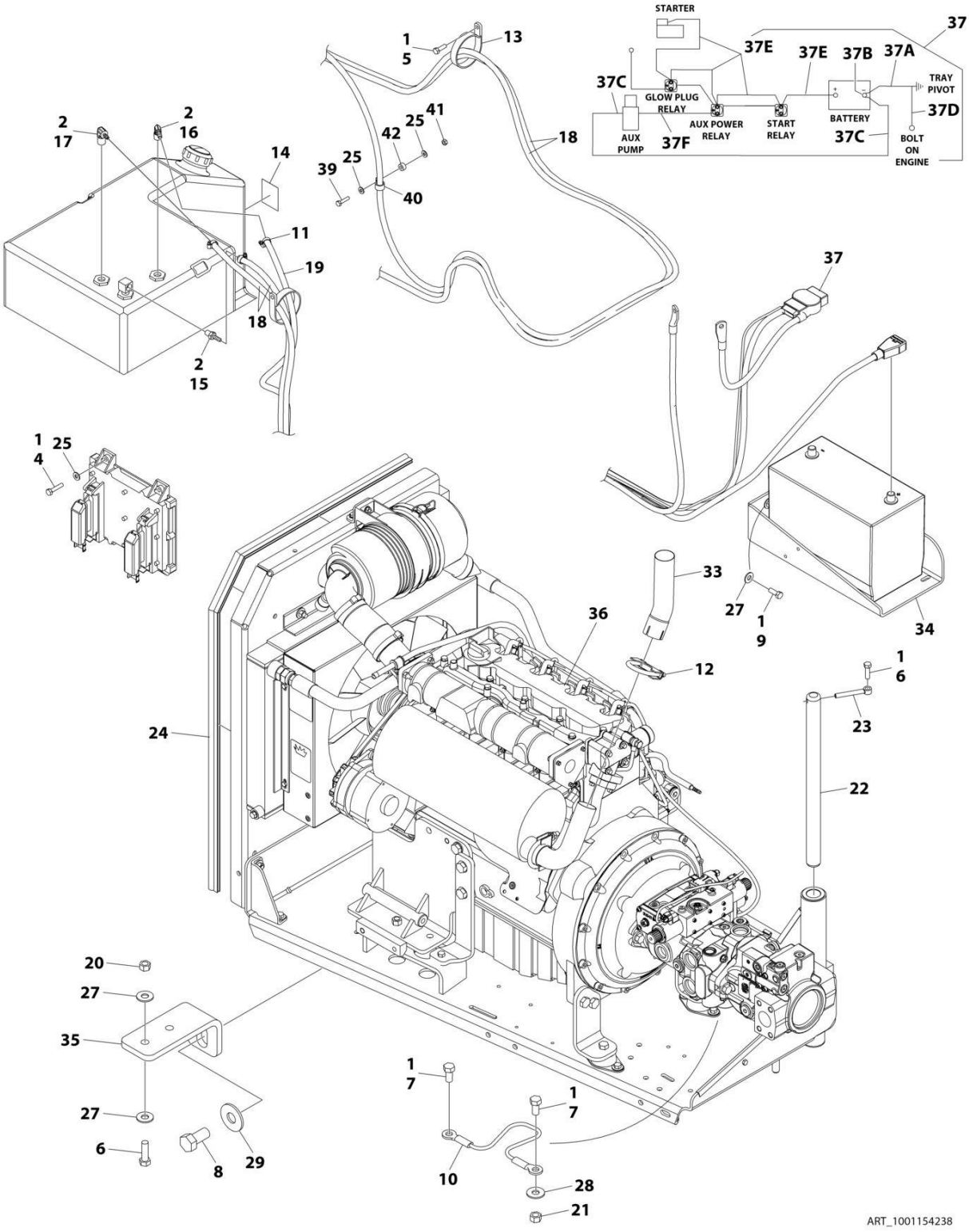


FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154238	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
11	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
12	1320176	1	Clamp	
13	1321339	1	Clamp	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
15	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
16	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
17	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
18	2720058	30 ft/ 9m	Hose	
19	2750532	6 ft/ 1.8m	Hose	
20	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
21	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
22	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	3960389	5 ft/ 1.5m	Seal	
25	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
28	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
29	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
33	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
34	1001162497	1	Bracket	
35	1001151070	1	Plate	
36	1001154236	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001155143	1	Kit, Battery Cable	
37A	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grd)	
37B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
37C	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
37D	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
37E	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
37F	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
39	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
40	1320224	1	Clamp	
41	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
42	1001110425	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

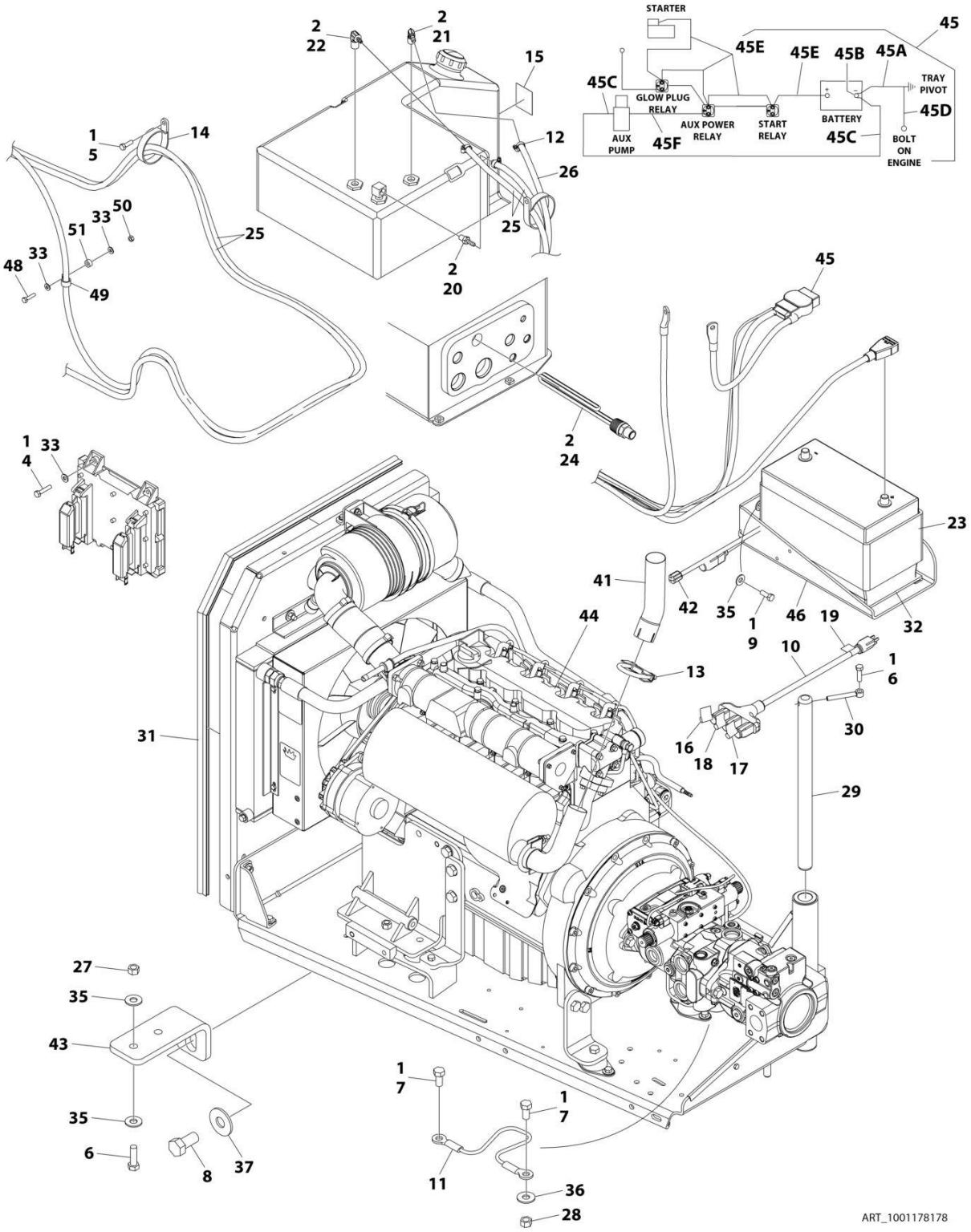


FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178178	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
11	1060637	1	Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp	
13	1320176	1	Clamp	
14	1321339	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (Diesel)	
16	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater (Located on Battery Heater)	
17	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater (Located on Right Side of Engine)	
18	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
19	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord (Located on Left Front of Engine)	
20	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
21	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
22	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
23	2580024	1	Heater, Battery (Located on Battery)	
24	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank (Located on bottom of Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
25	2720058	30 ft/ 9m	Hose	
26	2750532	6 ft/ 1.8m	Hose	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	3960389	5 ft/ 1.5m	Seal	
32	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
33	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
36	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001101600	1	Tube, Exhaust	
42	1001150918	1	Cord, 8ft Extension (Located near Battery)	
43	1001151070	1	Plate	
44	1001154237	1	Engine and Pump Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001155143	1	Kit, Battery Cable	
45	7027092	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grd)	
45	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
45	7027093	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
45	7027053	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
45	7027094	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
45	7027095	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
48	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
49	1320224	1	Clamp	
50	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
51	1001110425	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

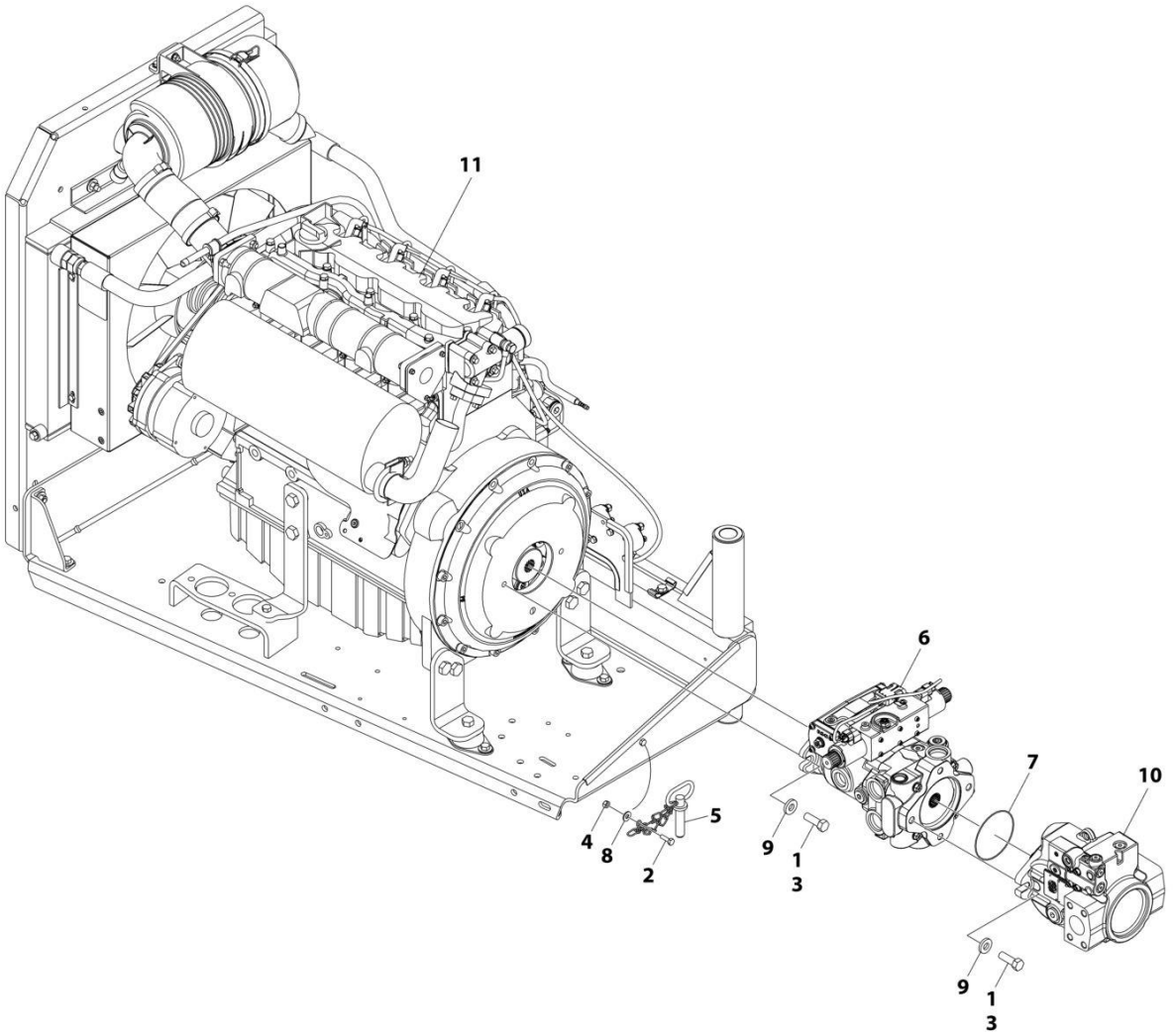


FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154236	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3790044	1	O-Ring	
8	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001153396	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

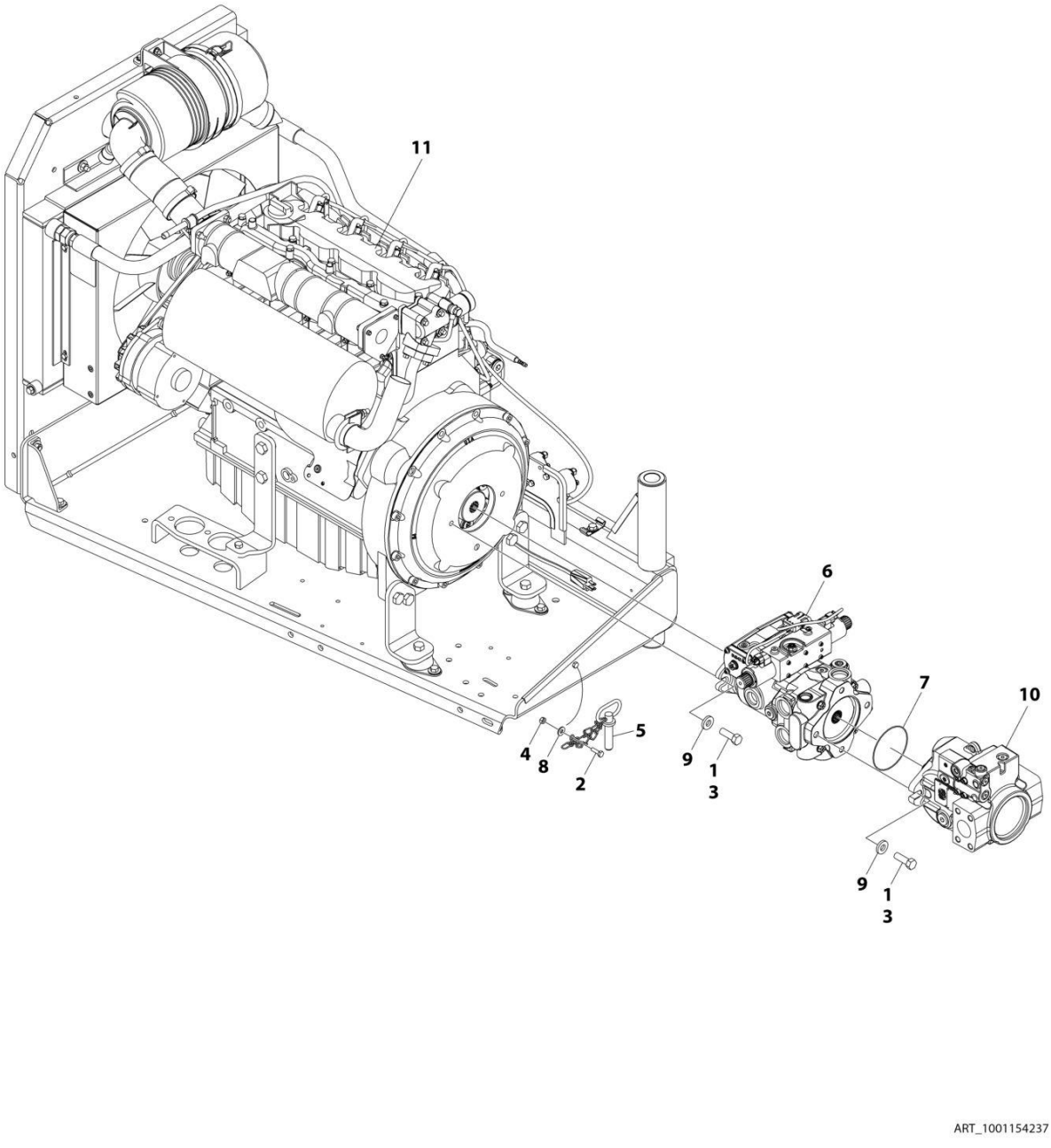
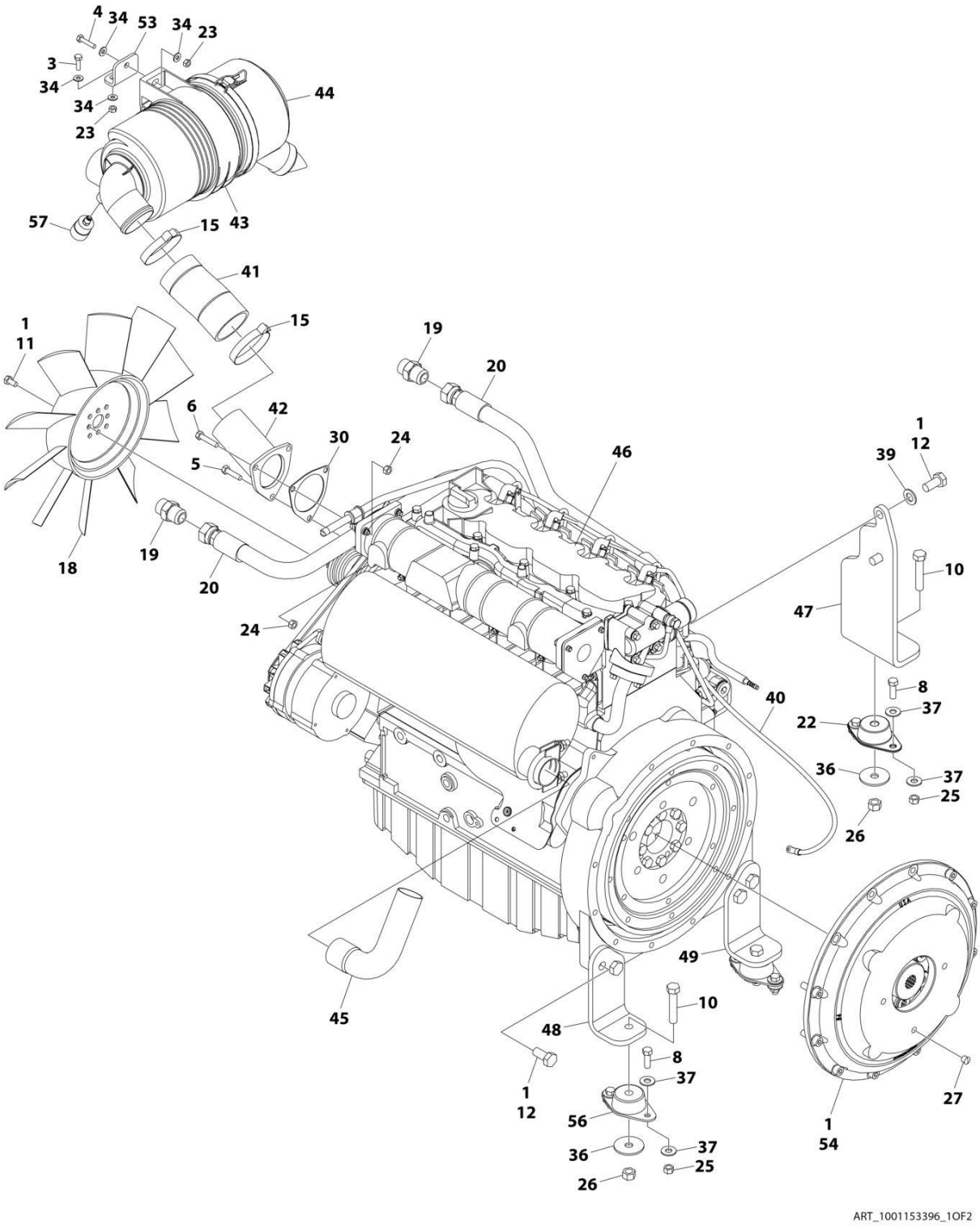
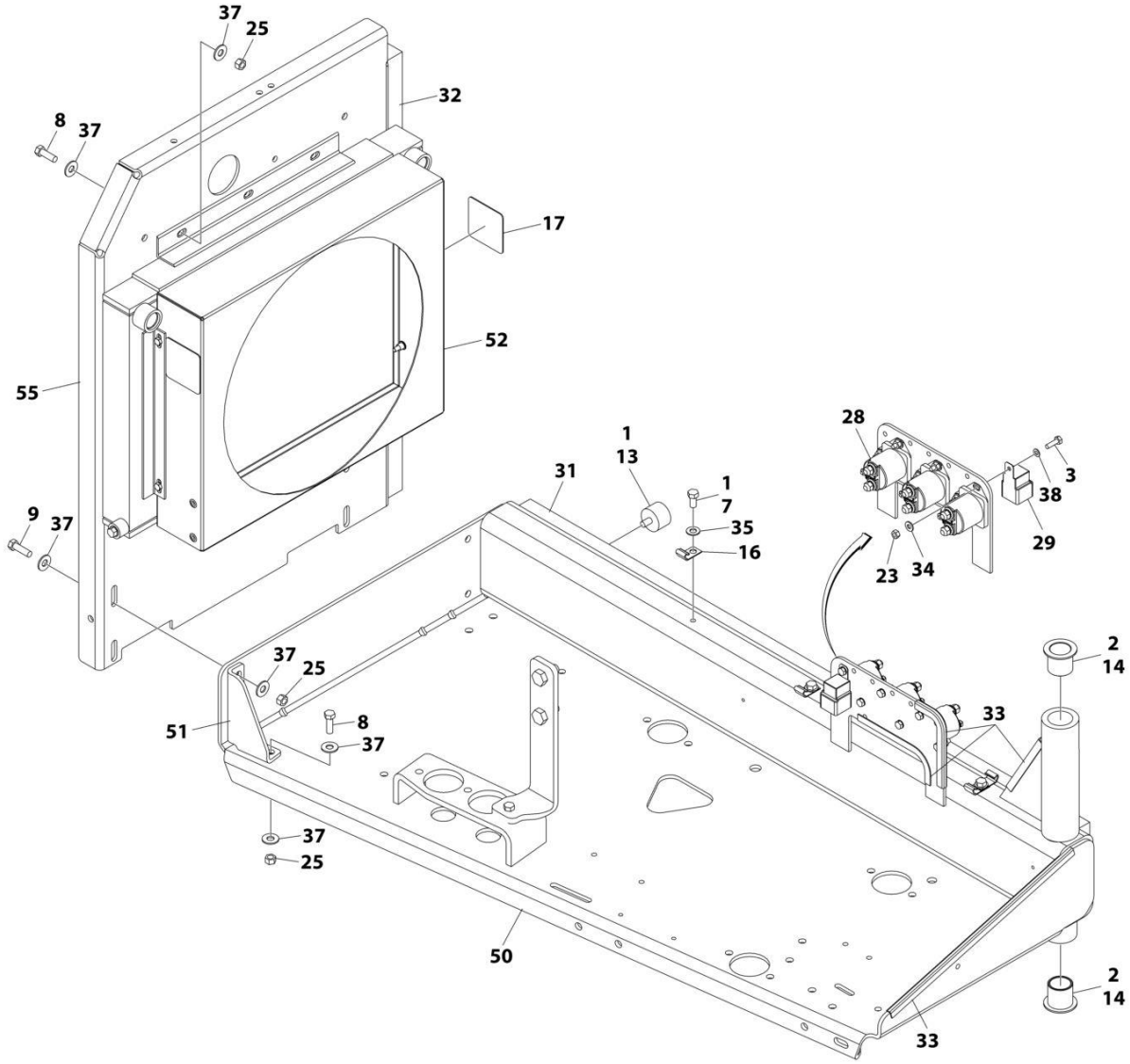


FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154237	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3790044	1	O-Ring	
8	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001153779	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)





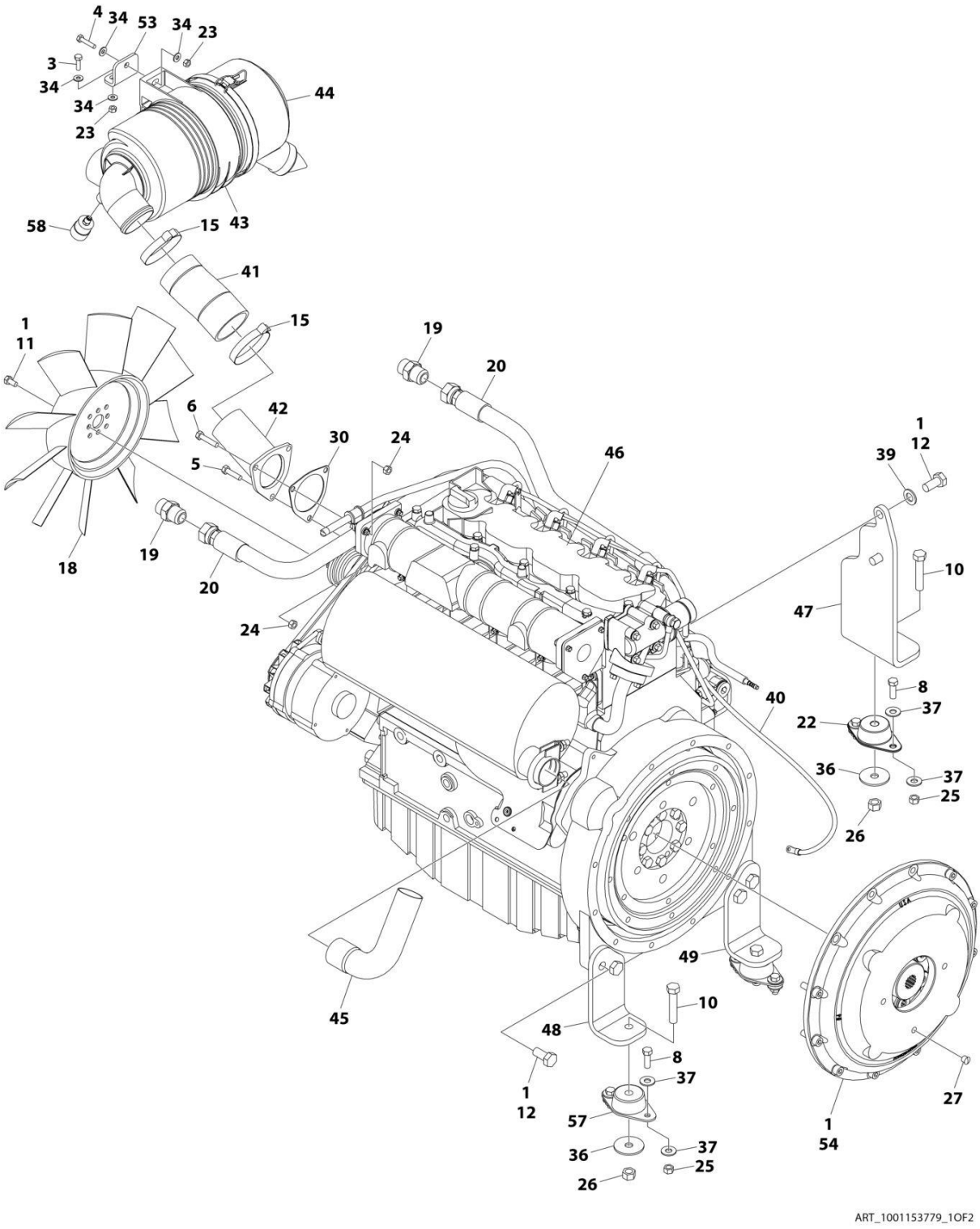
ART_1001153396_2OF2

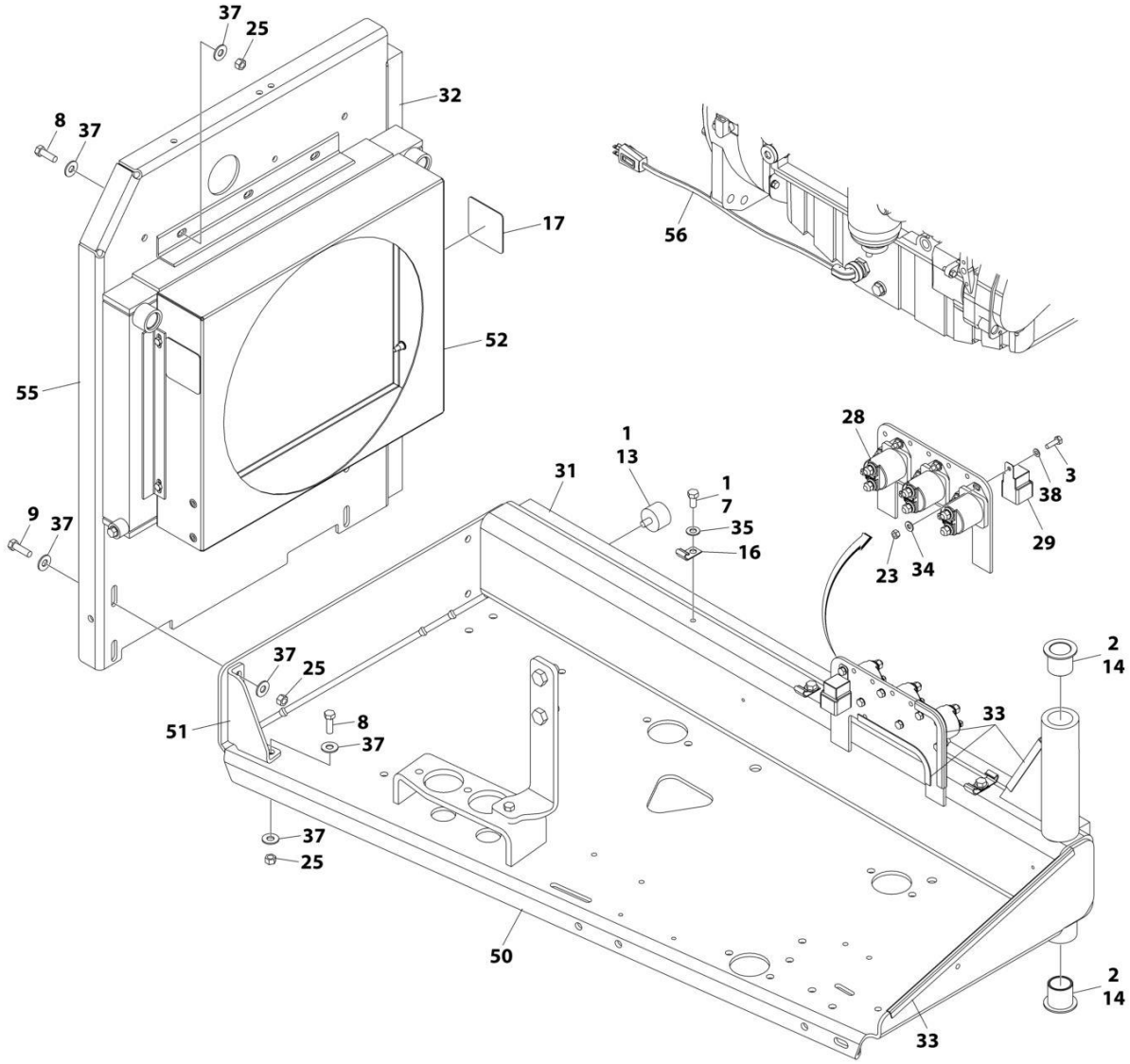
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153396	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
11	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
22	3200406	1	Mount, Motor	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	3	Relay	
29	3740080	1	Relay	
30	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
31	3960468	1	Seal	
32	3960469	1	Seal	
33	4060805	37 in/1m	Flex-Trim	
34	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
37	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
38	4791400	6	Washer, Star 1/4	
39	4812200	2	Washer M14	
40	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
41	1001001939	1	Hose, Flex	
42	1001146273	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001147812	1	Clamp	
44	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
44	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
45	1001147820	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001147823	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
47	1001149704	1	Support, Engine	
48	1001149705	1	Support, Engine	
49	1001149706	1	Support, Engine	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001149793	1	Tray, Engine	
51	1001150915	1	Gusset	
52	1001150998	1	Radiator	
53	1001152459	1	Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting	
54	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
55	1001153414	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
56	3200401	2	Mount, Motor	
57	1001143390	1	Indicator	

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)





ART_1001153779_2OF2

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153779	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
11	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
22	3200406	1	Mount, Motor	
23	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
24	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	3	Relay	
29	3740080	1	Relay	
30	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
31	3960468	1	Seal	
32	3960469	1	Seal	
33	4060805	37 in/1m	Flex-Trim	
34	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
36	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
37	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
38	4791400	6	Washer, Star 1/4	
39	4812200	2	Washer M14	
40	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
41	1001001939	1	Hose, Flex	
42	1001146273	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001147812	1	Clamp	
44	1001147813	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
44	70004020	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
45	1001147820	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
46	1001147823	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001149704	1	Support, Engine	
48	1001149705	1	Support, Engine	
49	1001149706	1	Support, Engine	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001149793	1	Tray, Engine	
51	1001150915	1	Gusset	
52	1001150998	1	Radiator	
53	1001152459	1	Plate, Air Cleaner Mounting	
54	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001153414	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
56	2580062	1	Heater, Block	
57	3200401	2	Mount, Motor	
58	1001143390	1	Indicator	

FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

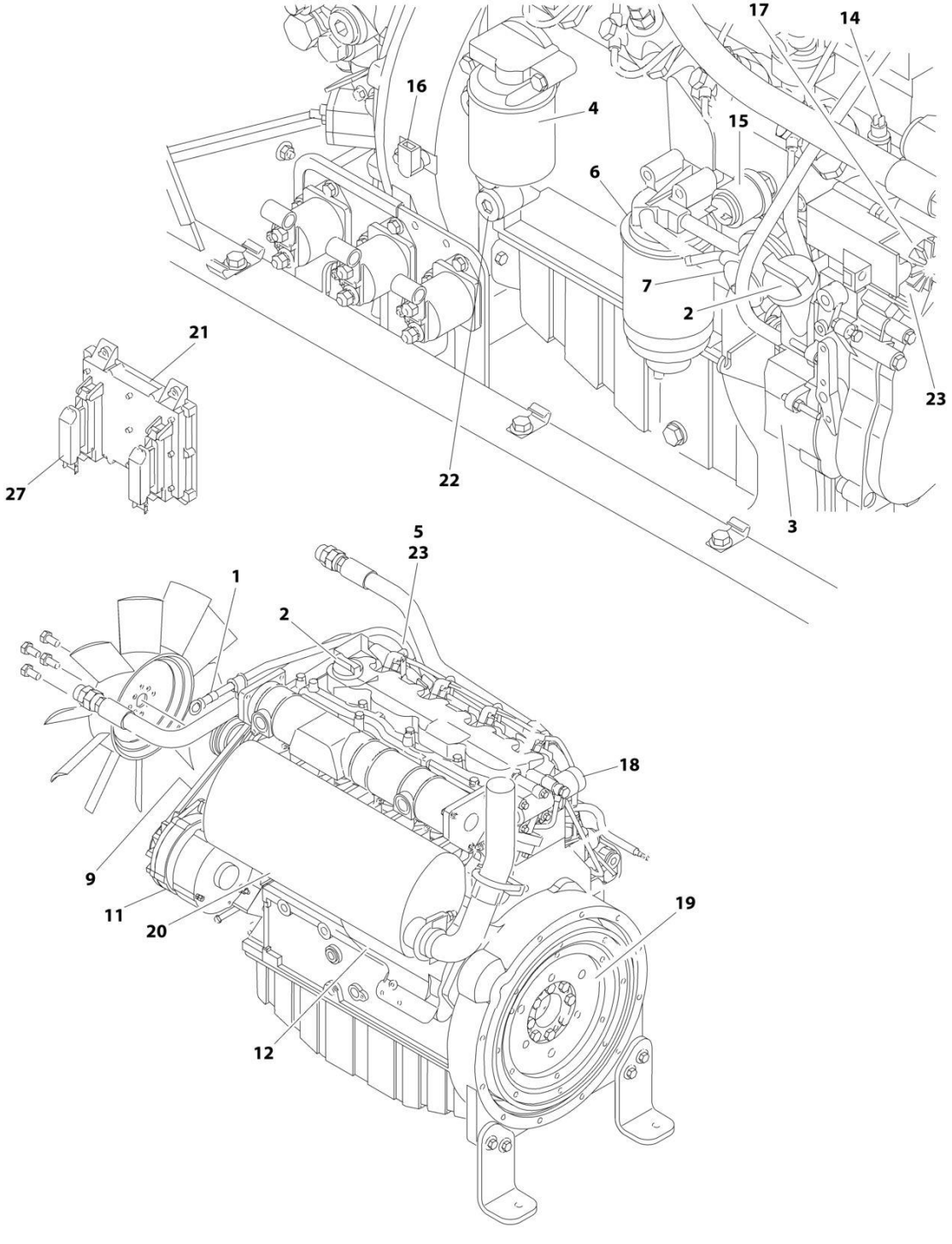


FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147823	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
1	70004287	1	Dipstick	
1	70000044	1	Seal, Dipstick	
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Dipstick Tube	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70001850	1	Pump, Oil Lube	
3	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
4	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
4	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter	
4	7027236	1	Sender, Temperature	
4	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
5	70000912	4	Series A Injector	
5	70000913	4	Series B Injector	
5	70000914	4	Series C Injector	
5	70000915	4	Series D Injector	
5	70003464	4	Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector)	
5	70003478	4	Injector, Fuel	
5	70003136	4	Seal/Gasket, Pump (1 Per Injector)	
6	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
6	70003465	1	Sensor	
6	70003466	1	Seal, Sensor	
7	70000916	1	Pump, Fuel Supply	
7	70001435	1	Repair Kit for Fuel Supply Pump	
7	70000919	1	Hand Pump for Fuel Supply Pump	
7	70000917	1	O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
7	70000918	1	O - Seal Between Fuel Pump and Hand Pump	
8	70001871	4	Gasket, Intake Manifold	
9	7020408	1	V-Belt	
10		Ref	Exhaust Manifold Components (Not Shown)	
10	70001835	1	Gasket, Exhaust Adapter to Exhaust Rail	
10	70001841	1	Valve, Exhaust (Fits into Exhaust Adapter)	
10	70001836	1	Gasket, Exhaust Rail to Cylinder Head	
10	70001837	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Muffler	
10	70002200	4	Stud, Mounting	
10	See Note	AR	Nut, Exhaust Manifold	
11	70004056	1	Alternator	
11	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	
11	70001866	1	Seal, Gasket for Voltage Regulator (Not Shown)	
11	70002234	1	Bar, Alternator Adjustment	
12	7020479	1	Starter	
12	70004058	1	Relay	
13	70004060	2	Plug-In Connector	
14	7027791	1	Transmitter, Temperature	
15	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
16	70004272	1	Sensor, Speed	
17	7027792	1	Throttle Actuator	
17	7027276	2	Spring	
18	70003475	1	Thermostat (Located at rear of engine block - Not Shown)	
19	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	7024579	1	Gear, Ring 110 Tooth	
20	7000695	1	Muffler	
20	70001844	1	U-Ciamp	
20	7020471	4	Gasket	
21	7027795	1	Module, Control	
22	70001181	1	Valve, Pressure Control	
22	70124410	1	Spring	
22	70025082	1	Seal	
22	70124440	1	Screw, Locking	
23	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
24	70000800	1	Camshaft Pulley Repair Kit (Not Shown	
26	70002415	1	Gasket, Head with 1 Notch (Not Shown)	
62	70002416	1	Gasket, Head with 2 Notch (Not Shown)	
26	70002417	1	Gasket, Head with 3 Notch (Not Shown)	
27	7027796	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to Item 421)	
27	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 7027796)	
28		Ref	Gaskets and Seals - Miscellaneous (Not Shown)	
28	70004289	1	Gasket Set	
28	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
28	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
29	70025752	1	Valve, Pressure Relief (Not Shown - Located at Engine Front Left)	
29	70025753	1	Spring	
29	70005916	1	Seal	
29	70005917	1	Plug, Locking	

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

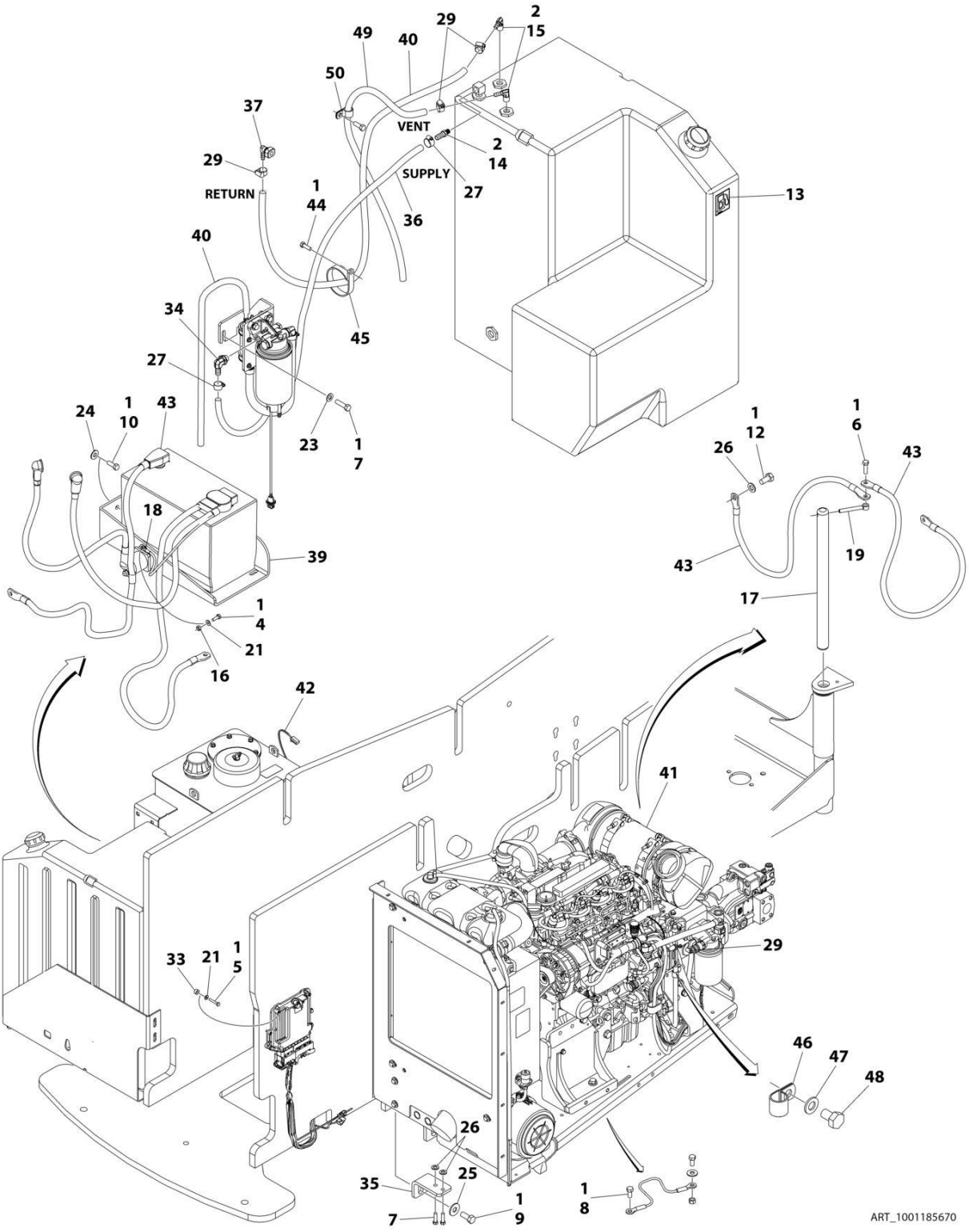


FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185670	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
14	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
15	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
16	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
17	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
18	3740067	1	Relay	
19	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
20	4240033	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
23	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
24	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
25	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
26	4812100	3	Washer M12	
27	8405006	2	Clamp	
29	8410013	4	Clamp	
33	1001110425	4	Spacer	
34	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
35	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
36	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
37	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
39	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
40	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
41	1001185667	1	Engine and Pump Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	F
43	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot and Relay Grounds)	
43	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot) Cable, Battery (Black)	
43	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump Ground)	
43	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Ground)	
43	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Relays/Starter)	
43	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
43	See Note	1	Cable (Auxiliary Relay to Starter) (Note: Use p/n 7027087)	
44	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
45	1321339	1	Clamp	
46	1320061	1	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	4812000	1	Washer M10	
48	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
49	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
50	8406102	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

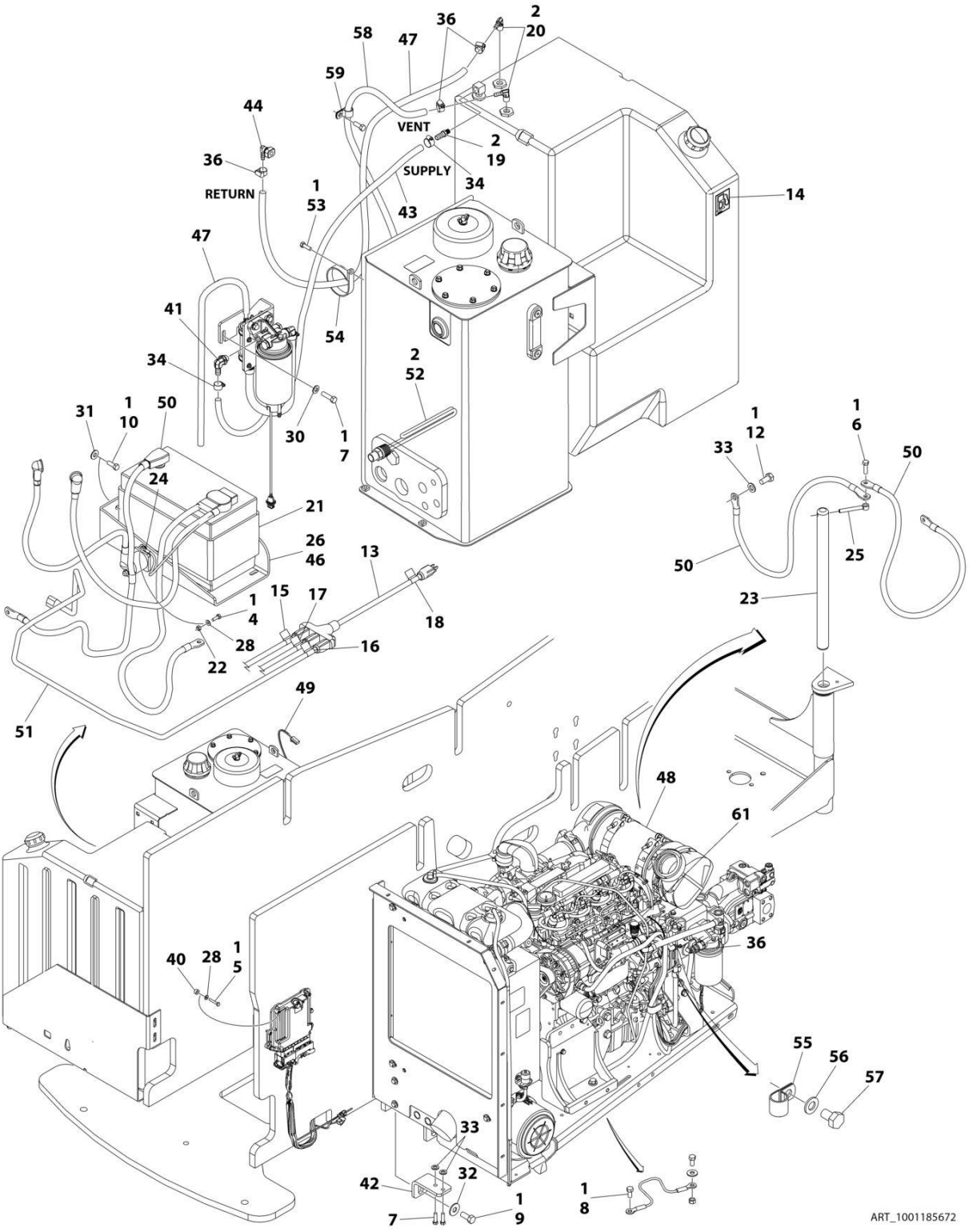


FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185672	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
13	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
14	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
20	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
21	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
22	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
23	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
24	3740067	1	Relay	
25	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
26	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
27	4240033	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
30	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
31	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
32	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
33	4812100	3	Washer M12	
34	8405006	2	Clamp	
36	8410013	4	Clamp	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
42	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
43	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
44	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
46	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
47	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
48	1001185671	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
50	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	E
50	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
50	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
50	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
51	1001150918	1	Cord, 8ft Extension	
52	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
53	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
54	1321339	1	Clamp	
55	1320061	1	Clamp	
56	4812000	1	Washer M10	
57	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
58	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
59	8406102	1	Clip	
61	1001233763	Ref	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

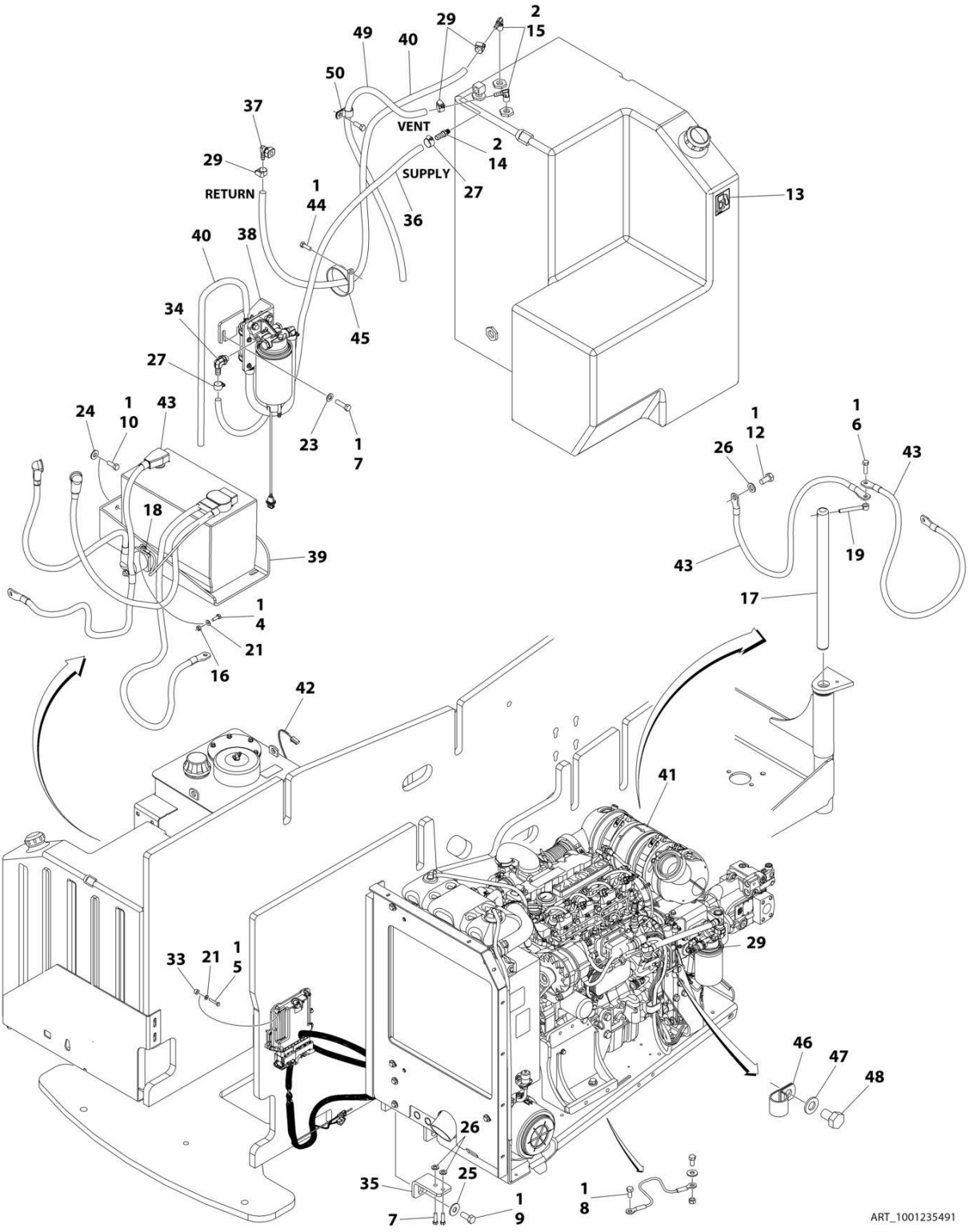


FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235491	Ref	DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
14	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
15	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
16	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
17	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
18	3740067	1	Relay	
19	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
20	4240033	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
23	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
24	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
25	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
26	4812100	3	Washer M12	
27	8405006	2	Clamp	
29	8410013	4	Clamp	
33	1001110425	4	Spacer	
34	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
35	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
36	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
37	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
38	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
40	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
41	1001235490	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	E
43	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
43	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
43	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
43	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
43	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
43	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
44	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
45	1321339	1	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1320061	1	Clamp	
47	4812000	1	Washer M10	
48	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
49	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
50	8406102	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V)

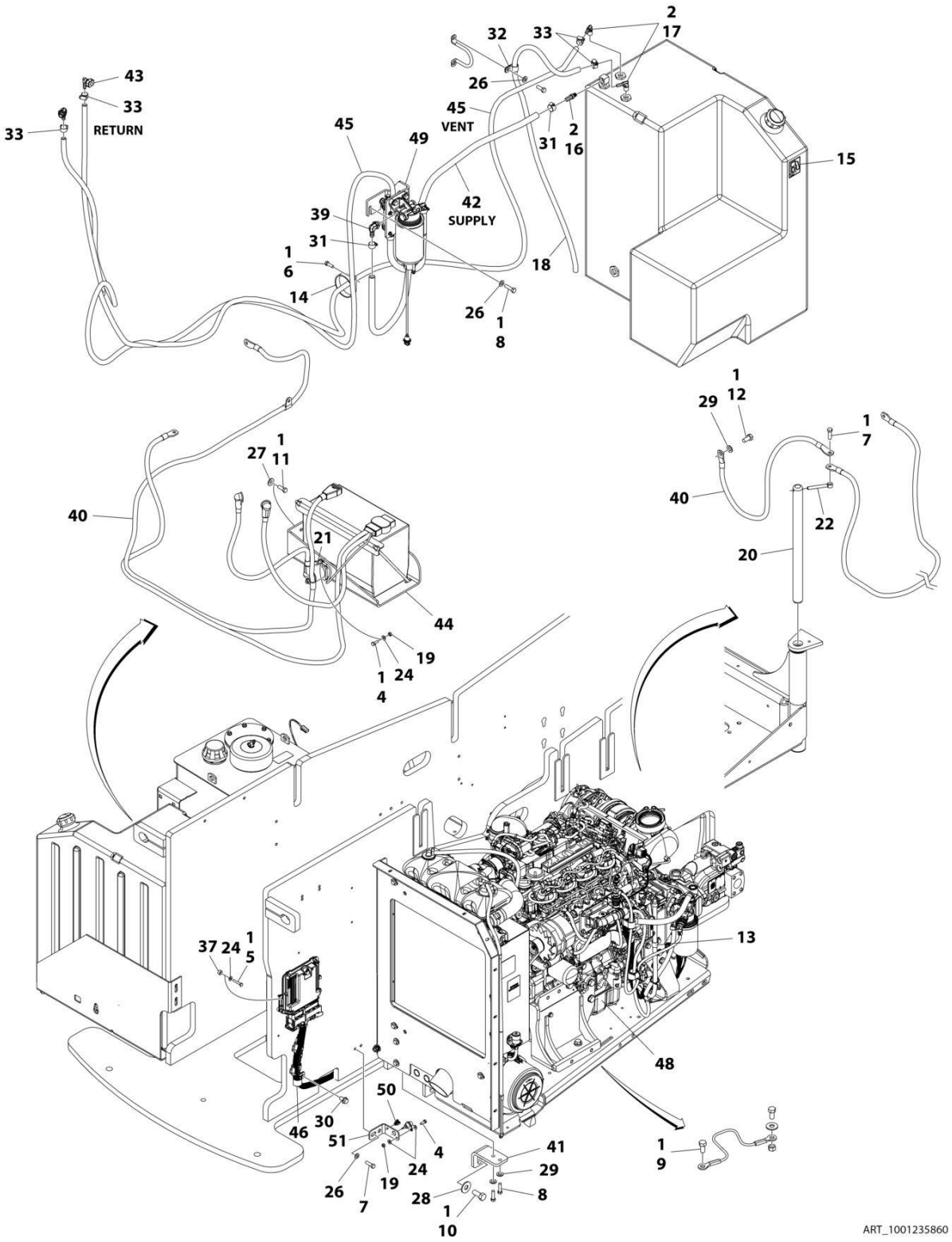


FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235860	Ref	DEUTZ 2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1320061	1	Clamp	
14	1321339	1	Clamp	
15	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
16	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
17	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
18	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
19	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
20	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3740067	1	Relay	
22	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
23	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
26	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
27	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
29	4812100	3	Washer M12	
30	5251210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
31	8405006	2	Clamp	
32	8406102	1	Clip	
33	8410013	4	Clamp	
37	1001110425	4	Spacer	
38	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	1001142501	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
40	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
40	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
40	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
40	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
40	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
41	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
42	1001154405	54 in/ 1.4m	Hose	
43	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
44	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
45	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001191620	1	Clamp	
48	1001235861	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (STAGE V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
49	1001235949	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
50	1001146588	1	Strap	
51	1001256879	1	Bracket	
52	1062255	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III SPECS)

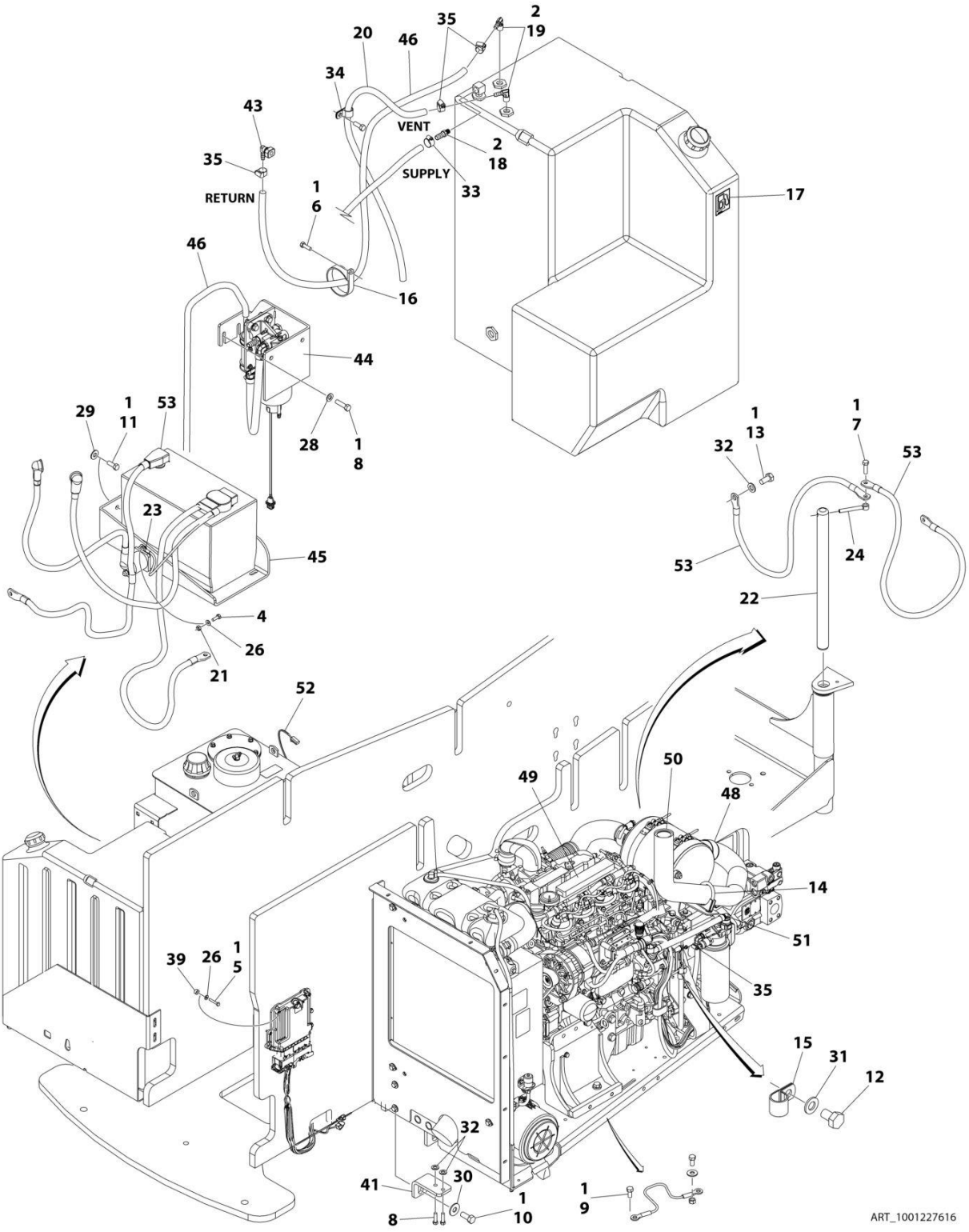


FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227616	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0681608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
14	1320011	1	Clamp, Muffler (Located on Exhaust)	
15	1320061	1	Clamp	
16	1321339	1	Clamp	
17	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown Located on Fuel Tank)	
18	2180832	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
19	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 NPT/Barbed	
20	2750532	4 ft/ 1.2m	Hose (Vent Line)	
21	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
22	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3740067	1	Relay	
24	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
25	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
28	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
29	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
30	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
31	4812000	1	Washer M10	
32	4812100	3	Washer M12	
33	8405006	1	Clamp	
34	8406102	1	Clip	
35	8410013	4	Clamp	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001153359	1	Mount, Engine	
43	1001155823	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect 90	
44	1001227224	1	Bracket Assembly Less Filter/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
46	1001165035	28 ft/ 8.5m	Hose	
48	1001221212	1	Clamp (Located on Exhaust)	
49	1001227615	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
50	1001247013	1	Pipe	
51	1001227620	1	Plate (Located on Exhaust)	
52	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
53	1001143736	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown)	E

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	7027084	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
53	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
53	7027085	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
53	7027086	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
53	7027087	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
53	7027088	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

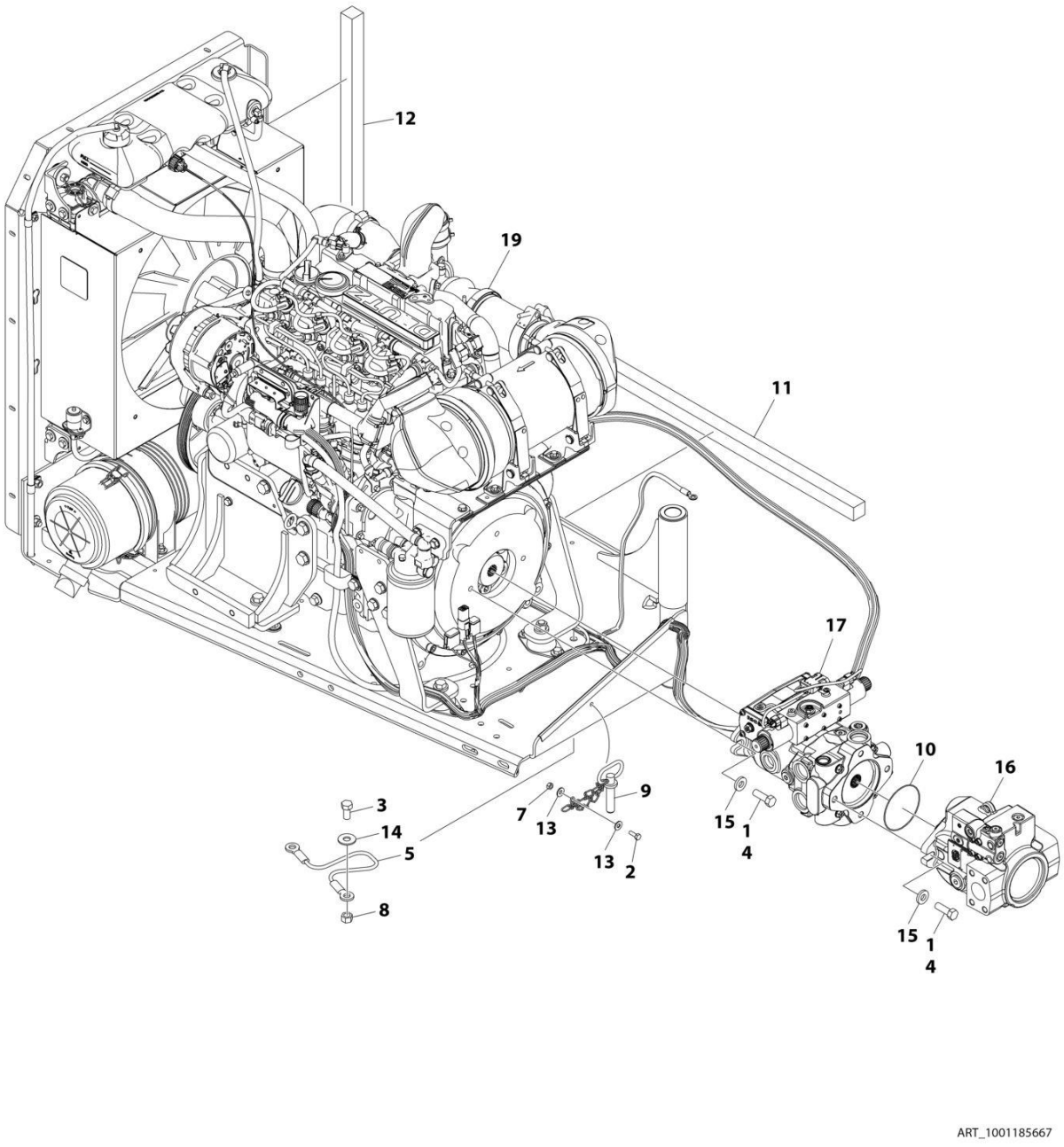


FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185667	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001176027	1	Engine Assembly Without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

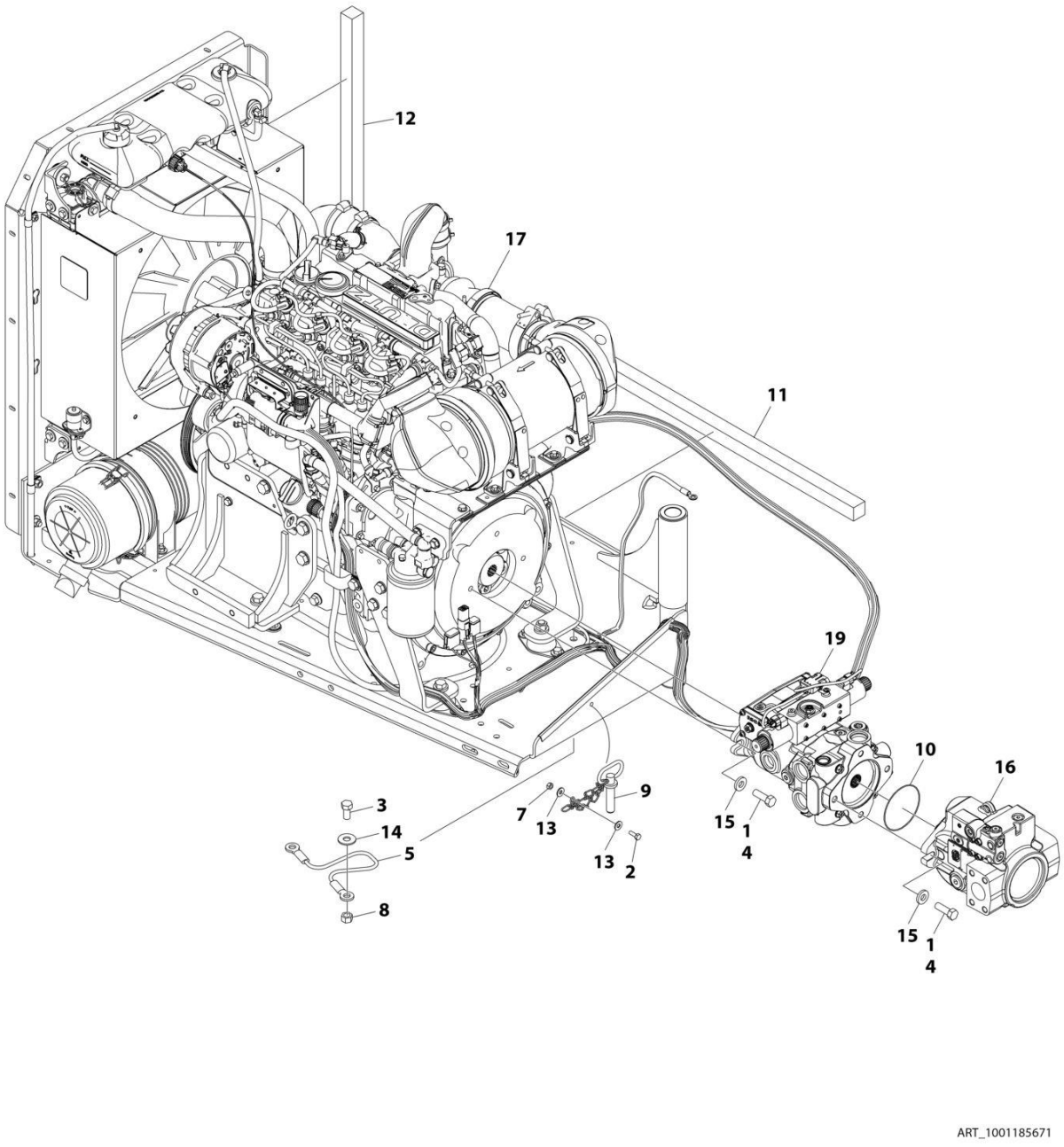


FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185671	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001176035	1	Engine Assembly With Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

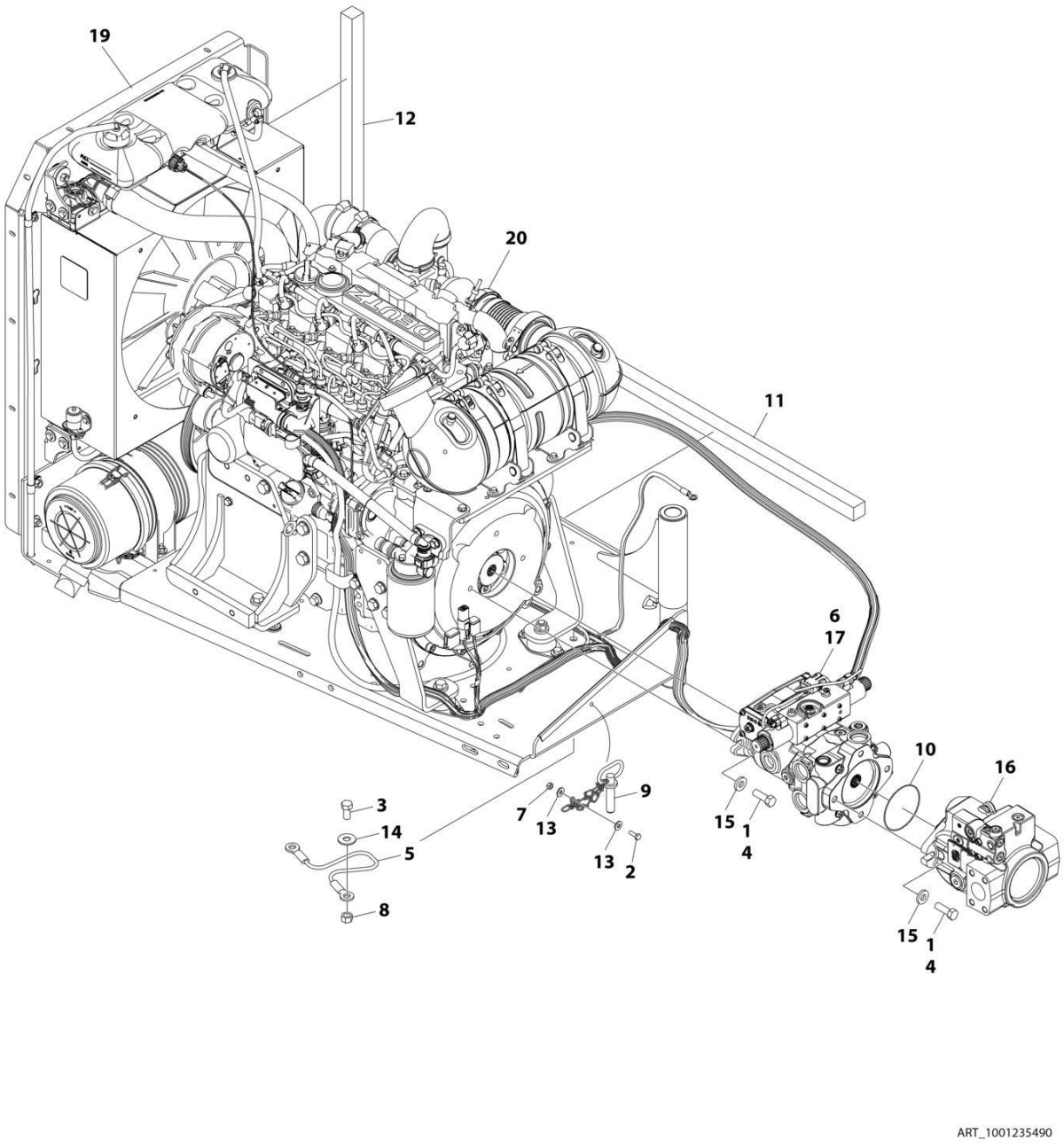


FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235490	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3020037	AR	Lubricant	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001235489	1	Engine Assembly - DEUTZ 2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001235488	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

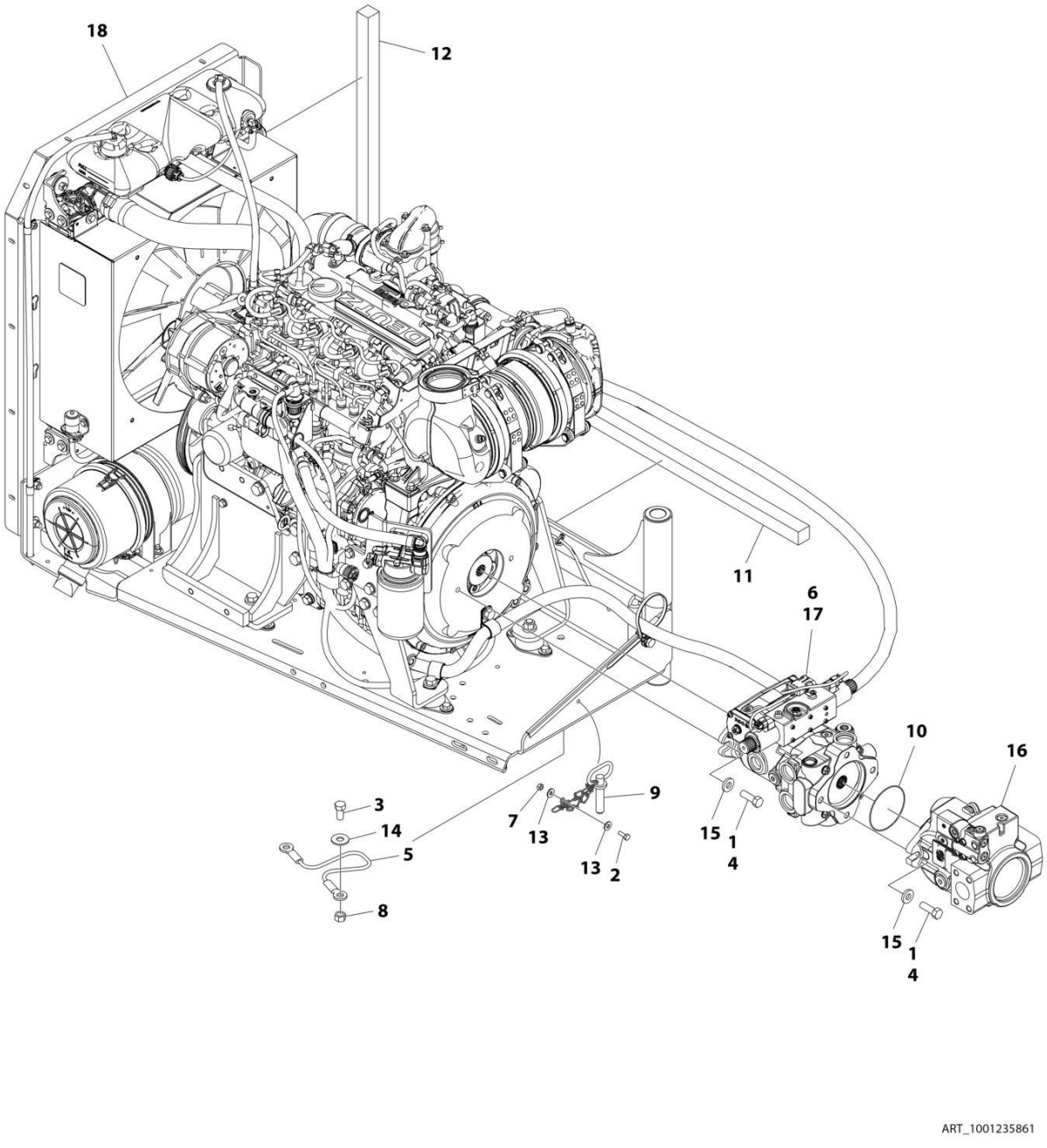


FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235861	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3020037	AR	Lubricant	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001235862	1	Engine Assembly - DEUTZ 2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)

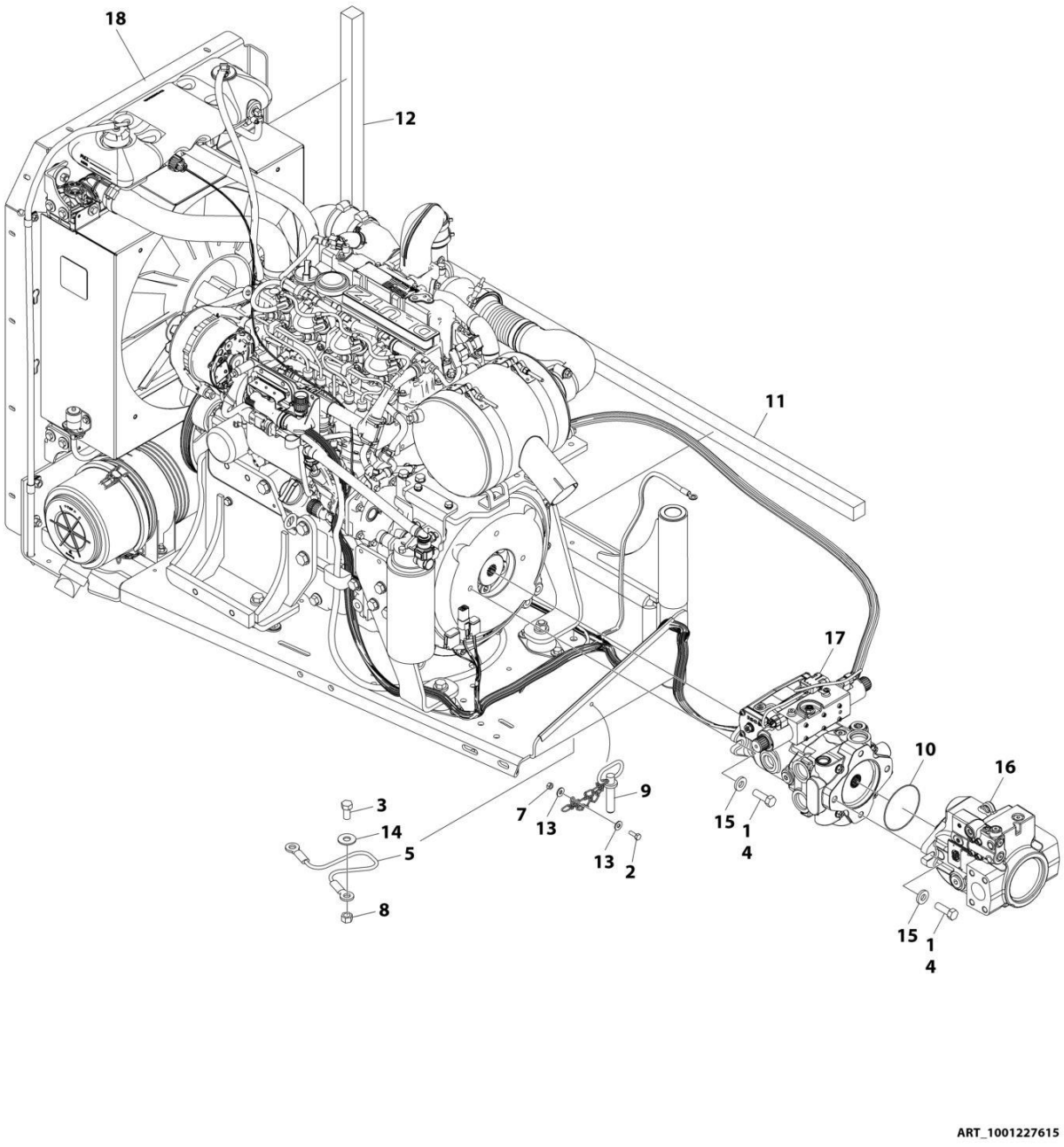
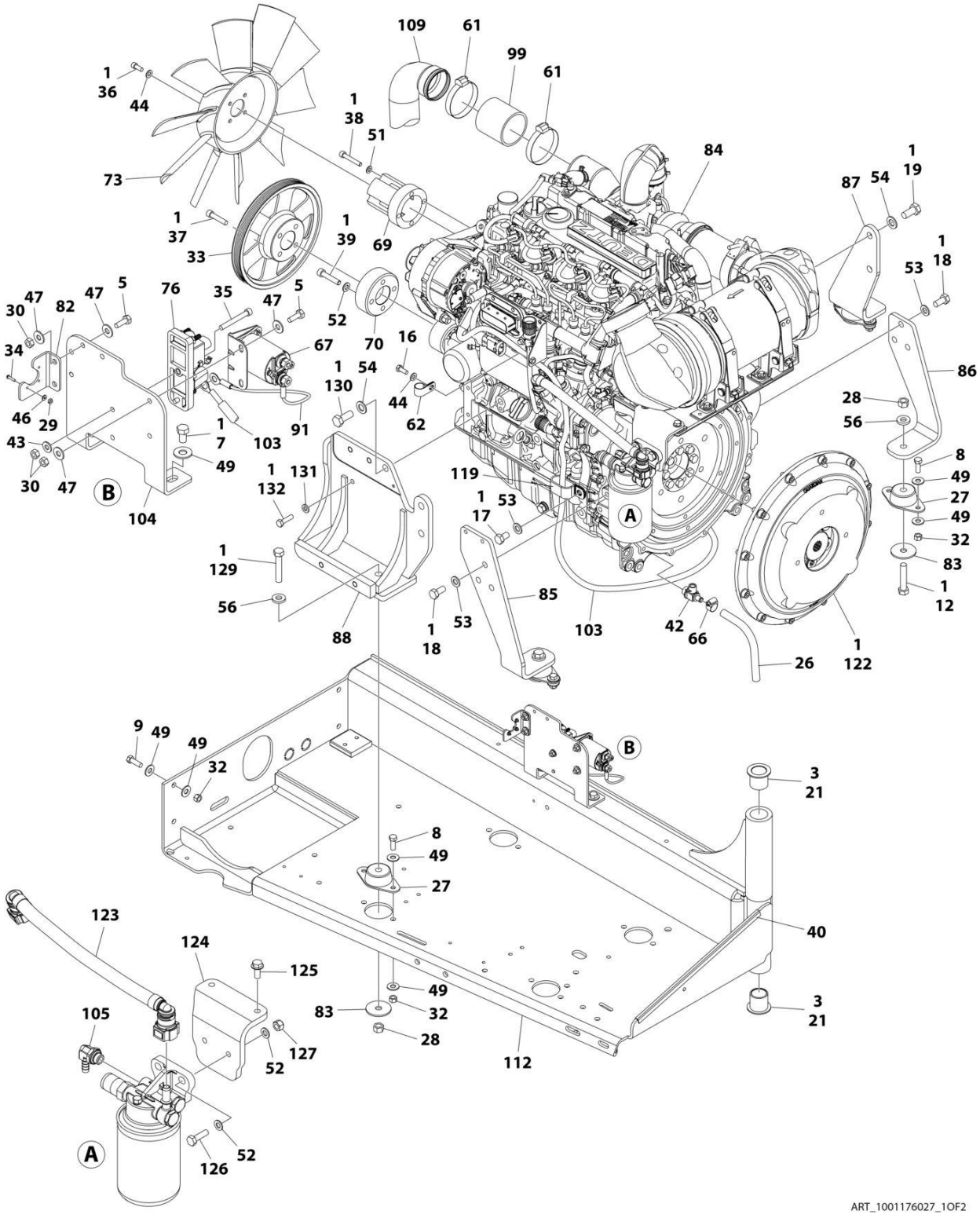


FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227615	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960468	1	Seal	
12	3960469	1	Seal	
13	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001227614	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



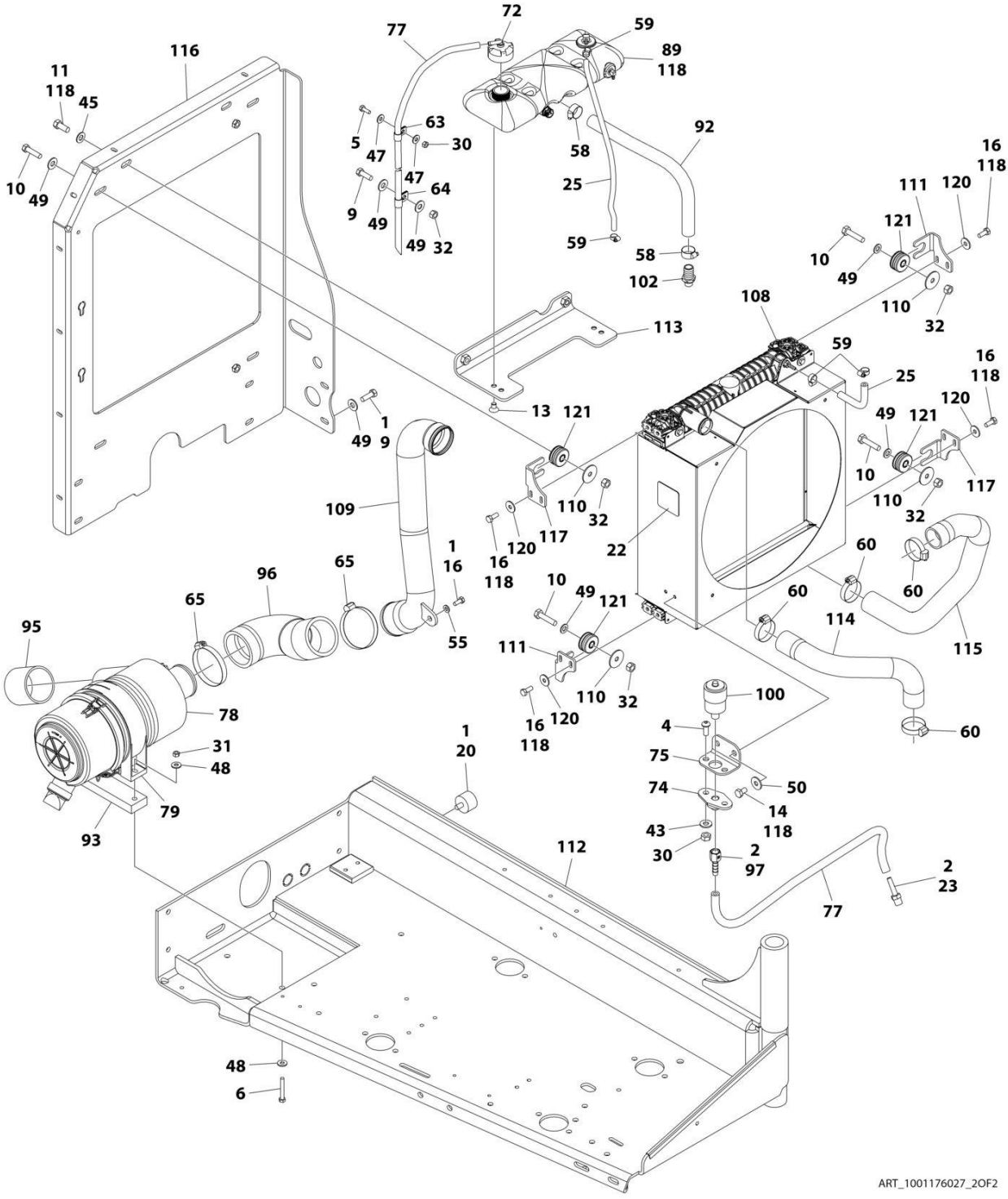

ART_1001176027_2OF2

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

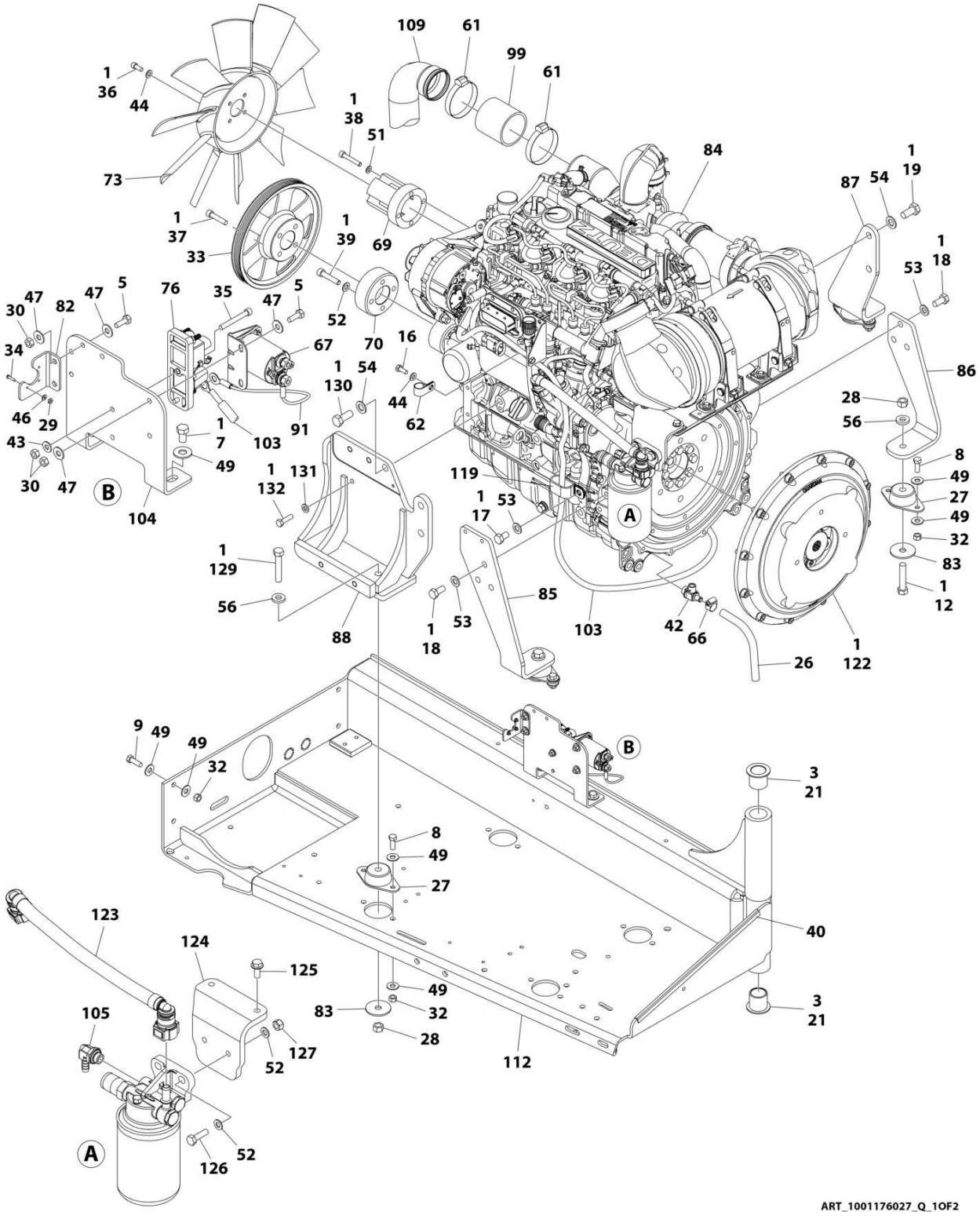
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176027	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	O
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	AR	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
23	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
25	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
26	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
27	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
28	3271801	4	Nut 1/2-13	
29	3310401	3	Nut #4	
30	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
31	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
32	3311605	16	Nut 3/8	
33	3580320	1	Pulley	
34	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
35	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
39	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
40	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
43	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
44	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
45	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
46	4750400	3	Washer #4	
47	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
48	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
49	4751600	32	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4811702	2	Washer M6	
51	4811900	4	Washer M8	
52	4812000	8	Washer M10	
53	4812100	7	Washer M12	
54	4812200	5	Washer M14	
55	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
56	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
58	8405007	2	Clamp	
59	8405009	4	Clamp	
60	8405104	4	Clamp	
61	8405204	2	Clamp	
62	8406102	1	Clip	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	8406110	1	Clip	
65	8410011	2	Clamp	
66	8410013	1	Clamp	
67	1001117308	1	Relay	
69	1001135138	1	Adapter	
70	1001135679	1	Adapter	
72	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
73	1001137276	1	Fan	
74	1001138173	1	Support	
75	1001138175	1	Bracket	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
76	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
76	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
78	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001141419	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
96	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
105	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
108	1001167042	1	Radiator	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001176419	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting (Modine Radiator)	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
120	4811902	8	Washer M8	
121	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
122	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
123	1001177359	1	Hose	
124	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
125	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
127	3291005	2	Nut M10	
129	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
130	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
131	5240800	1	Washer M8	
132	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



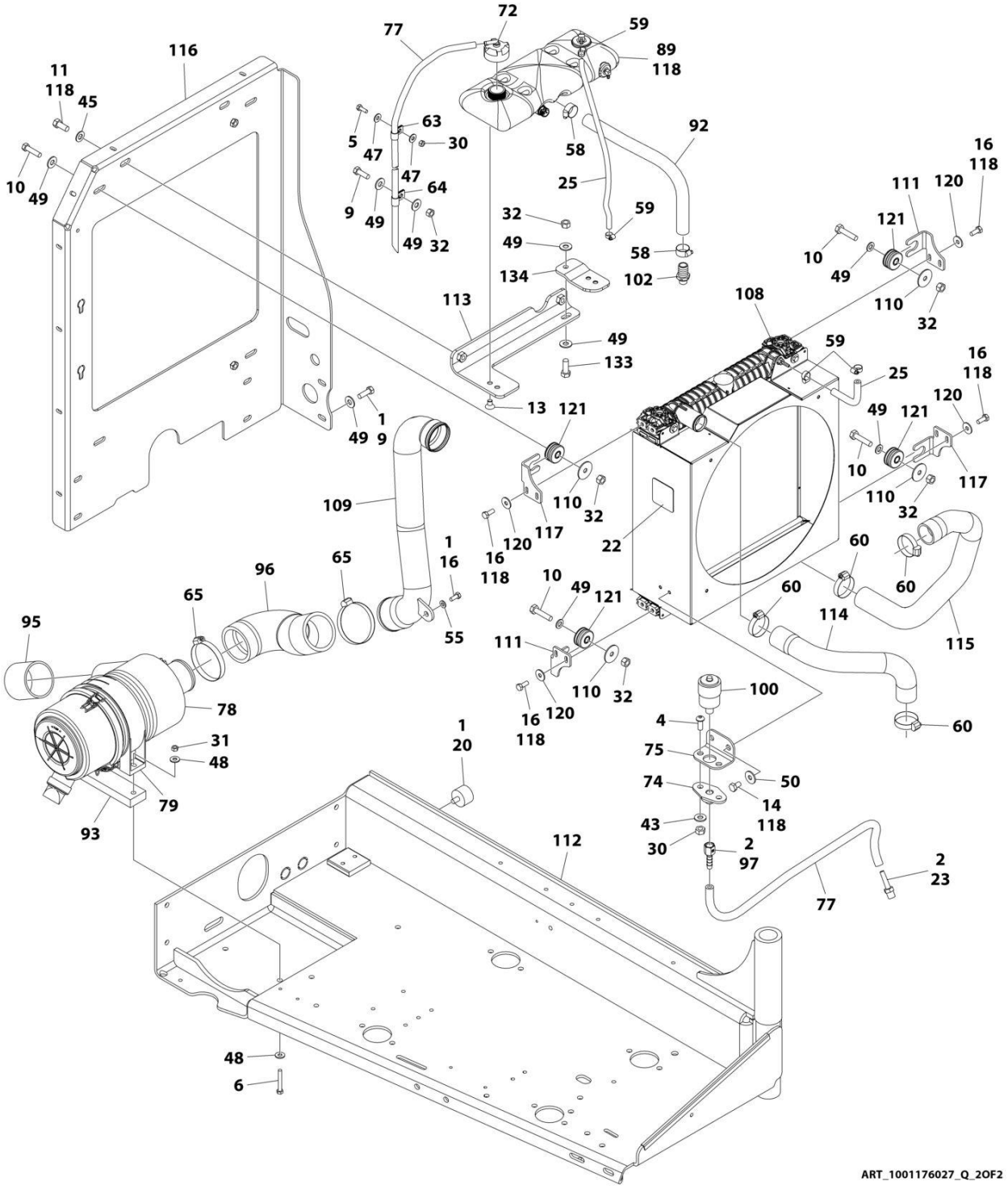

ART_1001176027_Q_2OF2

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

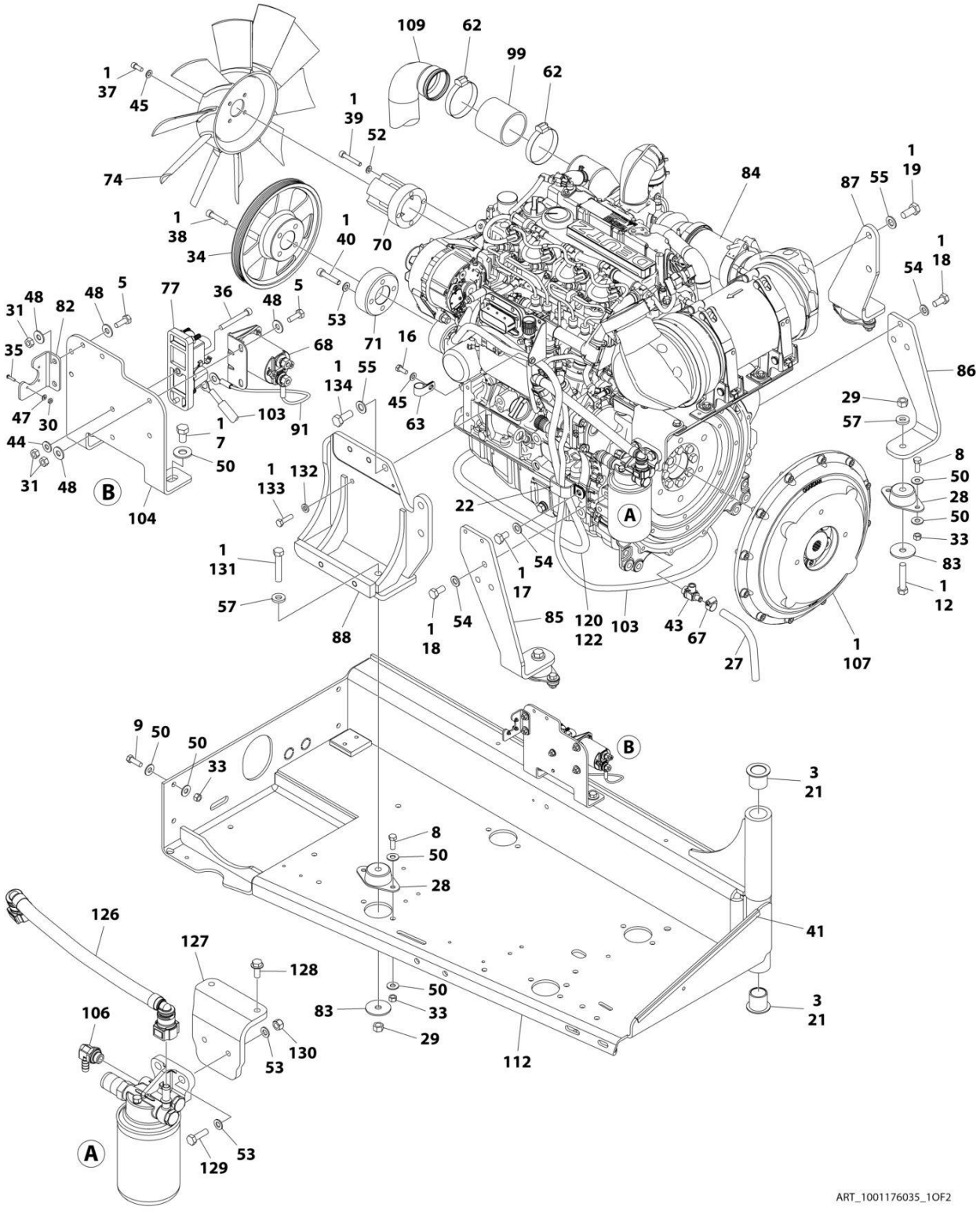
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176027	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	Q
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	AR	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
23	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
25	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
26	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
27	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
28	3271801	4	Nut 1/2-13	
29	3310401	3	Nut #4	
30	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
31	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
32	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
33	3580320	1	Pulley	
34	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
35	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
39	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
40	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
43	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
44	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
45	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
46	4750400	3	Washer #4	
47	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
48	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
49	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4811702	2	Washer M6	
51	4811900	4	Washer M8	
52	4812000	8	Washer M10	
53	4812100	7	Washer M12	
54	4812200	5	Washer M14	
55	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
56	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
58	8405007	2	Clamp	
59	8405009	4	Clamp	
60	8405104	4	Clamp	
61	8405204	2	Clamp	
62	8406102	1	Clip	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	8406110	1	Clip	
65	8410011	2	Clamp	
66	8410013	1	Clamp	
67	1001117308	1	Relay	
69	1001135138	1	Adapter	
70	1001135679	1	Adapter	
72	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
73	1001137276	1	Fan	
74	1001138173	1	Support	
75	1001138175	1	Bracket	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
76	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
76	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
78	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001141419	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
96	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
105	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
108	1001167042	1	Radiator	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting (Modine Radiator)	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
120	4811902	8	Washer M8	
121	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
122	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
123	1001177359	1	Hose	
124	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
125	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
127	3291005	2	Nut M10	
129	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
130	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
131	5240800	1	Washer M8	
132	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
133	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
134	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)



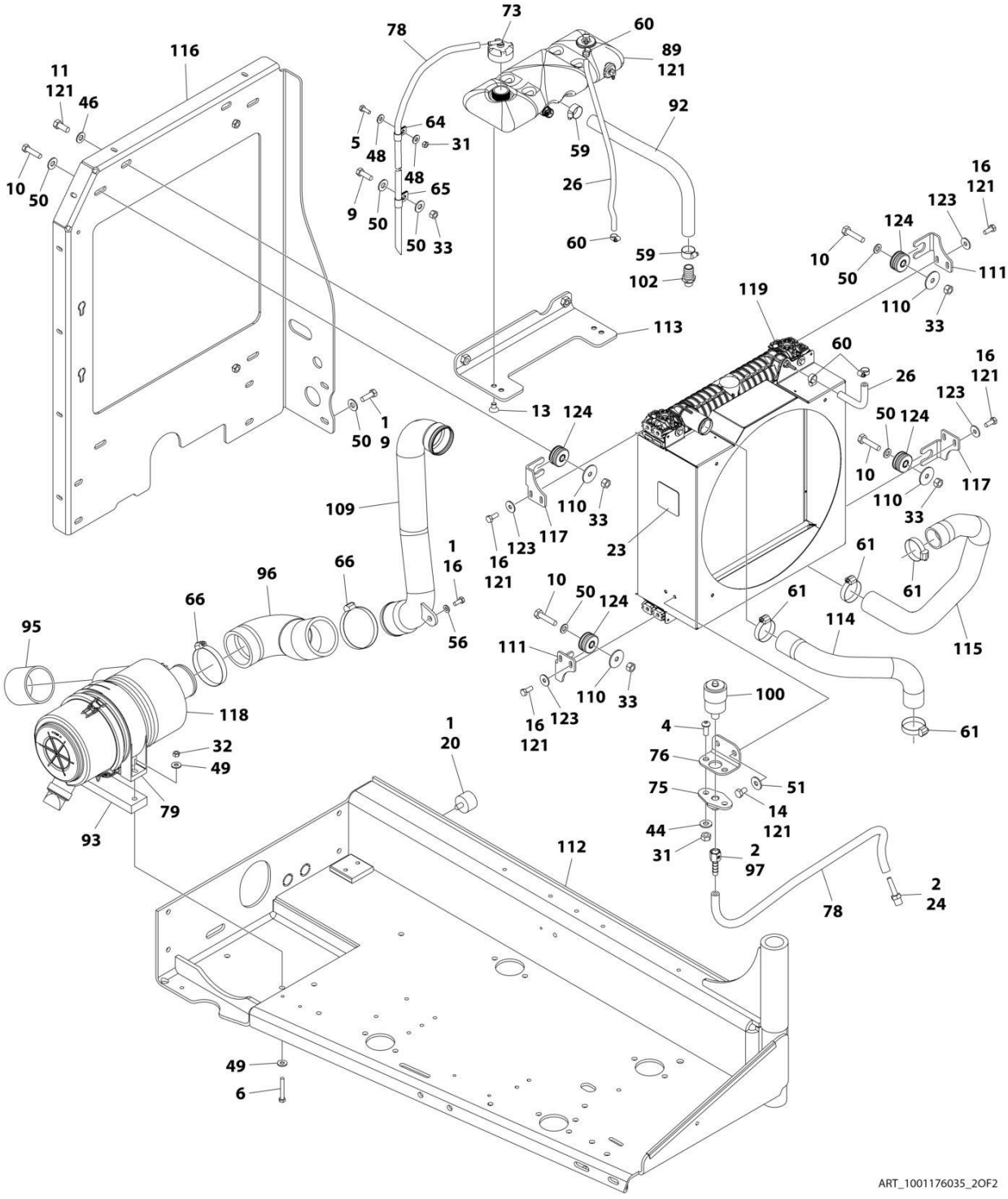

ART_1001176035_2OF2

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2001)

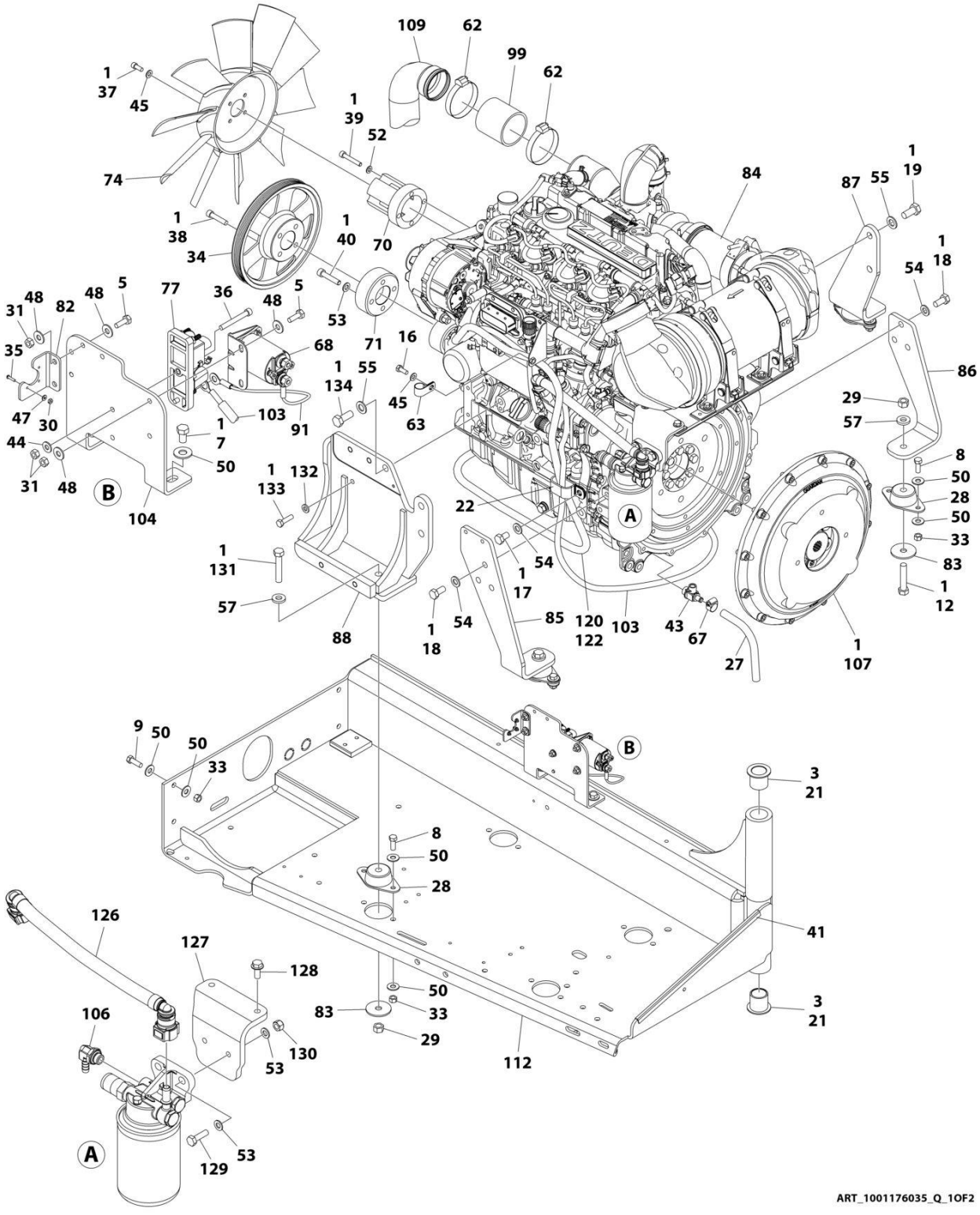
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176035	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	O
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
23	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
26	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
27	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
28	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
29	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
30	3310401	3	Nut #4	
31	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
32	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
33	3311605	16	Nut 3/8	
34	3580320	1	Pulley	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
36	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
37	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
38	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
40	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
41	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
42	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
43	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
44	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
45	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
46	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
47	4750400	3	Washer #4	
48	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
49	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4751600	32	Washer 3/8	
51	4811702	2	Washer M6	
52	4811900	4	Washer M8	
53	4812000	8	Washer M10	
54	4812100	7	Washer M12	
55	4812200	5	Washer M14	
56	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
57	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
59	8405007	2	Clamp	
60	8405009	4	Clamp	
61	8405104	4	Clamp	
62	8405204	2	Clamp	
63	8406102	1	Clip	
64	8406109	1	Clip	
65	8406110	1	Clip	
66	8410011	2	Clamp	
67	8410013	1	Clamp	
68	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001135138	1	Adapter	
71	1001135679	1	Adapter	
73	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
74	1001137276	1	Fan	
75	1001138173	1	Support	
76	1001138175	1	Bracket	
77	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
77	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
78	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	1	Sealant	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001141419	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
96	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
106	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
107	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001176419	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
118	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
119	1001167042	1	Radiator	
120	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
121	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	1	Adhesive	
123	4811902	8	Washer M8	
124	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
126	1001177359	1	Hose	
127	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
129	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
130	3291005	2	Nut M10	
131	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
132	5240800	1	Washer M8	
133	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
134	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)



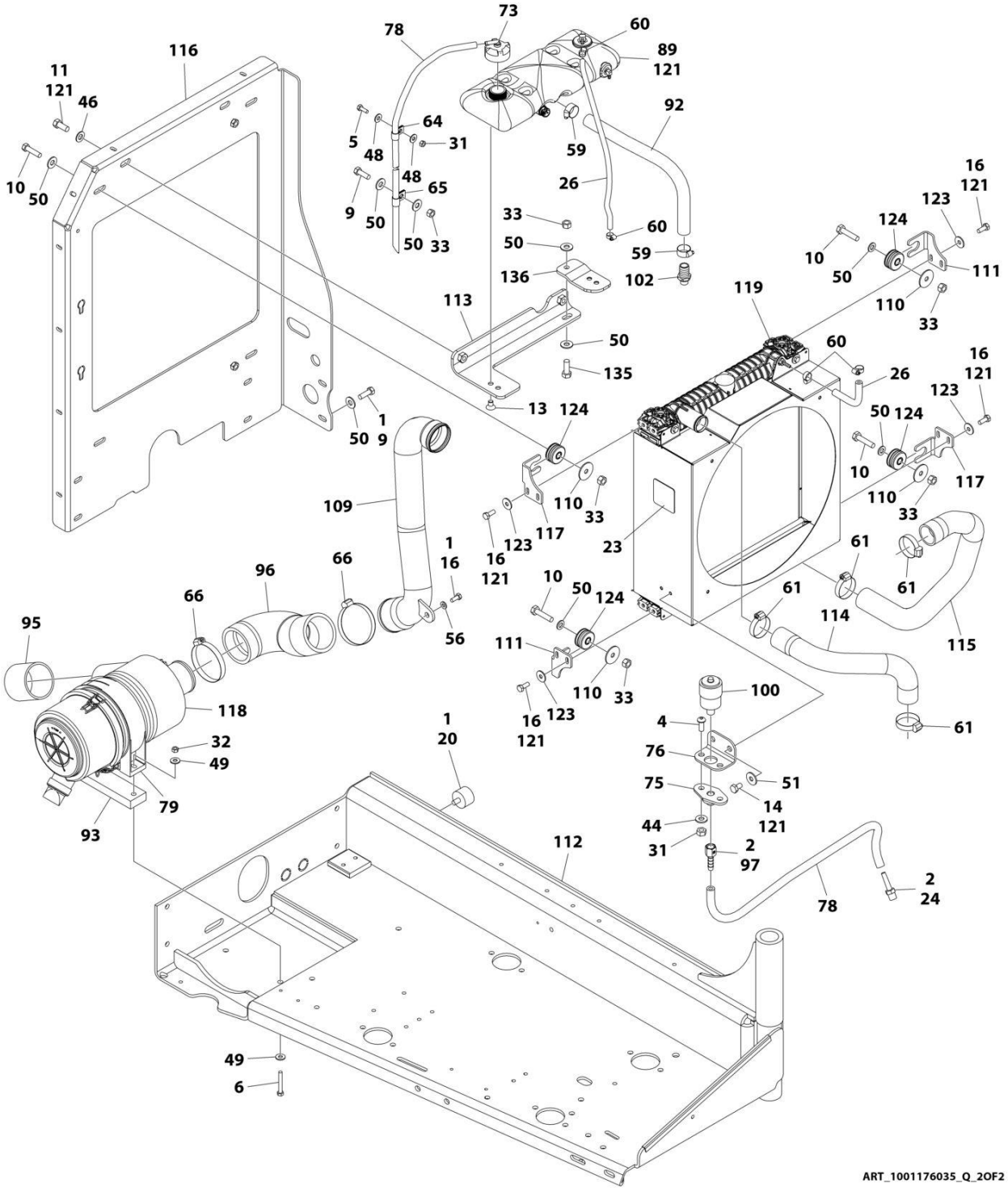

ART_1001176035_Q_2OF2

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (PVC 2007)

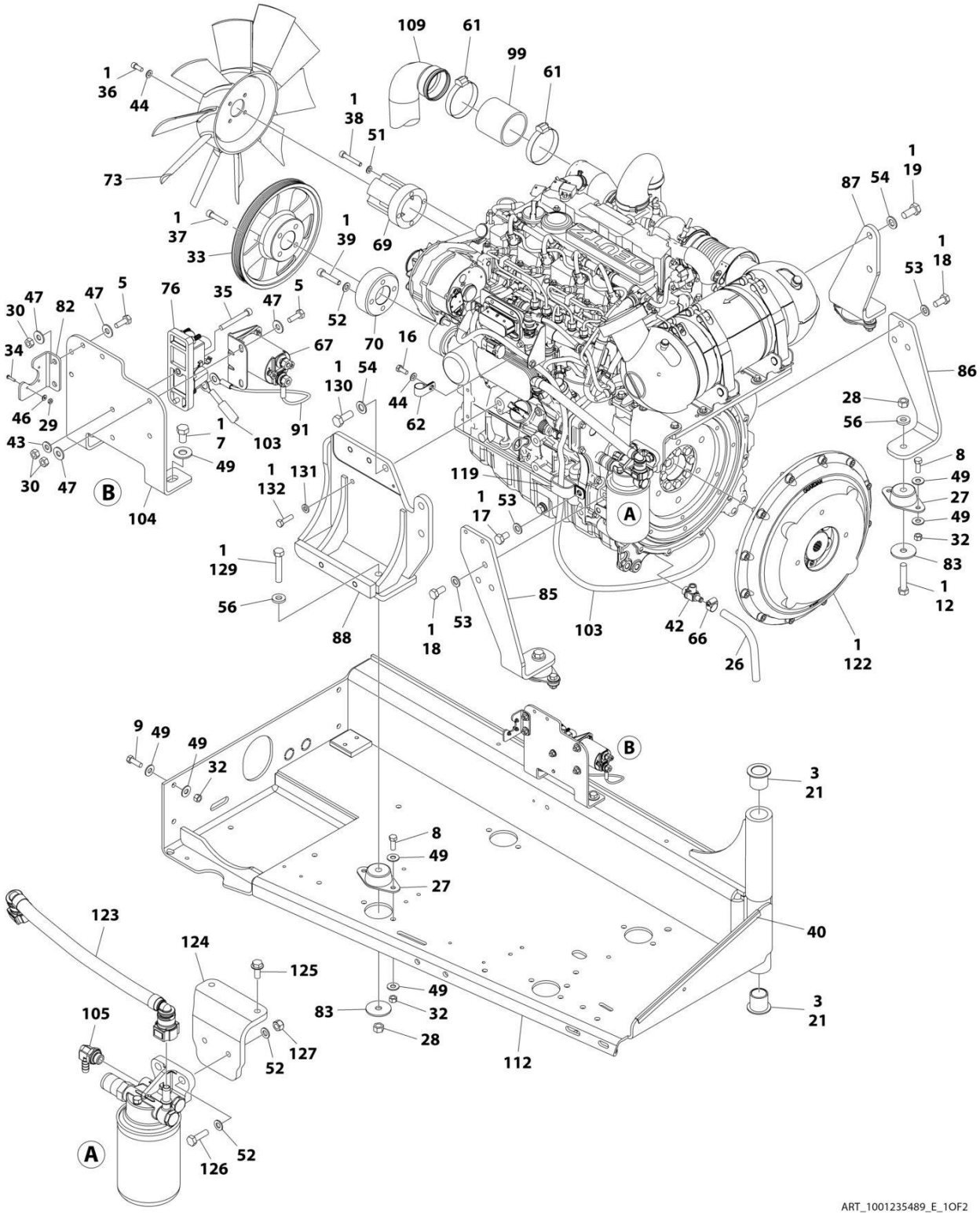
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176035	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	Q
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	2	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
23	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
26	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
27	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
28	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
29	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
30	3310401	3	Nut #4	
31	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
32	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
33	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
34	3580320	1	Pulley	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
36	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
37	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
38	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
40	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
41	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
42	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
43	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
44	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
45	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
46	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
47	4750400	3	Washer #4	
48	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
49	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
51	4811702	2	Washer M6	
52	4811900	4	Washer M8	
53	4812000	8	Washer M10	
54	4812100	7	Washer M12	
55	4812200	5	Washer M14	
56	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
57	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
59	8405007	2	Clamp	
60	8405009	4	Clamp	
61	8405104	4	Clamp	
62	8405204	2	Clamp	
63	8406102	1	Clip	
64	8406109	1	Clip	
65	8406110	1	Clip	
66	8410011	2	Clamp	
67	8410013	1	Clamp	
68	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001135138	1	Adapter	
71	1001135679	1	Adapter	
73	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
74	1001137276	1	Fan	
75	1001138173	1	Support	
76	1001138175	1	Bracket	
77	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
77	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
78	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
84	1001249942	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 T4F (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	1	Sealant	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001141419	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
96	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
106	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
107	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
118	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
119	1001167042	1	Radiator	
120	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
121	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	1	Adhesive	
123	4811902	8	Washer M8	
124	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
126	1001177359	1	Hose	
127	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
129	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
130	3291005	2	Nut M10	
131	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
132	5240800	1	Washer M8	
133	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
134	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
135	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
136	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)



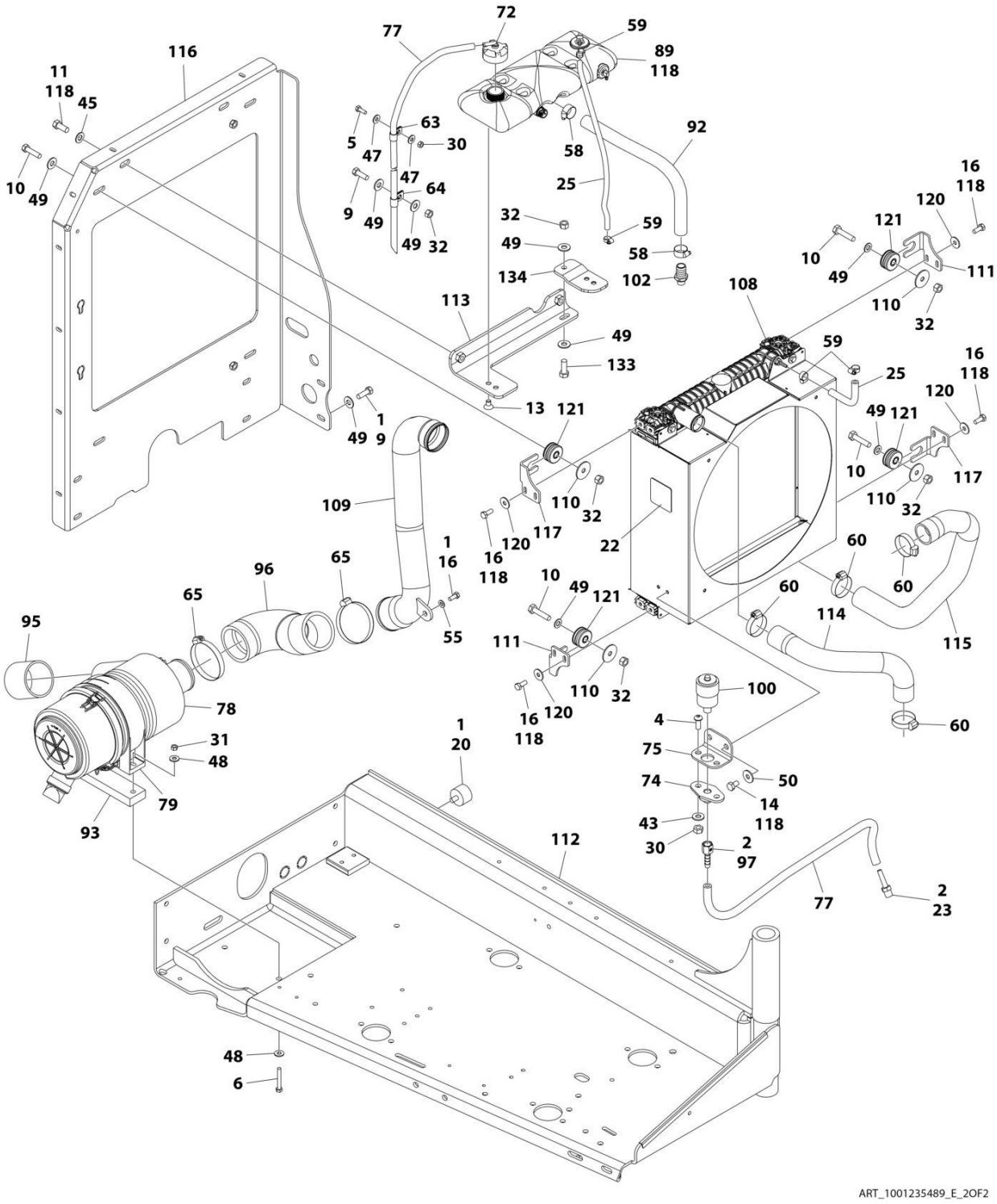

ART_1001235489_E_2OF2

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

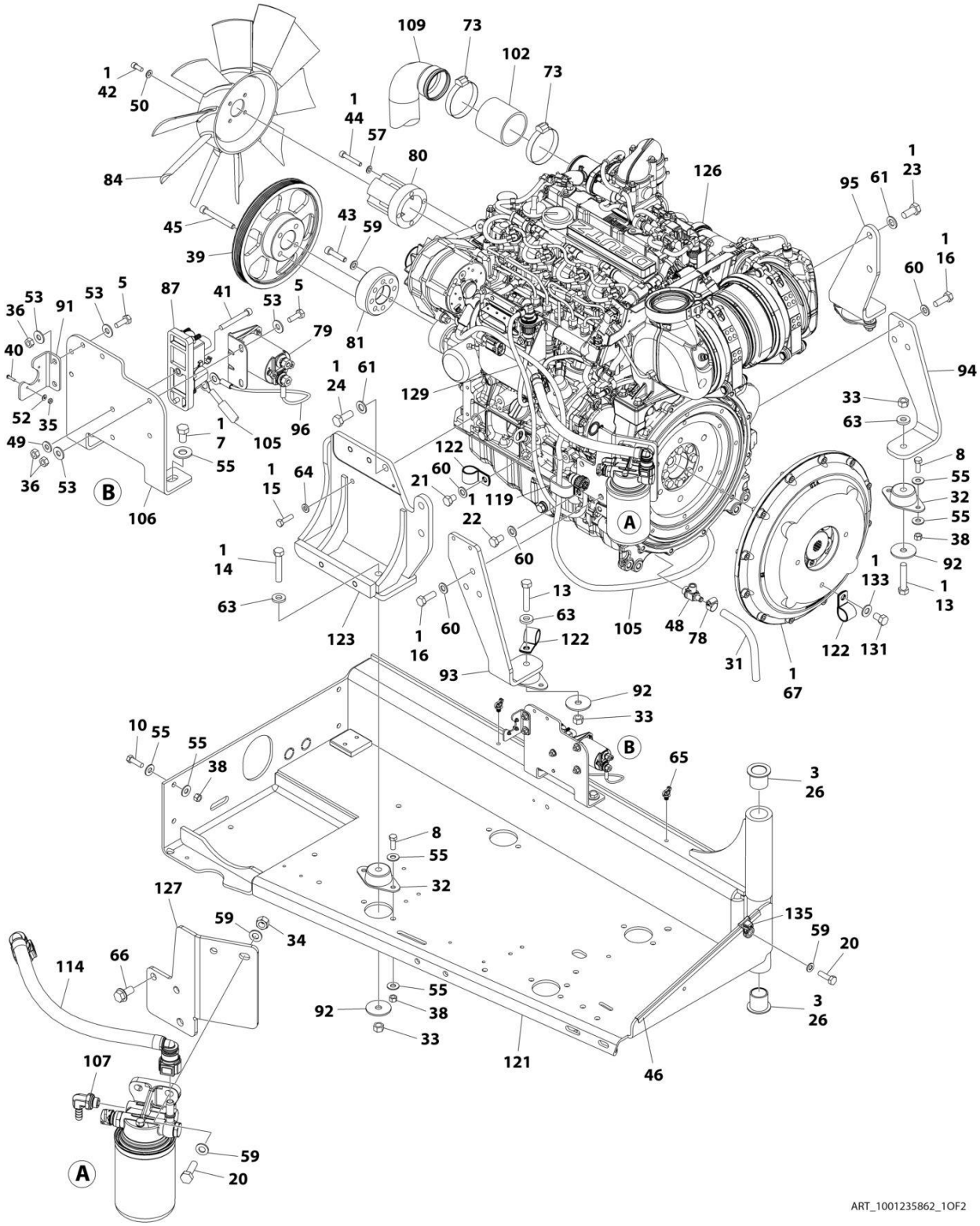
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235489	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	E
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	5	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	8	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	3	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
14	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
23	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
25	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
26	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
27	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
28	3271801	4	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
29	3310401	3	Nut #4	
30	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
31	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
32	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
33	3580320	1	Pulley	
34	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
35	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
39	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
40	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
43	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
44	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
45	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
46	4750400	3	Washer #4	
47	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
48	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
49	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4811702	2	Washer M6	
51	4811900	4	Washer M8	
52	4812000	8	Washer M10	
53	4812100	7	Washer M12	
54	4812200	5	Washer M14	
55	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
56	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
58	8405007	2	Clamp	
59	8405009	4	Clamp	
60	8405104	4	Clamp	
61	8405204	2	Clamp	
62	8406102	1	Clip	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	8406110	1	Clip	
65	8410011	2	Clamp	
66	8410013	1	Clamp	
67	1001117308	1	Relay	
69	1001135138	1	Adapter	
70	1001135679	1	Adapter	
72	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
73	1001137276	1	Fan	
74	1001138173	1	Support	
75	1001138175	1	Bracket	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
76	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
76	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
77	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
78	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
78	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
79	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
85	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
86	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
87	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
88	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
89	1001230635	1	Tank	
89	0100020	1	Sealant, Pipe	
89	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
89	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
89	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
91	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
92	1001141370	1	Hose	
93	1001141419	1	Shim	
95	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
96	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
97	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
101	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
103	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
104	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
105	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
108	1001167042	1	Radiator (Modine Radiator)	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001169138	4	Washer	
111	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
112	1001190610	1	Tray	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
115	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
116	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
120	4811902	8	Washer M8	
121	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
122	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
123	1001177359	1	Hose	
124	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
125	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
127	3291005	2	Nut M10	
129	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
130	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
131	5240800	1	Washer M8	
132	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
133	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
134	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) (SN 0300273517 through 0300278278, Except SN 0300278270 through 0300278271, Including 0300276628)



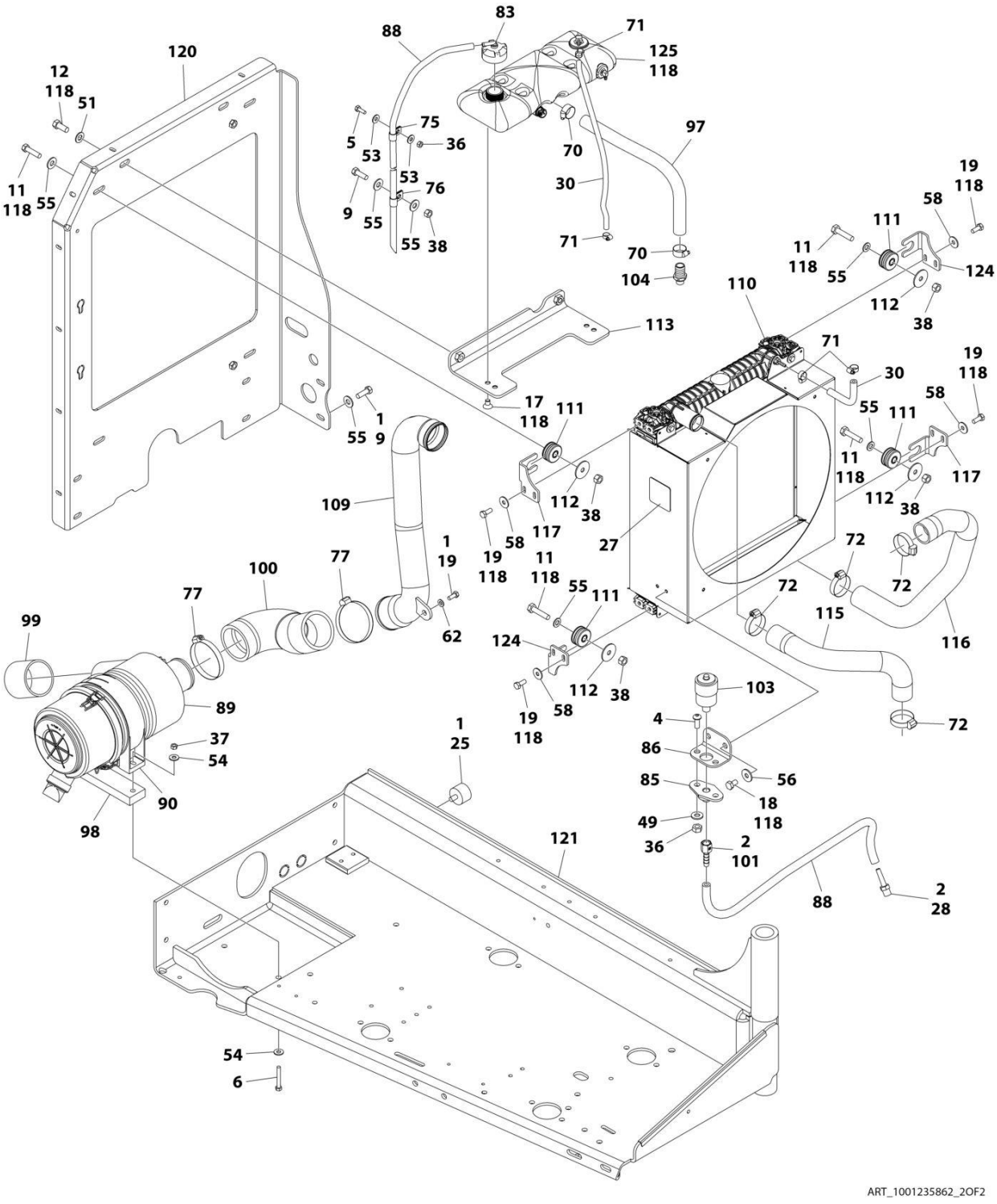

ART_1001235862_2OF2

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) (SN 0300273517 through 0300278278, Except SN 0300278270 through 0300278271, Including 0300276628)

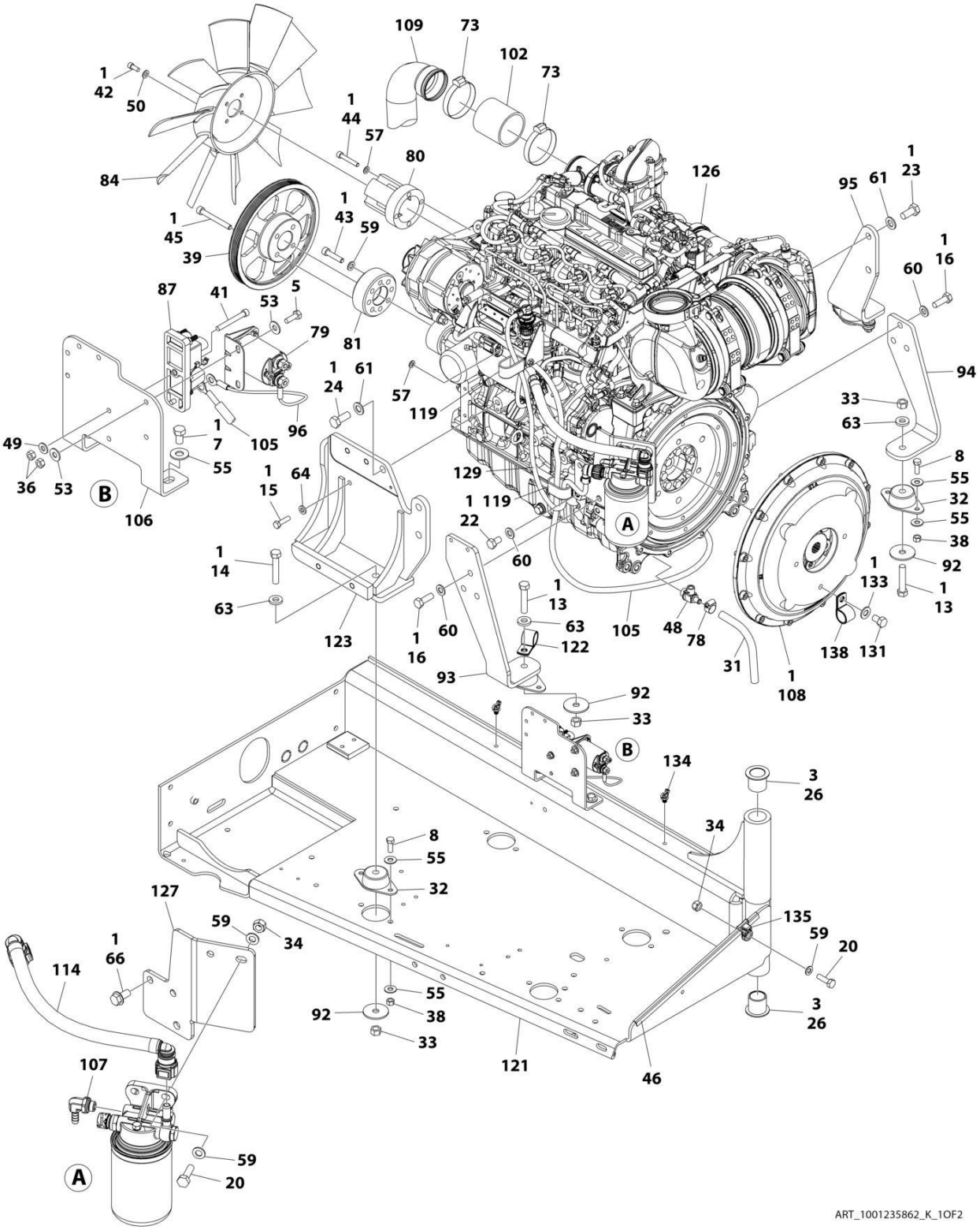
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235862	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	I
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
16	0711215	6	Bolt M12 x 35	
17	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
18	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
19	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	0761015	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
21	0761208	1	Bolt M12 x 16	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
24	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
25	0940070	1	Bumper	
26	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
27	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
28	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
30	2720015	40 in/1m	Hose	
31	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
32	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
33	3271801	4	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
34	3291005	3	Nut M10	
35	3310401	3	Nut #4	
36	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
37	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
38	3311605	16	Nut 3/8	
39	1001260432	1	Pulley	
40	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
41	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
42	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
43	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
44	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
45	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
46	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
47	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
49	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
50	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
51	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
52	4750400	3	Washer #4	
53	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
54	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
55	4751600	32	Washer 3/8	
56	4811702	2	Washer M6	
57	4811900	4	Washer M8	
58	4811902	8	Washer M8	
59	4812000	10	Washer M10	
60	4812100	8	Washer M12	
61	4812200	5	Washer M14	
62	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
63	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
64	5240800	1	Washer M8	
65	1001146588	3	Strap	
66	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
67	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
70	8405007	2	Clamp	
71	8405009	4	Clamp	
72	8405104	4	Clamp	
73	8405204	2	Clamp	
75	8406109	1	Clip	
76	8406110	1	Clip	
77	8410011	2	Clamp	
78	8410013	1	Clamp	
79	1001117308	1	Relay	
80	1001135138	1	Adapter	
81	1001258800	1	Adapter	
83	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
84	1001137276	1	Fan	
85	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138175	1	Bracket	
87	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
87	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
88	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
89	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
89	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
90	1001138557	1	Clamp	
91	1001139240	1	Bracket	
92	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
93	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
94	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
95	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
96	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
97	1001141370	1	Hose	
98	1001141419	1	Shim	
99	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
101	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
102	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
103	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
104	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
105	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
106	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
107	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	
110	1001167042	1	Radiator (Modine Radiator)	
111	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
112	1001169138	4	Washer	
113	1001176419	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177359	1	Hose	
115	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
116	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	1	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
120	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
121	1001190610	1	Tray	
122	1001191620	3	Clamp	
123	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
124	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
125	1001230635	1	Tank	
125	0100020	1	Sealant, Pipe	
125	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
125	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
125	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
125	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
126	1001232844	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
127	1001238268	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	1001238878	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
129	1001245913	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
131	0641806	1	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
132	1062255	1	Tie-Strap	
133	4711800	1	Washer 1/2	
135	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) (SN 0300278279 through 0300278853, Including 0300278270 and 0300278271)



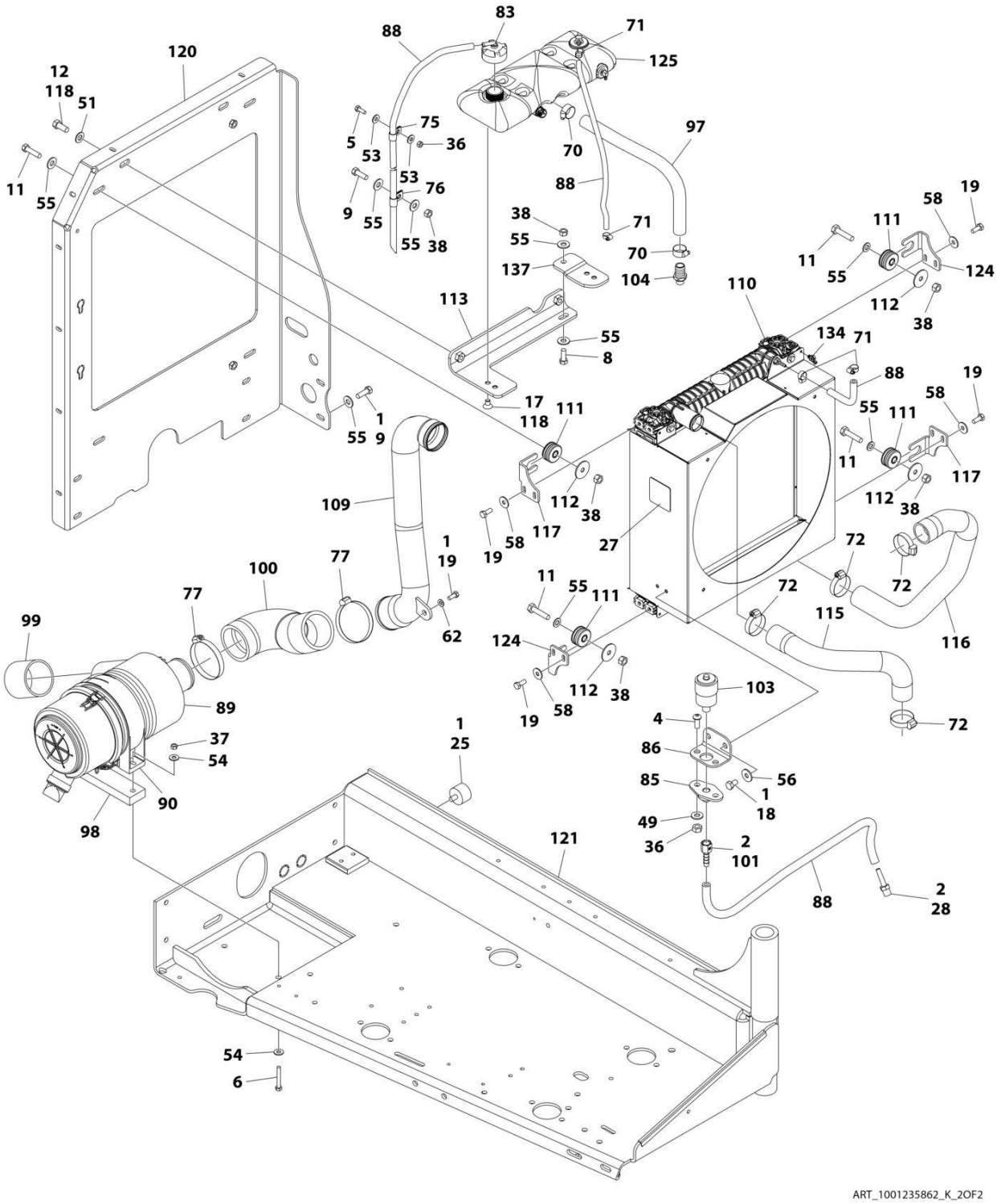

ART_1001235862_K_2OF2

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V) (SN 0300278279 through 0300278853, Including 0300278270 and 0300278271)

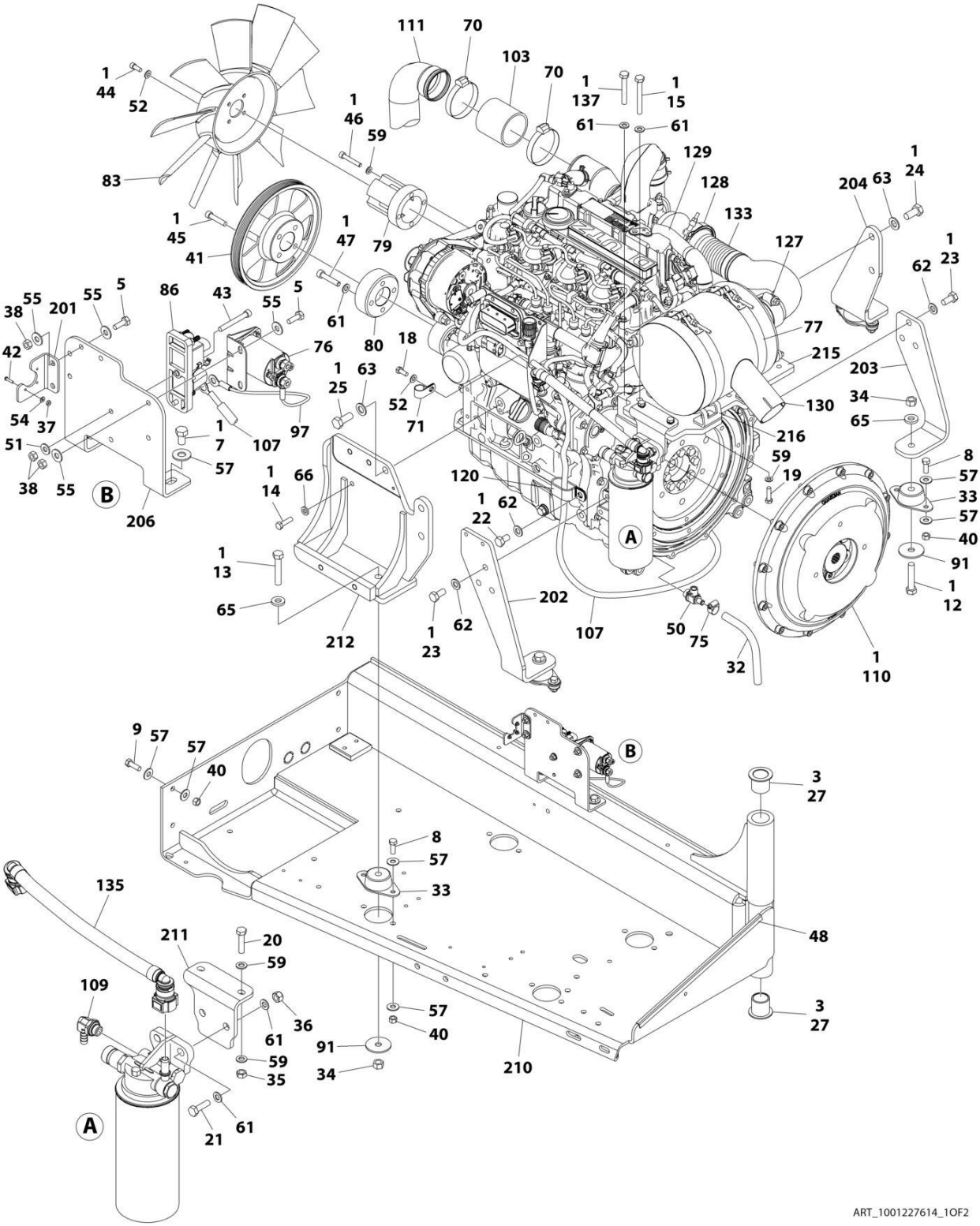
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235862	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STAGE V)	K
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
16	0711215	6	Bolt M12 x 35	
17	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
18	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
19	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	0761015	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
24	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
25	0940070	1	Bumper	
26	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
27	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
28	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720340	12 in /30.5cm	Hose	
32	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
33	3271801	4	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
34	3291005	3	Nut M10	
36	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
37	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
38	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
39	1001260432	1	Pulley	
41	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
42	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
43	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
44	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
45	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
46	4060805	15 in /38cm	Flex-Trim	
47	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
48	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
49	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
50	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
51	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
53	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
55	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
56	4811702	2	Washer M6	
57	4811900	5	Washer M8	
58	4811902	8	Washer M8	
59	4812000	10	Washer M10	
60	4812100	7	Washer M12	
61	4812200	5	Washer M14	
62	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
63	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
64	5240800	1	Washer M8	
66	5251010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
70	8405007	2	Clamp	
71	8405009	4	Clamp	
72	8405104	4	Clamp	
73	8405204	2	Clamp	
75	8406109	1	Clip	
76	8406110	1	Clip	
77	8410011	2	Clamp	
78	8410013	1	Clamp	
79	1001117308	1	Relay	
80	1001135138	1	Adapter	
81	1001258800	1	Adapter	
83	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
84	1001137276	1	Fan	
85	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138175	1	Bracket	
87	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
87	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switch Output)	
88	1001138248	90 in/2.3m	Tube	
89	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
89	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
90	1001138557	1	Clamp	
92	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
93	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
94	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
95	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
96	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
97	1001141370	1	Hose	
98	1001141419	1	Shim	
99	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
101	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
102	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
103	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
104	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
105	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
106	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
107	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
109	1001165842	1	Pipe	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
110	1001167042	1	Radiator (Modine Radiator)	
111	1001169054	4	Pad, Isolator	
112	1001169138	4	Washer	
113	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
114	1001177359	1	Hose	
115	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
116	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
117	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
118	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
119	1001181899	2	P-Clamp	
120	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
121	1001190610	1	Tray	
122	1001191620	1	Clamp	
123	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
124	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
125	1001230635	1	Tank	
125	0100020	1	Sealant, Pipe	
125	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
125	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
125	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 NPT/ Barbed	
125	1001229542	1	Tank, Surge	
126	1001232844	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
127	1001238268	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
128	1001238878	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
129	1001245913	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
131	0641806	1	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
133	4711800	1	Washer 1/2	
134	1001146588	3	Strap	
135	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
136	1001235949	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assy (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
137	1001260412	1	Bracket, Surge Tank	
138	85031405	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) (PVC 2001)



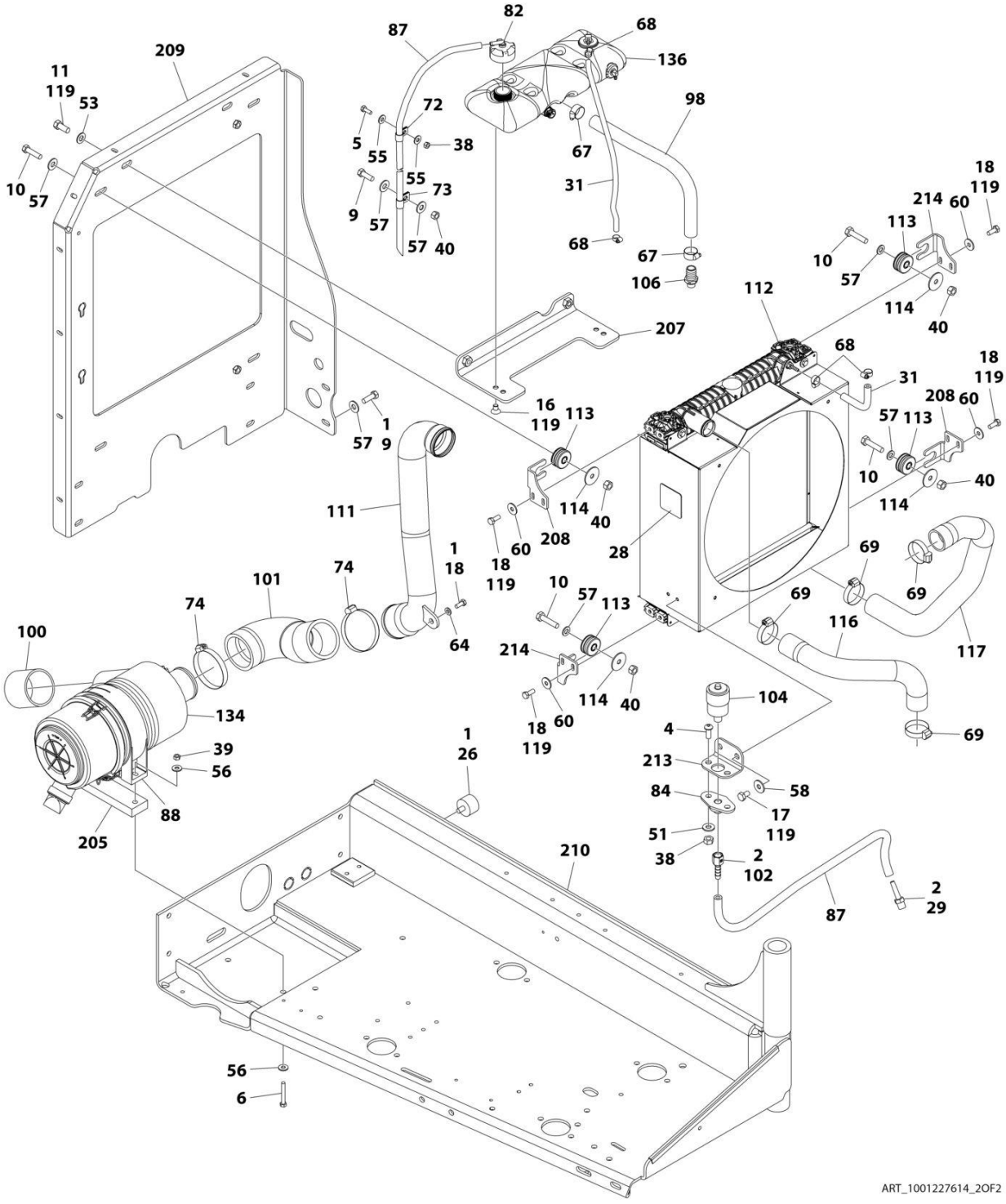

ART_1001227614_2OF2

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) (PVC 2001)

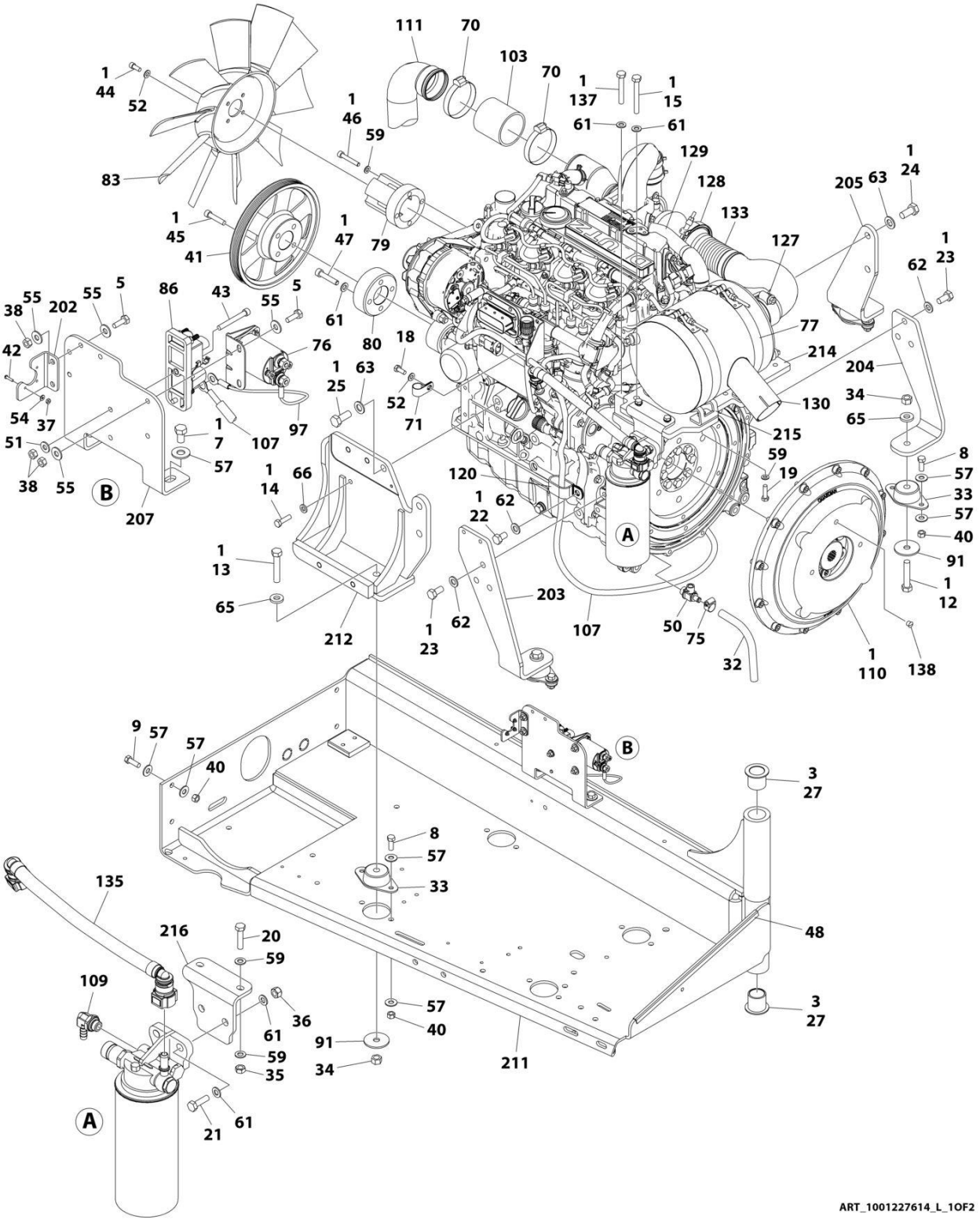
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227614	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
14	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
15	0701025	2	Bolt M10 x 85	
16	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
17	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
18	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
19	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
20	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
21	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
24	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
25	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35	
26	0940070	1	Bumper	
27	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
28	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
29	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720015	2.32 ft /0.71m	Hose	
32	2720340	1 ft /0.31m	Hose	
33	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
34	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
35	3290801	2	Nut M8	
36	3291005	2	Nut M10	
37	3310401	3	Nut #4	
38	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
39	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
40	3311605	16	Nut 3/8	
41	3580320	1	Pulley	
42	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
43	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
44	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
45	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
46	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
47	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
48	4060805	1.2 m	Flex-Trim	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		/0.39m		
49	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
50	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
51	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
52	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	4750400	3	Washer #4	
55	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
56	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
57	4751600	32	Washer 3/8	
58	4811702	2	Washer M6	
59	4811900	12	Washer M8	
60	4811902	8	Washer M8	
61	4812000	12	Washer M10	
62	4812100	7	Washer M12	
63	4812200	5	Washer M14	
64	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
65	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
66	5240800	1	Washer M8	
67	8405007	2	Clamp	
68	8405009	4	Clamp	
69	8405104	4	Clamp	
70	8405204	2	Clamp	
71	8406102	1	Clip	
72	8406109	1	Clip	
73	8406110	1	Clip	
74	8410011	2	Clamp	
75	8410013	1	Clamp	
76	1001117308	1	Relay	
77	1001233089	2	Strap	
79	1001135138	1	Adapter	
80	1001135679	1	Adapter	
82	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
83	1001137276	1	Fan	
84	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
88	1001138557	1	Clamp	
91	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
97	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
98	1001141370	1	Hose	
100	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
101	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
102	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
103	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
105	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
106	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
107	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
109	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
110	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	1001165842	1	Pipe	
112	1001167042	1	Radiator	
113	1001169054	4	Isolator	
114	1001169138	4	Washer	
116	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
117	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
119	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
120	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
127	1001221212	1	Clamp	
128	1001221219	1	Clamp	
129	1001223591	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
130	1001223593	1	Muffler	
133	1001224940	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
134	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
134	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
135	1001177359	1	Hose	
136	1001230635	1	Tank	
137	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
200	1001257412	1	Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-216)	A
201	1001139240	1	Bracket	
202	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
203	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
204	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
205	1001141419	1	Shim	
206	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
207	1001176419	1	Bracket, Tank	
208	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
209	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
210	1001190610	1	Tray	
211	1001224937	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
212	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
213	1001138175	1	Bracket	
214	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
215	1001221203	1	Bracket	
216	1001224936	2	Mount	

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) (PVC 2007)



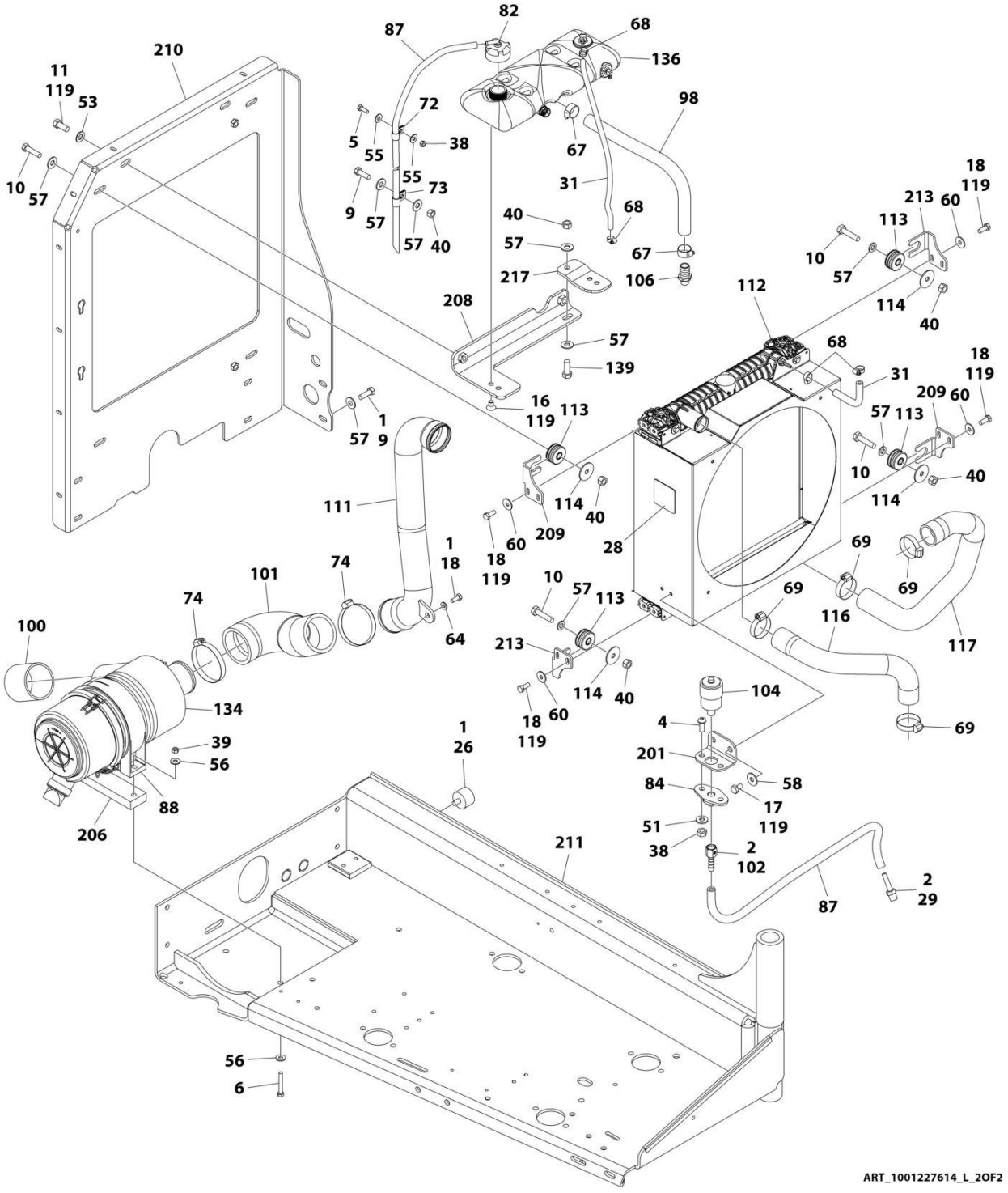

ART_1001227614_L_2OF2

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA III SPECS) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227614	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0681820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
13	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
14	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
15	0701025	2	Bolt M10 x 85	
16	0741605	2	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
17	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
18	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
19	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
20	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
21	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
23	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
24	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
25	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35	
26	0940070	1	Bumper	
27	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
28	1703162	1	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
29	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
31	2720015	2.32 ft /0.71m	Hose	
32	2720340	1 ft /0.31m	Hose	
33	3200401	4	Mount, Motor	
34	3271801	4	Nut 1/2	
35	3290801	2	Nut M8	
36	3291005	2	Nut M10	
37	3310401	3	Nut #4	
38	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
39	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16	
40	3311605	17	Nut 3/8	
41	3580320	1	Pulley	
42	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
43	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
44	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
45	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
46	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
47	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
48	4060805	1.2 m	Flex-Trim	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		/0.39m		
49	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
50	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
51	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
52	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	4750400	3	Washer #4	
55	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
56	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
57	4751600	34	Washer 3/8	
58	4811702	2	Washer M6	
59	4811900	12	Washer M8	
60	4811902	8	Washer M8	
61	4812000	12	Washer M10	
62	4812100	7	Washer M12	
63	4812200	5	Washer M14	
64	4891500	1	Washer 5/16	
65	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
66	5240800	1	Washer M8	
67	8405007	2	Clamp	
68	8405009	4	Clamp	
69	8405104	4	Clamp	
70	8405204	2	Clamp	
71	8406102	1	Clip	
72	8406109	1	Clip	
73	8406110	1	Clip	
74	8410011	2	Clamp	
75	8410013	1	Clamp	
76	1001117308	1	Relay	
77	1001233089	2	Strap	
79	1001135138	1	Adapter	
80	1001135679	1	Adapter	
82	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
83	1001137276	1	Fan	
84	1001138173	1	Support	
86	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
87	1001138248	62 in/1.6m	Tube	
88	1001138557	1	Clamp	
91	1001139409	4	Washer, Special	
97	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
98	1001141370	1	Hose	
100	1001141585	1	Hose, Inlet	
101	1001141586	1	Pipe, Intake	
102	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
103	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
105	1001143726	1	Harness, Deutz Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
106	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Metric/Barbed	
107	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
109	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/ Barbed	
110	1001153282	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	1001165842	1	Pipe	
112	1001167042	1	Radiator	
113	1001169054	4	Isolator	
114	1001169138	4	Washer	
116	1001177844	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
117	1001177845	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
119	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
120	1001181899	1	P-Clamp	
127	1001221212	1	Clamp	
128	1001221219	1	Clamp	
129	1001223591	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
130	1001257278	1	Muffler	
133	1001224940	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
134	1001138489	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
134	91403102	1	Element, Filter	
135	1001177359	1	Hose	
136	1001230635	1	Tank	
137	0701022	2	Bolt M10 x 70	
138	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
139	1001260412	1	Bracket	
200	1001257412	1	Bracket Engine Kit (Includes Items 201-217)	D
201	1001138175	1	Bracket	
202	1001139240	1	Bracket	
203	1001140448	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
204	1001140450	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
205	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
206	1001141419	1	Shim	
207	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
208	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
209	1001178223	2	Bracket, Radiator	
210	1001186985	1	Plate, Mounting	
211	1001190610	1	Tray	
212	1001202368	1	Mount, Generator/Engine	
213	1001204325	2	Bracket, Radiator	
214	1001221203	1	Bracket	
215	1001224936	1	Mount, Doc Weldment	
216	1001224937	2	Mount, Fuel Filter	
217	1001260412	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

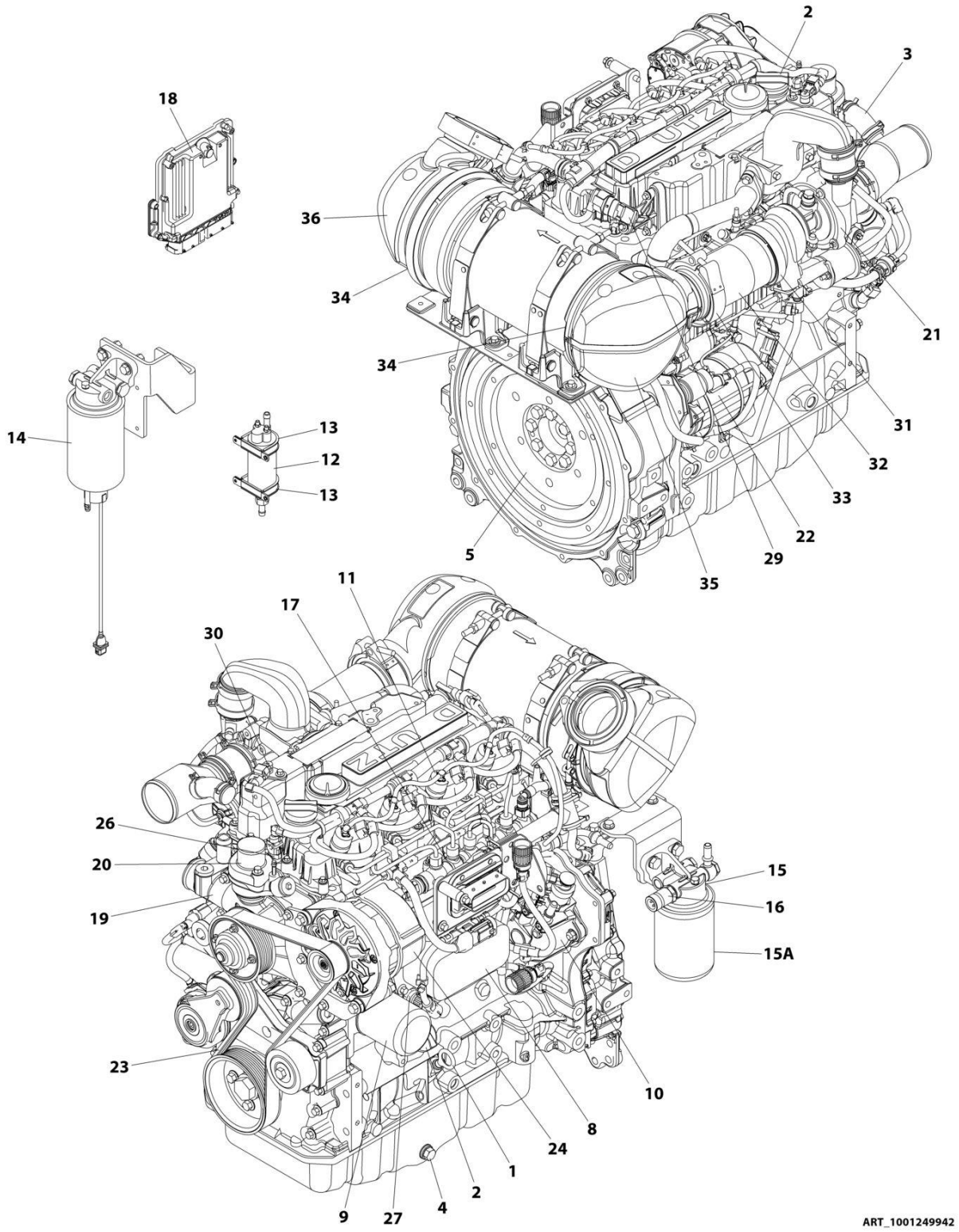


FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249942	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4	A
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	Seal	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
3	70005920	1	Hose, Breather	
4	70005941	2	Plug	
4	70005942	2	Seal	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6		Ref	Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown)	
6	70004279	1	Gasket Kit	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
6	70025205	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
6	70005171	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
6	70005176	1	O-Seal, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow	
6	70005177	1	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe to Head	
6	70029557	2	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe	
6	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
6	70025179	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to EGR Pipe	
6	70007354	1	Gasket, EGR Pipe to EGR Valve	
6	70007326	1	Gasket, EGR Valve to Housing	
7	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
7	70025135	1	O-Ring	
7	70005173	1	Gasket	
8	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
8	70024925	1	Gasket	
9	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
10	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
10	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer)	
10	70024517	1	O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block)	
10	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
10	70004506	1	O-Ring	
10	70004507	1	O-Ring	
10	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
10	70004509	1	O-Ring	
10	70004510	1	O-Ring	
11	70025181	4	Injector Fuel	
11	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
11	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
11	70025145	4	O-Seal	
11	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
11	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
11	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
12	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel	
13	70025144	2	Clamp	
14	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
14	70025153	1	Element, Filter	
14	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
14	70025239	1	Seal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15	70029451	1	Filter With Head	
15A	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
16	70024920	1	Seal	
17	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
17	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
17	70025182	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 1 & 2)	
17	70025183	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 3 & 4)	
17	70025184	1	Line, Fuel (To Rail)	
18	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
19	70029797	1	Pump, Water	
19	70025200	1	Seal	
19	70007325	1	Gasket	
20	70005929	1	Thermostat	
20	70005184	1	O-Seal	
20	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
20	70005931	1	Gasket	
21	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
21	70024912	1	Gasket, Square	
21	70024509	1	Gasket, Return Line	
21	70006294	1	O-Seal	
22	70024915	1	Starter	
22	70005648	1	Relay	
22	70005647	1	Solenoid	
23	70004277	1	Belt Drive	
24	70006652	1	Alternator	
24	70006653	1	Regulator, Voltage	
25	70007489	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
26	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
27	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
27	70024920	1	Seal	
28	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown -Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
28	70024917	1	Seal (Cam Shaft Speed Sensor)	
28	70005191	1	Seal (Flywheel Shaft Speed Sensor)	
29	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
29	70025120	1	Seal	
30	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
30	70025212	1	O-Seal	
31	70005527	1	Clamp	
31	70025788	1	Nut	
32	70004504	1	Compensator	
33	70025242	1	Gasket	
33	70029433	1	Clamp	
34	70029517	2	Clamp	
34	70029520	2	Gasket	
35	70007355	1	Inlet	
35	70007331	1	Outlet	

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

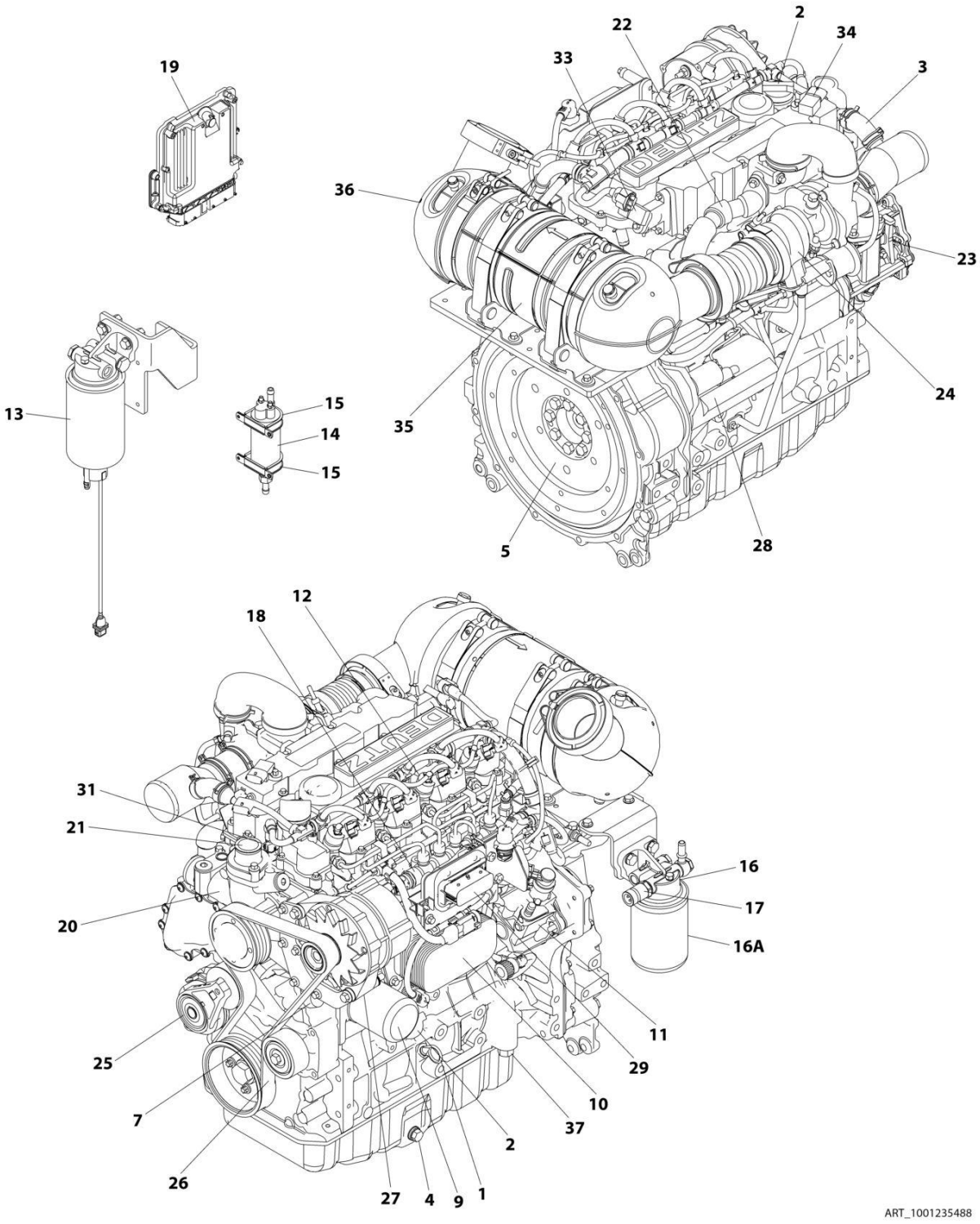


FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V PRE-BUY) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235488	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4	B
1	70004274	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	Seal	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
3	70005920	1	Hose, Breather	
4	70025088	1	Plug	
4	7020404	1	Seal	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6		Ref	Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown):	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
6	70025206	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
6	70025207	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
6	7002508	1	Gasket, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow	
6	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
6	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
6	70024907	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
6	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
6	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Turbocharger	
6	70021895	2	Gasket, Exhaust Bend	
6	70004279	1	Gasket Kit	
7	70025091	1	Plug	
7	70025082	1	Seal	
7	70025176	1	Spring	
7	70025076	1	Valve	
8	70025202	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
8	70025135	1	O-Ring	
8	70025136	1	Seal	
9	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
10	70004275	1	Cooler, Oil	
10	70024925	1	Gasket	
11	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
11	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer)	
11	70024488	1	Spacer	
11	70024517	1	O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block)	
12	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel	
12	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
12	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
12	70025416	4	O-Seal	
12	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
12	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
12	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
13	70025153	NLA	Filter, Fuel (Use p/n 1001225430)	
13	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
13	70025239	1	Seal	
14	70024486	1	Pump, Fuel	
15	70025144	2	Clamp	
16	70025160	1	Filter with Head	
16A	70025161	NLA	Filter, Fuel (Use p/n 1001225431)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
17	70024920	1	Seal	
18	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
18	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
19	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
20	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
20	70025200	1	Seal	
20	70025084	2	Plug	
20	7020492	2	Seal	
21	70024473	1	Thermostat	
21	70025143	1	O-Seal	
21	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
22	70025178	1	Pipe	
22	70025156	1	Valve, Shuttle	
22	70025768	1	Valve, Shuttle	
22	70025179	2	Gasket	
22	70025180	1	Gasket	
23	70025203	1	Module, EGR	
24	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
24	70005527	1	Clamp (Turbocharger to Compensator)	
24	70004504	1	Compensator	
25	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
26	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
27	70024914	1	Alternator	
27	70025149	1	Regulator, Voltage	
28	70024915	1	Starter	
28	70005648	1	Relay	
28	70005647	1	Solenoid	
29	70025077	1	Harness, Engine	
30	70024503	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
30	70024917	2	Seal	
31	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
32	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front)	
32	70024920	1	Seal	
33	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
33	70025120	1	Seal	
34	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
34	70025212	1	Seal	
35	70025799	1	Muffler, DOC	
35	70024515	1	Clamp	
35	70025801	1	Gasket (Between Inlet and Outlet)	
36	70004278	1	Outlet, Muffler	
37	70025660	1	Plug	
37	70104570	1	Seal	
37	70124538	1	Spring	
37	70124530	1	Valve, Pressure Relief	

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

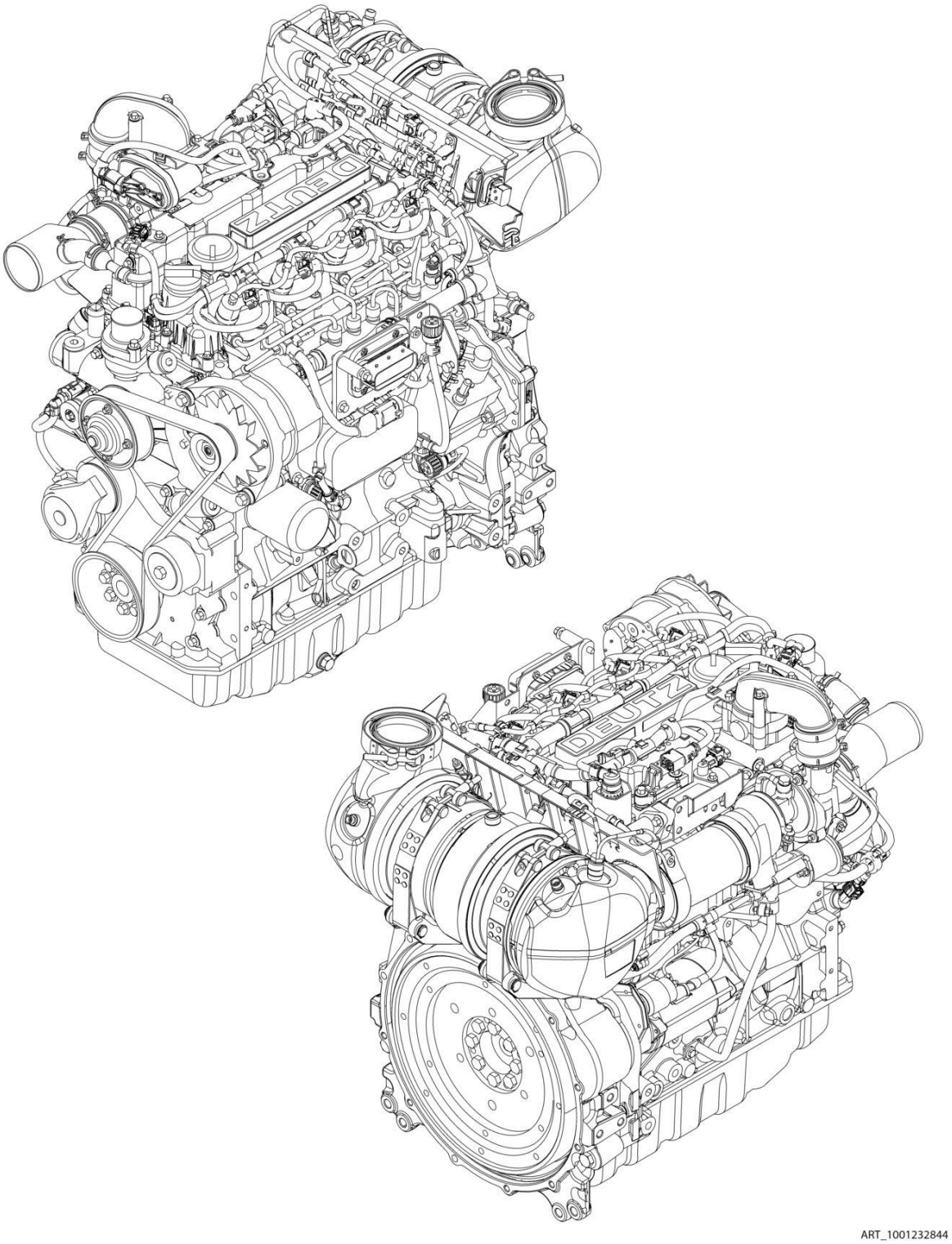


FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232844	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	F
		Ref	Note: For complete list of parts, contact JLG Parts Department	
		Ref	Air Intake System Components	
	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	70029797	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Seals)	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring	
	70005931	1	Gasket	
	70025142	1	Cover	
		Ref	Electrical System Components	
	70029512	1	Module, ECU/ECM	
		Ref	Generator (Includes Controller, Fan & Hardware)	
		Ref	Starter (Includes Solenoid & Relay)	
		Ref	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Rear of Block) (Includes Seal)	
	70024916	1	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Cover) (Includes Seal)	
	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Fuel Filter & Side of Block)	
		Ref	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
		Ref	Sensor, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust System Components	
		Ref	Valve, EGR	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Outlet, Muffler	
		Ref	Muffler	
		Ref	Bracket, Muffler Mounting	
	70004504	1	Compensator, Exhaust	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
		Ref	Pump, High Pressure	
	70025181	4	Injector (Includes Sealing washer, Clamp & O-Ring)	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter Assembly) (Includes Head, Spin on filter, Sensor Cable & Seal)	
	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70024513	1	Sensor Cable (Includes Seal)	
	70025160	1	Filter, Fuel (Assembly) (Includes Head & Spin on Filter)	
	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70004508	1	Vol. Control Valve (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
		Ref	Lubricating System Components	
	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Drain Plug	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil (Includes Seal & Gasket)	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70024925	1	Gasket, Oil Cooler	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70024904	1	Dipstick (Includes Seal)	
		Ref	Mechanical Components	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (includes Gear)	
	70004277	1	V-Belt	
	70030359	1	Belt Tensioner	
	70005938	1	Gasket Set - Complete	

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III SPECS)

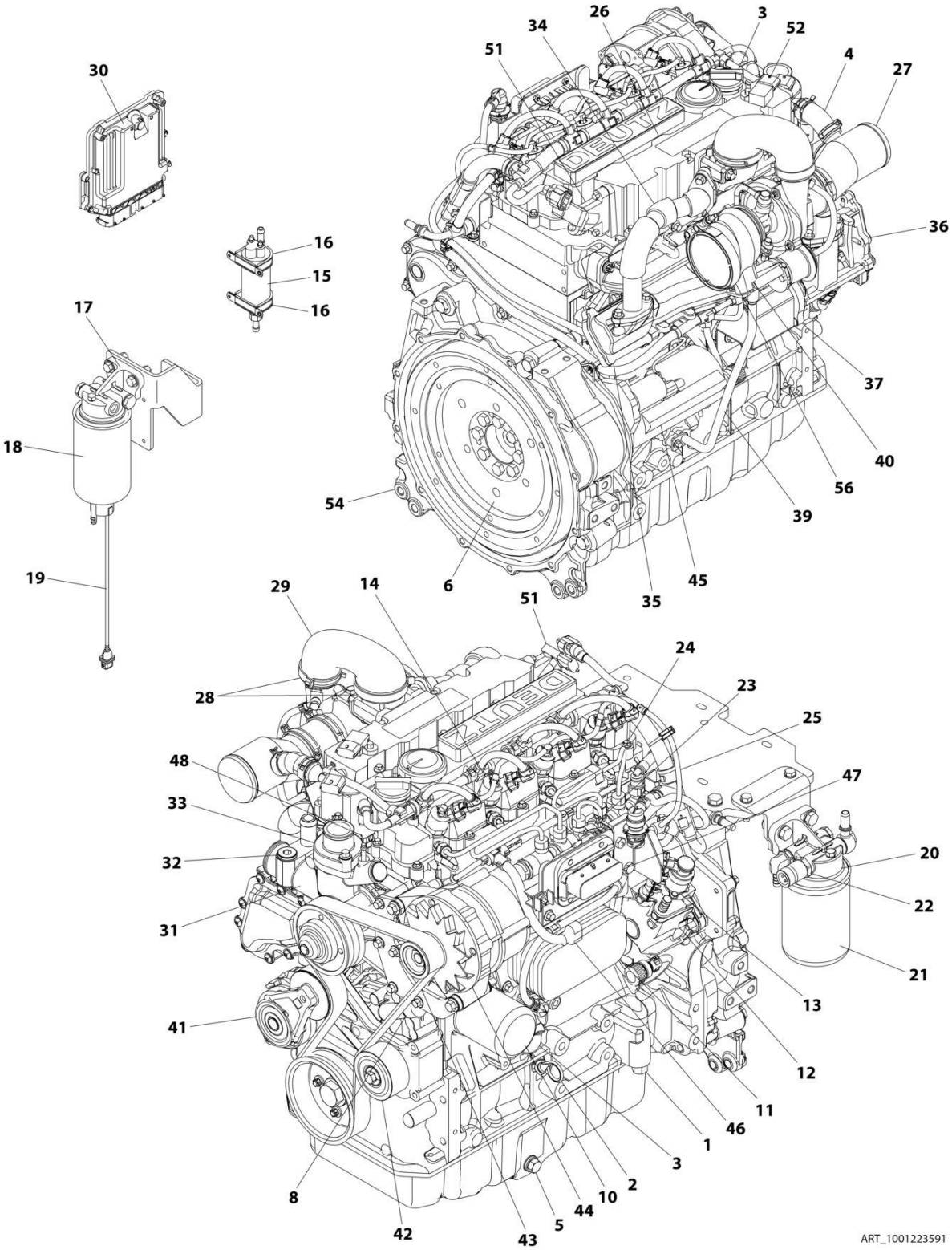


FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223591	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
1	70025660	1	Plug	
1	70006264	1	Valve, Plunger	
1	70006265	1	Spring	
1	70006266	1	Seal	
2	70024904	1	Dipstick	
2	70024905	2	Seal	
3	7020465	2	Cap, Fill	
4	70005920	1	Line, Breather	
4	70025111	2	Clamp	
5	70006941	2	Plug	
5	70005942	2	Seal	
6	70001870	1	Flywheel	
6	7024579	1	Ring Gear	
6	70025139	8	Bolt	
7		Ref	Gasket & Seal Options (Not Shown):	
7	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
7	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
7	70005922	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
7	70028185	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
7	70004280	1	Seal, Front Main	
7	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
8	See Note	NSS	Valve, Slide (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8	70025082	1	Seal	
9	70005172	1	Pump, Lube (Not Shown - Located RH Rear)	
9	70025135	1	O-Seal	
9	70005173	1	Gasket	
10	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
11	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
11	70024925	1	Gasket, Oil Filter	
12	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure	
12	70025152	1	Gasket (Spacer to Pump)	
12	70024488	1	Spacer	
12	70024517	1	Gasket (Spacer to Block)	
12	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
12	70004506	1	Gasket, Overflow	
12	70004507	1	Gasket, Overflow	
13	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
13	70004509	1	O-Ring	
13	70004510	1	Gasket	
14	70025181	4	Injector	
14	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
14	70025146	4	Clamp	
14	70025145	4	O-Seal	
14	70025154	4	Shoe/Pad, Clamping	
15	70006144	NLA	Pump, Fuel Supply (Use p/n 1001226098)	
16	70025144	2	Clip, Clamp	
17	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	1001225430	1	Element, Filter	
19	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70025239	1	Seal, Ring	
20	70004511	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
20	70004513	2	Seal (at Hollow Bolt)	
21	1001225432	1	Element, Filter	
22	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
22	70024920	1	O-Seal	
23	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
23	70025235	1	Repair Kit - Fuel Rail	
23	70025240	1	O-Ring	
24	70025182	1	Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 1 & 2	
24	70025183	1	Tube, Fuel - Cylinders 3 & 4	
24	70025184	1	Tube, Fuel	
25	70024502	1	Pipe, Fuel Leakage	
25	70025185	1	Hose, Fuel	
25	70025158	1	Manifold	
25	70025109	2	Clamp, Spring	
25	70025115	1	Clamp	
25	70025133	1	Hose	
25	70025101	2	Clamp	
25	70025148	1	Connector, Plug-in	
26	70005923	1	Manifold, Charger Air	
26	70005177	1	Gasket, Charger Air Manifold	
26	70005924	1	Seal (Manifold to Elbow)	
26	7000180	1	Line, Breather (Not Shown)	
26	70005181	1	O-Seal (Breather to Manifold)	
27	70005926	1	Elbow	
27	70025112	2	Clamp	
27	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
28	See Note	NSS	Sleeve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
28	70025107	2	Clamp	
29	70005928	1	Elbow, Air Charge	
30	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
31	70028802	1	Pump, Coolant	
31	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing (Pump to Block)	
32	70025084	2	Plug	
32	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
33	70005929	1	Thermostat	
33	70005184	1	O-Seal (Thermostat to Housing)	
33	70025142	1	Housing, Thermostat	
33	70005931	1	O-Seal (Thermostat to Pump)	
33	70025124	2	Bolt	
34	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
34	70025179	2	Gasket (at Either End of Tube)	
35	See Note	NSS	Valve, Shuttle (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	70025180	1	Gasket	
35	See Note	NSS	Housing, Shuttle Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	70025175	1	Cap, Shuttle Valve	
36	70025203	1	Module, EGR	
36	70025155	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
37	70005188	1	Valve, EGR Control	
37	70005189	1	Seal (Valve to Module)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
38	70025164	1	Gasket, Manifold to Head (Not Shown)	
38	70025130	8	Bolt, Manifold (Not Shown)	
38	70026995	1	Elbow, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
38	70025179	2	Gasket, Manifold to Elbow (Not Shown)	
39	70005932	1	Tube, Oil Return	
39	70025132	1	O-Seal	
40	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
40	70024509	1	Gasket (Turbocharger to Oil Return Tube Housing)	
40	1001191599	1	Gasket (Turbocharger to Exhaust)	
41	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
42	70024484	1	Roller, Idler	
43	70004277	1	Belt	
44	70025733	1	Pulley, Alternator	
44	70006652	1	Alternator	
44	70006653	1	Controller	
44	See Note	NSS	Fan (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	70024915	1	Starter	
45	70005647	1	Switch, Solenoid	
45	70005648	1	Relay	
46	70000345	4	Glow Plug	
46	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
46	70025233	1	Connector, Plug-in	
47	70025077	1	Harness, Engine	
48	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
49	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - RH Front)	
49	70024920	1	O-Seal	
50	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front)	
50	70005191	1	Ring, Seal	
51	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
51	70025120	1	O-Seal	
51	70005933	1	Adapter	
51	70005934	1	O-Seal	
52	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
52	70025212	1	O-Seal	
53	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Front)	
53	70024917	1	O-Seal	
54	70025192	1	Housing	
56	70005527	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-31. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

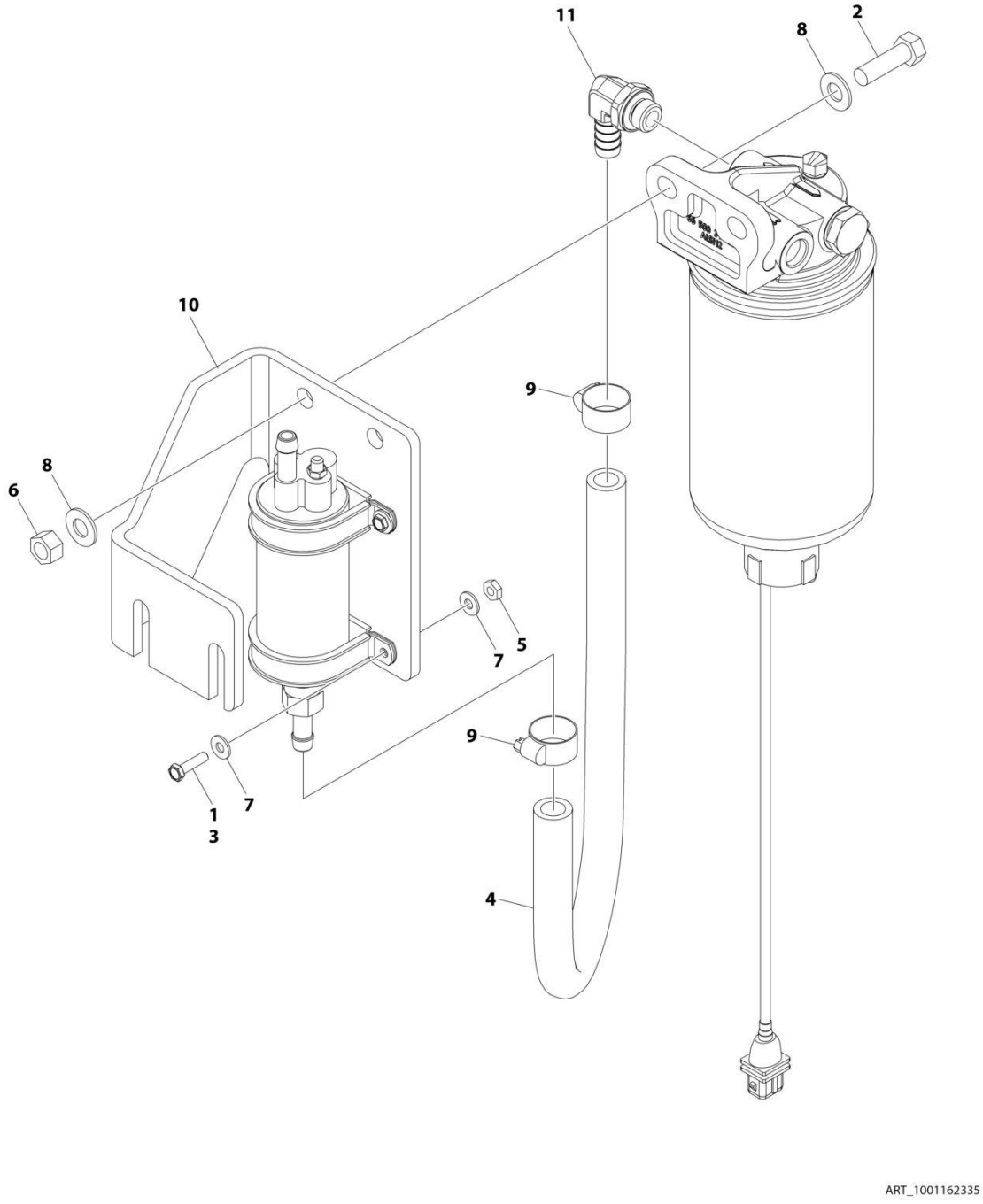


FIGURE 3-31. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

FIGURE 3-32. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

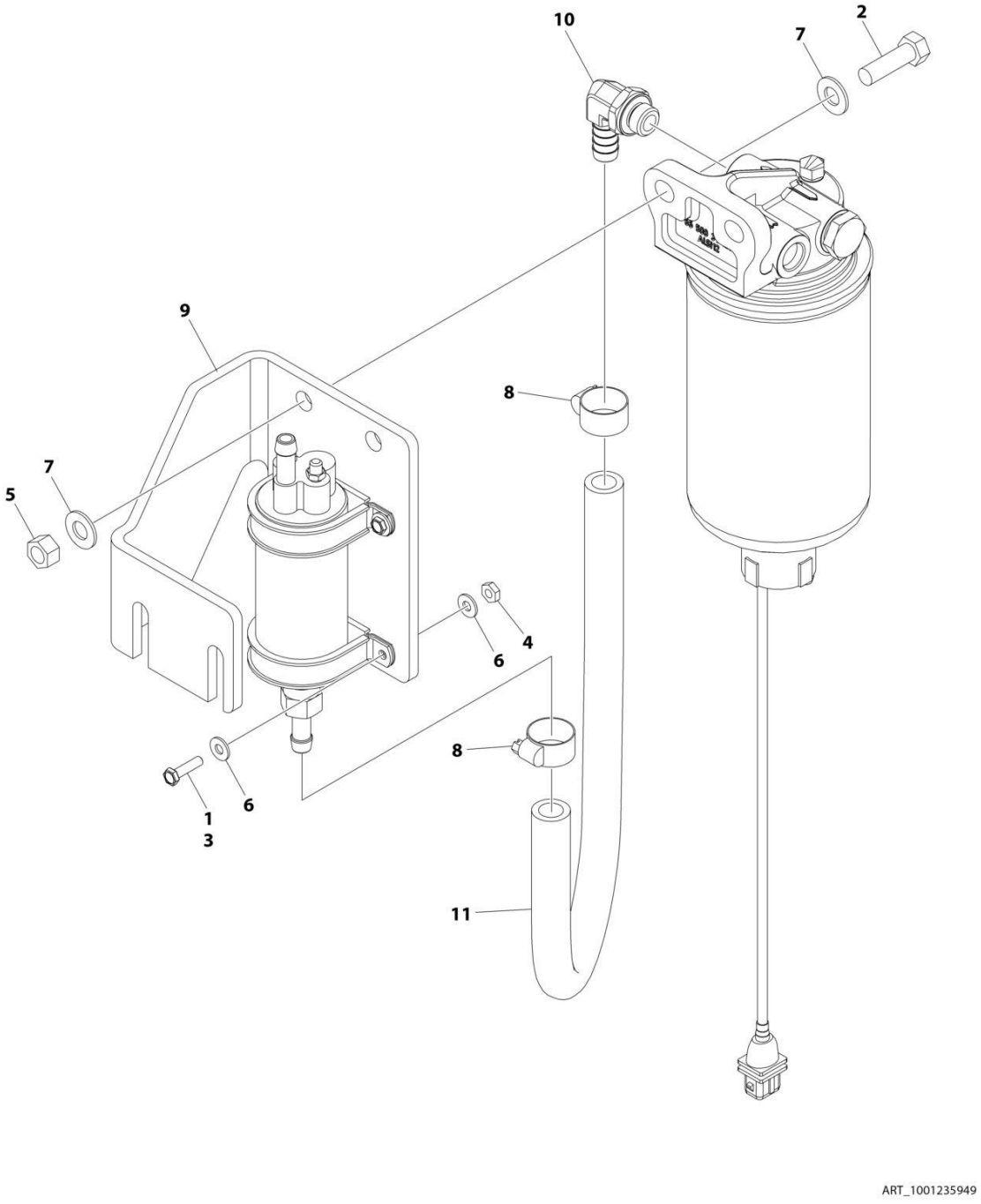


FIGURE 3-32. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-33. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III SPECS)

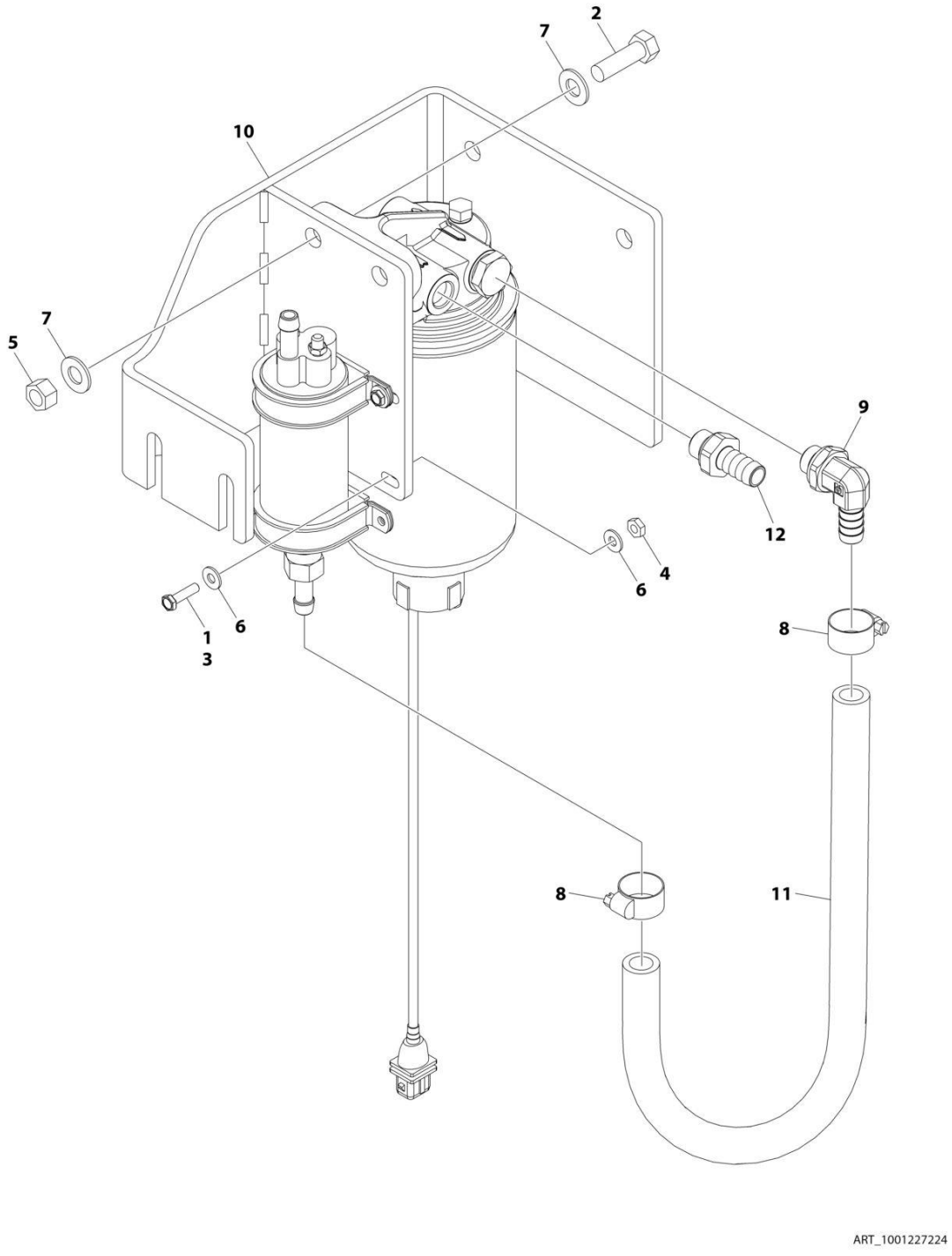


FIGURE 3-33. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES) (CHINA III SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227224	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY (LESS FUEL PUMP AND FILTER)	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Metric/Barbed	
10	1001226285	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001154405	AR	Hose	
12	1001141718	1	Fitting, Straight (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-34. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

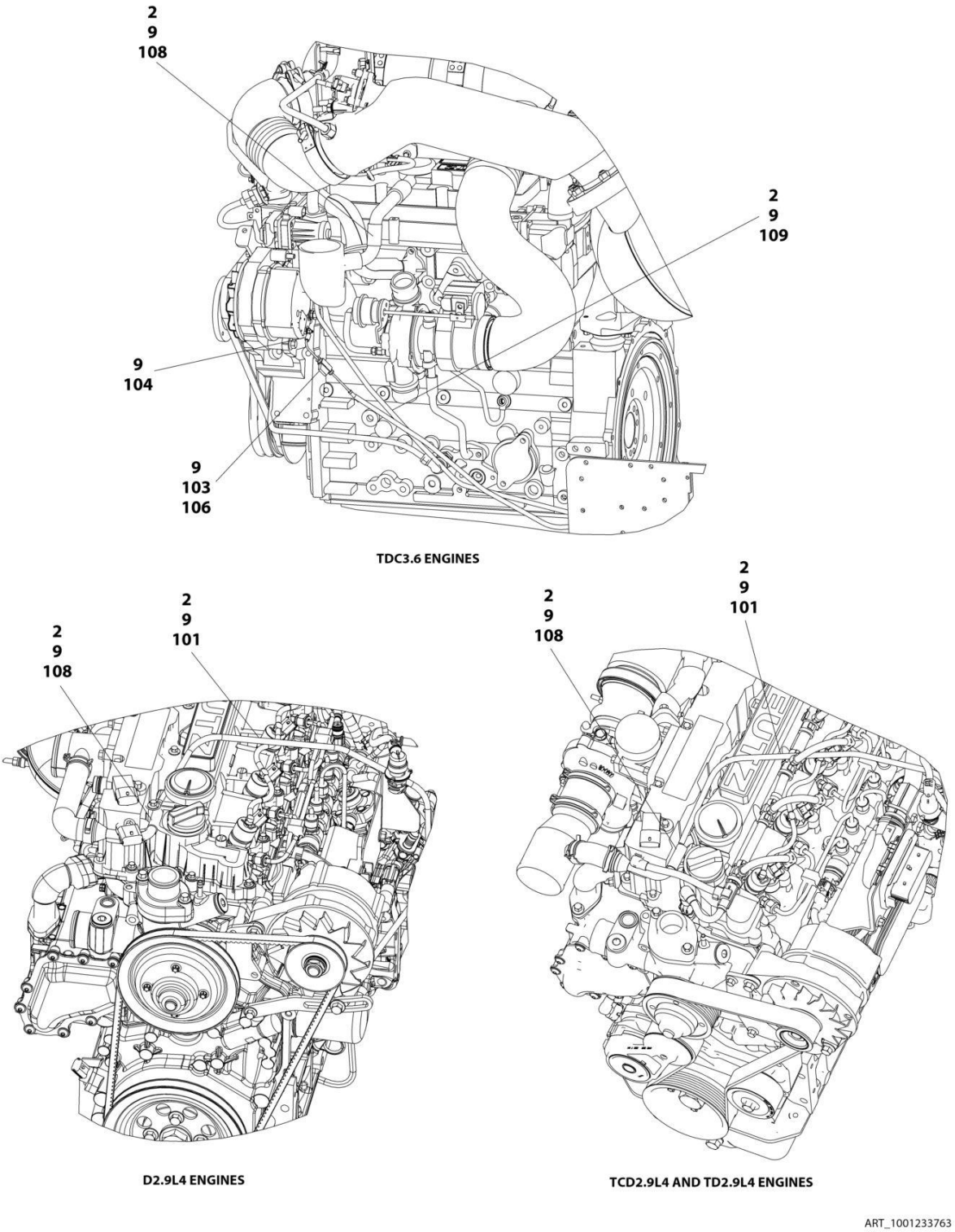
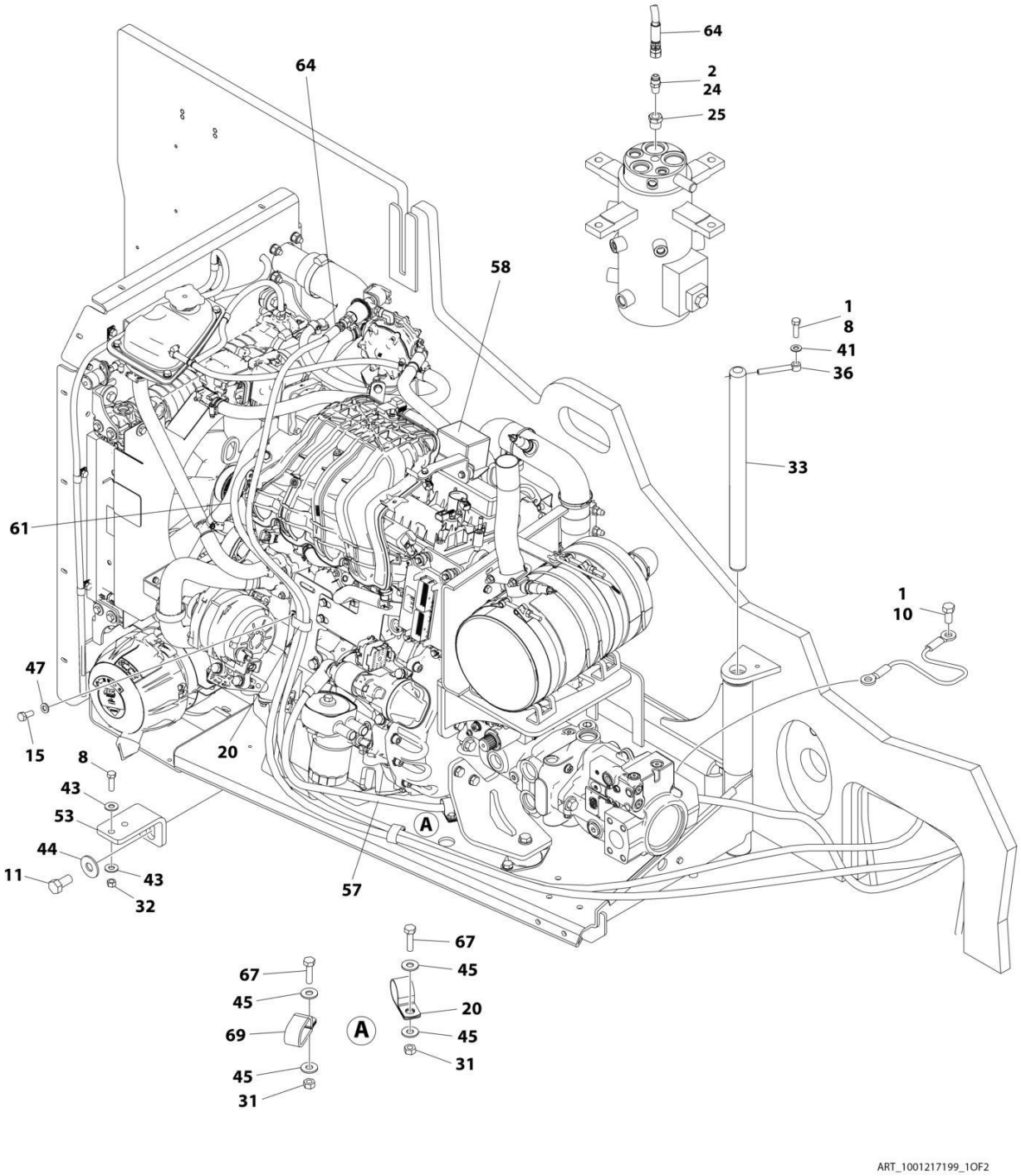
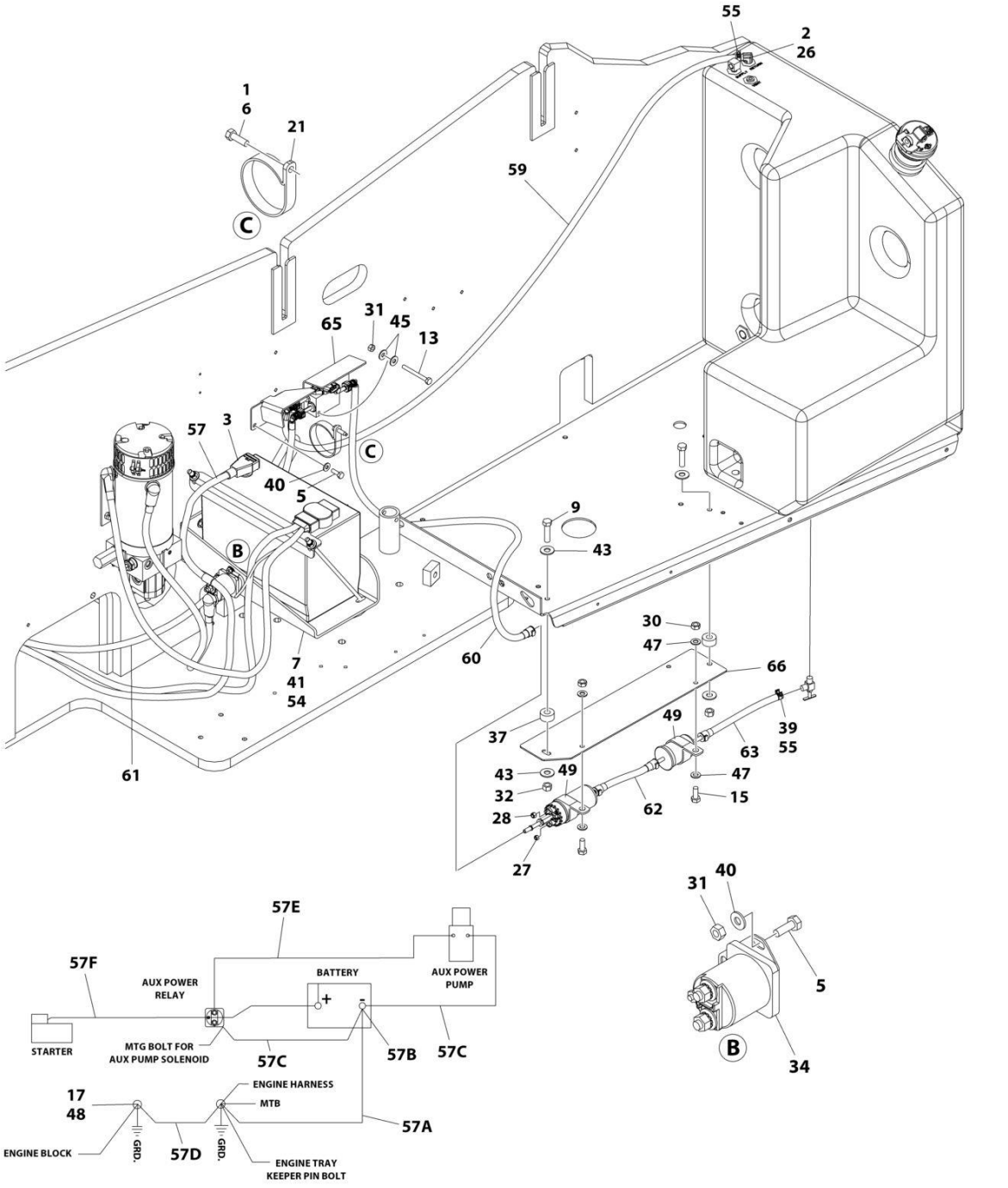


FIGURE 3-34. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

FIGURE 3-35. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)





BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 57

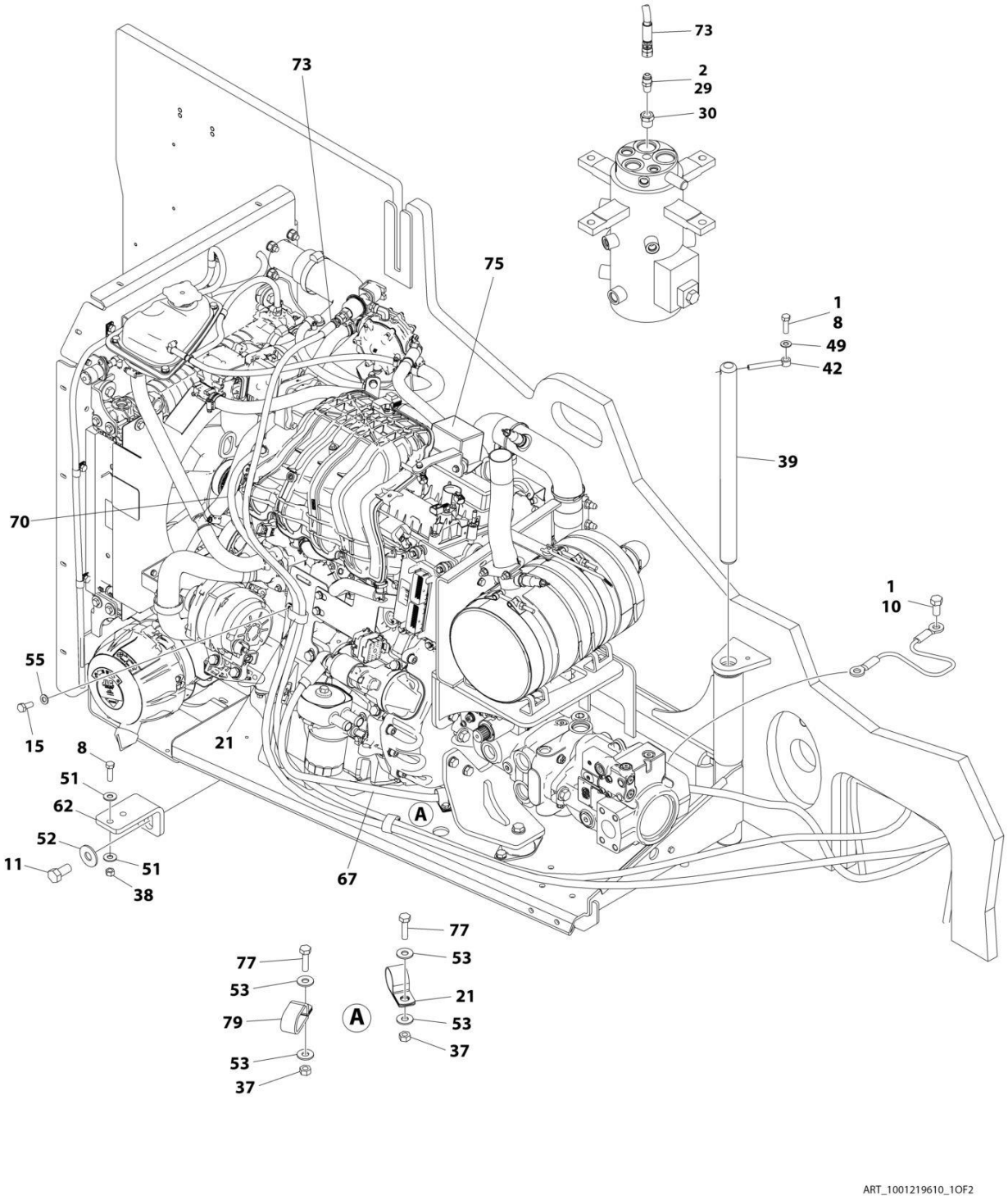
ART_1001217199_2OF2

FIGURE 3-35. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217199	Ref	Ford Engine Installation without Arctic Package	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
15	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
20	1321283	2	Clamp	
21	1321339	1	Clamp	
22	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
23	1701543	2	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
24	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
25	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer NPT/NPT	
26	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
27	3290405	1	Nut M4	
28	3290505	1	Nut M5	
30	3290801	2	Nut M8	
31	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
32	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
33	3422446	1	Pin	
34	3740067	1	Relay	
35	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
36	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
37	4071122	2	Shim	
38	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
39	1001221488	1	Tube, Fuel Line	
40	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
41	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
43	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
44	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
45	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4811900	5	Washer M8	
48	4812000	1	Washer M10	
49	85941018	2	Clamp	
53	1001153359	1	Mount	
54	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
55	1001174486	2	Clamp	
57	1001216568	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
57A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
57B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
57C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
57D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
57E	7027088	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57F	70009020	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
58	1001217192	1	Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (Without Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
59	1001219364	1	Hose	
60	1001219365	1	Hose	
61	1001219366	1	Hose	
62	1001219367	1	Hose	
63	1001219368	1	Hose	
64	1001219369	1	Hose	
65	1001219370	1	Bracket	
66	1001219809	1	Bracket	
67	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
69	8406201	1	Clip	
70	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-36. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



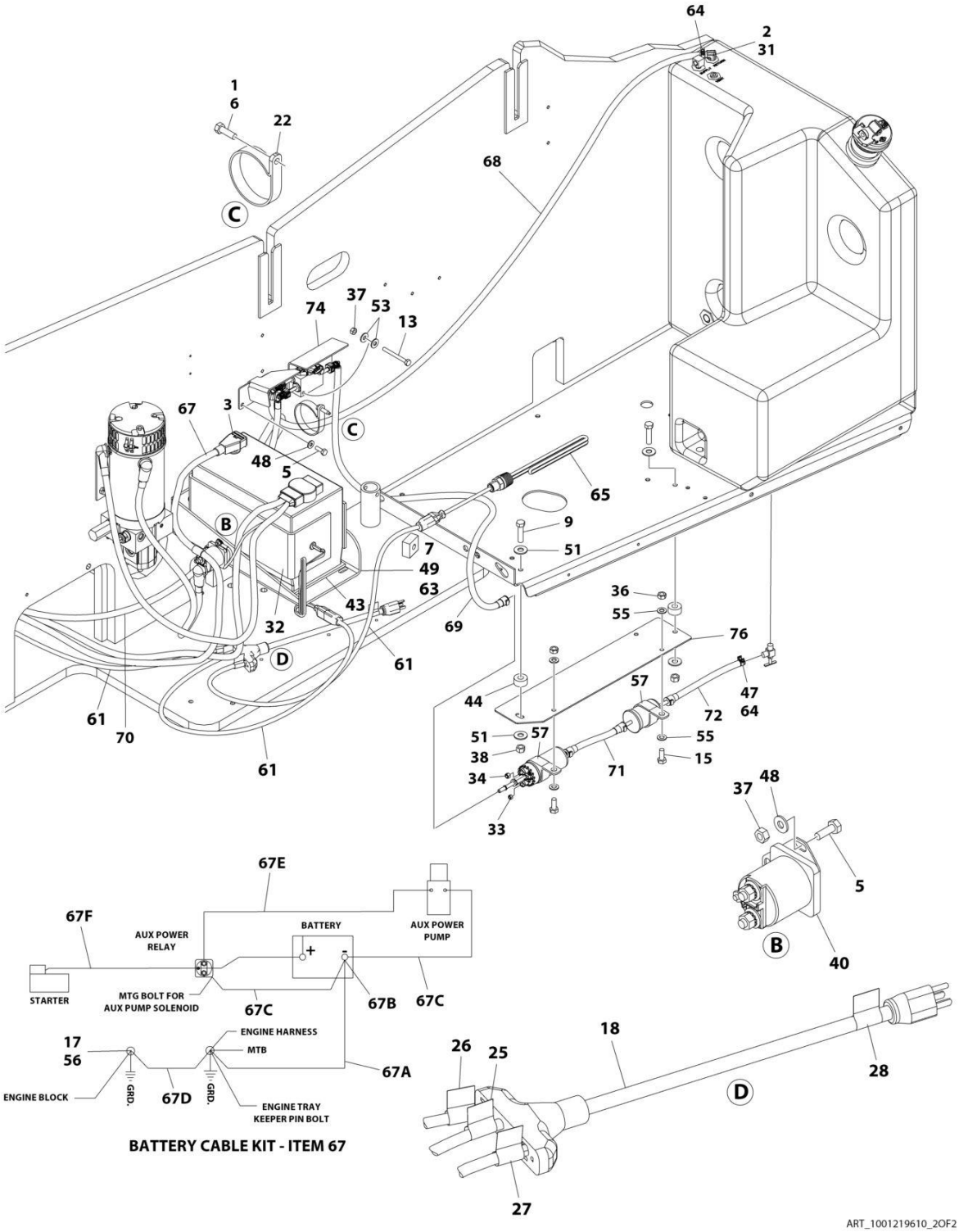

64
2
31
1
6
22
68
C
37
74
53
13
67
3
48
5
B
C
65
9
51
7
49
63
43
32
69
61
D
36
55
76
57
44
47
64
72
51
57
55
38
71
15
34
33
61
70
61
37
48
5
B
40
67E
67F
AUX POWER RELAY
BATTERY
AUX POWER PUMP
STARTER
MTG BOLT FOR AUX PUMP SOLENOID
67C
67B
67C
17
56
ENGINE HARNESS
MTB
67A
ENGINE BLOCK
GRD.
67D
GRD.
ENGINE TRAY KEEPER PIN BOLT
BATTERY CABLE KIT - ITEM 67
26
25
18
28
D
27
ART_1001219610_2OF2

FIGURE 3-36. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219610	Ref	FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
7	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
15	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
17	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
18	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
21	1321283	2	Clamp	
22	1321339	1	Clamp	
23	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
24	1701543	2	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
25	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
26	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
27	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
28	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
29	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
30	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer NPT/NPT	
31	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
32	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
33	3290405	1	Nut M4	
34	3290505	1	Nut M5	
36	3290801	2	Nut M8	
37	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
38	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
39	3422446	1	Pin	
40	3740067	1	Relay	
41	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
42	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
43	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
44	4071122	2	Shim	
45	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
46	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
47	1001221488	1	Tube, Fuel Line	
48	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
49	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
51	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
52	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
53	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
55	4811900	5	Washer M8	
56	4812000	1	Washer M10	
57	85941018	2	Clamp	
61	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
62	1001153359	1	Mount	
63	1001162497	1	Bracket, Battery	
64	1001174486	2	Clamp	
65	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
67	1001216568	1	Battery Cable Kit	B
67A	7027084	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
67B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
67C	7027085	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
67D	7027086	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
67E	7027088	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxililary Pump	
67F	70009020	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
68	1001219364	1	Hose	
69	1001219365	1	Hose	
70	1001219366	1	Hose	
71	1001219367	1	Hose	
72	1001219368	1	Hose	
73	1001219369	1	Hose	
74	1001219370	1	Bracket	
75	1001219609	1	Ford Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (with Arctic Package) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
76	1001219809	1	Bracket	
77	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
79	8406201	1	Clip, Tube	

FIGURE 3-37. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

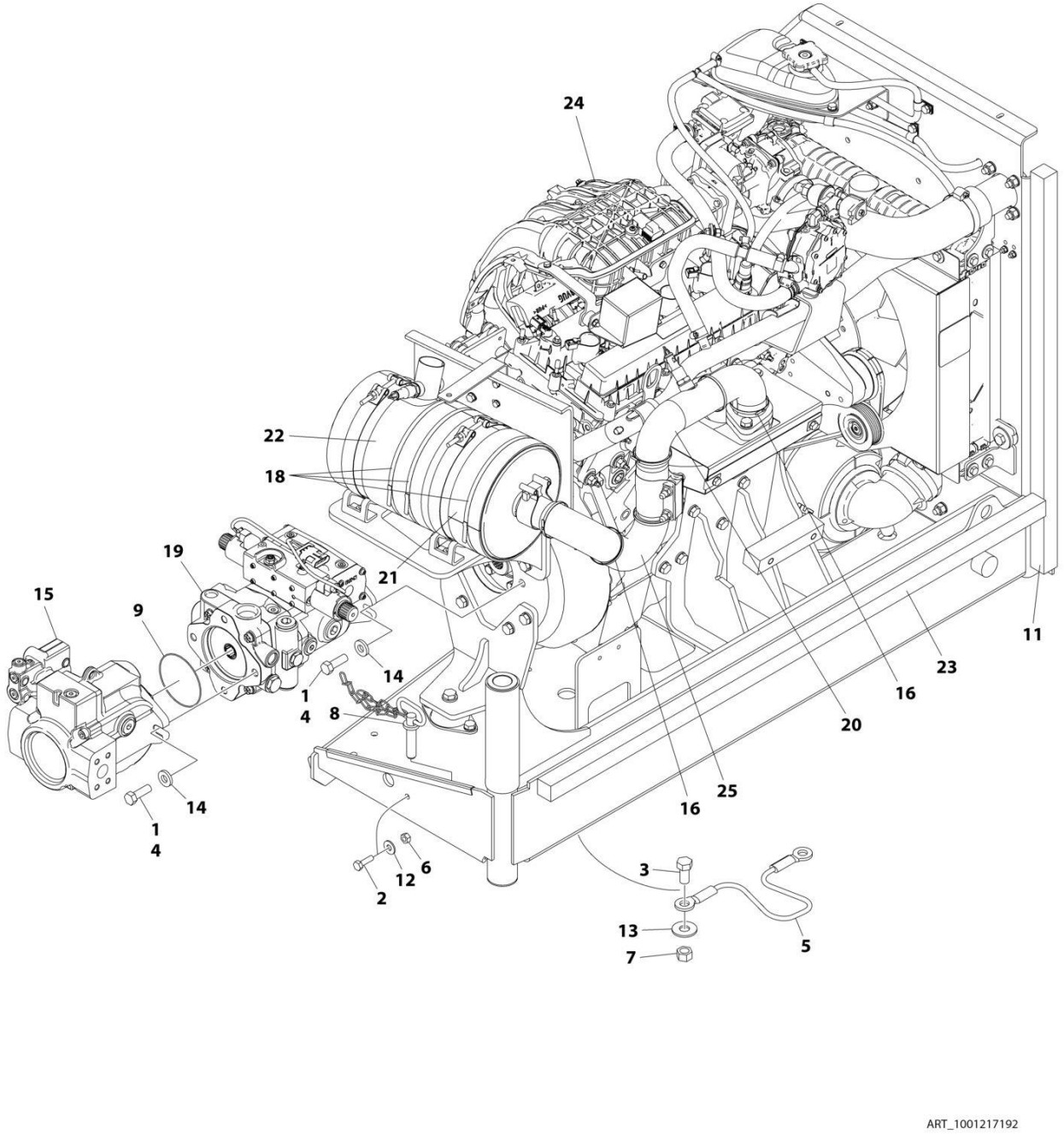


FIGURE 3-37. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217192	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001100825	6	Strap	
18	1001221464	3	Strap	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
22	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
23	1001217170	1	Seal	
24	1001217191	1	Ford Engine Assembly without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001218085	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	

FIGURE 3-38. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

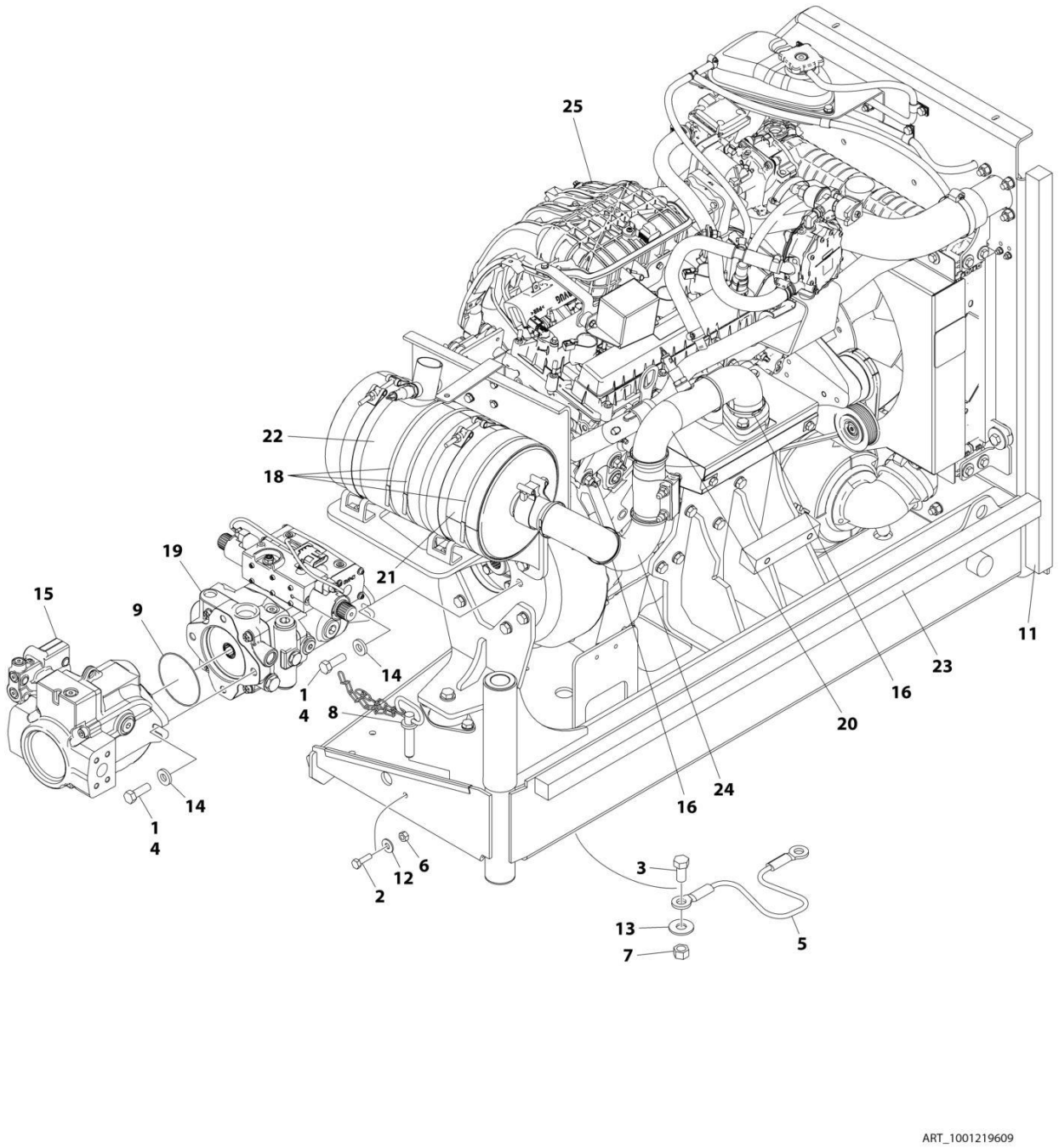
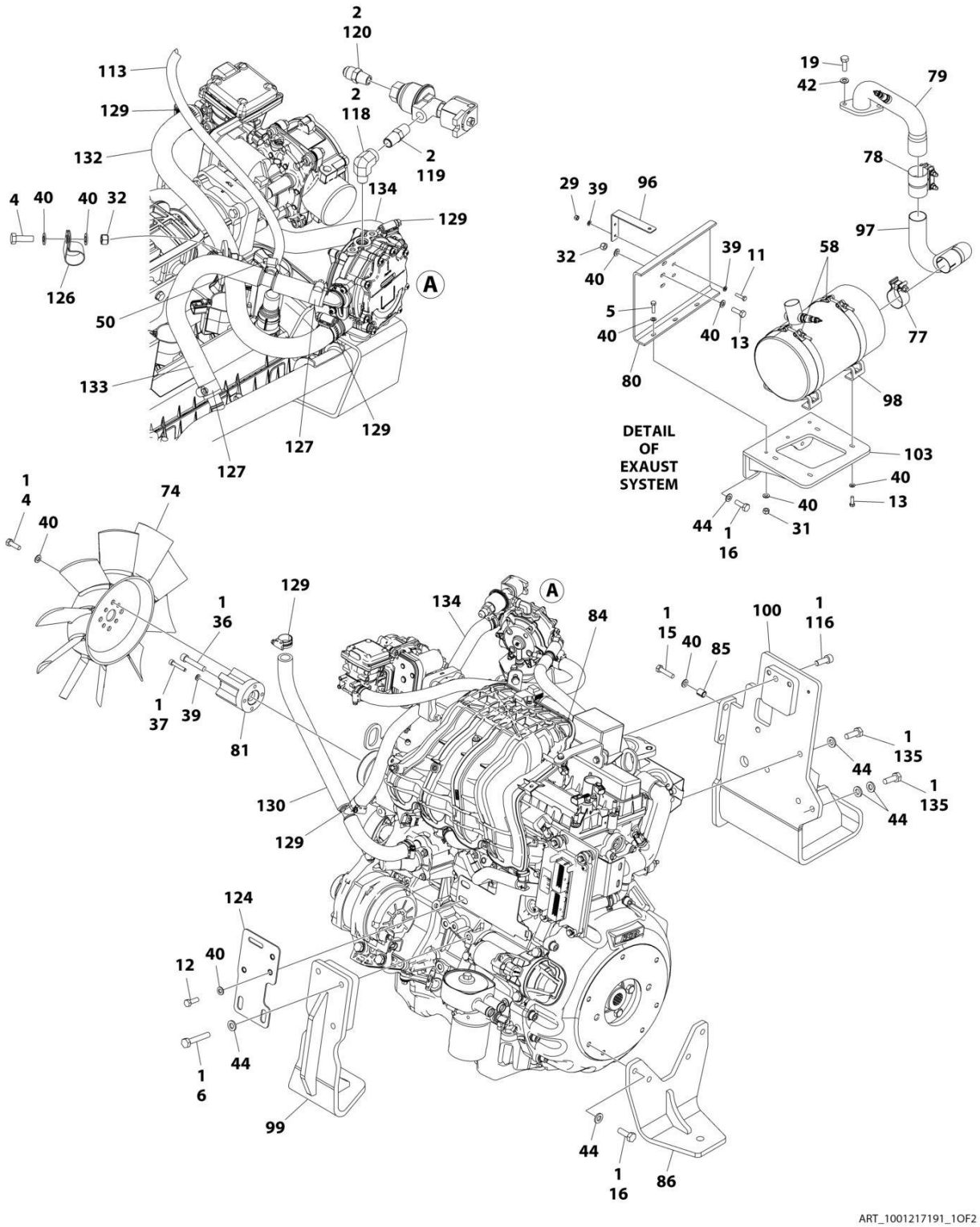


FIGURE 3-38. FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219609	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422532	1	Pin	
9	3790044	1	O-Ring	
11	3960469	1	Seal	
12	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
13	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
14	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	1001094595	1	Variable Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001100825	6	Strap	
18	1001137336	3	Strap	
19	1001225745	1	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
22	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
23	1001217170	1	Seal	
24	1001218085	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
25	1001219608	1	Ford Engine Assembly with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-39. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



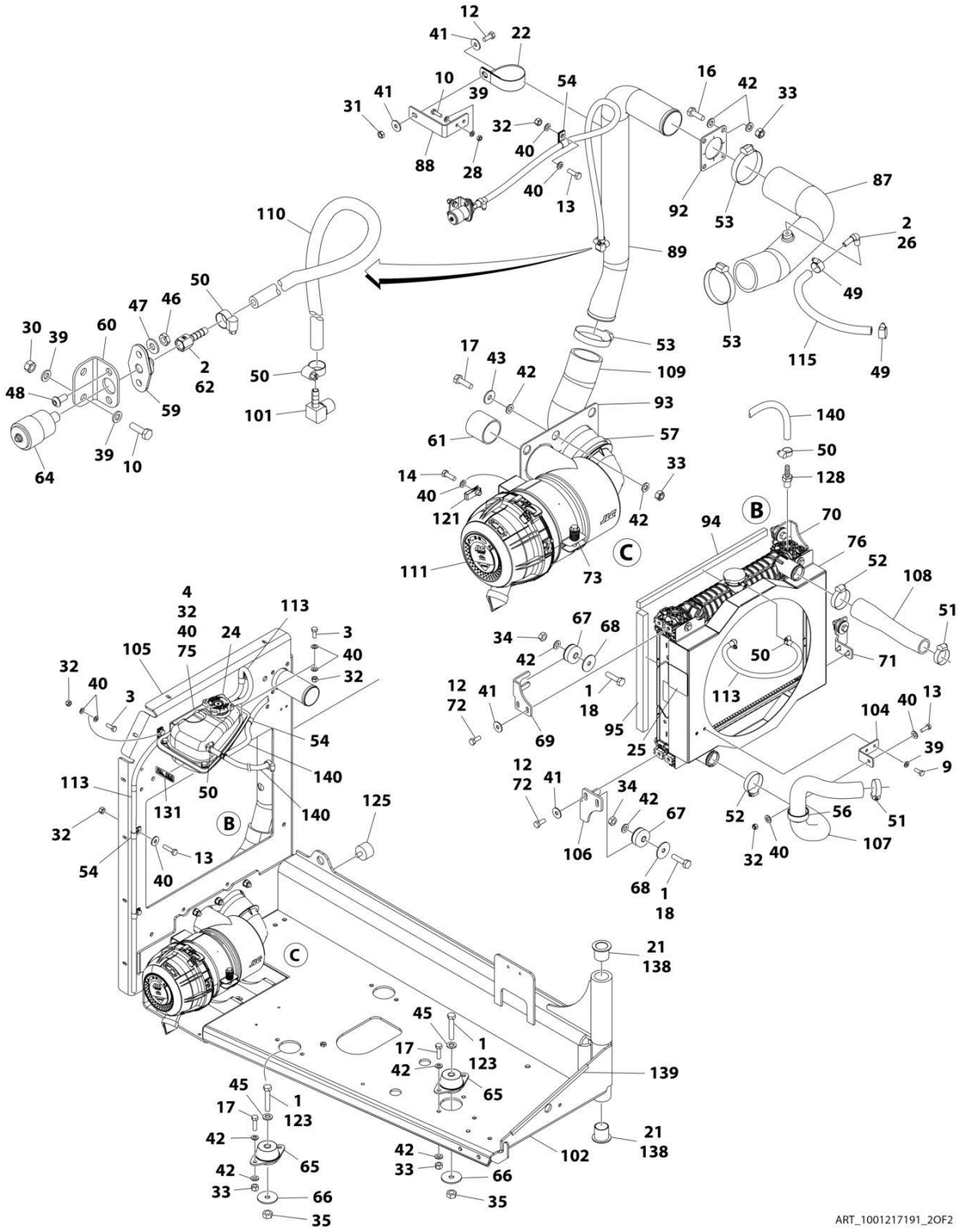

ART_1001217191_2OF2

FIGURE 3-39. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

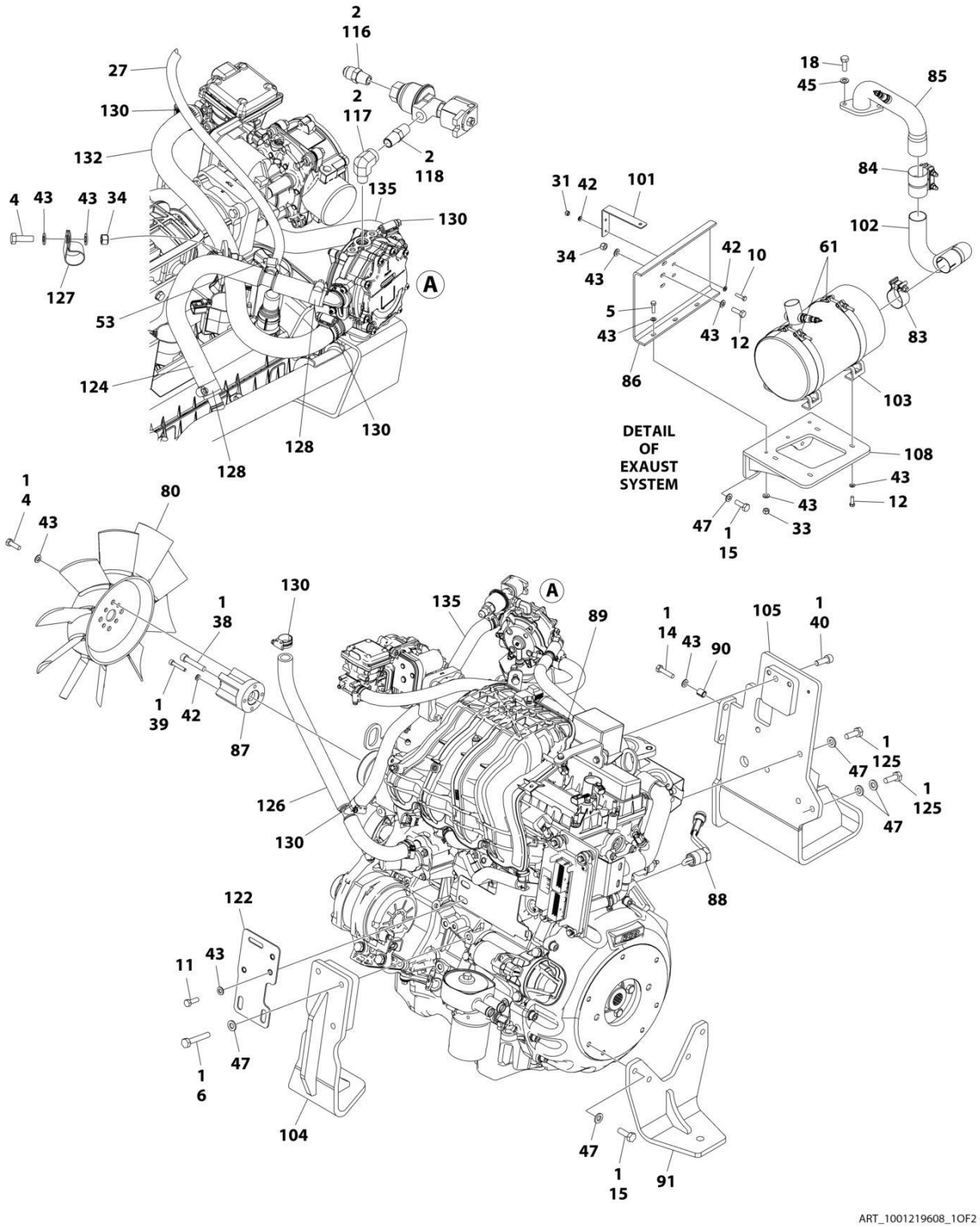
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217191	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	P
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt 8 x 20	
4	0700812	7	Bolt 8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt 8 x 30	
6	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
9	0760608	2	Bolt 6 x 16	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760612	2	Bolt 6 x 25	
12	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
13	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
14	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
15	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
17	0761015	12	Bolt M10 x 35	
18	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
19	0771014	2	Bolt 10 x 30	
21	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
22	1320110	1	Clamp	
23	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	1001223584	1	Tank, Surge	
25	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
26	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barb	
28	3290601	2	Nut M6	
29	3290605	2	Nut M6	
30	3290607	2	Nut M6	
31	3290801	4	Nut M8	
32	3290805	14	Nut M8	
33	3291005	16	Nut M10	
34	3291001	4	Nut M10	
35	3291201	3	Nut M12	
36	3931640	1	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
37	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
38	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
39	4811700	18	Washer M6	
40	4811900	48	Washer M8	
41	4811902	10	Washer M8	
42	4812000	38	Washer M10	
43	4812002	6	Washer M10	
44	5241000	16	Washer M10	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12	
46	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
47	8307109	2	Washer	
48	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
49	8405006	2	Clamp	
50	8405009	5	Gear	
51	8405102	2	Clamp	
52	8405104	2	Clamp	
53	8405203	3	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	8406109	6	Clip	
56	8410001	1	Clamp	
57	8410011	1	Clamp	
58	1001128901	2	Strap	
59	1001138173	1	Support	
60	1001138175	1	Bracket	
61	1001141585	1	Hose	
62	1001141995	2	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
64	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
65	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
66	1001168018	3	Washer	
67	1001169054	4	Isolator	
68	1001169138	4	Pad, Snubbing	
69	1001169967	1	Bracket	
70	1001170035	1	Bracket	
71	1001176329	1	Bracket	
72	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
73	1001186426	1	Clamp	
74	1001223042	1	Fan	
75	1001225442	1	Bracket	
76	1001223923	1	Radiator	
77	1001215681	1	Clamp	
78	1001215974	1	Clamp	
79	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
80	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
81	1001216201	1	Adapter	
84	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
86	1001216995	1	Mount, Engine Rear	
87	1001217032	1	Tube	
88	1001217046	1	Bracket	
89	1001217090	1	Tube	
92	1001217174	1	Seal	
93	1001217175	1	Seal	
94	1001217183	2	Seal	
95	1001217185	2	Seal	
96	1001217186	1	Support	
97	1001217317	1	Pipe	
98	1001217543	2	Mount	
99	1001218362	1	Mount	
100	1001218449	1	Bracket	
101	1001134488	1	Fitting	
102	1001219259	1	Support	
103	1001219345	1	Muffler	
104	1001219361	1	Support	
105	1001219363	1	Plate	
106	1001219480	1	Bracket	
107	1001219611	1	Hose	
108	1001219612	1	Hose	
109	1001219613	1	Tube	
110	1001138248	31 in/	Tube	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		77cm		
111	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
111	70005008	1	Element, Filter - Primary	
111	70006460	1	Element, Filter -Secondary	
111	8273291	1	Valve, Dust Evacuator	
111	70006461	1	Cover	
113	2720058	55 in/ 1.5m	Hose	
115	1001165035	10 26cm	Hose	
116	5272010	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
118	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
119	2220261	1	Fitting	
120	2180418	1	Fitting	
121	1001221615	2	Nut M8	
123	0711223	3	Bolt 12 x 75	
124	1001222033	1	Plate	
125	0940070	1	Bumper	
126	8406201	1	Clip	
127	8410009	2	Gear Clamp	
128	2180348	1	Fitting	
129	1001173535	6	Clamp	
130	1001224489	1	Hose	
131	1001225510	1	Decal	
132	1001216531	1	Hose	
133	1001227666	1	Hose	
134	1001224486	1	Hose	
135	0711014	5	Bolt 10 x 30	
138	0100062	AR	Compound Locking	
139	4060805	16 in/ 41cm	Shield	
140	1001227667	1	Hose	

FIGURE 3-40. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



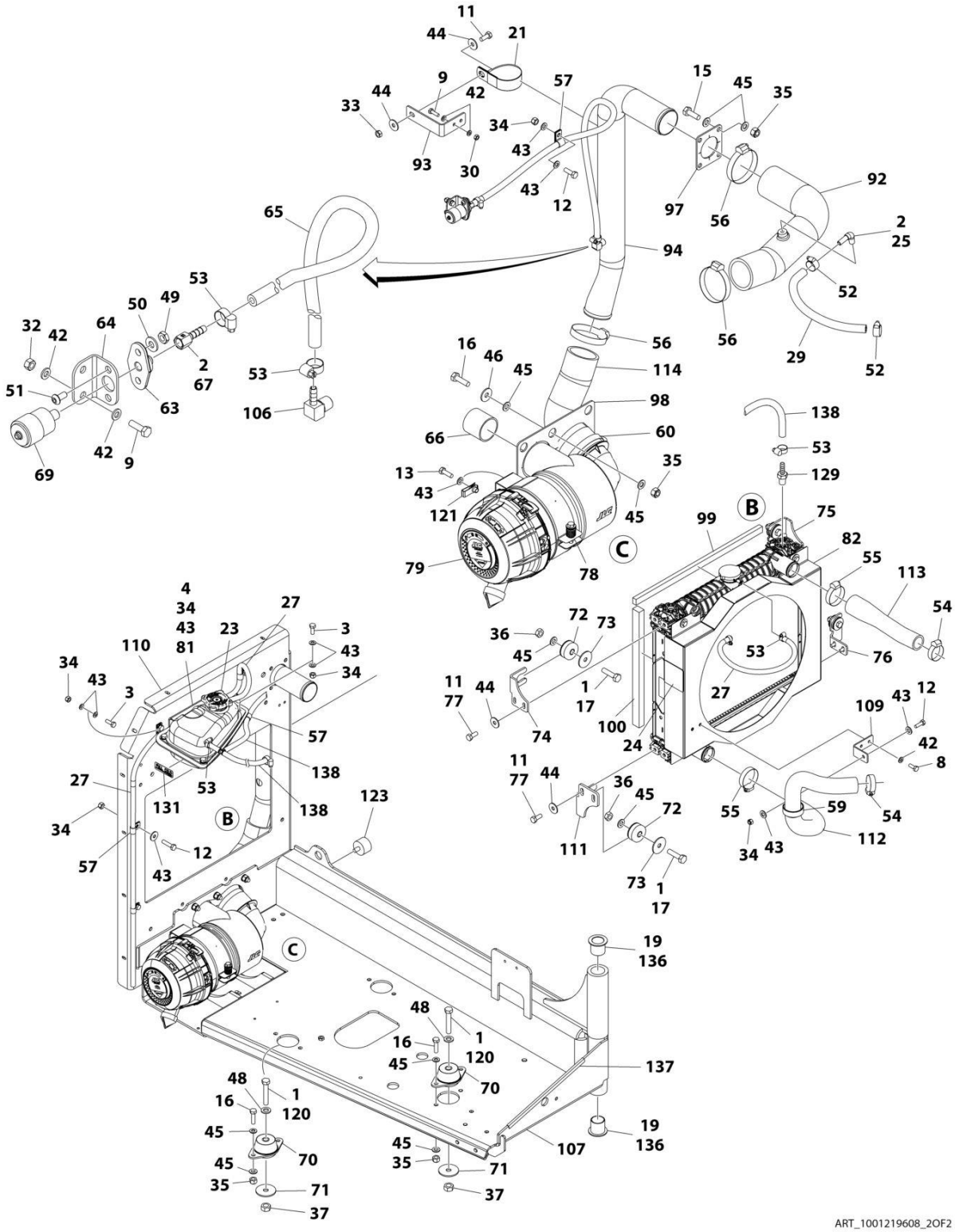

ART_1001219608_2OF2

FIGURE 3-40. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219608	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0700812	7	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
8	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
9	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
11	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	0761015	12	Bolt M10 x 35	
17	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
18	0771014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
19	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
21	1320110	1	Clamp	
22	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
23	1001223584	1	Tank, Surge	
24	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barb	
27	2720058	55 in/ 1.5m	Hose	
29	1001165035	10 26cm	Hose	
30	3290601	2	Nut M6	
31	3290605	2	Nut M6	
32	3290607	2	Nut M6	
33	3290801	4	Nut M8	
34	3290805	14	Nut M8	
35	3291005	16	Nut M10	
36	3291001	4	Nut M10	
37	3291201	3	Nut M12	
38	3931640	1	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
39	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
40	5272010	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4811700	18	Washer M6	
43	4811900	48	Washer M8	
44	4811902	10	Washer M8	
45	4812000	38	Washer M10	
46	4812002	6	Washer M10	
47	5241000	16	Washer M10	
48	5241200	3	Washer M12	
49	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
50	8307109	2	Washer	
51	8310548	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
52	8405006	2	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	8405009	5	Gear	
54	8405102	2	Clamp	
55	8405104	2	Clamp	
56	8405203	3	Clamp	
57	8406109	6	Clip	
59	8410001	1	Clamp	
60	8410011	1	Clamp	
61	1001128901	2	Strap	
63	1001138173	1	Support	
64	1001138175	1	Bracket	
65	1001138248	31 in/ 77cm	Tube	
66	1001141585	1	Hose	
67	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
69	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
70	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
71	1001168018	3	Washer	
72	1001169054	4	Isolator	
73	1001169138	4	Pad, Snubbing	
74	1001169967	1	Bracket	
75	1001170035	1	Bracket	
76	1001176329	1	Bracket	
77	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
78	1001186426	1	Clamp	
79	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
79	70005008	4	Element, Filter - Primary	
79	70006460	4	Element, Filter - Secondary	
79	8273291	1	Valve, Dust Evacuator	
79	70006461	1	Cover	
80	1001223042	1	Fan	
81	1001225442	1	Bracket	
82	1001223923	1	Radiator	
83	1001215681	1	Clamp	
84	1001215974	1	Clamp	
85	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
86	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
87	1001216201	1	Adapter	
88	1001216393	1	Heater, Block	
89	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
90	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
91	1001216995	1	Mount, Engine Rear	
92	1001217032	1	Tube	
93	1001217046	1	Bracket	
94	1001217090	1	Tube	
97	1001217174	1	Seal	
98	1001217175	1	Seal	
99	1001217183	2	Seal	
100	1001217185	2	Seal	
101	1001217186	1	Support	
102	1001217317	1	Pipe	
103	1001217543	2	Mount	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001218362	1	Mount	
105	1001218449	1	Bracket	
106	1001134488	1	Fitting	
107	1001219259	1	Support	
108	1001219345	1	Muffler	
109	1001219361	1	Support	
110	1001219363	1	Plate	
111	1001219480	1	Bracket	
112	1001219611	1	Hose	
113	1001219612	1	Hose	
114	1001219613	1	Tube	
116	2180418	1	Fitting	
117	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
118	2220261	1	Fitting	
120	0711223	3	Bolt M12 x 75	
121	1001221615	2	Nut M8	
122	1001222033	1	Plate	
123	0940070	1	Bumper	
124	1001227666	1	Hose	
125	0711014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
126	1001224489	1	Hose	
127	8406201	1	Clip	
128	8410009	2	Gear Clamp	
129	2180348	1	Fitting	
130	1001173535	6	Clamp	
131	1001225510	1	Decal	
132	1001216531	1	Hose	
135	1001224486	1	Hose	
136	0100062	AR	Compound Locking	
137	4060805	16 in/ 41cm	Shield	
138	1001227667	1	Hose	

FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

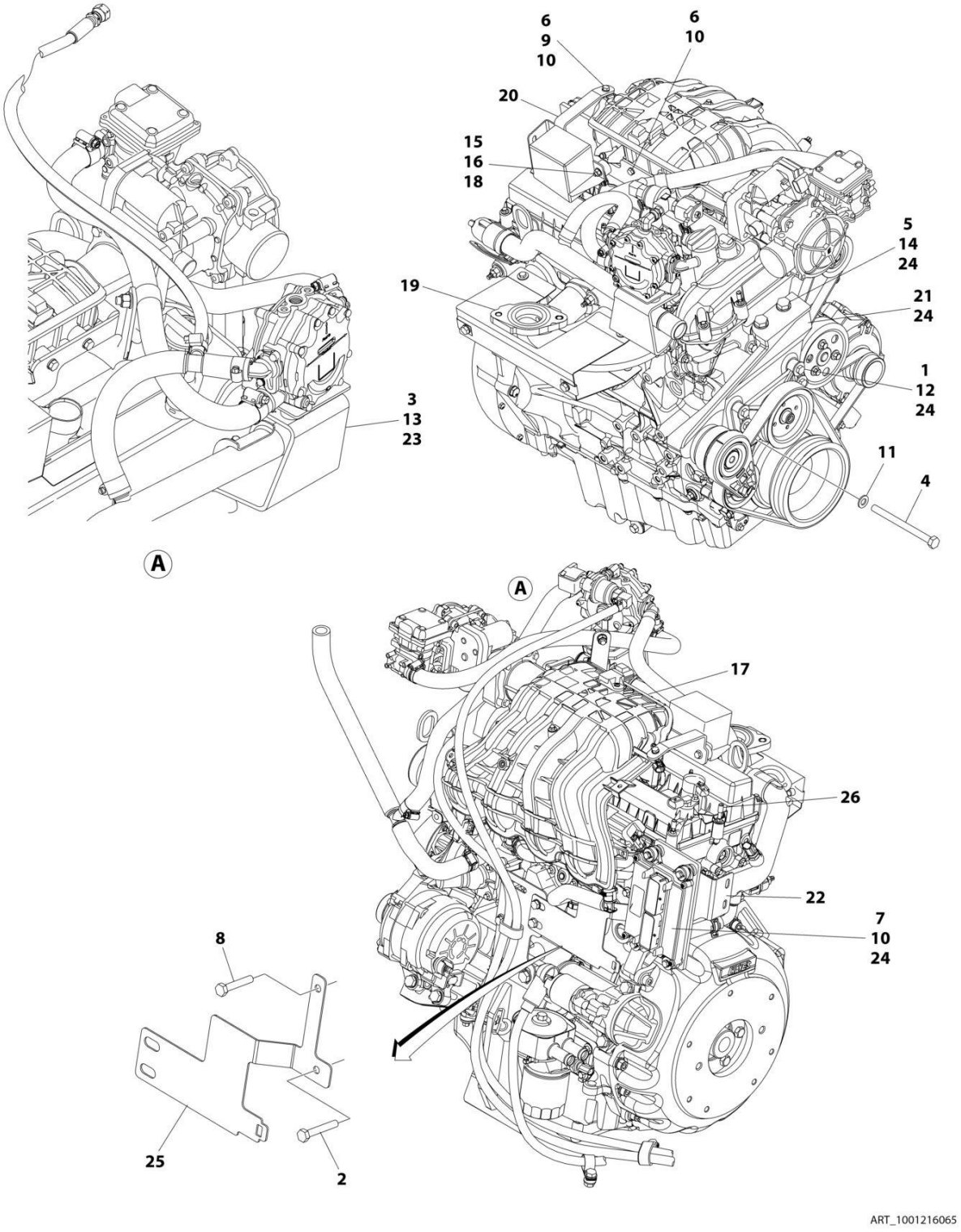
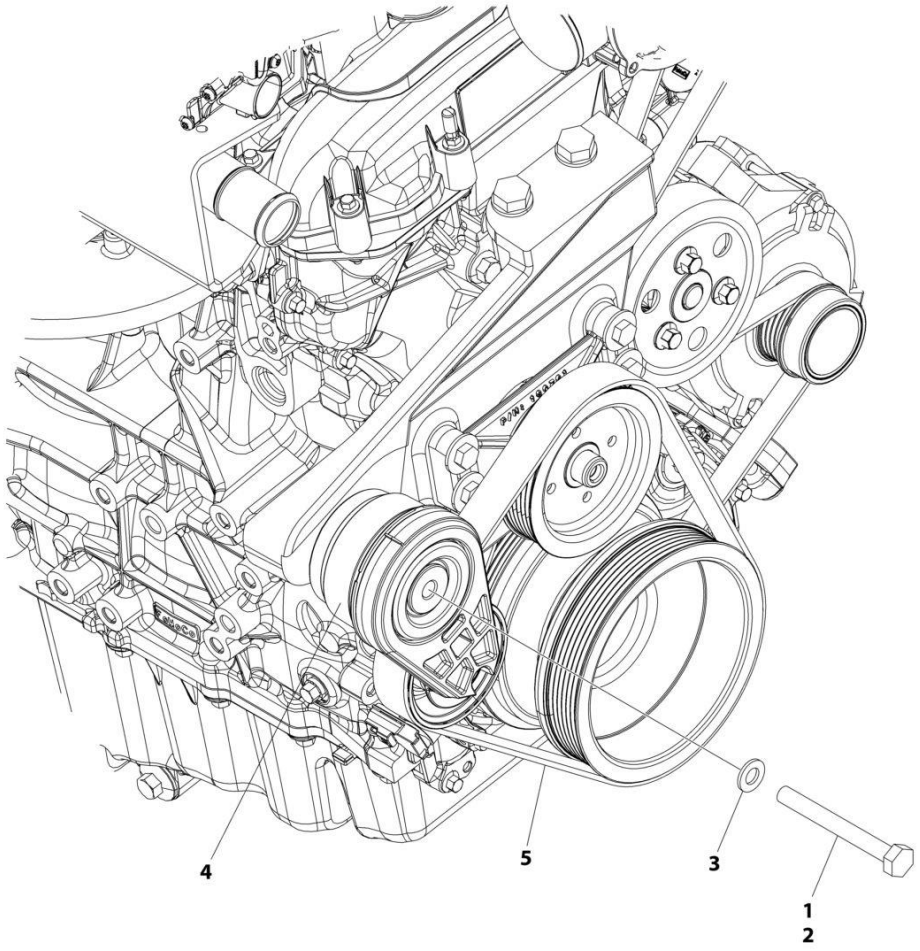


FIGURE 3-41. FORD ENGINE BRACKETS AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216065	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD	M
1	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
2	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
3	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0710827	1	Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9	
5	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
6	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
7	0760615	4	Bolt M6 x 35	
8	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	4811900	1	Washer M8	
12	4811902	4	Washer M8	
13	4812000	1	Washer M10	
14	4812100	2	Washer M12	
15	5250605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
16	5260600	2	Nut M6 Class 10	
17	1001210448	1	Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001211794	2	Mount	
19	1001214827	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
20	1001215384	1	Bracket	
21	1001216071	1	Bracket	
22	1001216144	1	Support, Muffler	
23	1001227772	1	Mount, Vaporizer	
24	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
25	1001221545	1	Plate	
26	1001222641	6	Cap	

FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)



ART_1001220404

FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220404	Ref	DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701026	1	Bolt M10 x 90	
3	4812002	1	Washer M10	
4	1001216300	1	Pulley	
5	1001216619	1	V-Belt	

FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

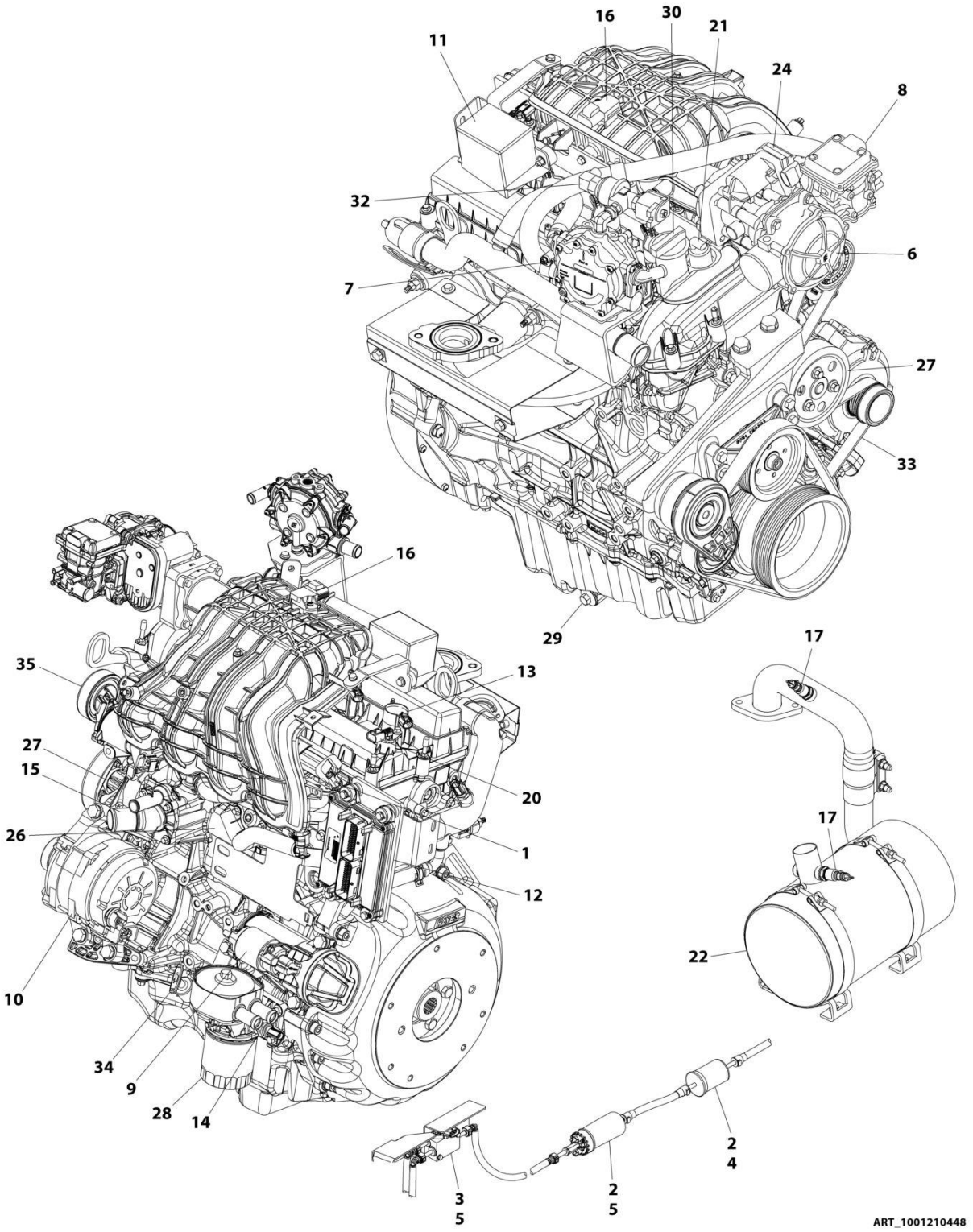
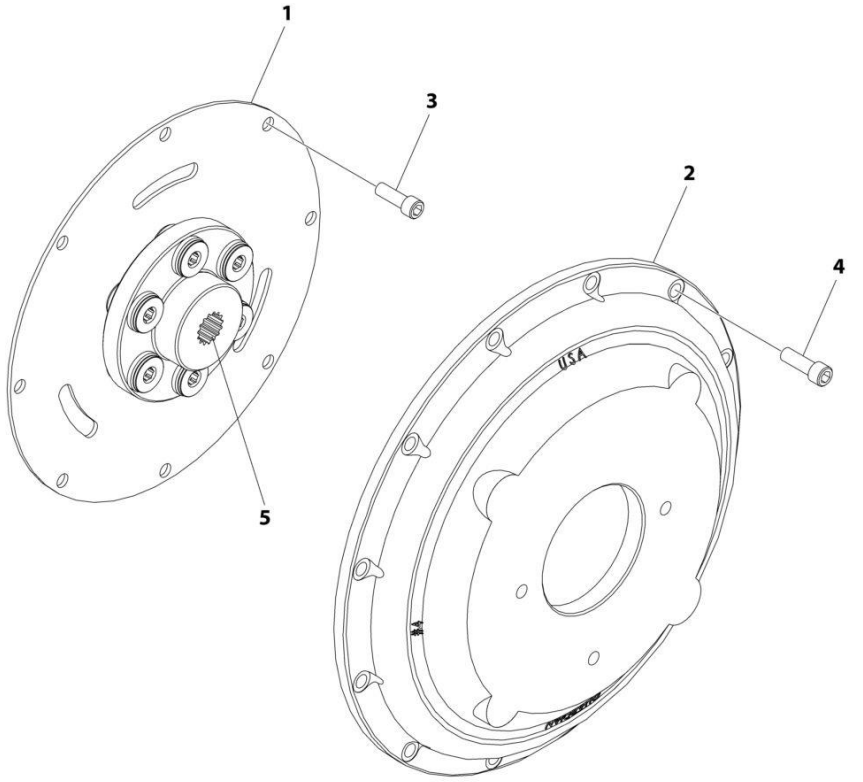


FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210448	Ref	FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS	H
1	70006145	4	Injector, Fuel	
1	70006147	1	Rail, Fuel	
2	70006150	1	Pump, Fuel	
2	70006154	1	Fitting M10	
3	70006151	1	Block, Fuel	
3	70006152	2	Fitting SAE6	
3	70006153	1	Fitting SAE3	
3	70006189	1	Harness, Fuel Block	
4	70006155	1	Filter, Fuel	
5	7022162	8	Clamp	
5	70006157	8	Clip, Fuel Quick Disconnect	
6	70006158	1	Mixer, LP	
6	70006168	1	Mixer Diaphragm Replacement Kit	
6	70006159	1	Adapter, Mixer to Governor	
6	70006160	1	O-Ring, Mixer to Adapter	
6	70006161	1	Seal, Mixer to Adapter	
7	70006162	1	Regulator, LP Vapor	
7	70006166	2	Fitting	
7	70006167	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
8	70006163	1	Regulator, Direct Electronic Pressure	
8	70006164	1	Adapter, Fitting 90	
9	70006169	1	Starter	
9	70006233	1	Harness, Alternator/Starter	
10	70006170	1	Alternator	
11	70006173	1	Cover, Relay Box	
11	70006171	2	Relay (Fuel Pump & Power)	
11	70006172	1	Relay (Starter)	
11	70006175	1	Fuse - 20Amp (Starter)	
11	70006174	1	Decal - Relay Box Cover	
11	70006188	1	Harness, Engine	
11	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
12	70006176	1	Module - Engine Control Unit (ECU/GCP)	
12	70006191	1	Software & Diagnostic Cable	
13	70006177	4	Coil and Boot Assembly	
13	70006178	4	Plug, Spark	
14	70006179	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
15	70006180	1	Sensor, Knock	
16	70006181	1	Sensor, TMAP	
17	70006182	2	Sensor, O2	
18	70006183	1	Sensor, Coolant Temperature (Not Shown - Located Rear of Engine Block)	
19	70006184	1	Sensor, Crank Position (Not Shown - Located at Front RH Side of Block)	
20	70006185	1	Sensor, Cam Position	
21	70006186	1	Solenoid, Timing	
21	70006187	1	Grommet, Rubber	
22	70006194	1	Muffler	
22	70006195	1	Plug (Located at Muffler Outlet)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23		Ref	Gasket Options (Not Shown)	
23	70006196	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
23	70006197	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold Outlet	
23	70006200	1	Gasket, Intake Manifold to Head	
23	70006219	1	Gasket Set - Camshaft Cover	
23	70006225	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head	
24	70006198	1	Governor	
24	7027404	1	Gasket, Governor Actuator	
24	70006199	1	Gasket, Governor to Intake Manifold Adapter	
25	70006203	1	Flywheel (Not Shown)	
26	70006205	1	Thermostat (Includes Housing)	
26	70006206	1	Gasket, Water Inlet	
27	70006207	1	Pump, Water	
27	70006208	1	O-Ring, Water Pump	
27	See Note	NSS	Pulley, Water Pump (Note: Not Available for Purchase at This Time)	
28	70006213	1	Filter, Oil	
29	70006215	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
29	70006217	1	Gasket, Oil Drain Plug	
30	70006221	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
31	70006232	1	Sensor, Crank (Not Shown)	
32	70006235	1	Valve, Lock-Off (Includes Filter)	
33	70006202	1	Belt	
34	70006236	1	Dipstick	
35	70007108	1	Belt Tensioner	

FIGURE 3-44. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)



ART_1001153282

FIGURE 3-44. PUMP COUPING KIT (DEUTZ ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153282	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	E
1	70004183	1	Coupling Guardian	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 1001153282)	
3	See Note	8	Capscrew M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit)	
4	See Note	12	Capscrew M10 x 25 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally or Purchase Kit)	
5	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	

FIGURE 3-45. PUMP COUPLING AND FUEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY (FORD ENGINES)

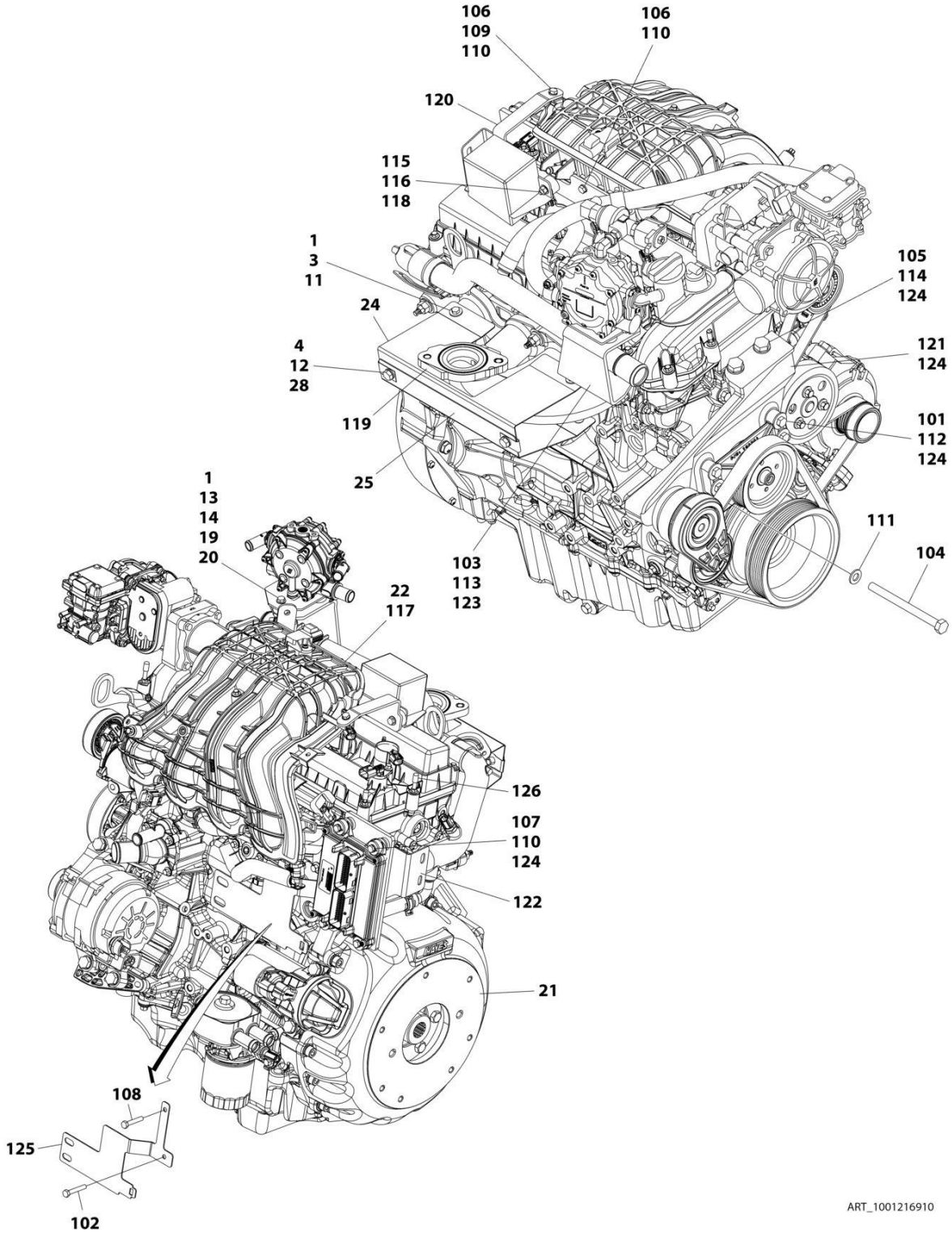


FIGURE 3-45. PUMP COUPLING AND FUEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216910	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	0760807	2	Bolt M8 x 14	
11	4811702	4	Washer M6	
12	4811900	2	Washer M8	
13	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
14	5260600	1	Nut M6 Class 10	
19	1001211794	3	Mount, Isolator	
20	1001227769	1	Plate	
21	1001213810	1	Pump Coupling Kit	
21	70006134	1	Coupling	
21	70006135	1	Housing	
21	70006136	1	Hardware Kit	
22	1001216065	1	Ford Engine Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	
24	1001216768	1	Bracket	
25	1001216769	1	Bracket	
28	1001149160	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
	1001216065	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD	M
101	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
102	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
103	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
104	0710827	1	Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9	
105	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
106	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
107	0760615	4	Bolt M6 x 35	
108	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
109	3290601	1	Nut M6	
110	4811700	8	Washer M6	
111	4811900	1	Washer M8	
112	4811902	4	Washer M8	
113	4812000	1	Washer M10	
114	4812100	2	Washer M12	
115	5250605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
116	5260600	2	Nut M6 Class 10	
117	1001210448	1	Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
118	1001211794	2	Mount	
119	1001214827	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
120	1001215384	1	Bracket	
121	1001216071	1	Bracket	
122	1001216144	1	Support, Muffler	
123	1001227772	1	Mount, Vaporizer	
124	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
125	1001221545	1	Plate	
126	1001222641	6	Cap	

FIGURE 3-46. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

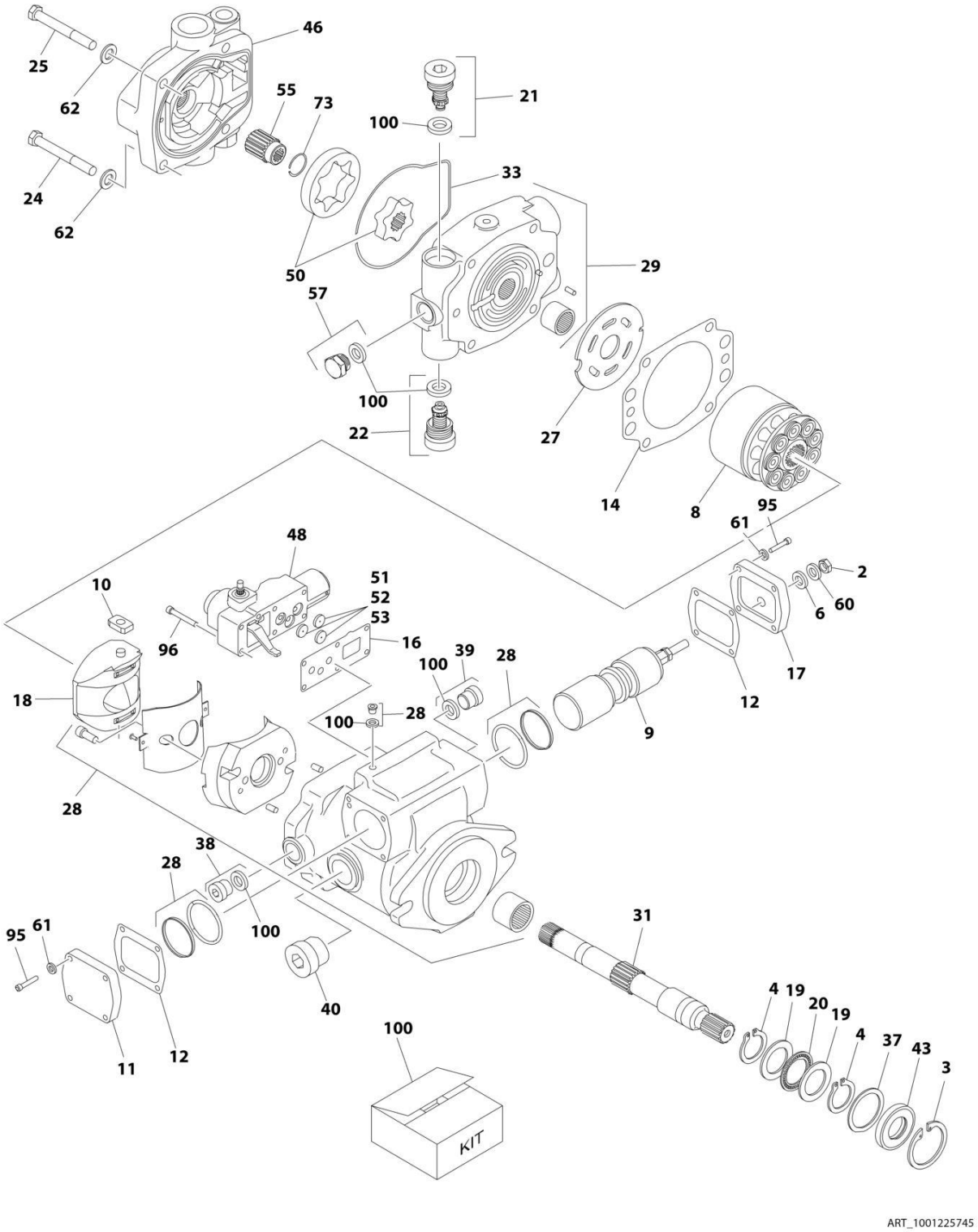


FIGURE 3-46. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225745	Ref	HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
2	70004329	1	Nut	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Washer, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	70004331	1	Cylinder Block Assembly	
9	70004332	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
10	70004333	1	Follower, Servo Piston	
11	70005458	1	Cover	
12	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Cover (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Housing (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Control Housing (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	70005459	1	Cover	
18	70004336	1	Camplate Assembly	
19	7004907	2	Race, Thrust	
20	7004908	1	Bearing, Thrust	
21	70004337	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
22	70004337	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
24	70004338	2	Capscrew	
25	70004338	2	Capscrew	
27	70004340	1	Plate, Valve	
28	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
29	70005460	1	End Cover Assembly	
31	70004342	1	Shaft, Drive	
33	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7004906	1	Washer	
38	70005461	1	Plug	
39	70005461	1	Plug	
40	70005462	1	Plug	
43	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 100)	
46	70004343	1	Adapter, Charge Pump	
48	70004344	1	Servo Control Assembly	
50	70004345	1	Gerotor	
51	70004346	1	Orifice	
52	70004346	1	Orifice	
53	70004346	1	Orifice	
55	70004347	1	Coupler	
57	70005463	1	Plug	
60	70004348	1	Washer	
61	70004349	8	Washer	
62	70004350	4	Washer	
73	70004351	1	Ring, Retaining	
95	70005464	8	Capscrew	
96	70005465	6	Capscrew	
100	70004352	1	Seal Kit - Pump (Includes Items 3, 4, 6, 12, 14, 16, 33 & 43 and Valve and Plug O-Rings and Seals)	

FIGURE 3-47. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY

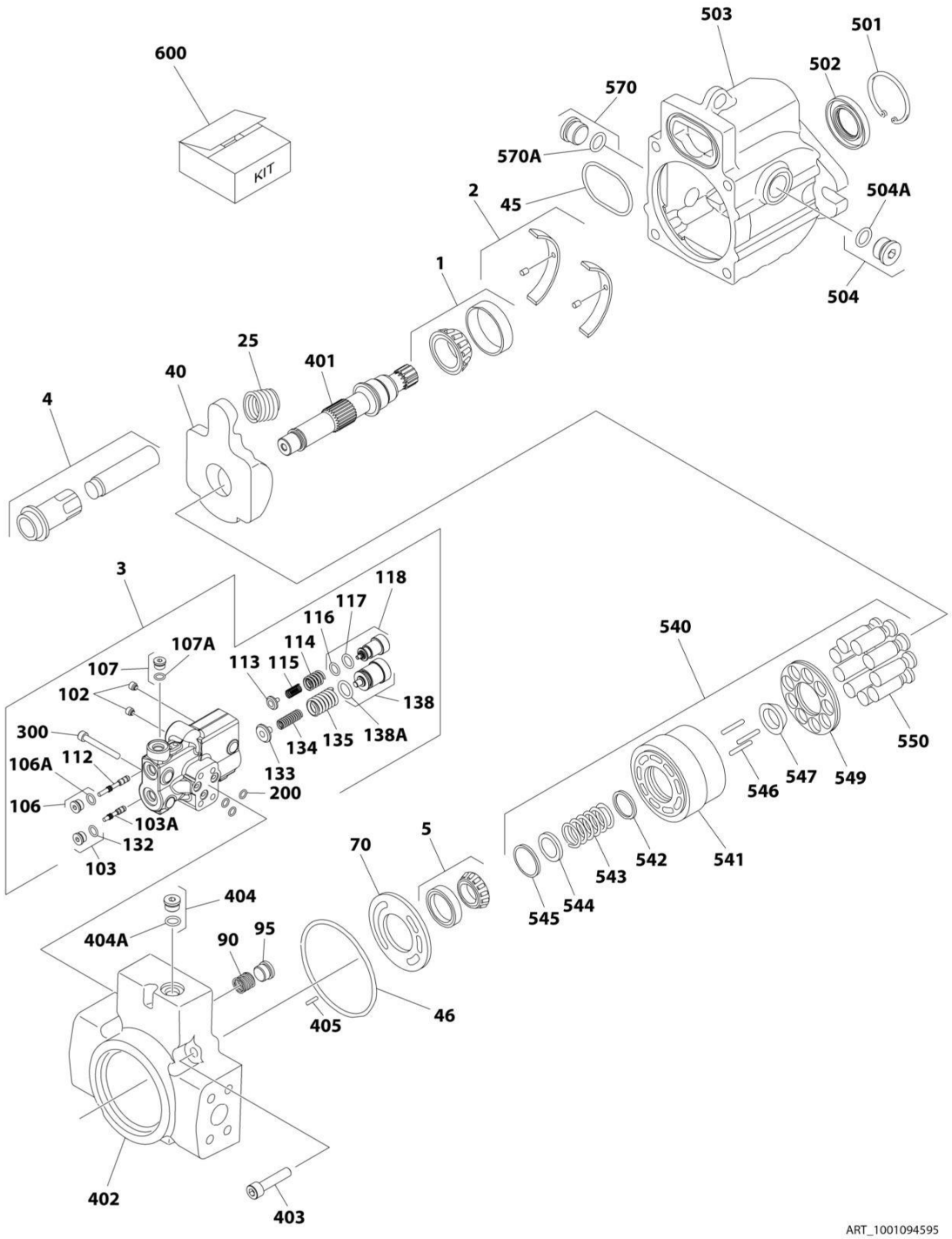
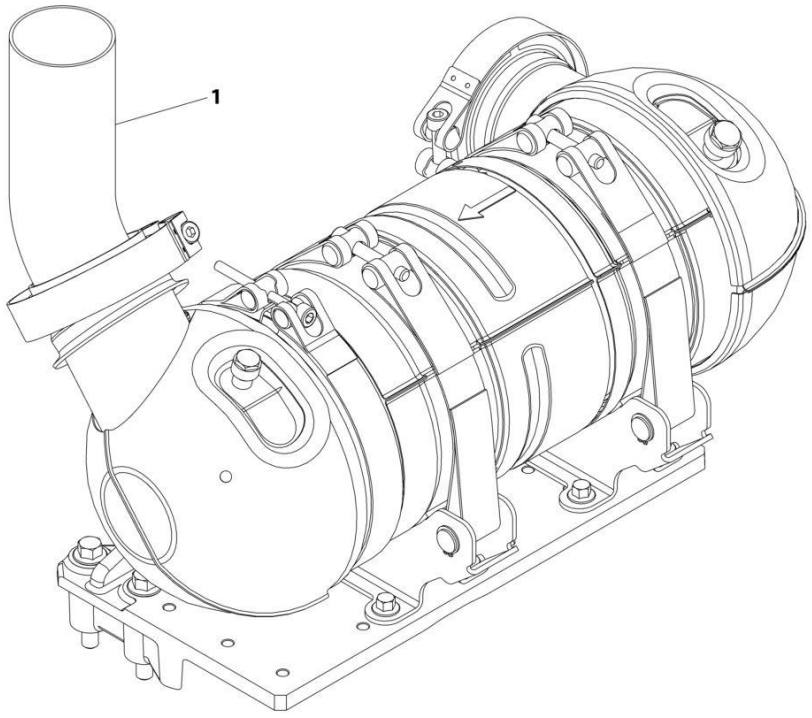


FIGURE 3-47. VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094595	Ref	VARIABLE PUMP ASSEMBLY	A
1	7023947	1	Bearing, Front (Includes Cup and Cone)	
2	7023948	1	Bearings, Swash Plate (Includes Both Sides and Pins)	
3	7023956	1	Control Valve Assembly (Includes Items 102-300)	
4	7023949	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
5	7023950	1	Bearing, Rear (Includes Cup and Cone)	
25	7023951	1	Spring	
40	7023952	1	Swash Plate	
45	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
46	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
70	70001954	1	Plate, Valve	
90	70001955	1	Spring, Check Valve	
95	70001956	1	Poppet, Check Valve	
102	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 3)	
103	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
103A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
106	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
106A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
107	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 3)	
107A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
112	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3)	
113	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
114	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
115	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
116	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
117	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 600)	
118	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3)	
132	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 3)	
133	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
134	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
135	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 3)	
138	See Note	NSS	Plug, PC Adjusting (Note: Use Item 3)	
138A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
200	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 600)	
300	7023957	4	Screw	
401	7023958	1	Shaft	
402	70001957	1	Cap, End	
403	7023960	4	Screw	
404	7022318	1	Plug	
404A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 600)	
405	7023961	1	Pin	
501	7023962	1	Ring, Retaining	
502	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 600)	
503	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Assembly)	
504	7023964	1	Plug	
504A	7007415	1	O-Ring	
540	7023965	1	Cylinder Block Assembly	
541	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 540)	
542	7024868	1	Washer	
543	7024867	1	Spring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
544	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
545	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
546	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper	
547	7024864	1	Guide, Slipper	
549	7024866	1	Retainer, Slipper	
550	7023966	9	Piston Assembly	
570	7023964	1	Plug	
570A	7007415	1	O-Ring	
600	7023967	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 45, 46, 103A, 106A, 107A, 118, 138A, 200, 444A & 502)	

FIGURE 3-48. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

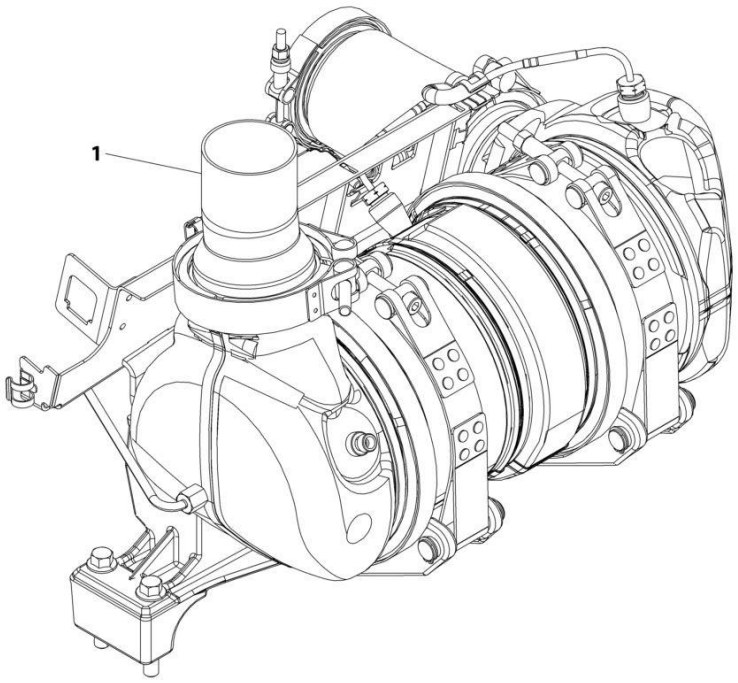


ART_1001216220

FIGURE 3-48. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216220	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	A
1	1001149908	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-49. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

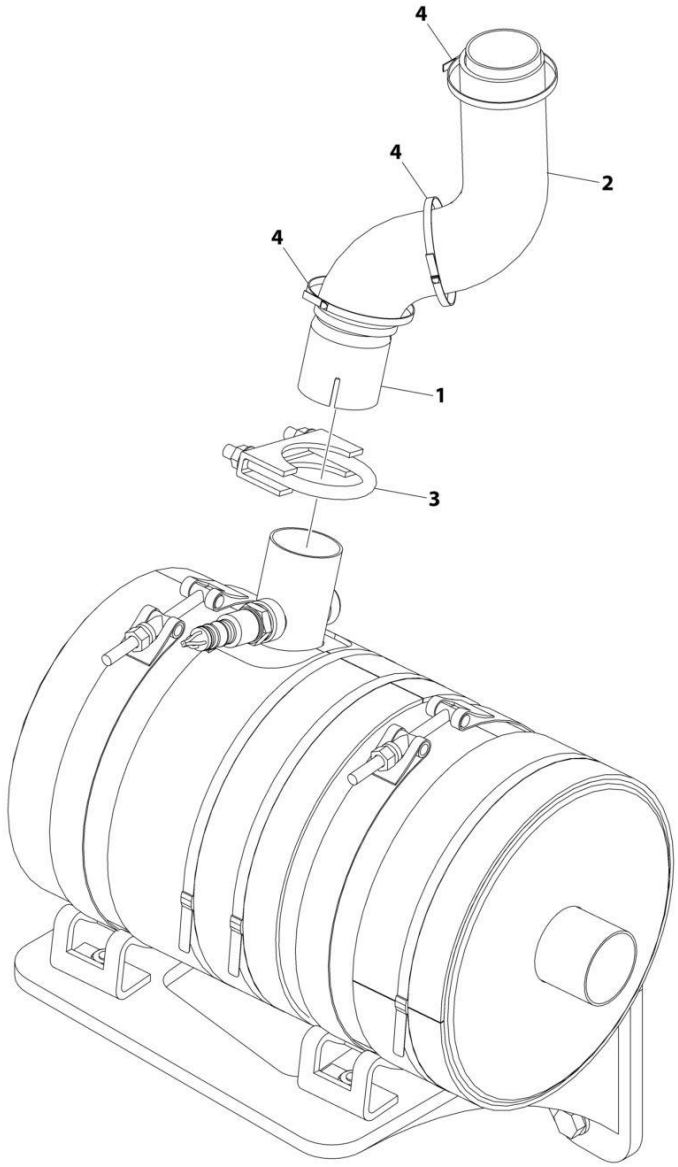


ART_1001236334

FIGURE 3-49. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236334	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001236335	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-50. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

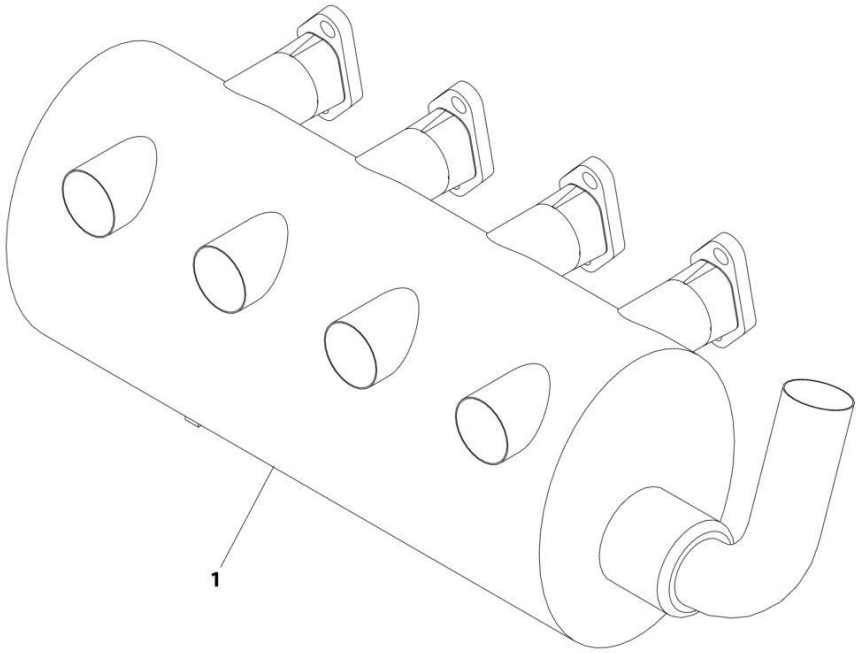


ART_1001220141

FIGURE 3-50. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220141	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALIATION	B
1	1001217478	1	Tail Pipe	
1	1001217477	1	Tail Pipe with Spark Arrestor	
2	1001218089	1	Insulate	
3	1001221397	1	Clamp	
4	1001100825	3	Strap	

FIGURE 3-51. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (PVC 2001)

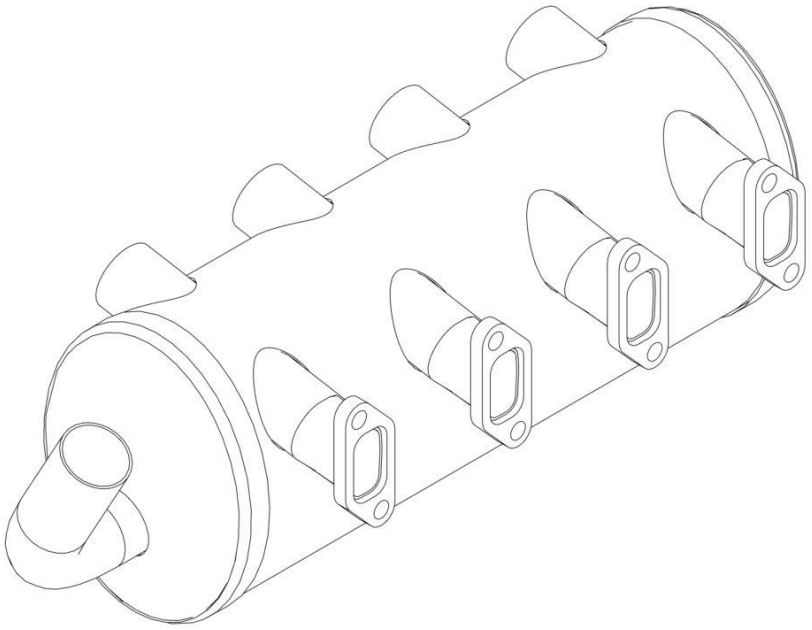


ART_1001099051

FIGURE 3-51. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099051	Ref	MUFFLER INSTALLATION SPARK ARRESTOR	D
1	See Note	1	Muffler, (Note: Use P/N 1001099051)	

FIGURE 3-52. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (PVC 2007)



ART_1001257283

FIGURE 3-52. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257283	Ref	MUFFLER INSTALLATION SPARK ARRESTOR	A
	See Note	1	Muffler, (Note: Use P/N 1001257283)	

FIGURE 3-53. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

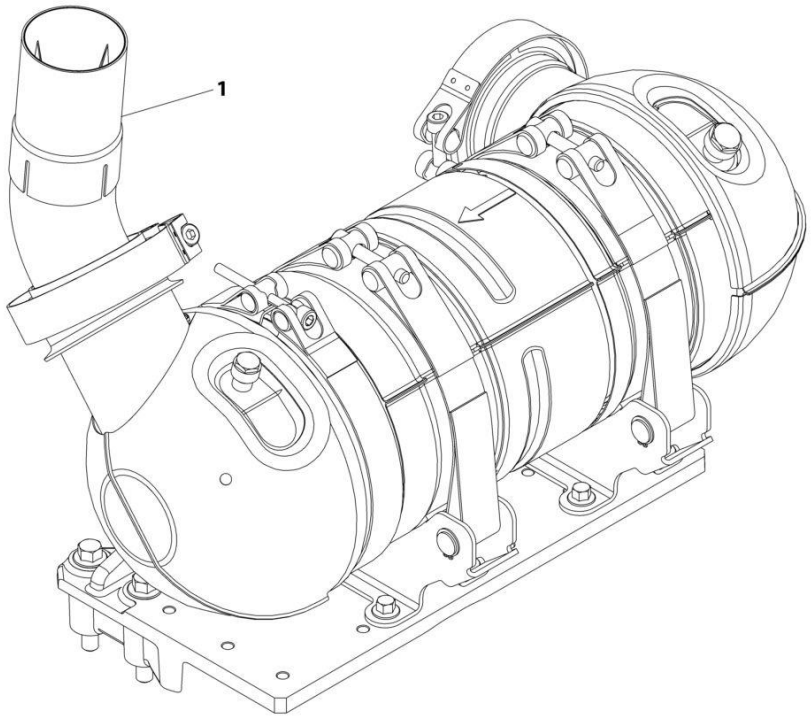
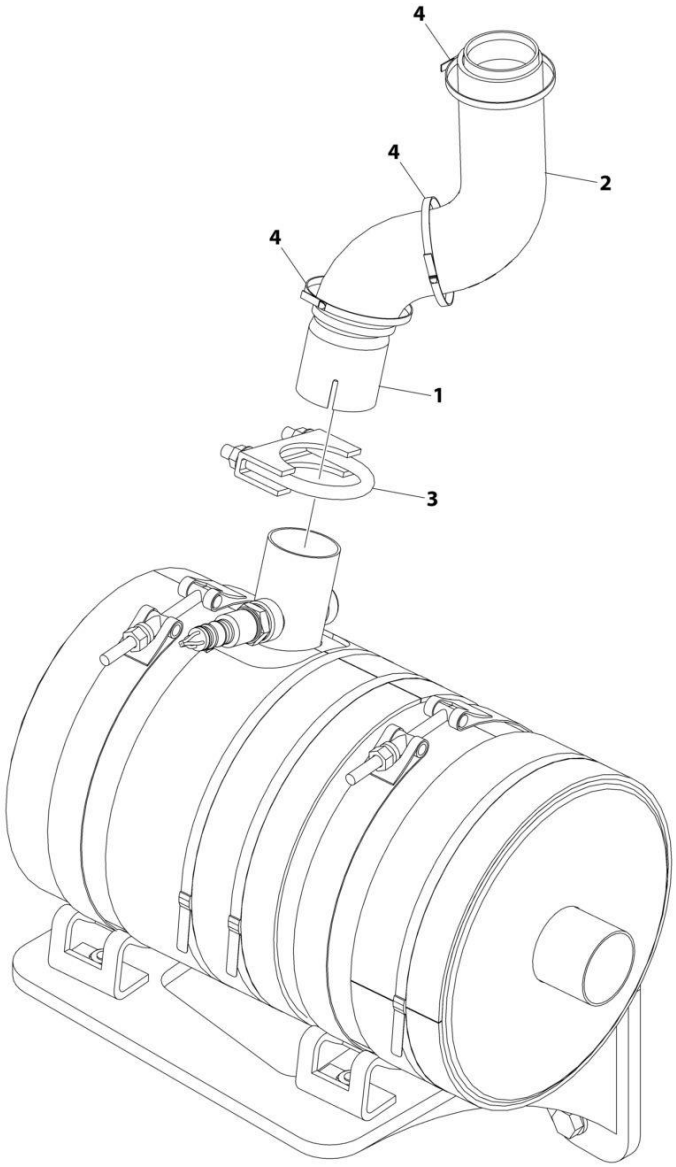


FIGURE 3-53. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001145750	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001145751	1	Pipe, Exhaust with Spark Arrester	

FIGURE 3-54. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES



ART_1001219906

FIGURE 3-54. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219906	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001217477	1	Tail Pipe	
2	1001218089	1	Insulate	
3	1001221397	1	Clamp	
4	1001100825	3	Strap	

FIGURE 3-55. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

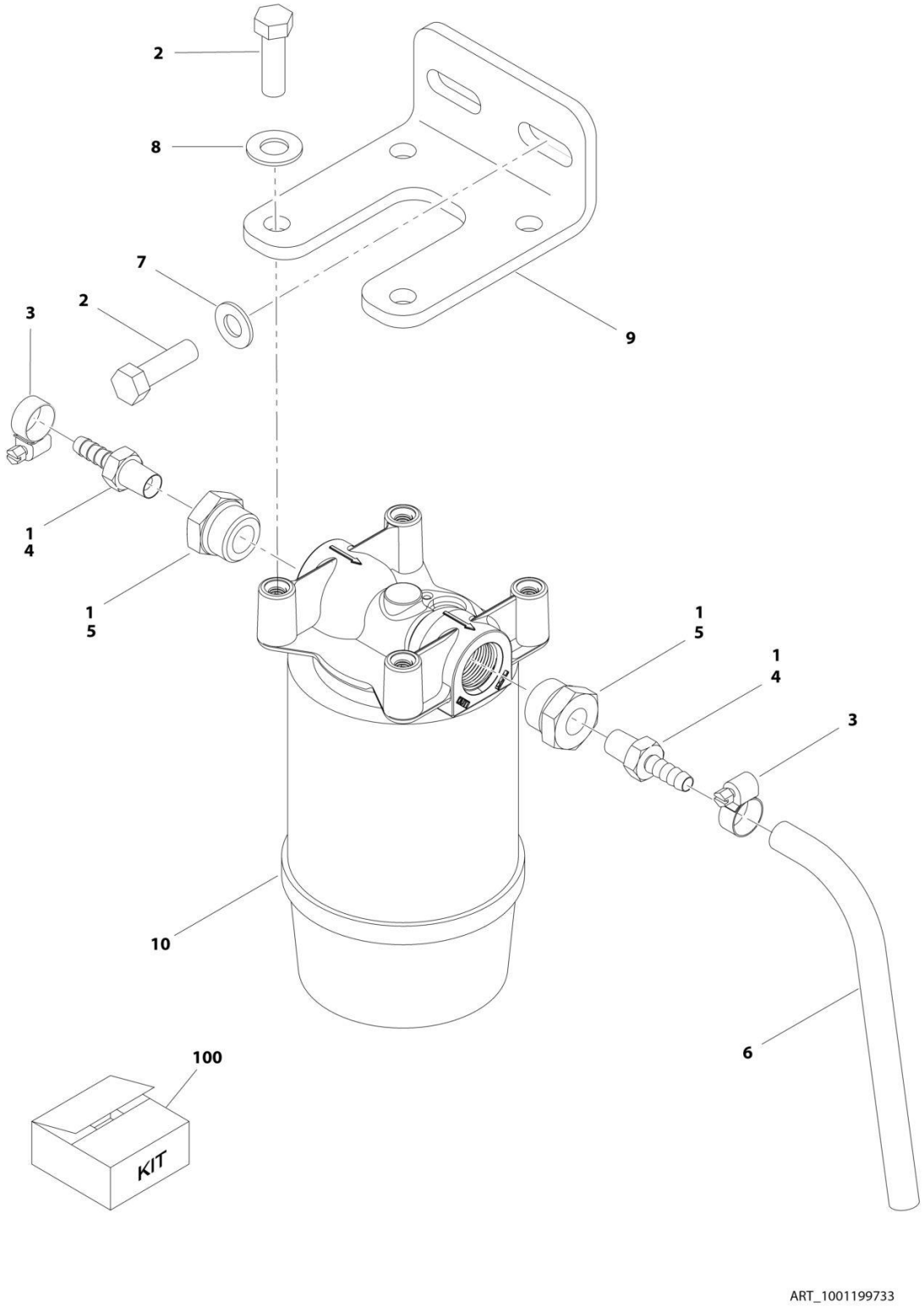
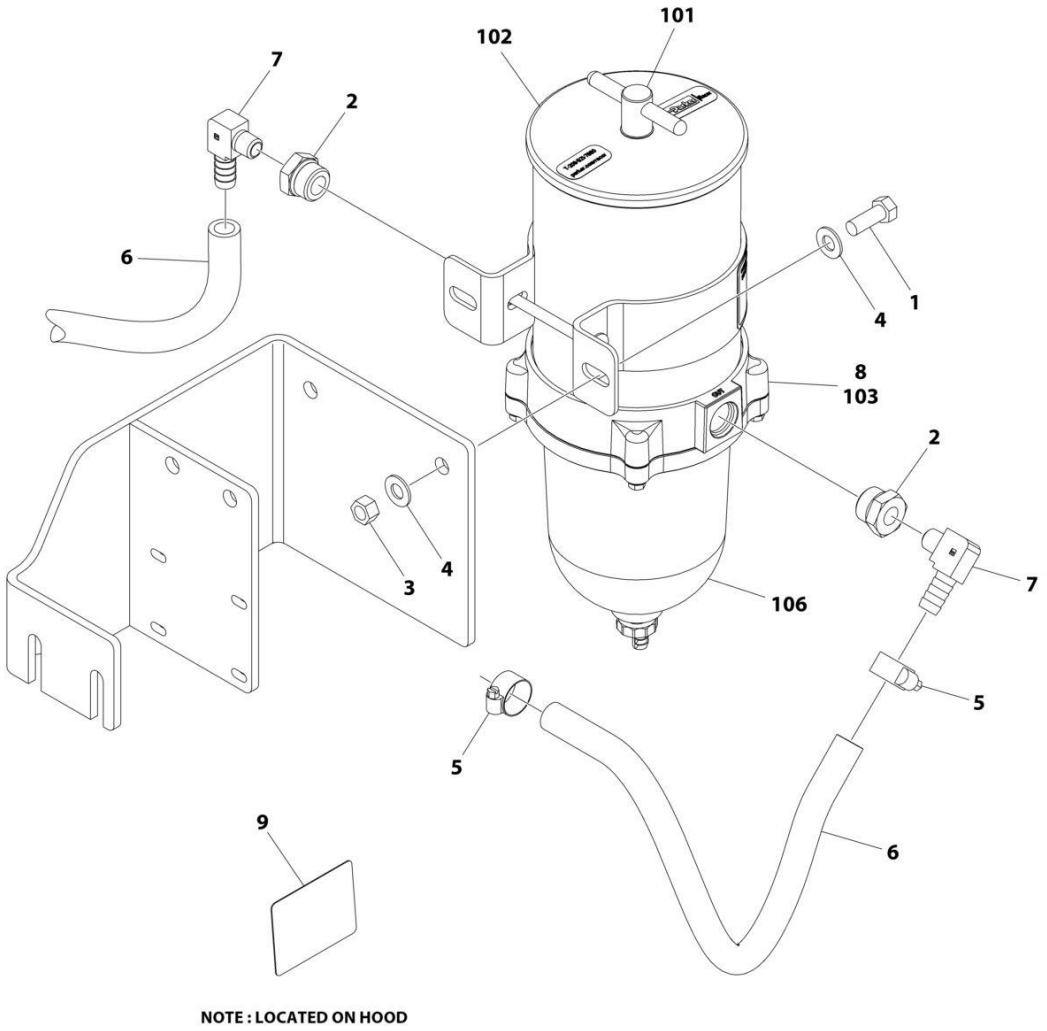


FIGURE 3-55. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199733	Ref	FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 (OPTIONAL)	A
1	0100079	1	Sealant	
2	0641610	6	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/4	
3	1320022	2	Clamp	
4	2180348	2	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	2720058	35 in/ 89cm	Hose	
7	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4711700	4	Washer 7/16	
9	1001188884	1	Bracket	
10	1001188887	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly	
10	1001202280	1	Head	
10	1001202281	1	Element	
100	1001204667	1	Water/Separator Add-On Kit	

FIGURE 3-56. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001230032

FIGURE 3-56. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230032	Ref	FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION	A
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight NPT	
3	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	8405006	2	Clamp	
6	1001154405	54 in/ 1.65m	Hose	
7	1001178797	2	Fitting, 90	
8	1001222817	1	Fuel Filter Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown)	
9	1001226923	1	Decal - Fuel Water Separator	
	1001222817	Ref	FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY	
101	70006403	1	T-Handle Kit (Includes O-Ring)	
102	70006404	1	Lid Kit (Includes Gasket)	
103	70006405	1	Element	
104	70006406	1	Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	
105	70006407	1	Centrifuge and Baffle Kit (Not Shown)	
106	70006409	1	Bowl Kit (Includes Gasket, O-Ring and Drain)	
106	70006408	1	Gasket, Bowl	
107	70006410	1	Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Gasket & Hardware) (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-57. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

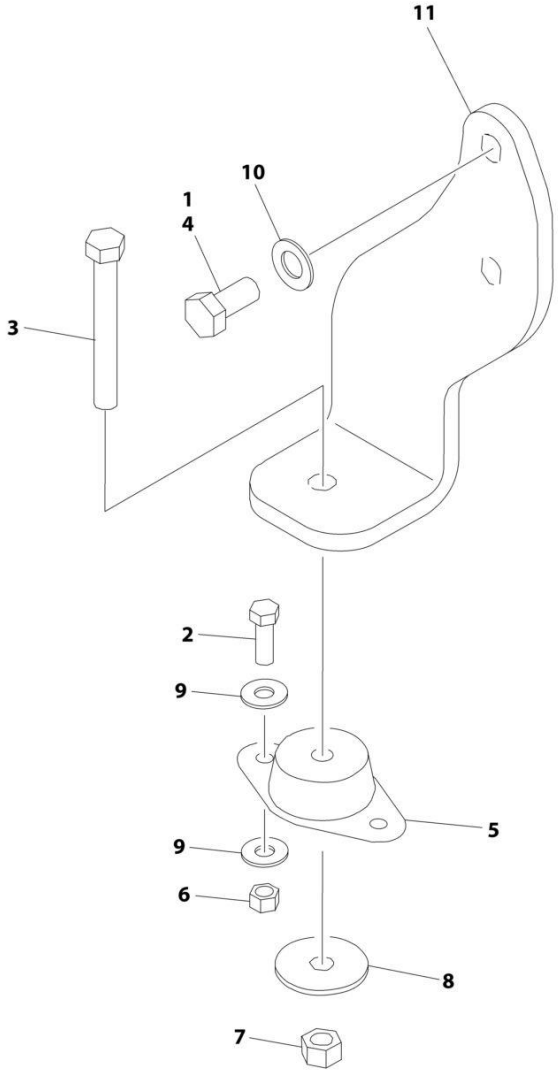


FIGURE 3-57. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151253	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641820	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	2	Washer M14	
11	1001149703	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

FIGURE 3-58. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

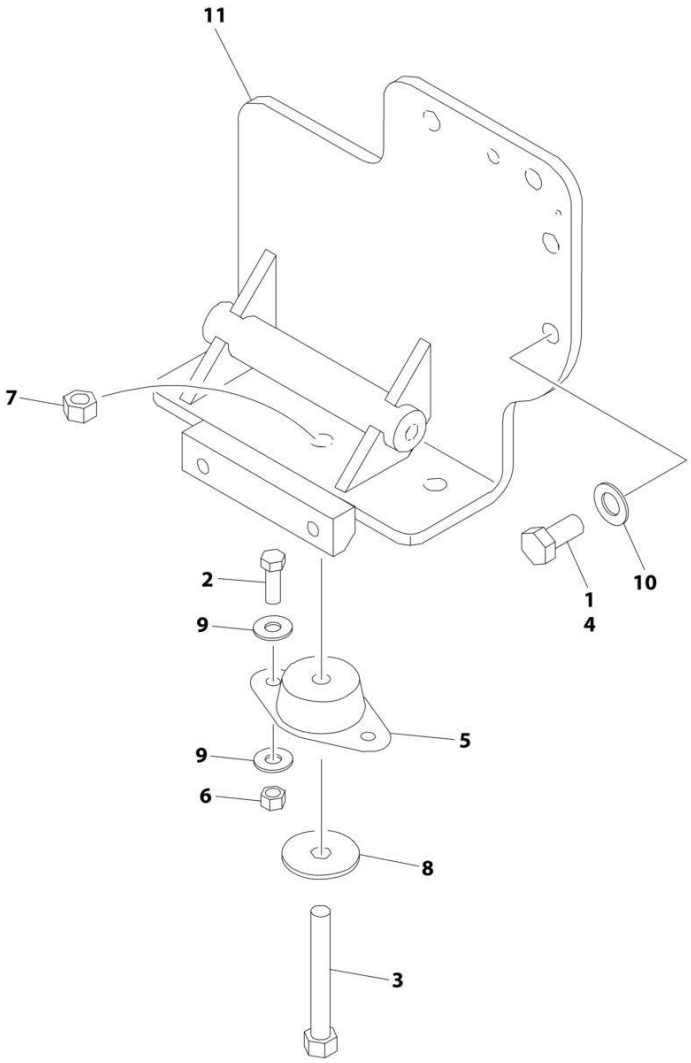


FIGURE 3-58. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151252	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641818	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	3	Washer M14	
11	1001150890	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

FIGURE 3-59. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

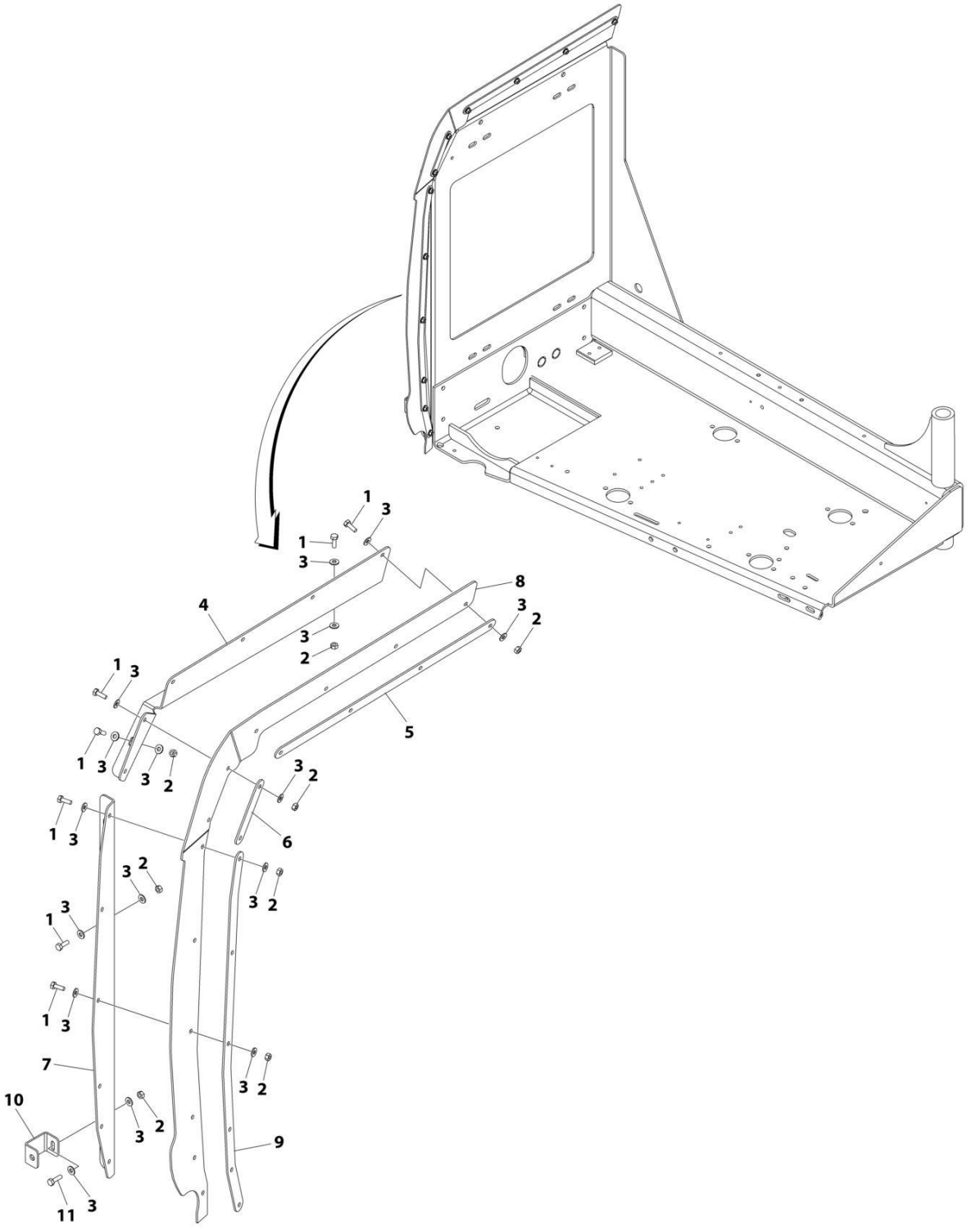


FIGURE 3-59. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH ABS HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143484	Ref	BAFFLES INSTALLATION (ABS HOODS)	C
1	0641406	18	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	19	Nut 1/4	
3	4711400	38	Washer 1/4	
4	1001174745	1	Bracket	
5	1001142031	1	Bracket	
6	1001142032	1	Bracket	
7	1001143449	1	Bracket	
8	1001195967	1	Baffle	
9	1001143525	1	Bracket	
10	1001143860	1	Bracket, Bumper	
11	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 78	

FIGURE 3-60. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

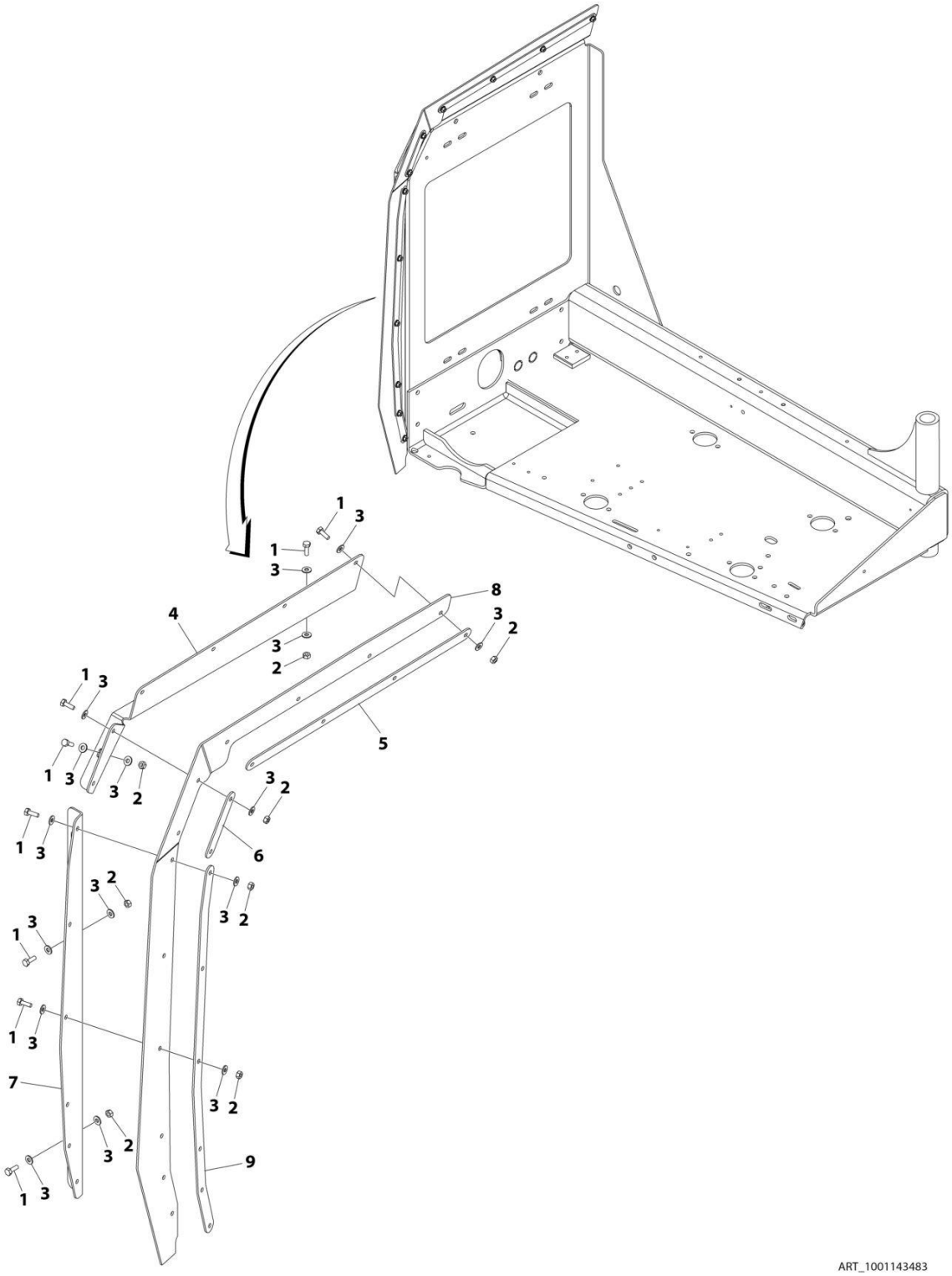


FIGURE 3-60. ENGINE HOOD BAFFLE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH STEEL HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143483	Ref	BAFFLES INSTALLATION (STEEL HOODS)	B
1	0641406	19	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	19	Nut 1/4	
3	4711400	38	Washer 1/4	
4	1001174745	1	Bracket	
5	1001142031	1	Bracket	
6	1001142032	1	Bracket	
7	1001143449	1	Bracket	
8	1001174746	1	Baffle	
9	1001143525	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-61. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

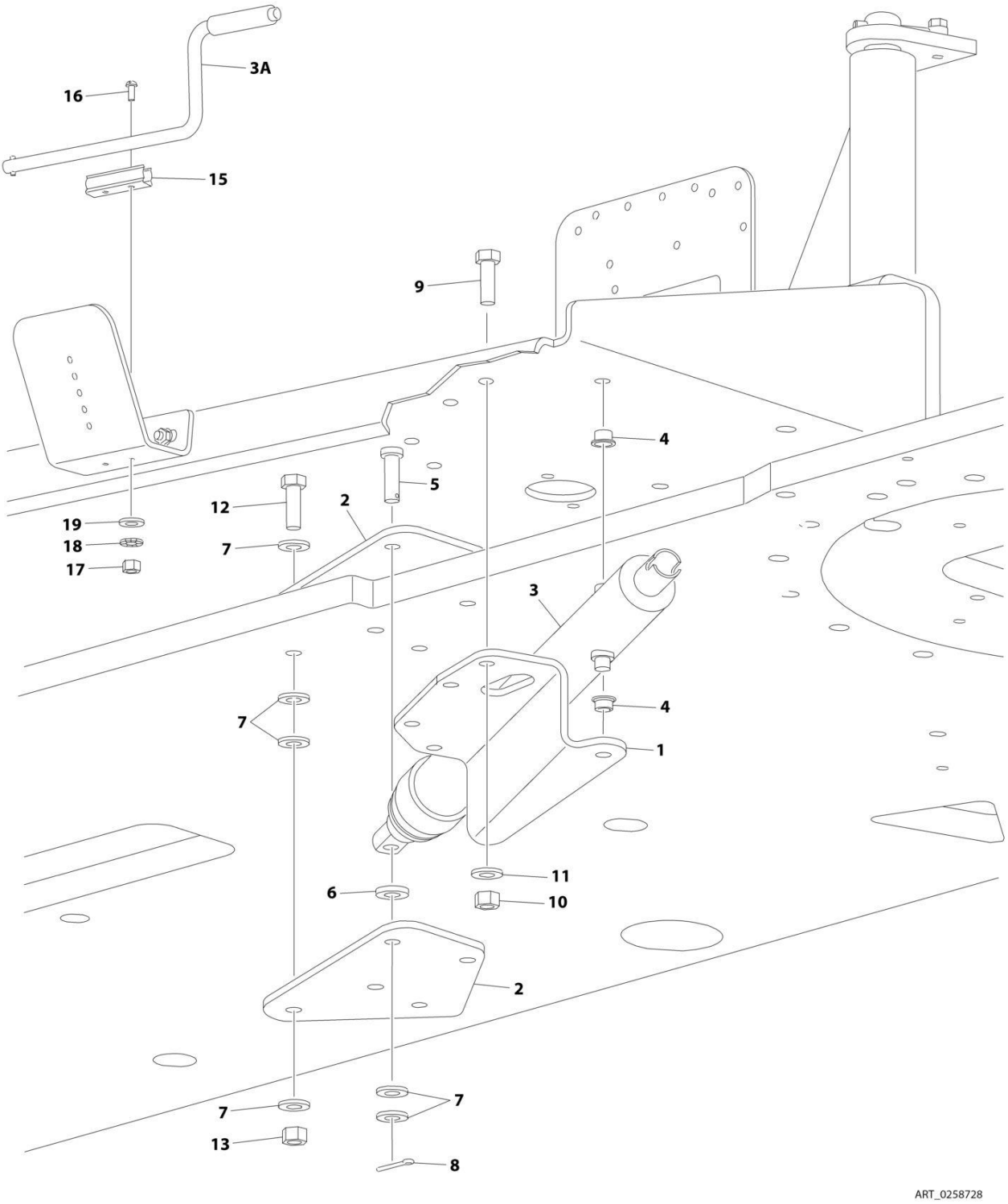


FIGURE 3-61. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258728	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	2-C
1	3537445	1	Bracket	
2	3537446	2	Bracket	
3	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	F
3A	7024598	1	Handle	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flange	
5	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
6	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
7	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
8	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
11	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	0641818	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
13	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
15	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
16	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1	
17	3310601	2	Nut #6	
18	4770600	2	Washer #6	
19	4740119	2	Washer	

FIGURE 3-62. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

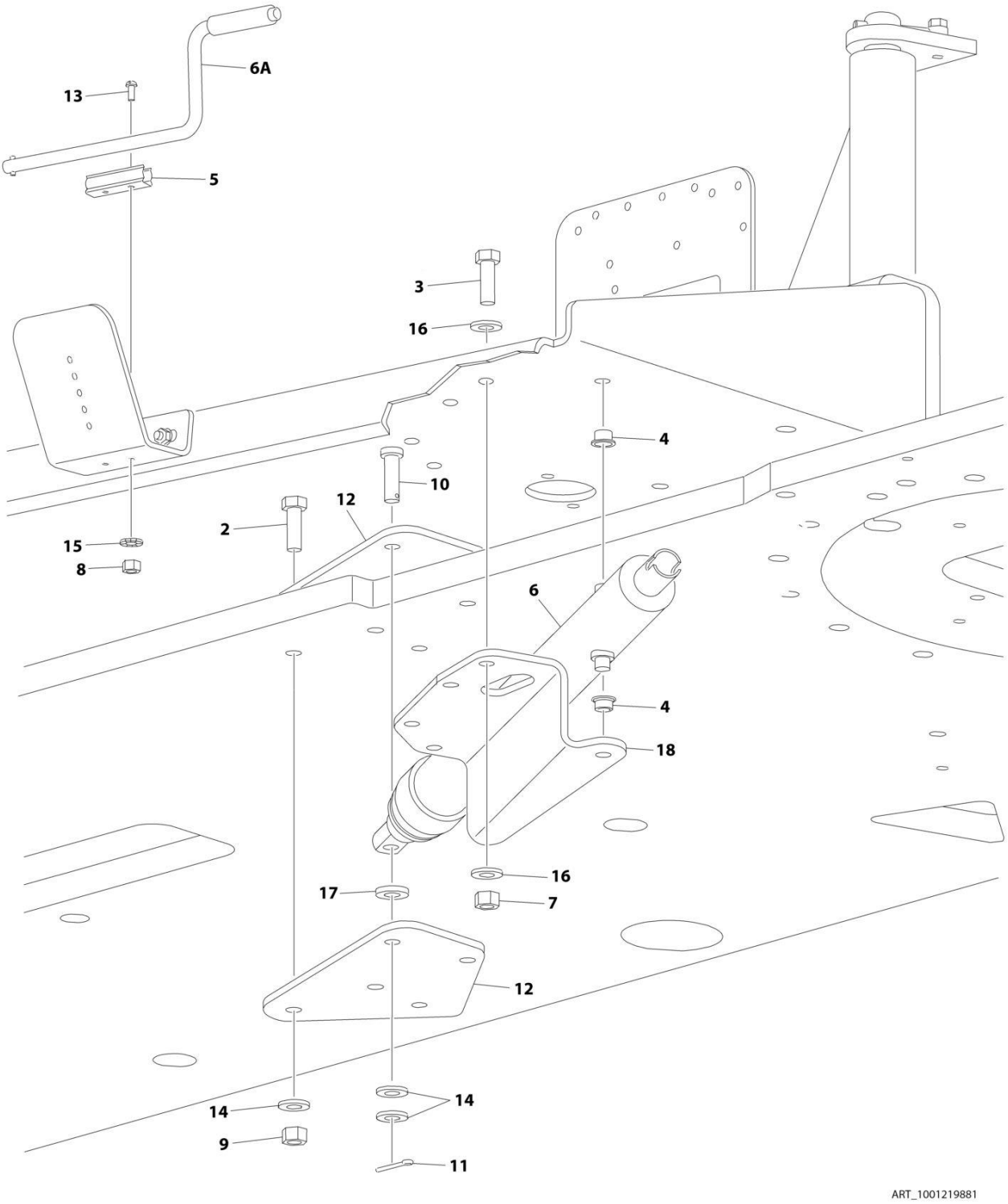


FIGURE 3-62. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219881	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	B
2	0641818	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flange	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	F
6A	7024598	1	Handle	
7	3291007	3	Nut M10	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6-32	
9	3311805	4	Nut 1/2-13	
10	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
11	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
12	3537446	2	Bracket	
13	3910608	2	Screw #6-32 x 1	
14	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	4770600	2	Washer #6	
16	4812000	6	Washer M10	
17	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
18	1001218547	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 3-63. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

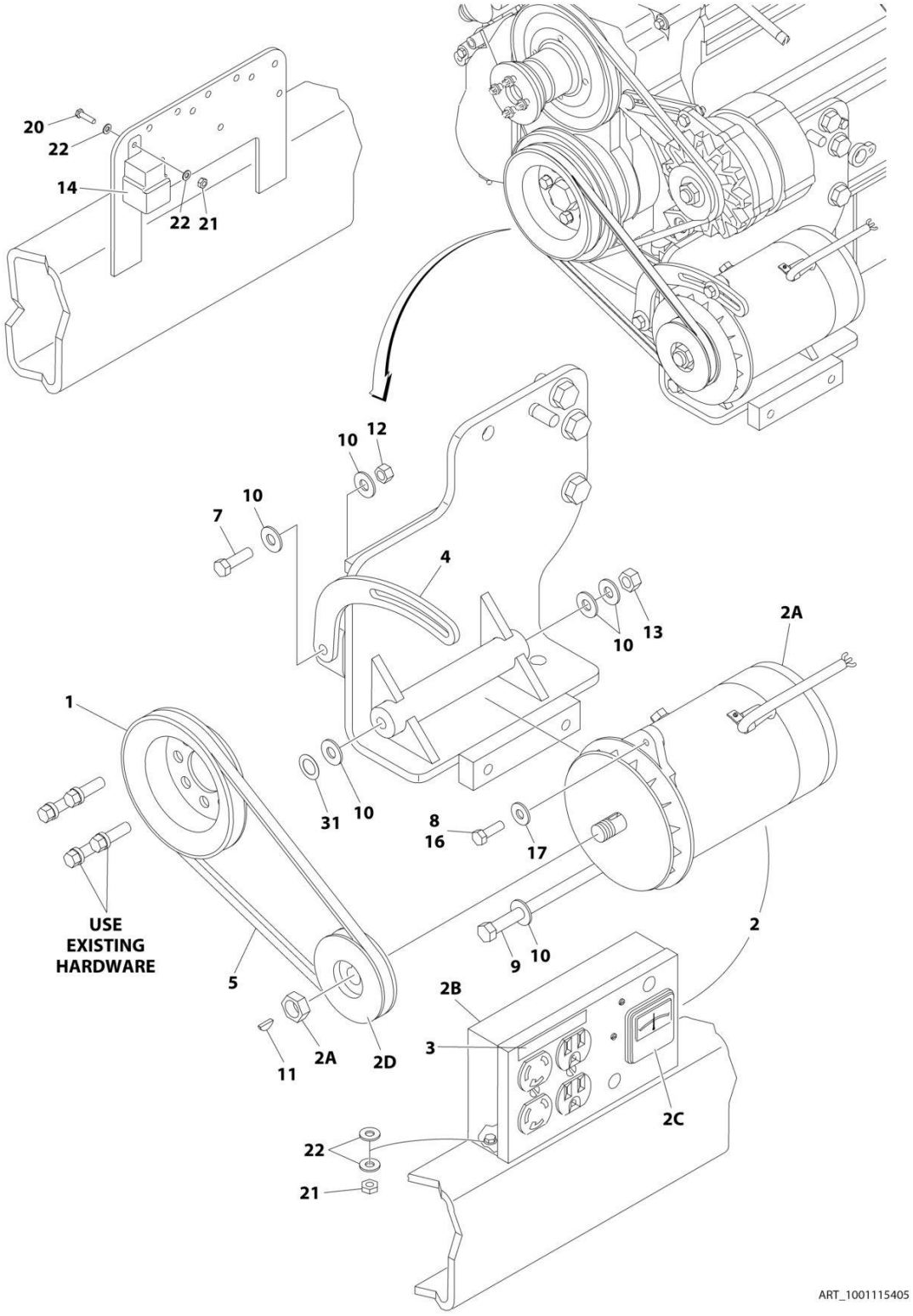


FIGURE 3-63. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115405	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 110V/60Hz	B
1	3580158	1	Pulley	
2	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly:	
2A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
2A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
2A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
2A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
2A	7020108	4	Brush	
2A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
2A	7012514	1	Fan	
2A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
2A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
2A	7020190	1	Bearing	
2B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
2B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
2B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
2B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
2B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
2B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
2C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
2D	3580276	1	Pulley	
2D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
3	3251243	1	Decal - 110V/60Hz	
4	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
5	0480121	1	V-Belt	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
10	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
11	2860012	1	Key, Woodruff	
12	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
13	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
16	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
17	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
18	1001112588	1	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
18	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
18	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
21	3311005	3	Nut #10	
22	4751000	AR	Washer #10	
25	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
26	4740397	1	Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
29	2820031	4 in/ 10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
31	4070585	AR	Shim	

FIGURE 3-64. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

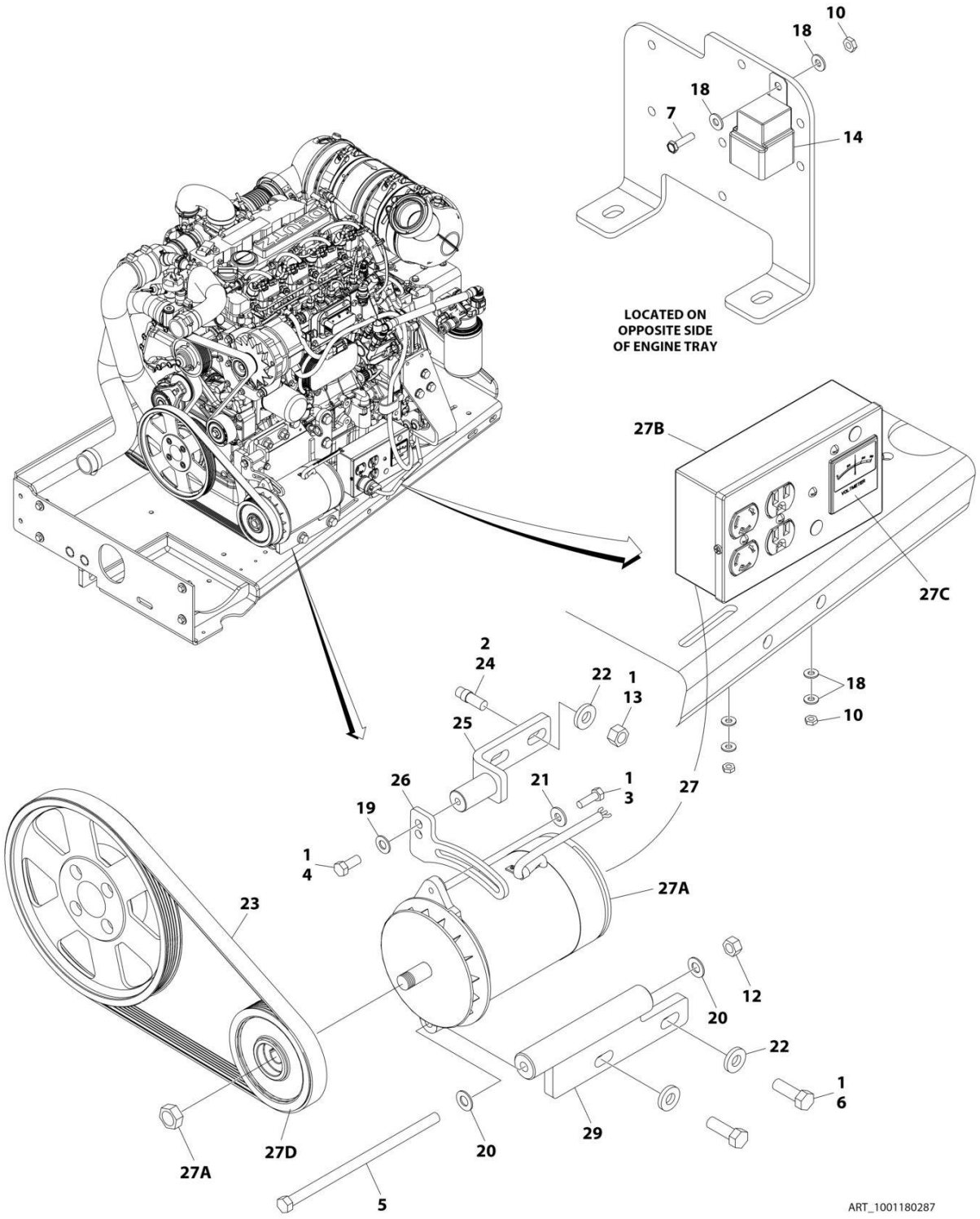


FIGURE 3-64. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180287	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (OPTIONAL)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0721006	1	Screw #10 x 3/4	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
9	3251102	1	Name Plate - Generator On (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3311005	3	Nut #10	
12	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
13	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
15	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
16	4240018	AR	Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown)	
17	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4711000	6	Washer #10	
19	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
20	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
21	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
22	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
23	1001148138	1	V-Belt	
24	1001163599	2	Stud	
25	1001216015	1	Bracket	
26	1001179837	1	Arm, Adjustment	
27	1001180001	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
27A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
27A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
27A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
27A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
27A	7020108	4	Brush	
27A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
27A	7012514	1	Fan	
27A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
27A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
27A	7020190	2	Bearing	
27B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
27B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
27B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
27B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
27B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
27B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
27D	3580276	1	Pulley	
27D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
28		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
28	1001180052	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
29	1001181243	1	Mount, Generator	

FIGURE 3-65. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

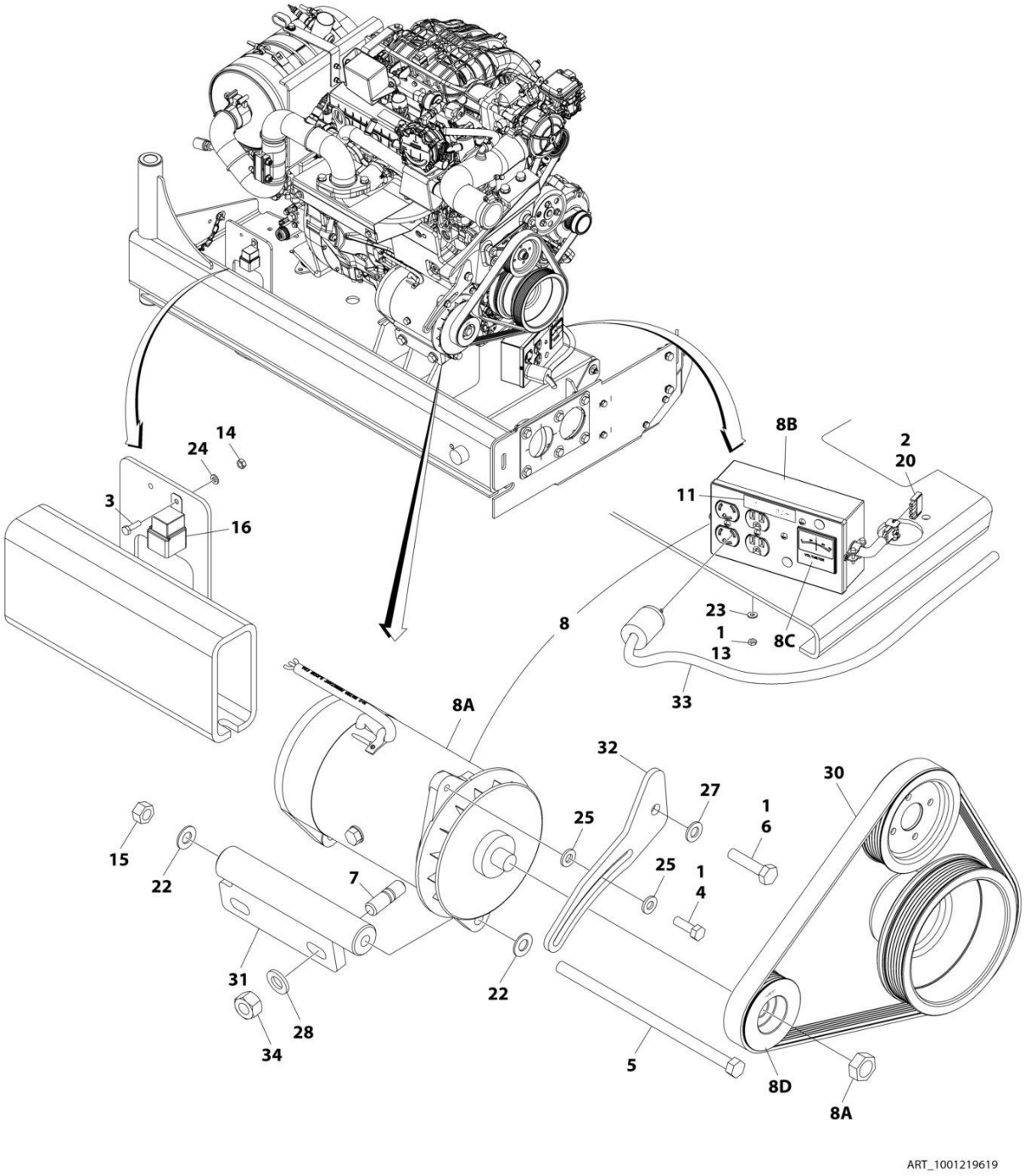


FIGURE 3-65. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219619	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD MACHINES (OPTIONAL)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0761016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	1001155041	1	Stud	
8	2460051	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
8A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with pin 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
8A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
8A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
8A	7020108	4	Brush	
8A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
8A	7012514	1	Fan	
8A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
8A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
8A	7020190	2	Bearing	
8B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
8B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
8B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
8B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
8B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
8C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
8D	3580324	1	Pulley	
8D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
9	2820031	1	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Nameplate Generator (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
13	3311005	2	Nut #10	
14	3290601	1	Nut M6	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3740080	1	Relay	
17	4060802	1	Guard Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
22	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
23	4751000	2	Washer #10	
24	4811700	1	Washer M6	
25	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
27	4812000	1	Washer M10	
28	4812200	2	Washer M14	
29		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
29	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Platform)	
29	4923445	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
30	1001216391	1	V-Belt	
31	1001219630	1	Mount, Generator	
32	1001219632	1	Arm, Adjustment	
33	4921829	1	Harness, Inverter	
34	3291201	2	Nut M12	

FIGURE 3-66. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

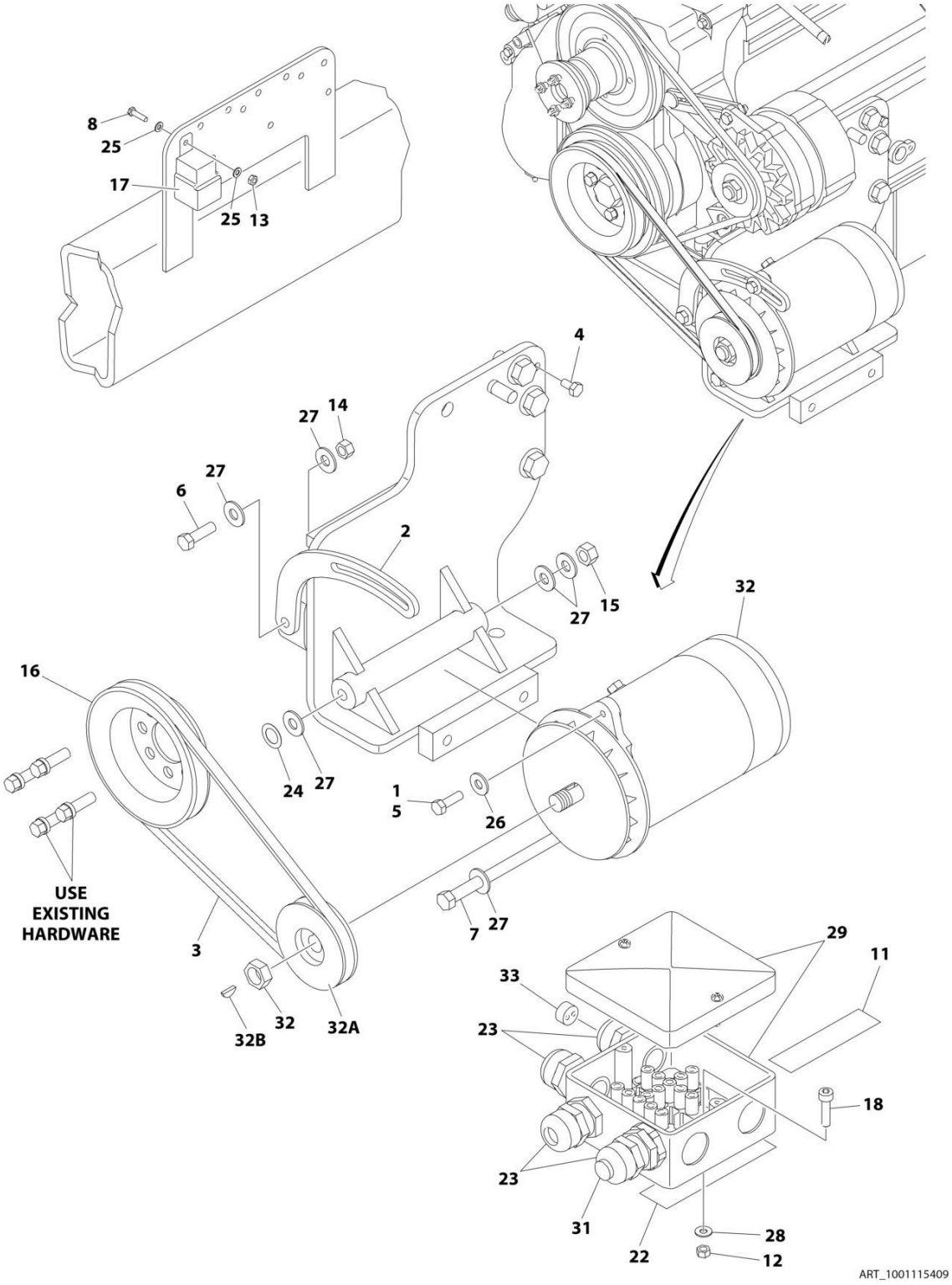


FIGURE 3-66. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115409	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 220V/50Hz	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
3	0480121	1	V-Belt	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
8	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
9	2820031	4 in/10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50Hz	
		Ref	Note: One Decal Not Shown - Located on the Inside of Platform Rail.	
12	3290505	1	Nut M5	
13	3311005	1	Nut #10	
14	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3580158	1	Pulley	
17	3740080	1	Relay	
18	4031608	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
19	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4240018	1	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
22	4420060	AR	Tape, Double Coated Acrylic Foam	
23	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4740397	1	Shim	
25	4751000	2	Washer #10	
26	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
27	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
28	4811600	1	Washer M5	
29	1001099869	1	Box, Junction	
30		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
30	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
31	1001100234	1	Light, Red	
32	1001100321	1	Generator	
32	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
32	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
32	7020108	4	Brush	
32	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
32	7012514	1	Fan	
32	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
32	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
32	7020190	1	Bearing	
32A	3580134	1	Pulley - 50Hz	
32B	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
33	0962449	1	Bushing	

FIGURE 3-67. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

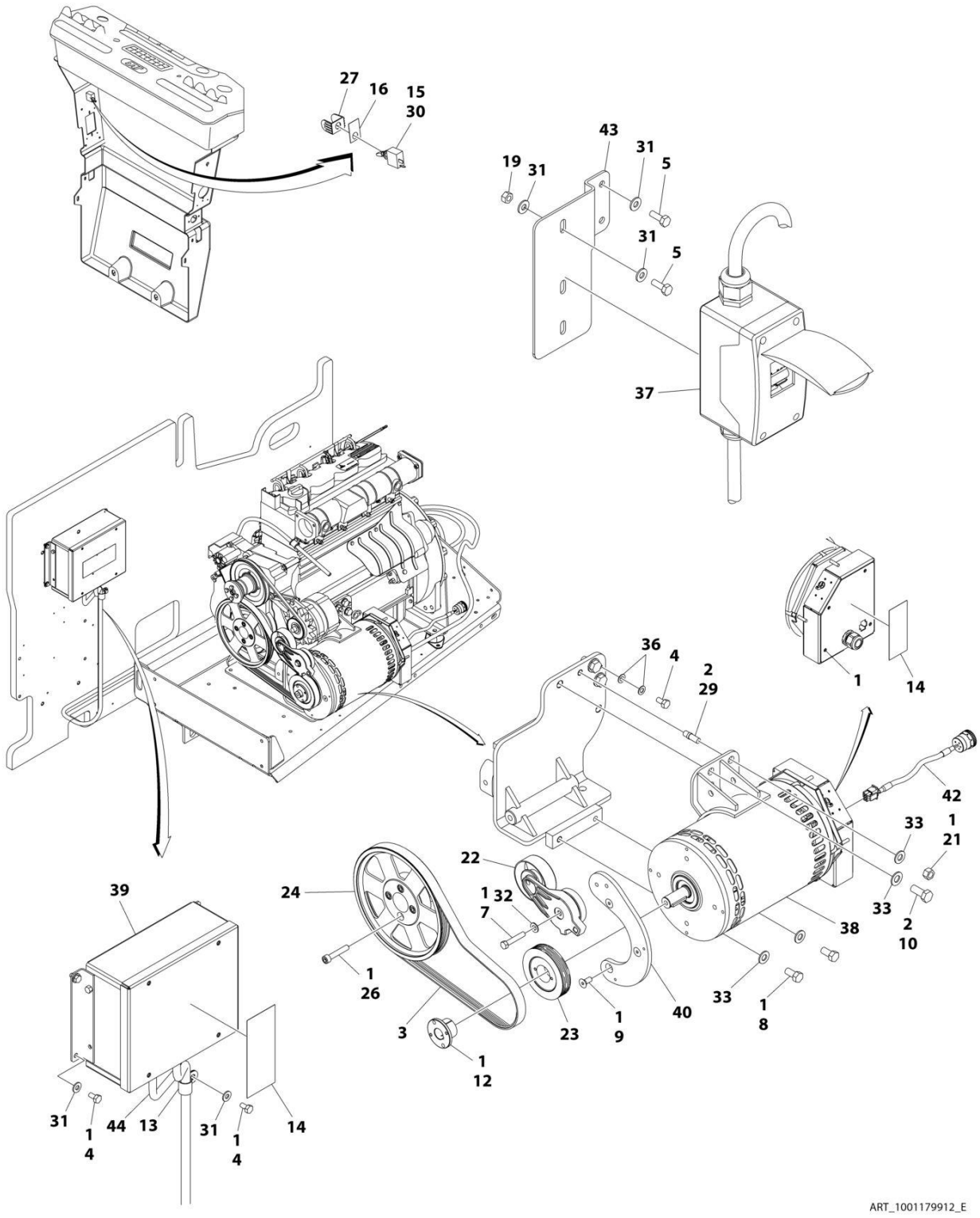


FIGURE 3-67. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179912	Ref	4000W/50Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0480126	1	Belt, Generator (50Hz)	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
13	1320318	1	Clamp	
14	1705489	1	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
15	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
16	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
19	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
21	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
22	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
23	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
24	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine	
26	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
28	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4300157	1	Stud	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
36	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
37	1001165368	1	Breaker Box Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
38	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly (50Hz)	
38	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
38	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
38	70001966	1	Bearing	
38	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
38	70004171	1	Key	
38	70004676	1	Rotor	
38	70004677	1	Stator (50Hz)	
38	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
38	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure (50Hz)	
38	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
38	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
39	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
39	70006552	1	Capacitor	
39	70006553	1	Relay	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
42	1001152532	1	Generator to Control Box, Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001177035	1	Bracket	
44	1001153197	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-68. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

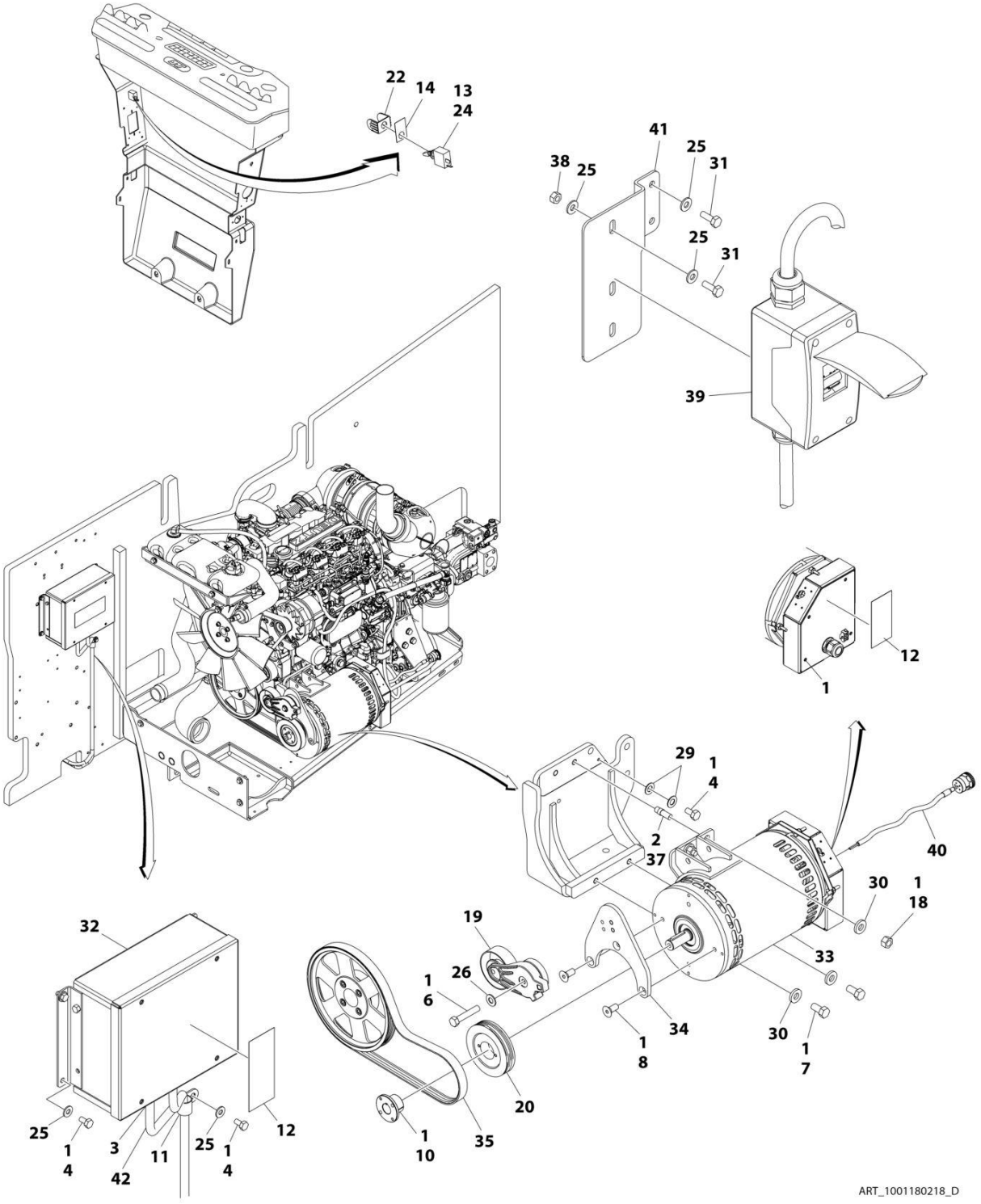


FIGURE 3-68. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180218	1	4000W/Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease Dielectric	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
11	1320318	1	Clamp	
12	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
13	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
14	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
19	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
20	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
26	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
29	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
31	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
32	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
32	70006552	1	Capacitor	
32	70006553	1	Relay	
33	1001140347	1	Generator Assembly	
33	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
33	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
33	70001966	1	Bearing	
33	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
33	70004099	1	Key	
33	70004676	1	Rotor	
33	70004686	1	Stator	
33	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
33	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
33	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
33	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
33	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
33	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
33	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
33	4460294	2	Pin, Male (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
34	1001142643	1	Support, Tensioner	
35	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator	
37	1001163599	2	Stud	
38	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	1001165368	1	Breaker Box Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
40	1001152532	1	Genarator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	1001177035	1	Bracket	
42	1001153259	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 3-69. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

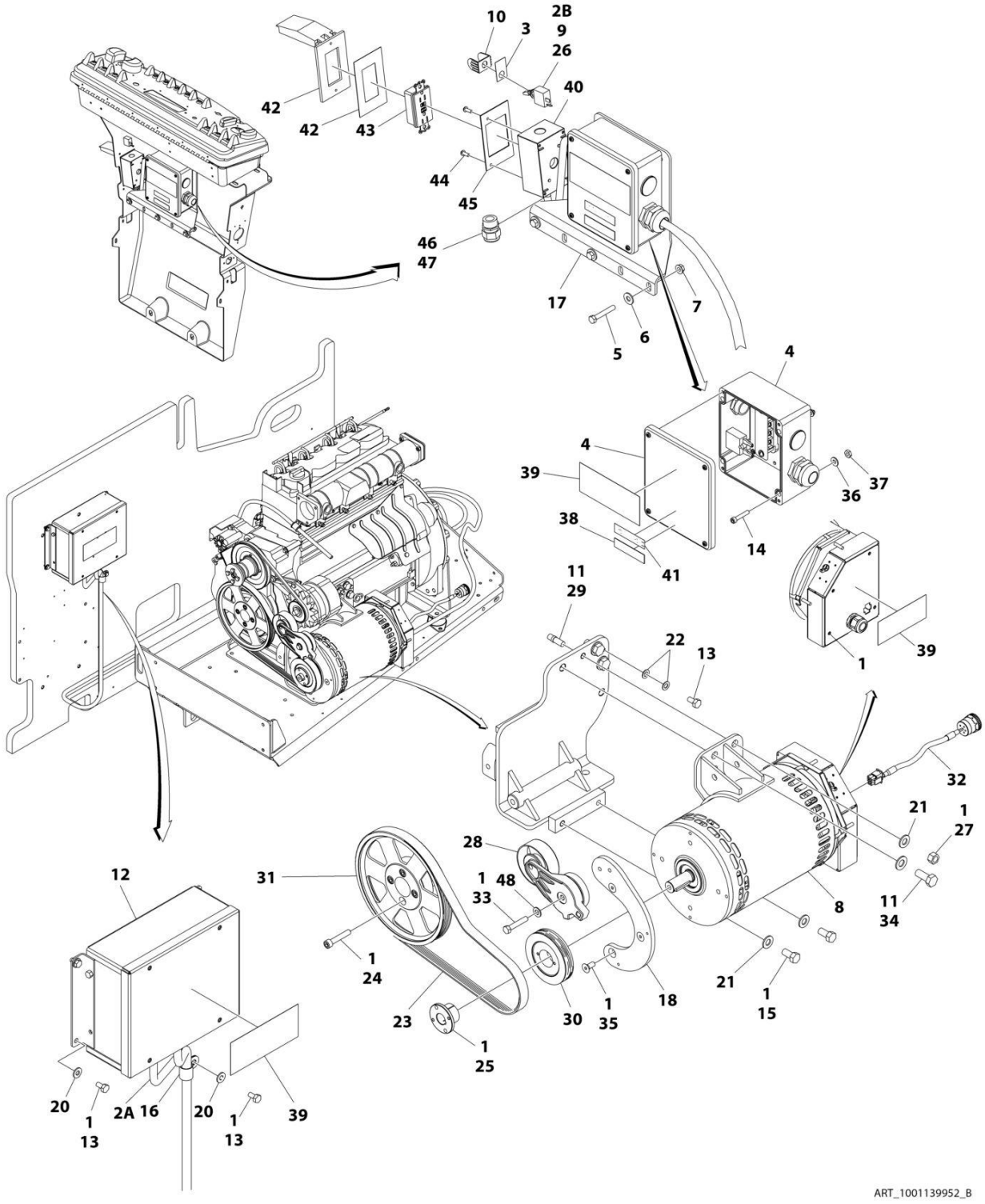


FIGURE 3-69. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139952	Ref	4000W/60Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
2A	1001153197	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
2B	4462641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	
3	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
4	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
4	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
4	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
4	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
7	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
8	1001129858	1	Generator Assembly	
8	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
8	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
8	70001966	1	Bearing	
8	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
8	70004171	1	Key	
8	70004676	1	Rotor	
8	70004684	1	Stator	
8	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
8	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
8	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
8	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
8	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
8	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
12	70006552	1	Capacitor	
12	70006553	1	Relay	
13	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
14	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
15	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
16	1320318	1	Clamp	
17	0902888	1	Bracket	
18	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
19	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
22	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	0480129	1	Belt, Generator	
24	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
25	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
26	2820031	0.33 ft	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		/0.1m		
27	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
28	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
29	4300157	1	Stud	
30	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
31	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine	
32	1001152532	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
33	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
34	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
35	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
36	4751000	4	Washer #10	
37	3311005	4	Nut #10	
38	1705374	1	Decal - 240V	
39	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
40	0860038	1	Box, Switch - Weatherhead	
41	3251243	1	Decal - 120V	
42	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
43	4460346	1	Receptacle	
44	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
45	3960422	1	Gasket	
46	0100020	AR	Sealant #567	
47	4460071	1	Connector	
48	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	

FIGURE 3-70. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

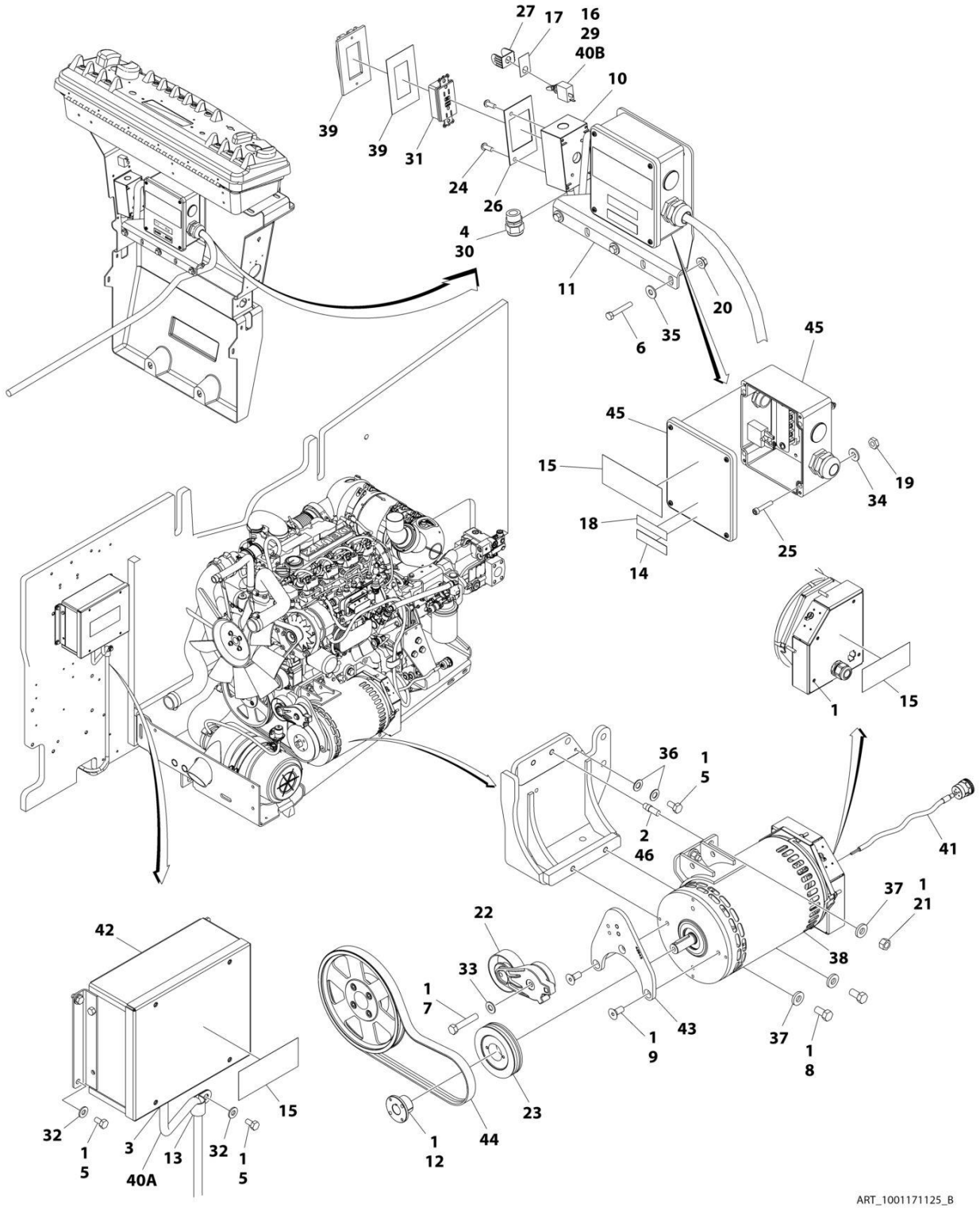


FIGURE 3-70. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171125	1	4000W/60hHz GENERATOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
7	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Junction Box	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
13	1320318	1	Clamp	
14	1705374	1	Decal - 240V	
15	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
16	2820031	0.33 ft /0.1m	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3251243	1	Decal - 120V	
19	3311005	4	Nut #10	
20	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
21	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
22	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
23	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
24	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
25	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
26	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
28	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
30	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
31	4460346	1	Receptacle	
32	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
34	4751000	4	Washer #10	
35	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
36	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
37	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
38	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
38	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
38	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
38	70001966	1	Bearing	
38	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
38	70004099	1	Key	
38	70004676	1	Rotor	
38	70004687	1	Stator	
38	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
38	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
38	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
39	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
40		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
40A	1001153259	1	Generator Control Box to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdwon in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
40B	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	
41	1001152532	1	Generator to Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
42	1001138566	1	Control Box Assembly	
42	70006552	1	Capacitor	
42	70006553	1	Relay	
43	1001142643	1	Support, Tensioner	
44	1001142646	1	Belt, Generator	
45	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
45	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
45	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
45	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
45	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
46	1001163599	2	Stud	

FIGURE 3-71. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

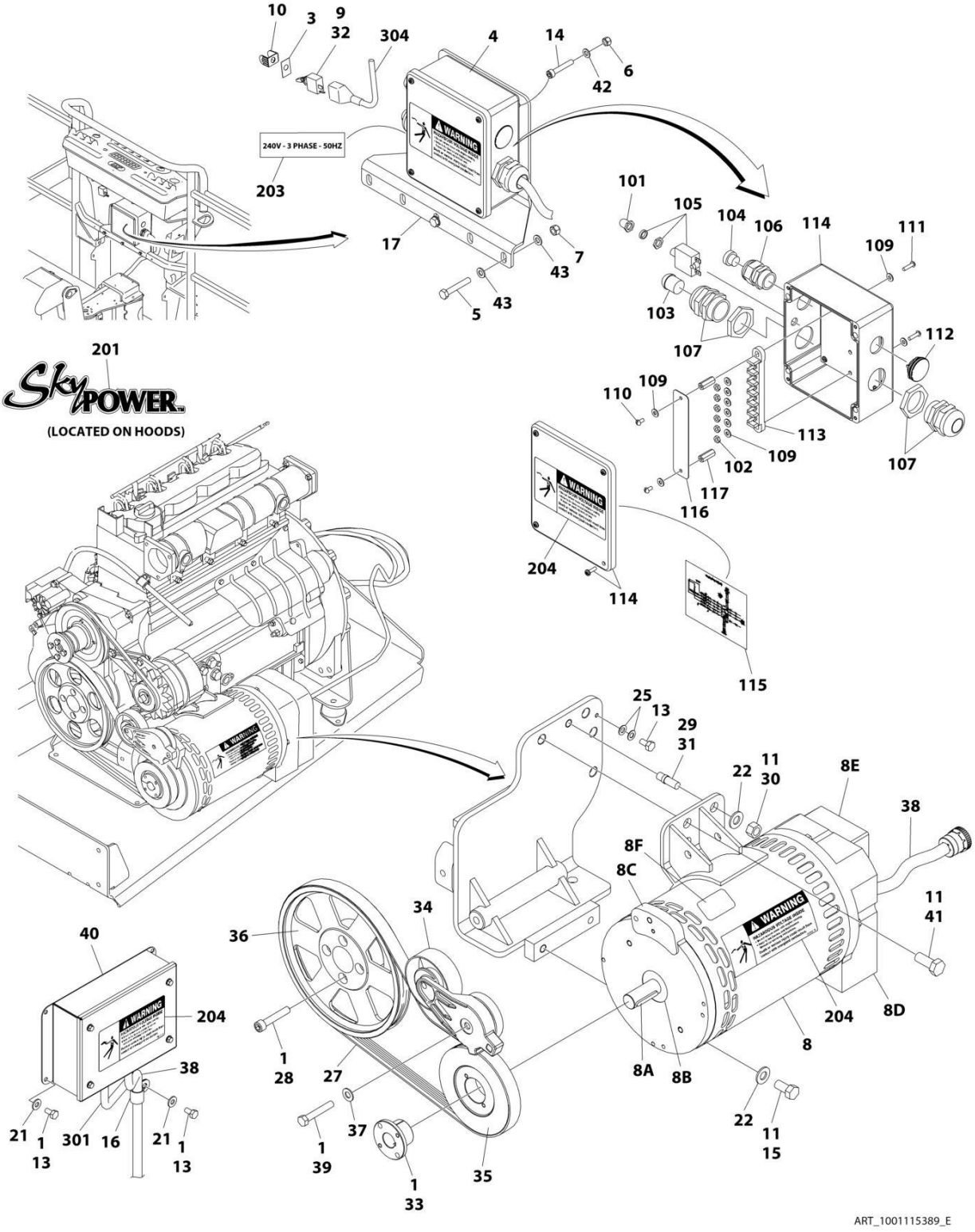


FIGURE 3-71. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115389	Ref	7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE MACHINES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3252764	1	Nameplate	
4	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	3311005	4	Nut #10	
7	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
8	2460048	1	Generator Assembly (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
8	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
8	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
8	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
8	70002088	1	Stator	
8	70002297	1	Stud	
8	7024484	NLA	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (Use p/n 70003631)	
8A	7024561	NLA	Key	
8B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
8B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
8B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
8C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
8D	70001385	NLA	Endbell, Brush Block (use p/n 70004169)	
8E	70002290	NLA	Shroud (Use p/n 70004169)	
8E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
8E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
8E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
8E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown):	
8E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown):	
8E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
8E	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
8E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
8E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
8E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
8F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
14	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
15	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
16	1320318	1	Clamp	
17	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
22	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
25	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
27	0480126	1	Belt, Drive	
28	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
29	4300157	1	Stud	
30	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
31	0100062	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
32	2820031	1	Insulator	
33	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
34	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
35	3580319	1	Pulley	
36	3580320	1	Pulley	
37	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
38	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
40	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
40	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
40	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
40	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
40	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
41	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
42	4751000	4	Washer #10	
43	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10-24	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
203	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705489	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-72. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

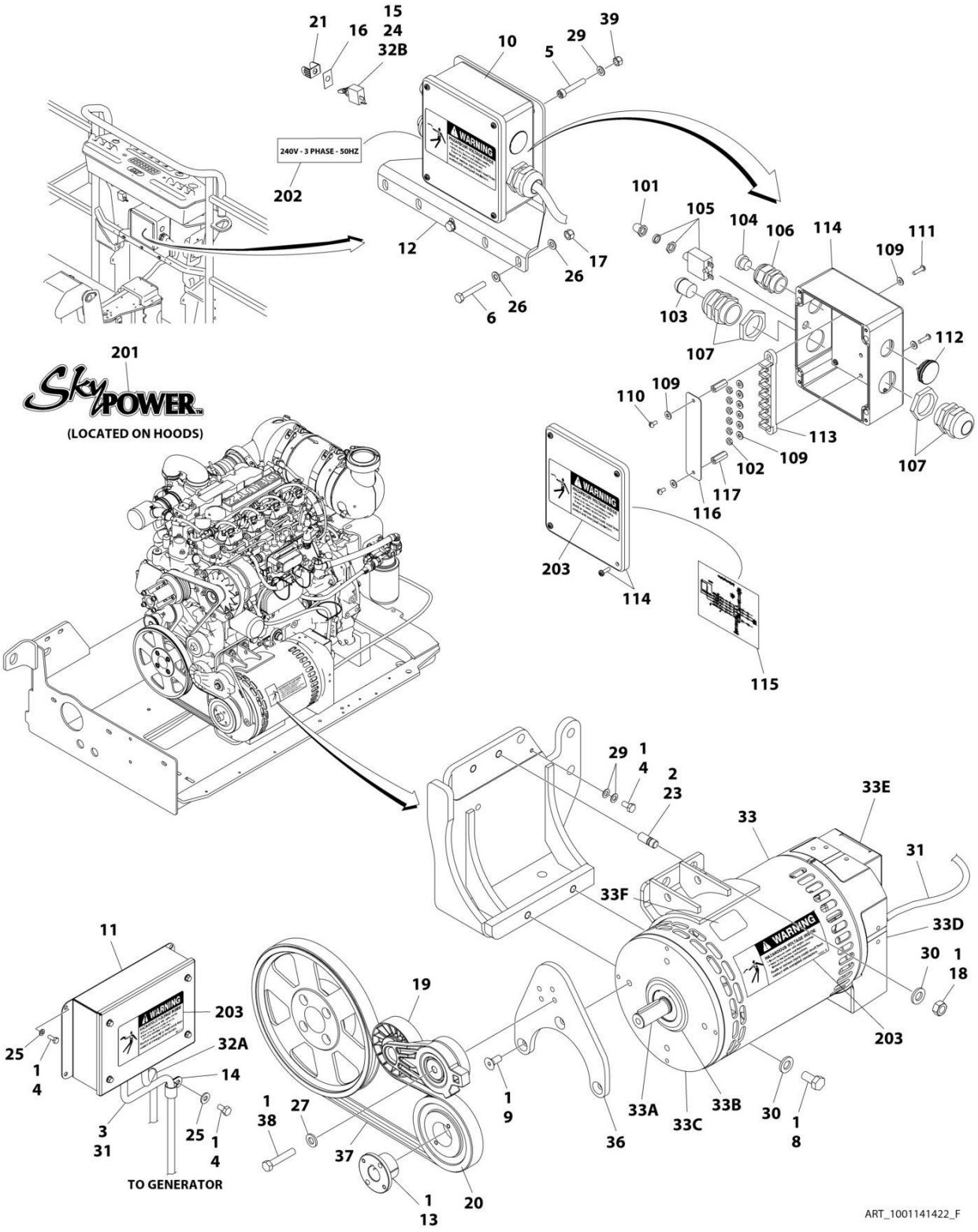


FIGURE 3-72. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141422	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Compound Terminal	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101 - 117 for Breakdown)	
11	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
11	0860038	1	Box, Receptacle	
11	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
11	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
11	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
11	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
11		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
12	0902888	1	Bracket	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
14	1320318	1	Clamp	
15	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
16	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
17	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
18	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
19	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
20	3580319	1	Pulley	
21	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
22	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
23	1001163599	2	Stud	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
26	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
27	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
28	4751000	4	Washer #10	
29	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
31	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
32		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
32A	1001119968	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
32B	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	
33	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	
33	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
33	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
33	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
33	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
33	70002297	1	Stud	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
33	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
33A	70004099	1	Key	
33B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
33D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
33E	70006094	1	Shroud	
33E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
33E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
33E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
33E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
33E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
33E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 45)	
33E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
33E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
33E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
33E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
33F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36	1001142643	1	Support	
37	1001142645	1	Belt	
38	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
39	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001152520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 50Hz	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

FIGURE 3-73. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

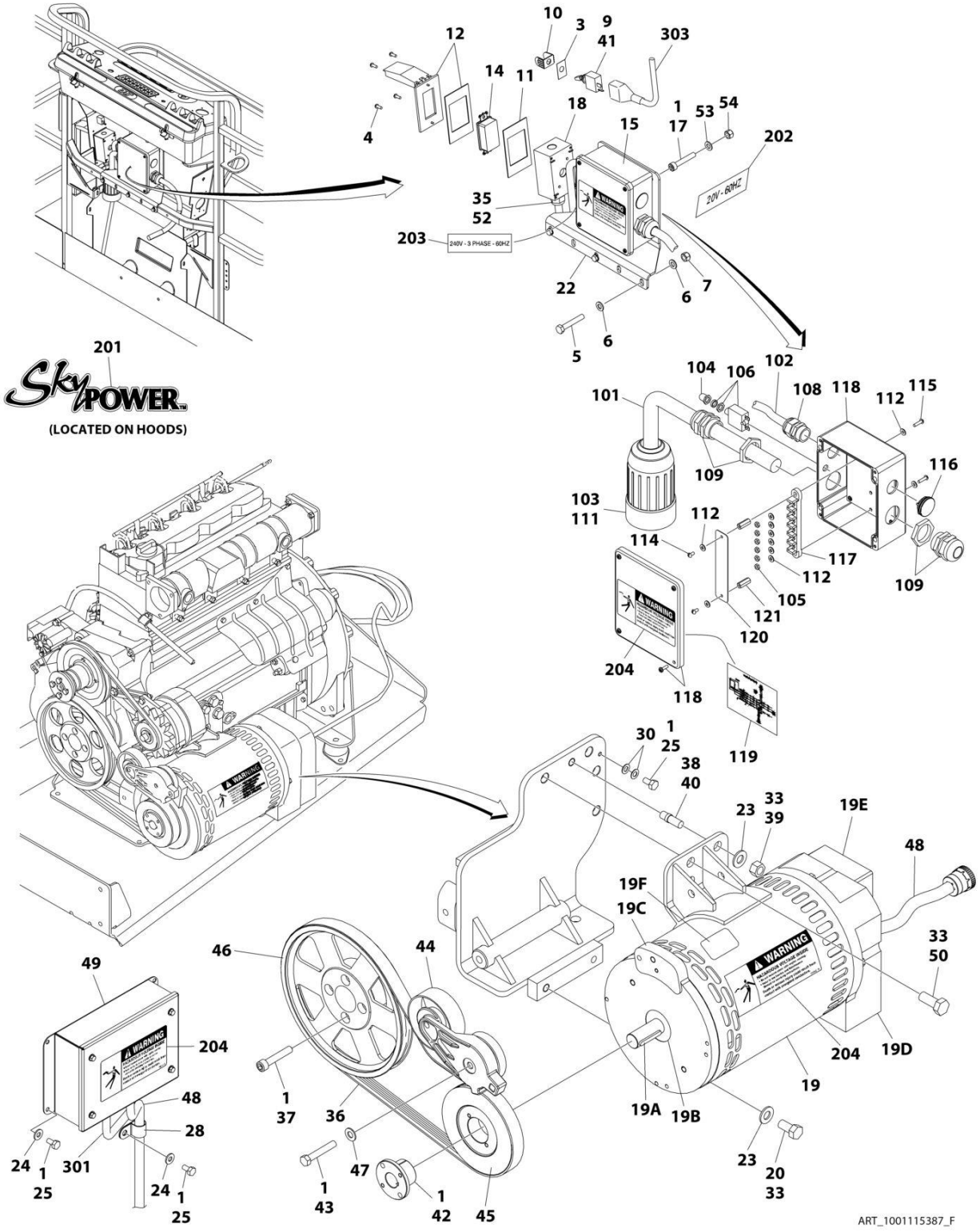


FIGURE 3-73. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115387	Ref	7500W 60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE MACHINES	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3252764	1	Nameplate	
4	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
7	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	3960422	1	Gasket	
12	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle (60Hz Specs)	
14	4460346	1	Receptacle, Female	
15	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-124 for Breakdown)	
17	3931016	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
18	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
19	2460048	1	Generator Assembly (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
19	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
19	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown):	
19	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
19	70002088	1	Stator	
19	70002297	1	Stud	
19	7024484	NLA	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (Use p/n 70003631)	
19A	7024561	NLA	Key - 2460048 Generator (Use p/n 70004171)	
19B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
19D	70001385	NLA	Endbell, Brush Block - (Use p/n 70004169)	
19E	70002290	NLA	Shroud - (Use p/n 70004169)	
19E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
19E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
19E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
19E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
19E	70006095	1	Breaker - 1001212223 Generator	
19E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown):	
19E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
19E	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
19E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
19E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel:	
19E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
19F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
20	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
22	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
23	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
24	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
25	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
28	1320318	1	Clamp	
29	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
33	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
35	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
36	0480129	1	Belt, Drive	
37	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
38	4300157	1	Stud	
39	3311801	1	Nut 1/2-13	
40	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
41	2820031	1	Insulator	
42	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
43	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
44	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
45	3580318	1	Pulley	
46	3580320	1	Pulley	
47	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
48	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
49	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
49	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
49	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
49	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
49	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
49		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz & 50Hz Specs. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
50	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	4751000	4	Washer #10	
54	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /.46m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /.76m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	4	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	1	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Not Shown - Located on Platform Receptacle)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	C
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-74. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

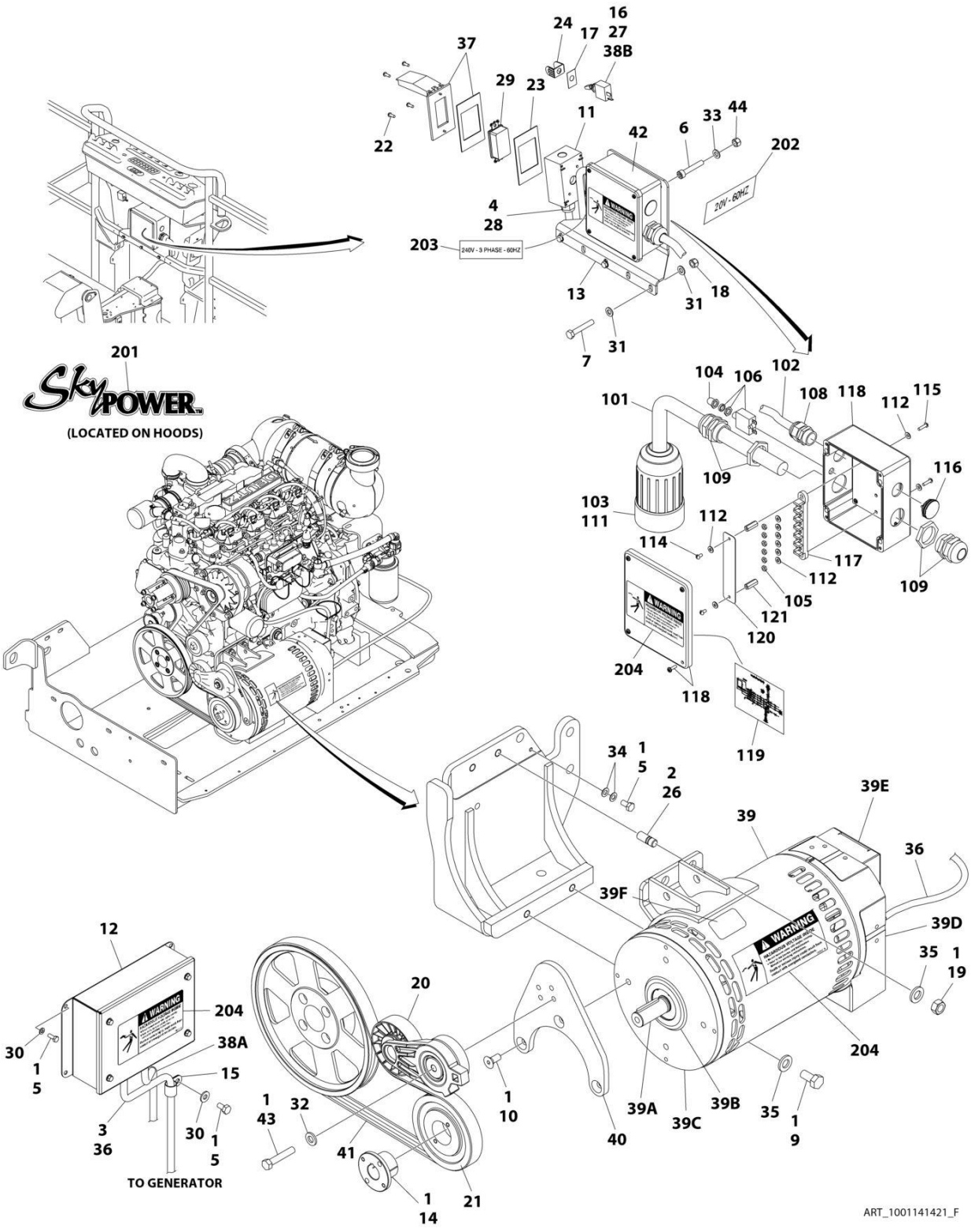


FIGURE 3-74. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141421	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Compound Terminal	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0860038	1	Box, Receptacle	
12	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
12	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
12	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
12	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
12	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (P/N 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
13	0902888	1	Bracket	
14	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
15	1320318	1	Clamp	
16	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
17	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
21	3580318	1	Pulley	
22	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3960422	1	Gasket	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
26	1001163599	2	Stud	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460346	1	Receptacle	
30	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
31	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4751000	4	Washer #10	
34	4791400	2	Washer1/4	
35	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
36	4922925	1	Generator to Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
37	1001110873	1	Cover	
38		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
38A	1001119968	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
38B	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness	
39	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
39	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
39	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
39	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
39	70002297	1	Stud	
39	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
39A	70004099	1	Key	
39B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
39D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
39E	70006094	1	Shroud	
39E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
39E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
39E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
39E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
39E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
39E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 45)	
39E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
39E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
39E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
39E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
39F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
40	1001142643	1	Support	
41	1001142646	1	Belt	
42	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
43	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 76cm	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	4	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	1	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

FIGURE 3-75. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES (PVC 2001)

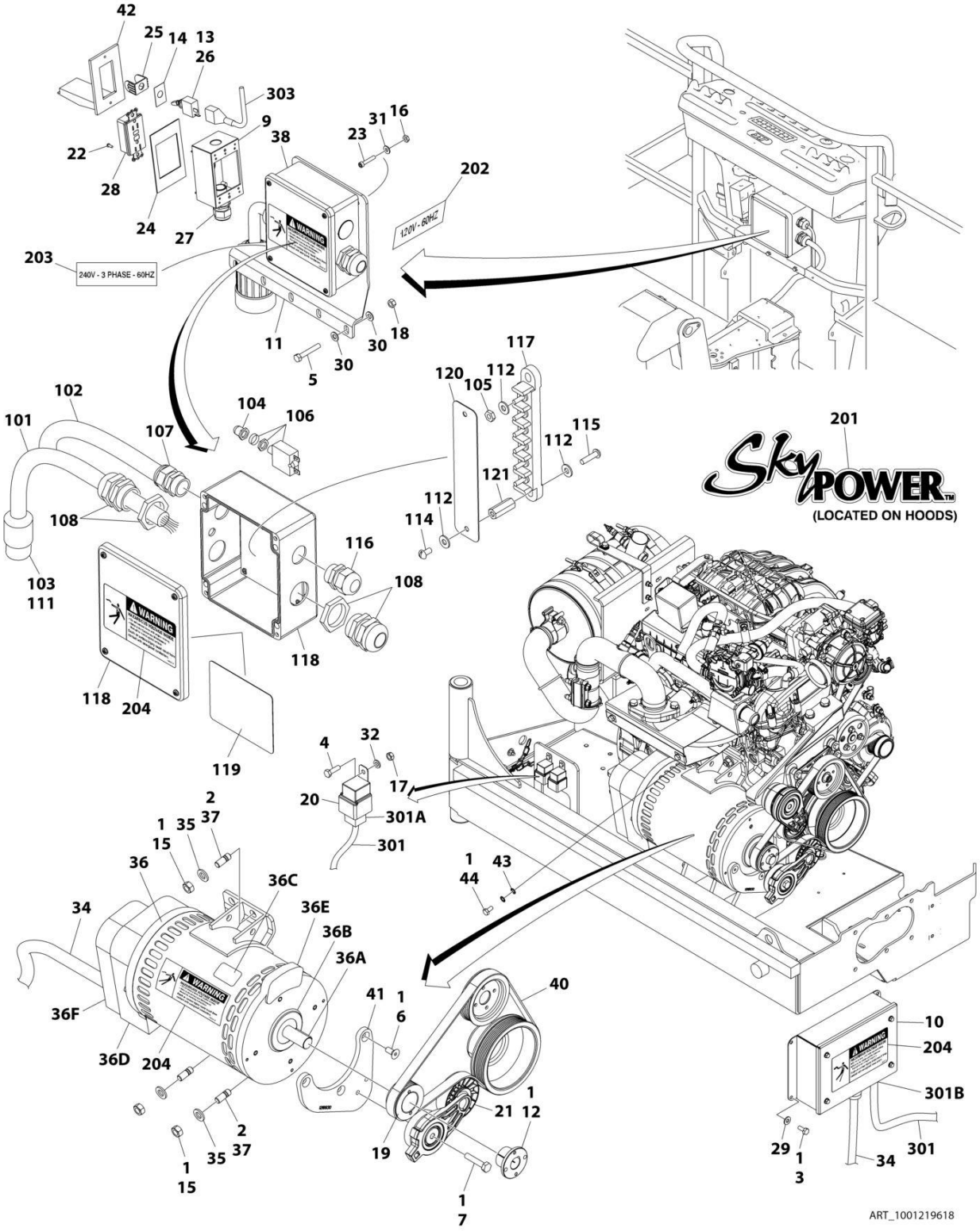


FIGURE 3-75. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219618	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
9	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
10	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
13	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
14	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
15	3291201	4	Nut M12	
16	3311005	4	Nut #10	
17	3290601	2	Nut M6	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3580314	1	Pulley	
20	3740080	2	Relay	
21	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
22	3910606	2	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
24	3960422	1	Gasket	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460346	1	Receptacle	
29	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
30	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
34	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
35	5241200	4	Washer M12	
36	1001136104	1	Generator Assembly	
36	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
36	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
36	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (was p/n 7024486 - Not Shown)	
36	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located In Belt Tensioner Endbell - Not Shown)	
36	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
36	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
36	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
36	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
36	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
36	70004169	1	Panel, End (Not Shown) (was p/n 70002255)	
36	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
36	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
36	70002297	4	Stud (Not Shown)	
36A	70004171	1	Key (was p/n 7024561)	
36A	70001100	1	Armature, Generator (Includes Radial Ball Bearing on End with Brushes and Fan)	
36A	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial	
36B	70001966	1	Bearing, Radial Ball	
36B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36C	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block (was p/n 70001385)	
36E	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
36F	70004169	1	Endbell, Shroud Assembly (was p/n 70002290)	
37	1001196382	4	Stud	
38	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
40	1001216390	1	V-Belt	
41	1001218930	1	Mount, Tensioner	
42	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.46m	Cable, Electrical - 10/4 (60Hz Only)	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.76m	Cable Electrical - 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Receptacle	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Box Junction	
120	1001158007	1	Cover	
121	1001158008	2	Standoff	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Located on Opposite Side)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001221498	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	A
301	1001221208	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
301A	4460374	2	Plug, Sealed Relay	
301A	4460375	8	Terminal	
301B	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
301B	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
301C	2400060	2	Fuseholder (Not Shown)	
301C	2400064	2	Fuse - 5 Amp (Not Shown)	
301D	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Not Shown)	
301D	4460743	2	Socket, Female (Not Shown)	
303	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES (PVC 2007)

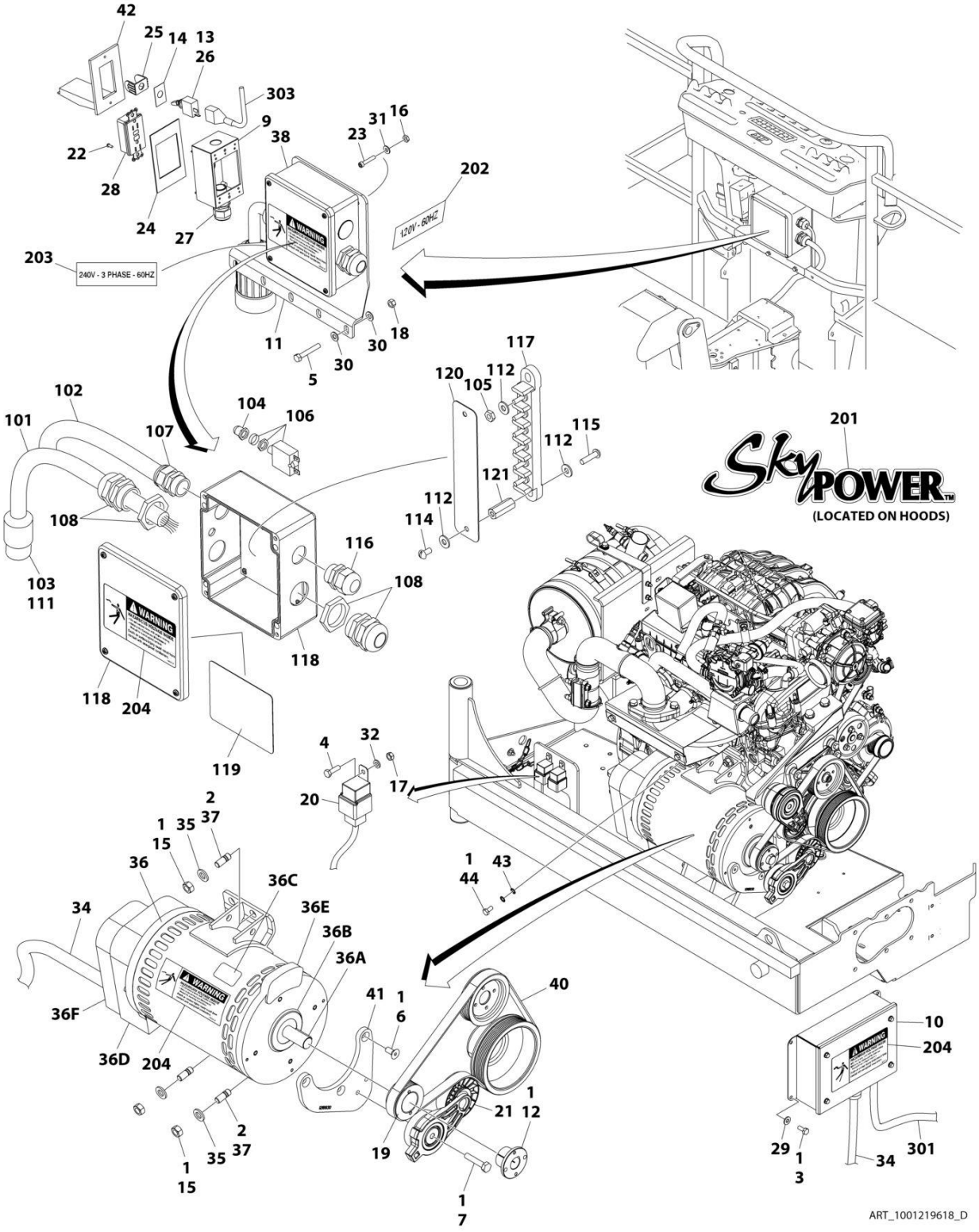


FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219618	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
9	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
10	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
13	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
14	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
15	3291201	4	Nut M12	
16	3311005	4	Nut #10	
17	3290601	2	Nut M6	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3580314	1	Pulley	
20	3740080	2	Relay	
21	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
22	3910606	2	Screw #6 x 3/8	
23	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
24	3960422	1	Gasket	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460346	1	Receptacle	
29	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
30	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
34	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
35	5241200	4	Washer M12	
36	1001136104	1	Generator Assembly	
36	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
36	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
36	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (was p/n 7024486 - Not Shown)	
36	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located In Belt Tensioner Endbell - Not Shown)	
36	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
36	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
36	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
36	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
36	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
36	70004169	1	Panel, End (Not Shown) (was p/n 70002255)	
36	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
36	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
36	70002297	4	Stud (Not Shown)	
36A	70004171	1	Key (was p/n 7024561)	
36A	70001100	1	Armature, Generator (Includes Radial Ball Bearing on End with Brushes and Fan)	
36A	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial	
36B	70001966	1	Bearing, Radial Ball	
36B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36C	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
36D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block (was p/n 70001385)	
36E	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
36F	70004169	1	Endbell, Shroud Assembly (was p/n 70002290)	
37	1001196382	4	Stud	
38	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
40	1001216390	1	V-Belt	
41	1001218930	1	Mount, Tensioner	
42	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.46m	Cable, Electrical - 10/4 (60Hz Only)	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.76m	Cable Electrical - 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Receptacle	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Box Junction	
120	1001158007	1	Cover	
121	1001158008	2	Standoff	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (60Hz Spec Only) (Located on Opposite Side)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001221498	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001257972	1	Generator to Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
303	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

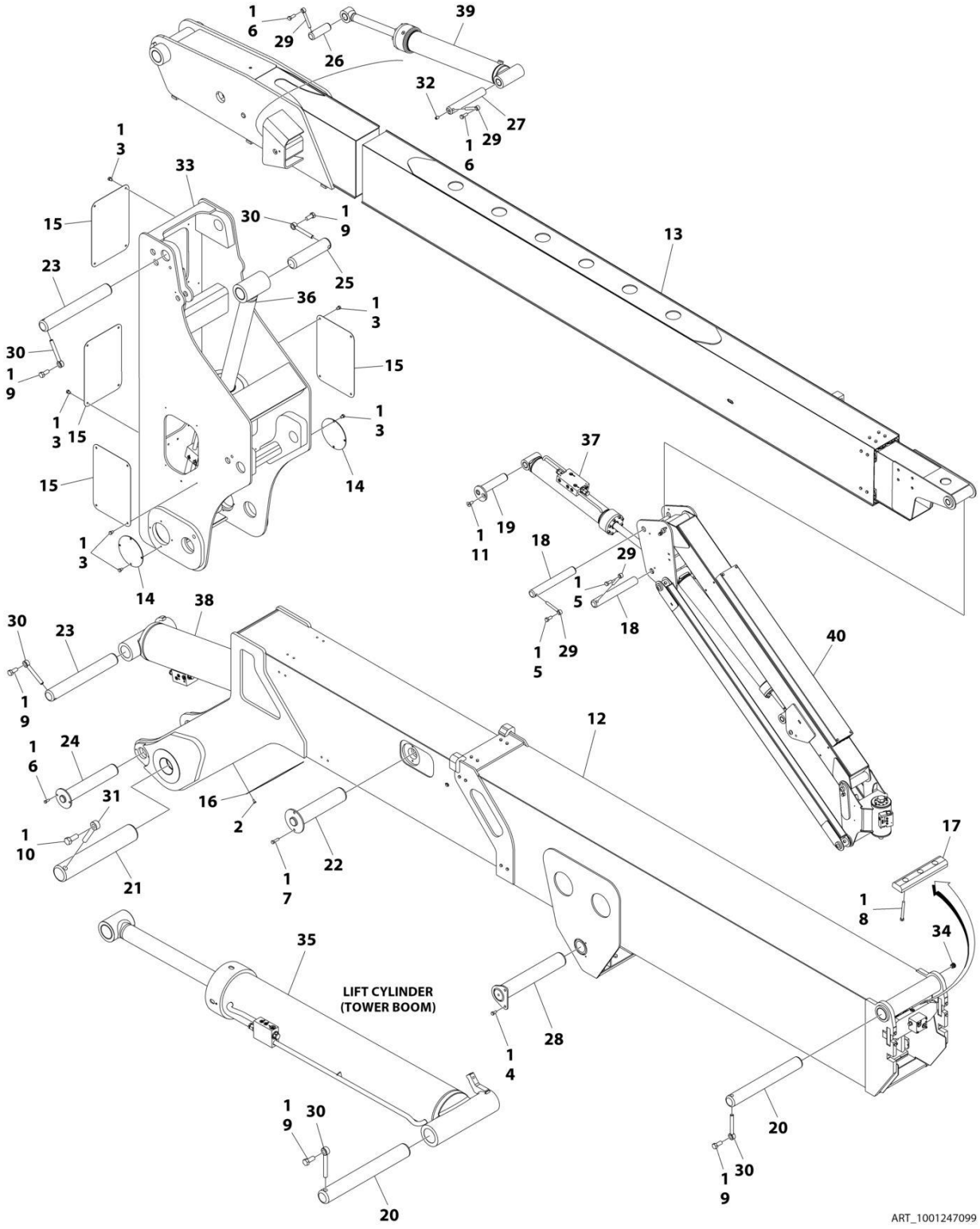


FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247099	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641604	24	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641840	3	Bolt 1/2 x 5	
9	0642214	5	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
10	0642620	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/2	
11	0741607	1	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0801132	1	Boom Assembly - Tower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0801136	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1120510	2	Cover, Upright	
15	1670844	4	Cover, Upright	
16	1670850	1	Cover, Tower Fly	
17	3340835	1	Pad Rest	
18	3422561	2	Pin	
19	3422583	1	Pin	
20	3422681	2	Pin	
21	3422683	1	Pin	
22	3422684	1	Pin	
23	3422685	2	Pin	
24	3422686	1	Pin	
25	3422687	1	Pin	
26	3422688	1	Pin	
27	3422689	1	Pin	
28	3422729	1	Pin	
29	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
30	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin	
31	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
32	3900239	1	Set Screw	
33	4845593	1	Upright	
34	1001213705	1	Cap	
35	1001251009	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
36	1001251010	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
37	1001228030	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
38	1001251041	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Upright (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
39	1001228050	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
40	1001247147	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

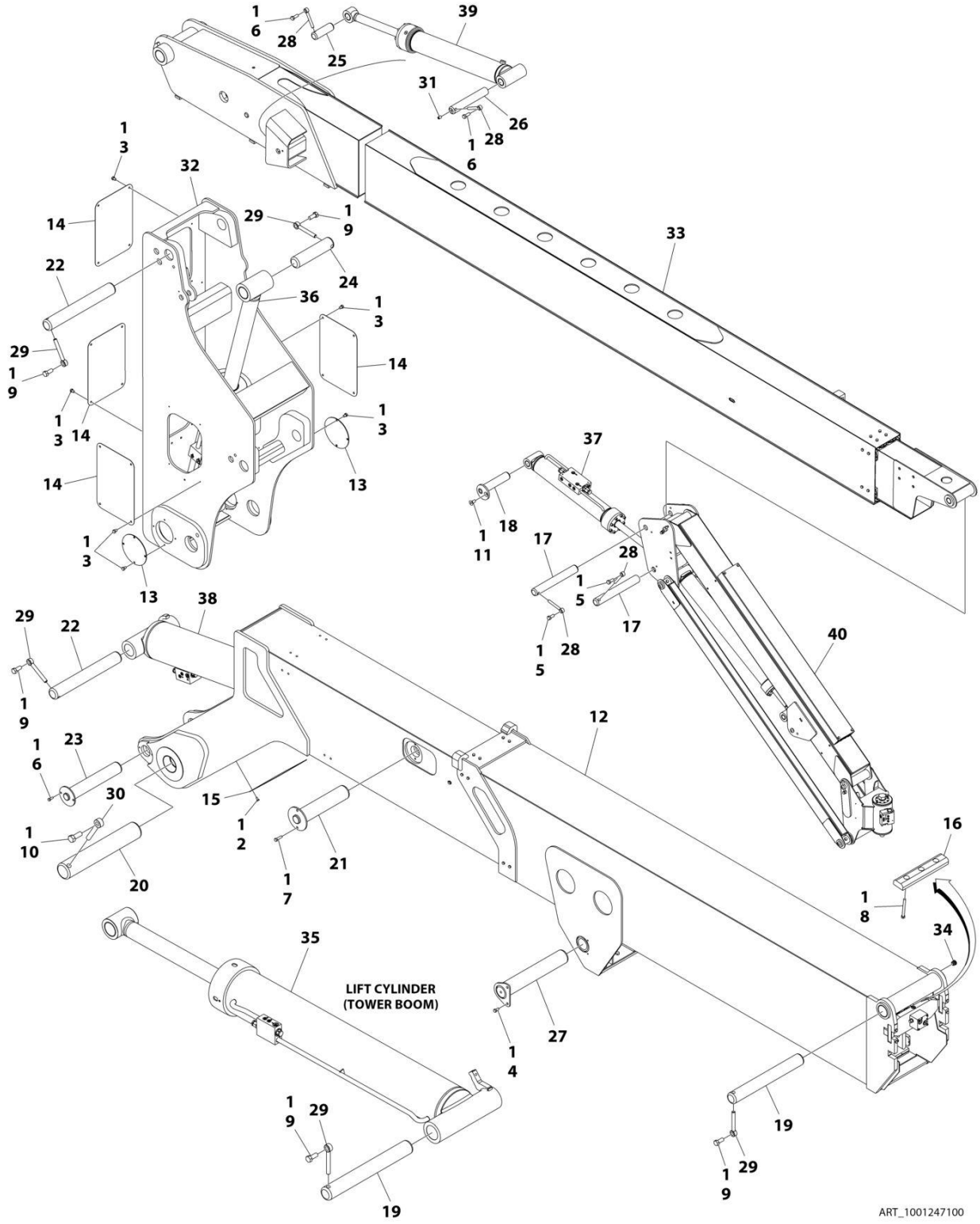


FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247100	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH ARTIC PACKAGE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641604	24	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
8	0641840	3	Bolt 1/2 x 5	
9	0642214	5	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
10	0642620	1	Bolt 1 x 2-1/2	
11	0741607	1	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0801132	1	Boom Assembly - Tower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1120510	2	Cover, Upright	
14	1670844	4	Cover, Upright	
15	1670850	1	Cover, Tower Fly	
16	3340835	1	Pad Rest	
17	3422561	2	Pin	
18	3422583	1	Pin	
19	3422681	2	Pin	
20	3422683	1	Pin	
21	3422684	1	Pin	
22	3422685	2	Pin	
23	3422686	1	Pin	
24	3422687	1	Pin	
25	3422688	1	Pin	
26	3422689	1	Pin	
27	3422729	1	Pin	
28	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
29	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin	
30	3841356	1	Keeper, Pin	
31	3900239	1	Set Screw	
32	4845593	1	Upright	
33	1001149286	1	Boom Assembly - Main (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001213705	1	Cap	
35	1001251009	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
36	1001251010	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
37	1001228030	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
38	1001251041	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Upright (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
39	1001228050	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
40	1001247147	1	Jib Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY

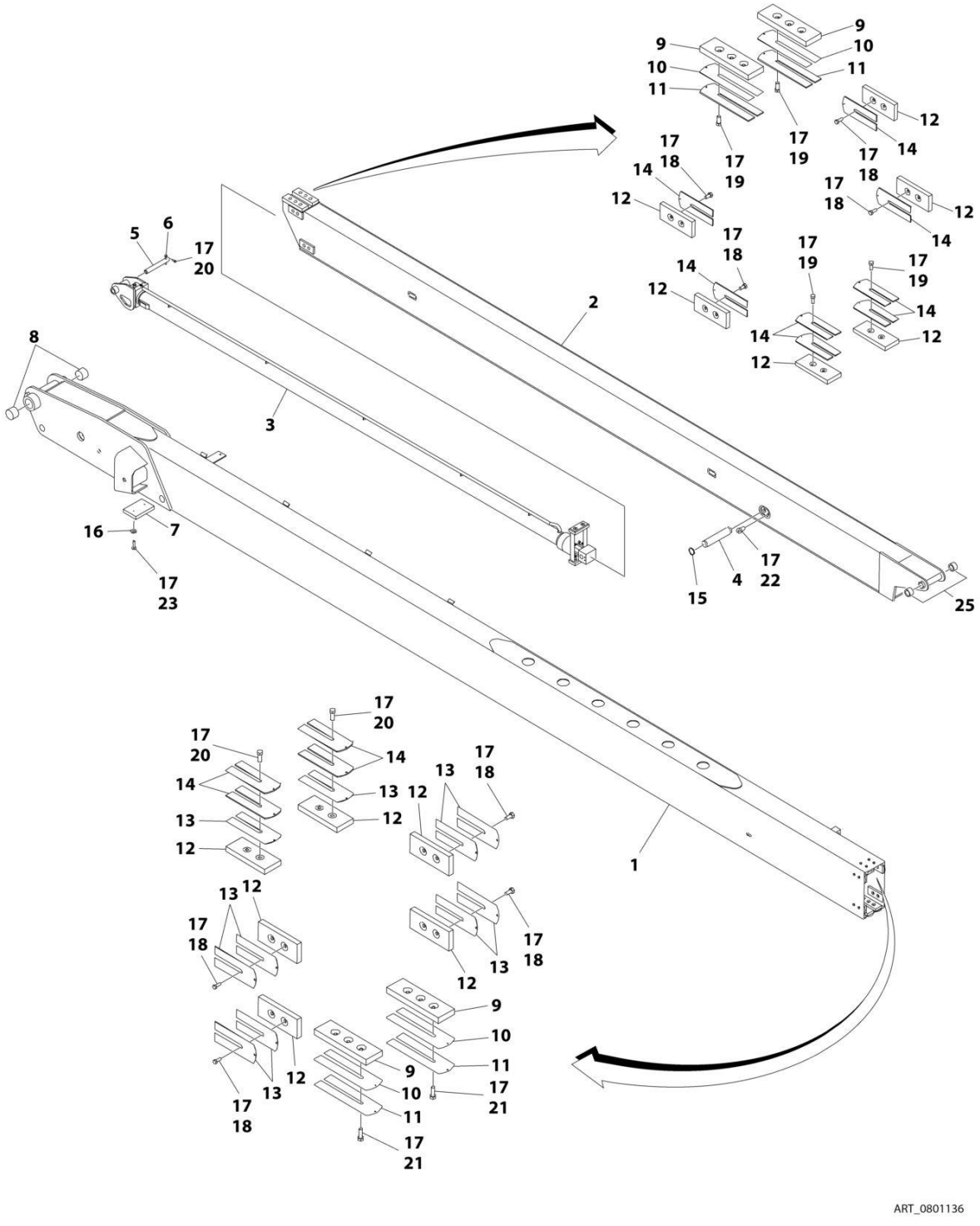


FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801136	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	N
1	0801591	1	Base, Boom	
2	0801573	1	Fly, Boom	
3	1001228087	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
4	3422457	1	Pin	
5	3422690	1	Pin	
6	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	0561295	1	Block, Boom Rest	
8	0962102	2	Bushing	
9	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
10	4070863	4	Shim 1/8	
11	4070864	4	Shim .05	
12	1001148652	12	Pad, Wear	
13	4070897	10	Shim .05	
14	4070898	12	Shim 1/8	
15	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
16	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
18	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
19	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
20	0641608	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
21	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
22	3900259	4	Bolt, Shoulder	
23	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
25	0961951	2	Bushing	

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

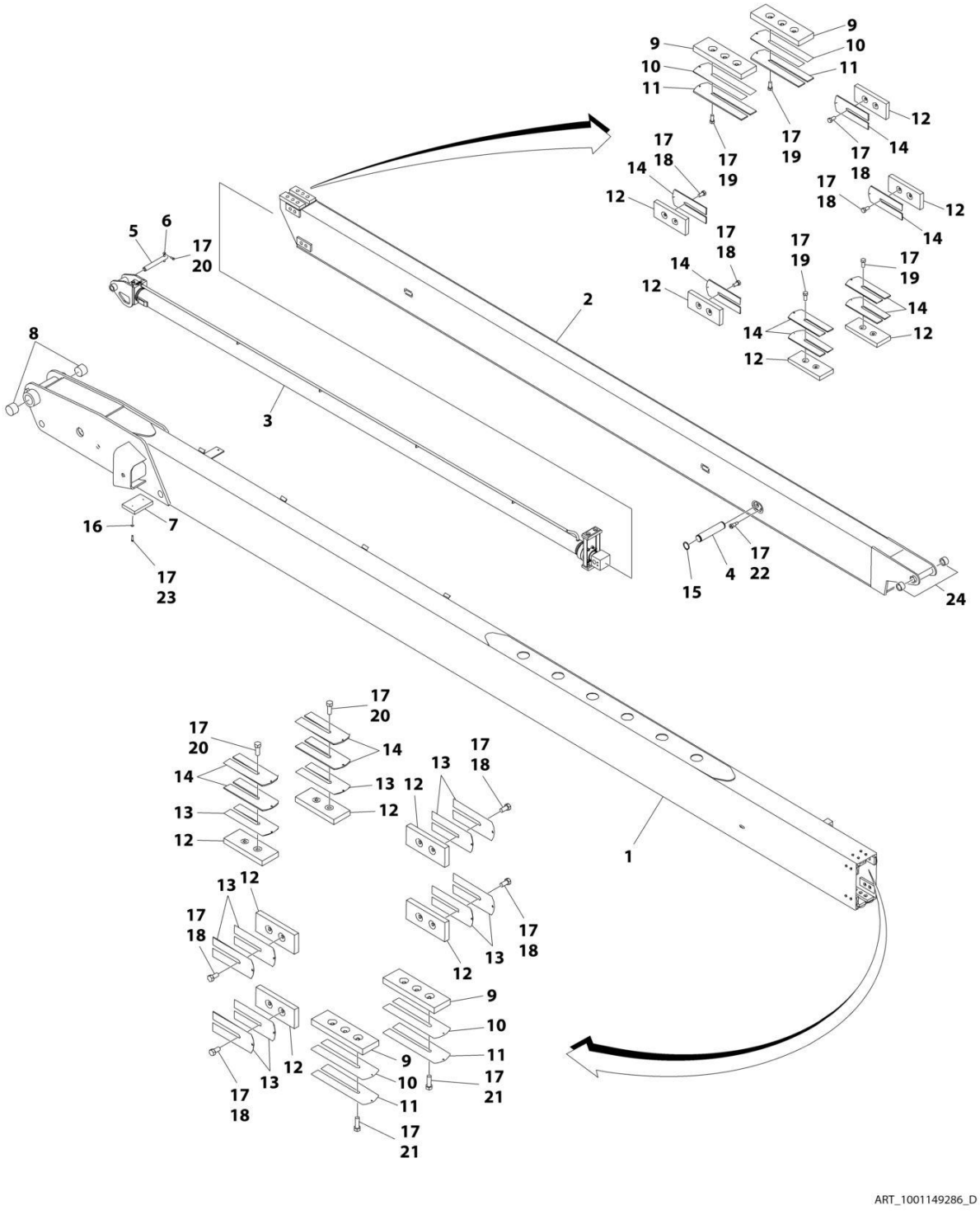


FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - MAIN (800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149286	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	D
1	0801591	1	Base, Boom	
2	0801573	1	Fly, Boom	
3	1001251087	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
4	3422457	1	Pin	
5	3422690	1	Pin	
6	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	0561295	1	Block, Boom Rest	
8	0962102	2	Bushing	
9	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
10	4070863	4	Shim 1/8	
11	4070864	4	Shim .05	
12	1001148652	12	Pad, Wear	
13	4070897	10	Shim .05	
14	4070898	12	Shim 1/8	
15	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
16	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
18	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
19	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
20	0641608	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
21	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
22	3900259	4	Bolt, Shoulder	
23	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
24	0961951	2	Bushing	

FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY

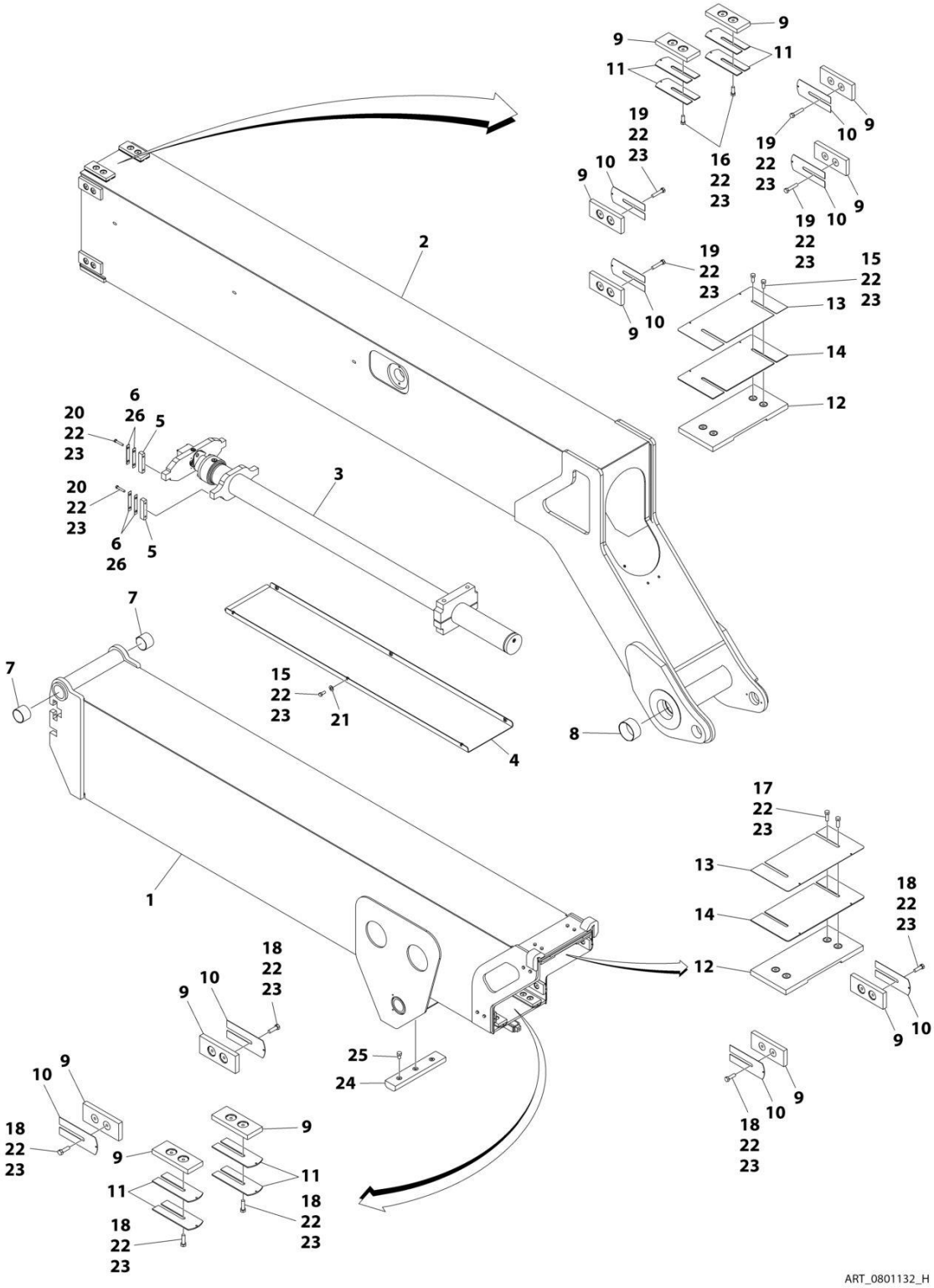


FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801132	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	H
1	0801594	1	Base, Boom	
2	0801496	1	Fly, Boom	
3	1001228086	1	Tower Telecsope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
4	4340706	1	Support	
5	0561185	4	Block, Attach	
6	4070929	4	Shim 1/16	
7	0962102	2	Bushing	
8	0962122	2	Bushing	
9	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
10	4070897	8	Shim .05	
11	4070898	8	Shim .12	
12	3340828	2	Pad, Wear	
13	4070967	2	Shim .05	
14	4070968	2	Shim .12	
15	0641607	10	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
16	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
17	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
18	0641610	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
19	0641615	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
20	0641616	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
21	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
22	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
23	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
24	3340835	1	Pad, Boom Rest	
25	0641806	3	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
26	4071007	4	Shim 20Ga	

FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY

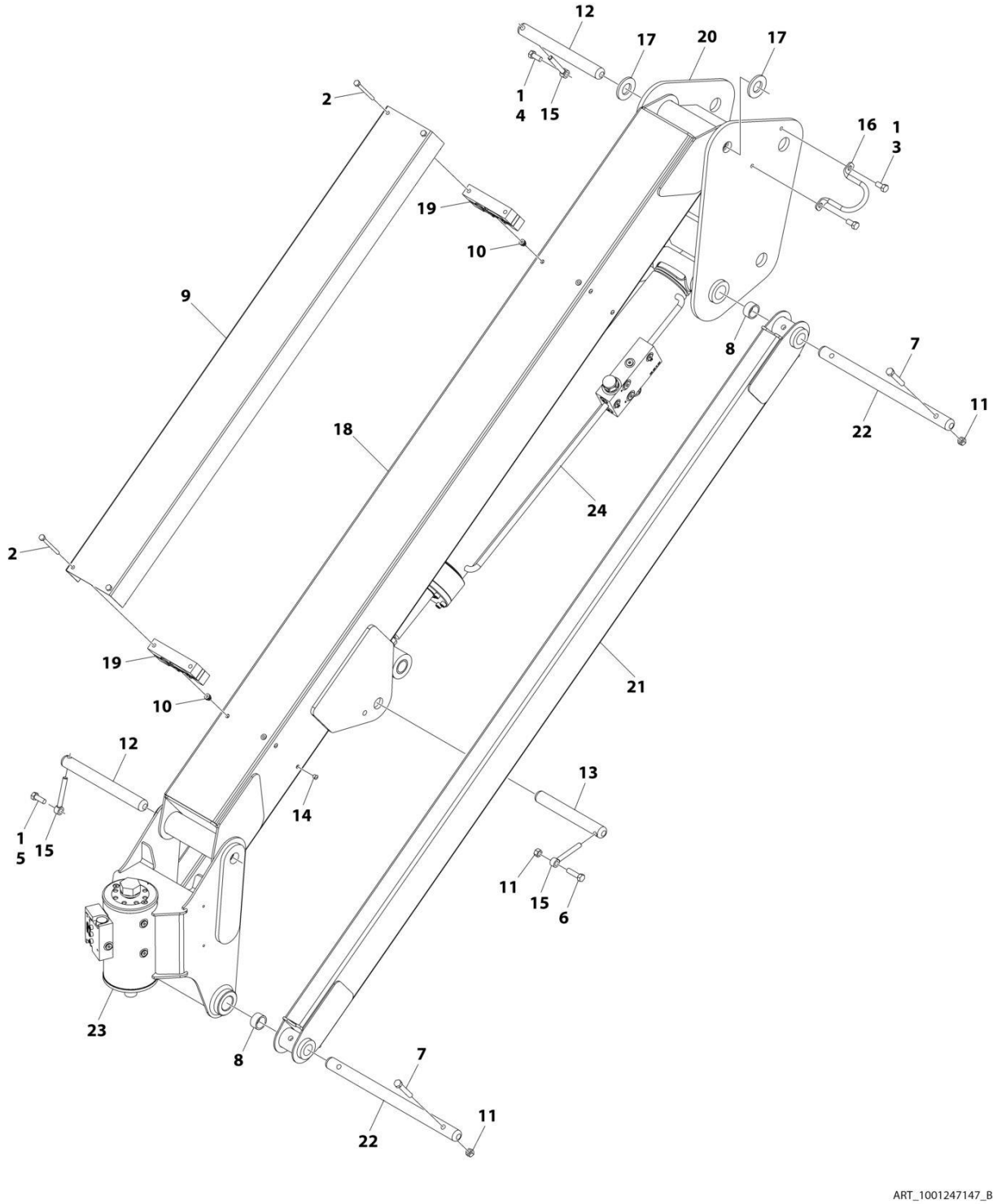


FIGURE 4-6. JIB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247147	Ref	JIB ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641611	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
7	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
8	0961947	6	Bearing	
9	1671034	1	Cover	
10	2080044	4	Fastner 1/4	
11	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
12	3422860	2	Pin	
13	3422867	1	Pin	
14	3520034	8	Plug	
15	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
16	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
17	4740439	2	Washer	
18	4844816	1	Tube (Top)	
19	1001165350	2	Block, Clamp	
20	1001170548	1	Pivot	
21	4844817	2	Link	
22	3422861	2	Pin	
23	1001217780	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001248012	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 800AJ

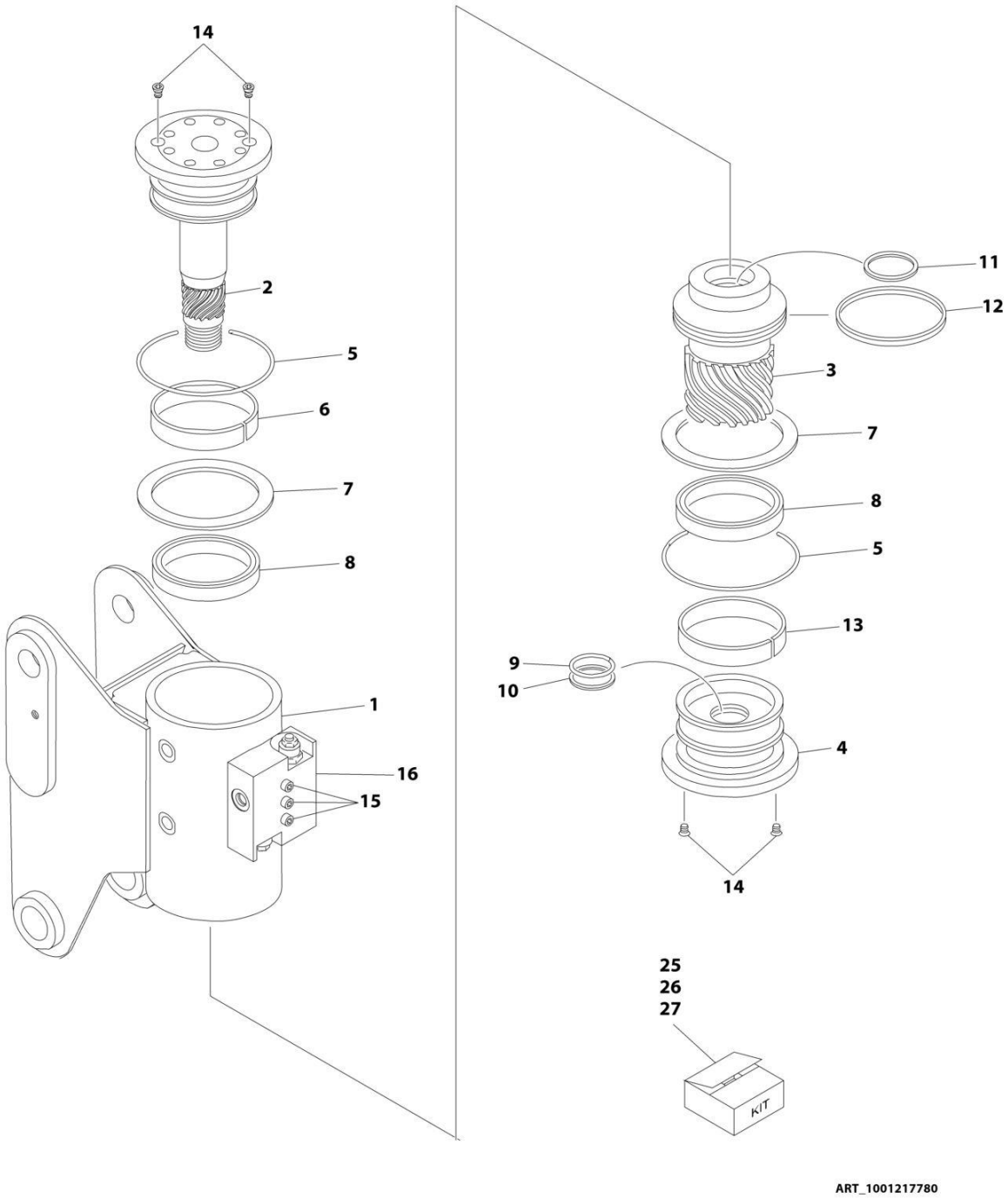


FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 800AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217780	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
2	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cap (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70001697	6	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	
15	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7017172	1	Valve Assembly	
16	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
16	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Valve (Not Shown - Located on Side of Block) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve Located on Side of Block (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
25	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 8-12 & 27)	
26	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 6, 7 & 13)	
27	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Dowel Pins, Plugs and Item 14)	

FIGURE 4-8. SUPPORT, PLATFORM INSTALLATION

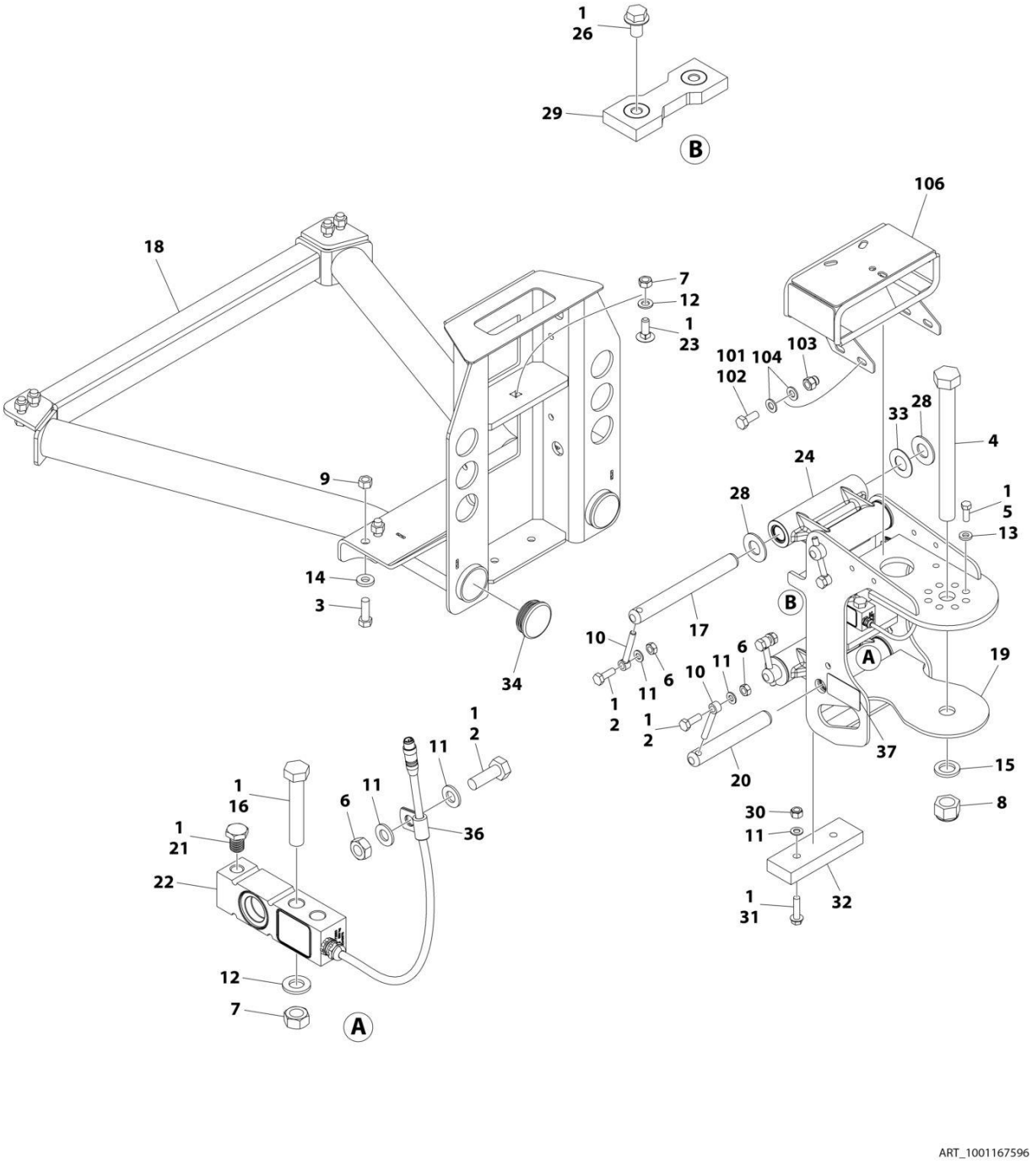


FIGURE 4-8. SUPPORT, PLATFORM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Gauge, Load Sensing	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (800AJ)

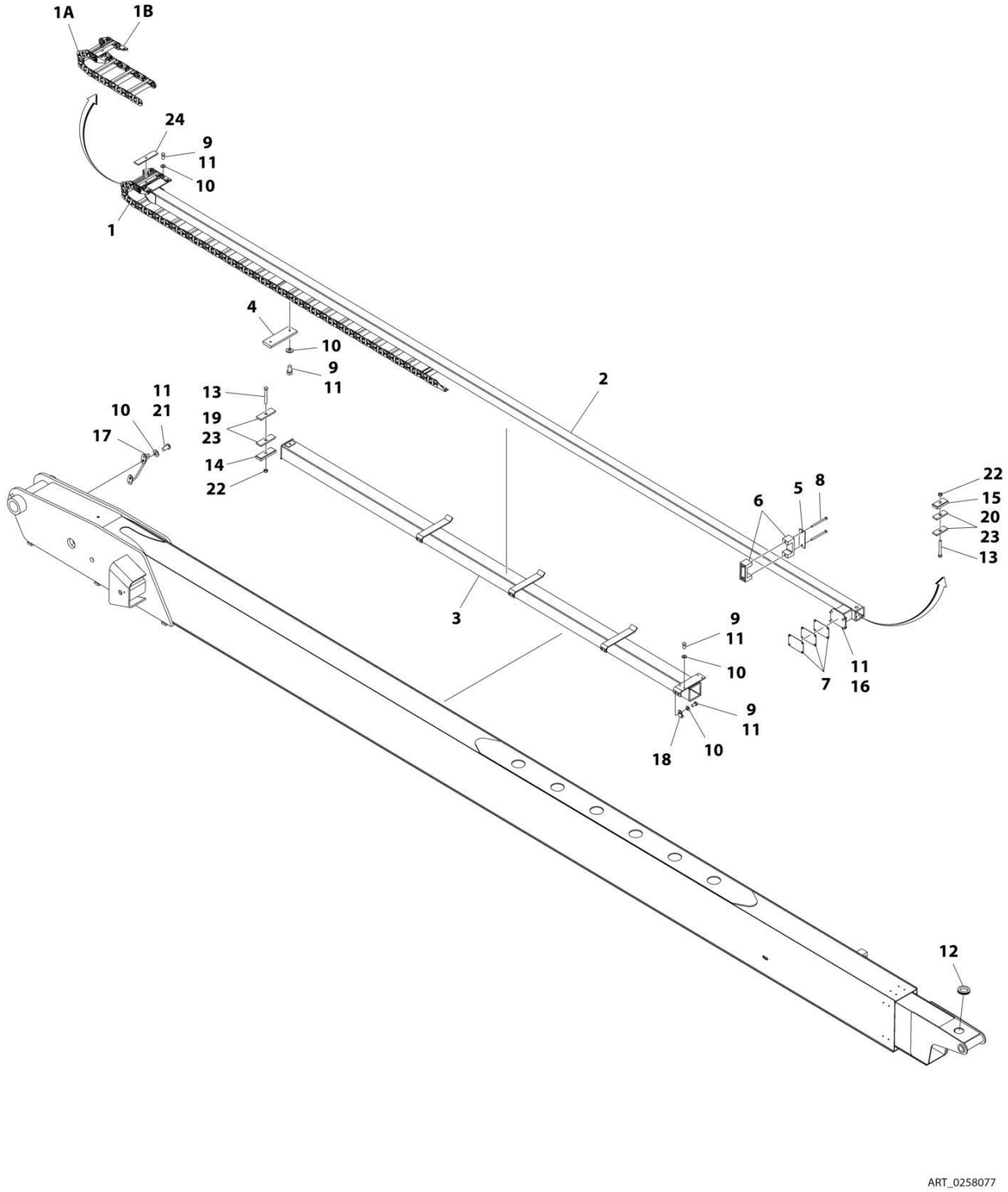


FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258077	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	K
1	1001099837	1	Track, Power	
1A	70002013	AR	Carrier Repair Section (Includes 1 Pin Assembly for each end)	
1B	70002014	1	Mounting Foot Kit (Includes Both Pair of Feet)	
2	1001170527	1	Tube, Push	
3	4845730	1	Support	
4	3340840	1	Pad	
5	1001136400	1	Plate. Backing	
6	3340764	2	Pad	
7	4070969	3	Shim 16 Gauge	
8	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
9	0641606	18	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	4711600	20	Washer 3/8	
11	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
12	4060805	8 in/ 20cm	Flex-Trim	
13	0641624	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3	
14	1320289	1	Clamp	
15	1320288	1	Clamp	
16	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	3841406	1	Loop, Hose	
18	91203039	1	Pad	
19	3340943	2	Pad, Rubber	
20	3340941	2	Pad	
21	3900283	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
22	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
23	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
24	4071052	2	Shim 1/4	

FIGURE 4-10. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

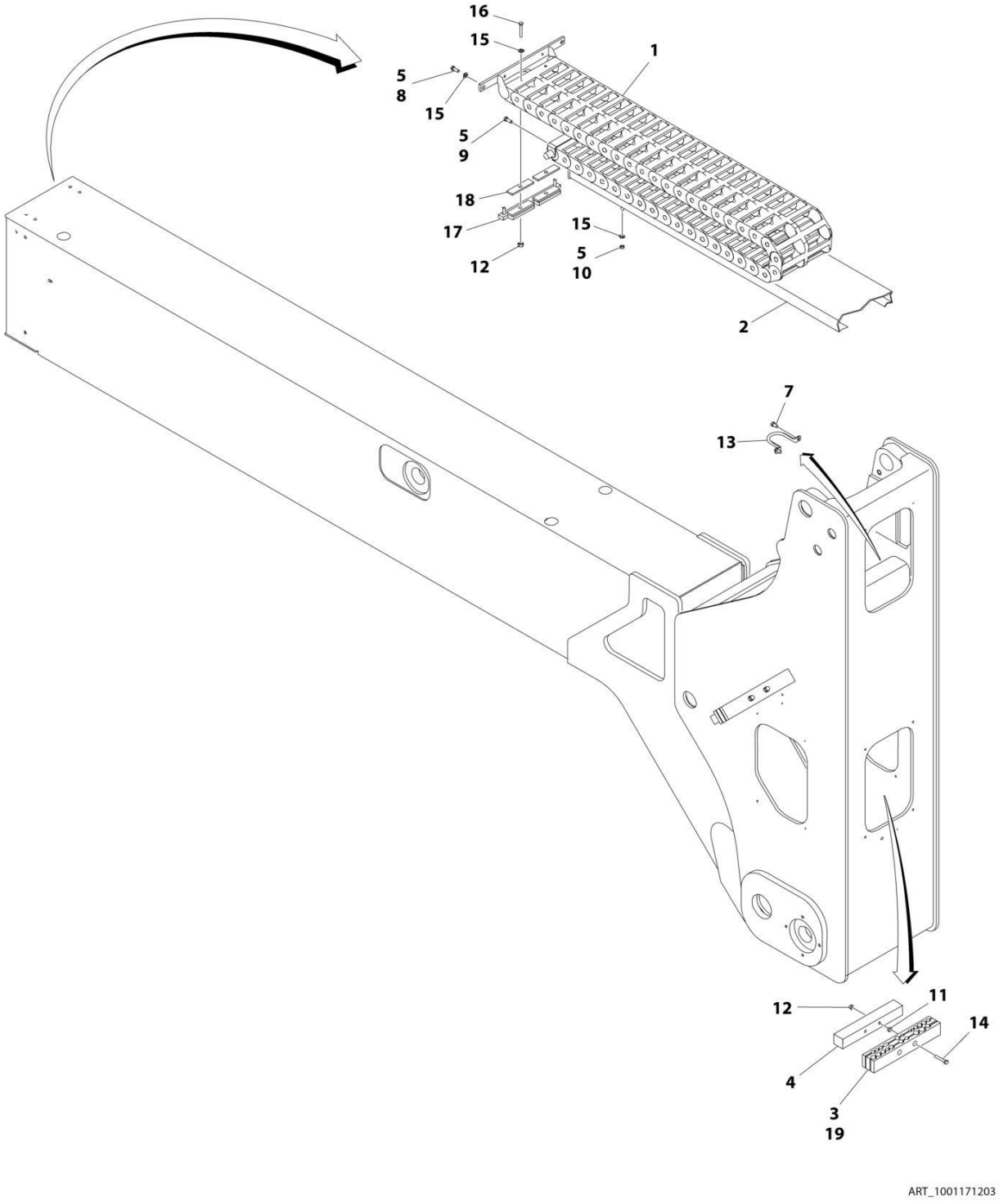


FIGURE 4-10. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171203	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	D
1	1180346	1	Track, Power	
1	7020064	1	Bracket, End (Moving)	
1	7020065	1	Bracket, End (Fixed)	
1	7020066	1	Section, Repair	
1	7020067	1	Link, Repair	
2	4845680	1	Tube, Hose	
3	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	1320250	2	Bar	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	
10	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	3311602	4	Nut 3/8	
12	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
13	3841340	1	Rod, Hose Loop	
14	3900262	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4-3/4	
15	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	0641624	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3	
17	0259420	1	Clamp	
17	3340859	2	Pad	
18	3340859	2	Pad	
19	1001172179	2	Clamp, Block	

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

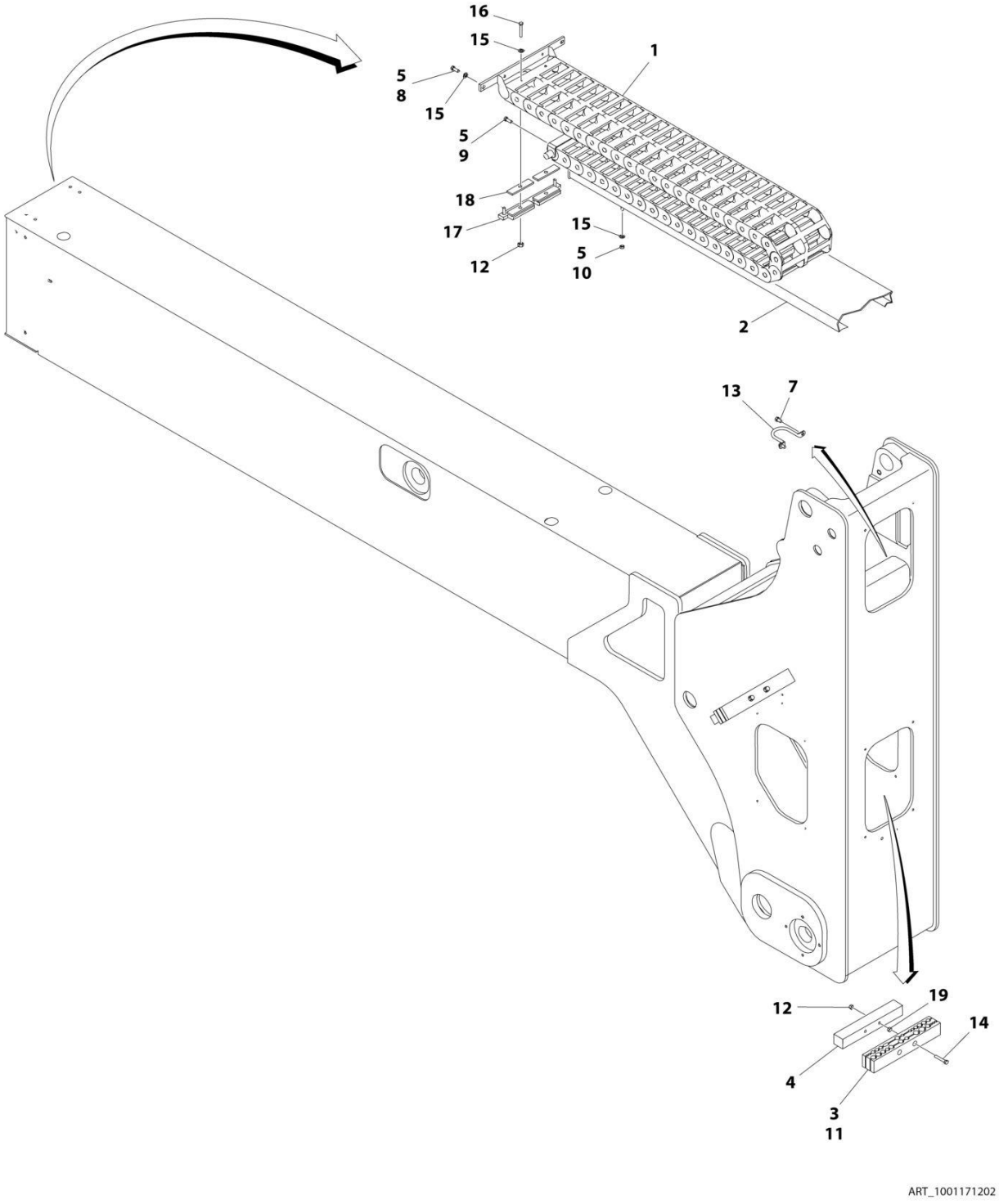


FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171202	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	C
1	1180346	1	Track, Power	
1	7020064	1	Bracket, End (Moving)	
1	7020065	1	Bracket, End (Fixed)	
1	7020066	1	Section, Repair	
1	7020067	1	Link, Repair	
2	4845680	1	Tube, Hose	
3	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	1320250	2	Bar	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	
10	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	1001172179	2	Clamp, Block	
12	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
13	3841340	1	Hose	
14	3900262	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4-3/4	
15	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	0641624	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3	
17	0259420	1	Clamp	
17	3340859	2	Pad	
18	3340859	2	Pad	
19	3311602	4	Nut 3/8	

FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2WS

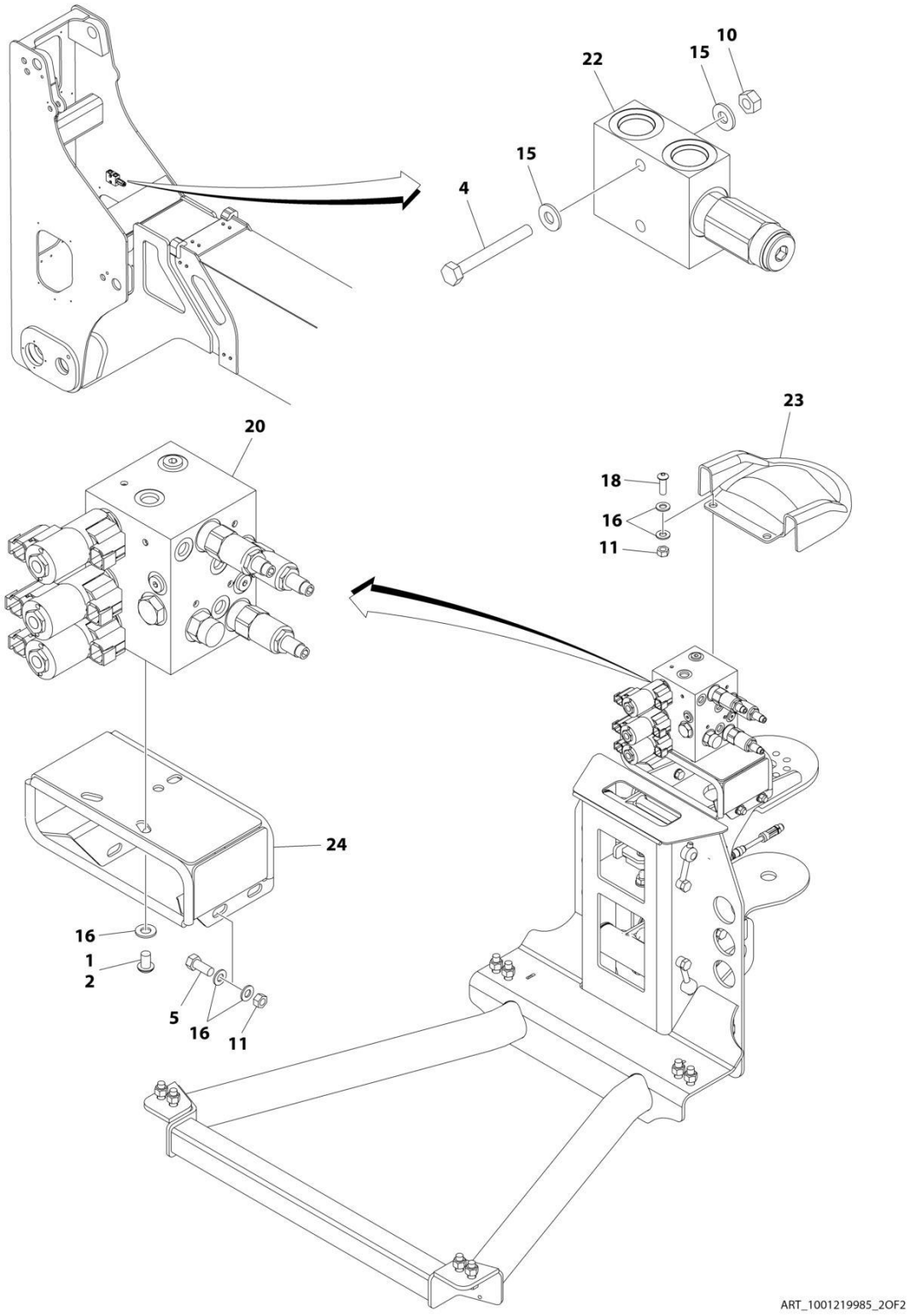


FIGURE 4-12. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219985	Ref	BOOM VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
16	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
18	88261024	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
20	1001152565	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001200054	1	Valve Assembly (Relief)	
22	7012970	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
23	1001207969	1	Cover	
24	1001208994	1	Mount	

FIGURE 4-13. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4WS

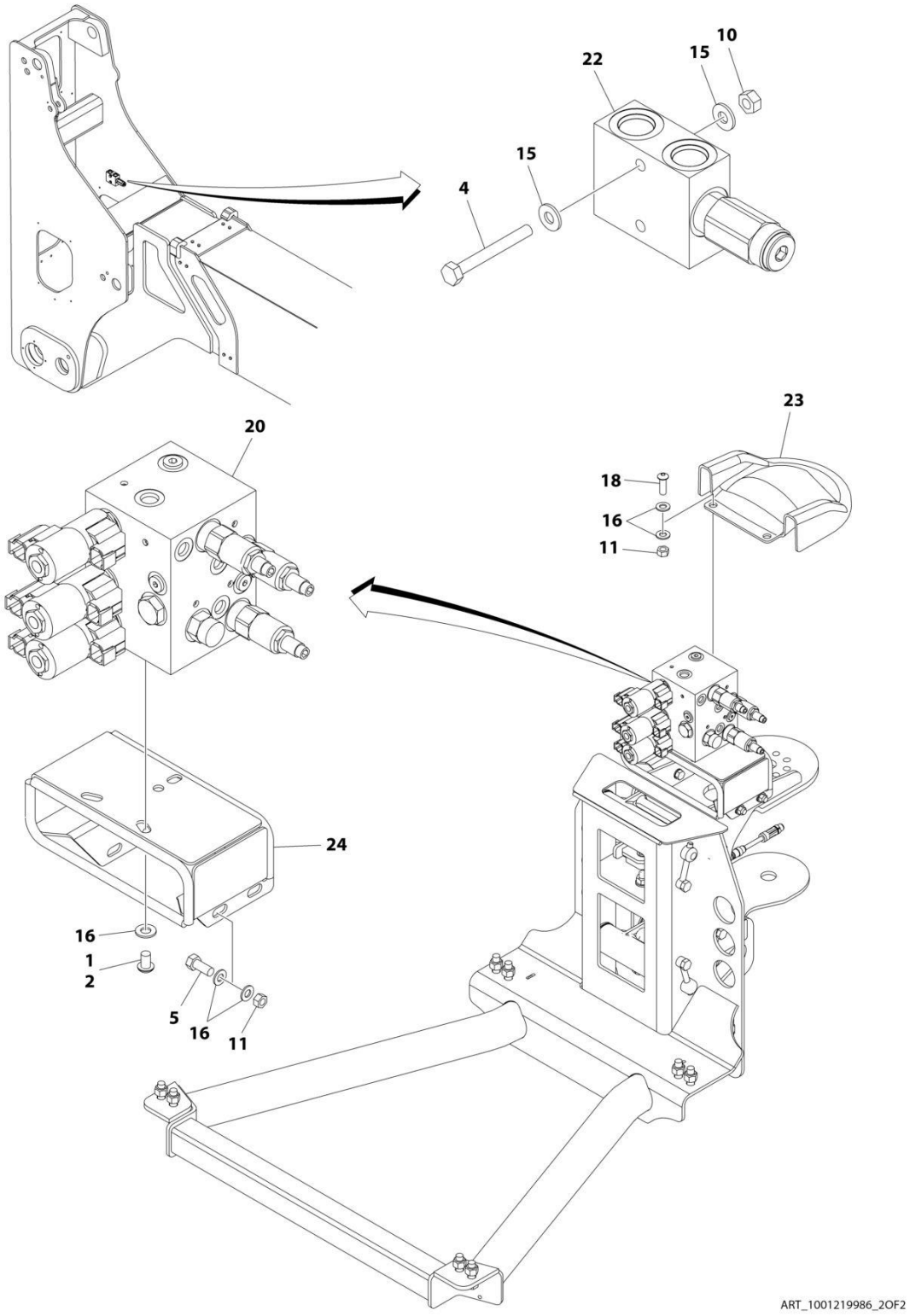


FIGURE 4-13. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219986	Ref	BOOM VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
15	4711400	11	Washer 1/4	
16	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
18	88261024	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
20	1001152565	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001200054	1	Valve Assembly (Relief)	
22	7012970	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
23	1001207969	1	Cover	
24	1001208994	1	Mount	

FIGURE 4-14. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

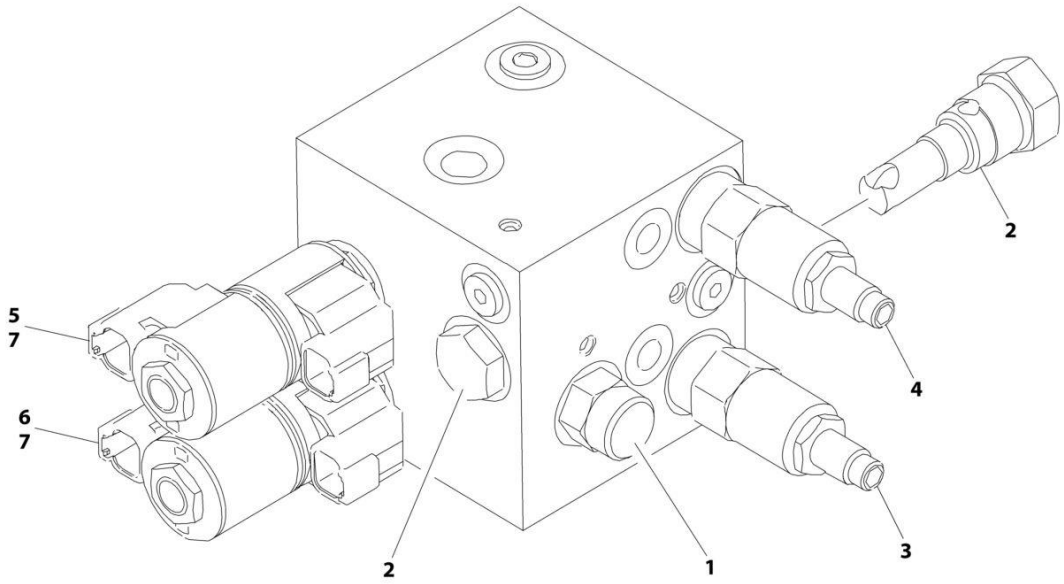


FIGURE 4-14. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152564	Ref	CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7012965	1	Valve, Flow	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Valves	
2	7012914	2	Valve, Cartridge	
2	7012918	2	Seal Kit - 7012914 Valve	
3	7023911	1	Valve, Relief	
3	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023911 Valve	
4	7023912	1	Valve, Relief	
4	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023912 Valve	
5	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Platform Level)	
5	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
6	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Rotator)	
6	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
7	70002386	4	Coil	
8	70002064	2	Plug, Orifice (Not Shown)	
9	7017406	2	Plug (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 800AJ

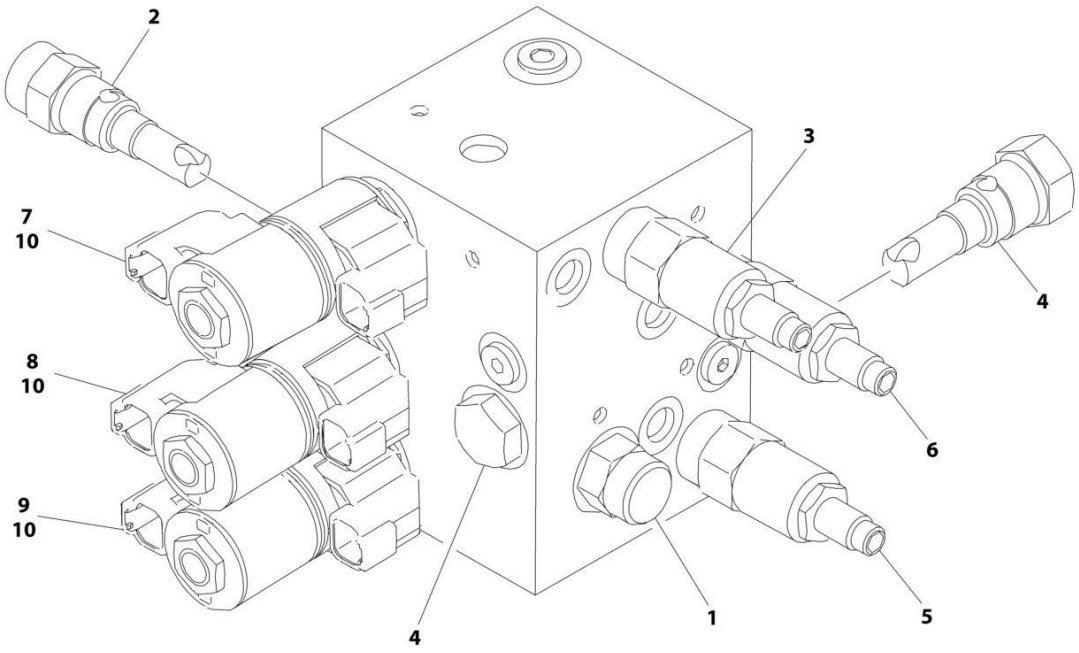


FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY - 800AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152565	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7012989	1	Valve, Flow	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012989 Valve	
2	7012965	1	Valve, Flow	
2	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Valve	
3	70003790	1	Valve, Relief	
3	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70003790 Valve	
4	7012914	2	Valve, Cartridge	
4	7012918	2	Seal Kit - 7012914 Valve	
5	7023911	1	Valve, Relief	
5	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023911 Valve	
6	7023912	1	Valve, Relief	
6	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023912 Valve	
7	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Jib)	
7	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
8	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Platform Level)	
8	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
9	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Rotator)	
9	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
10	70002386	6	Coil	
11	70002064	2	Plug, Orifice (Not Shown)	
12	7017406	2	Plug (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION

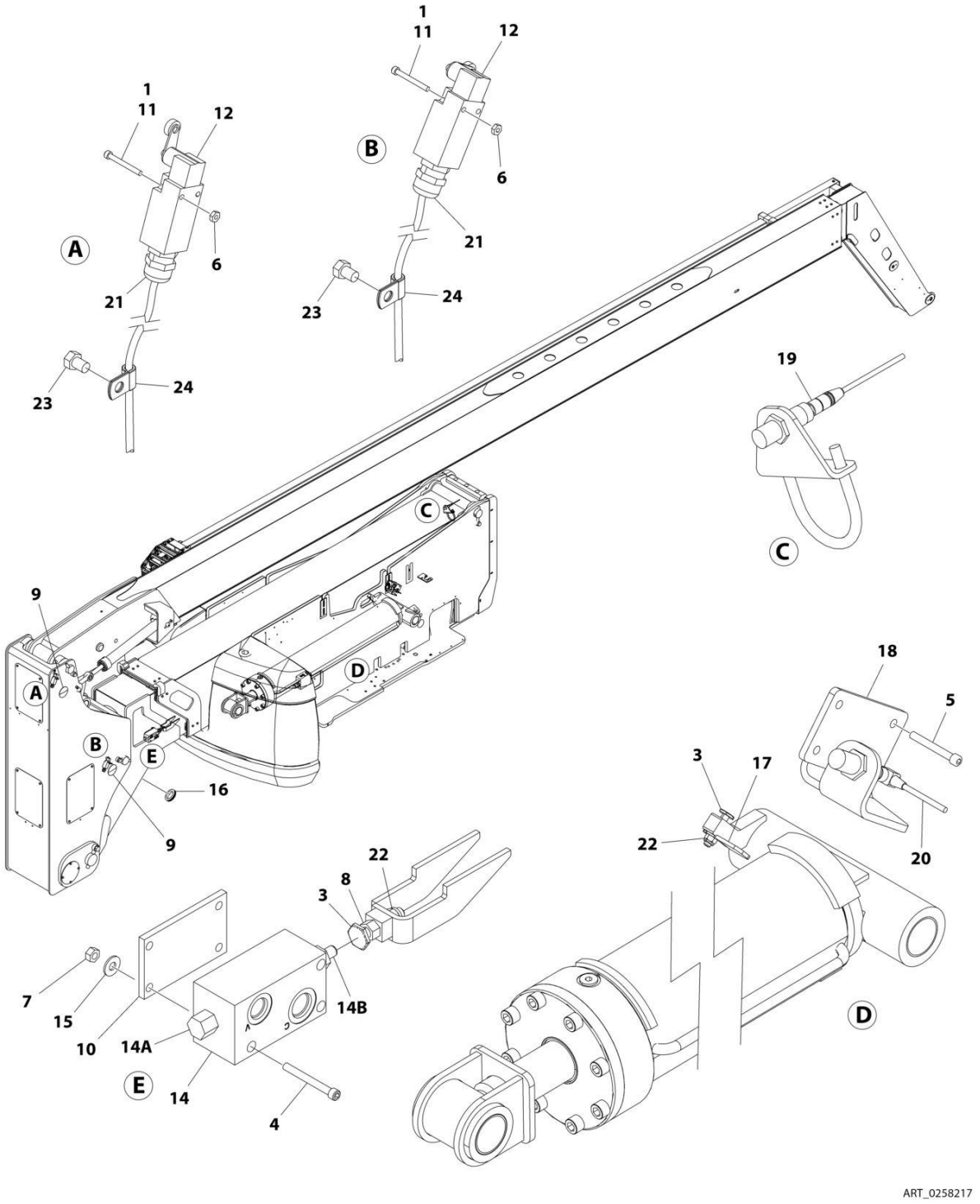


FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVES AND PROXIMITY SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258217	Ref	BOOM VALVE AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	S
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630427	2	Bolt	
4	3931436	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-1/4	
5	3931464	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 4	
5	3931432	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
6	3310801	4	Nut #8	
7	3311405	AR	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3520035	2	Plug	
10	3570928	2	Plate, Spacer	
11	3930824	2	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/2	
12	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
14	4641435	2	Valve, Switch	
14A	7011342	2	Valve, Check (1 Per Assembly)	
14A	7011333	2	Seal Kit - Check Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
14B	See Note	NSS	Valve, Plunger (1 Per Assembly) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve Assembly)	
14B	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit (1 Per Assembly) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	4751400	AR	Washer 1/4	
16	4060805	7 in/25cm	Trim	
17	3572606	1	Plate, Switch Target	
18	3572607	1	Plate, Switch Mount	
19	4360498	1	Switch, Proximity	
20	4360499	1	Switch, Proximity	
21	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	88521008	2	Nut 1/2	
23	0641604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
24	91203039	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-17. UPRIGHT TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

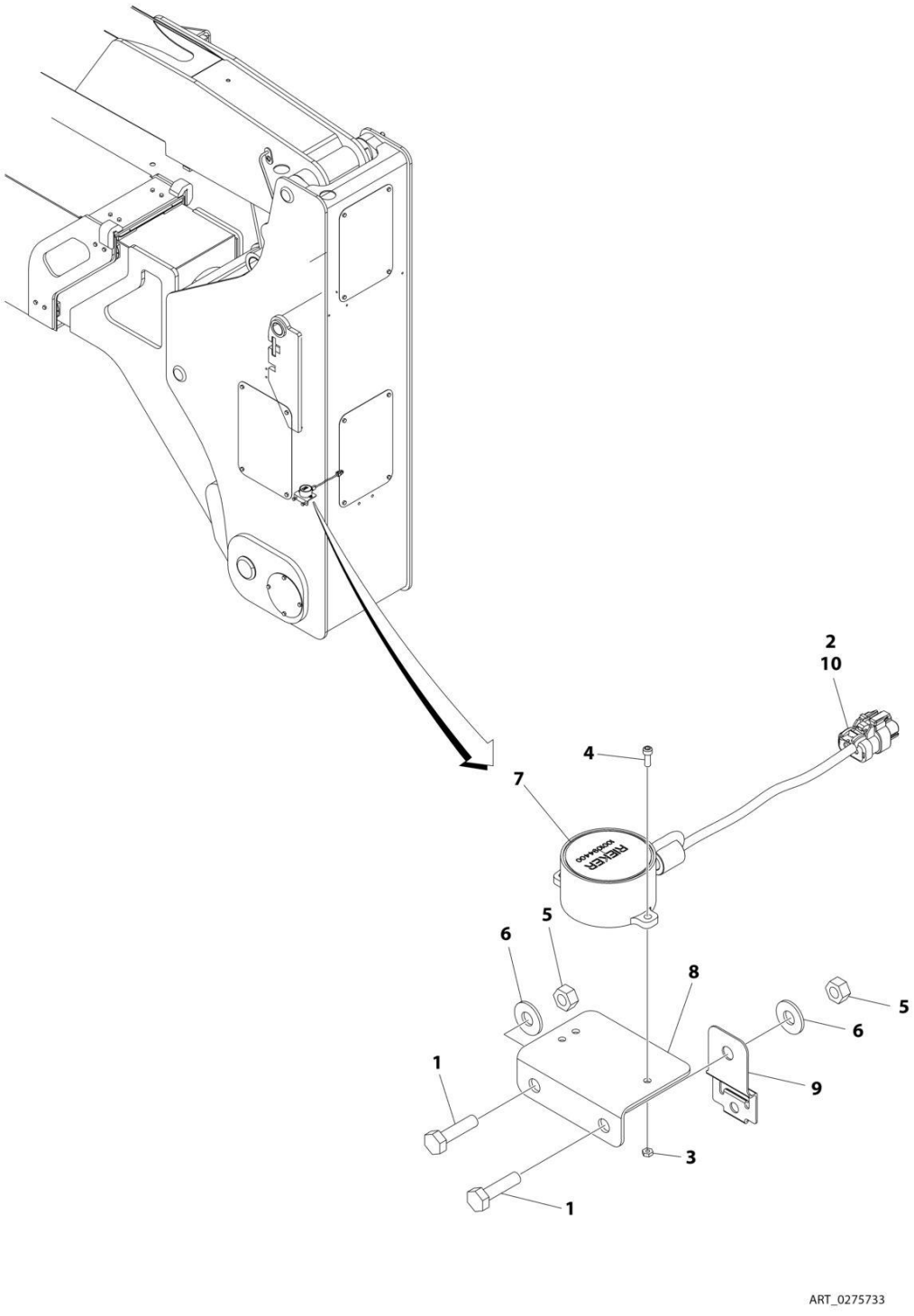


FIGURE 4-17. UPRIGHT TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275733	Ref	TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	3310605	3	Nut #6	
4	3930606	3	Screw #6 x 3/4	
5	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
6	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
7	1001094400	1	Sensor, Dual Axis	
8	1001096736	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
9	1001153749	1	Clip	
10	1001200497	1	Connector - 3 Position	

FIGURE 4-18. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ

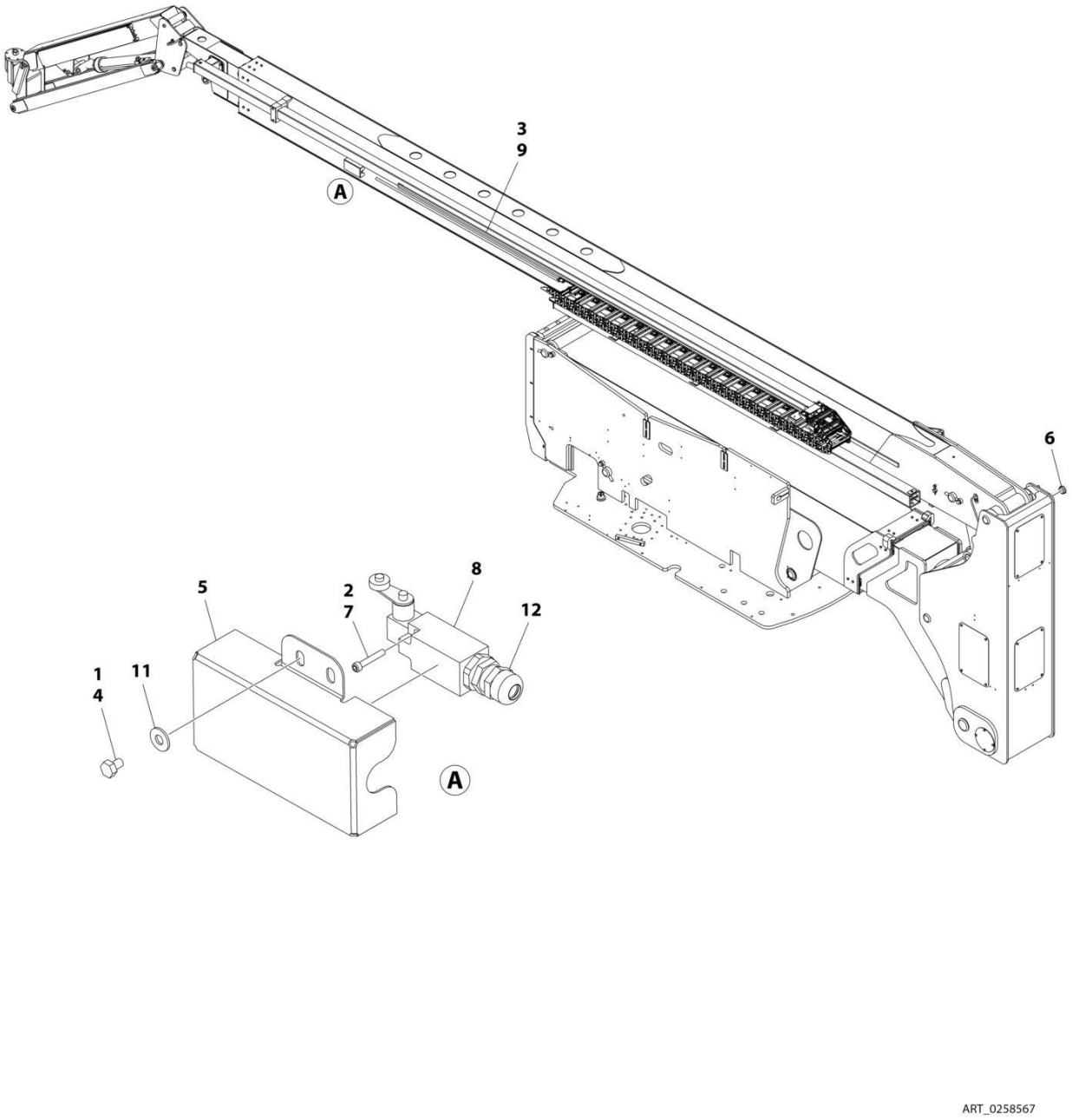


FIGURE 4-18. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258567	Ref	TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	1001106481	1	Bar, Fiberglass	
4	0641403	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	3380535	1	Cover, Switch	
6	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
7	3930816	2	Capscrew #8 x 1	
8	4360578	1	Switch, Limit	
9	4420060	AR	Tape	
11	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

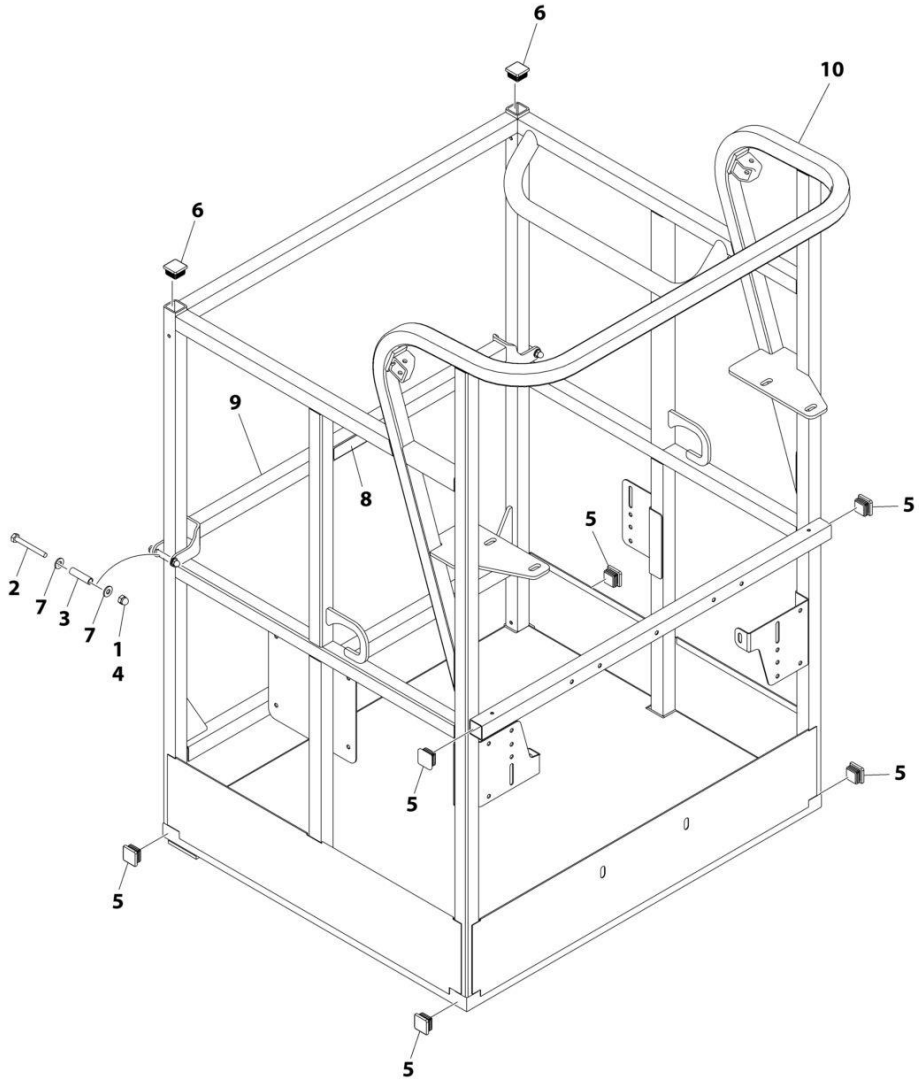


FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 1M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

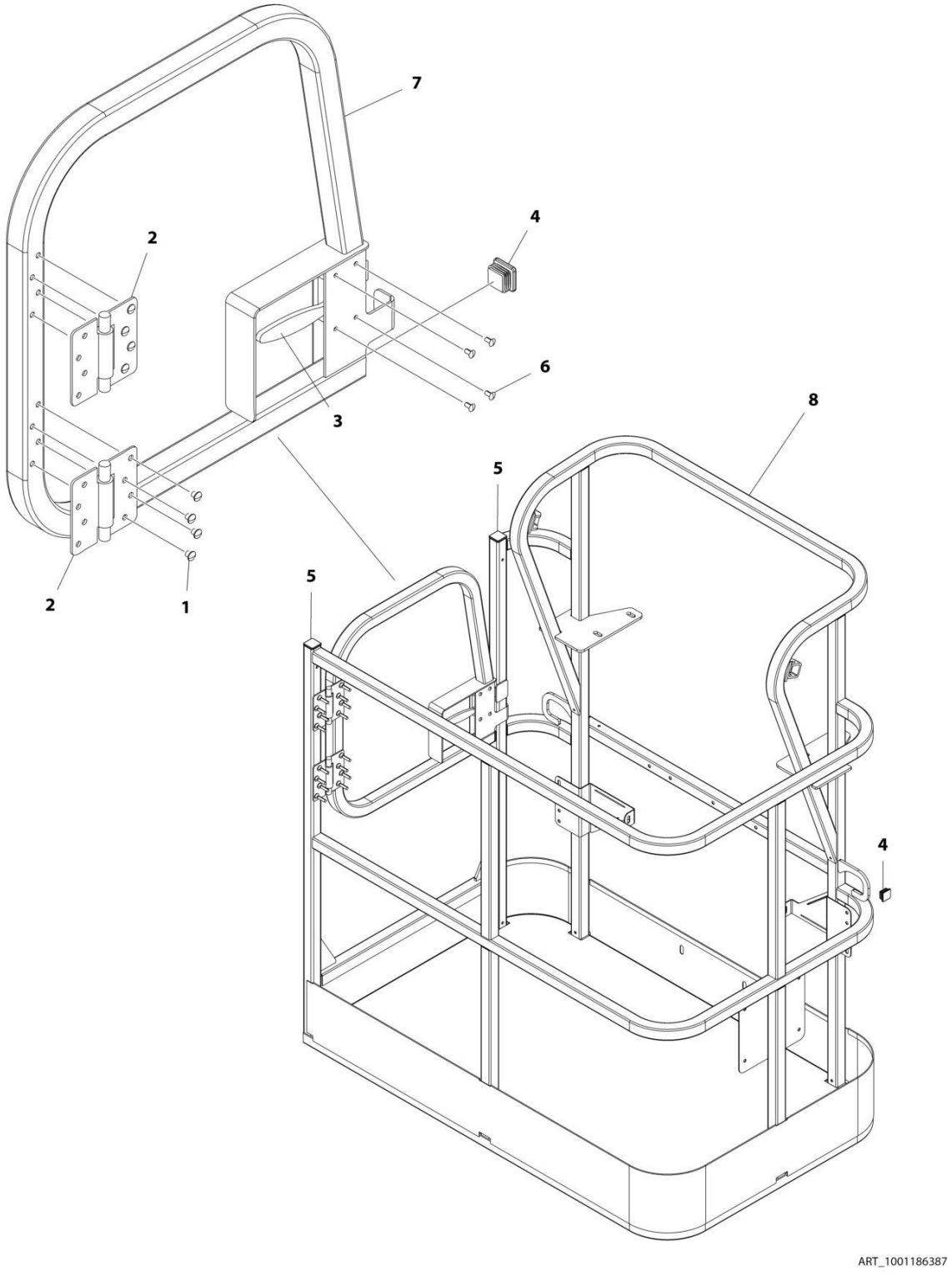


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

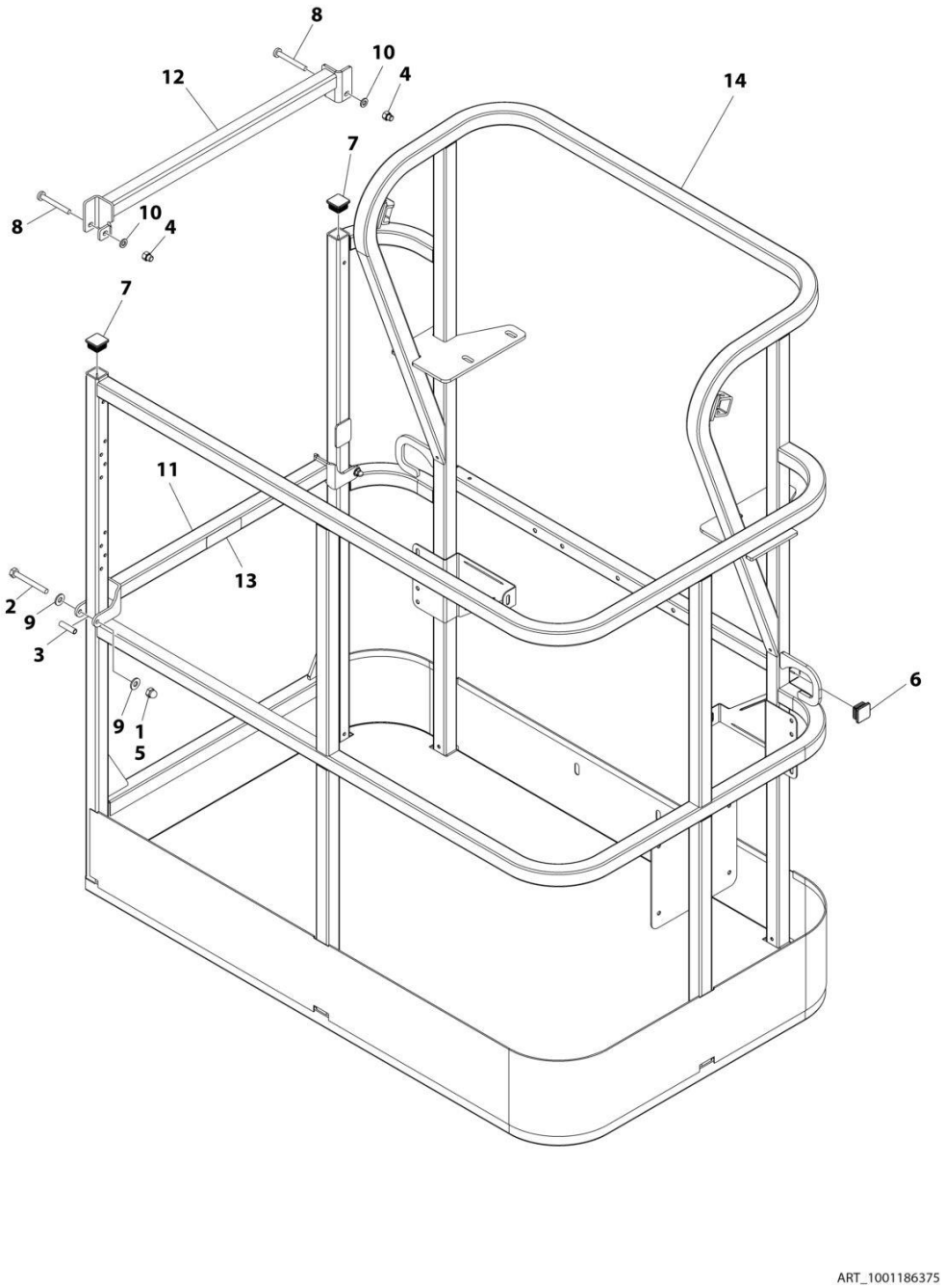


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

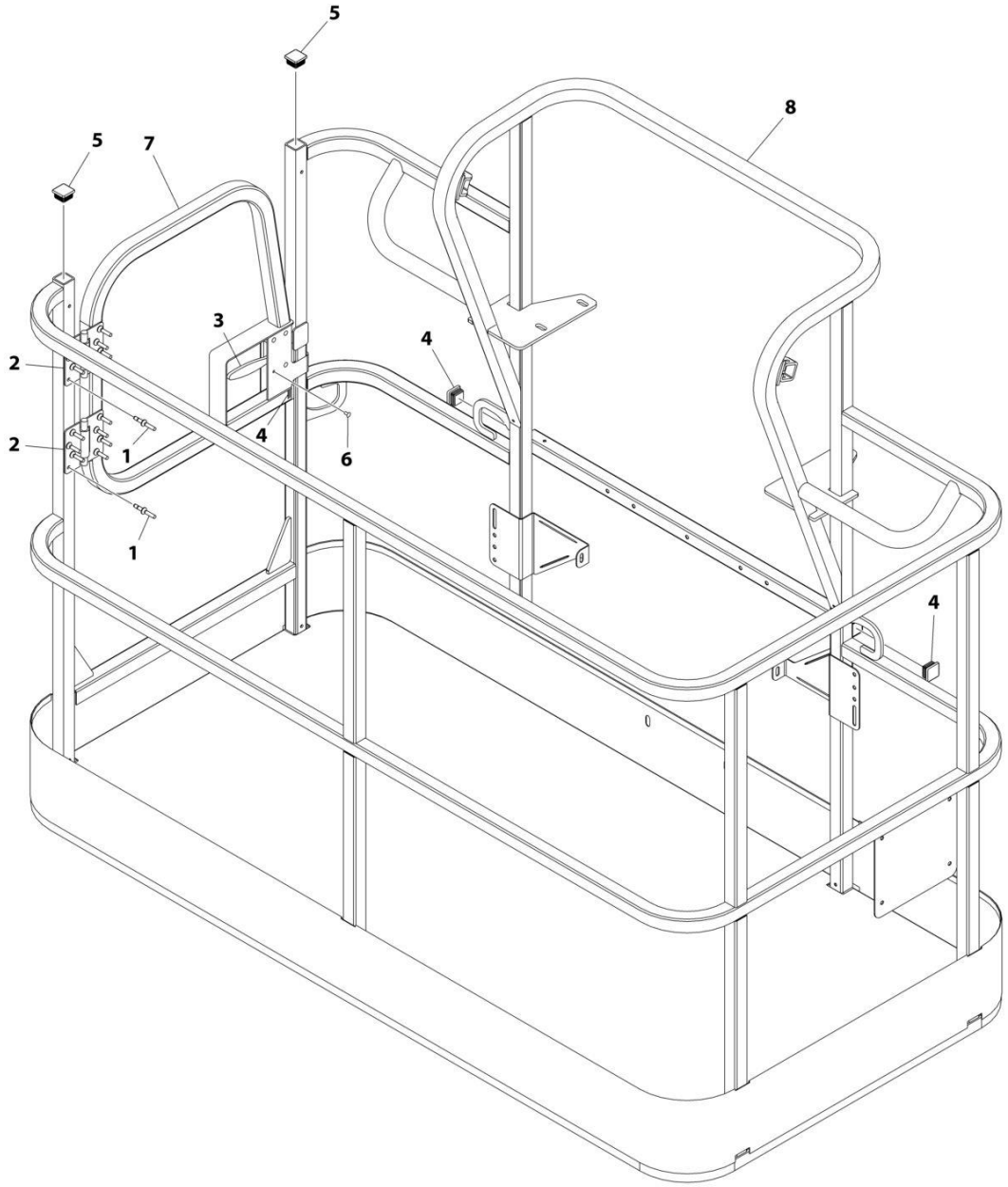


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186385	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

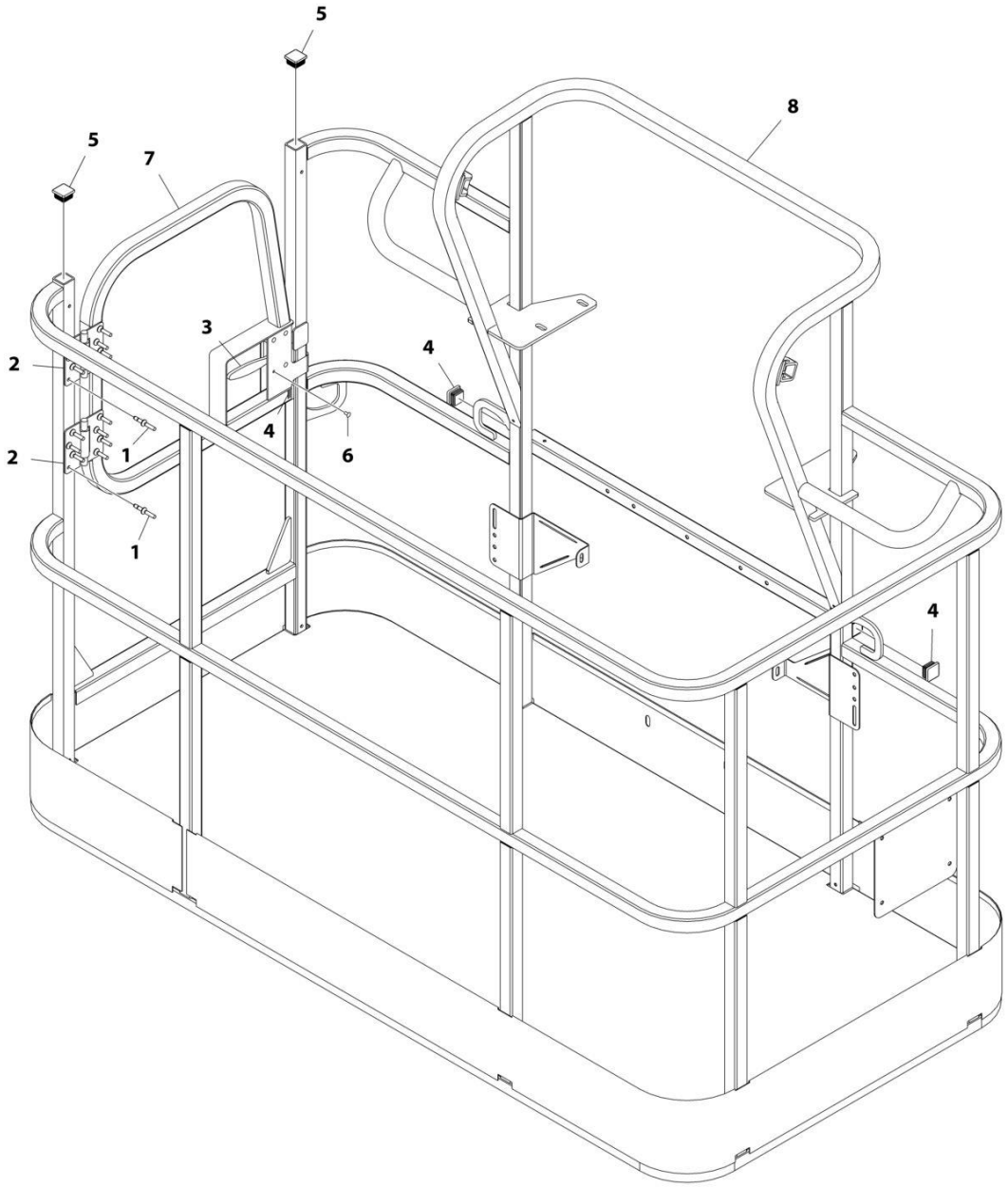


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE- 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

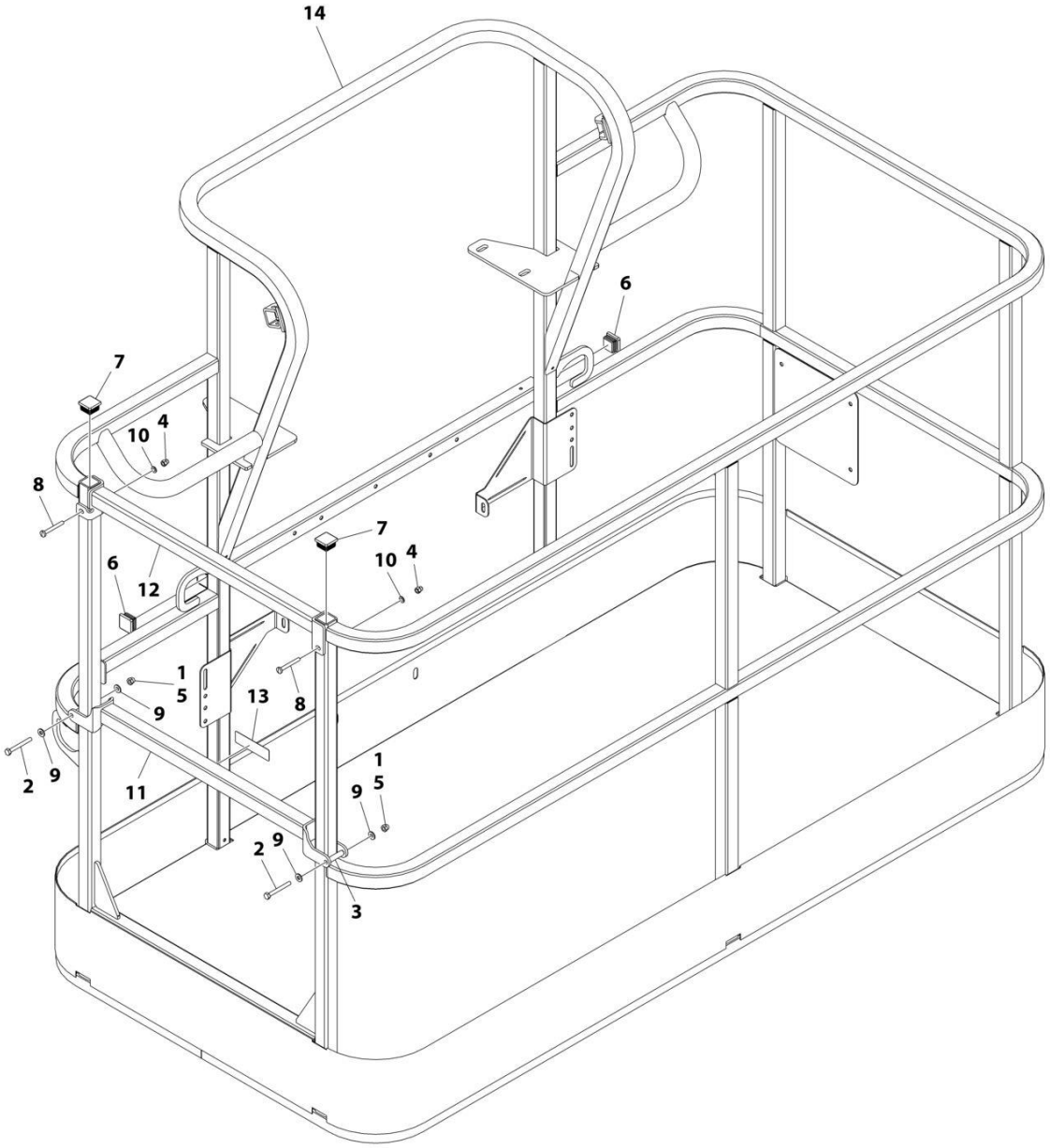


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186378	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

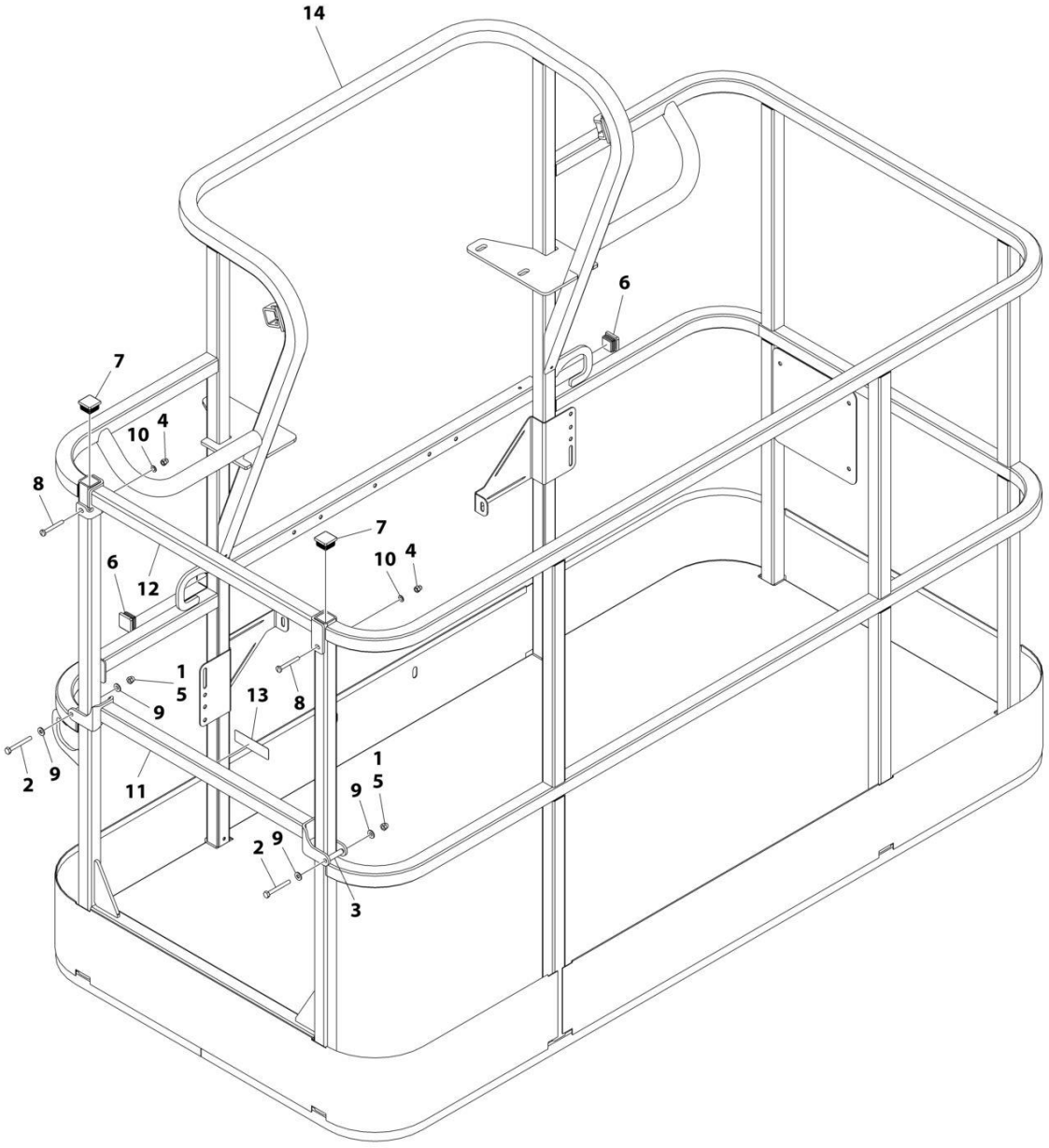


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

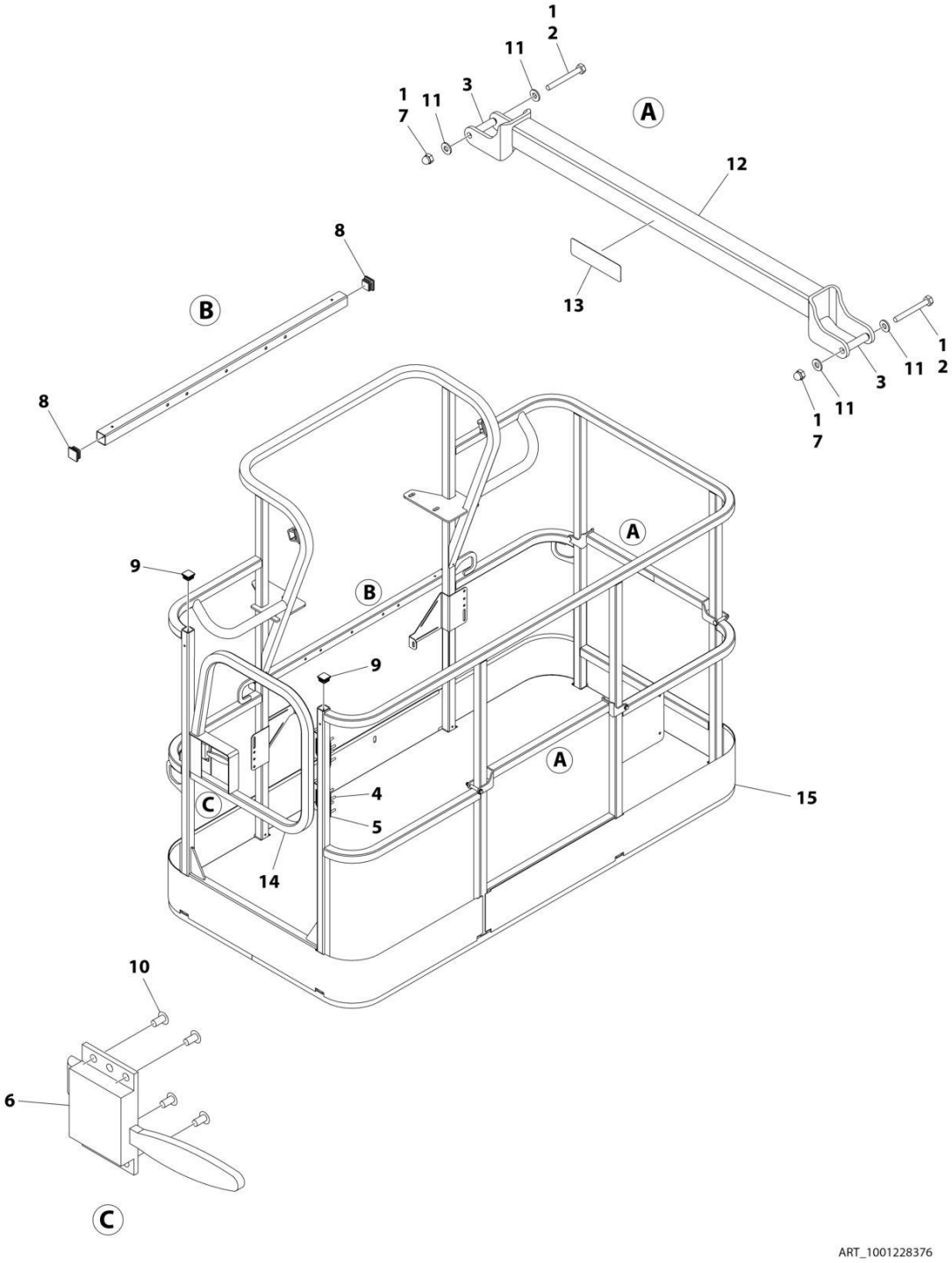


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

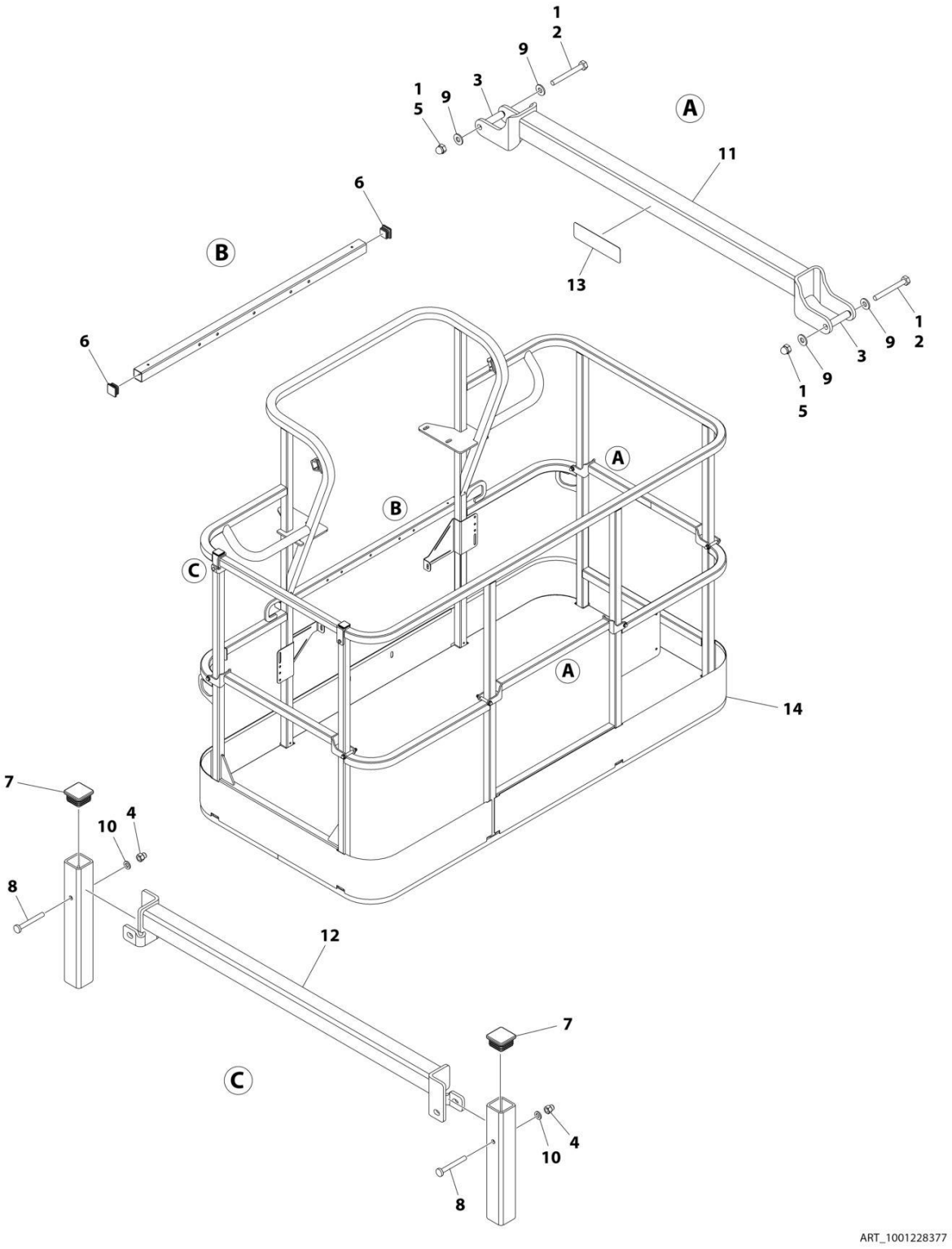


FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

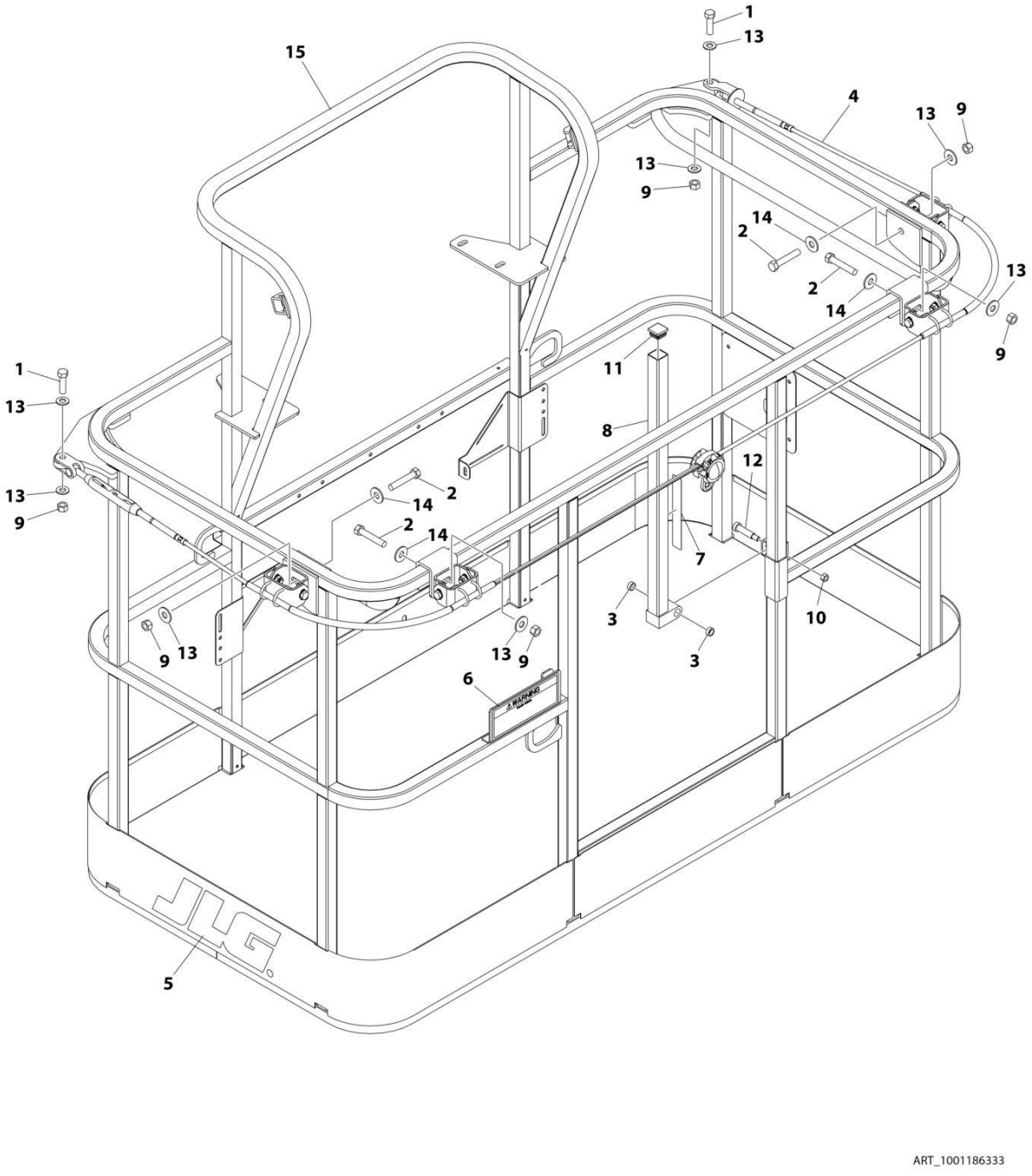


FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (6FT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

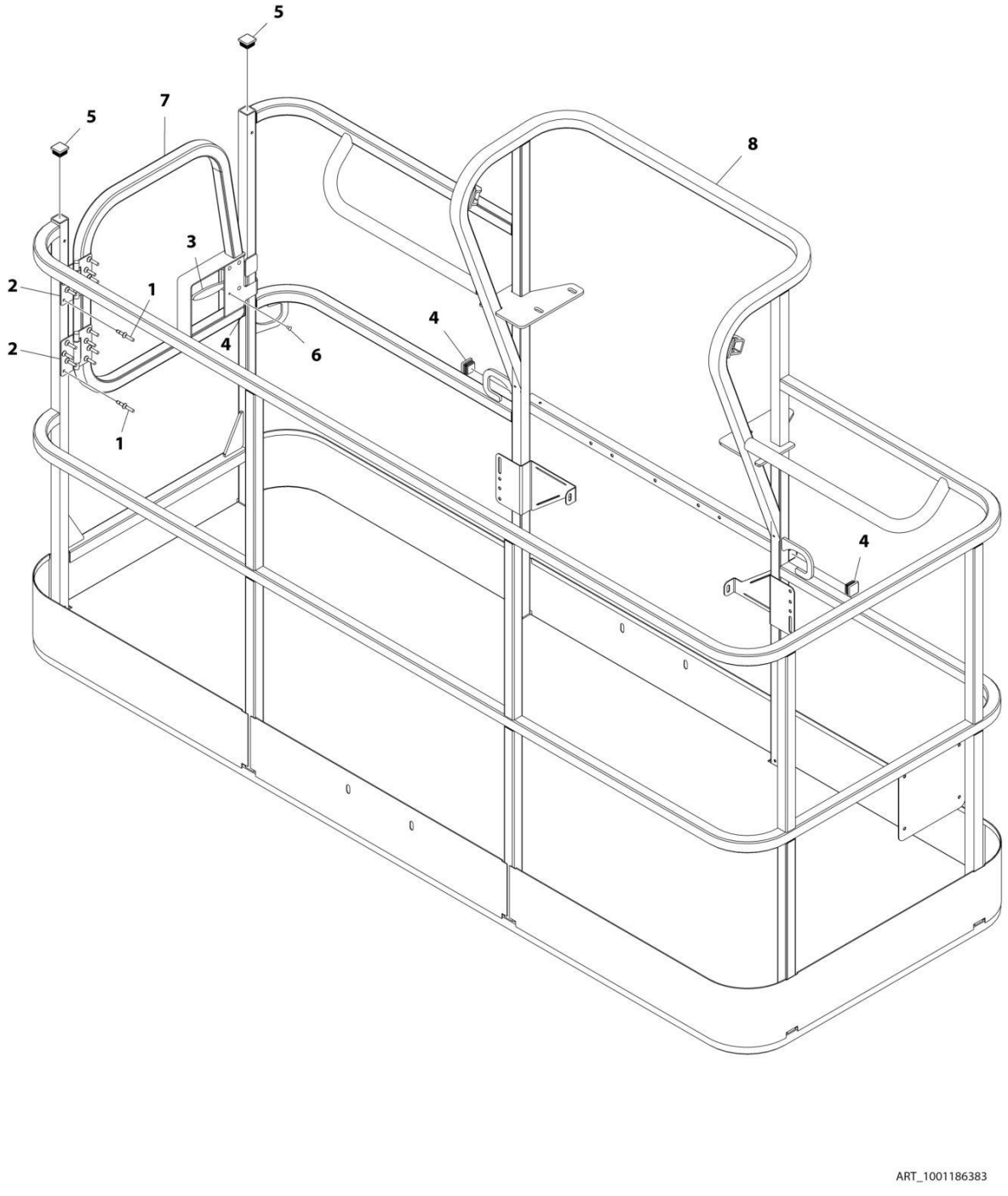


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH GATE - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

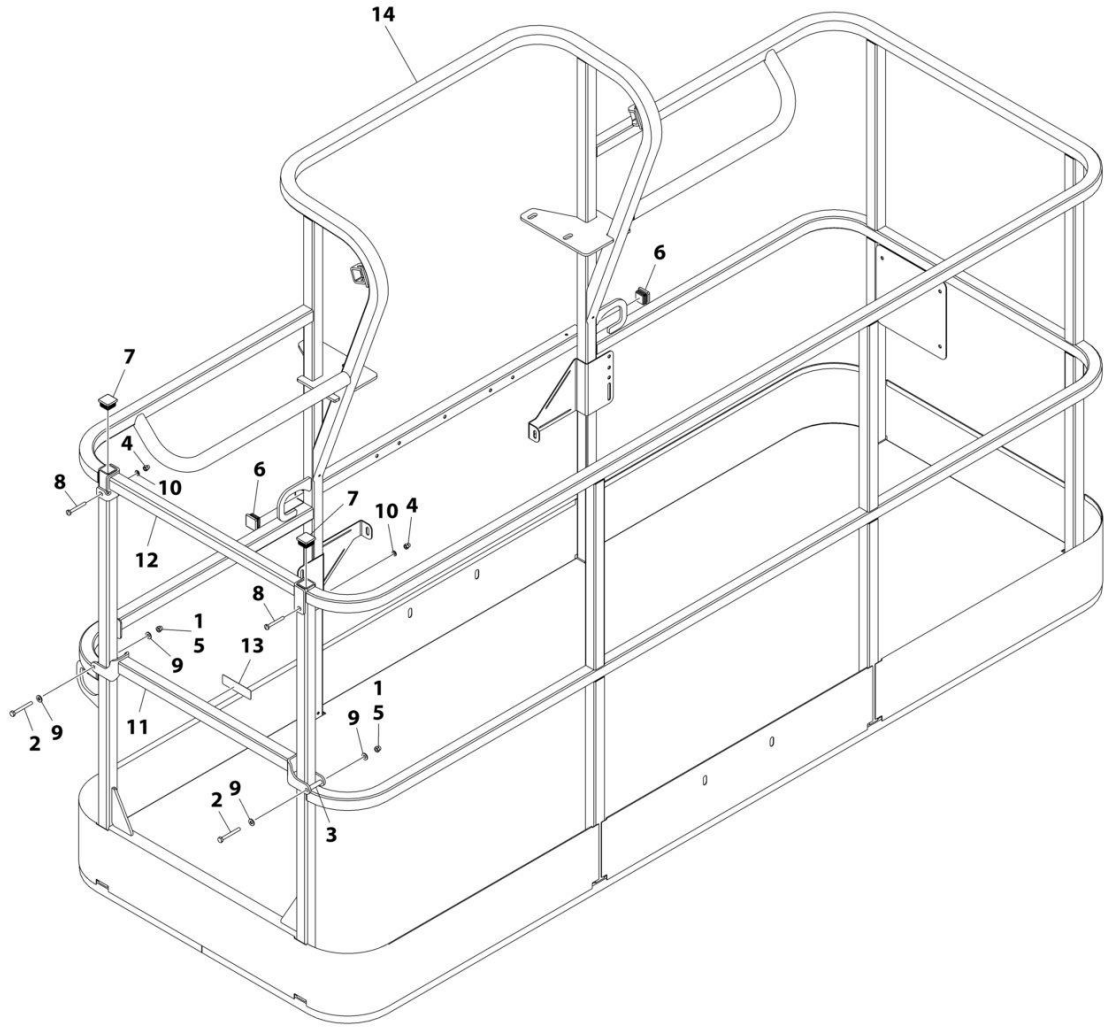


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH DROP-BAR - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

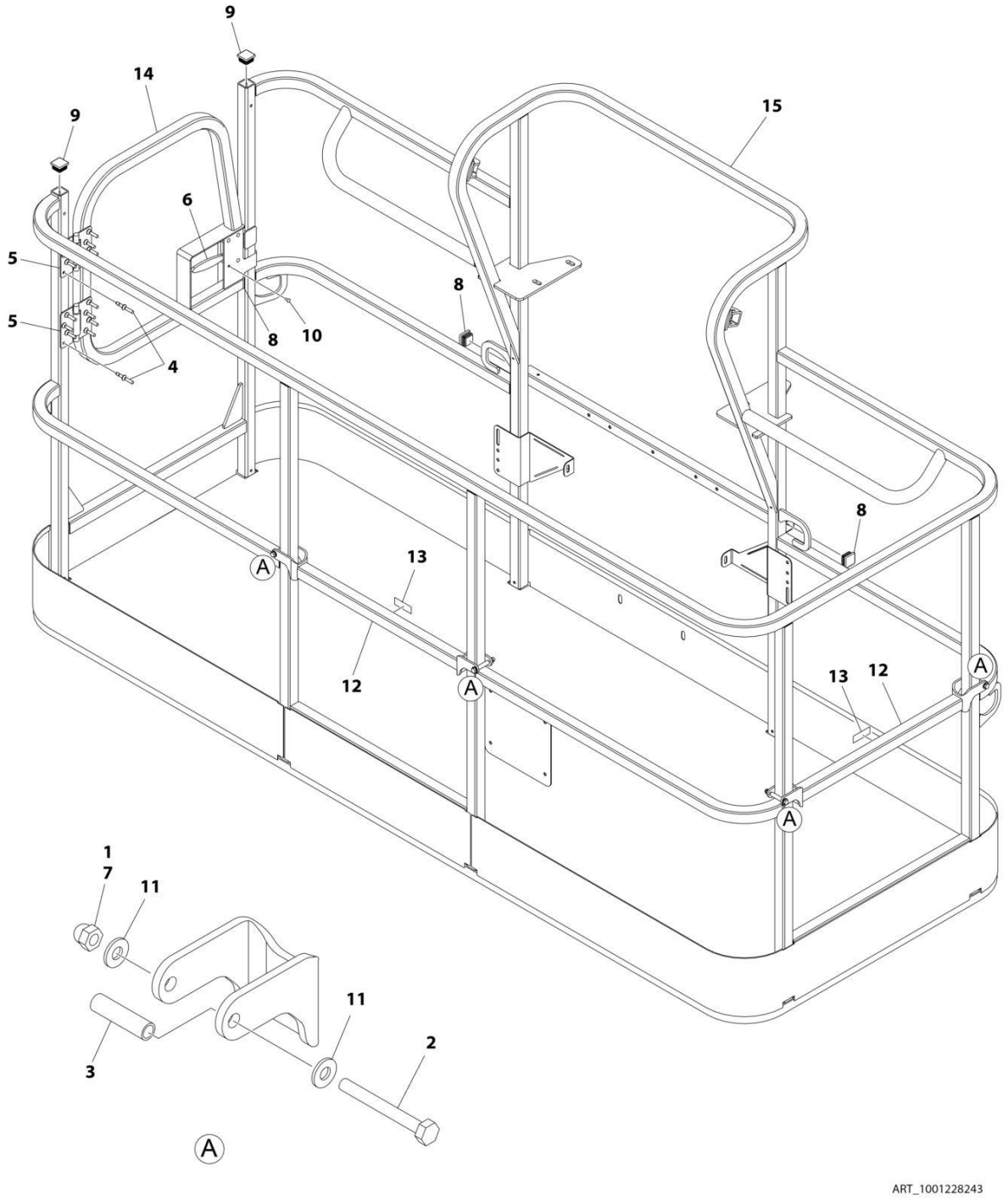


FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 1 GATE / 2 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

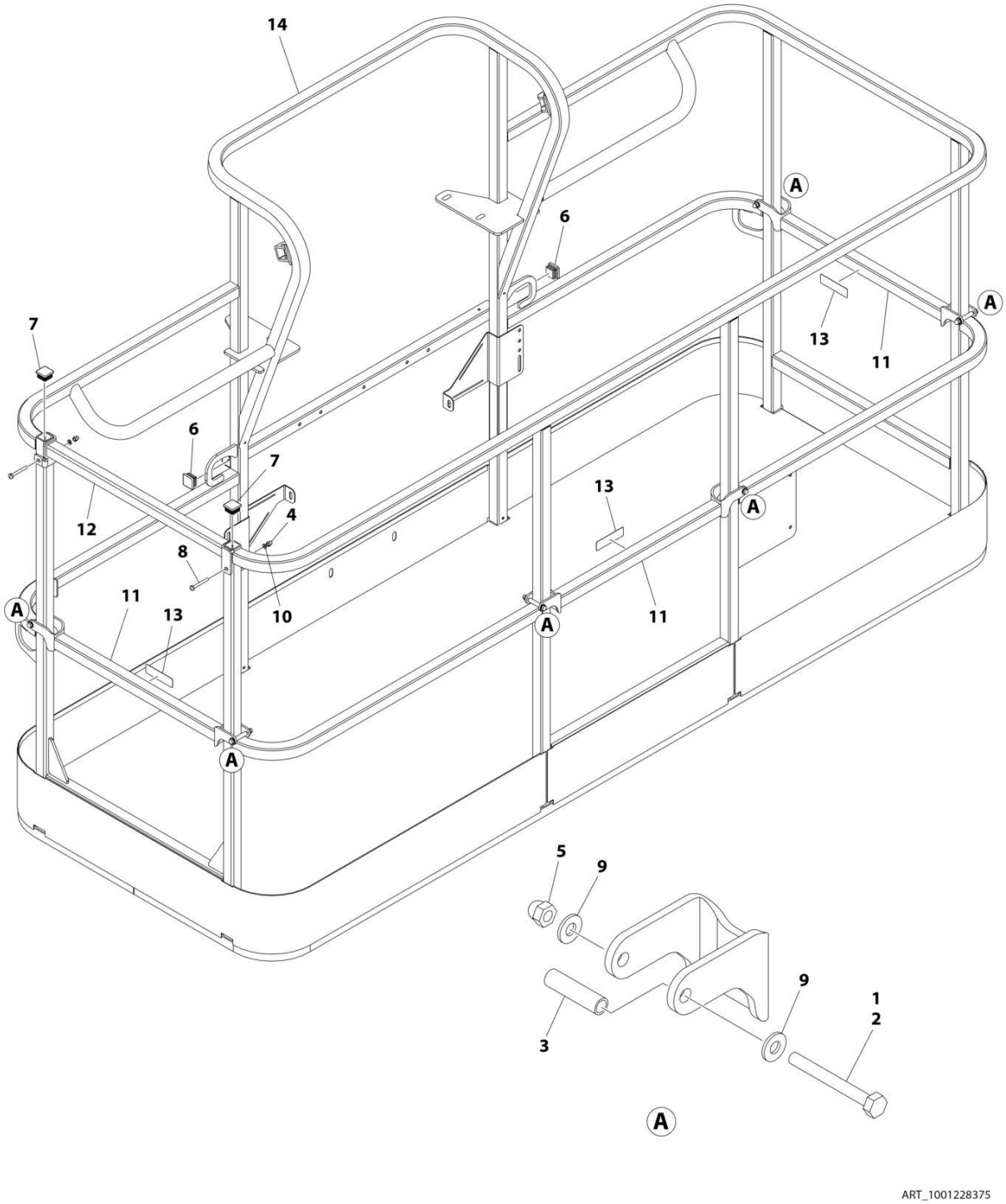


FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH 3 DROP BARS (TRI-ENTRY) - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

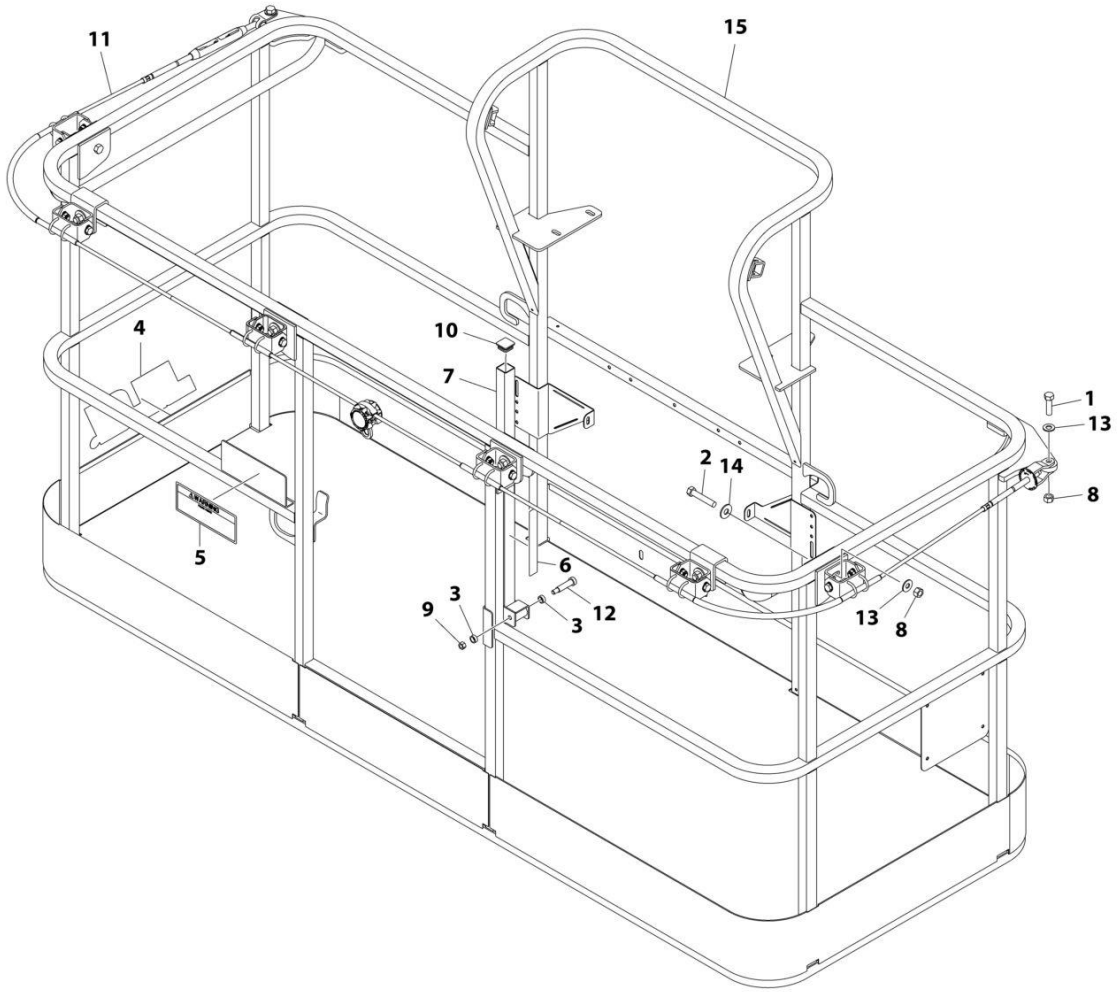


FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY WITH FALL ARREST (8FT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-16. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

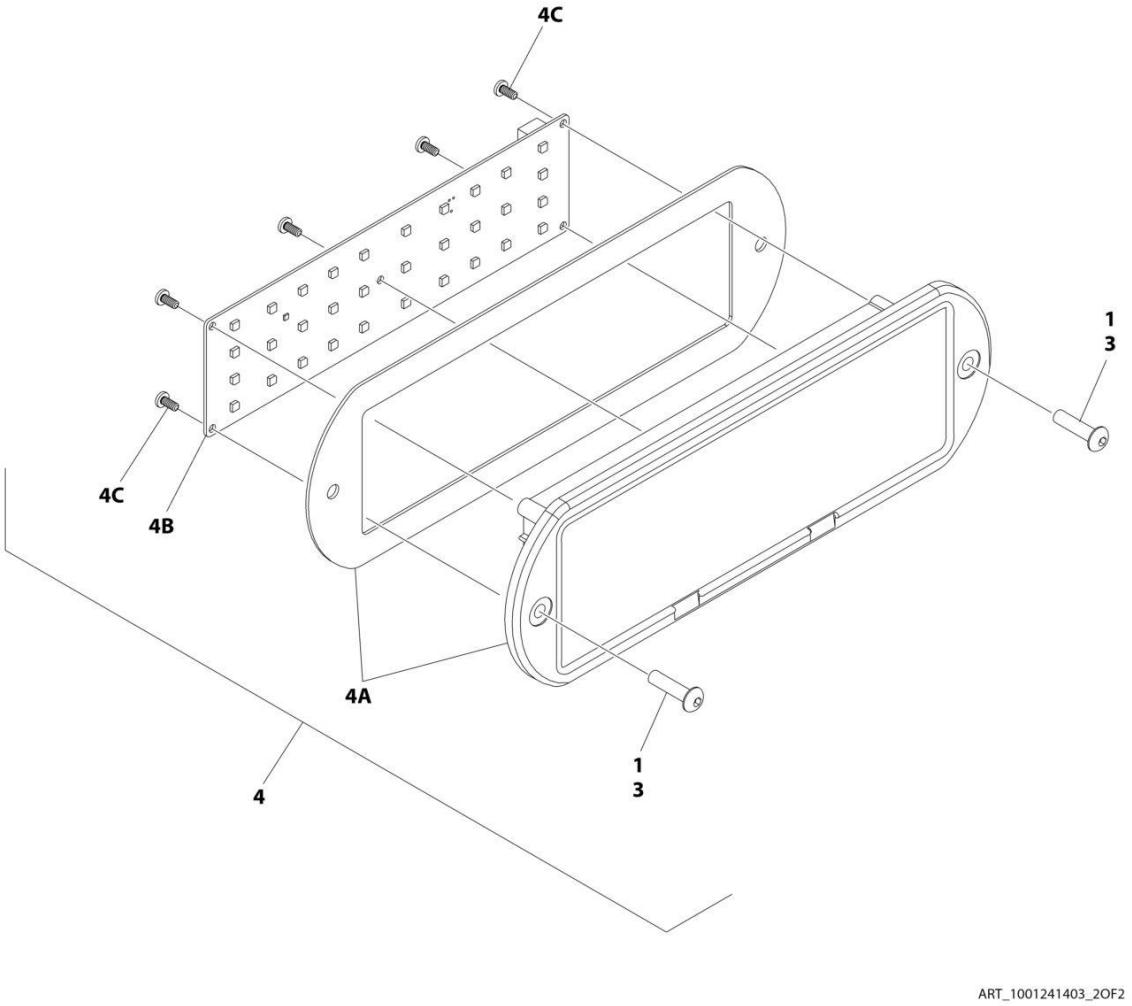


FIGURE 5-16. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241403	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	C
1	3300408	1	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001238672	1	Light Panel Electrical Assembly	H
4A	1001236089	1	Lens Assembly (Includes Housing Shell, Decal/Lens with Icons & Gasket)	
4B	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
4C		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 5-17. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION

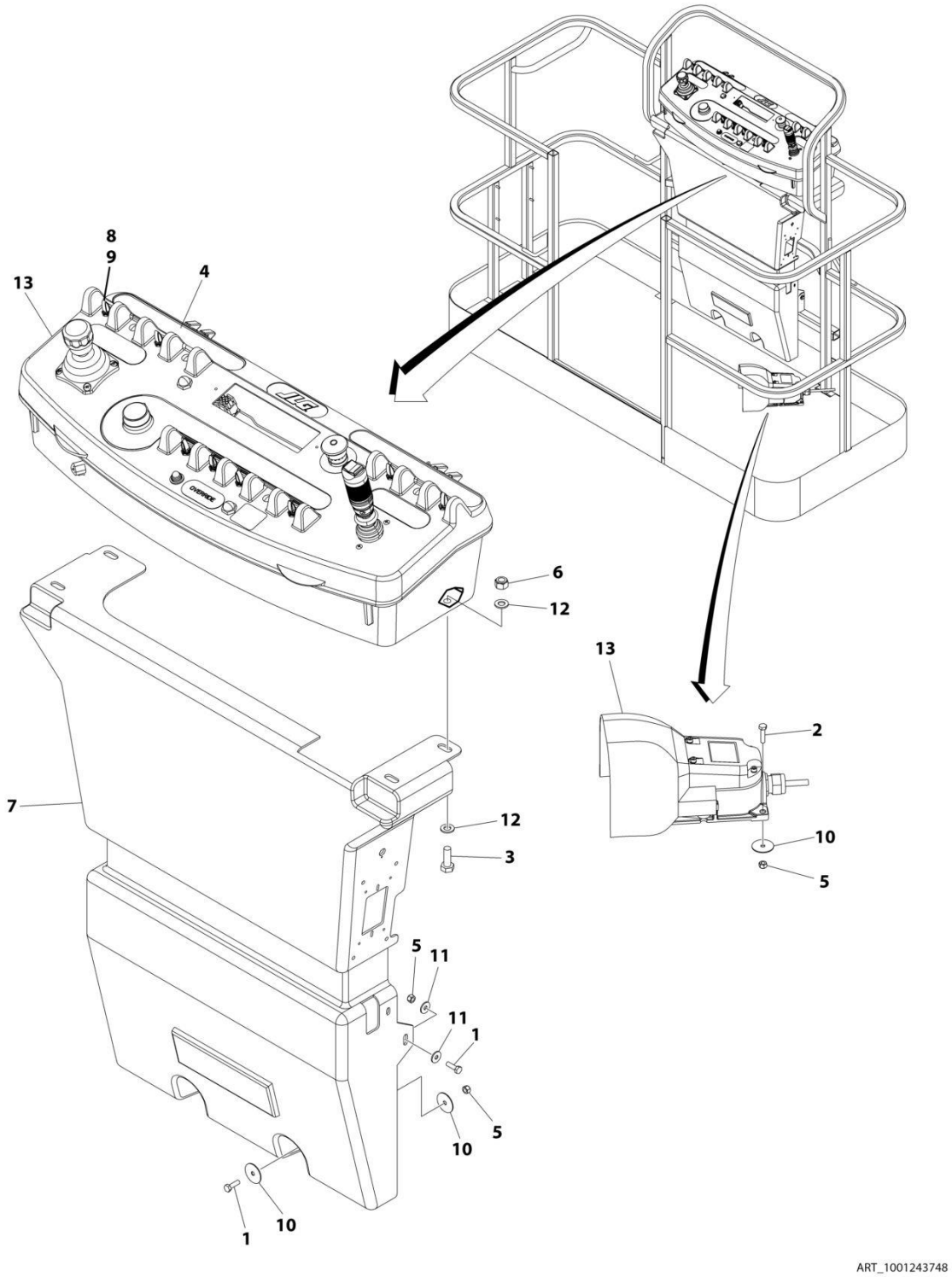


FIGURE 5-17. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243748	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	C
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
5	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
6	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
7	3380434	1	Panel	
8	3790012	1	O-Ring	
9	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4740362	7	Washer	
11	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	1001243723	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-18. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH

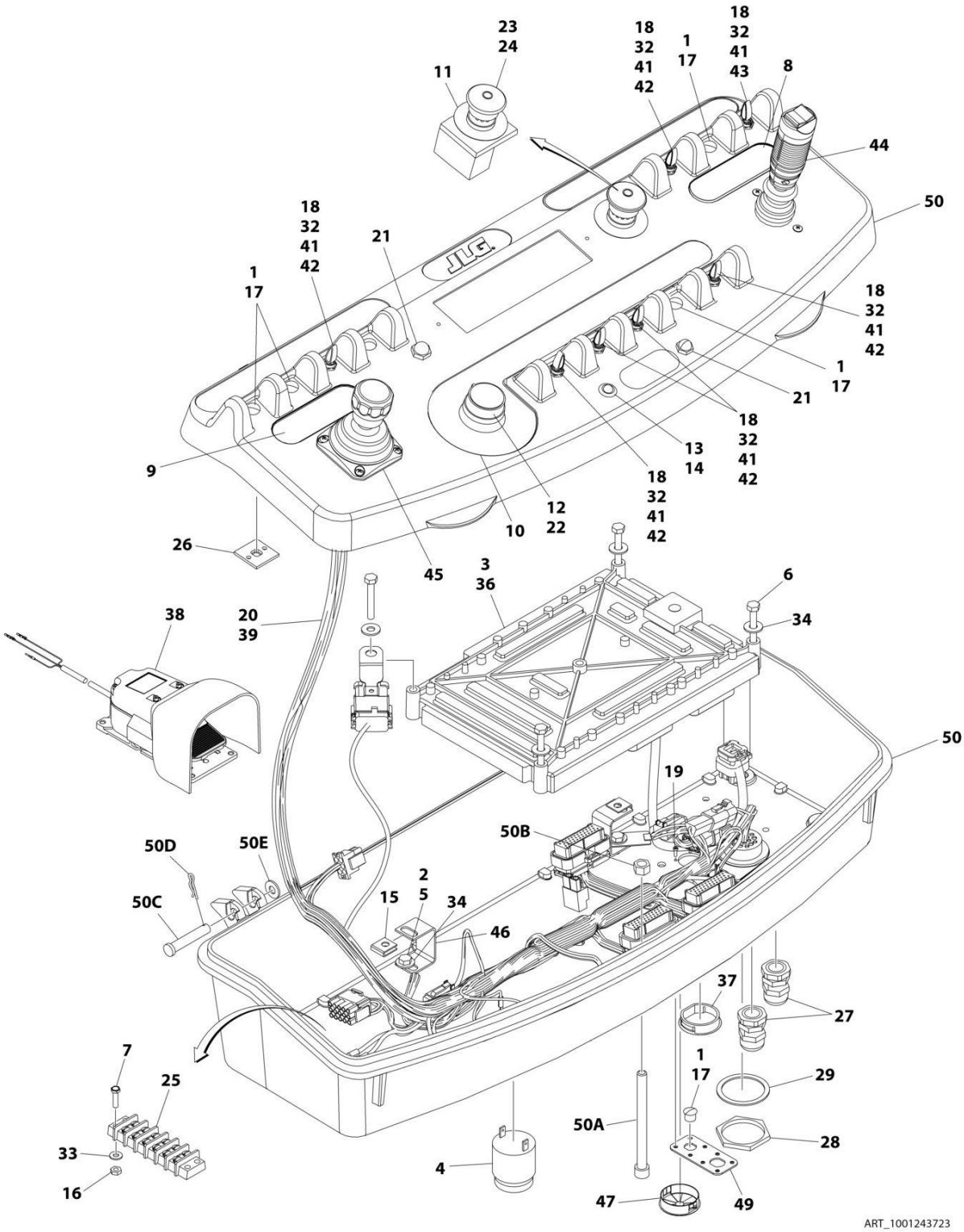


FIGURE 5-18. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243723	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	1	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
9	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
10	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
11	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
12	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
13	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
14	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
15	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
16	3311005	4	Nut #10	
17	3520054	5	Plug	
18	3790012	7	O-Ring	
19	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
20	1001243984	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
21	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
22	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
22	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
22	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
22	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
22	70003784	1	Seal	
23	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
23	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
23	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
24	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
25	4460007	1	Bussbar	
26	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
27	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
31	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
32	4740397	1	Washer	
33	4751000	2	Washer #10	
34	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
35	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not SHown)	
35	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
35	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
36	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
37	1001110434	1	Plug	
38	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001172760	4	Bracket	
47	1001185281	1	Plug	
49	1001213882	1	Mount	
50	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	
50A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
50B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
50C	3430616	2	Pin	
50D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
50E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	

FIGURE 5-19. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

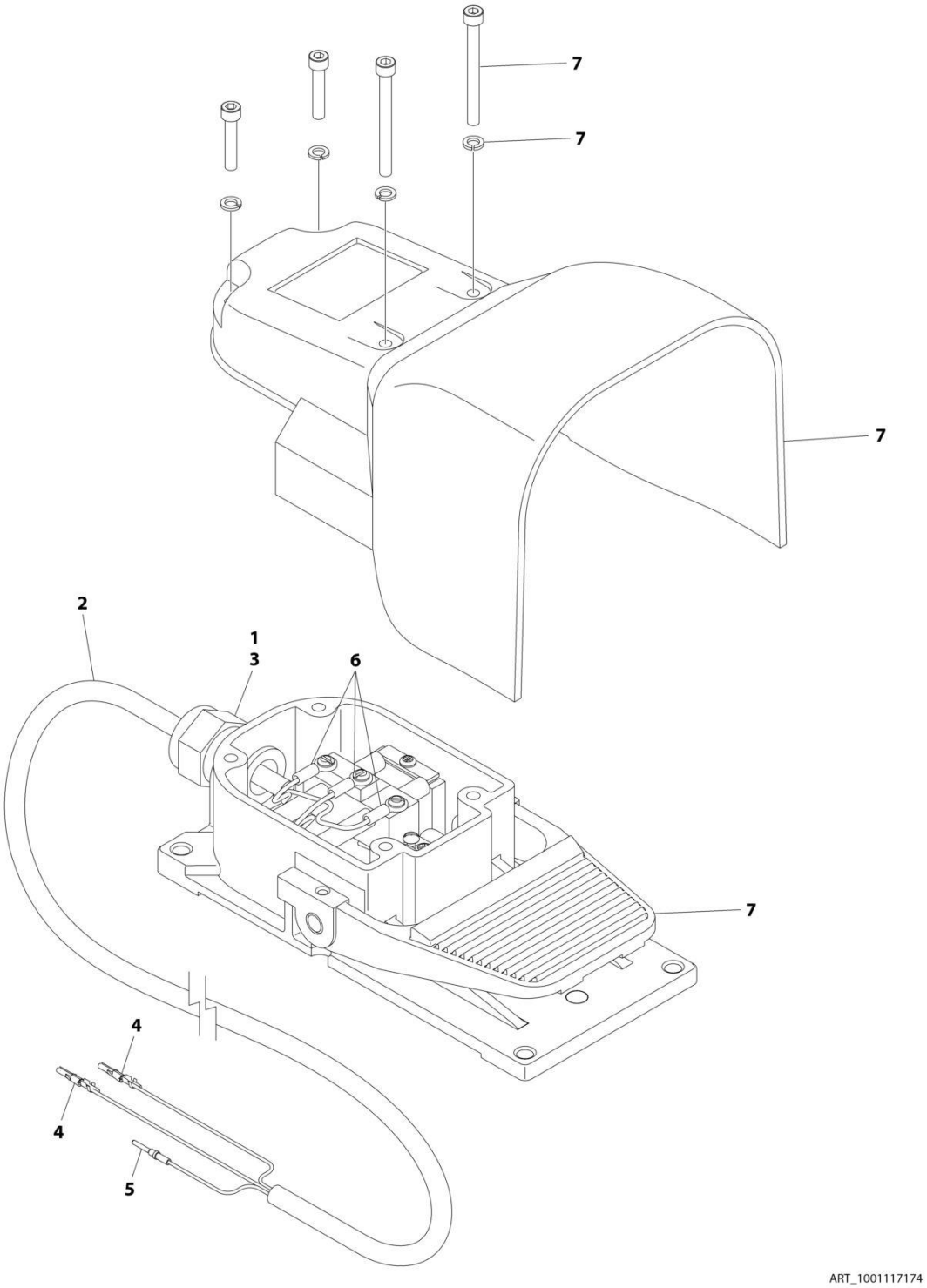


FIGURE 5-19. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER

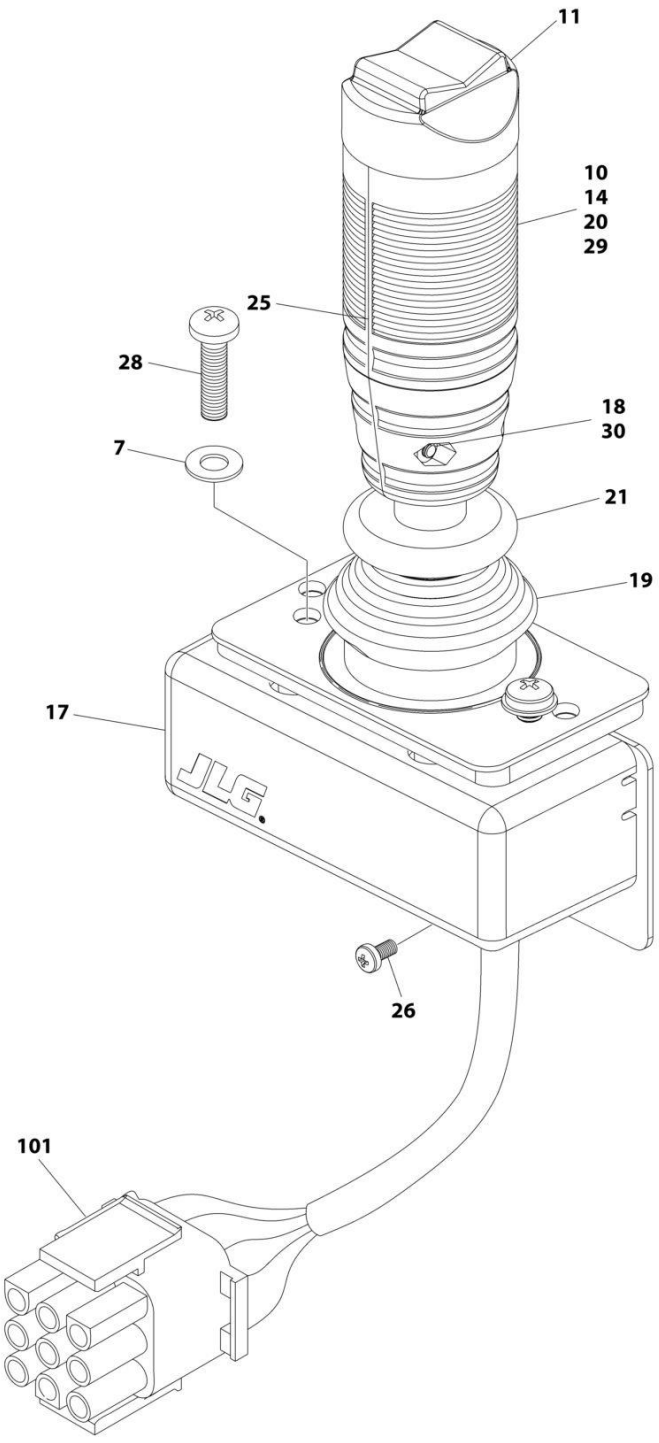


FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING

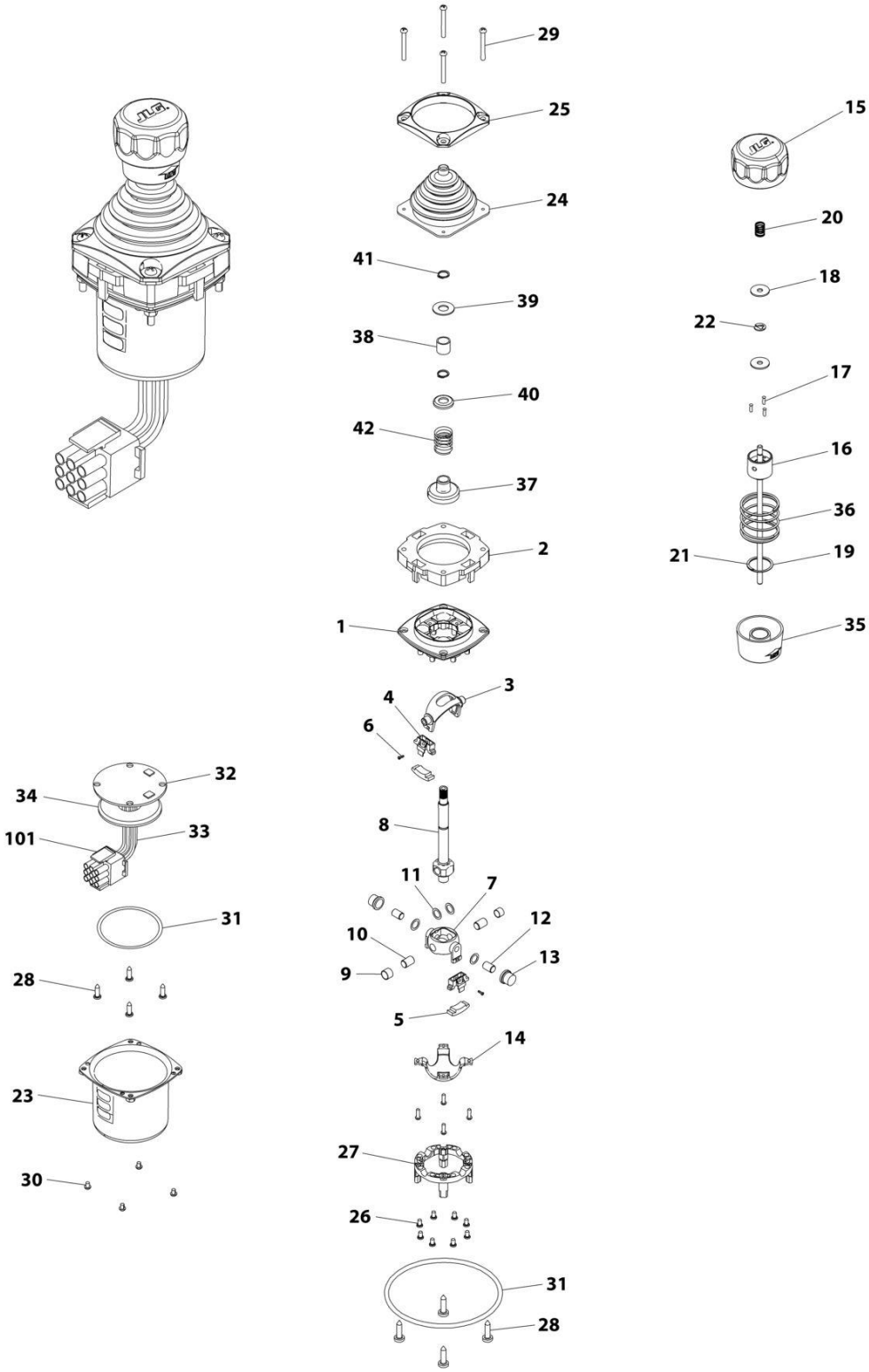


FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-22. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ

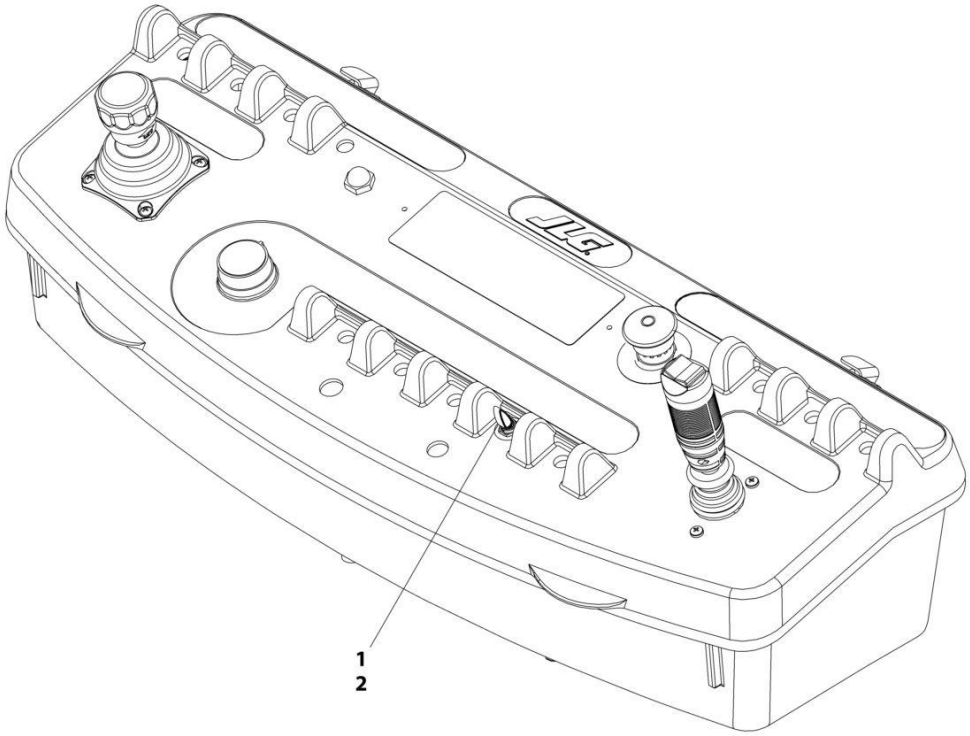


FIGURE 5-22. JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION - 800AJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271340	Ref	JIB SWITCH INSTALLATION	1/A
1	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
2	3790012	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-23. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS

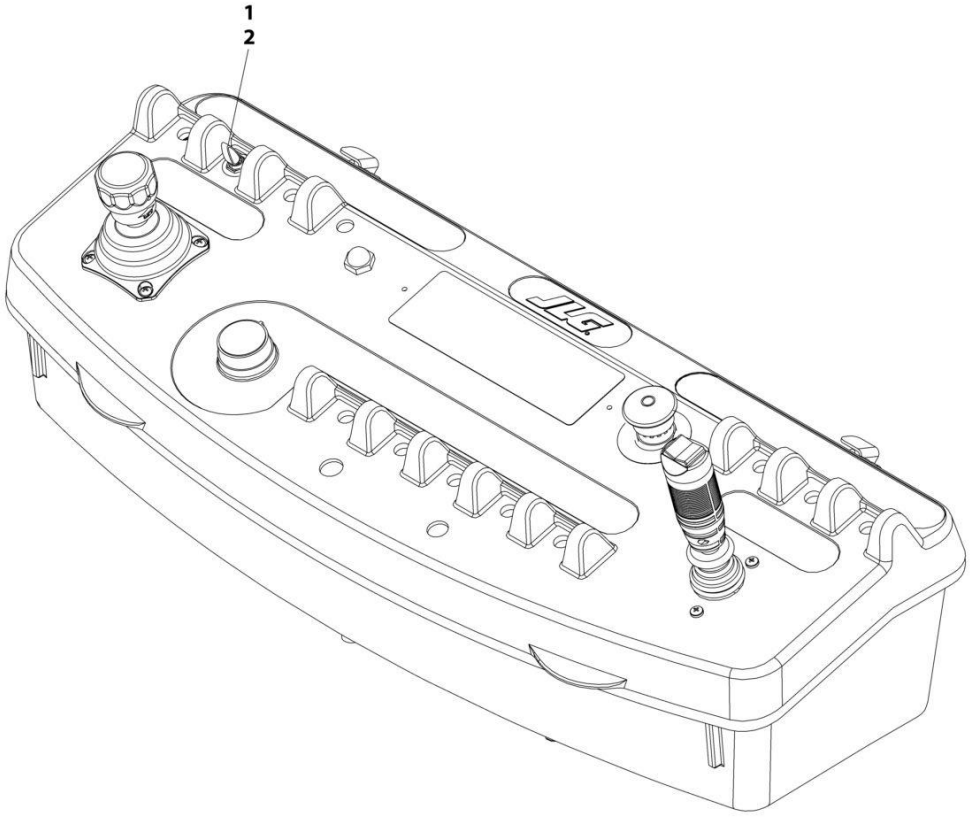


FIGURE 5-23. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258945	Ref	STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS	A
1	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
2	3790012	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-24. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

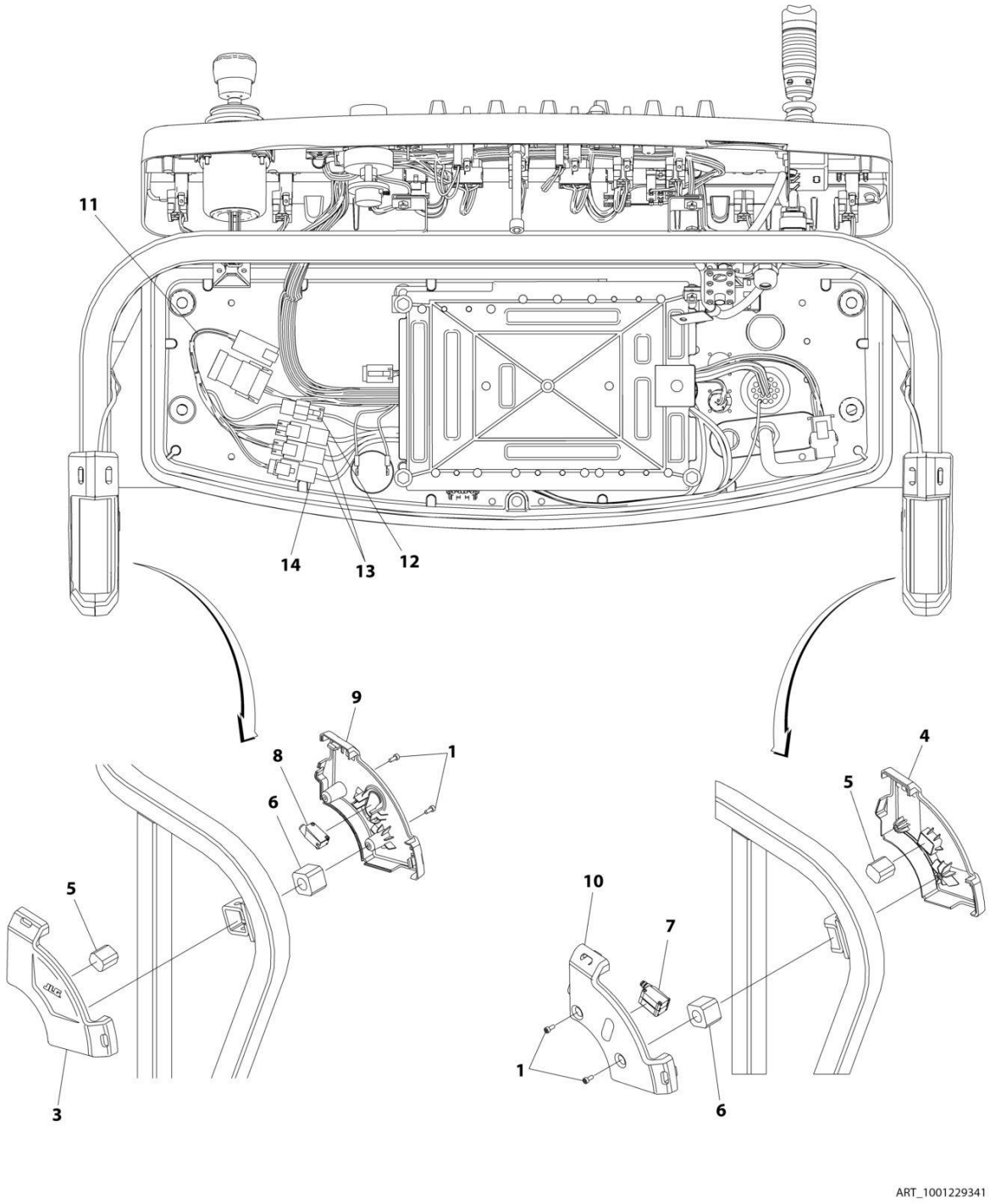


FIGURE 5-24. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-25. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

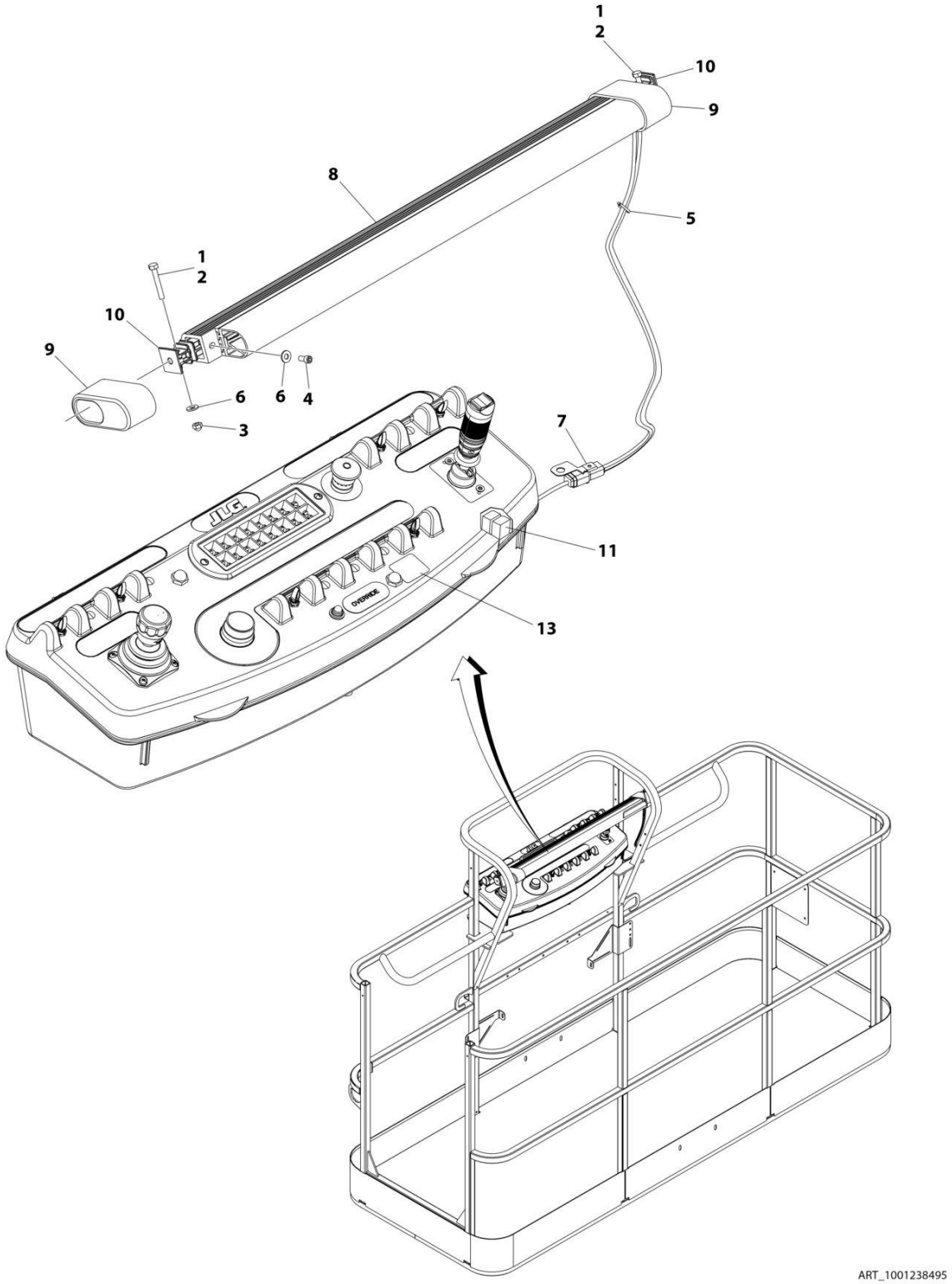


FIGURE 5-25. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-26. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

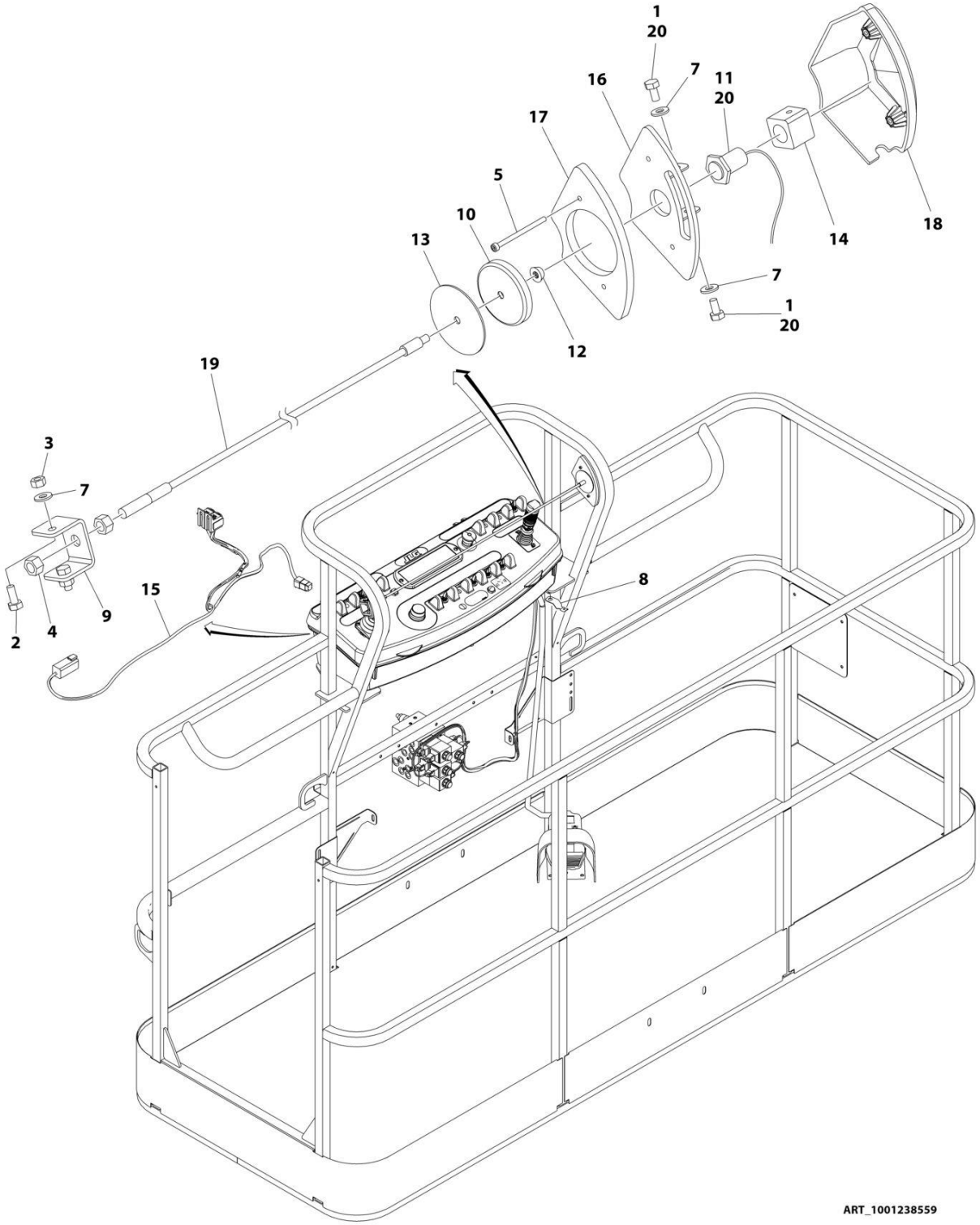


FIGURE 5-26. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
10	1001232650	1	Magnet	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
12	1001235011	1	Nut	
13	1001235013	1	Washer	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001238477	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001238824	1	Rope	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-27. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

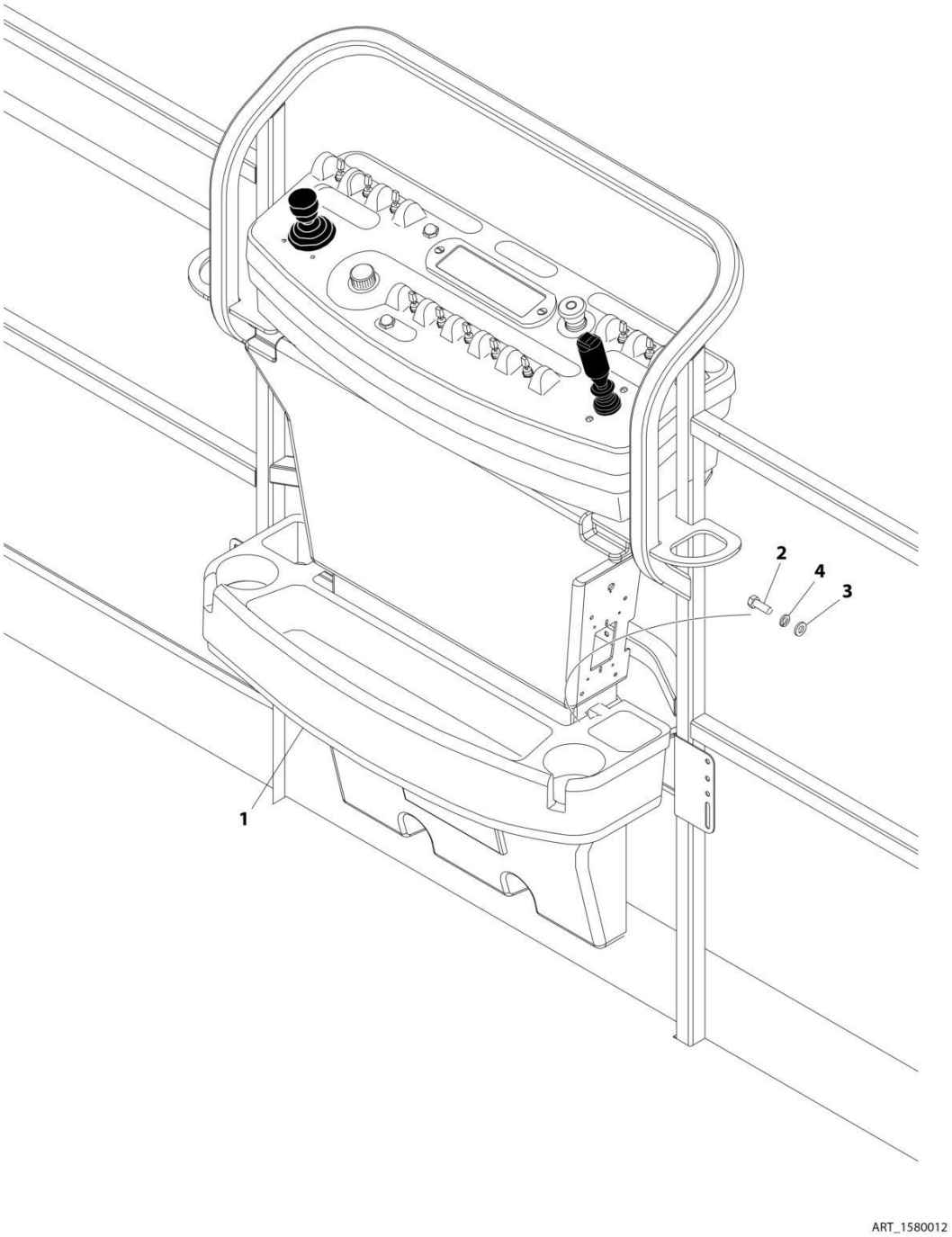


FIGURE 5-27. STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION - CENTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-28. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

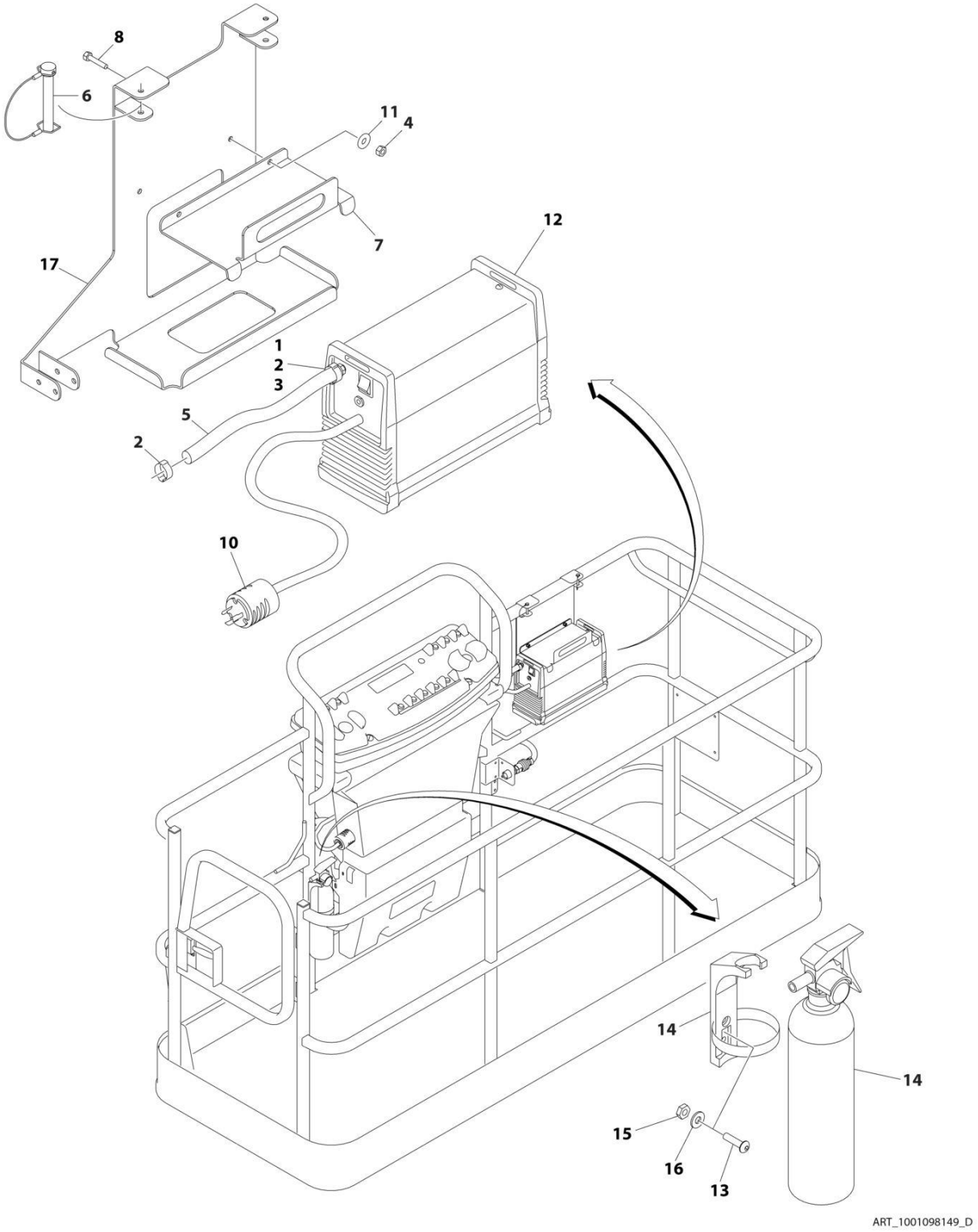
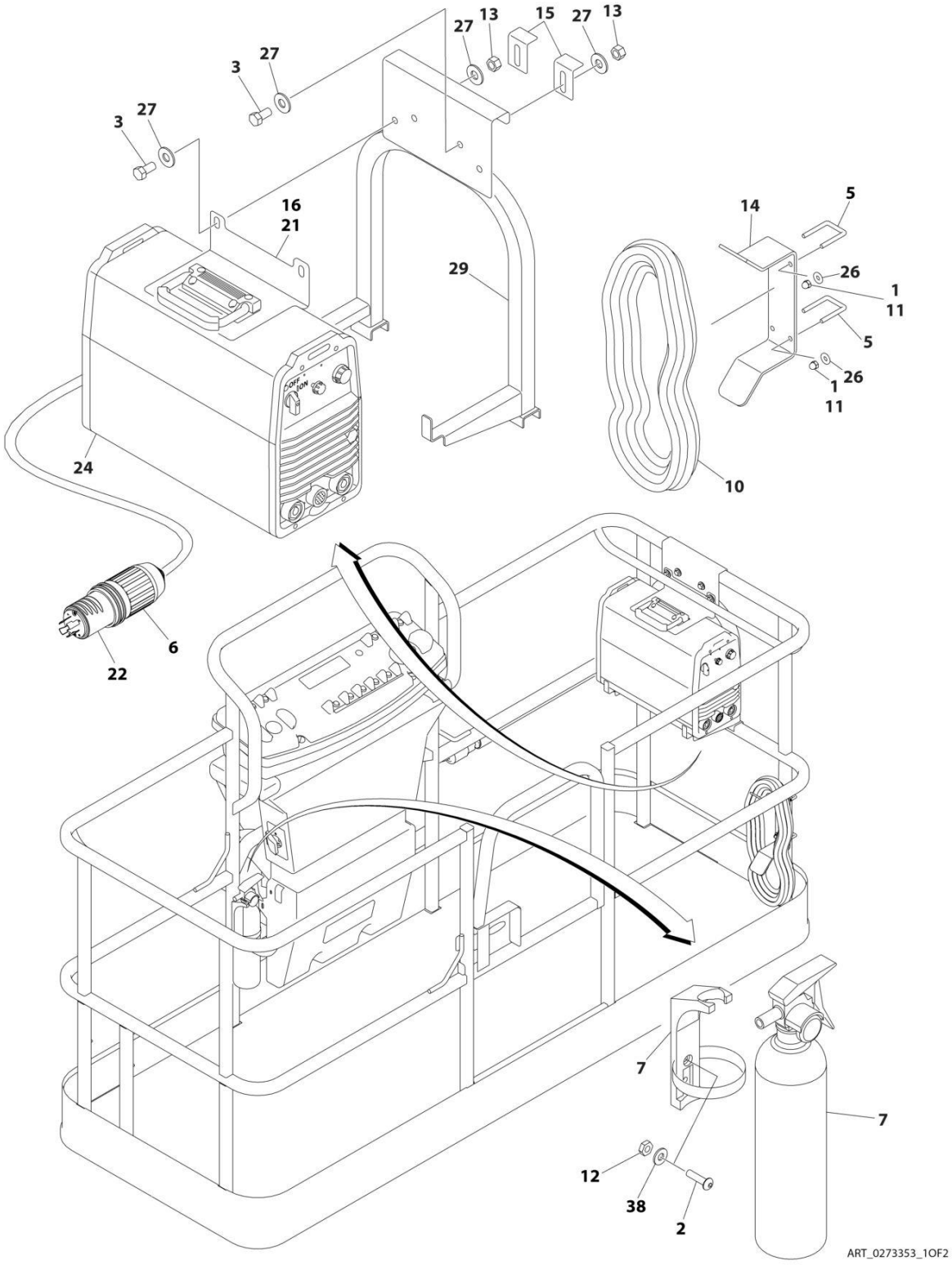


FIGURE 5-28. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098149	Ref	SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION	D
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1320177	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2180832	1	Fitting, NPT/Barbed	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	2720160	3 ft /.9m	Hose	
6	3421453	3	Pin	
7	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
8	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
10	4460971	1	Plug, Twistlock	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
14	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
15	3311005	2	Nut #10	
16	4751000	2	Washer #10	
17	1001145405	1	Support	

FIGURE 5-29. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)



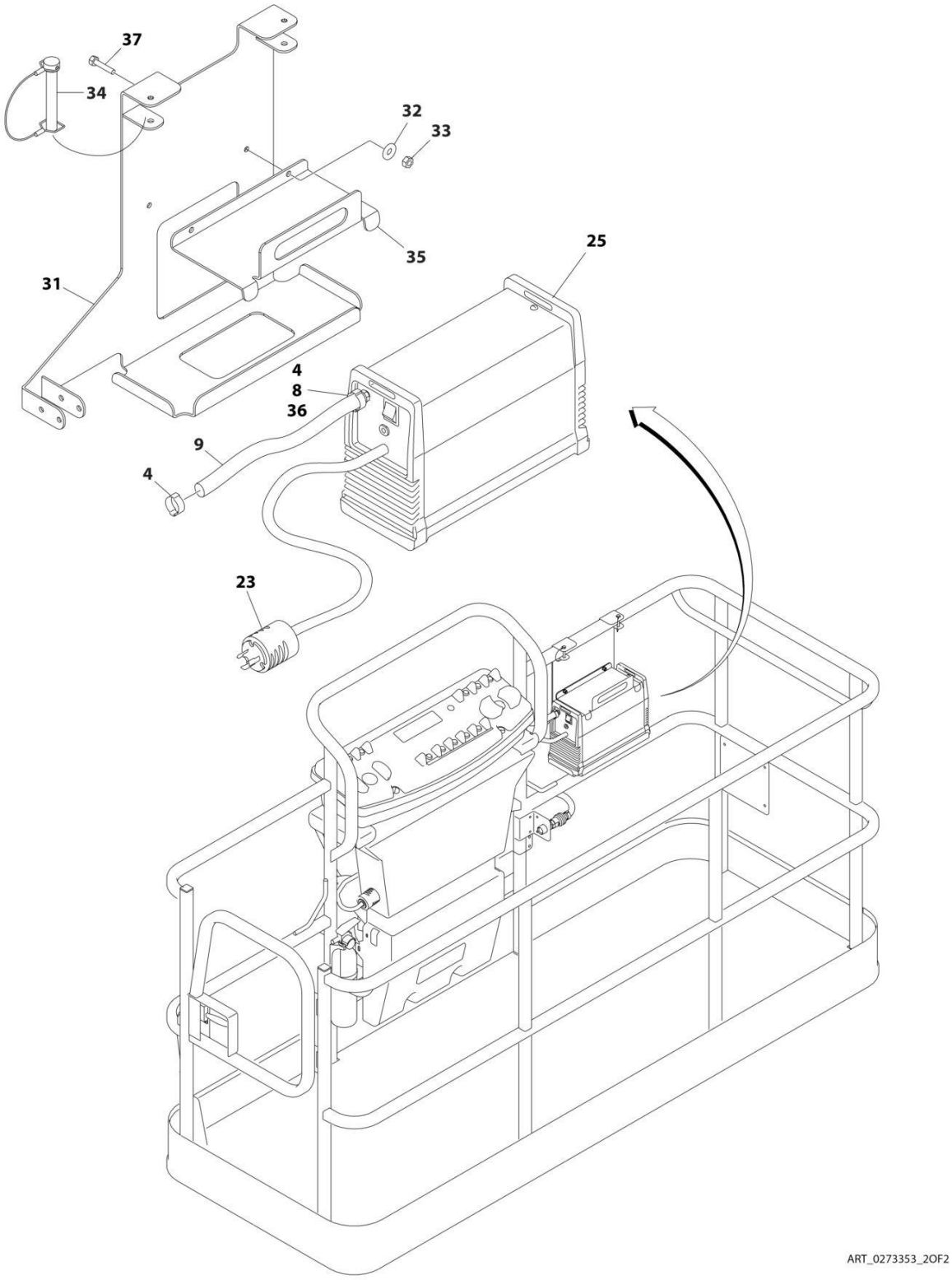

37
34
32
33
35
25
31
4
8
36
9
4
23
ART_0273353_2OF2

FIGURE 5-29. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273353	Ref	SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320177	2	Clamp	
5	1320302	2	Clamp	
6	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
7	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
8	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed/NPT	
9	2720160	4.5 ft /1.37m	Hose	
10	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
11	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3311005	2	Nut #10	
13	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3573400	1	Bracket	
15	3577121	2	Angle	
16	3573642	1	Plate	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4420037	2.36 ft /.71m	Tape	
22	4460962	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
23	4460971	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
24	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
29	4846627	1	Support	
31	1001145405	1	Bracket	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
33	3290605	2	Nut M6	
34	3421453	3	Pin	
35	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
36	0100020	1	Sealant	
37	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-30. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

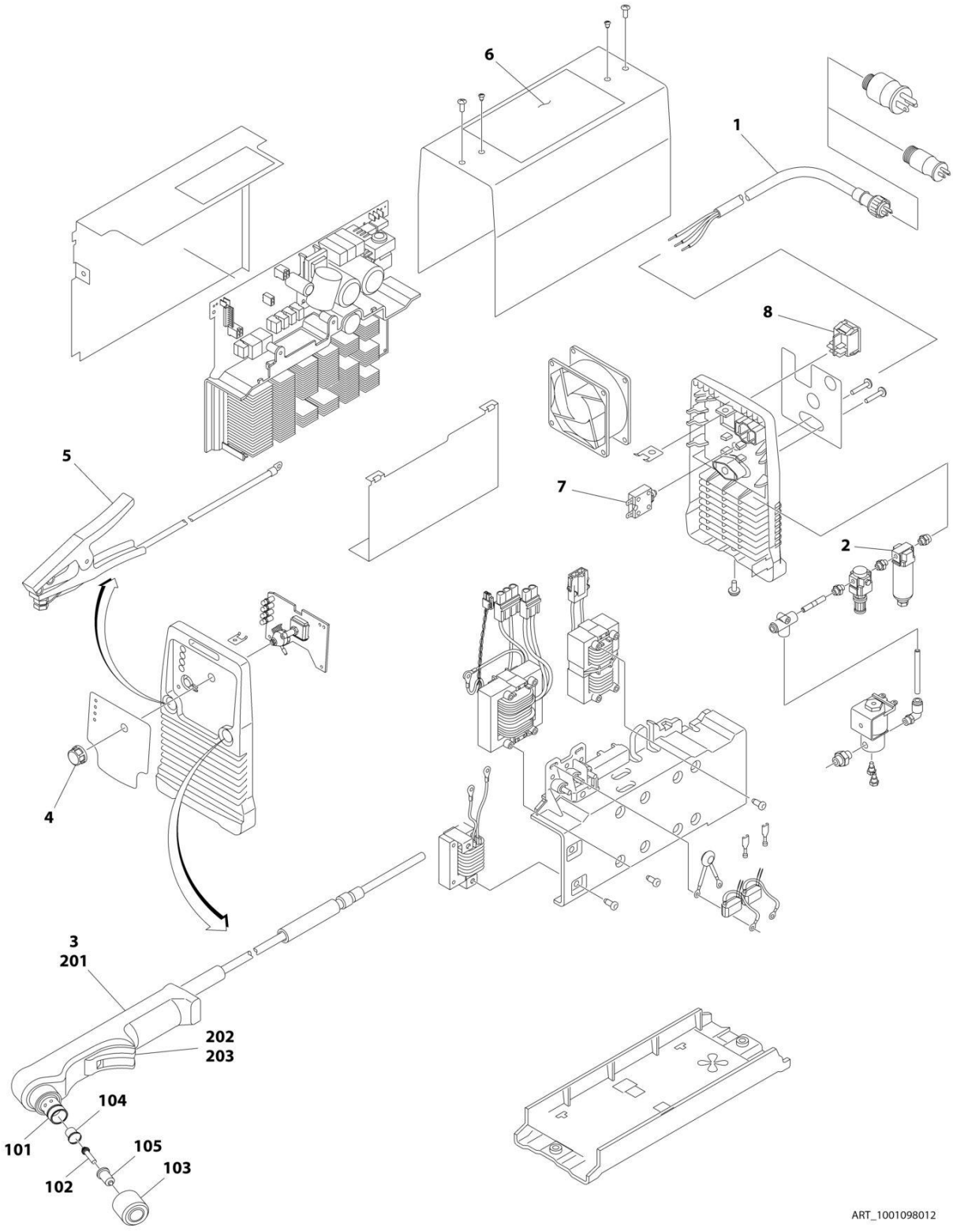


FIGURE 5-30. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098012	Ref	PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	70001424	1	Cable, Power	
1	70001425	1	Decal - Voltage Warning	
2	70001427	1	Filter, Regulator	
3	70001428	1	Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown)	
4	7024471	1	Knob	
5	70001429	1	Clamp with Cable	
6	70001430	1	Decal - Caution	
7	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker	
	70001428	Ref	TORCH ASSEMBLY	
101	7024530	1	O-Ring	
102	7024531	1	Electrode	
103	7024532	1	Cup, Retaining	
104	7024533	1	Swirl Ring	
105	7024534	1	Tip	
201	7024535	1	Handle, Torch	
202	7024536	1	Switch	
203	7024537	1	Trigger	

FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

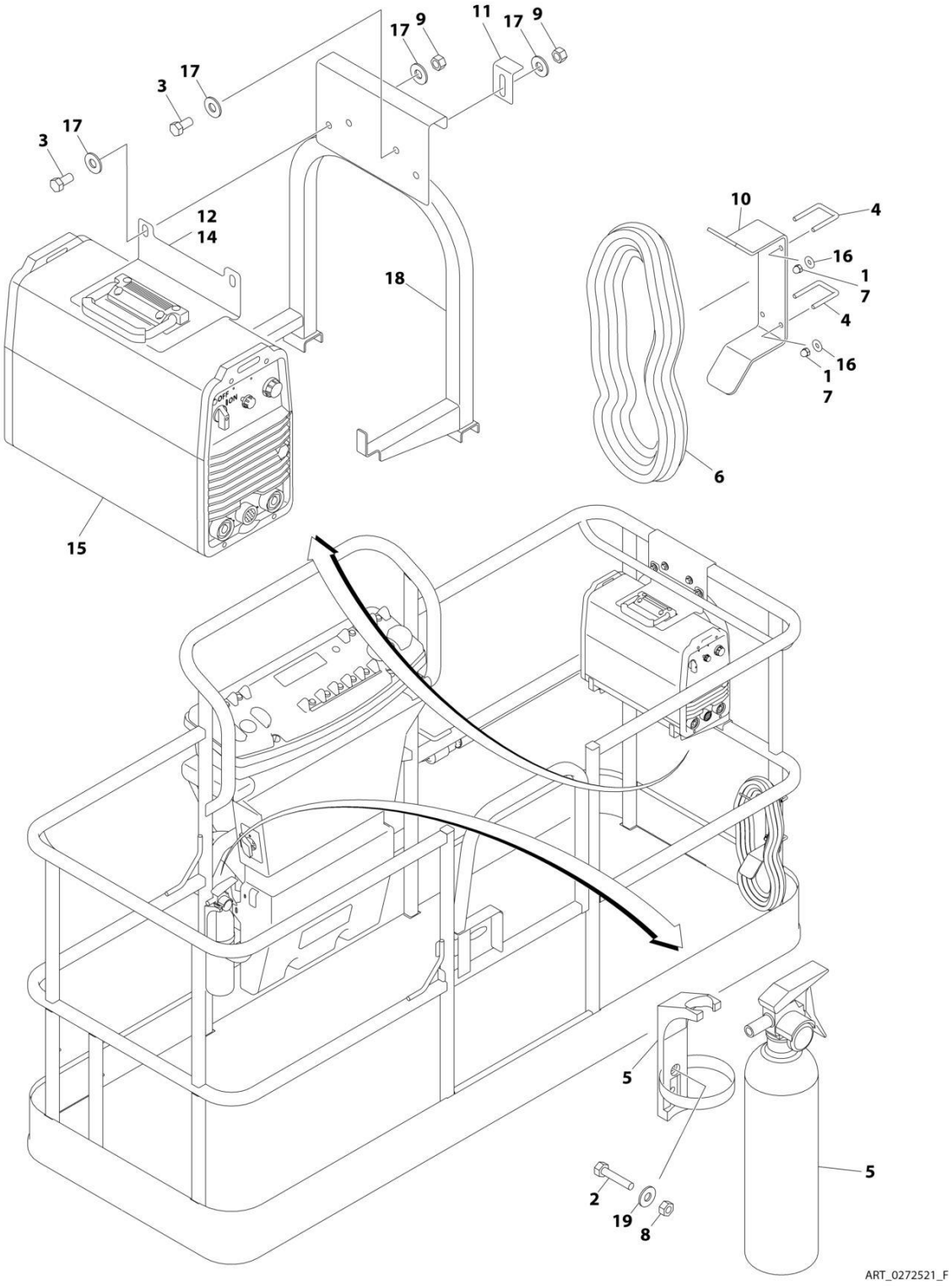


FIGURE 5-31. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-32. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

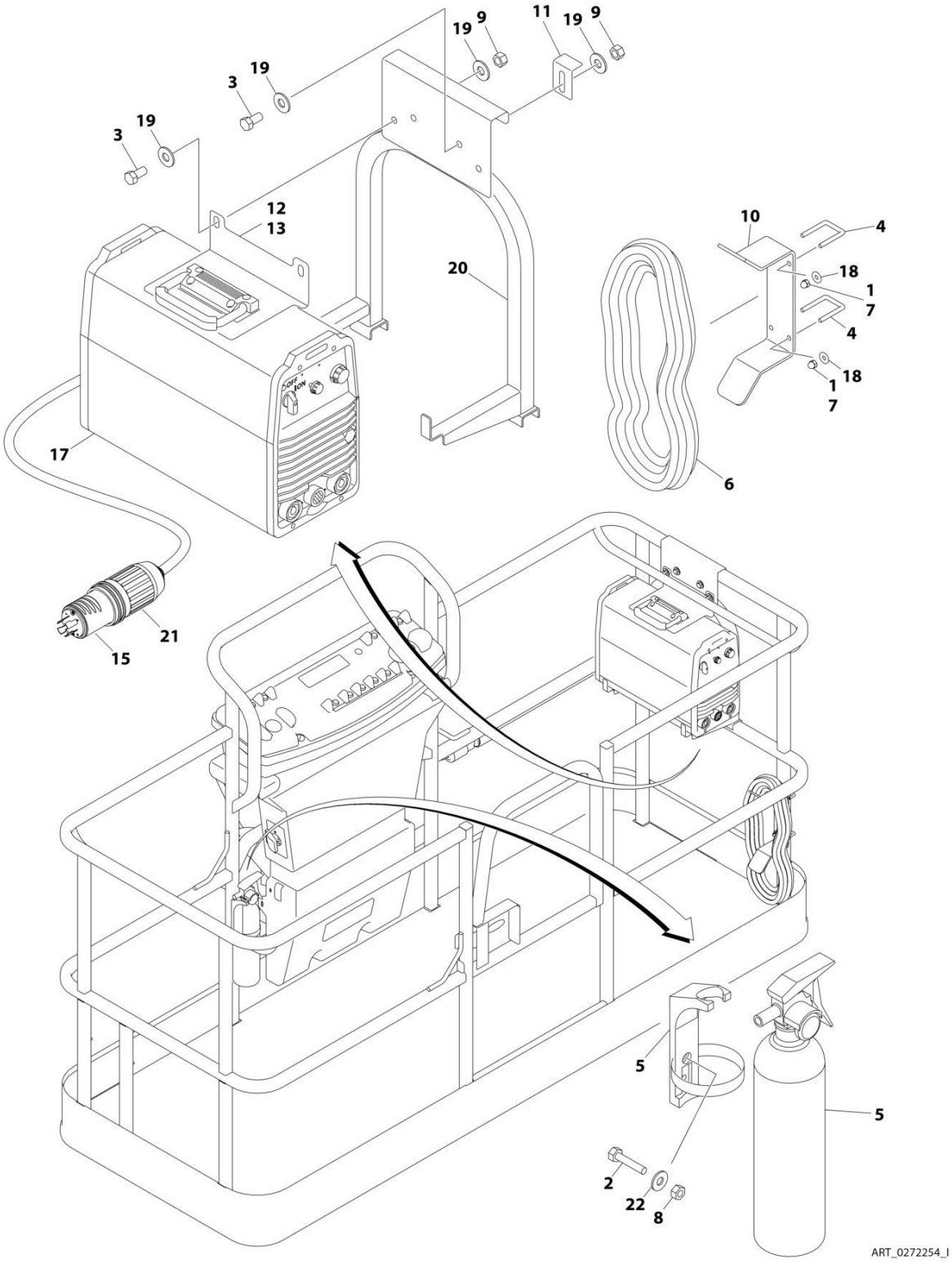


FIGURE 5-32. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

FIGURE 5-33. WELDER ASSEMBLY

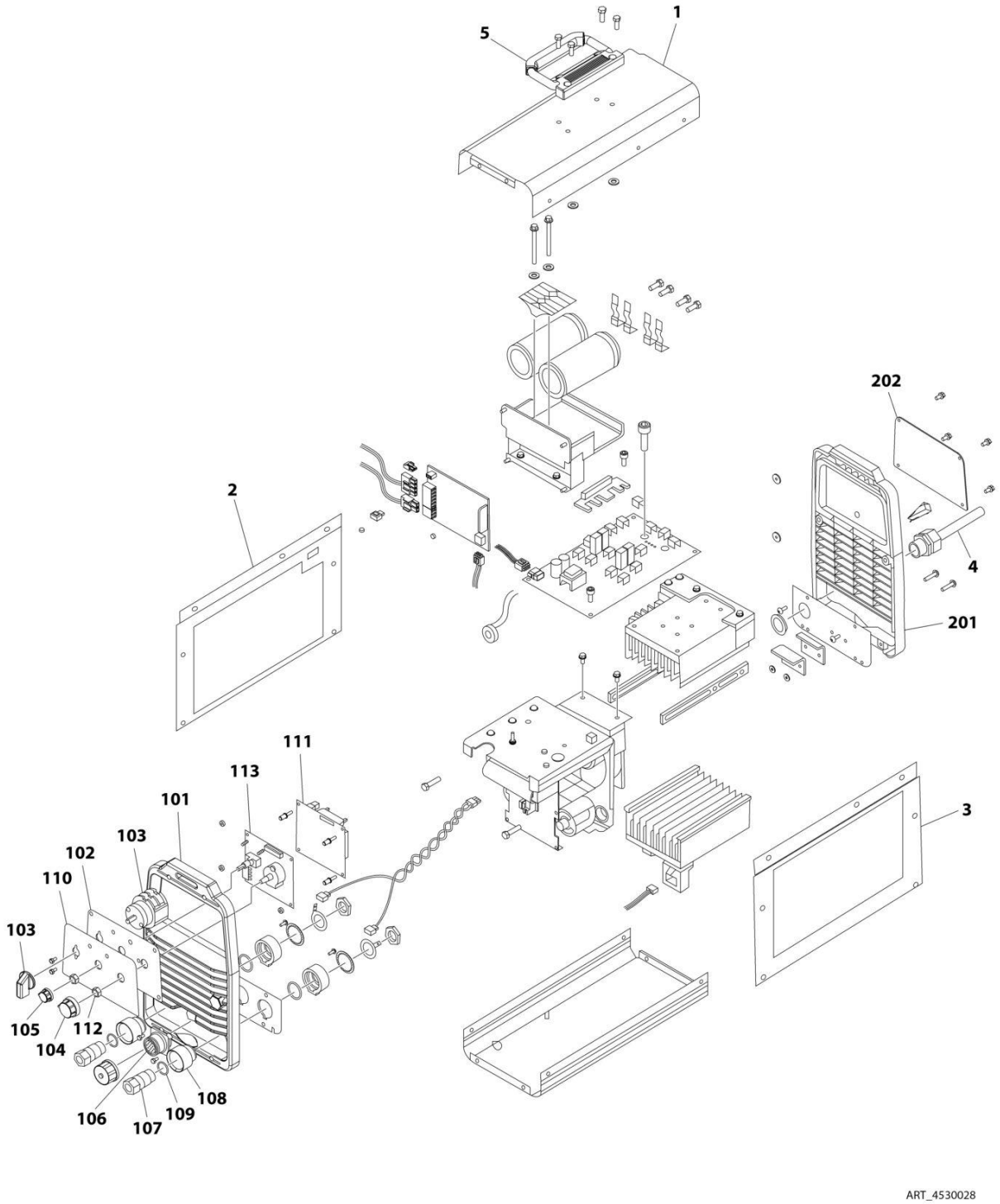


FIGURE 5-33. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

FIGURE 5-34. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

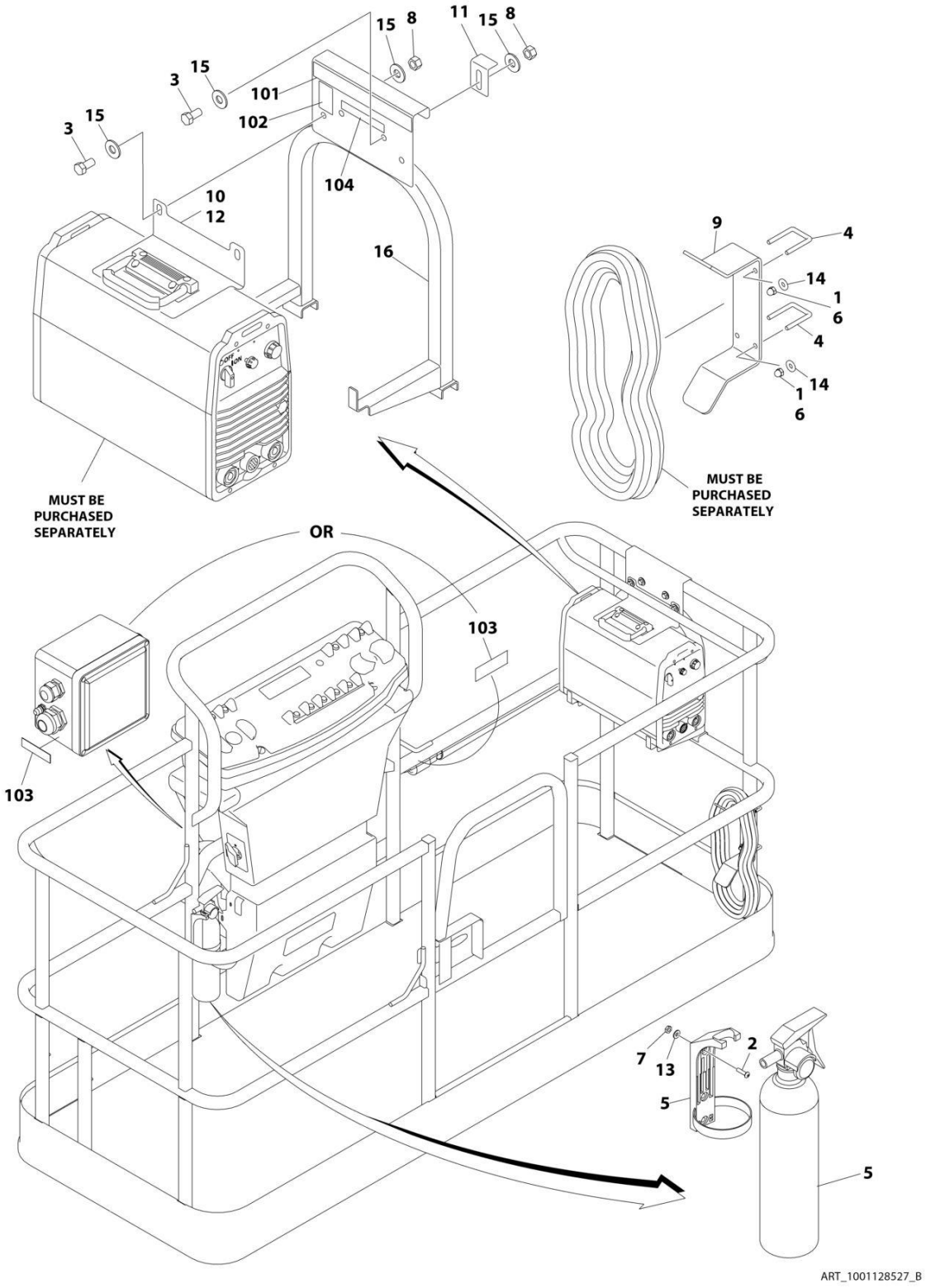


FIGURE 5-34. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	3573642	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4846627	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

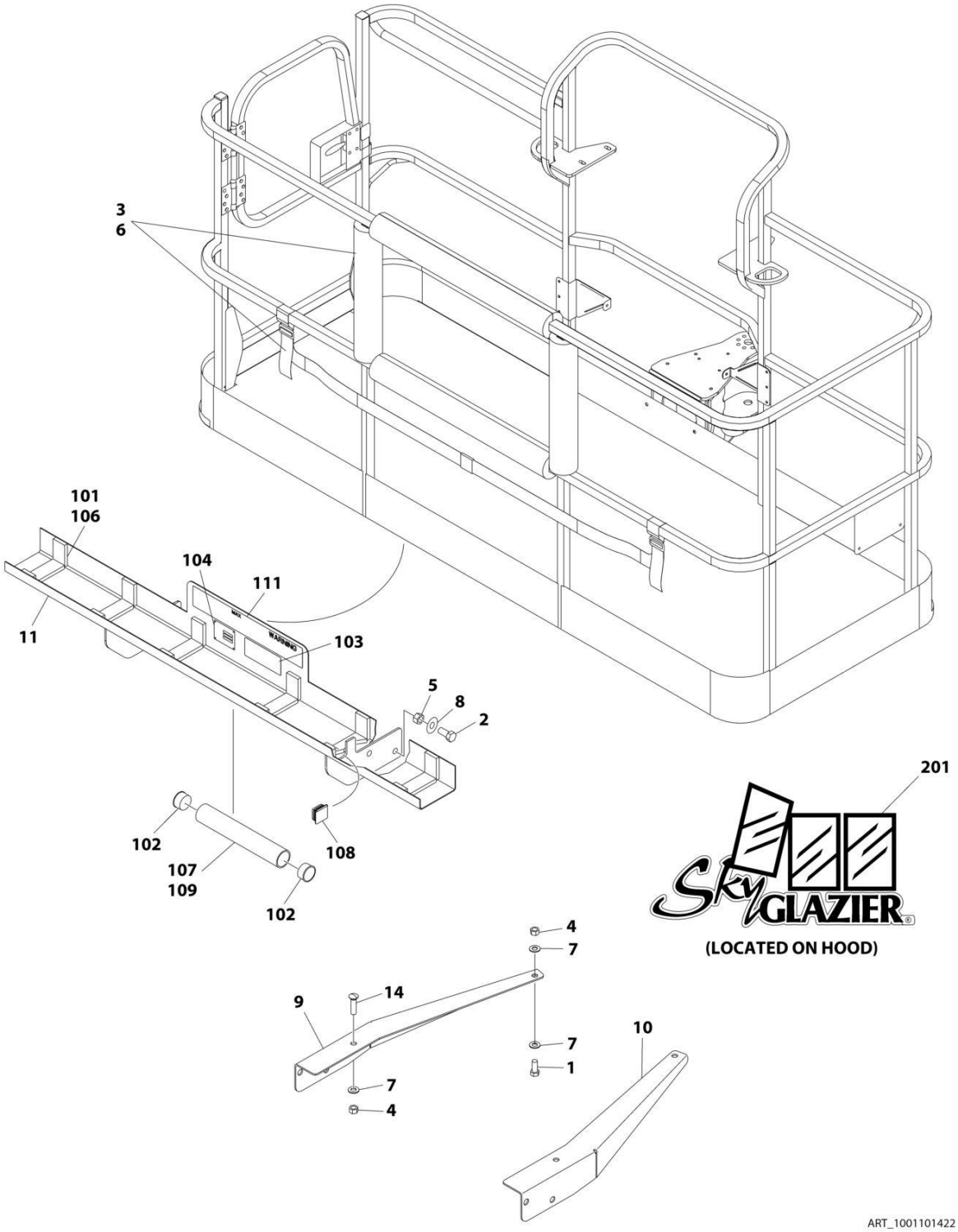


FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
11	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

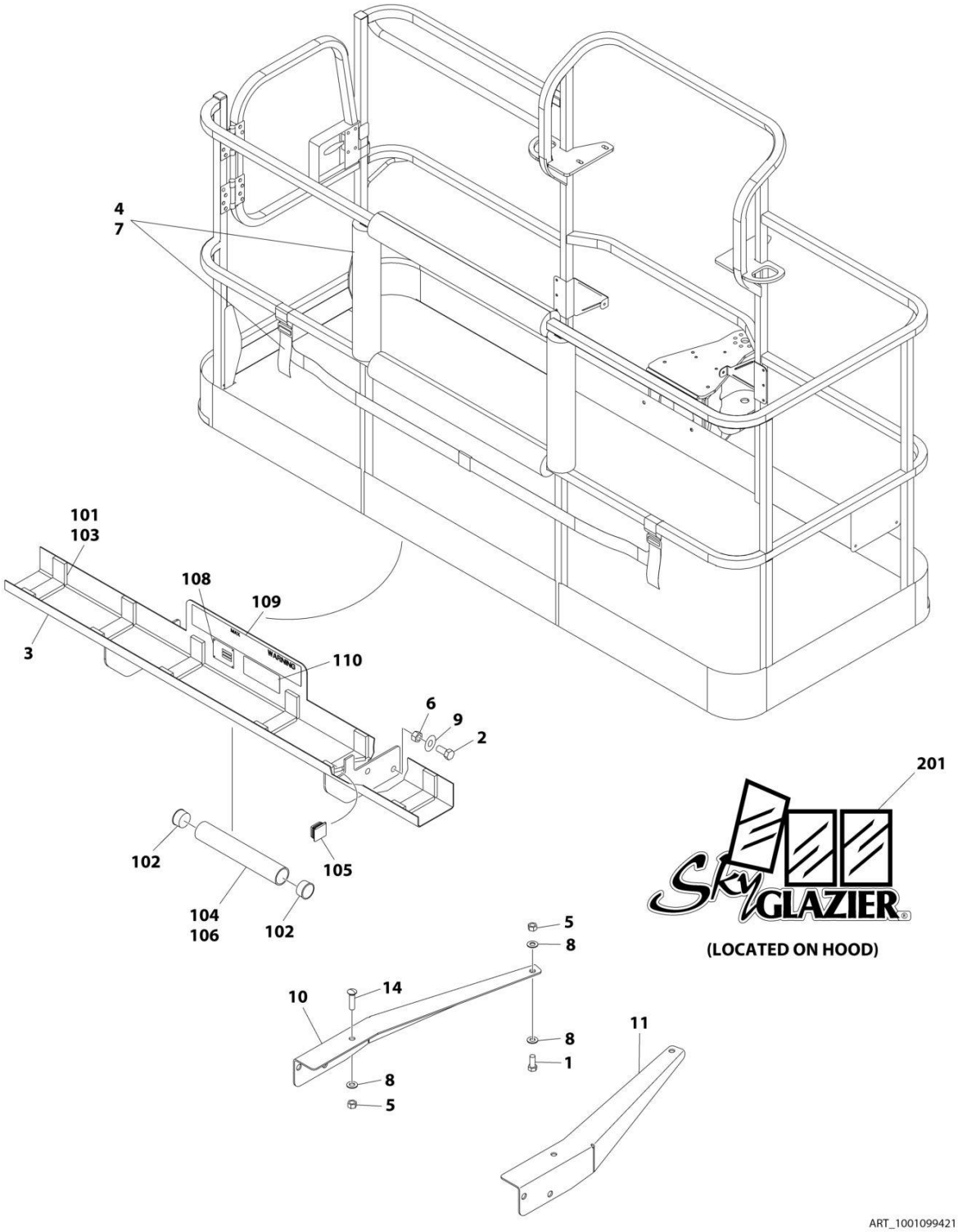


FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099421	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272948	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272948	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163296	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS)

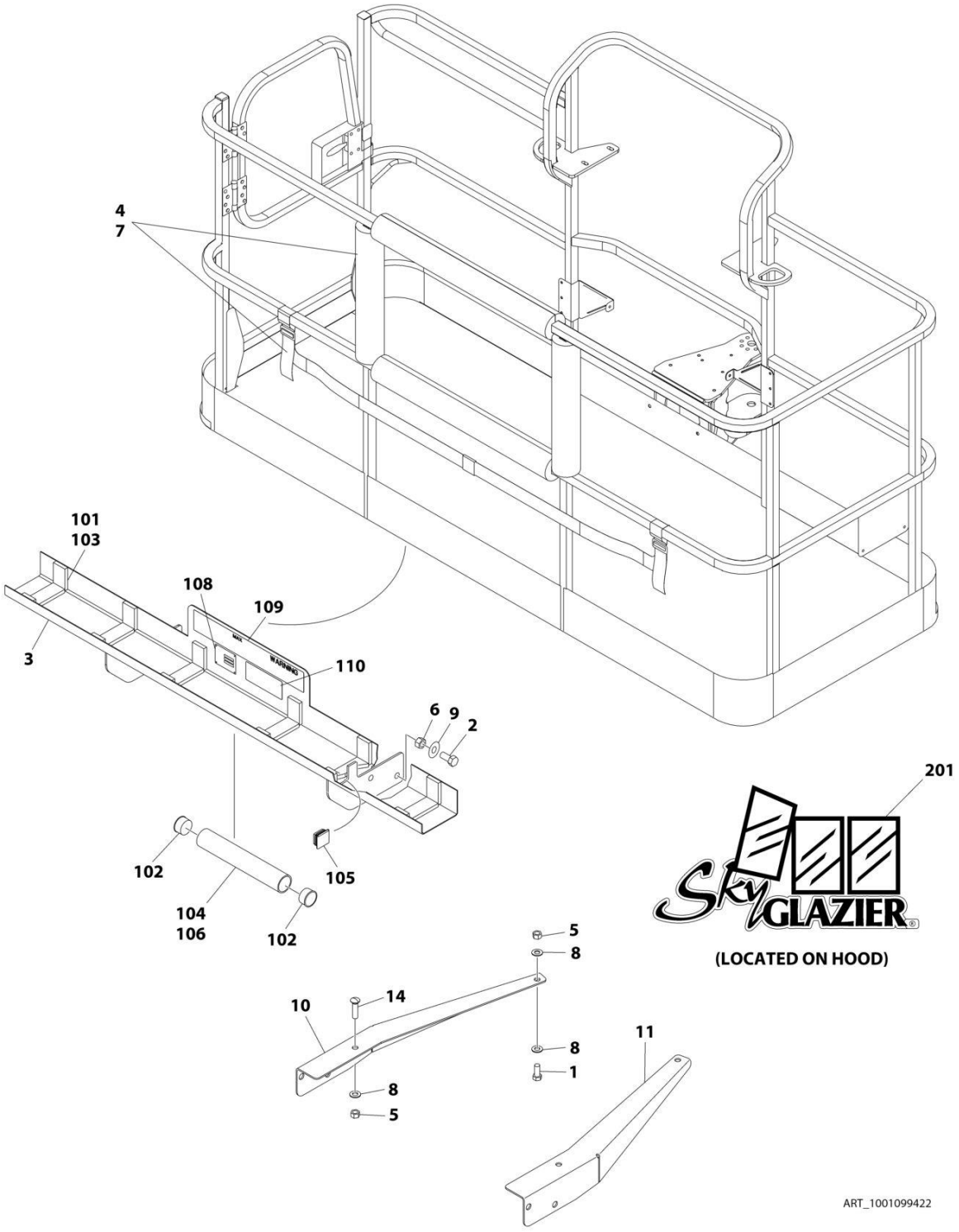


FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272951	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272951	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163297	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-38. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

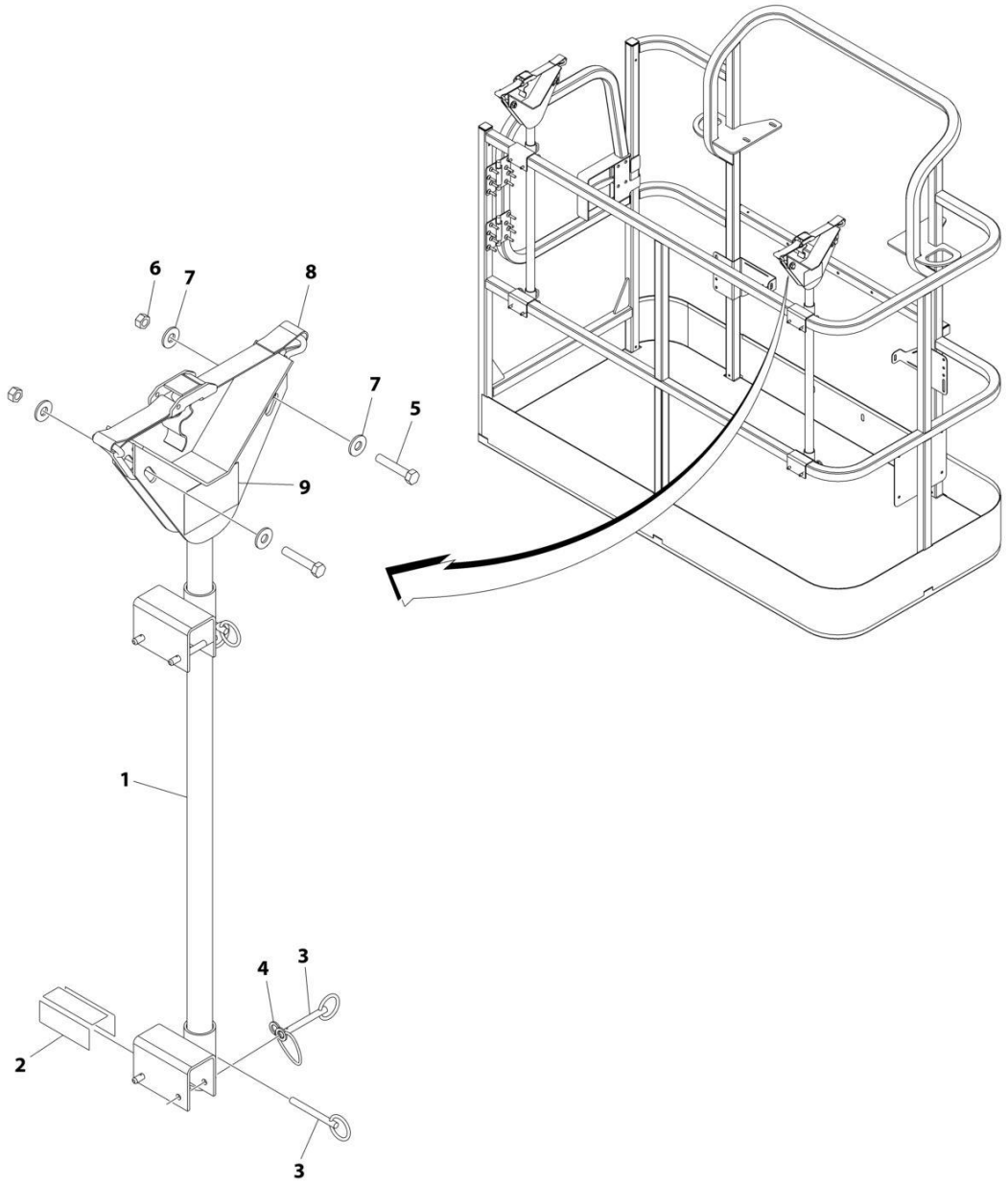


FIGURE 5-38. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257728	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	3/E
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
11	1001252946	2	Decal - Tube Rack Cap (1)	
12	1001252947	2	Decal - Tube Rack Cap (2)	

FIGURE 5-39. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

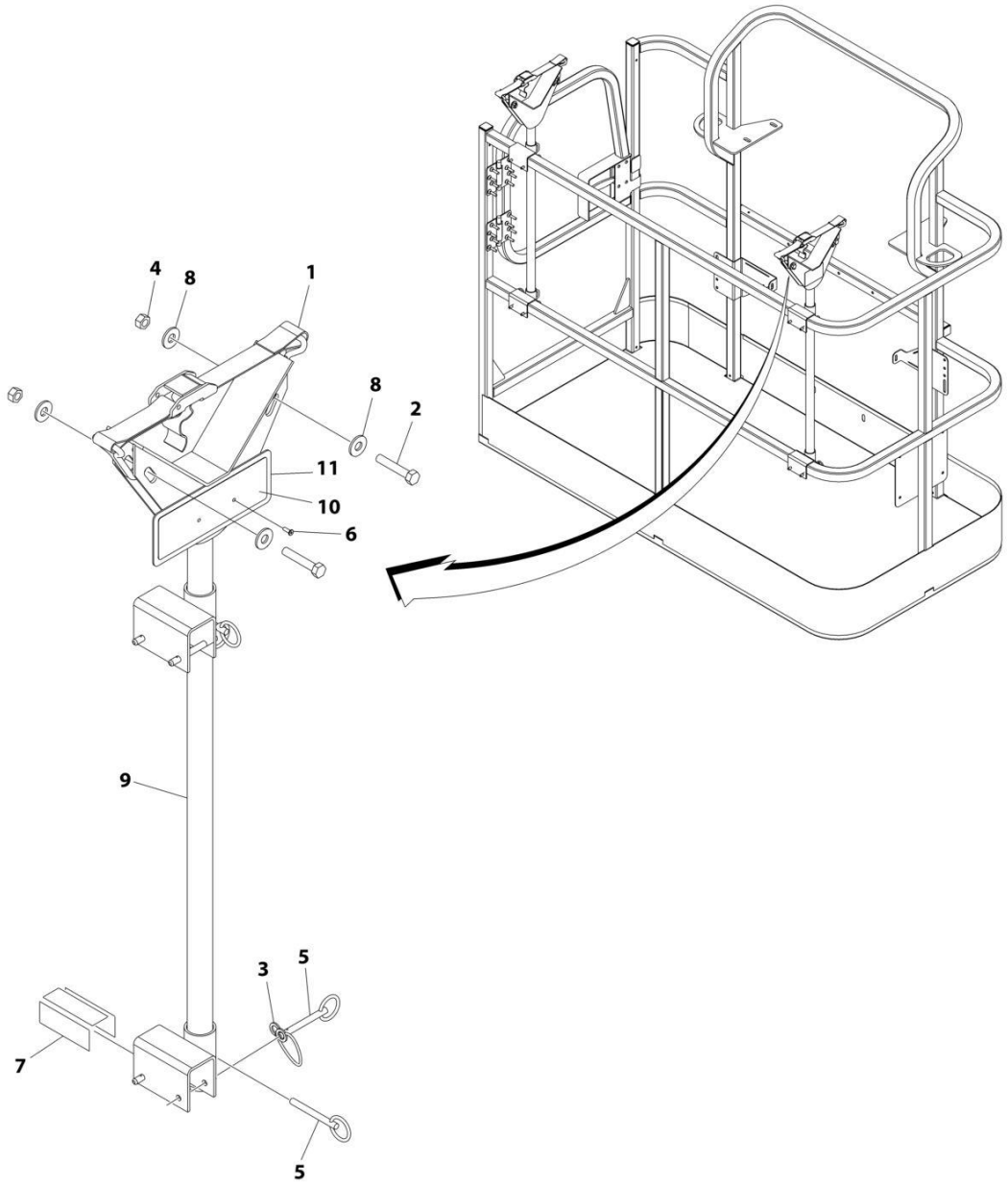


FIGURE 5-39. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107497	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	A
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
9	1001106450	2	Decal - Capacity	
10	3820001	4	Rivet	
11	1001107469	2	Plate, Mounting	

FIGURE 5-40. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

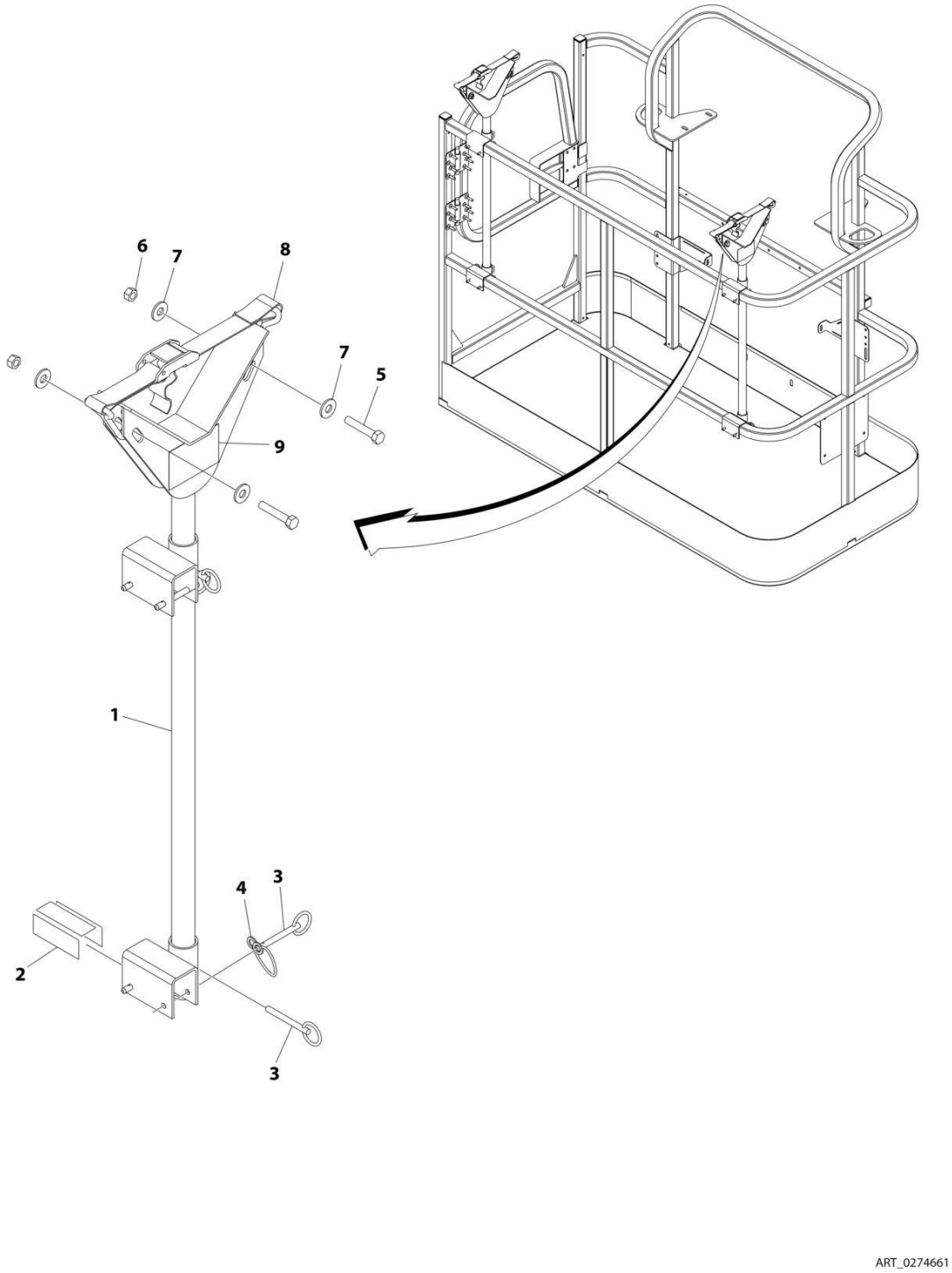


FIGURE 5-40. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274661	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	3/C
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
9	1706510	2	Decal - Capacity	

FIGURE 5-41. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

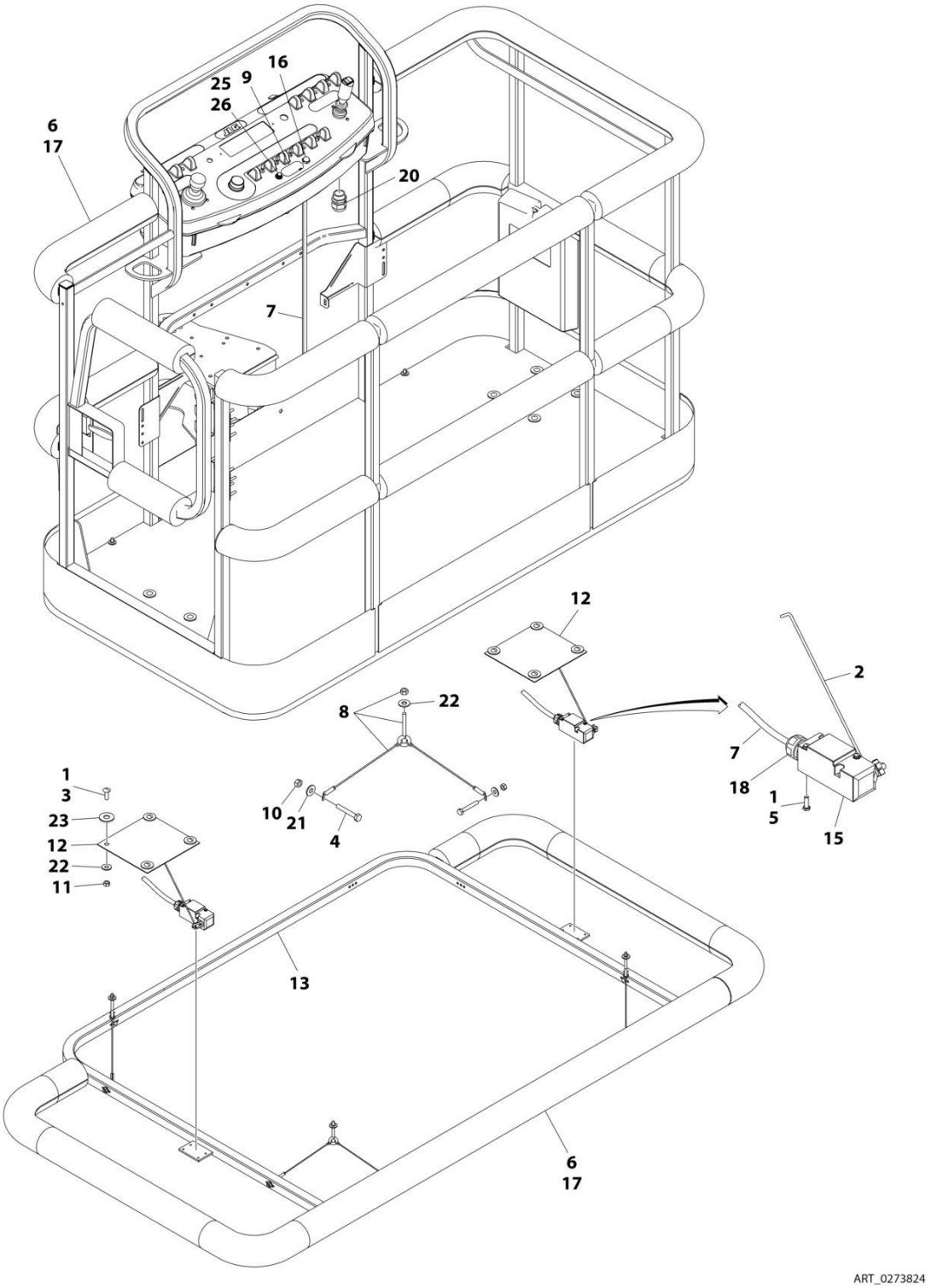


FIGURE 5-41. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273824	Ref	SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940134	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	AR	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
16	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
17	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
24	4933218	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

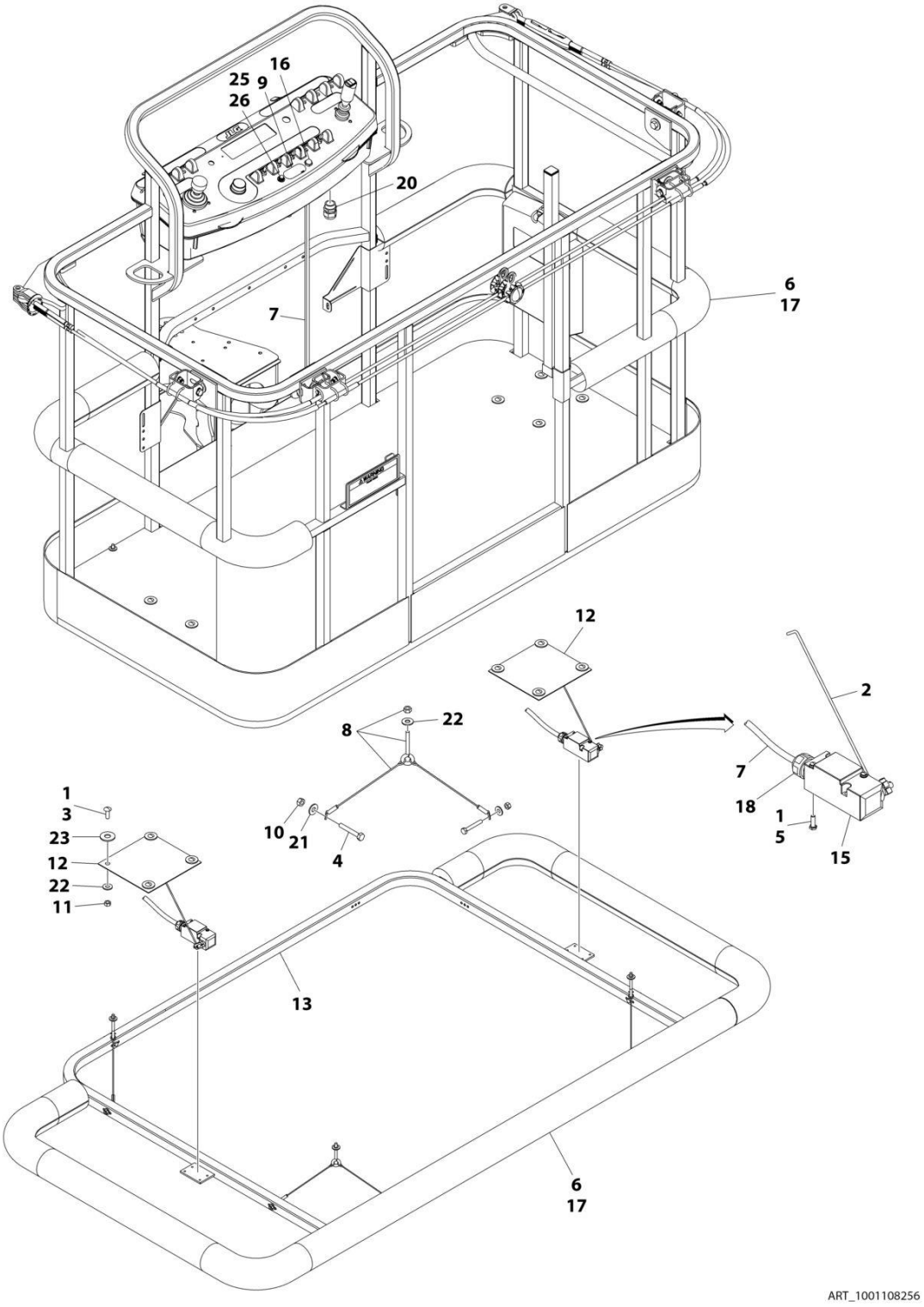


FIGURE 5-42. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108256	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940177	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
16	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
17	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	9	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

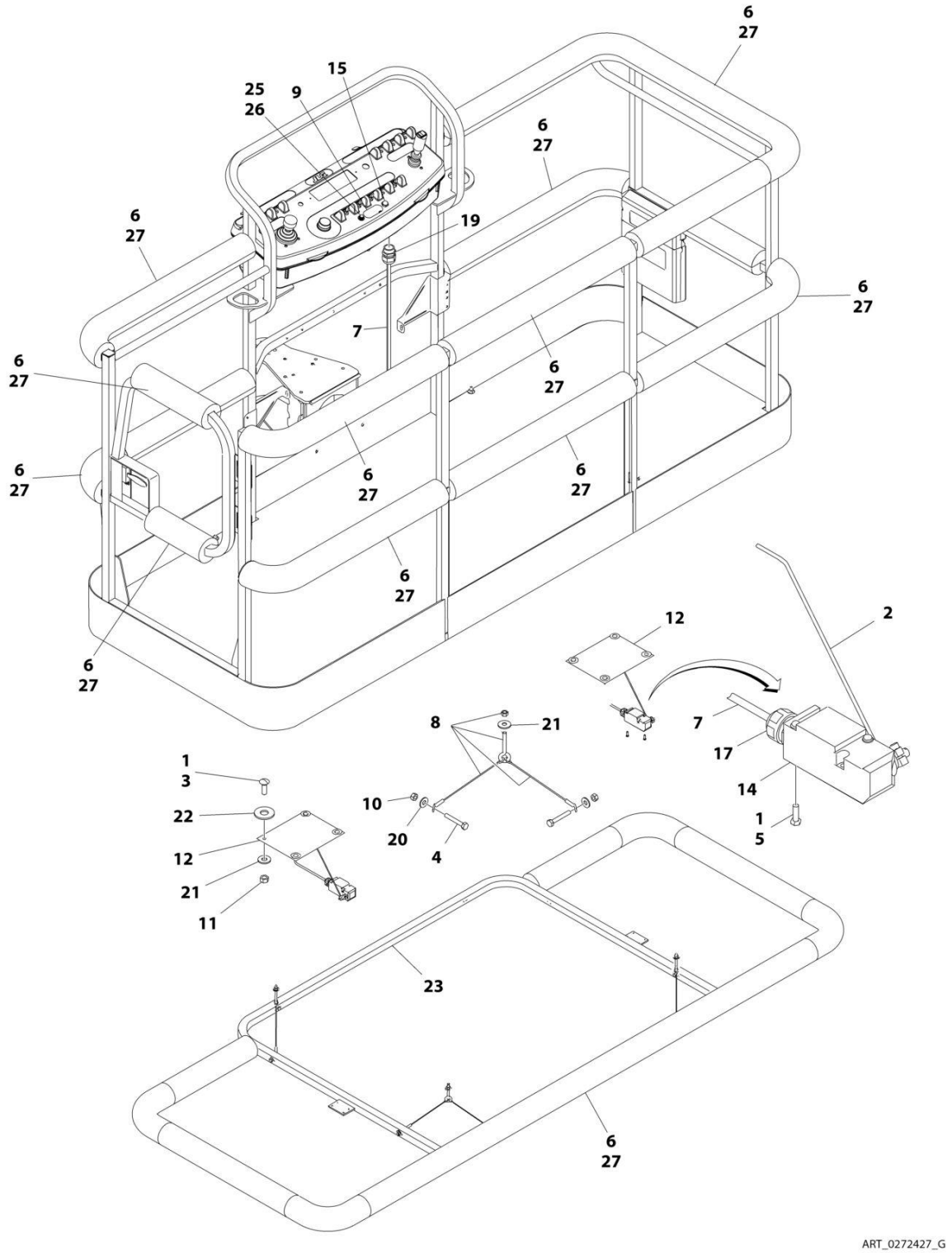


FIGURE 5-43. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
24	4933218	1	Soft Touch Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

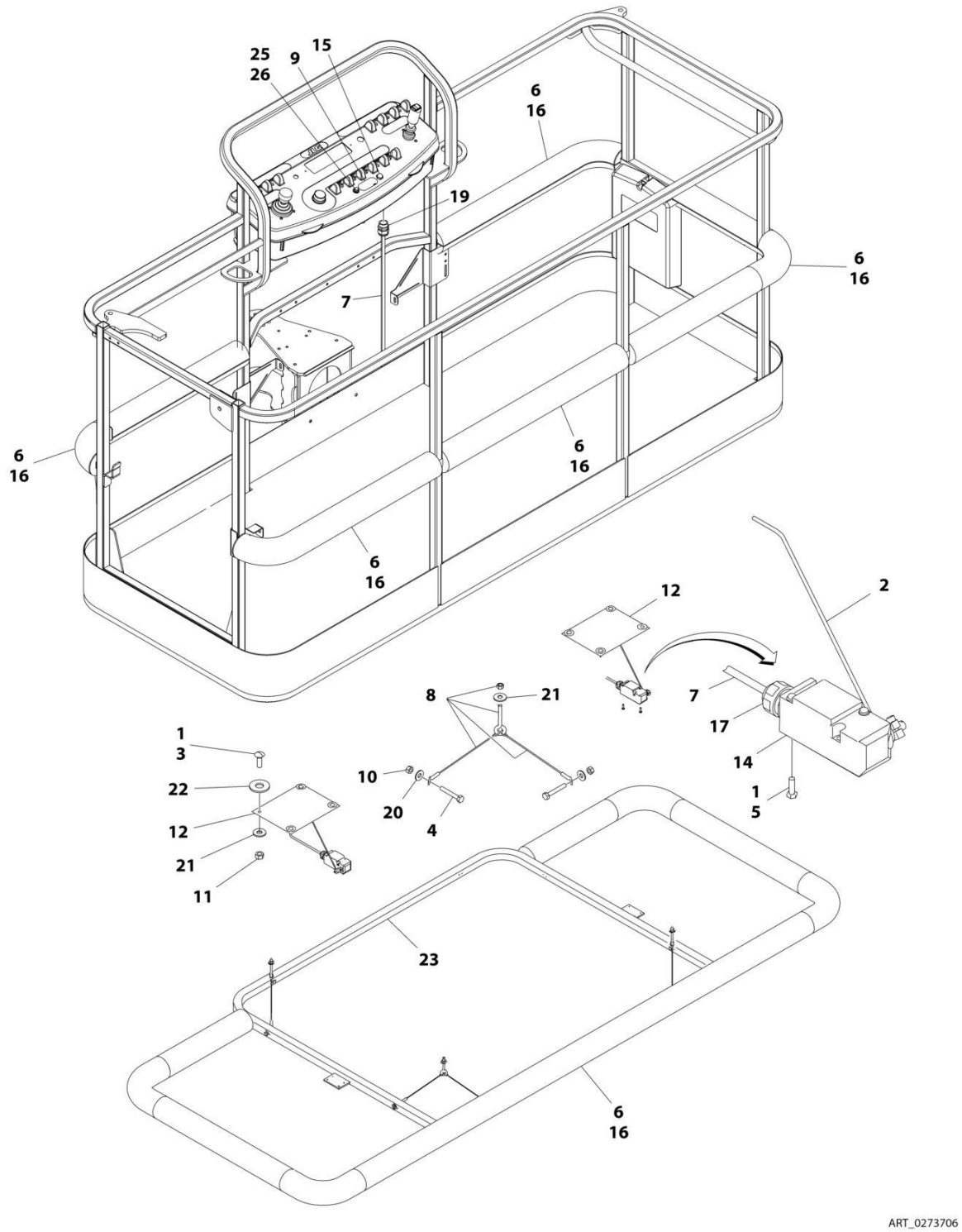


FIGURE 5-44. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273706	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940133	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

FIGURE 5-45. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) PLATFORM

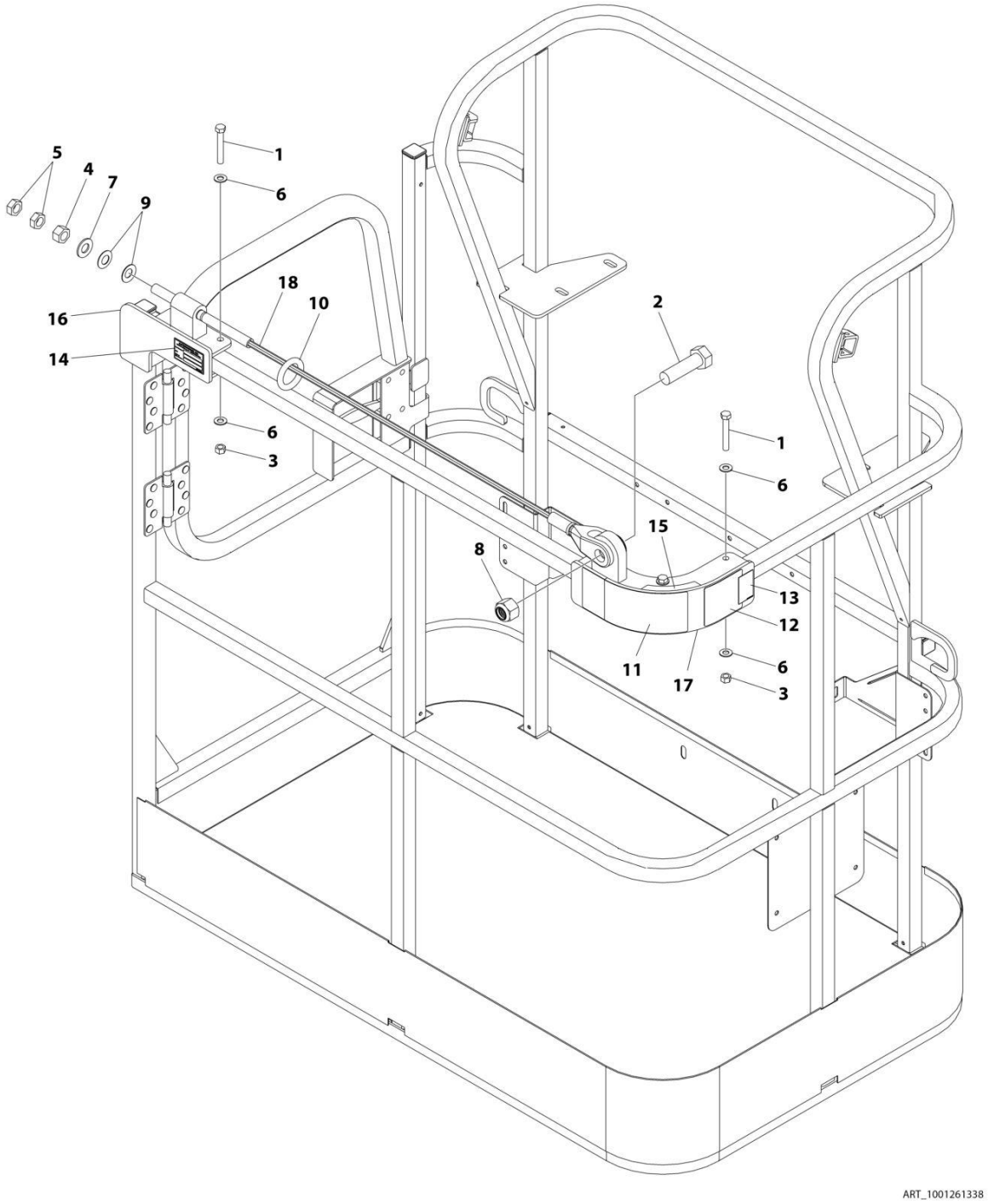


FIGURE 5-45. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-46. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.2CM X 1.82M) PLATFORM

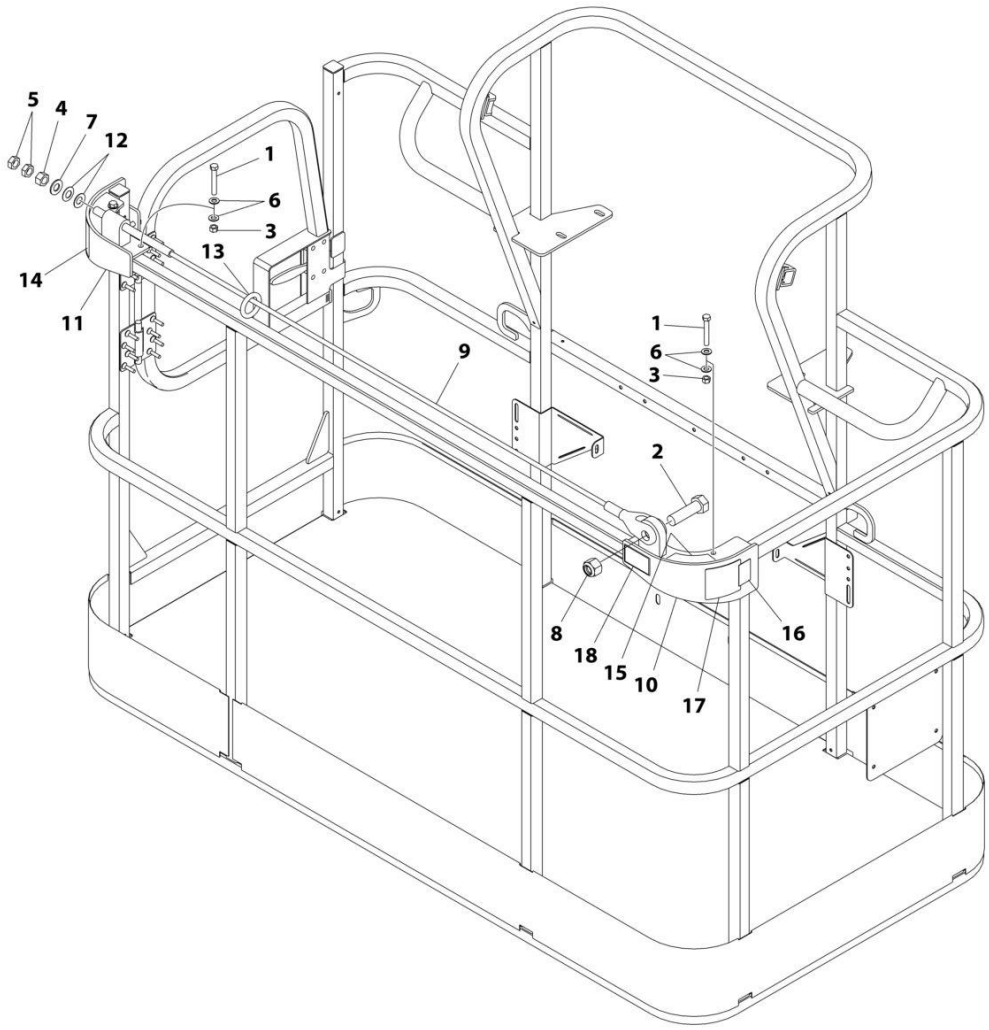


FIGURE 5-46. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.2CM X 1.82M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM

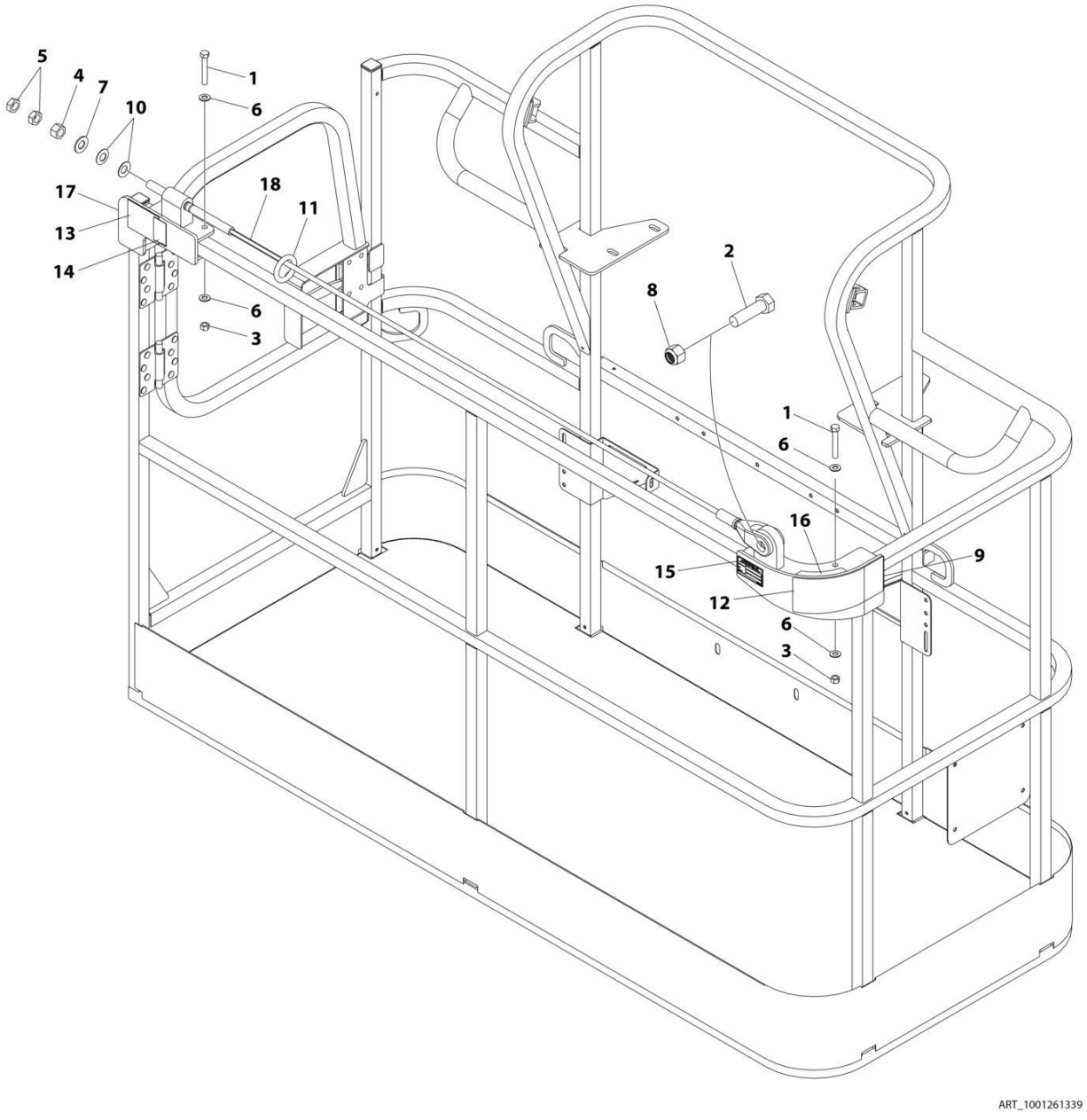


FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261339	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001232010	1	Bracket	
10	1001236891	2	Washer	
11	1001236895	1	Ring	
12	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
13	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
14	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
15	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
17	1001257271	1	Bracket	
18	1001261336	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.4M) PLATFORM

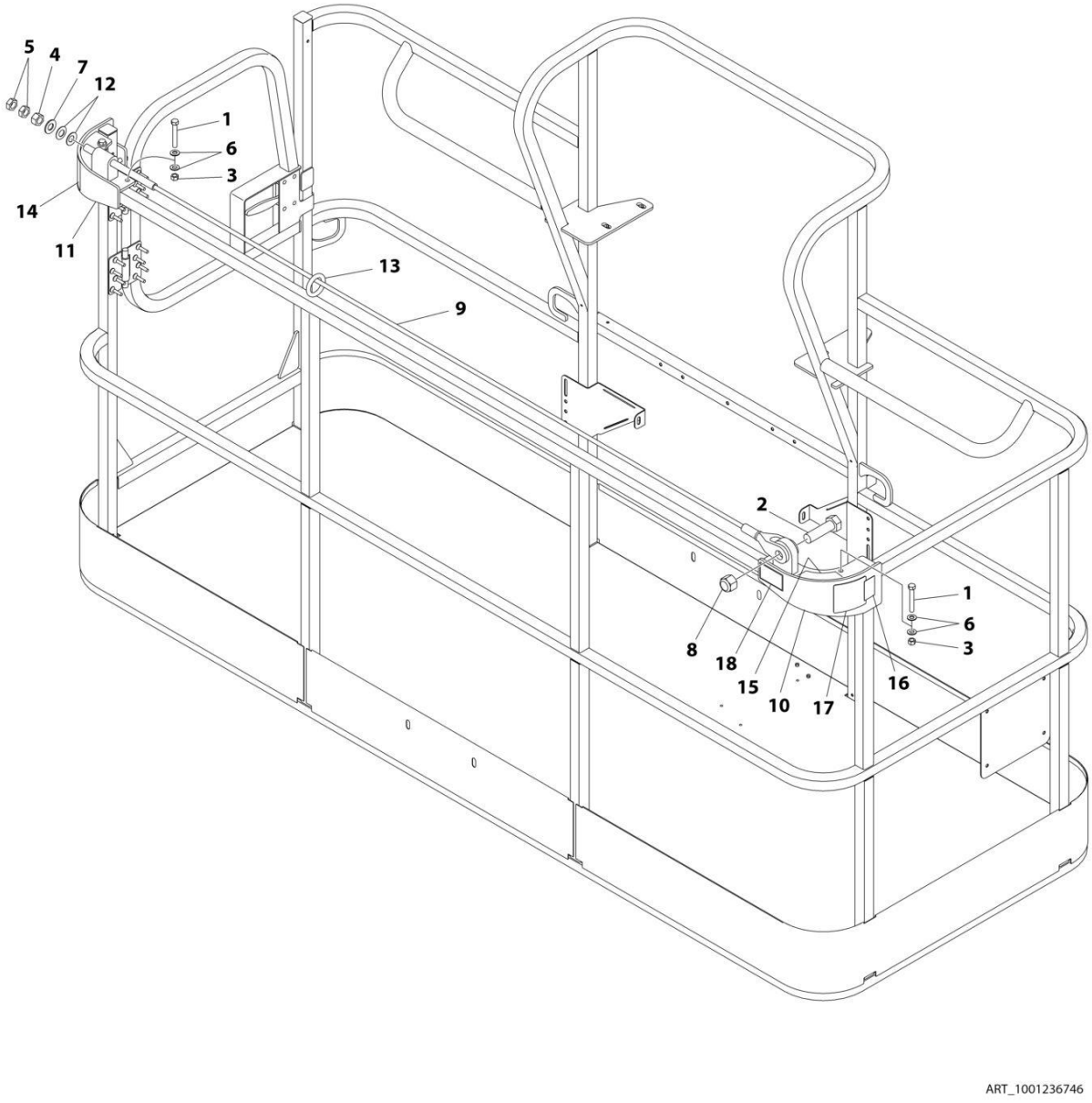
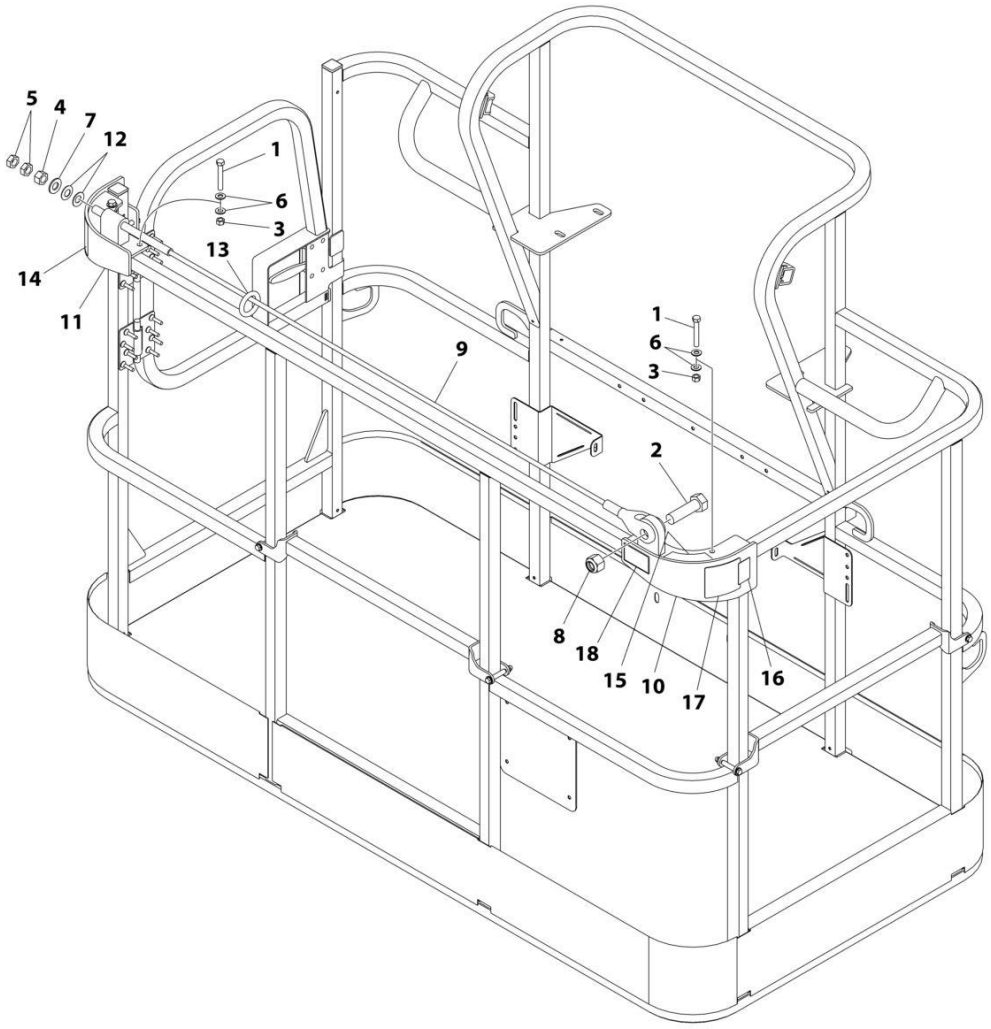


FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.4M) PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.82M) TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)



ART_1001238463

FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.82M) TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

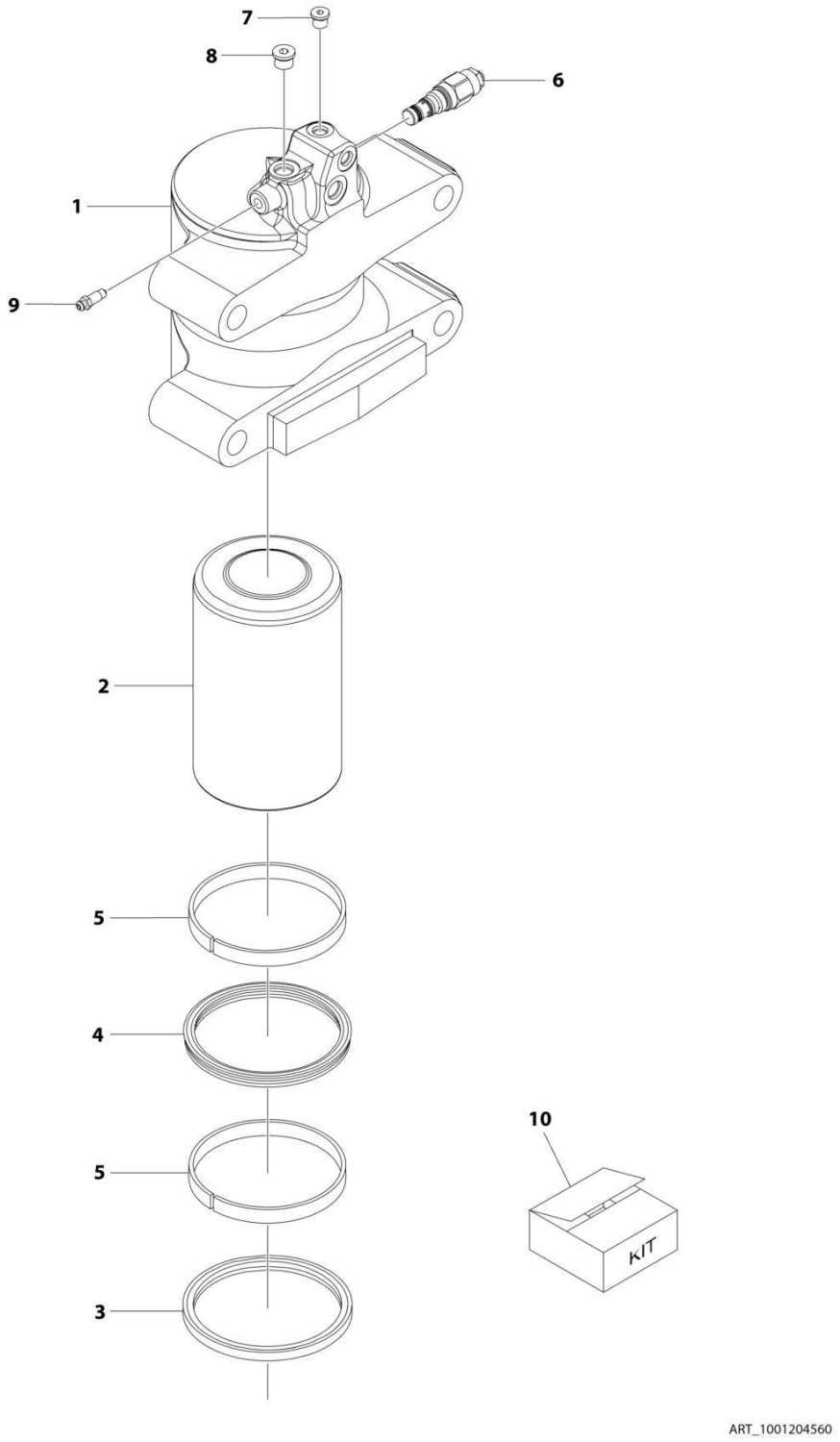


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204560	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
1	1001154126	1	Barrel	
2	1001154687	1	Rod	
3	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 10)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 10)	
5	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 10)	
6	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance)	
6	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
9	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
10	1001098167	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	

FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800AJ)

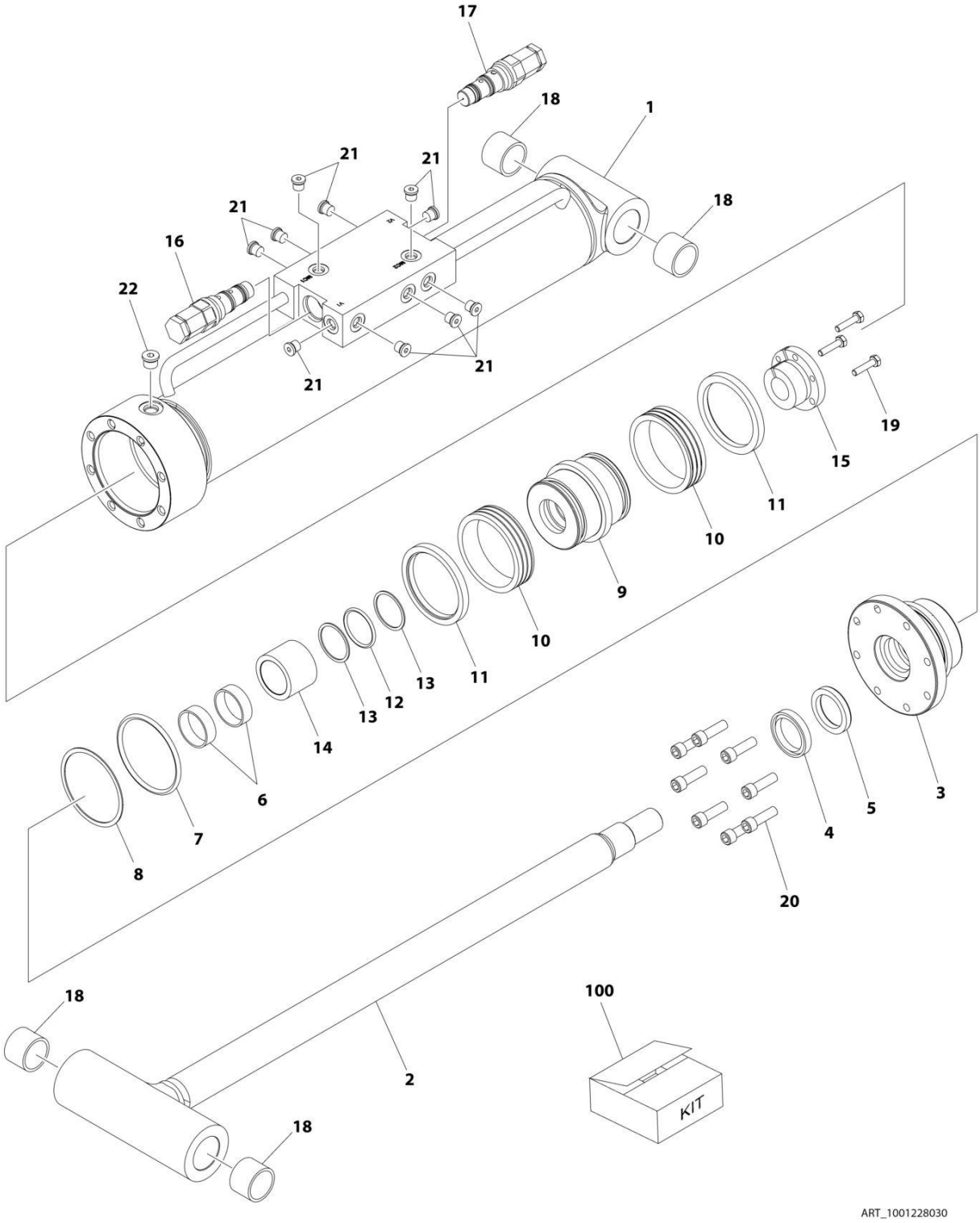


FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228030	Ref	LEVEL (SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006642	1	Rod	
3	70006643	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006644	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70006645	1	Spacer, Tube	
15	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	4640932	1	Valve, Cartridge	
16	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
17	4640605	1	Valve, Cartridge	
17	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
18	0961951	4	Bushing	
19	0630535	3	Bolt	
20	3931620	8	Capscrew 3/8-16 x 1-1/4	
21	2220883	10	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
100	1001138796	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPRIGHT

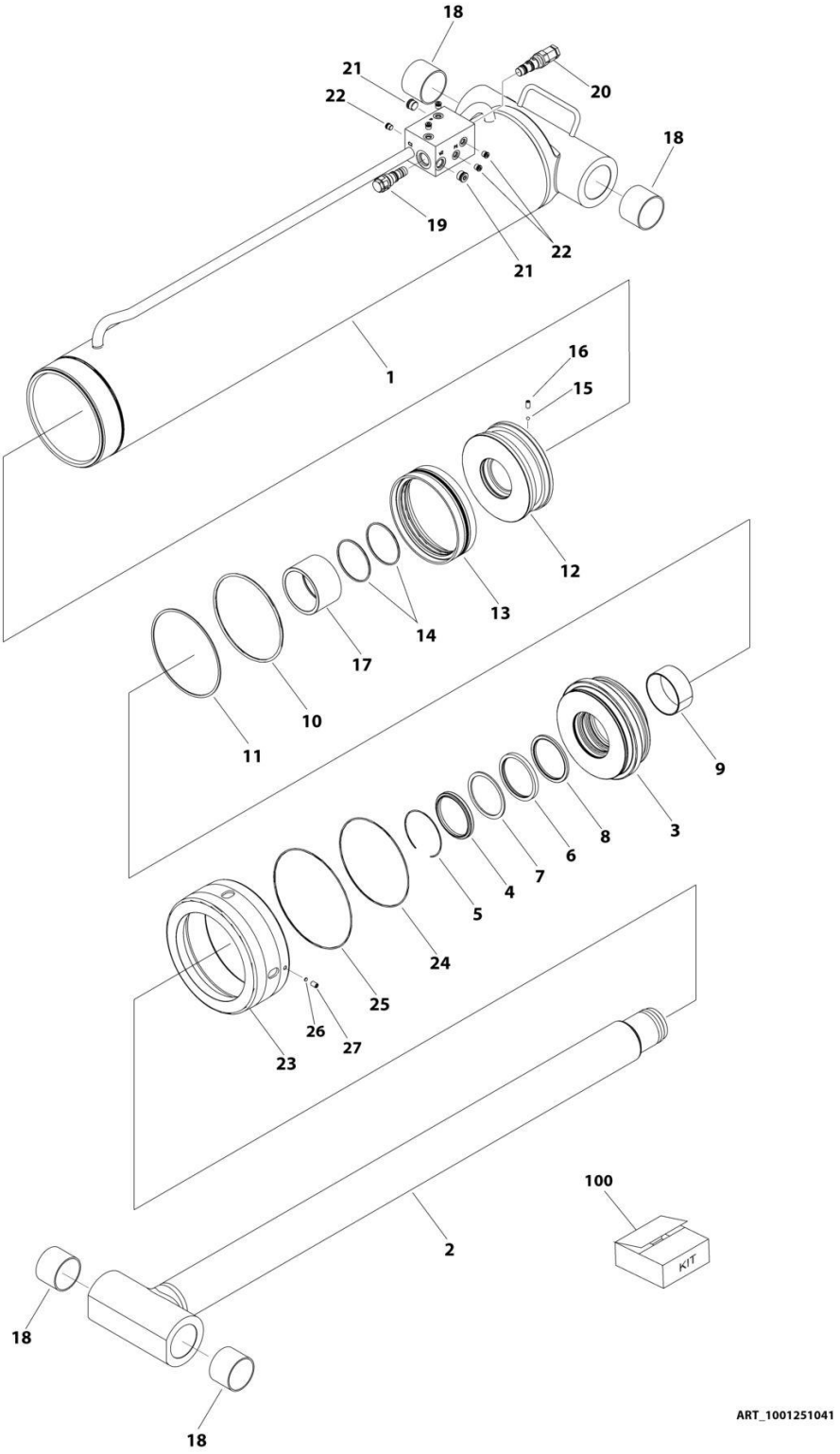


FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPRIGHT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251041	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007427	1	Rod	
3	70007422	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70023380	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70007423	1	Ring, Wear	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	70007428	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
16	70007246	1	Screw, Set	
17	70007429	1	Spacer	
18	0962102	4	Bushing	
19	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
20	4640605	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
21	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220883	5	Plug, O-Ring	
23	70007278	1	Cap	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
27	70026287	1	Screw, Set	
100	70007430	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6-8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 24 & 25)	

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

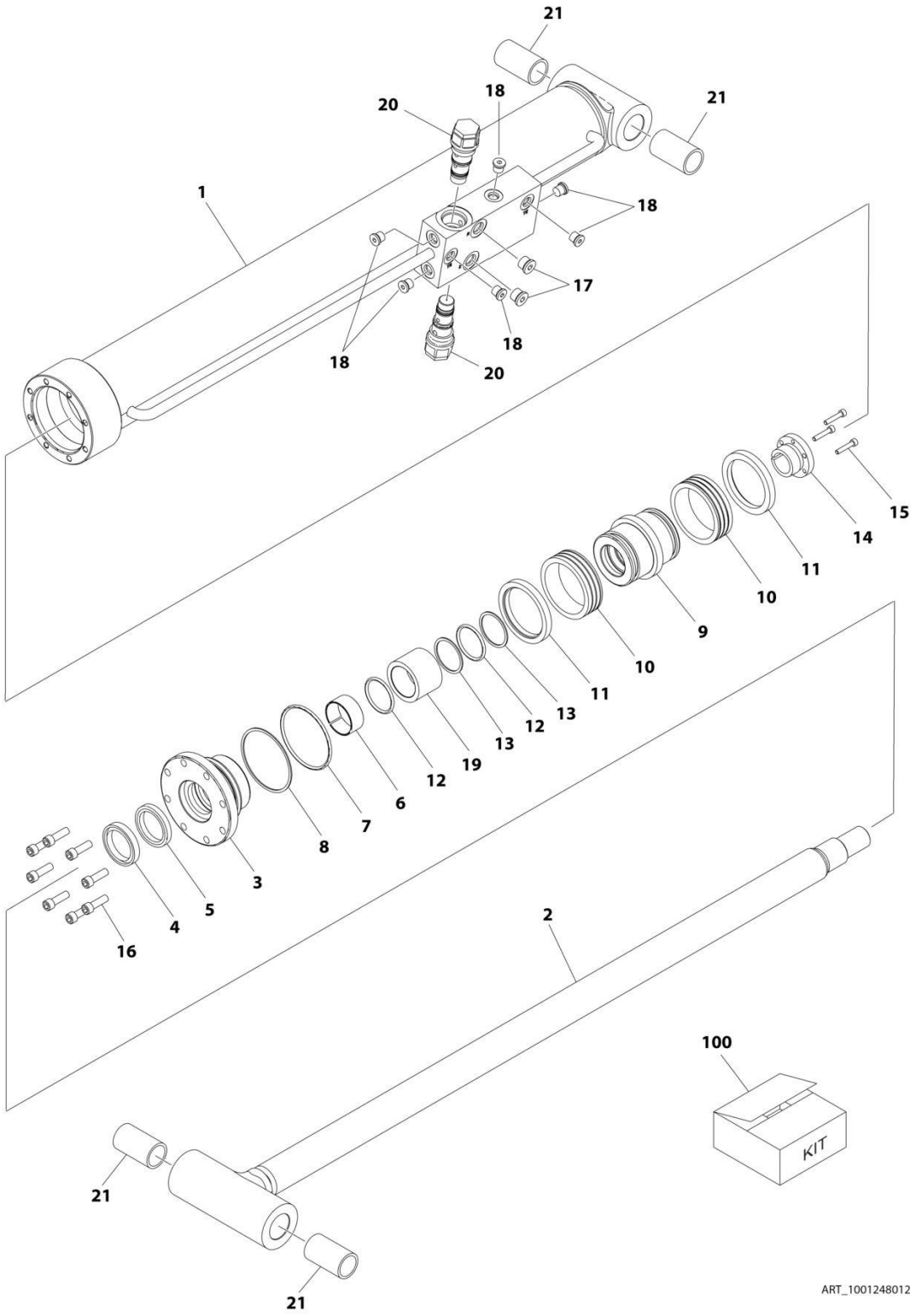


FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

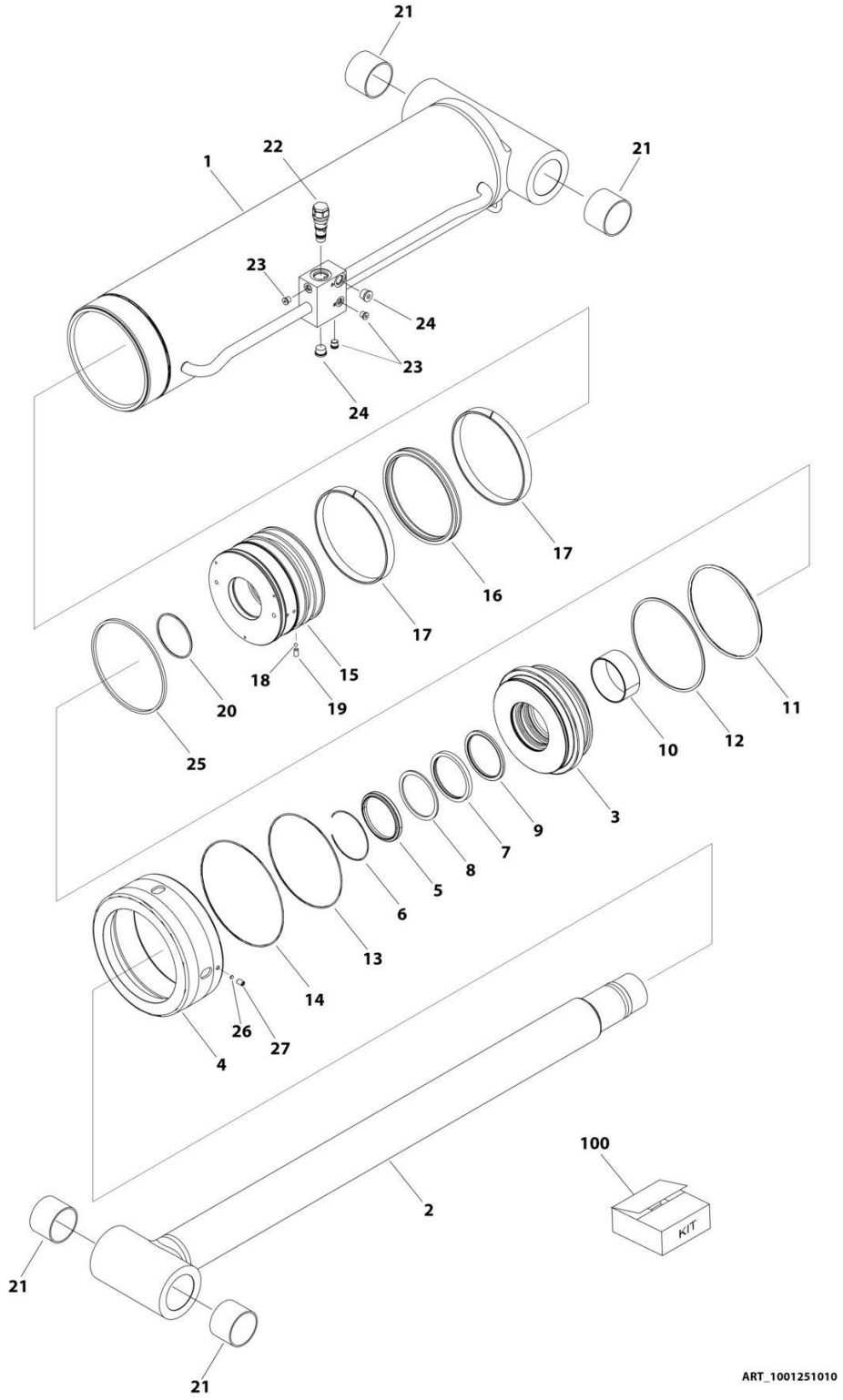


FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251010	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007421	1	Rod	
3	70007422	1	Head	
4	70007278	1	Cap	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70023380	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70007423	1	Ring, Wear	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70007424	1	Piston	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
19	70007246	1	Screw, Set	
20	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
21	0962102	4	Bushing	
22	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
23	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring	
24	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
25	70007425	1	Ring, Piston	
26	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
27	70026287	1	Screw, Set	
100	70007426	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-9, 11-14, 16, 17 & 20)	

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

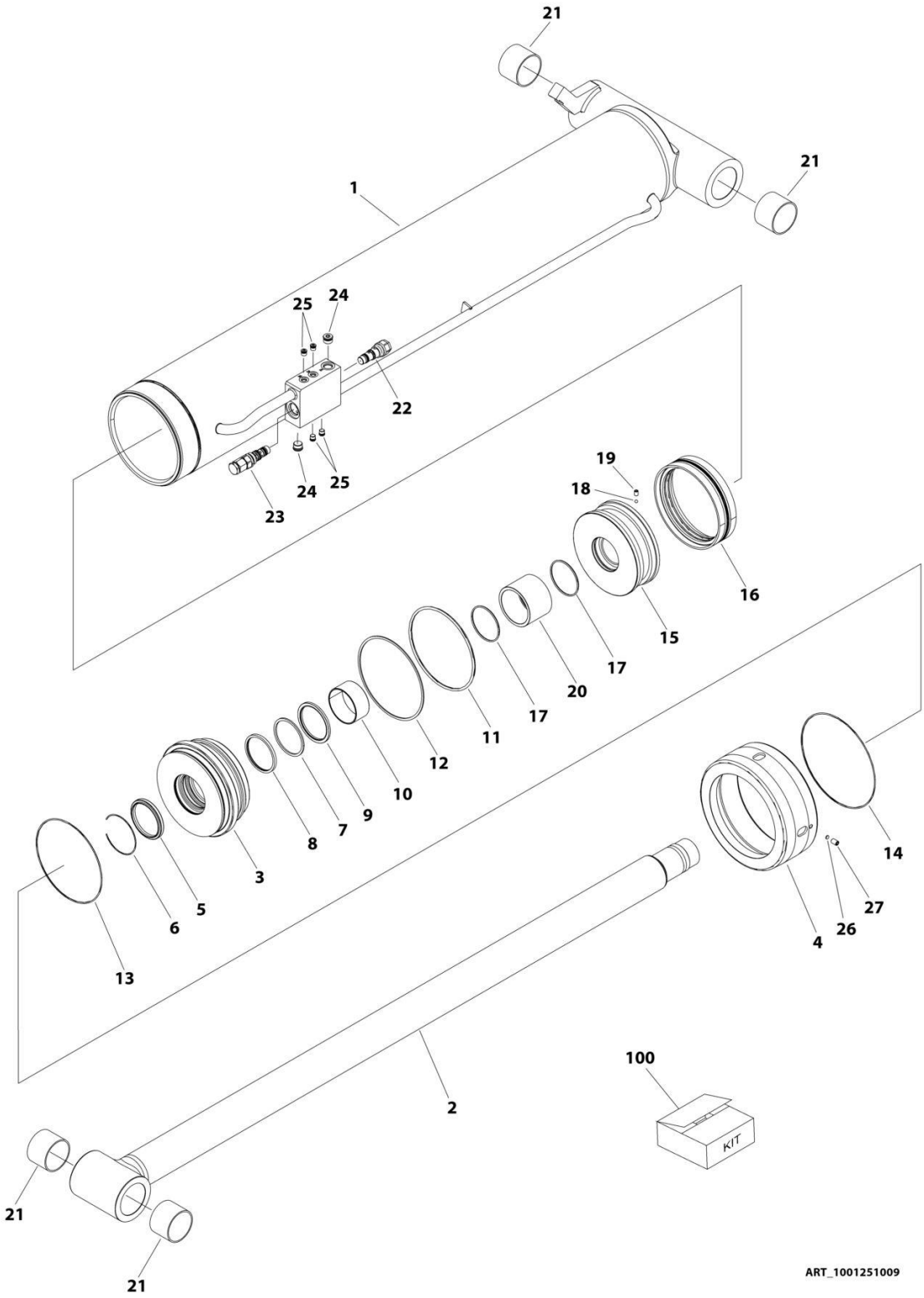


FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251009	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007419	1	Rod	
3	70007277	1	Head	
4	70007278	1	Cap	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70027750	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70007279	1	Ring, Wear	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70007280	1	Piston	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
19	70029468	1	Screw, Set	
20	70007420	1	Spacer	
21	0962102	4	Bushing	
22	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
23	4640605	1	Cartridge, Valve	
23	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
24	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
25	2220883	4	Plug, O-Ring	
26	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
27	70026287	1	Screw, Set	
100	70007283	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-9, 11-14, 16 & 17)	

FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800AJ)

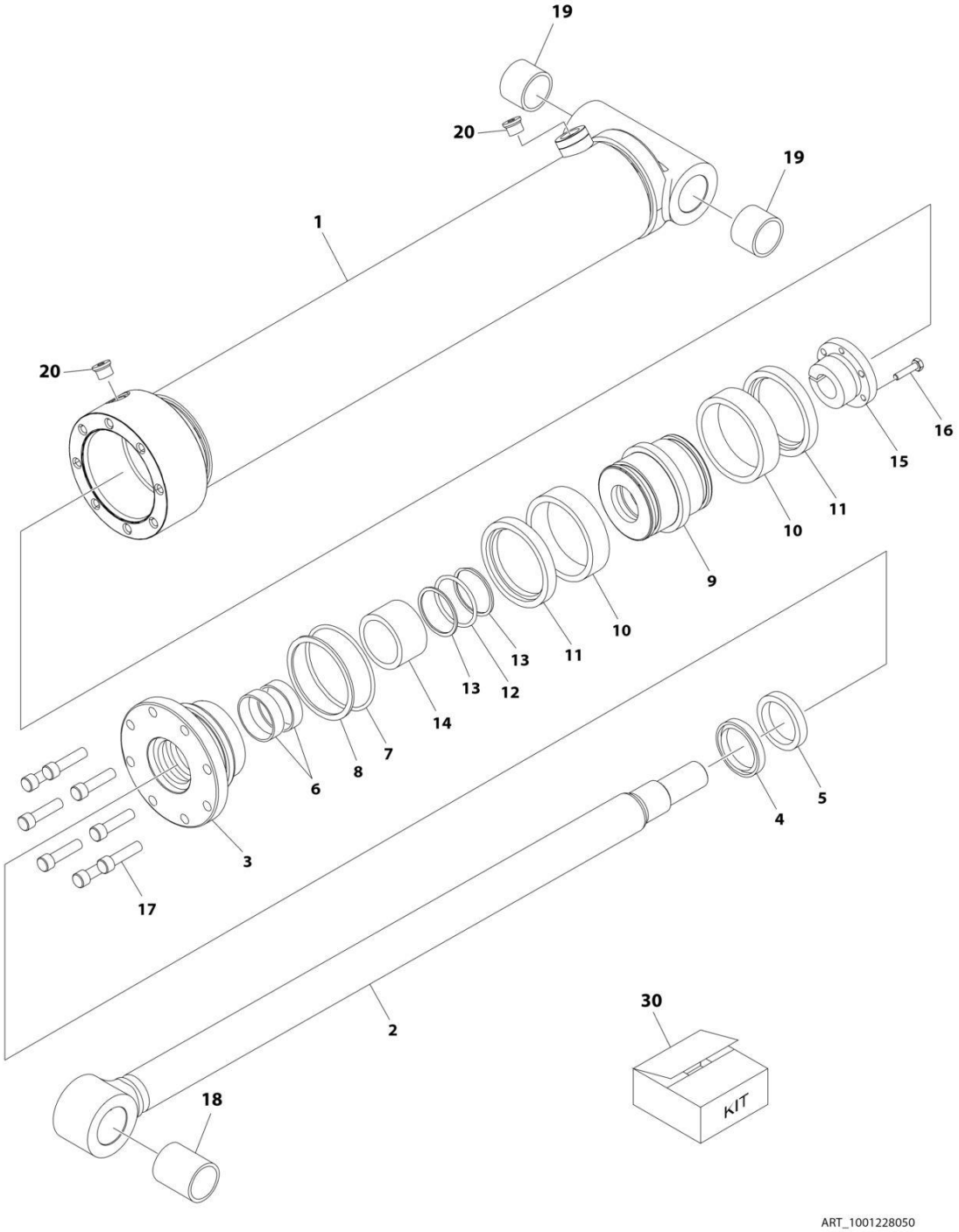


FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228050	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006668	1	Rod	
3	70006643	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 30)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 30)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
9	70006644	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 30)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
14	70006651	1	Spacer, Tube	
15	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
17	3931620	8	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0962155	1	Bushing	
19	0961951	2	Bushing	
20	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
30	1001138796	1	Seal Kit (Machines with Arctic Package) (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

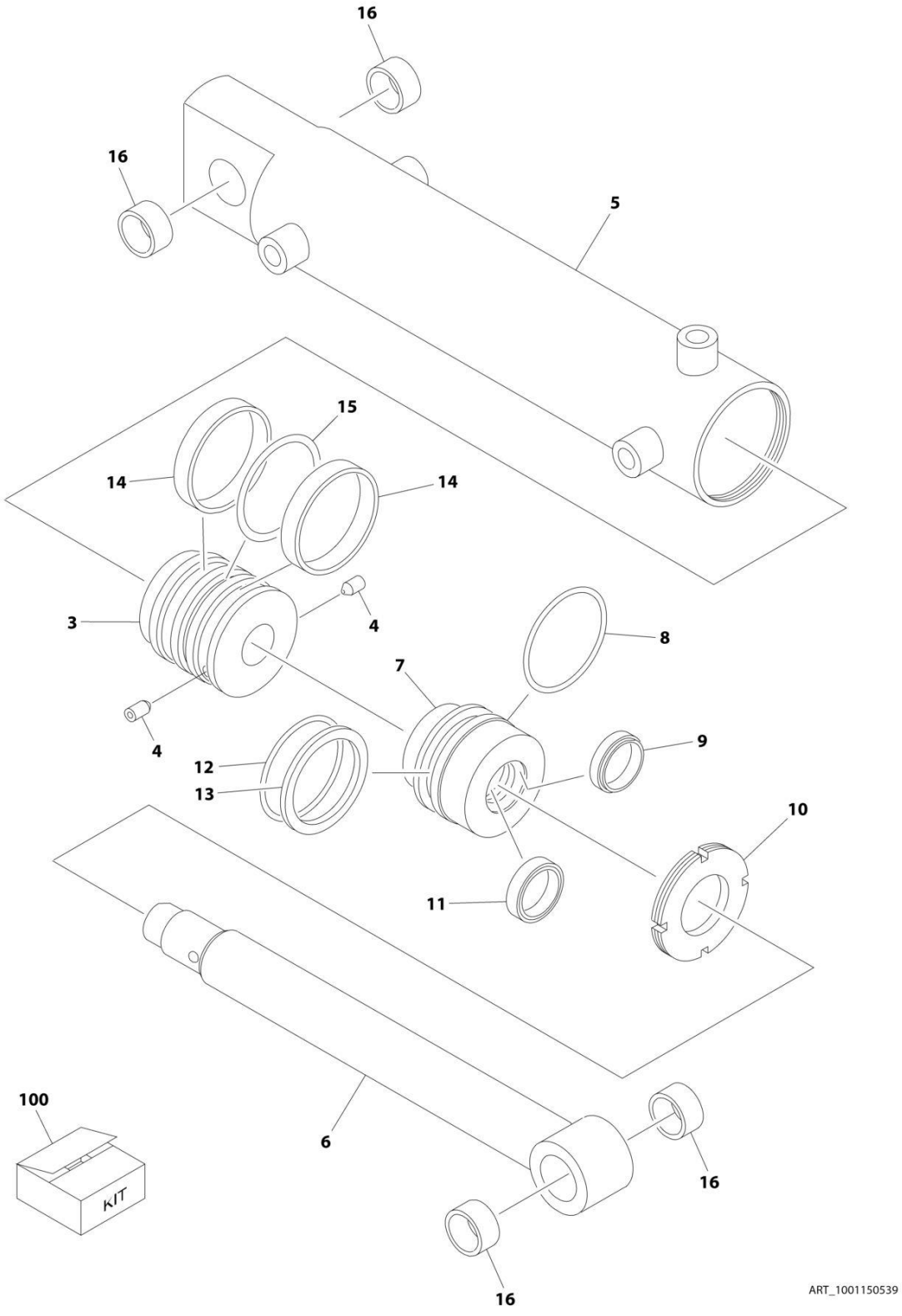


FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150539	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
3	70002744	1	Piston	
4	70002745	2	Setscrew M6 x 10	
5	70004381	1	Barrel	
6	70004382	1	Rod	
7	70002748	1	Head	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70002749	1	Nut, Spanner	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	0962152	4	Bushings	
100	70002751	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 8, 9 & 11-15)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) (Prior to SN 0300281293)

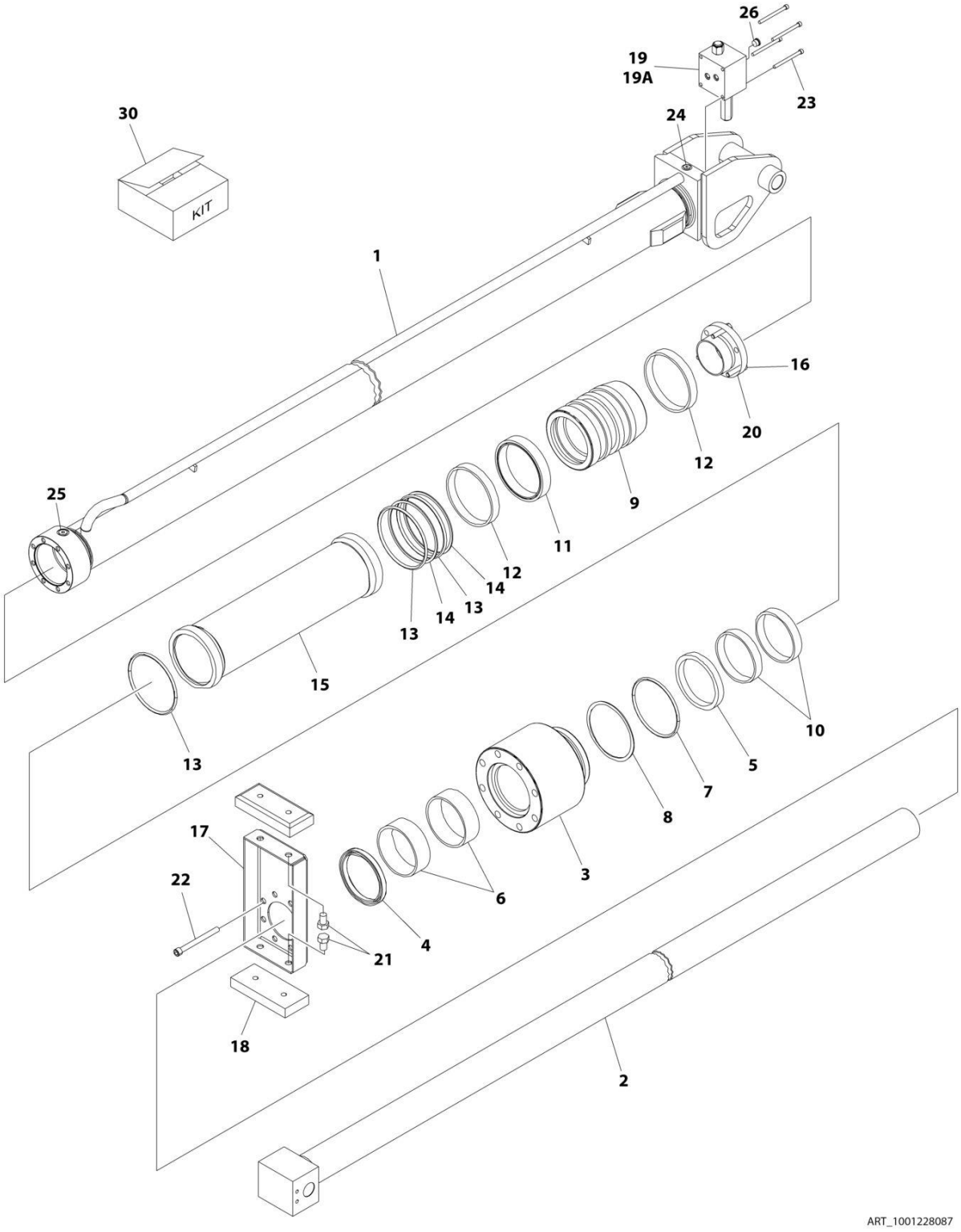


FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) (Prior to SN 0300281293)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228087	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006669	1	Rod	
3	70006670	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 30)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 30)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
9	70006671	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 30)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
15	70006672	1	Spacer	
16	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
17	3570775	1	Plate	
18	3340838	2	Pad, Wear	
19	4641033	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
19A	7024508	2	O-Ring (Between Valve and Cylinder Barrel)	
20	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
21	0641806	4	Bolt 1/2 x 3/4	
22	3931664	8	Capscrew 3/8 x 4	
23	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3	
24	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
25	2220885	AR	Plug, O-Ring	
26	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
30	1001149391	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) (SN 0300281293 to Present)

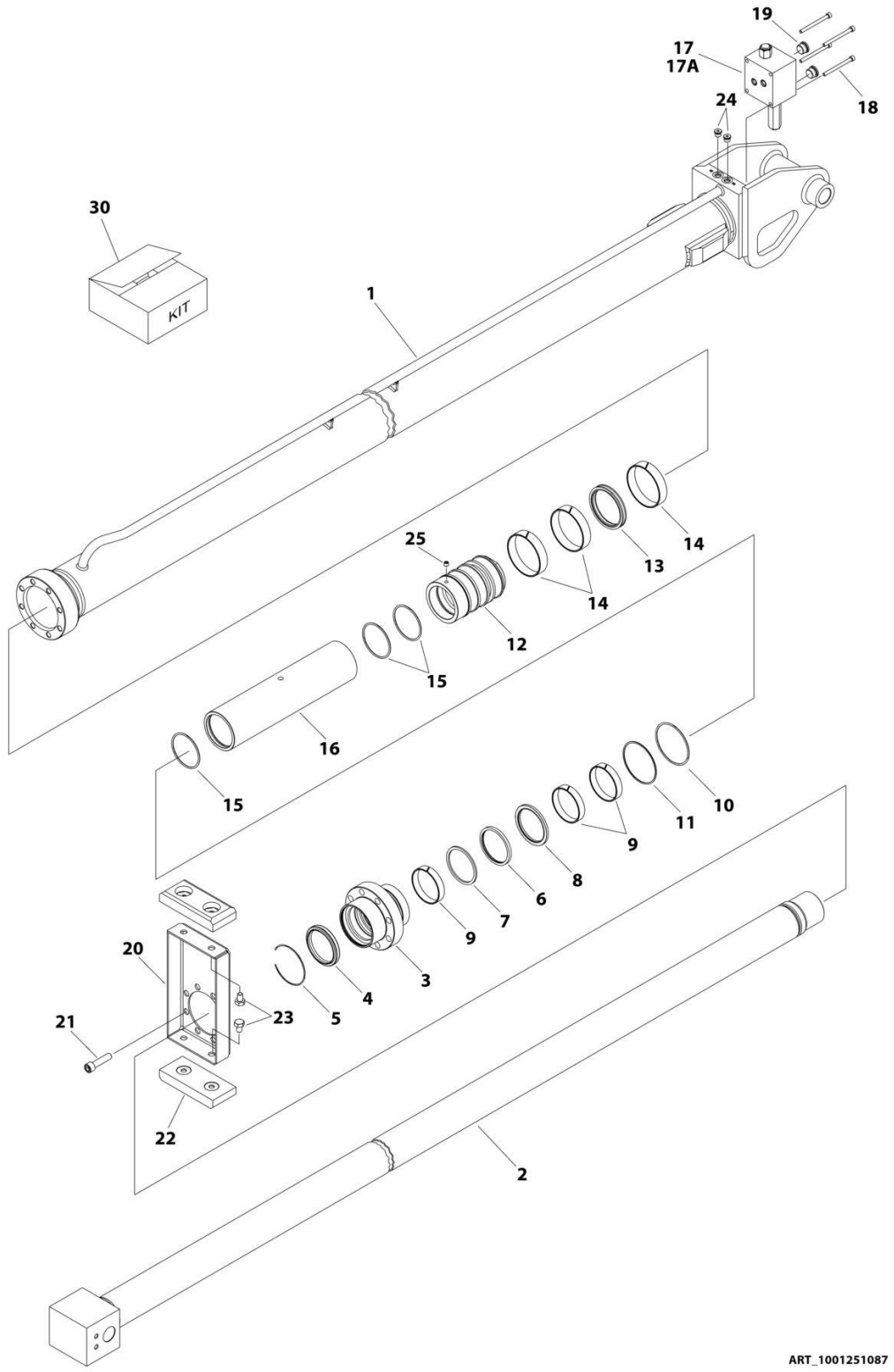


FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (800AJ) (SN 0300281293 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251087	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007514	1	Rod	
3	70007515	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 30)	
5	70027259	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 30)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 30)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 30)	
12	70007516	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 30)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 30)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 30)	
16	70007517	1	Spacer	
17	4641033	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
17A	7024508	2	O-Ring (Between Valve and Cylinder Barrel)	
18	70006802	4	Capscrew M6	
19	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
20	70007518	1	Plate	
21	70007519	8	Capscrew M12	
22	70007520	2	Pad, Wear	
23	70007521	4	Bolt M10	
24	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
25	70006799	1	Screw, Set	
30	70007522	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11 & 13-15)	

FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

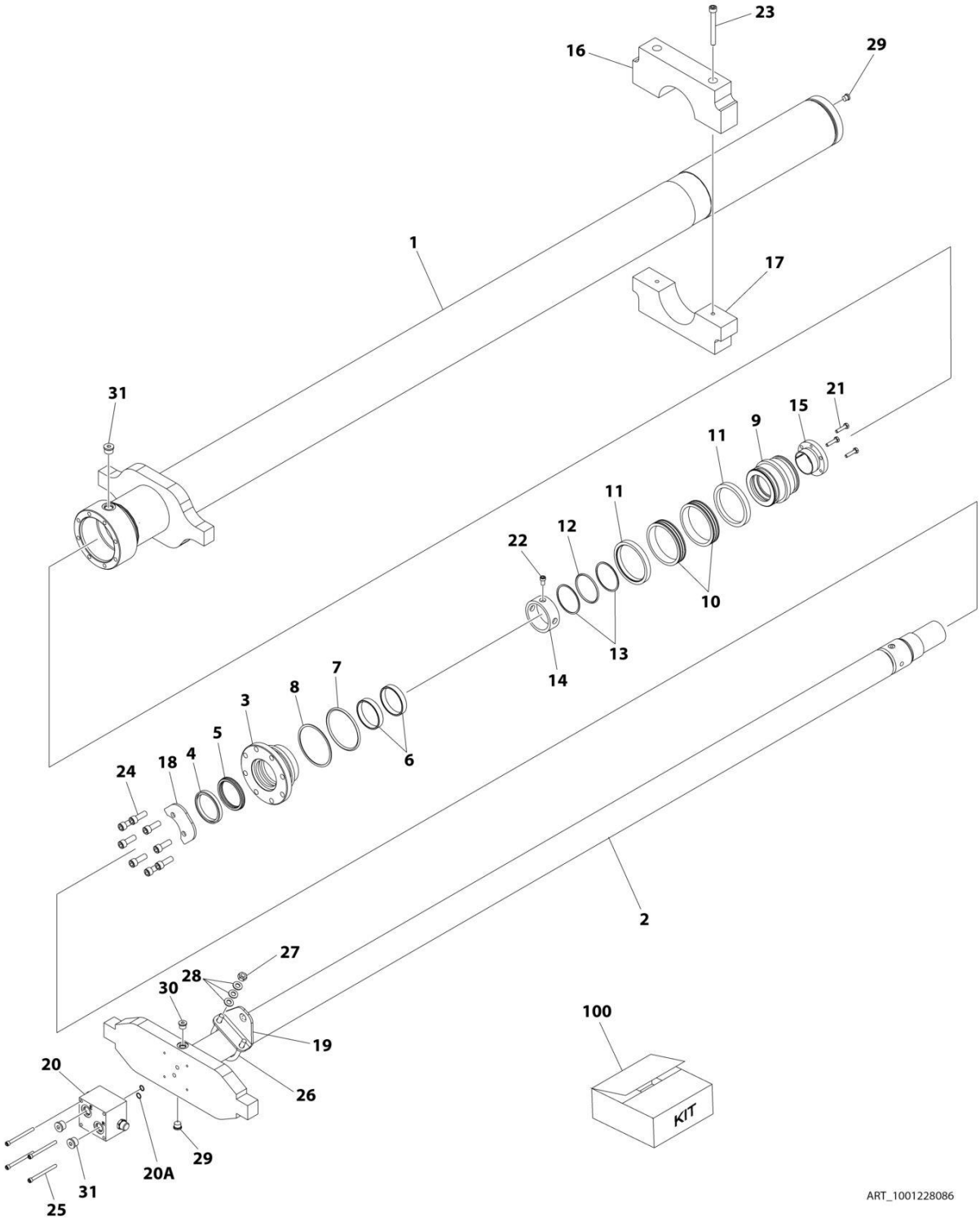


FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228086	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006921	1	Rod	
3	70006480	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006479	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70006922	1	Spacer	
15	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	70006923	1	Pad, Wear	
17	70006924	1	Pad, Wear	
18	70006925	1	Plate	
19	70006926	1	Plate	
20	4641032	1	Valve Assembly (No serviceable parts - sold as assembly only)	
20A	7024397	2	O-Ring (Between Valve and Cylinder Barrel)	
21	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
22	70006731	1	Bolt	
23	70006927	2	Bolt M10	
24	70006728	8	Bolt 7/16	
25	70006733	4	Bolt M8	
26	70006928	1	U-Bolt M10	
27	70005594	2	Nut M10	
28	70006344	6	Washer M10	
29	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
30	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
31	2220886	3	Plug, O-Ring	
100	1001188842	1	Seal Kit - 1001228086 Cylinder (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

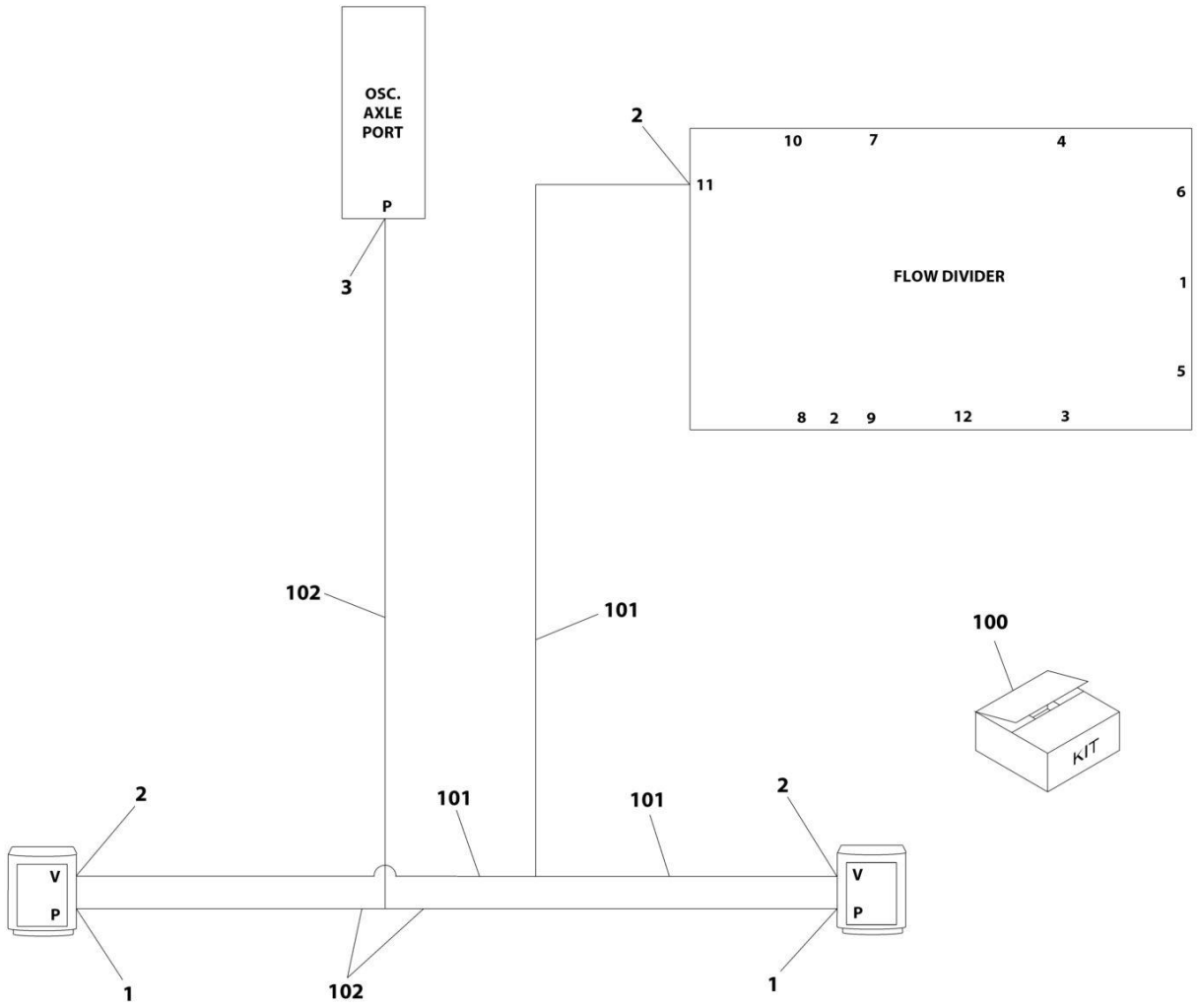
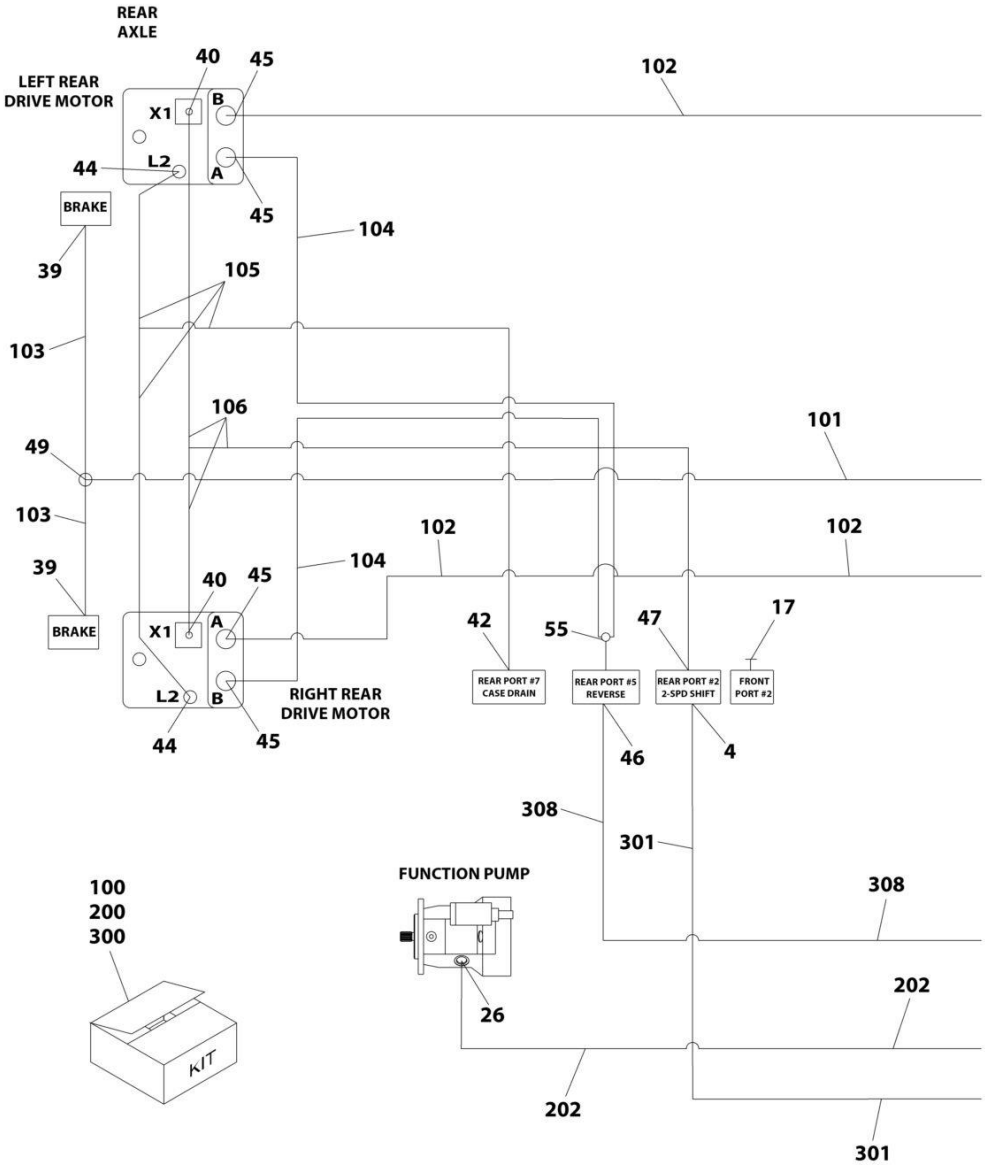


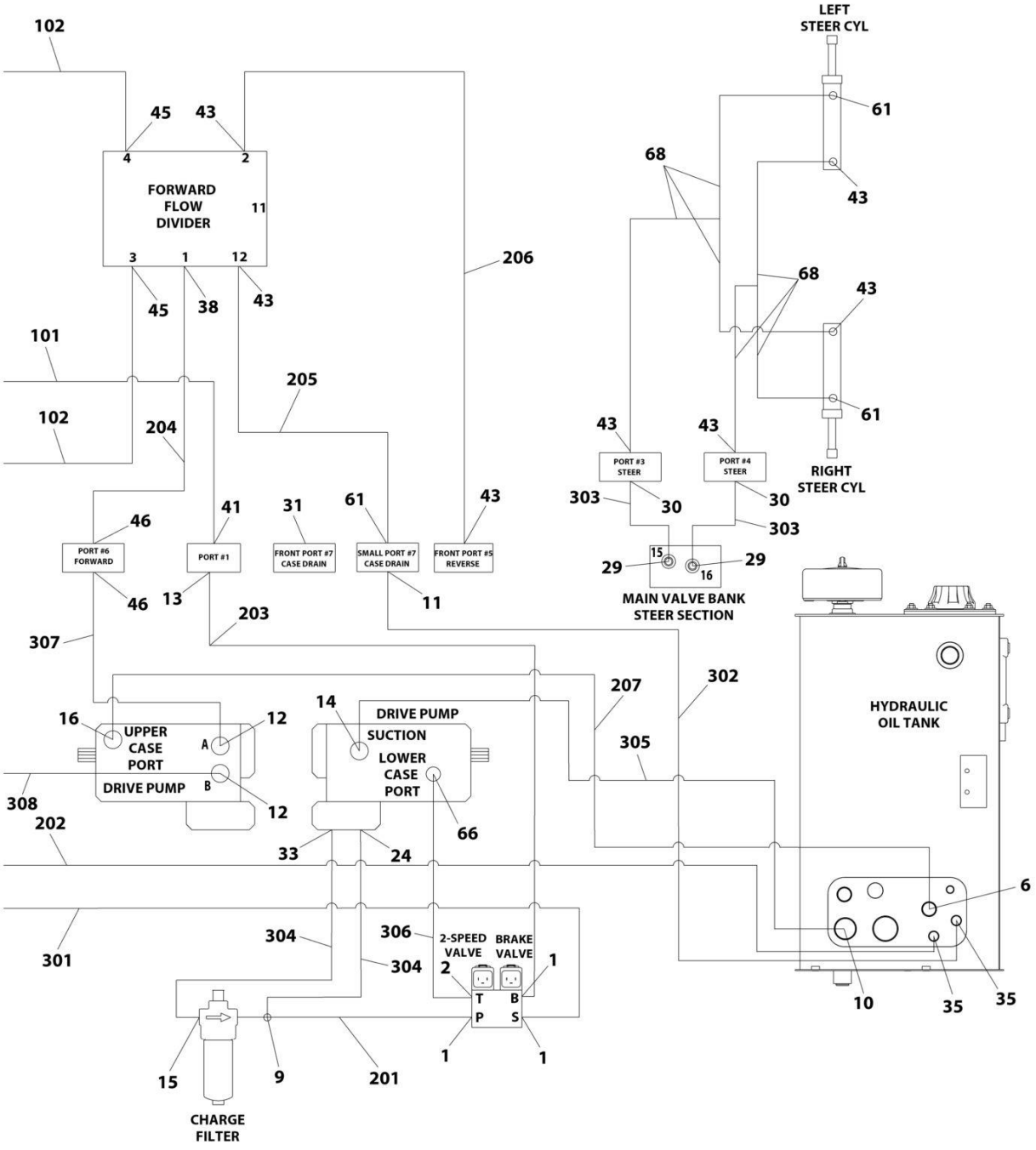
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157400	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	G
1	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110606	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	1001270068	1	Hose Lockout Kit	
101	1001198336	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	
102	1001198339	1	Hose with Crimped Tee	

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)



ART_1001178203_1OF2



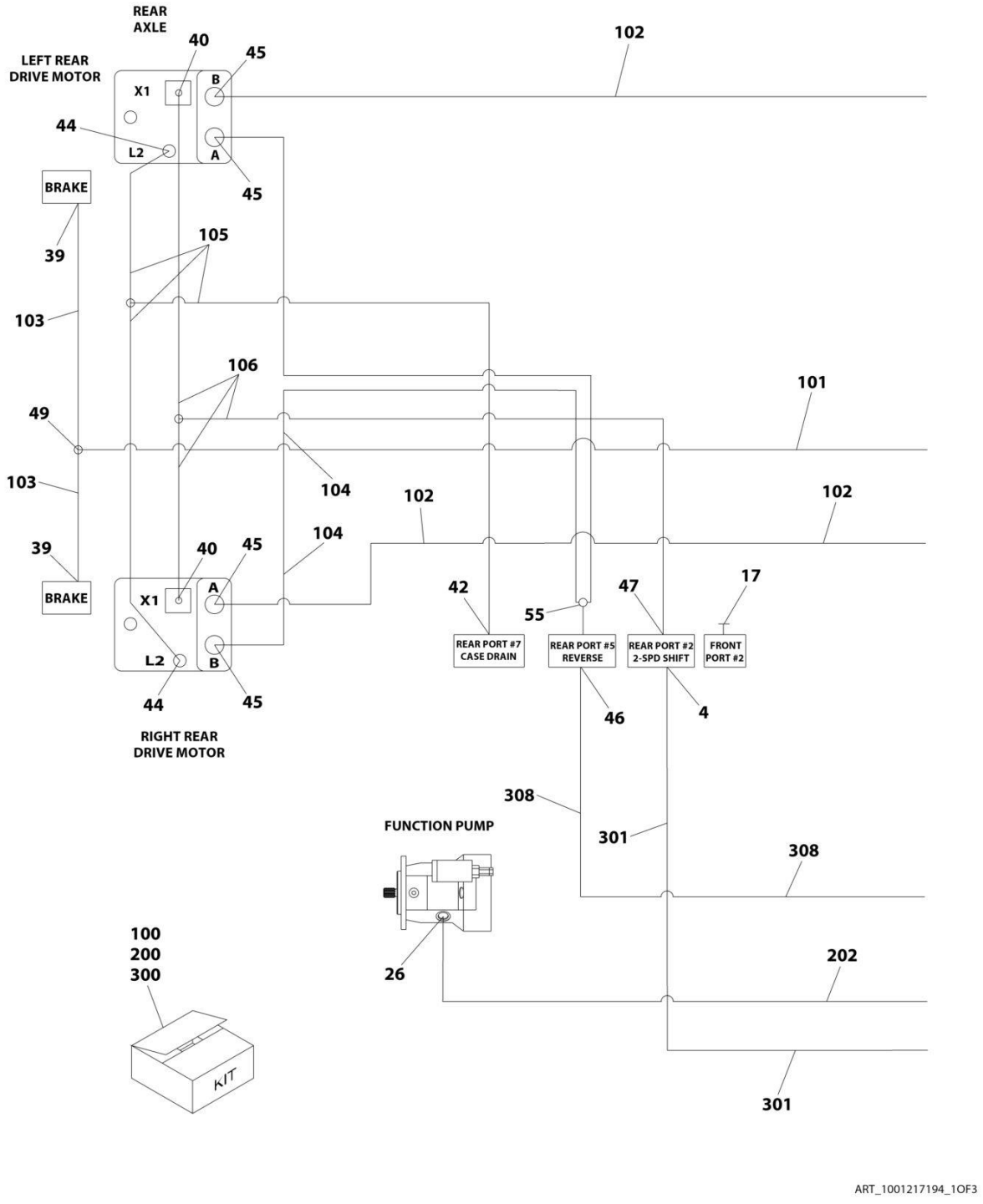
ART_1001178203_2OF2

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)

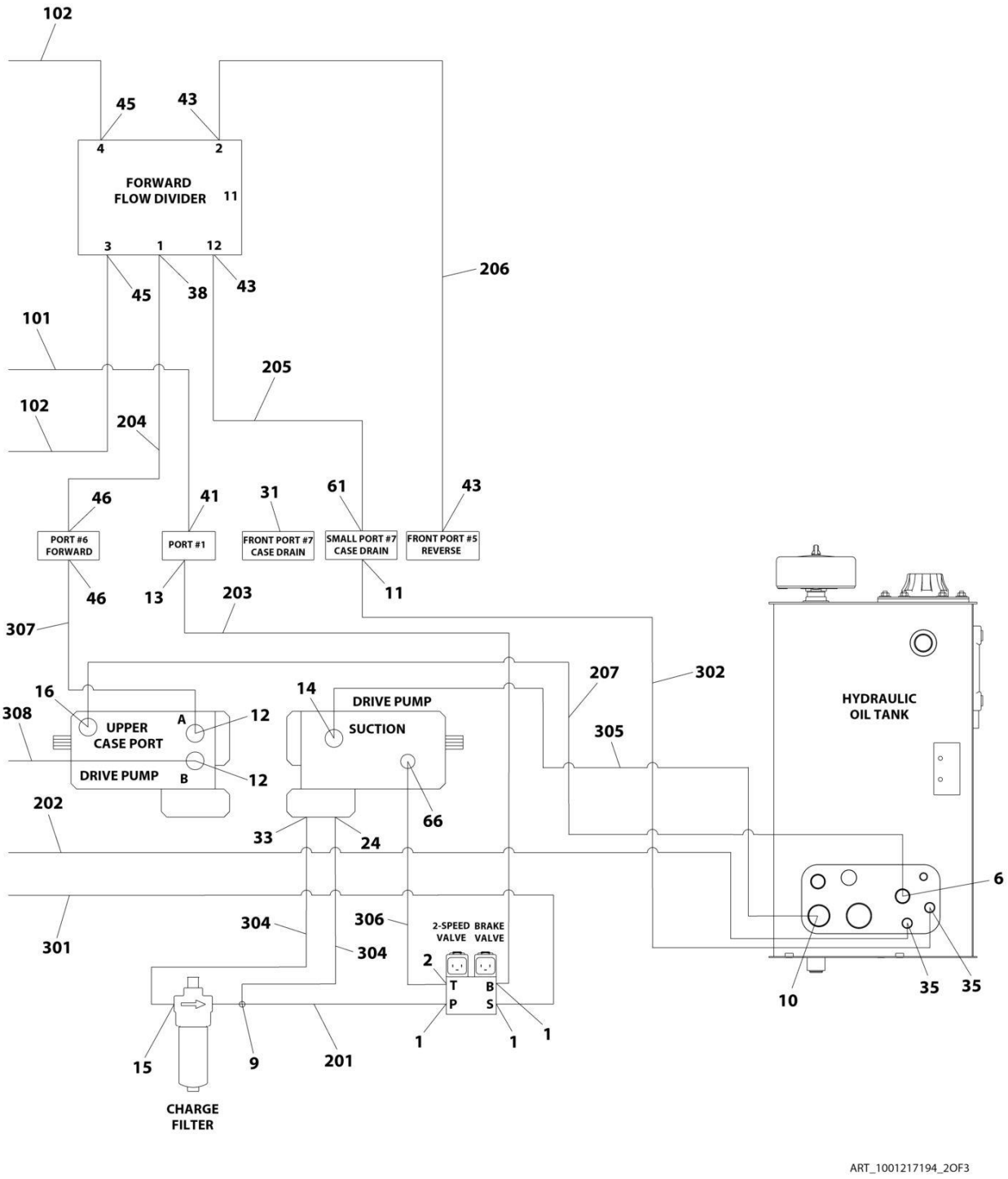
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178203	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD	J
1	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
2	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
4	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
6	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
10	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
11	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2131616	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
14	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
16	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220237	1	Plug	
24	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
31	2220238	1	Plug	
33	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
35	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
38	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
39	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
41	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
42	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
43	2110606	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
45	2111212	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
46	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
47	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
49	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
55	1001199395	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
61	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
66	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
68	1001198333	2	Hose	
100	1001270084	1	Towbar Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753688	2	Hose	
103	2754337	2	Hose	
104	1001159854	2	Hose	
105	1001198334	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270095	1	Towbar Hose Kit	
201	2752434	1	Hose	
202	2752938	1	Hose	
203	2752997	1	Hose	
204	2753635	1	Hose	
205	2754242	1	Hose	
206	2754243	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
207	1001188135	1	Hose	
300	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2751399	1	Hose	
302	2751500	1	Hose	
303	2752489	2	Hose	
304	2752495	2	Hose	
305	2752754	1	Hose	
306	1001151354	1	Hose	
307	1001156332	1	Hose	
308	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE)



ART_1001217194_1OF3



ART_1001217194_2OF3

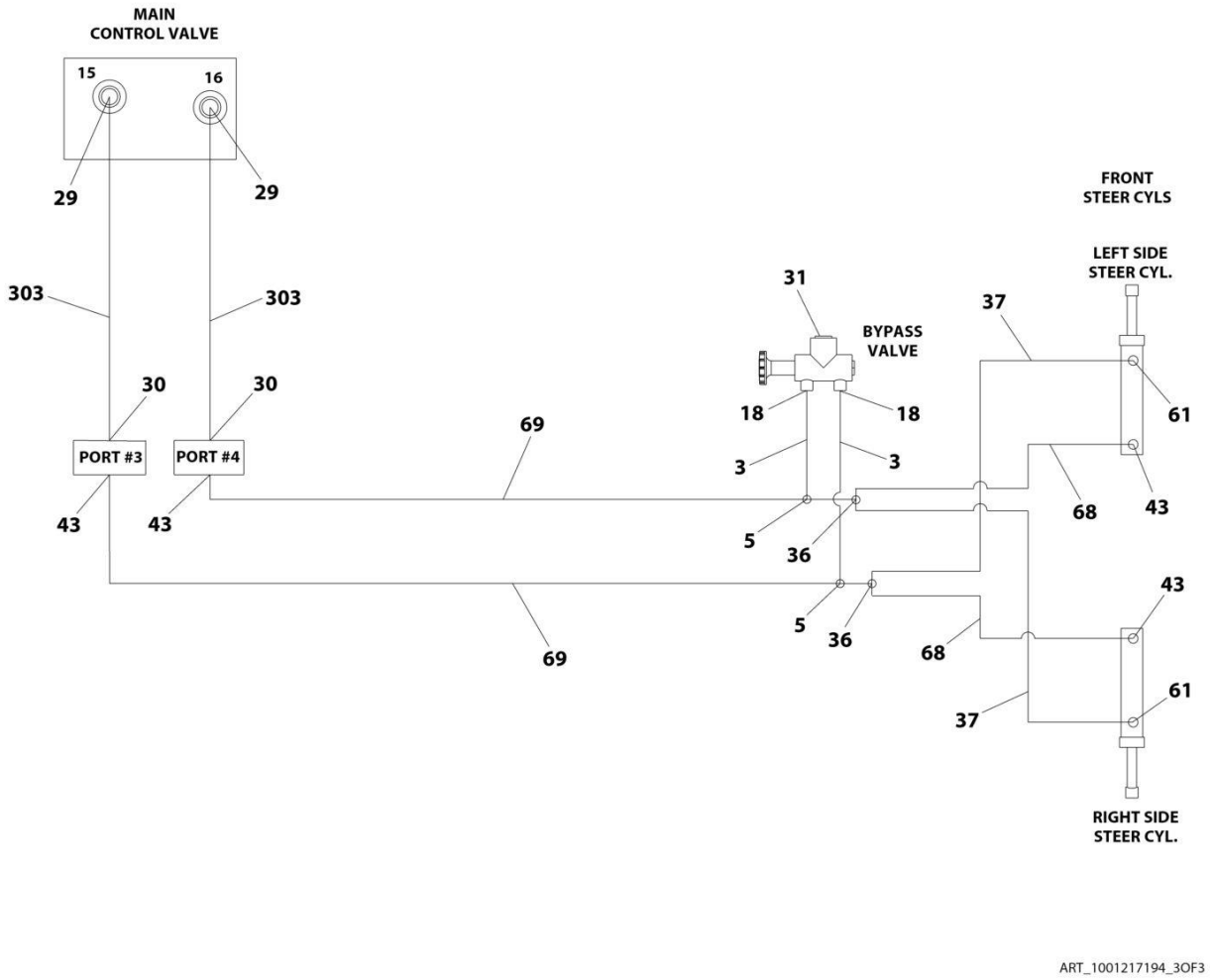

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
29
29
303
303
30
30
PORT #3
PORT #4
43
43
69
69
31
BYPASS
VALVE
18
18
3
3
5
36
5
36
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
37
61
68
43
43
68
37
61
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001217194_3OF3

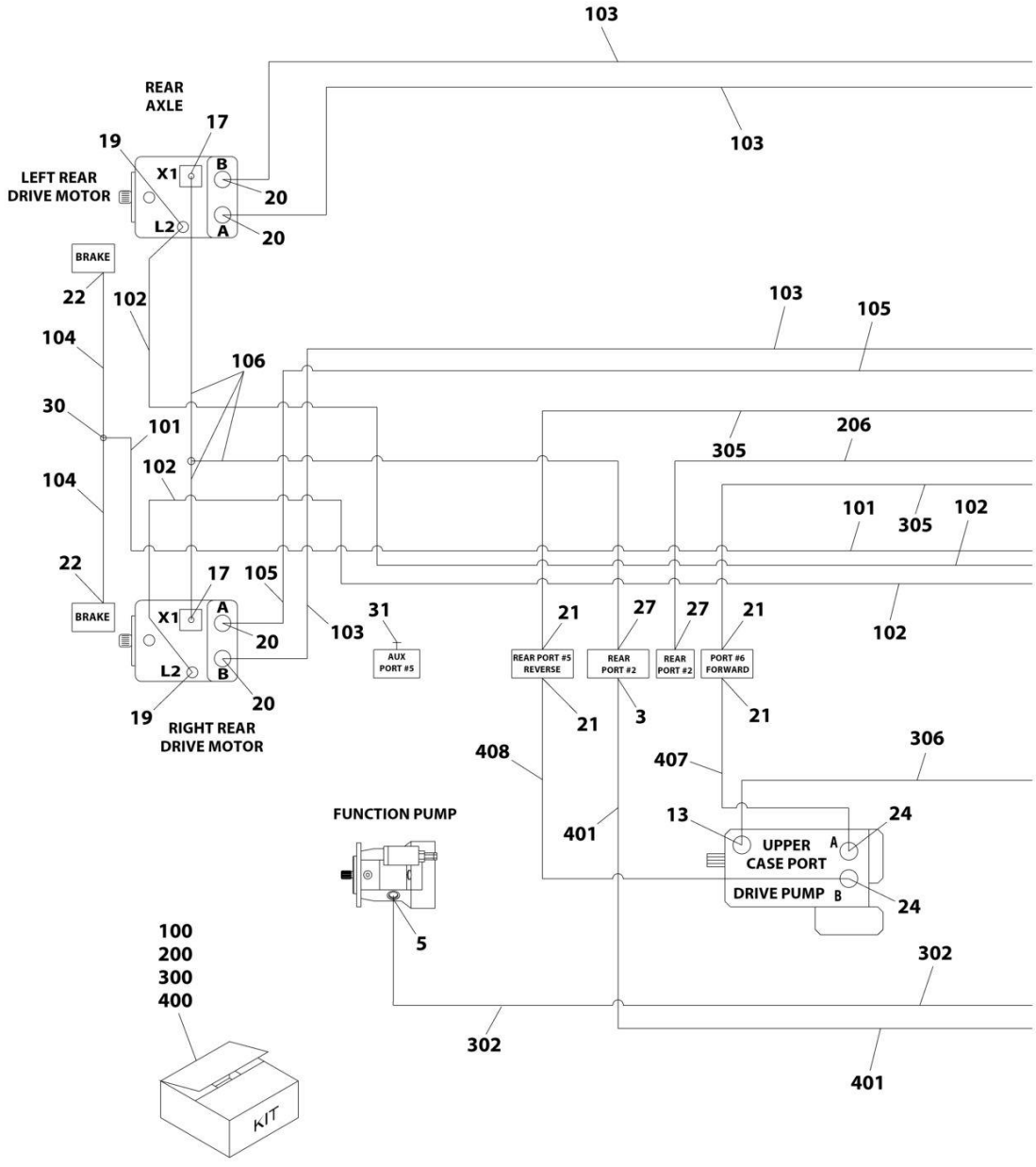
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217194	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS	D
1	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
2	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
3	2753879	2	Hose	
4	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
5	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee - ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
10	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
11	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2131616	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
14	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
16	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220237	1	Plug	
18	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
24	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
29	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
31	2220238	2	Plug	
33	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
35	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
37	2753656	2	Hose	
38	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
39	2110404	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
41	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
42	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
43	2110606	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
45	2111212	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
46	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
47	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
49	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
55	1001199395	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
61	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
66	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
68	1001159340	2	Hose	
69	2753732	2	Hose	
100	1001270084	1	Towbar Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753688	2	Hose	
103	2754337	2	Hose	
104	1001159854	2	Hose	
105	1001198334	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270095	1	Towbar Hose Kit	

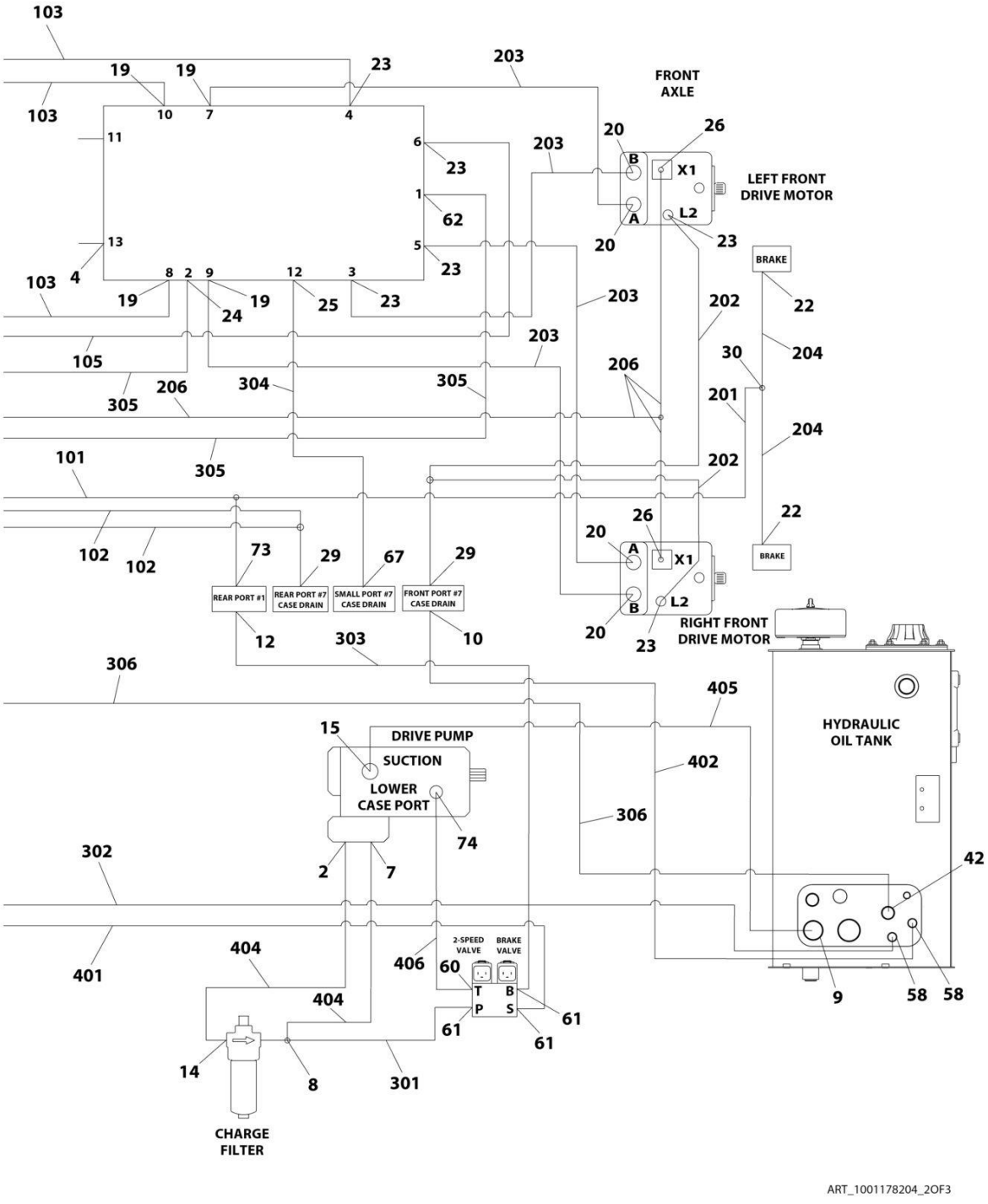
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201	2752434	1	Hose	
202	2752938	1	Hose	
203	2752997	1	Hose	
204	2753635	1	Hose	
205	2754242	1	Hose	
206	2754243	1	Hose	
207	1001188135	1	Hose	
300	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2751399	1	Hose	
302	2751500	1	Hose	
303	2752489	2	Hose	
304	2752495	2	Hose	
305	2752754	1	Hose	
306	1001151354	1	Hose	
307	1001156332	1	Hose	
308	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001178204_1OF3


FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178204_2OF3

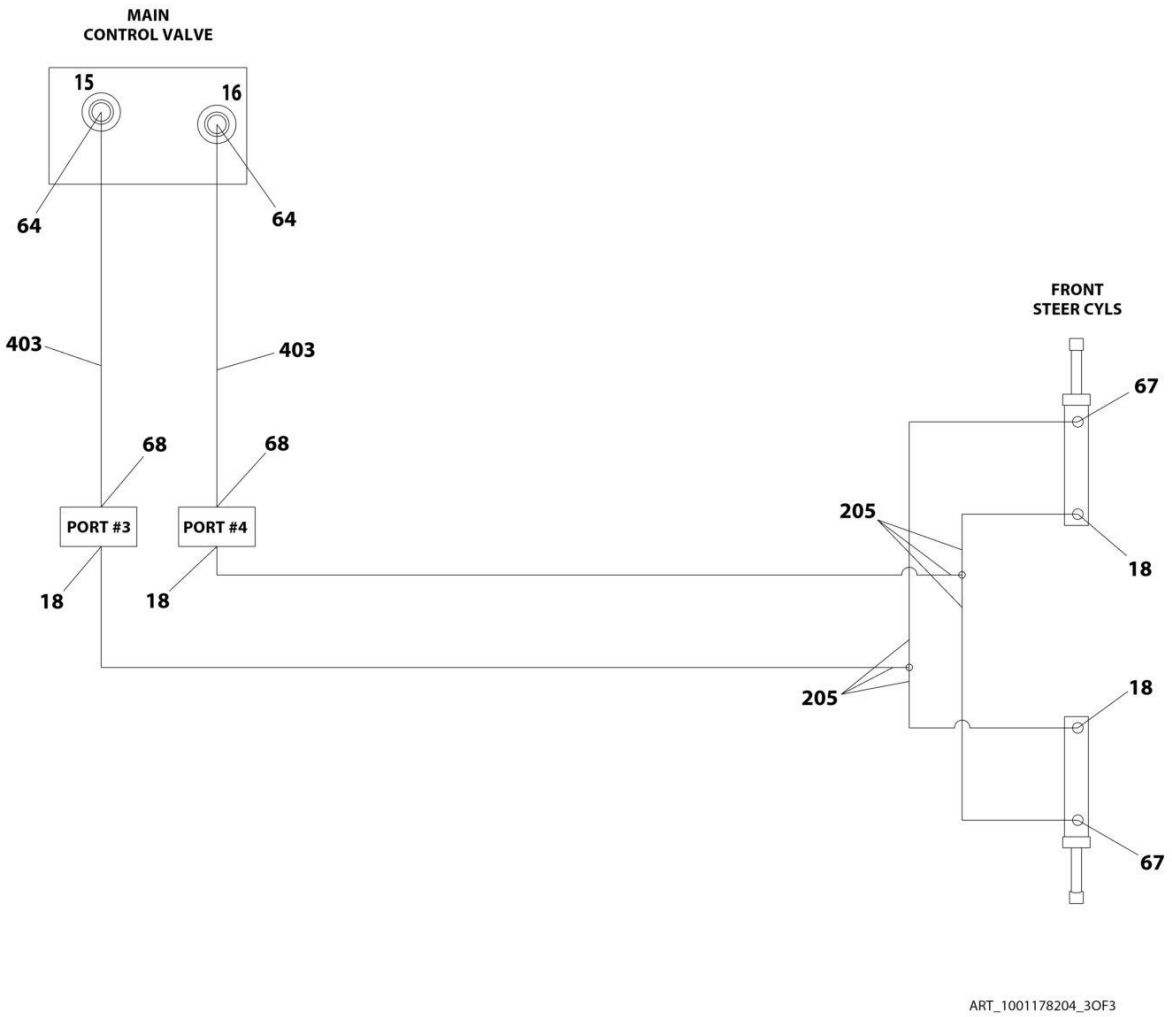

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
FRONT
STEER CYLS
67
205
18
205
18
67
ART_1001178204_3OF3

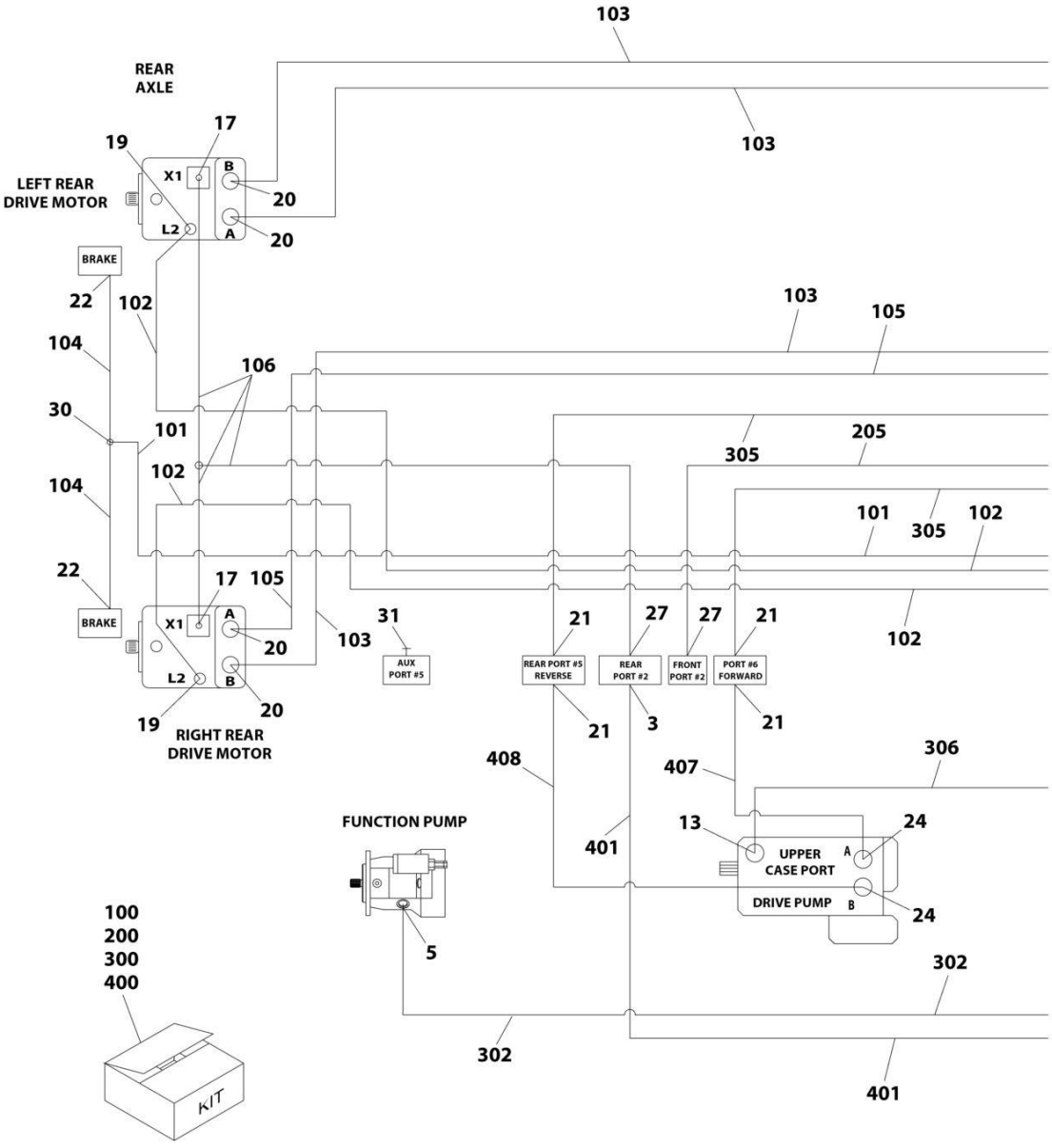
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178204	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	I
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
60	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270630	1	Front Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2753628	2	Hose	
203	2753970	4	Hose	
204	2754512	2	Hose	

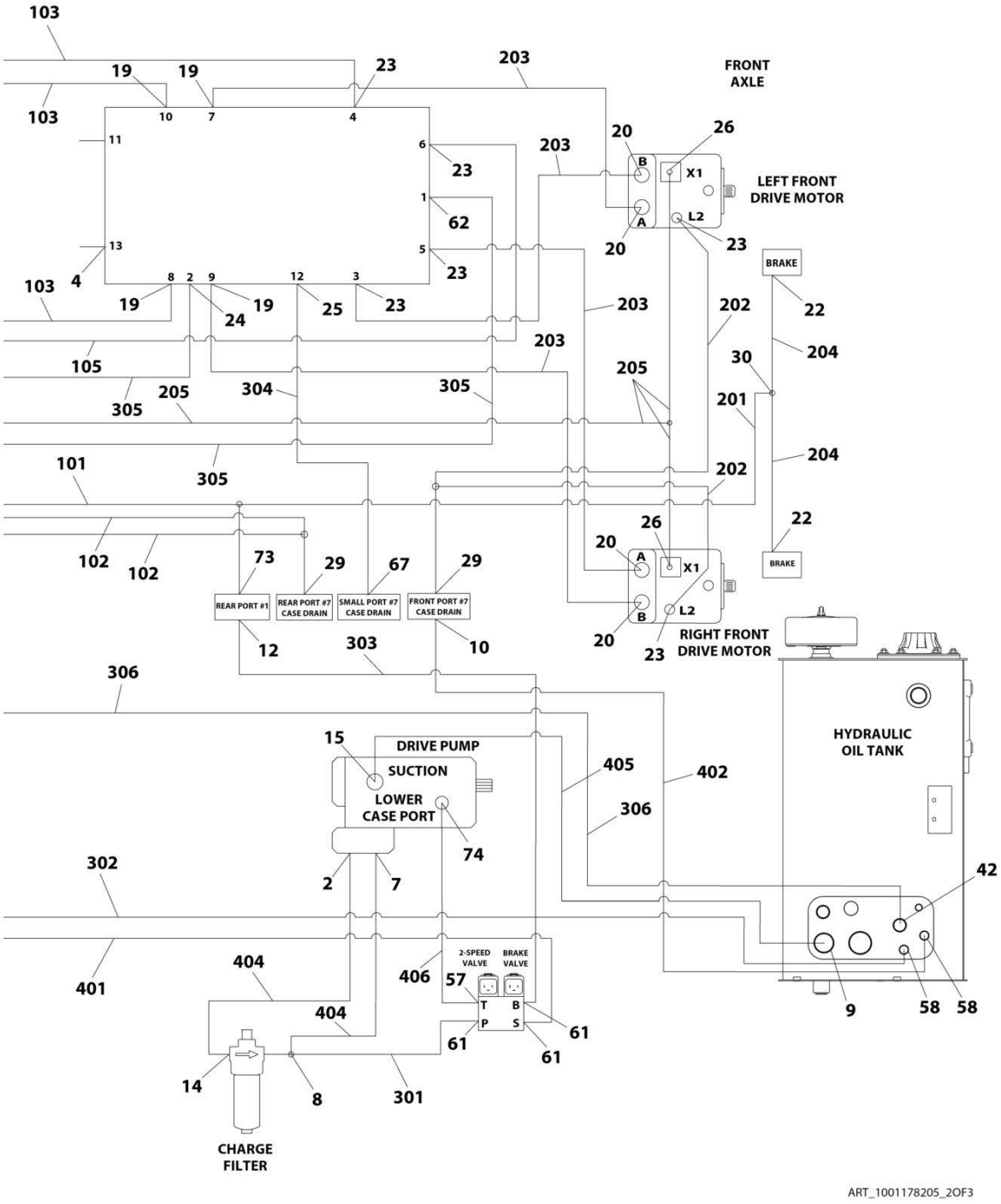
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
205	1001198333	2	Hose	
206	1001198341	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
303	2752997	1	Hose	
304	2753626	1	Hose	
305	2753634	2	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
404	2752495	2	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_1001178205_1OF3


FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178205_2OF3

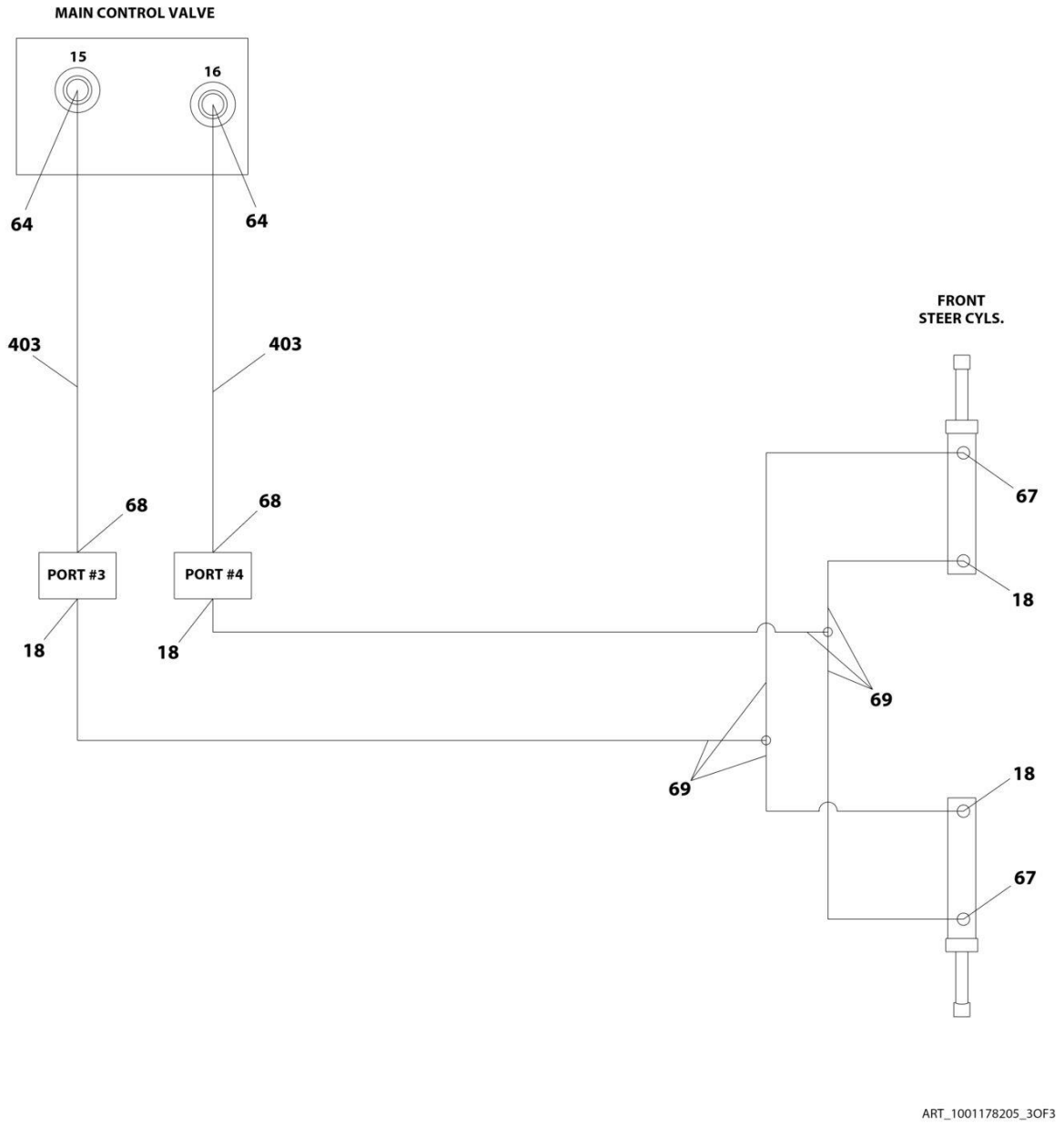

MAIN CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
FRONT
STEER CYLS.
67
18
69
69
18
67
ART_1001178205_3OF3

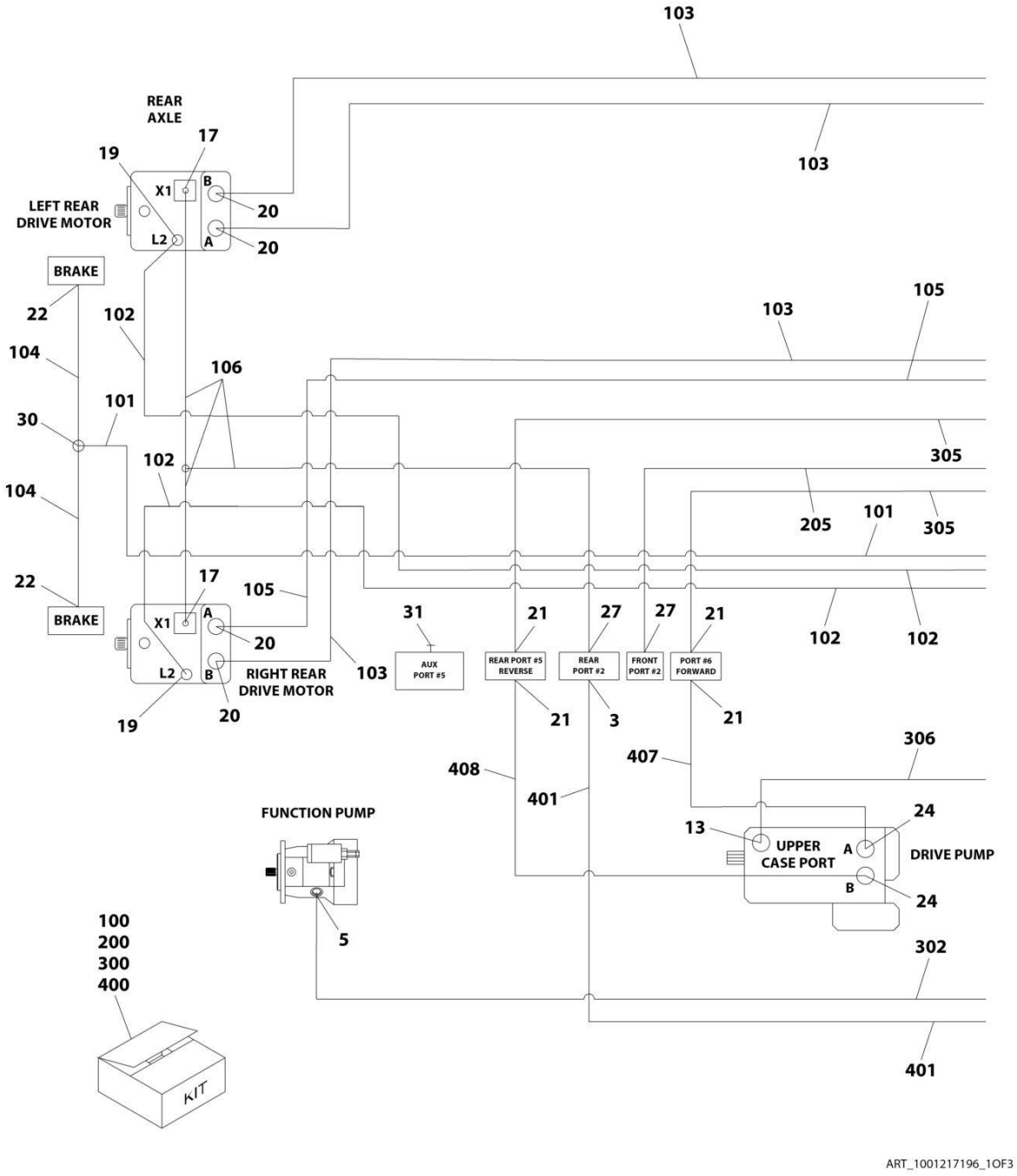
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

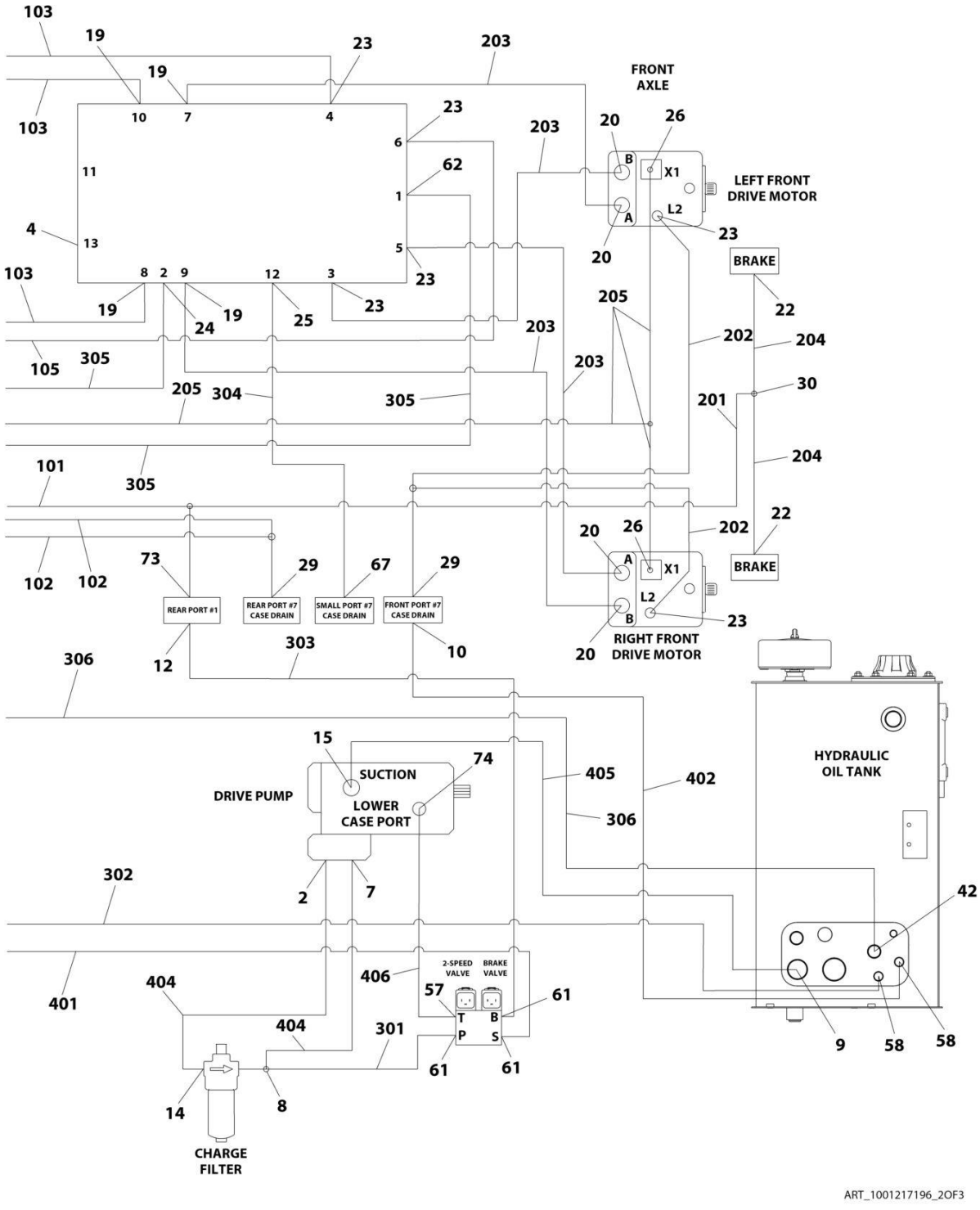
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178205	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	H
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	1	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
57	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
69	1001198333	2	Hose	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270073	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2754720	2	Hose	
203	2754743	4	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
204	1001106957	2	Hose	
205	1001204269	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
303	2752997	1	Hose	
304	2753626	1	Hose	
305	2753634	2	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
404	2752495	2	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001217196_2OF3

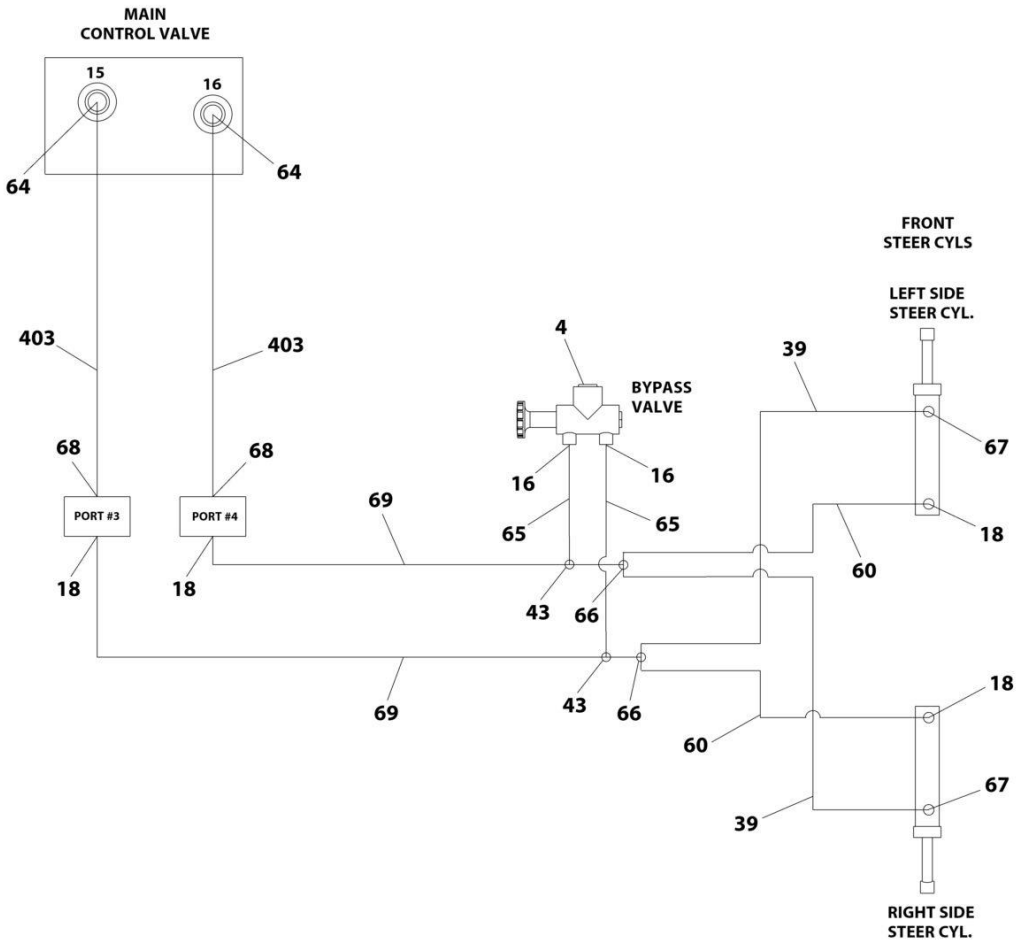

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
69
69
4
BYPASS
VALVE
16
16
65
65
43
66
43
66
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
39
67
18
60
18
67
39
60
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001217196_3OF3

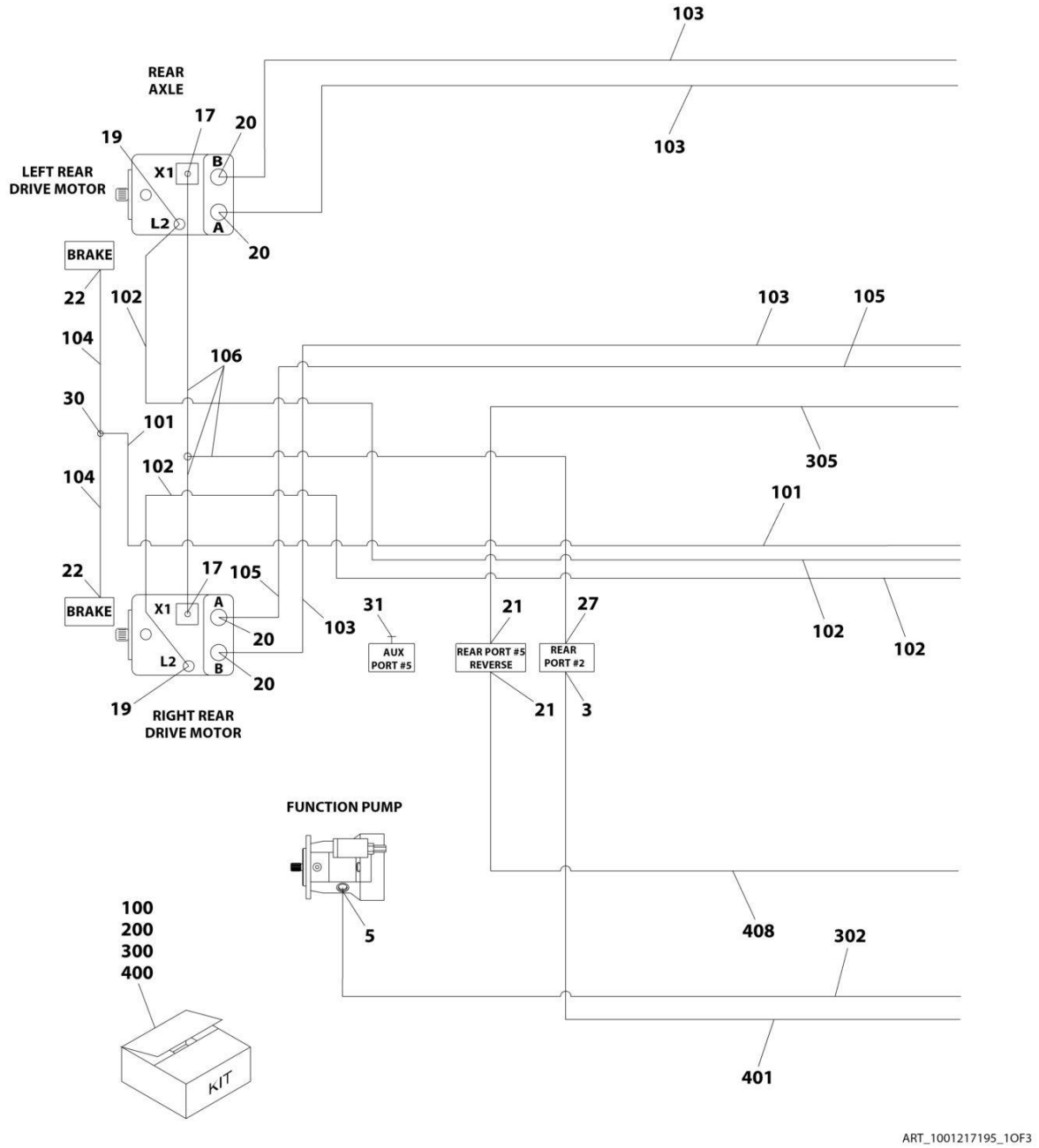
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

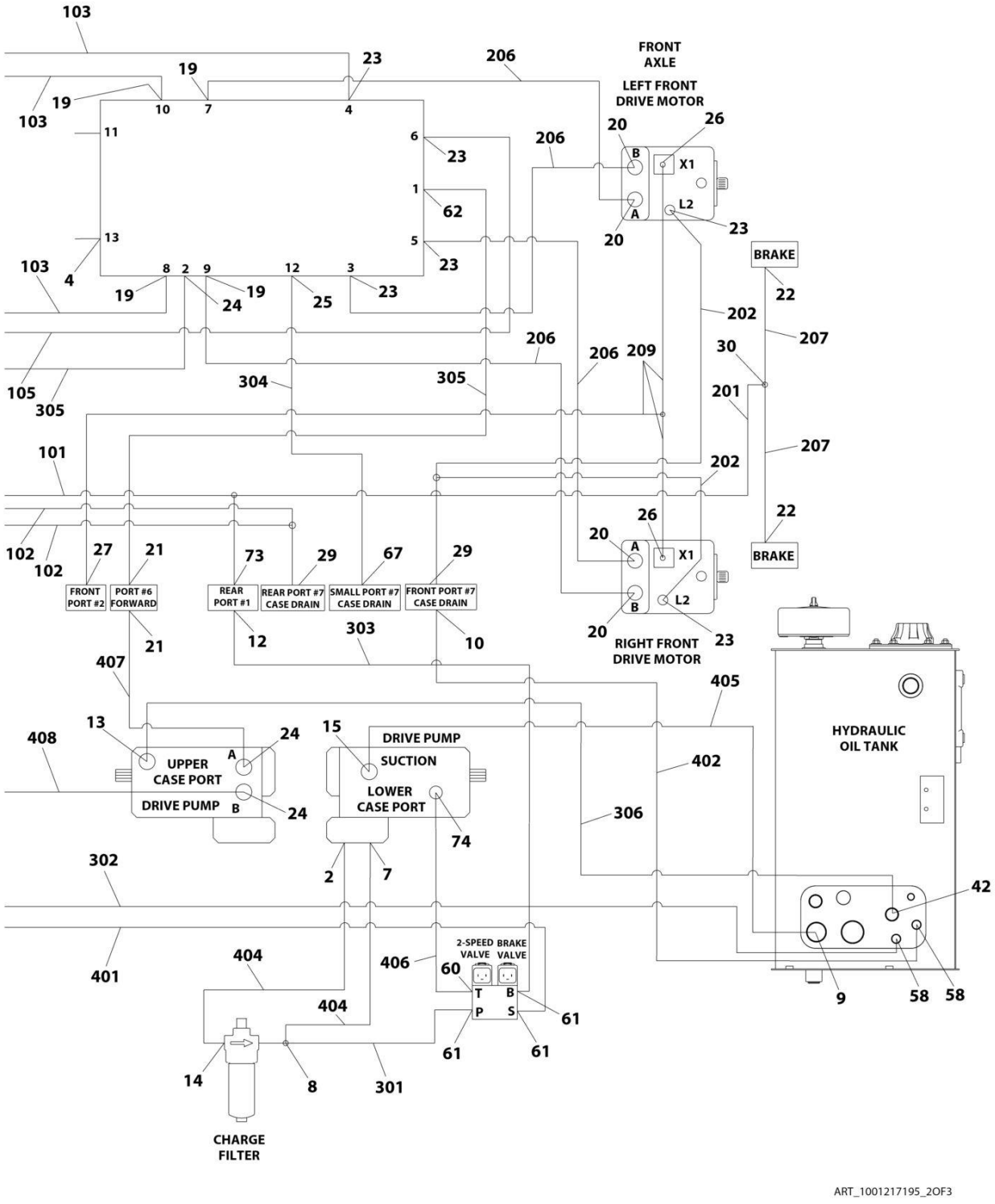
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217196	Ref	Drive Hydraulic Diagram - 4WD/2WS	C
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	2	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
21	2131616	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
39	2753656	2	Hose	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee - ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
57	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
60	1001159340	2	Hose	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
65	2753879	2	Hose	
66	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
69	2753732	2	Hose	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270073	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	
202	2754720	2	Hose	
203	2754743	4	Hose	
204	1001106957	2	Hose	
205	1001204269	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
303	2752997	1	Hose	
304	2753626	1	Hose	
305	2753634	2	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
404	2752495	2	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
FRONT PORT #2
PORT #6 FORWARD
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
UPPER CASE PORT
DRIVE PUMP
DRIVE PUMP SUCTION
LOWER CASE PORT
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001217195_2OF3

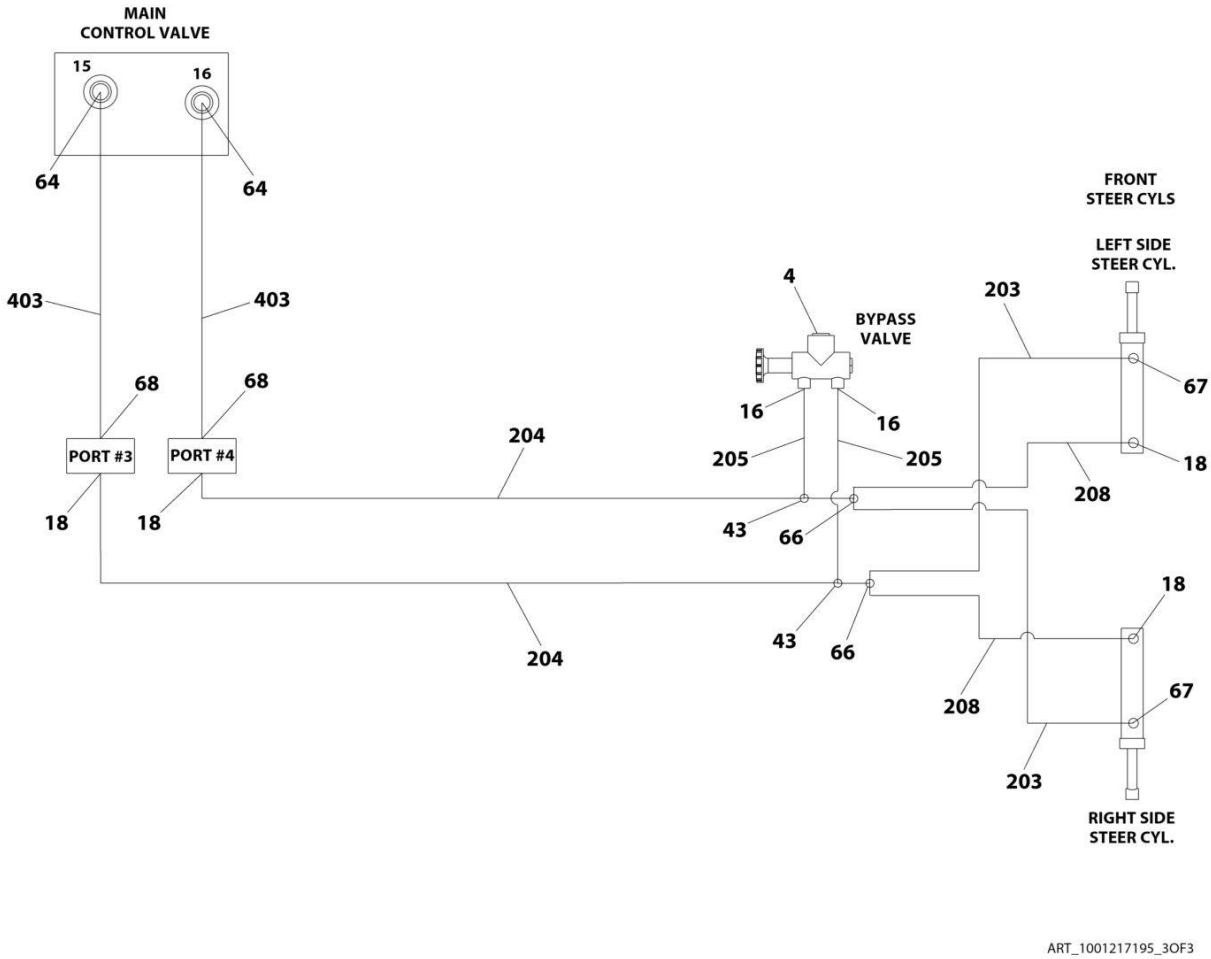

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
64
64
403
403
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
204
204
4
BYPASS
VALVE
16
16
205
205
43
66
43
66
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
203
67
18
208
18
67
208
203
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001217195_3OF3

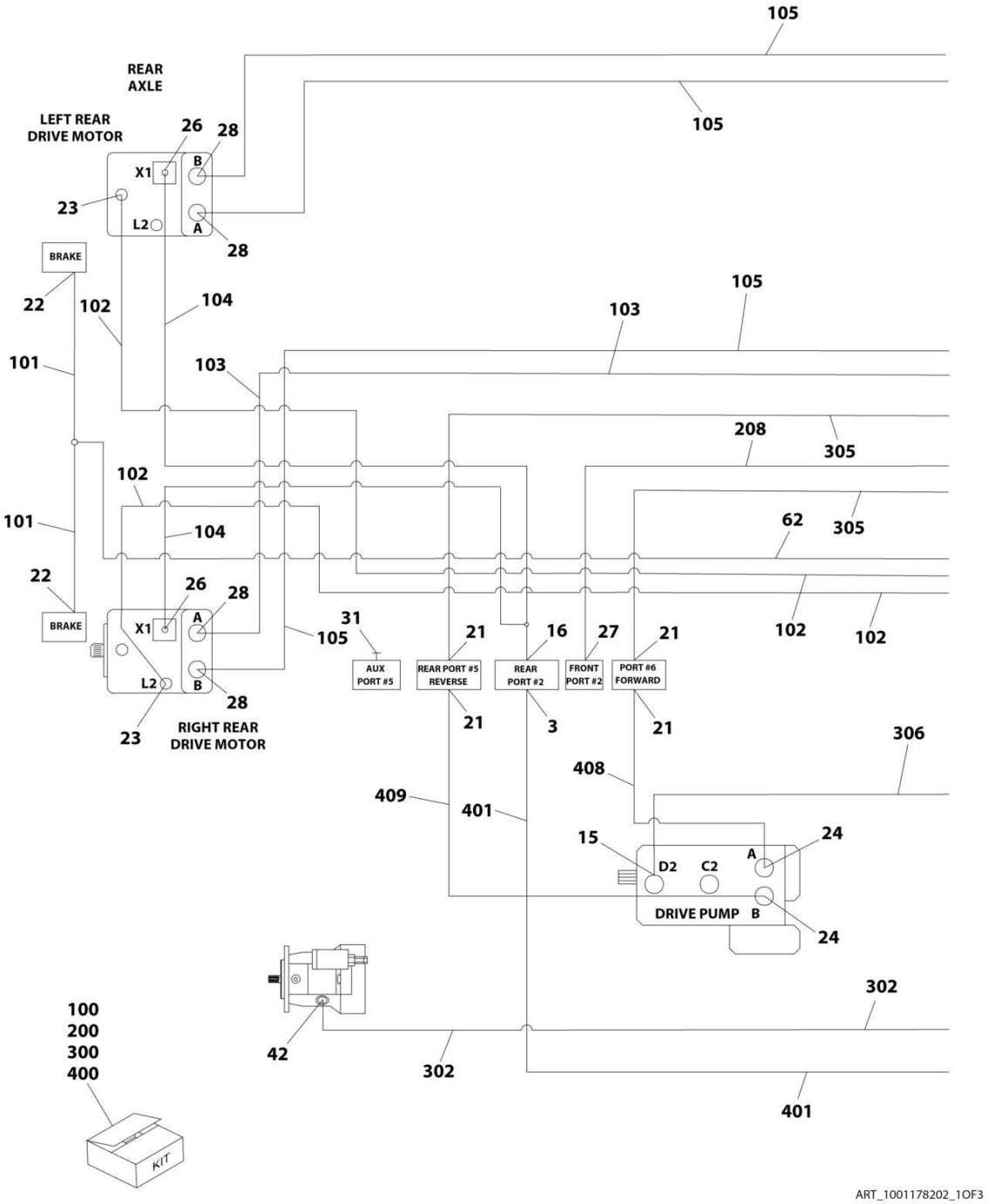
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS WITH TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

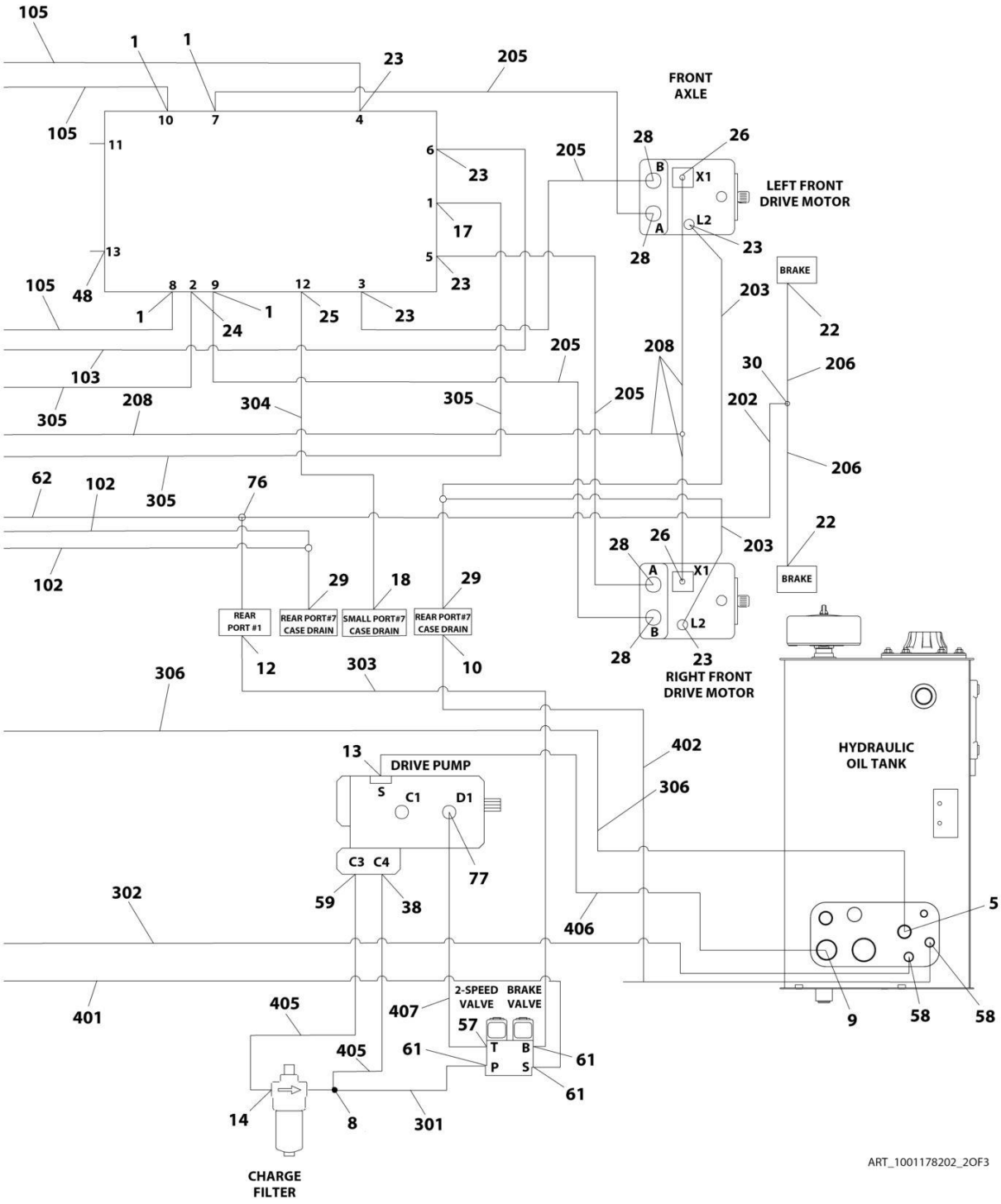
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217195	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/2WS)	C
2	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
4	2220238	2	Plug	
5	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
13	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
15	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2110608	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
17	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
21	2131616	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
23	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
24	2111616	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
26	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
27	2150406	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
30	2170504	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
42	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	2170706	2	Fitting, Tee - ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
60	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
62	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
64	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
66	2170506	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
67	2130606	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
73	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
74	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270069	1	Arctic Twobar Hose Kit	
101	2753622	1	Hose	
102	2753686	2	Hose	
103	2753971	3	Hose	
104	2754337	2	Hose	
105	2754338	1	Hose	
106	1001198340	1	Hose	
200	1001270096	1	Towbar Front Hose Kit	
201	2753542	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	2753628	2	Hose	
203	2753656	2	Hose	
204	2753732	2	Hose	
205	2753879	2	Hose	
206	2753970	4	Hose	
207	2754512	2	Hose	
208	1001159340	2	Hose	
209	1001198341	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Twobar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
303	2752997	1	Hose	
304	2753626	1	Hose	
305	2753634	2	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
400	1001270091	1	Arctic Twobar Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752489	2	Hose	
404	2752495	2	Hose	
405	2752754	1	Hose	
406	1001151354	1	Hose	
407	1001156332	1	Hose	
408	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
DRIVE PUMP
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT#7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT#7 CASE DRAIN
REAR PORT#7 CASE DRAIN
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178202_2OF3

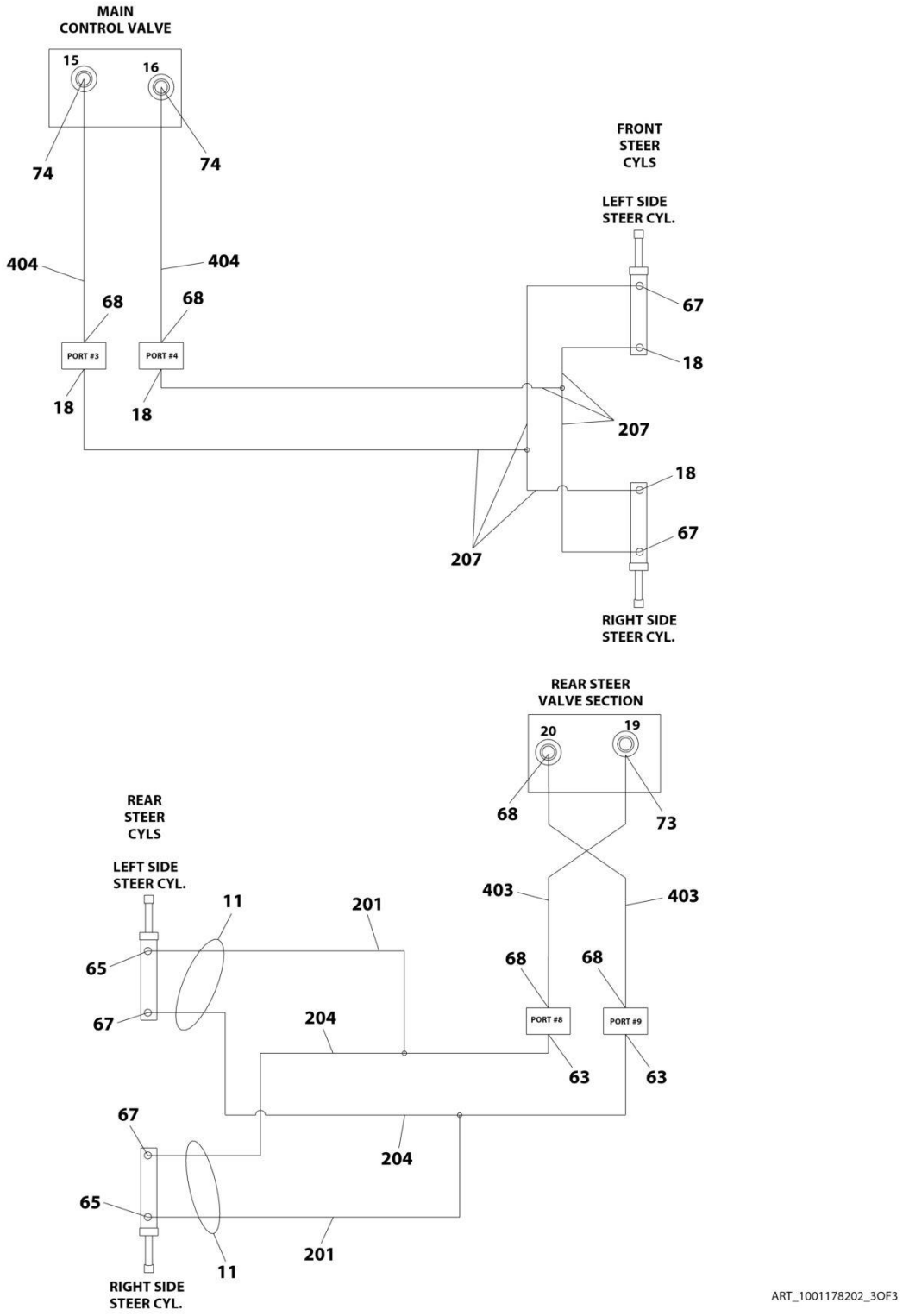

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
74
74
404
404
68
68
PORT #3
PORT #4
18
18
FRONT
STEER
CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
67
18
207
18
67
207
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
REAR STEER
VALVE SECTION
20
19
68
73
403
403
REAR
STEER
CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
11
201
65
67
204
68
68
PORT #8
PORT #9
63
63
67
204
65
11
201
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001178202_3OF3

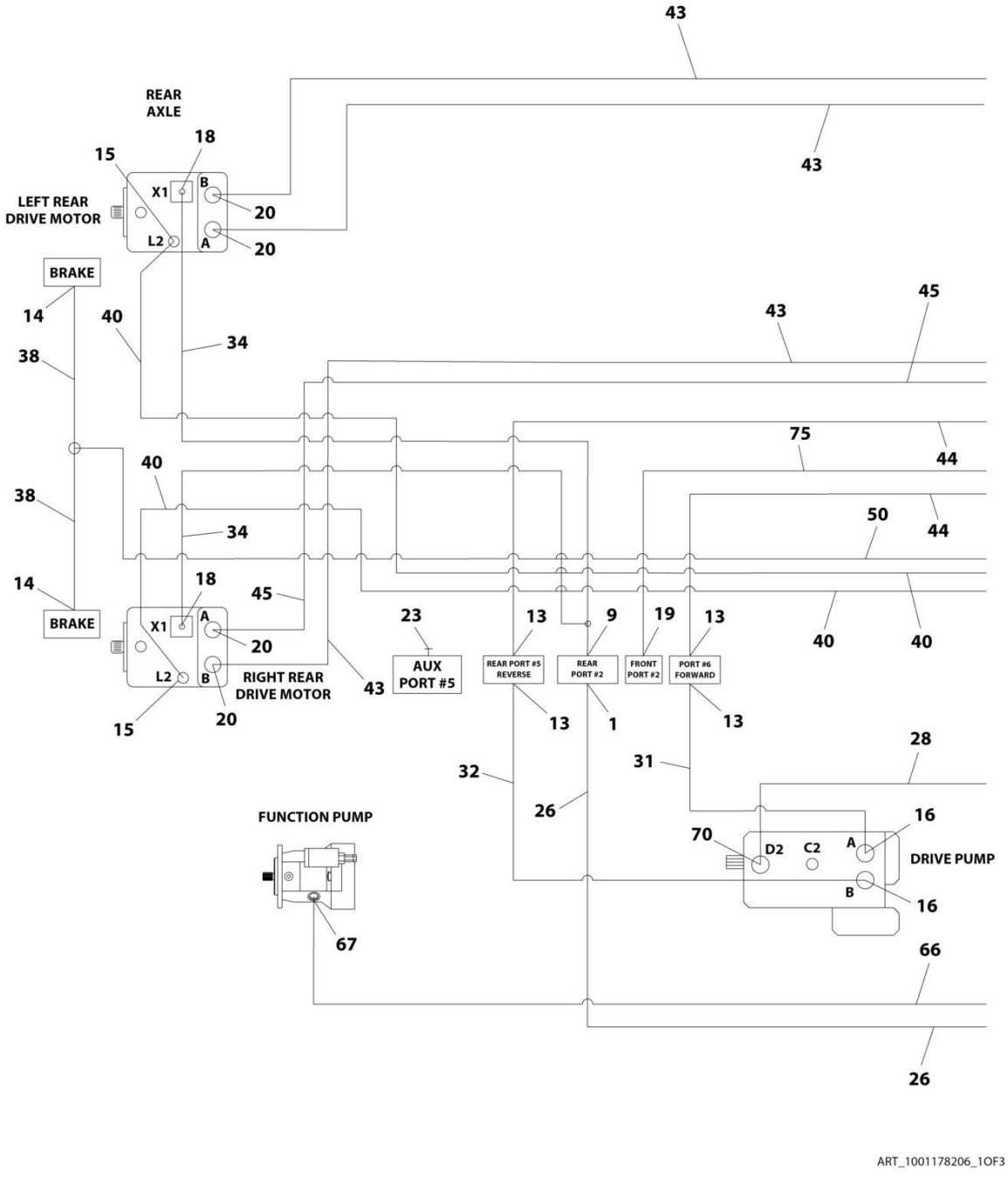
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

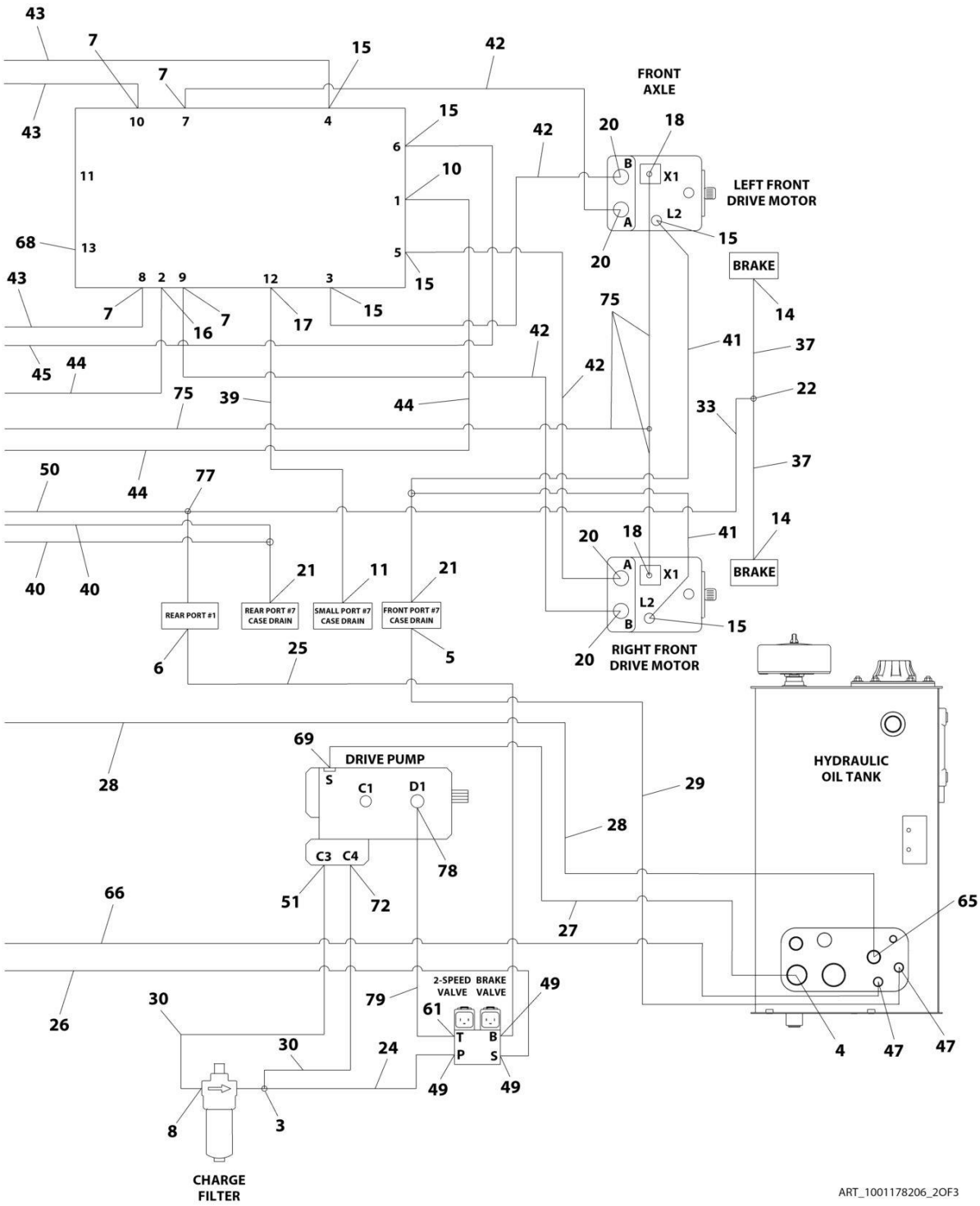
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178202	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	I
1	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
5	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
8	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
9	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
10	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
11	4100026	2 ft/ 0.61m	Sleeve	
12	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
13	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/JIC	
15	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2170350	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
17	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/OBS	
18	2110606	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
21	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
22	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/OBS	
23	2130808	8	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
24	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
25	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
26	2130406	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/OBS	
27	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/OBS	
28	2110812	8	Fitting, 45 ORFS/OBS	
29	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
30	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
31	2220237	1	Plug	
38	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight	
42	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
48	2220238	1	Plug ORB	
57	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/JIC	
58	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
59	2220800	1	Sitting, Straight ORB/ORB	
61	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/JIC	
62	2170804	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
63	2170306	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
65	2150606	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
67	2130606	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
68	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 ORB/JIC	
73	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
74	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/JIC	
76	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
77	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
100	1001270093	1	Rear Hose Kit	
101	2753544	2	Hose	
02	2753753	2	Hose	
103	2753971	1	Hose	
104	1001159338	2	Hose	
105	1001159339	3	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
200	1001270094	1	Front Hose Kit	
201	2717235	2	Hose	
202	2753542	1	Hose	
203	2753628	2	Hose	
204	2753727	2	Hose	
205	2753970	4	Hose	
206	2754512	2	Hose	
207	1001198333	2	Hose	
208	1001198341	1	Hose	
300	1001270090	1	Arctic Towbar Hose Kit	
301	2752434	1	Hose	
302	2752938	1	Hose	
303	2752997	1	Hose	
304	2753626	1	Hose	
305	2753634	2	Hose	
306	1001188135	1	Hose	
400	1001272112	1	4WD/4WS Hose Kit	
401	2751399	1	Hose	
402	2751500	1	Hose	
403	2752466	2	Hose	
404	2752489	2	Hose	
405	2752495	2	Hose	
406	2752754	1	Hose	
407	1001151354	1	Hose	
408	1001156332	1	Hose	
409	1001156333	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)




FRONT AXLE
LEFT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE MOTOR
BRAKE
BRAKE
REAR PORT #1
REAR PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
SMALL PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
FRONT PORT #7 CASE DRAIN
DRIVE PUMP
HYDRAULIC OIL TANK
2-SPEED VALVE
BRAKE VALVE
CHARGE FILTER
ART_1001178206_2OF3

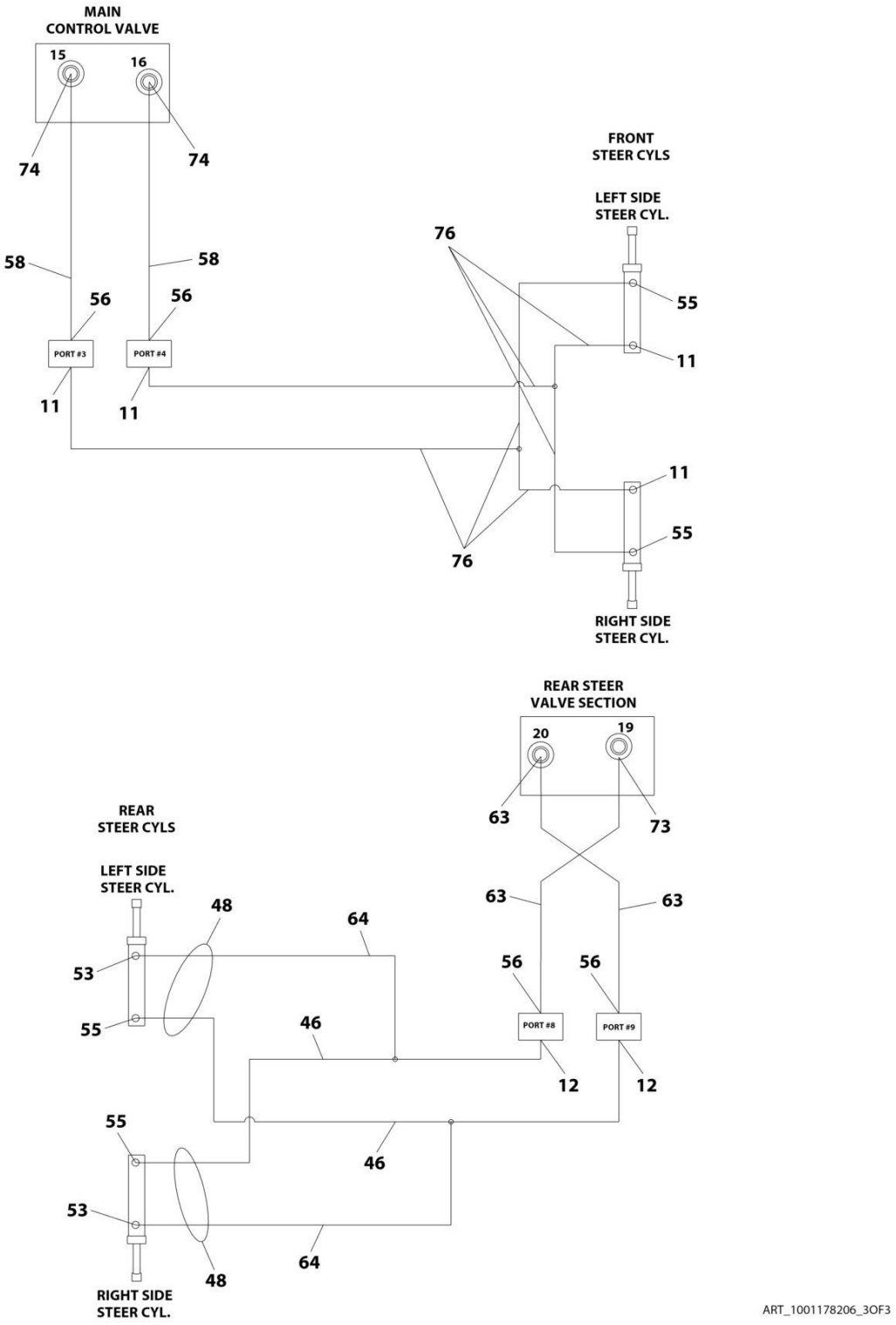

MAIN
CONTROL VALVE
15
16
74
74
58
58
56
56
PORT #3
PORT #4
11
11
FRONT
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
76
55
11
11
55
76
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
REAR STEER
VALVE SECTION
20
19
63
73
REAR
STEER CYLS
LEFT SIDE
STEER CYL.
48
64
63
63
53
56
56
55
46
PORT #8
PORT #9
12
12
55
46
53
64
48
RIGHT SIDE
STEER CYL.
ART_1001178206_3OF3

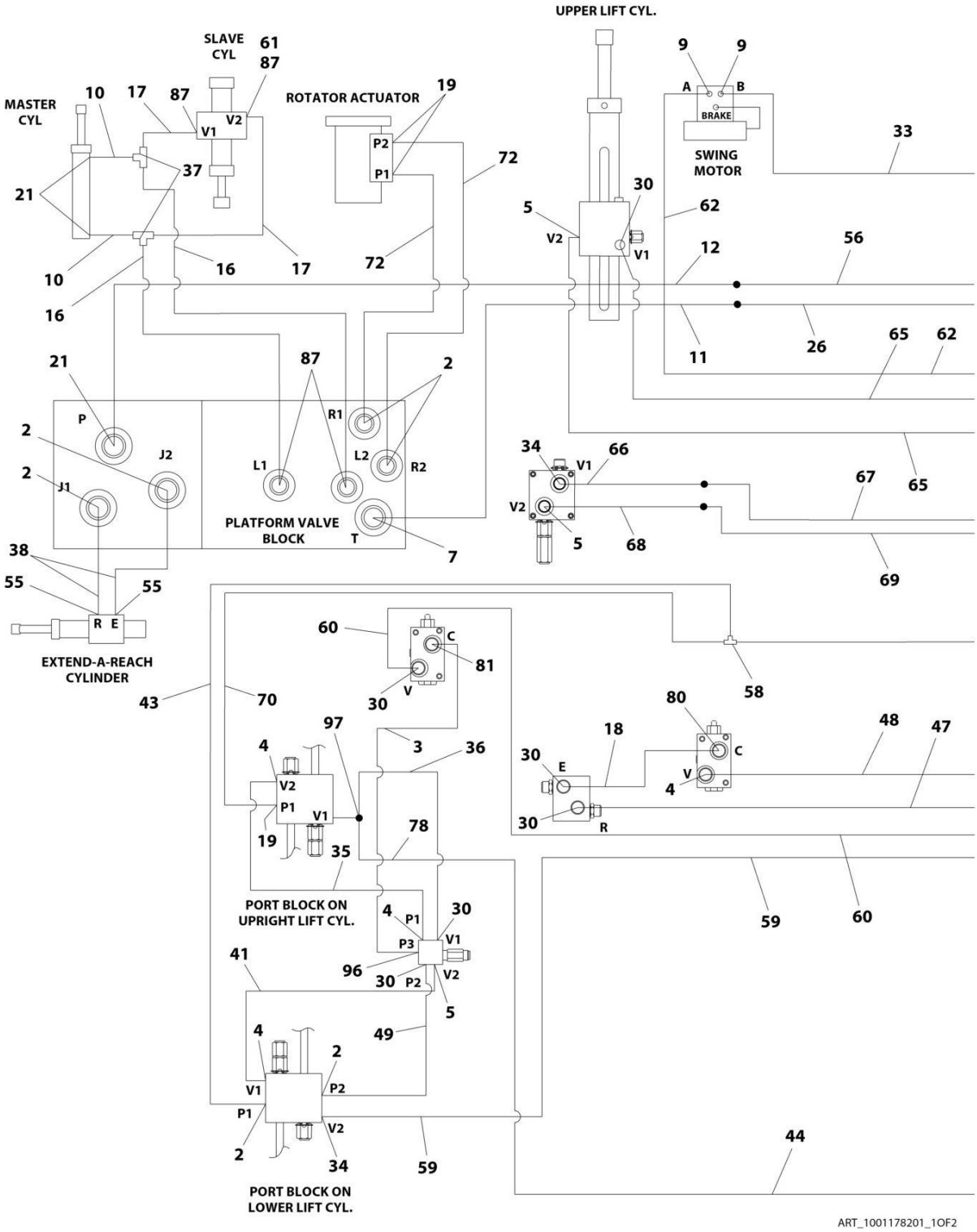
FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD/4WS WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE/WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178206	1	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	I
1	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	1001199394	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
4	2220380	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
5	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
6	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
7	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
9	2170350	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
10	2151616	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
11	2110606	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
12	2170306	2	Fitting	
13	2111616	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2110404	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
15	2130808	8	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2131616	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
18	2130406	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
19	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
20	2110812	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2170408	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
22	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
23	2220237	1	Plug	
24	2752434	1	Hose	
25	2752997	1	Hose	
26	2751399	1	Hose	
27	2752754	1	Hose	
28	1001188135	1	Hose	
29	2751500	1	Hose	
30	2752495	2	Hose	
31	1001156332	1	Hose	
32	1001156333	1	Hose	
33	2753542	1	Hose	
34	1001159306	2	Hose	
37	1001106957	2	Hose	
38	1001159305	2	Hose	
39	2753626	1	Hose	
40	1001159304	2	Hose	
41	2754720	2	Hose	
42	2754743	4	Hose	
43	1001159295	3	Hose	
44	2753634	2	Hose	
45	1001159293	1	Hose	
46	2753727	2	Hose	
47	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
48	4100026	2 ft/ 0.61m	Sleeve	
49	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
50	2170804	1	Fitting	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	2220800	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
53	2150606	2	Fitting	
55	2130606	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
56	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
58	2752489	2	Hose	
61	2220940	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
63	2752466	2	Hose	
64	2717235	2	Hose	
65	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
66	2752938	1	Hose	
67	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
68	2220238	1	Plug	
69	8770050	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
70	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
72	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
73	2220819	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/OBS	
74	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
75	1001204269	1	Hose	
76	1001198333	2	Hose	
77	1001198338	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB	
78	1001215296	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/SORB	
79	1001151354	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 800AJ



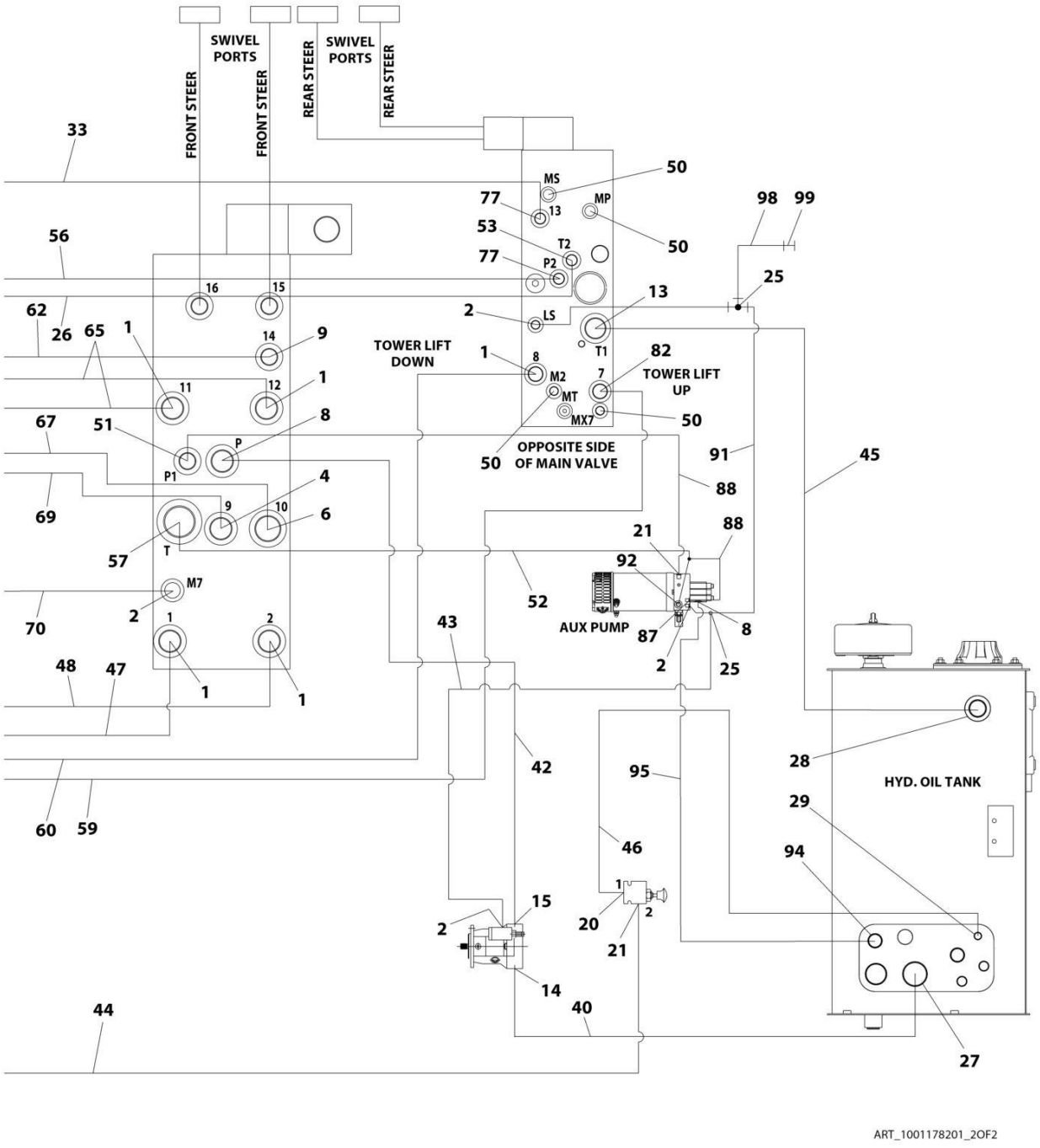

SWIVEL PORTS
FRONT STEER
FRONT STEER
REAR STEER
SWIVEL PORTS
REAR STEER
TOWER LIFT DOWN
TOWER LIFT UP
OPPOSITE SIDE OF MAIN VALVE
AUX PUMP
HYD. OIL TANK
ART_1001178201_2OF2

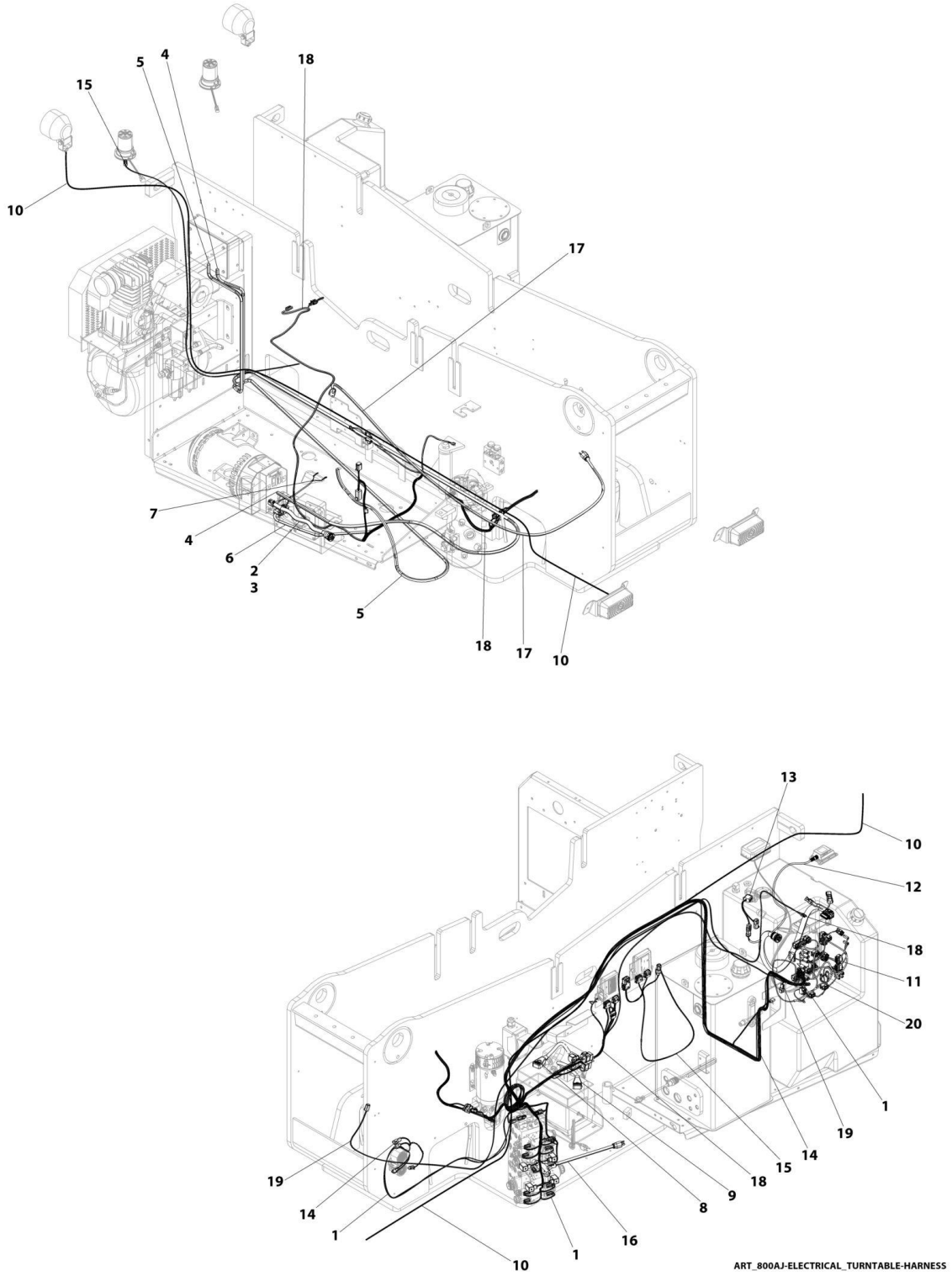
FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 800AJ

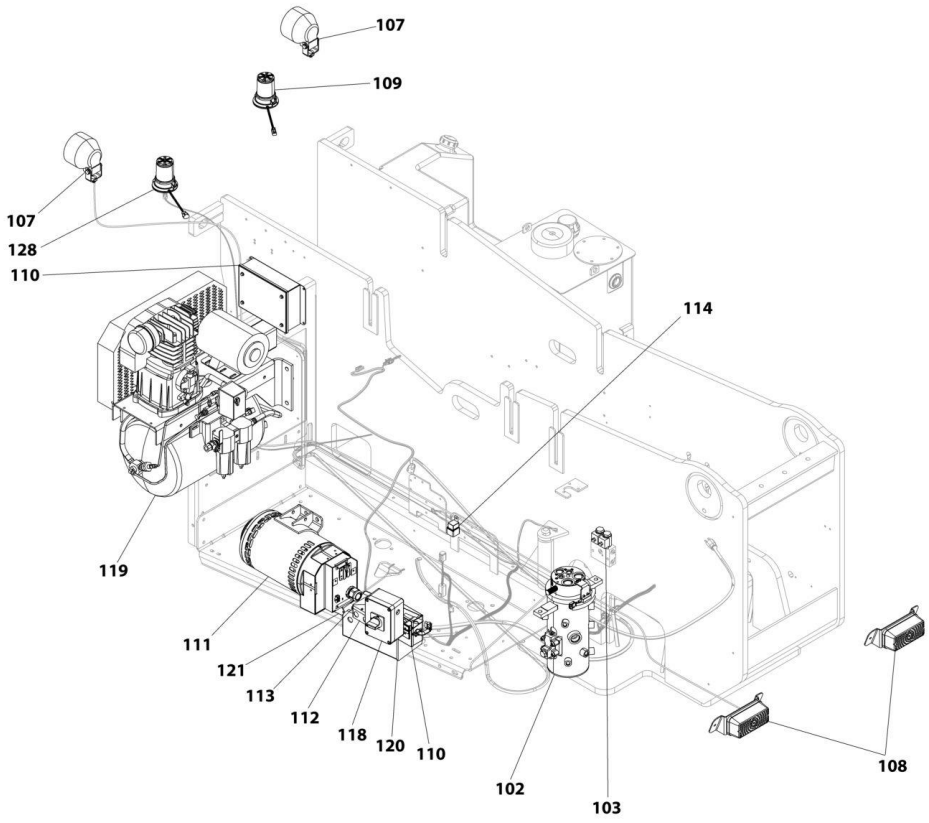
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178201	Ref	STANDARD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	J
1	2220381	5	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
2	2220415	9	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
3	2753199	1	Hose	
4	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
5	2220500	3	Fitting, 45 ORB/FL	
6	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
7	2220600	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220593	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
9	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
10	2753126	2	Hose	
11	1001179546	1	Hose	
12	1001179545	1	Hose	
13	1001179329	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220737	1	Split Flange Kit #24	
15	2220478	1	Split Flange Kit #16	
16	1001155673	2	Hose	
17	1001119602	2	Hose	
18	2753200	1	Hose	
19	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
20	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
21	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
22	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee ORB/FL	
25	2220605	2	Fitting, Tee FL/FL	
26	1001182162	1	Hose	
27	2220765	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
28	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
33	2752461	1	Hose	
34	2220852	2	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
35	2753197	1	Hose	
36	2753196	1	Hose	
37	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee FL/FL	
38	2753442	2	Hose	
40	1001179079	1	Hose	
41	2753195	1	Hose	
42	2753231	1	Hose	
43	2753010	2	Hose	
44	2752468	1	Hose	
45	2752723	1	Hose	
46	2753274	1	Hose	
47	2753192	1	Hose	
48	2752494	1	Hose	
49	2753008	1	Hose	
50	2221086	4	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port, EM3A	
51	4640780	1	Fitting, Check Valve	
52	2753118	1	Hose	
53	1001136881	1	Fitting, 45 ORB/FG	
55	2220472	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL (800AJ)	

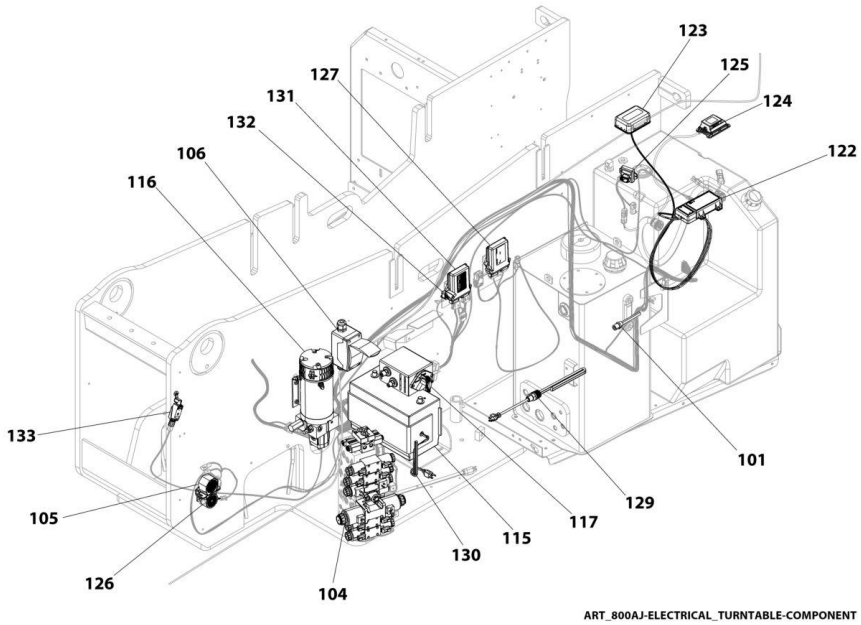
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	2753123	1	Hose	
57	2220577	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
58	2221034	1	Fitting, Tee FL/FL/ORB	
59	2752768	1	Hose	
60	2752930	1	Hose	
61	4567139	1	Tube	
62	2752484	1	Hose	
65	2753189	2	Hose	
66	2752767	1	Hose	
67	2752766	1	Hose	
68	2753190	1	Hose	
69	2753191	1	Hose	
70	2752978	1	Hose	
72	1001159707	2	Hose	
77	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 ORB/FL	
78	4567757	1	Tube	
79	4100062	4	Protection, Hose (Not Shown - Located at Tower Boom Power Track)	
80	2220947	1	Fitting, O-Ring FL	
81	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 ORB/FL	
82	2220950	1	Fitting, 45 ORB/FL	
83	1001183225	1	Hose Kit (Not shown)	
84	1001183226	1	Hose Kit (Not shown)	
85	1001183227	1	Hose Kit (Not shown)	
87	2220603	5	Fitting, Straight ORB/FL	
88	1001109690	2	Hose	
91	2752434	1	Hose	
92	2220899	1	Fitting, Tee ORB/FL/FL	
94	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
95	1001149410	1	Hose	
96	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
97	1001215289	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
98	2752995	1	Hose	
99	91143177	1	Fitting - Diagnostic Test Port	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

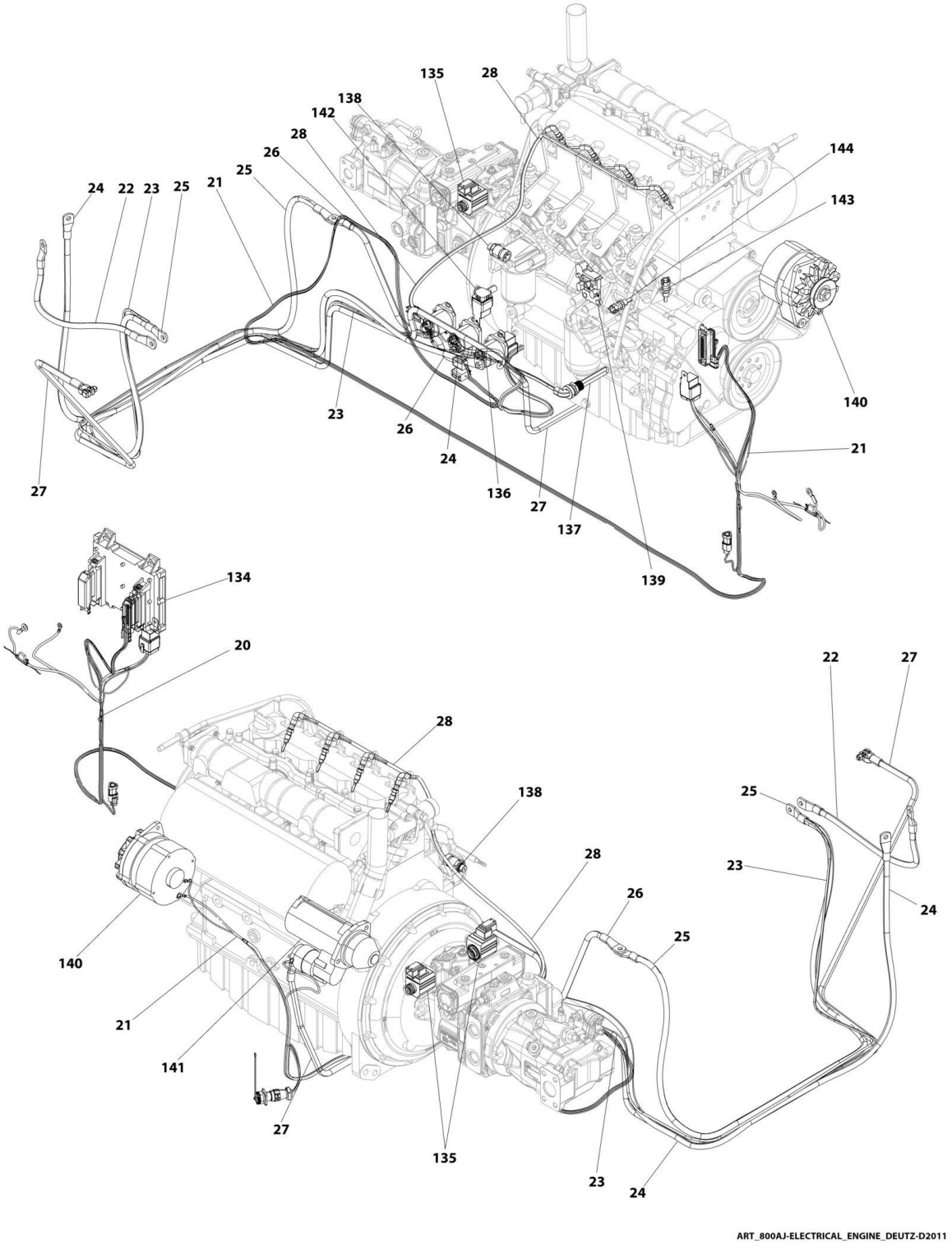
FIGURE 8-1. 800AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

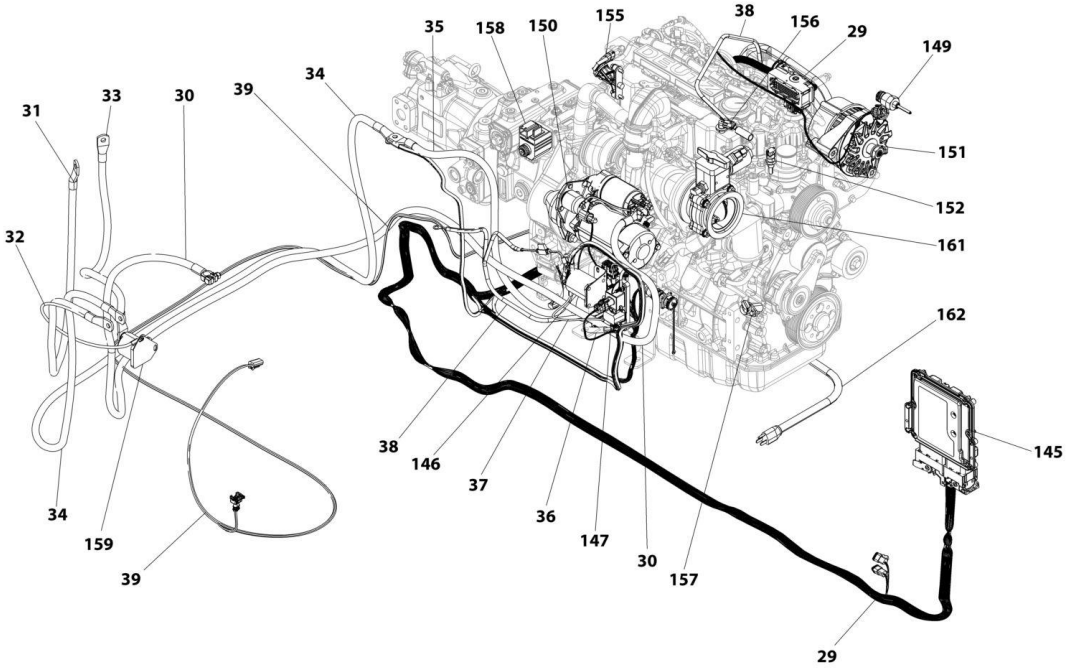


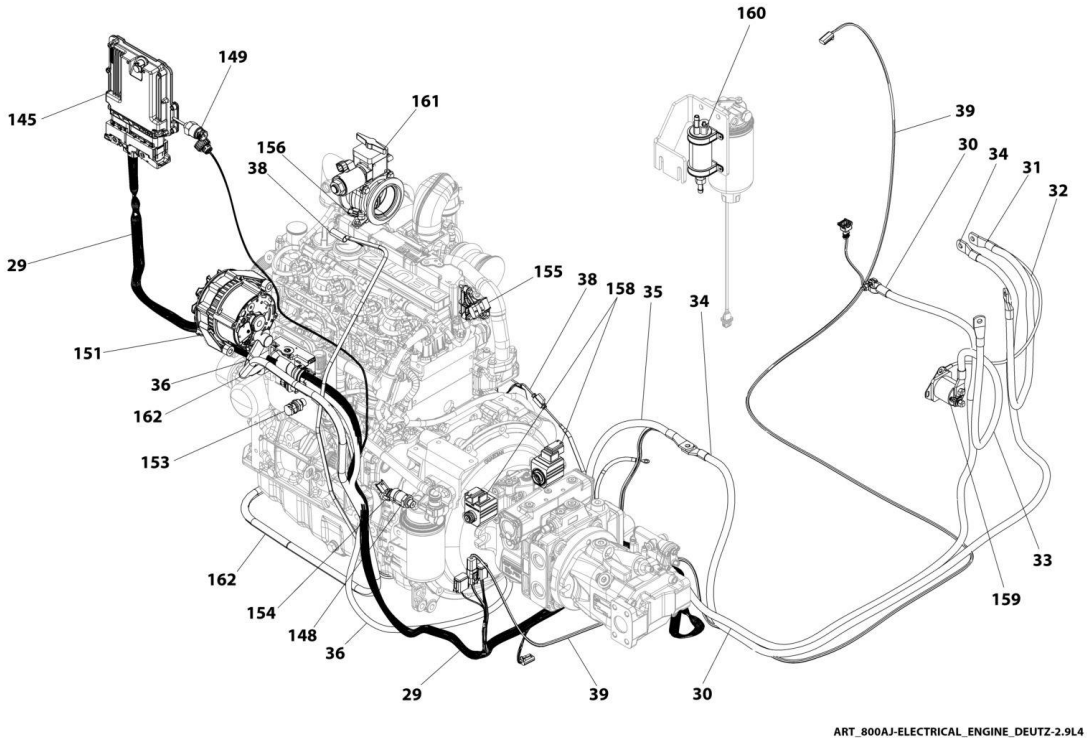

107
109
107
128
110
114
119
111
121
113
112
118
120
110
102
103
108


123
125
127
124
131
132
122
106
116
133
101
129
105
117
115
130
126
104
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_TURNTABLE-COMPONENT

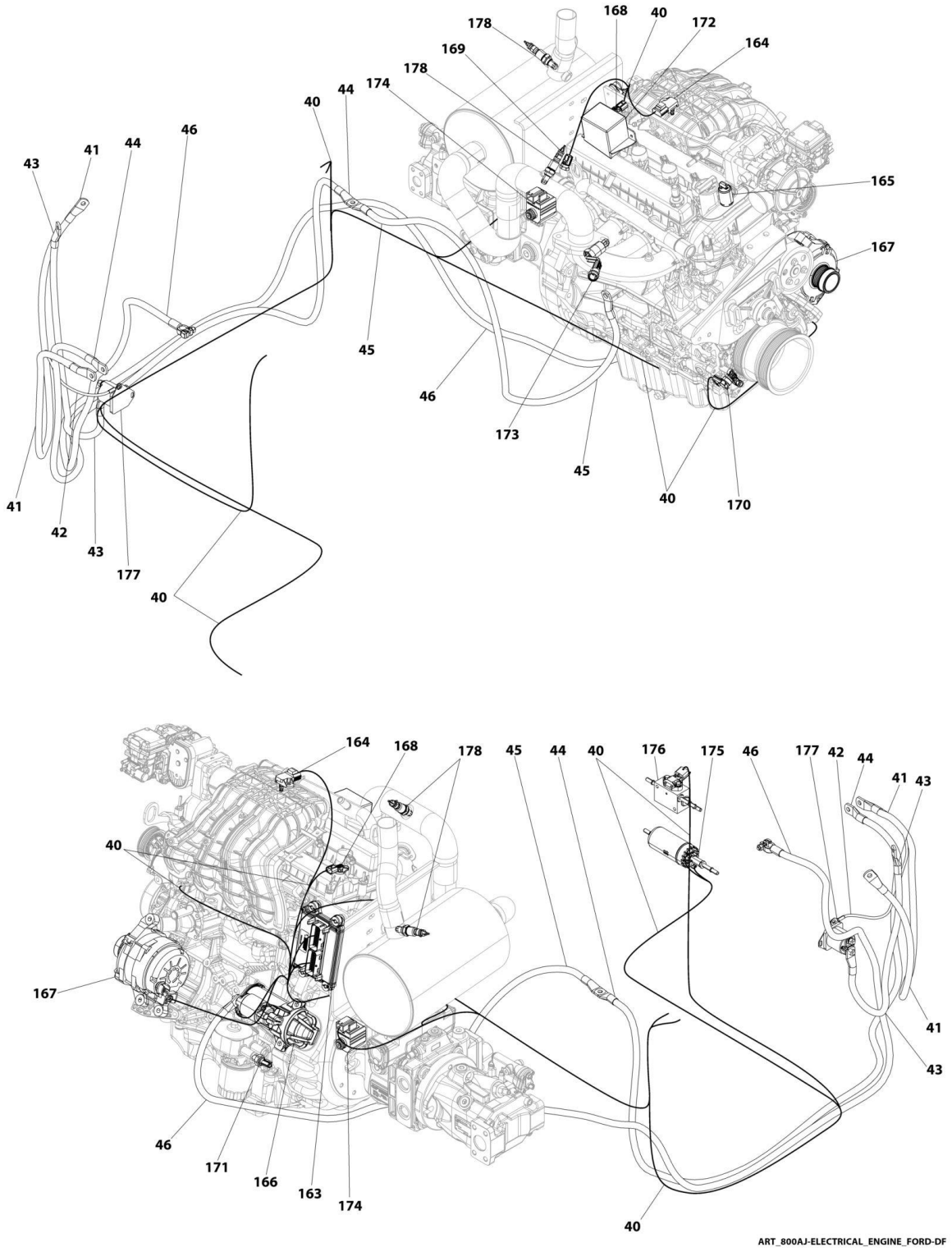
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

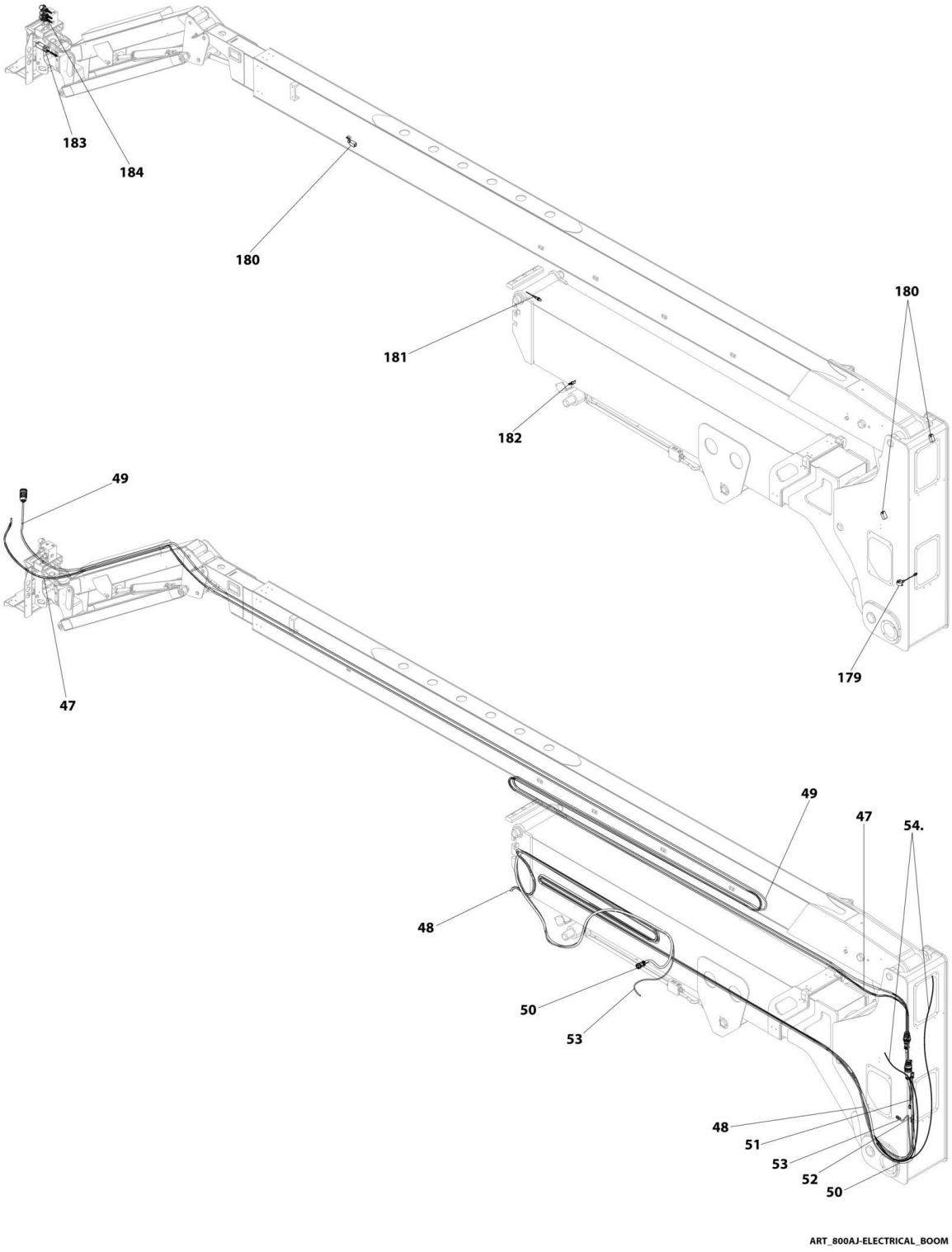



35
158
150
155
38
156
29
149
34
39
30
33
31
151
152
32
161
162
145
38
146
37
36
147
30
157
34
159
39
29

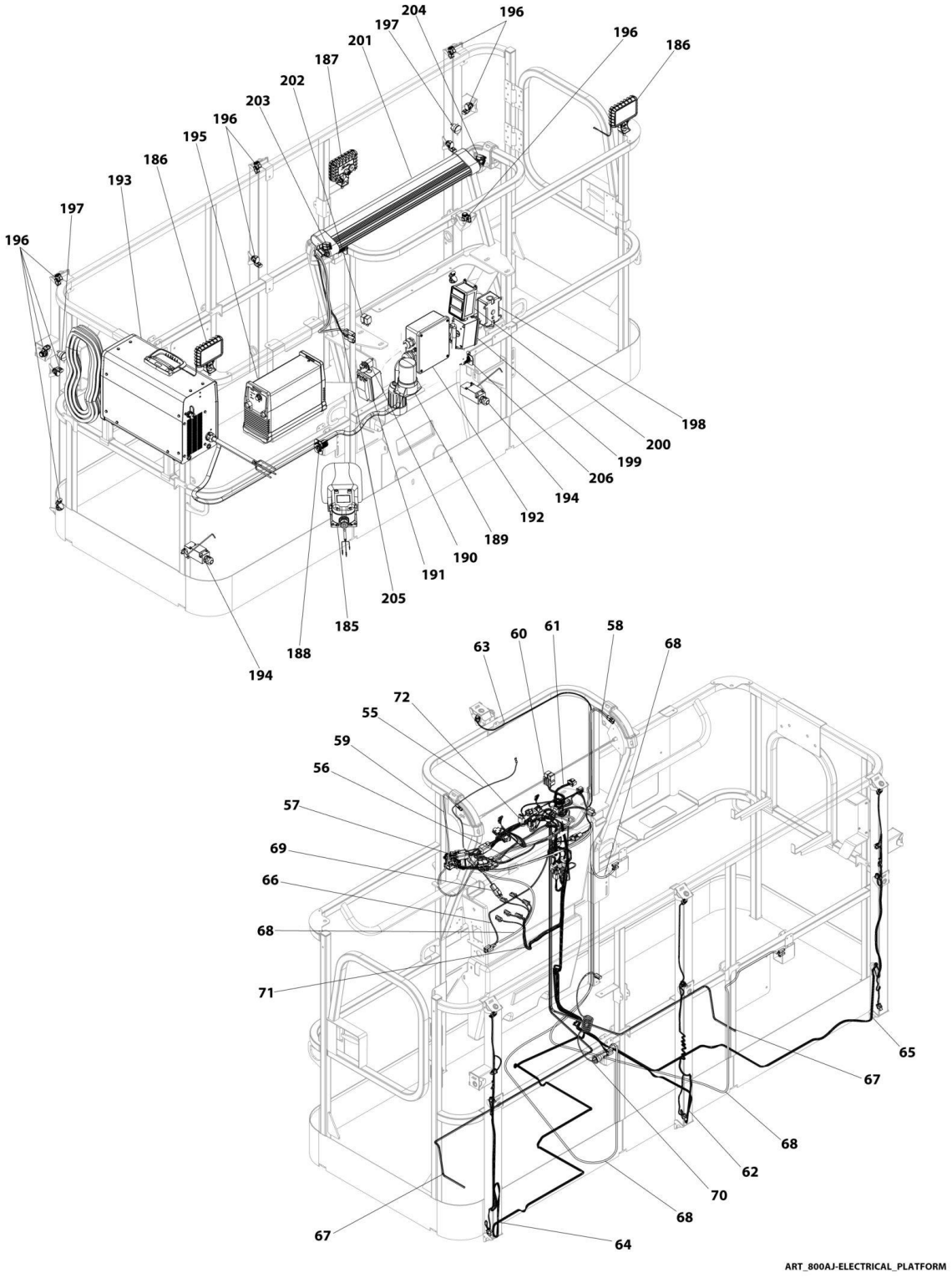

160
149
145
161
39
156
38
30
34
31
32
29
155
38
158
35
34
151
36
162
153
33
162
159
154
148
36
29
39
30
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_ENGINE_DEUTZ-2.9L4

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL




183
184
180
180
181
182
49
47
179
49
47
54.
48
50
53
48
51
53
52
50
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_BOOM

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



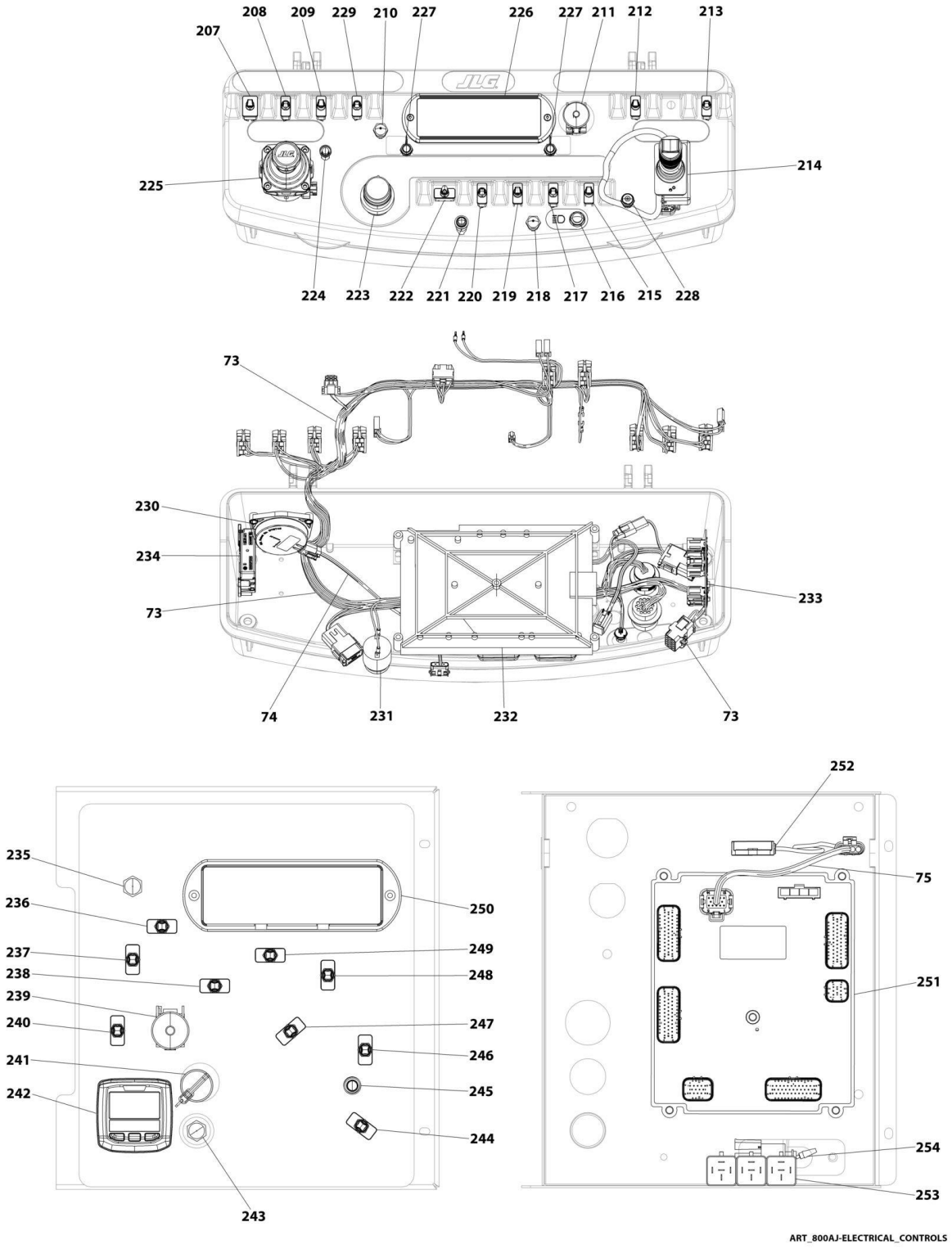

208
209
229
210
227
226
227
211
212
213
207
214
225
224
223
222
221
220
219
218
217
216
215
228
73
230
234
73
233
74
231
232
73
252
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
250
249
248
247
246
245
244
75
251
254
253
ART_800AJ-ELECTRICAL_CONTROLS

FIGURE 8-1. 800AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HARNESS LIST	
		Ref	Note: This figure is for part identification only.	
1		Ref	Harness, Main Valve	
2		Ref	Harness, 7500W Generator	
3		Ref	Harness, 4000W Generator	
4		Ref	Harness, Generator to Control Box	
5		Ref	Harness, Generator Control Box to Engine	
6		Ref	Harness, 2500W Generator	
7		Ref	Harness, Hourmeter	
8		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Disconnect	
9		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Disconnect	
10		Ref	Harness, Head and Tail Light	
11		Ref	Harness, Clearsky	
12		Ref	Harness, Telematics	
13		Ref	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	
14		Ref	Harness, White Noise Alarm	
15		Ref	Harness, Strobe Light Control	
16		Ref	3-Way Plug	
17		Ref	Cable, Extension	
18		Ref	Harness, ASOV	
19		Ref	Harness, Tower Stow	
20		Ref	Harness, Ground Control	
21		Ref	Harness, Engine	
22		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
23		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
24		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
25		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
26		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
27		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
28		Ref	Harness, Glow Plug	
29		Ref	Harness, Engine	
30		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
31		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
32		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
33		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
34		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
35		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
36		Ref	Harness, Alternator Power	
37		Ref	Harness, Glow Plug Fuse	
38		Ref	Heater, Breather	
39		Ref	Harness, Fuel Pump	
40		Ref	Harness, Engine	
41		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
42		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
43		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
44		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
45		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
46		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
47		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform (Upper)	
48		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform (Lower)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49		Ref	Cable, Boom (Upper)	
50		Ref	Cable, Boom (Lower)	
51		Ref	Harness, Communication (Upper)	
52		Ref	Harness, Communication (Lower)	
53		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
54		Ref	Harness, Proximity Sensor	
55		Ref	Harness, Platform Strobe Light	
56		Ref	Harness, SkyGuard	
57		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Intermediate	
58		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Receiver	
59		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Emitter	
60		Ref	Harness, SkyLine	
61		Ref	Harness, SkySense Main	
62		Ref	Harness, SkySense Mid Tube	
63		Ref	Harness SkySense Overhead Sensor	
64		Ref	Harness, SkySense Left Tube	
65		Ref	Harness, SkySense Right Tube	
66		Ref	Harness, USB	
67		Ref	Cable, Soft Touch	
68		Ref	Harness, Portable Work Light	
69		Ref	Harness, Portable Light Power	
70		Ref	Harness, Portable Work Light Extension	
71		Ref	Harness, Platform Valve	
72		Ref	Harness, Platform Work Light	
73		Ref	Harness, Platform Console	
74		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
75		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
		Ref	COMPONENT LIST	
101		Ref	Sensor, Fuel Level	
102		Ref	Rotary Coupling	
103		Ref	Solenoids, Axle Valve	
104		Ref	Solenoids, Main Control Valve	
105		Ref	Alarm	
106		Ref	AC Breaker Box	
107		Ref	Headlight	
108		Ref	Taillight	
109		Ref	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
110		Ref	Box, Generator Control	
111		Ref	Generator	
112		Ref	Generator Junction Box	
113		Ref	Light, Generator	
114		Ref	Relay	
115		Ref	Battery	
116		Ref	Auxiliary Pump/Motor	
117		Ref	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
118		Ref	Box, Air Compressor Control	
119		Ref	Air Compressor	
120		Ref	Transformer, Cold Weather	
121		Ref	Generator Hourmeter	
122		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics CANBUS	
123		Ref	Antenna, ClearSky Telematics	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
124		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire	
125		Ref	Voltage Regulator, ClearSky Telematics	
126		Ref	Alarm, White Noise	
127		Ref	Module, Strobe Control	
128		Ref	Light, Strobe	
129		Ref	Heater, Immersion	
130		Ref	Heater, Battery	
131		Ref	Module, ASOV Control	
132		Ref	Switch, ASOV	
133		Ref	Sensor, Tower Stow	
134		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
135		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrodstatic Pump	
136		Ref	Relays	
137		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
138		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
139		Ref	Sensor	
140		Ref	Alternator	
141		Ref	Starter	
142		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
143		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
144		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
145		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
146		Ref	Relay	
147		Ref	Relay	
148		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
149		Ref	Sensor, Coolant Level	
150		Ref	Starter	
151		Ref	Alternator	
152		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
153		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
154		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
155		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
156		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
157		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
158		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrodstatic Pump	
159		Ref	Relay	
160		Ref	Fuel Pump	
161		Ref	Air Shut Off Valve (ASOV)	
162		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
163		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
164		Ref	Sensor, TMAP	
165		Ref	Solenoid, Timing	
166		Ref	Starter	
167		Ref	Alternator	
168		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
169		Ref	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	
170		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
171		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
172		Ref	Fuse Box	
173		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
174		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrodstatic Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
175		Ref	Fuel Pump	
176		Ref	Fuel Block	
177		Ref	Relay	
178		Ref	Sensor, O2	
179		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
180		Ref	Sensor, Transport Position	
181		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
182		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
183		Ref	Cell, Load Sensing	
184		Ref	Solenoids, Platform Valve	
185		Ref	Footswitch	
186		Ref	Platform Work Light	
187		Ref	Portable Work Light	
188		Ref	AC Receptacle	
189		Ref	Light, Platform Strobe	
190		Ref	Switch, Generator	
191		Ref	AC Receptacle	
192		Ref	Junction Box	
193		Ref	Welding Machine	
194		Ref	Switch, Soft Touch Limit	
195		Ref	Plasma Cutter	
196		Ref	Sensor, SkySense	
197		Ref	Alarm	
198		Ref	AC Receptacle	
199		Ref	AC Receptacle	
200		Ref	AC Receptacle/Breaker Box	
201		Ref	Switch, SkyGuard	
202		Ref	Relay	
203		Ref	Sensor, SkyEye Receiver	
204		Ref	Sensor, SkyEye Emitter	
205		Ref	Sensor, SkyLine Proximity	
206		Ref	USB Receptacle	
207		Ref	Switch, Drive Speed/ Torque Select	
208		Ref	Switch, Steer Select	
209		Ref	Switch, Platform Leveling Override	
210		Ref	Switch, Horn	
211		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
212		Ref	Switch, Start/Auxilliary Power	
213		Ref	Switch, Drive Orientation Override	
214		Ref	Controller, Drive/Steer	
215		Ref	Switch, Boom Telescope	
216		Ref	Switch, Lights	
217		Ref	Switch, Jib Up/Down	
218		Ref	Switch, Soft Touch/SkyGuard/SkySense Override	
219		Ref	Switch, Tower Telescope	
220		Ref	Switch, Tower Lift	
221		Ref	Light, Soft Touch/SkyGuard/SkySense Indicator	
222		Ref	Switch, Platform Rotate	
223		Ref	Switch, Function Speed Control	
224		Ref	Light, Boom Stow Indicator	
225		Ref	Controller, Main Lift/Swing	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
226		Ref	Display, Platform	
227		Ref	Light, SkySense Indicator	
228		Ref	Switch, SkySense	
229		Ref	Switch, Fuel Select	
230		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
231		Ref	Alarm	
232		Ref	Module, Platform	
233		Ref	Module, SkySense Control	
234		Ref	Module, SkySense Sensor	
235		Ref	Switch, Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)	
236		Ref	Switch, Platform Rotate	
237		Ref	Switch, Platform Leveling Override	
238		Ref	Switch, Jib Up/Down	
239		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
240		Ref	Switch, Engine Start/ Auxiliary Power	
241		Ref	Switch, Key	
242		Ref	Display, Ground	
243		Ref	Switch, Machine Safety System Override (MSSO)	
244		Ref	Switch, Turntable Swing	
245		Ref	Light, Boom Stow/ASOV Indicator	
246		Ref	Switch, Tower Lift	
247		Ref	Switch, Tower Telescope	
248		Ref	Switch, Boom Lift	
249		Ref	Switch, Boom Telescope	
250		Ref	Indicator Panel	
251		Ref	Module, Ground Control	
252		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
253		Ref	Relay	
254		Ref	Switch, Cribbing	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)

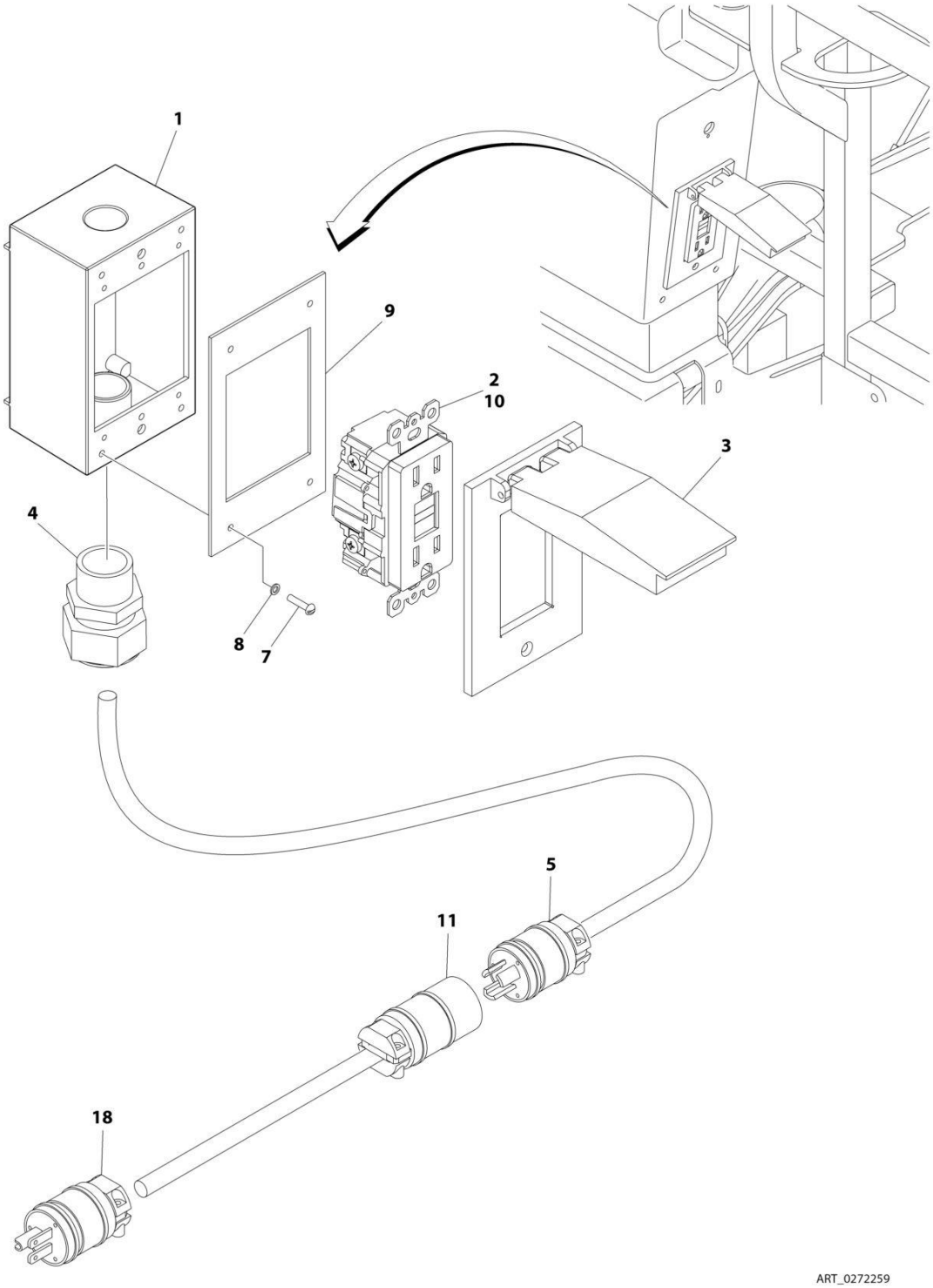


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272259	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
18	4460205	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

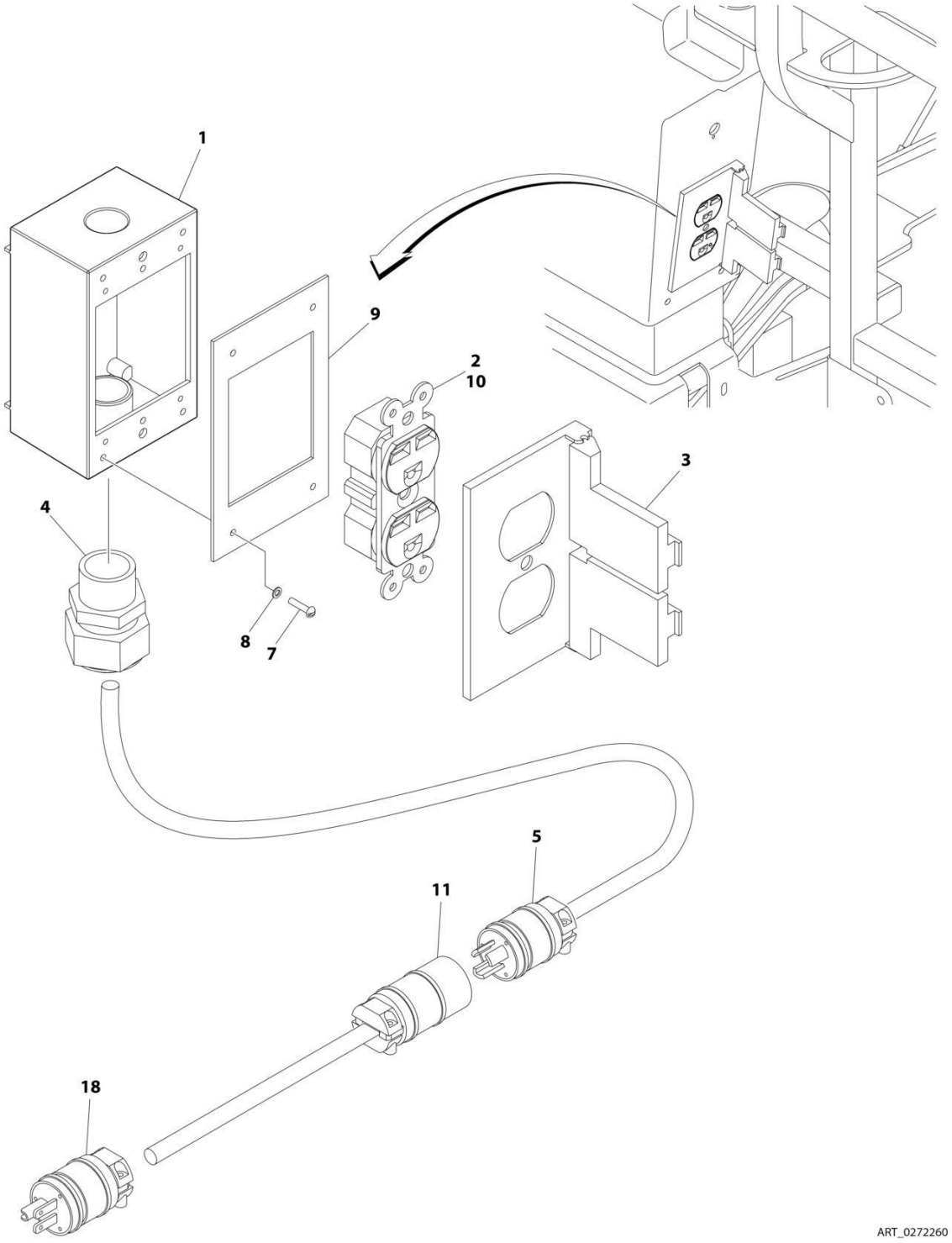
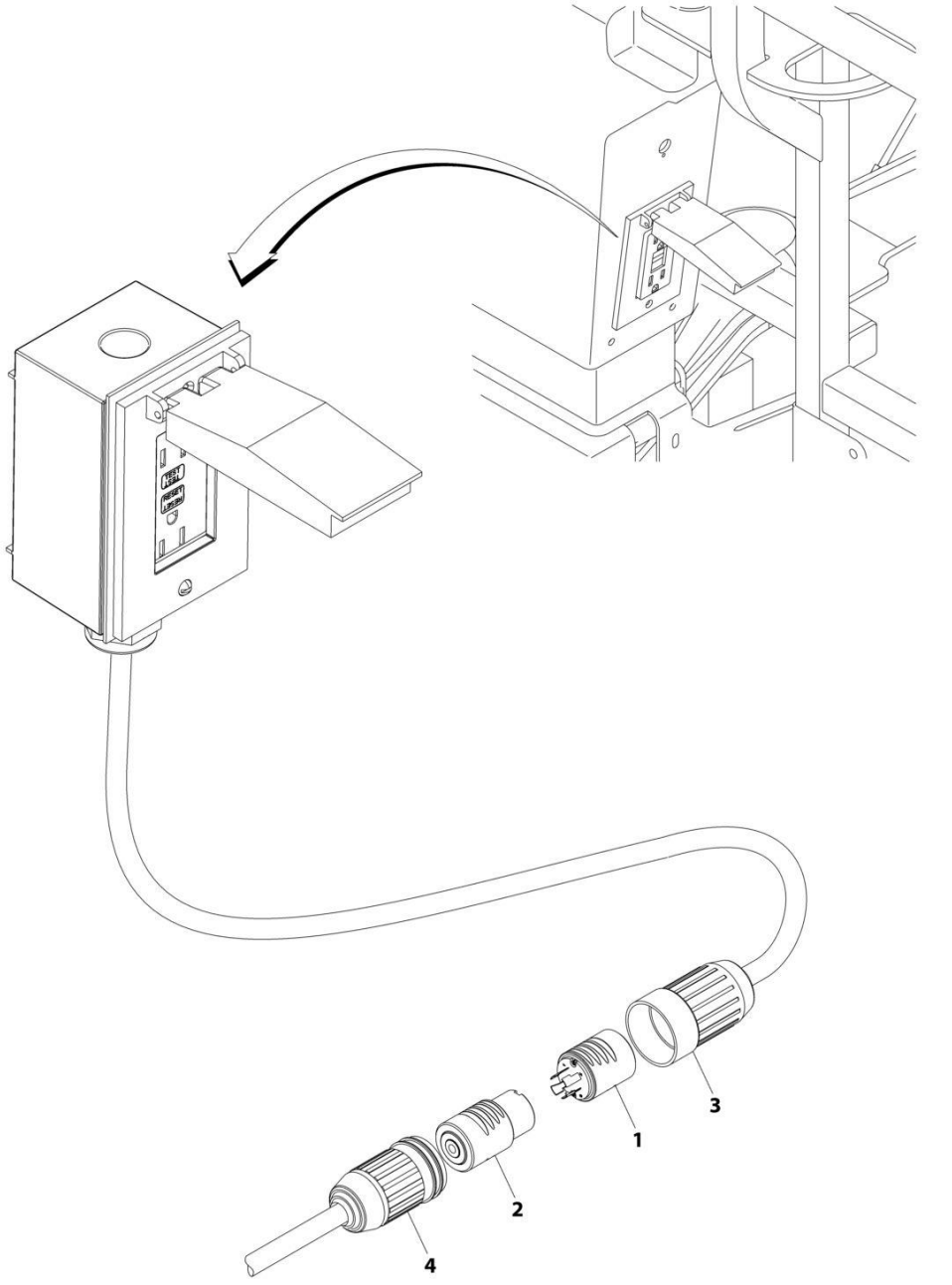


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272260	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460125	1	Receptacle	
3	4060092	1	Shield	
4	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001213584	2	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
18	4460233	1	Plug, Male	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001160272

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160272	Ref	AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	4460962	1	Plug, Male	
2	4460963	1	Connector	
3	1671092	1	Cover	
4	1671093	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI & CSA SPECS)

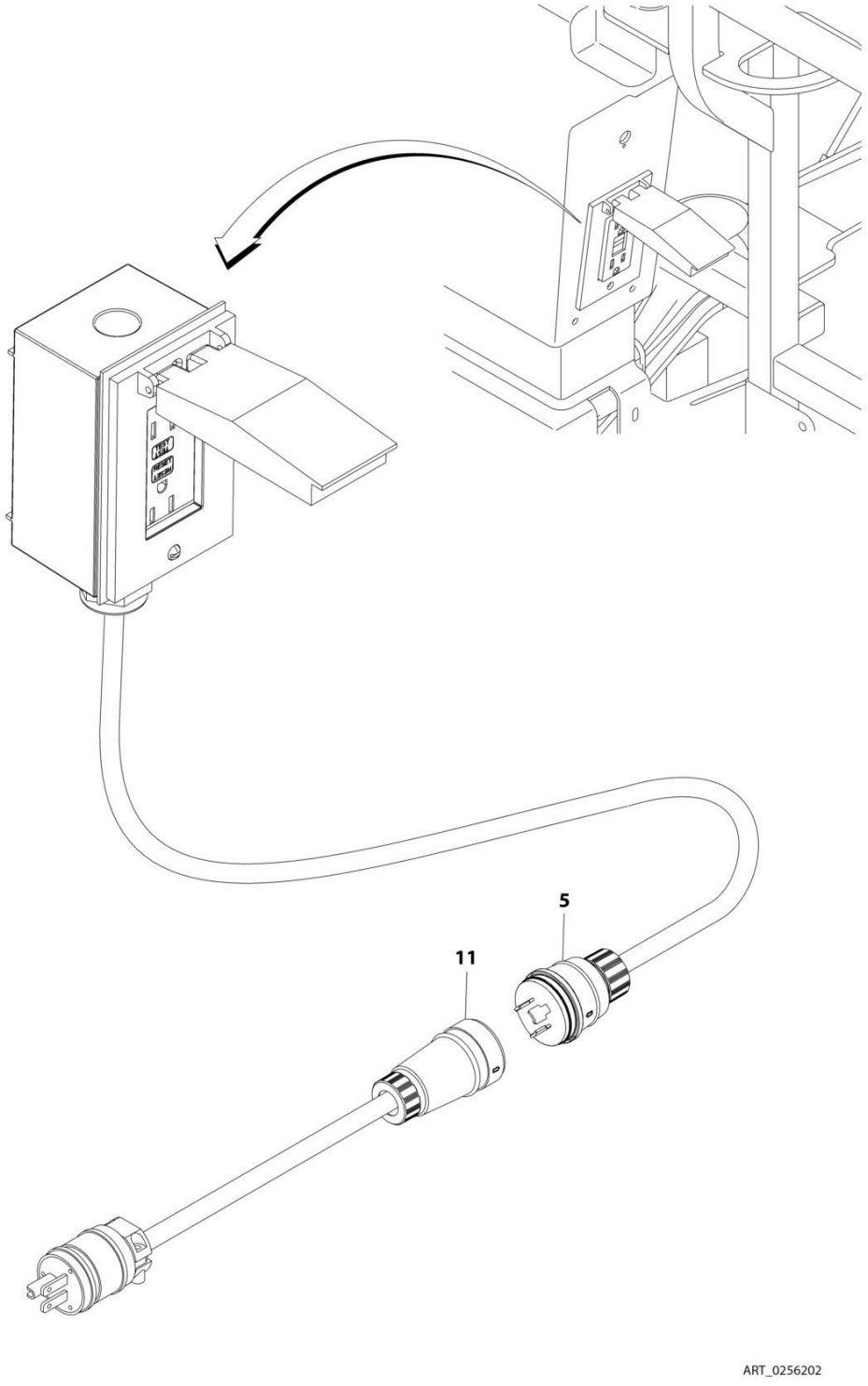


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0256202	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION	D
5	1001213584	1	Plug	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

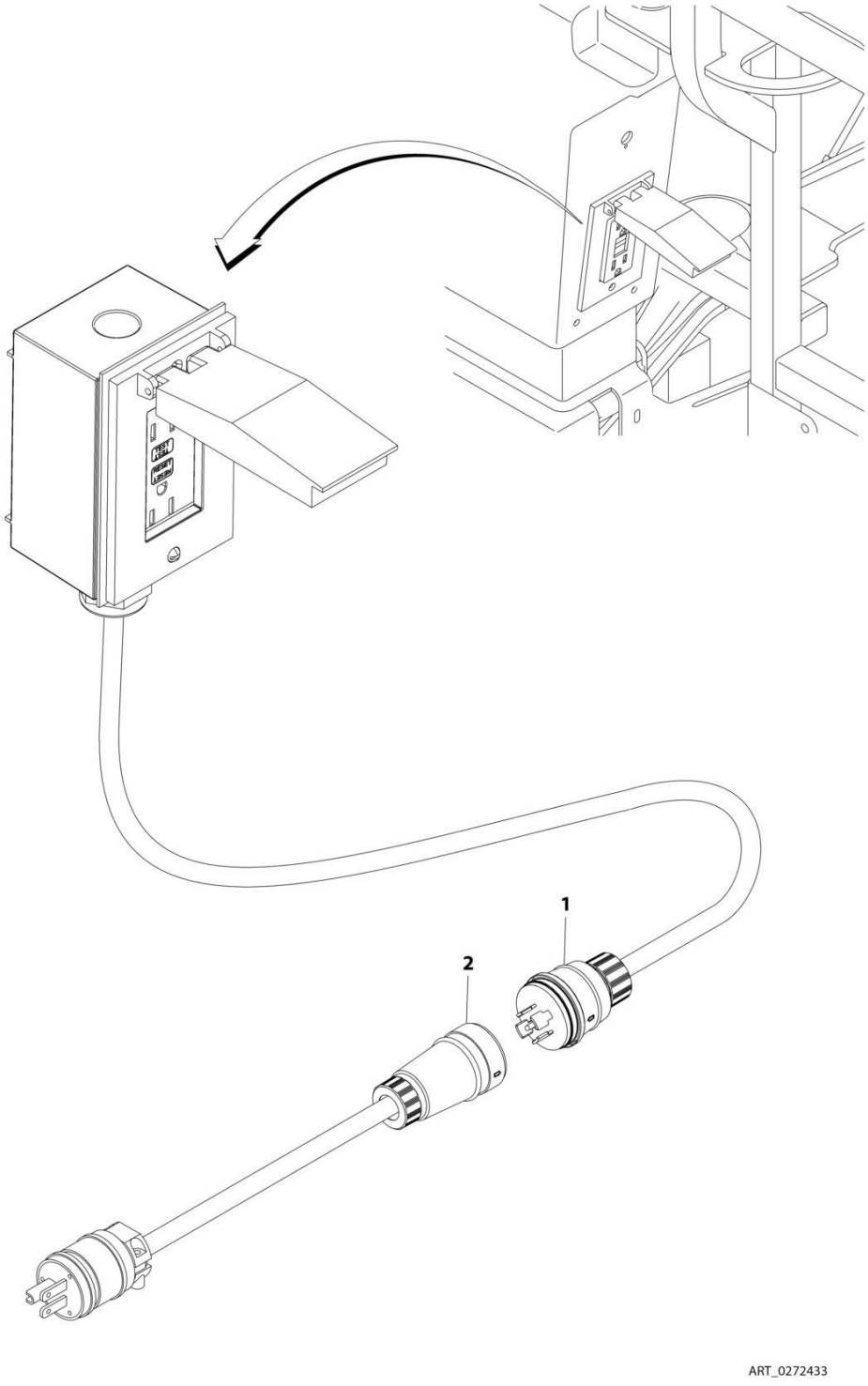


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272433	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - 110V/220V	D
1	1001218622	1	Plug, Male	
2	1001218623	1	Plug, Female	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

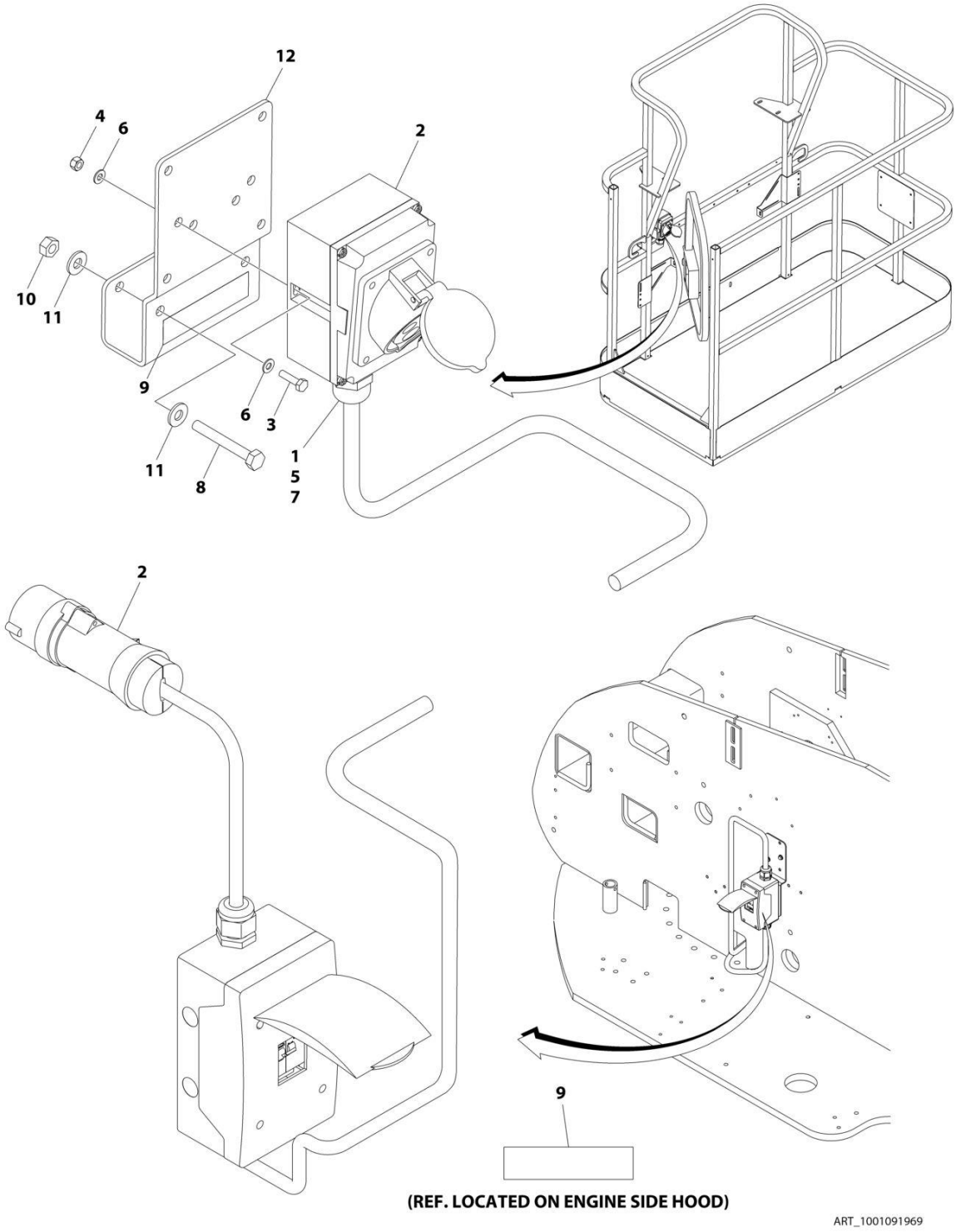


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

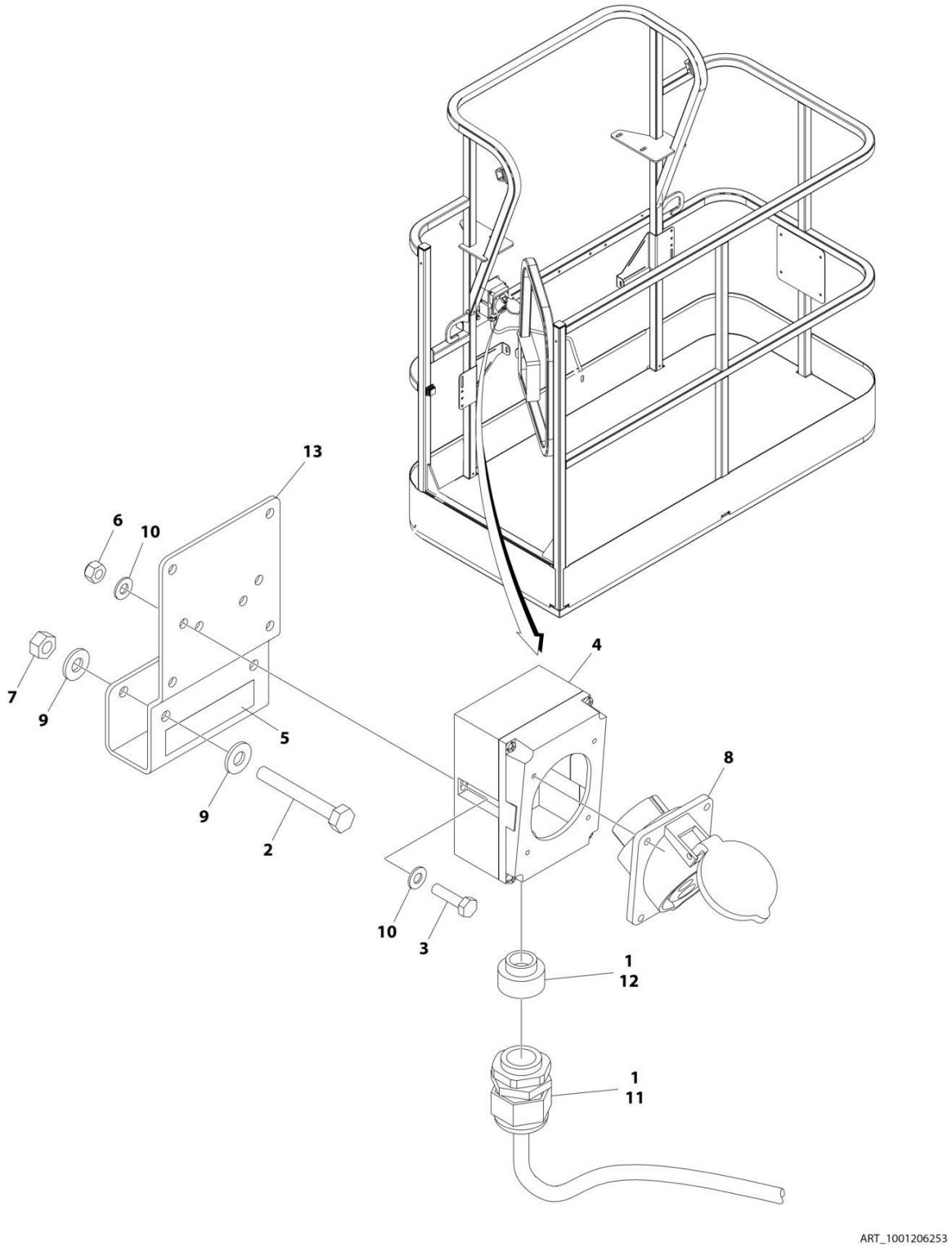


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206253	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461198	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

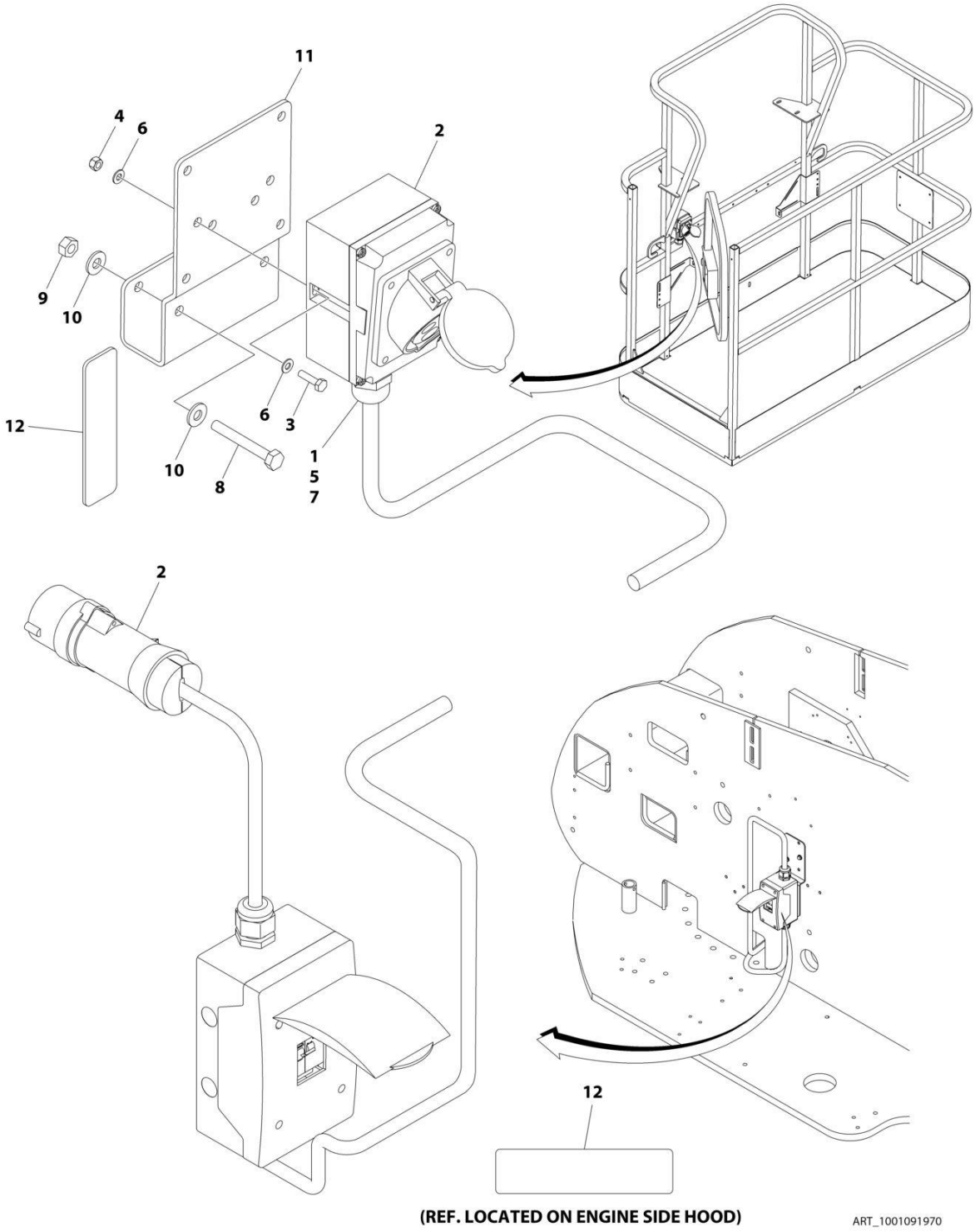


FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

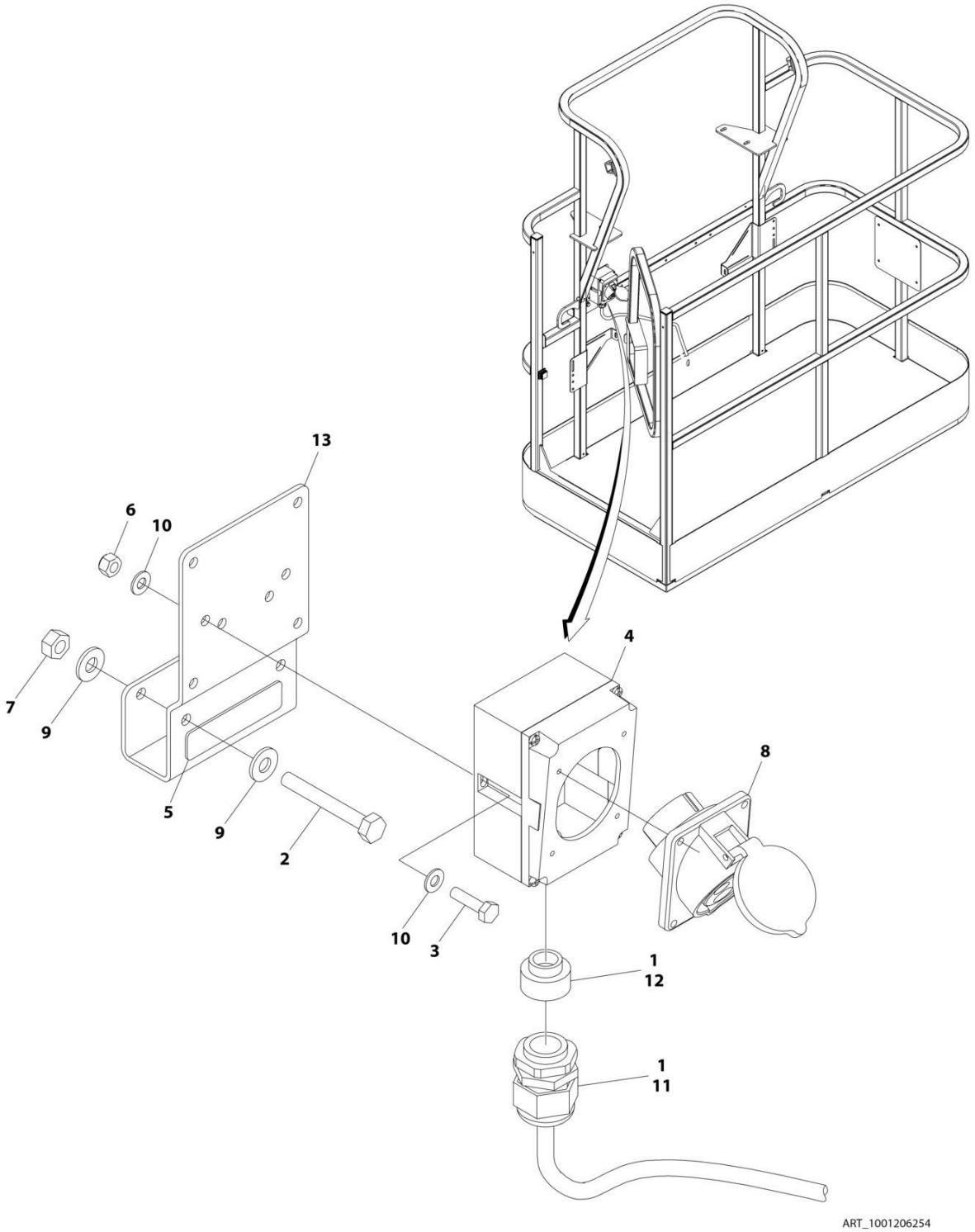


FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206254	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461201	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

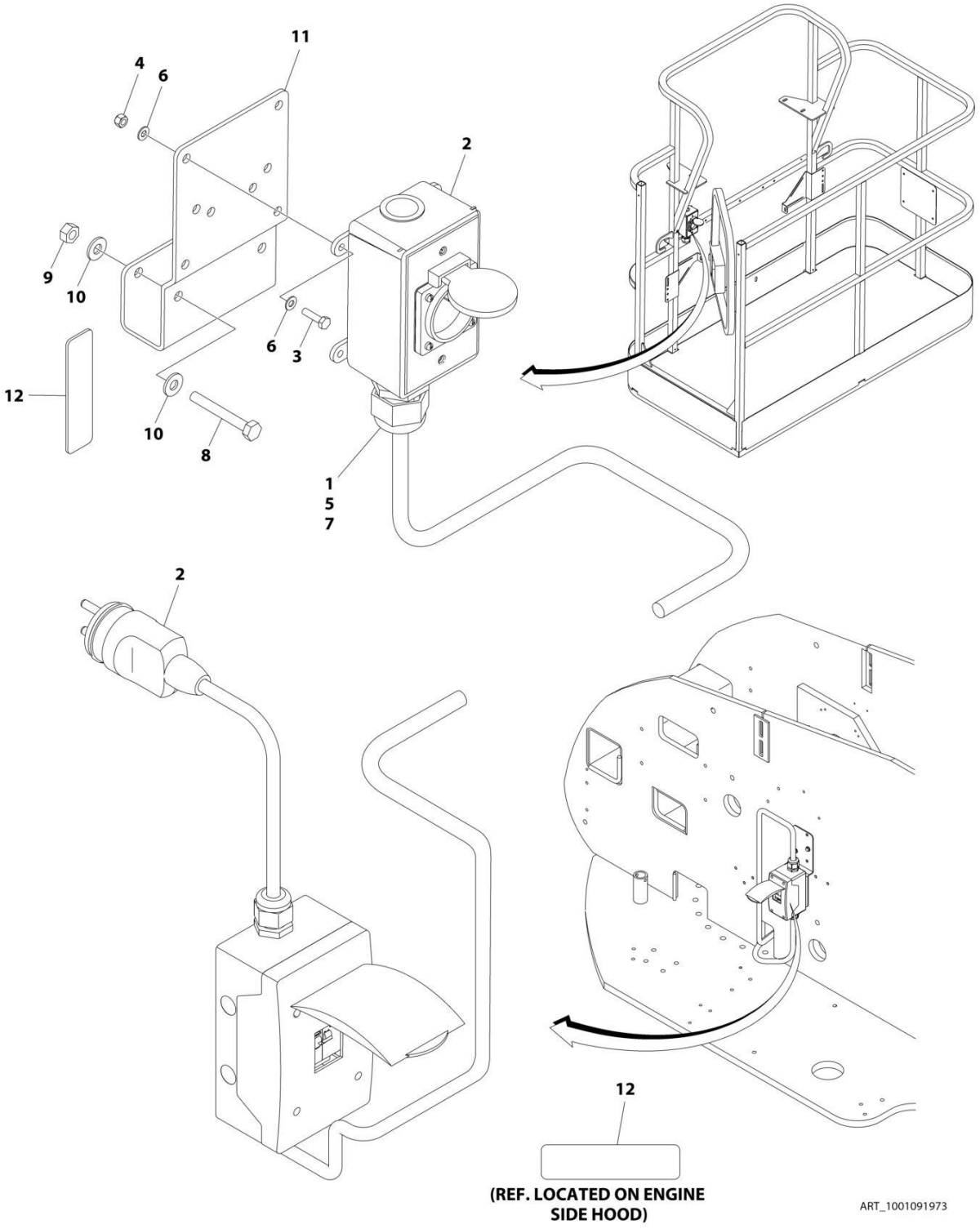


FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

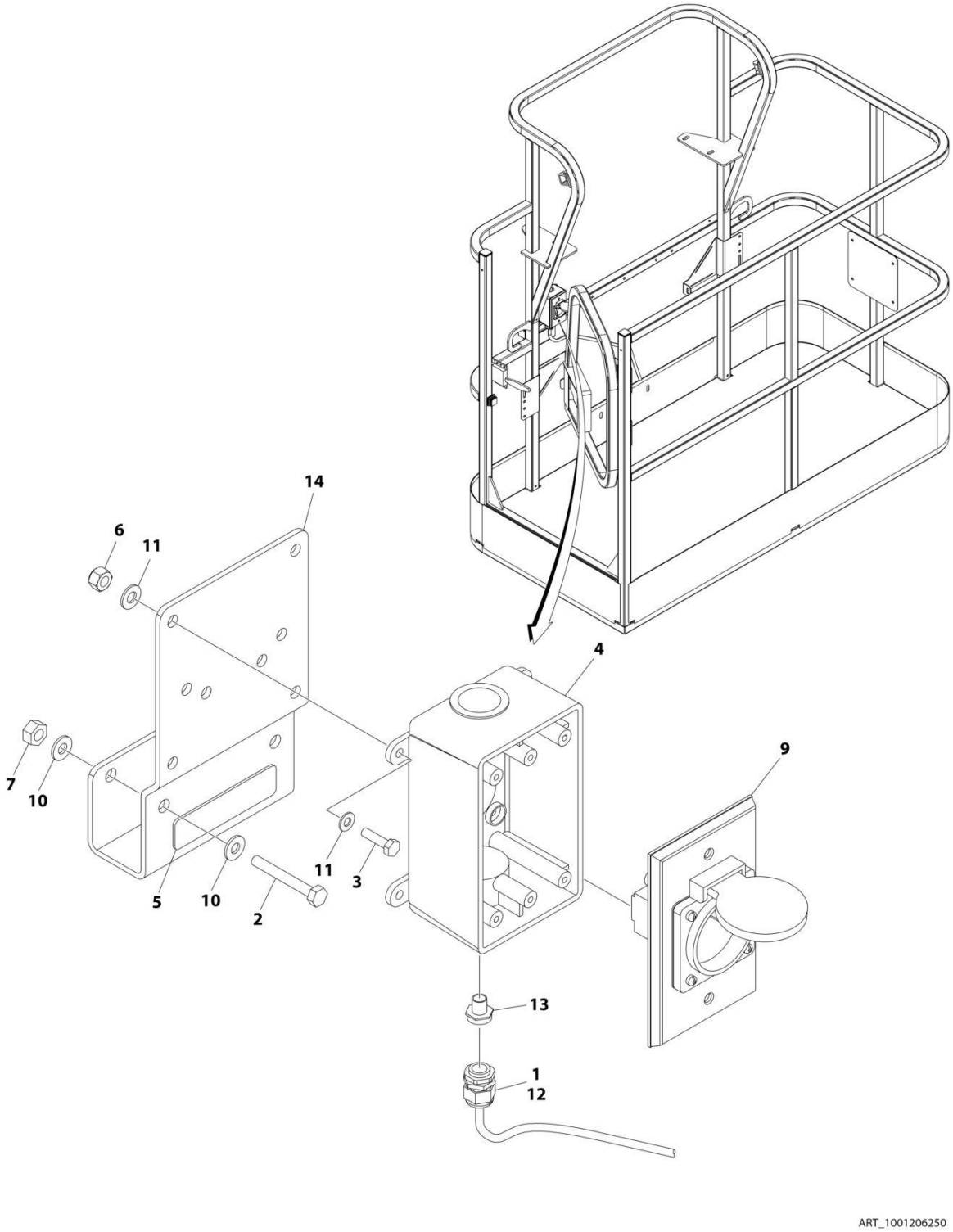


FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206250	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

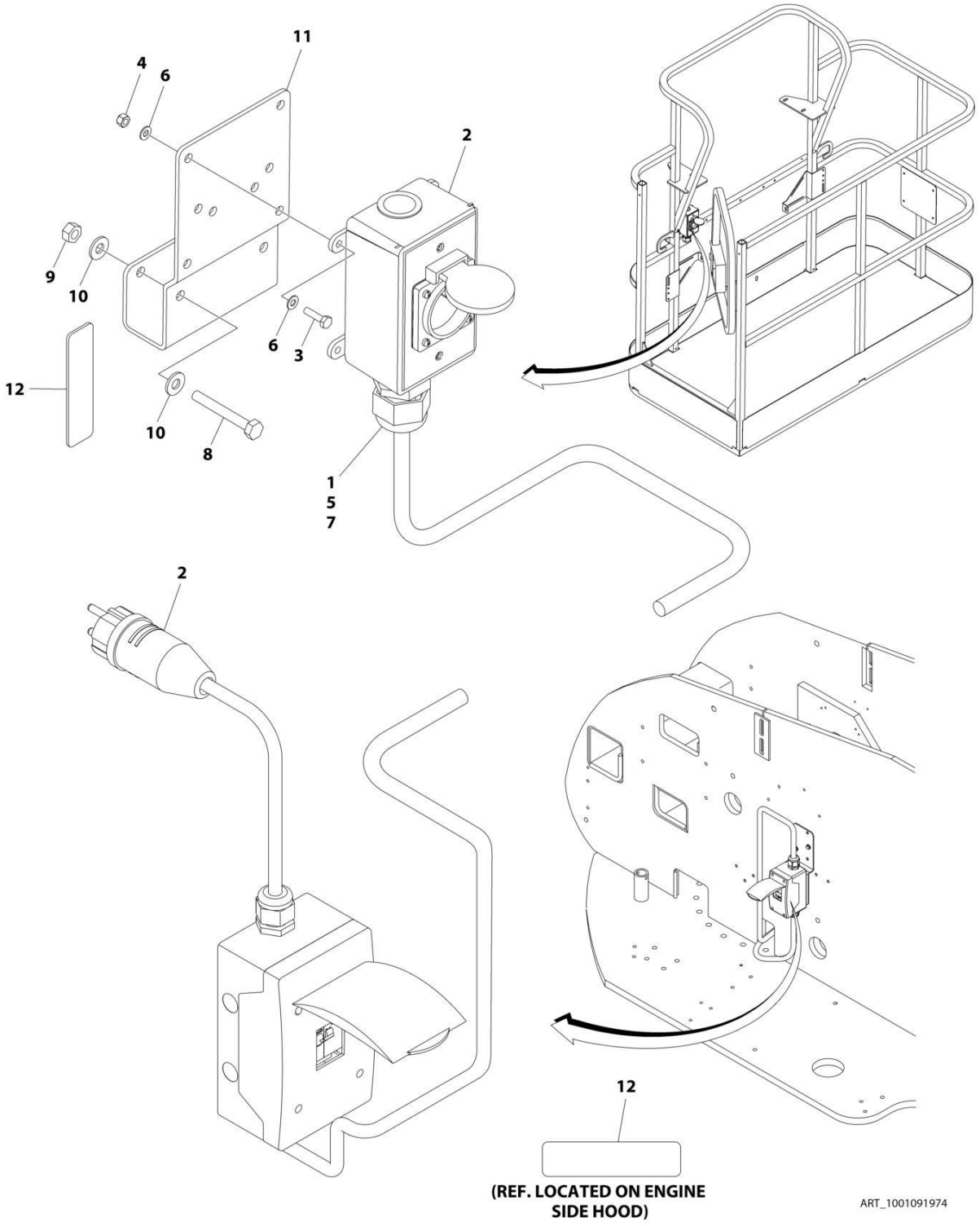


FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

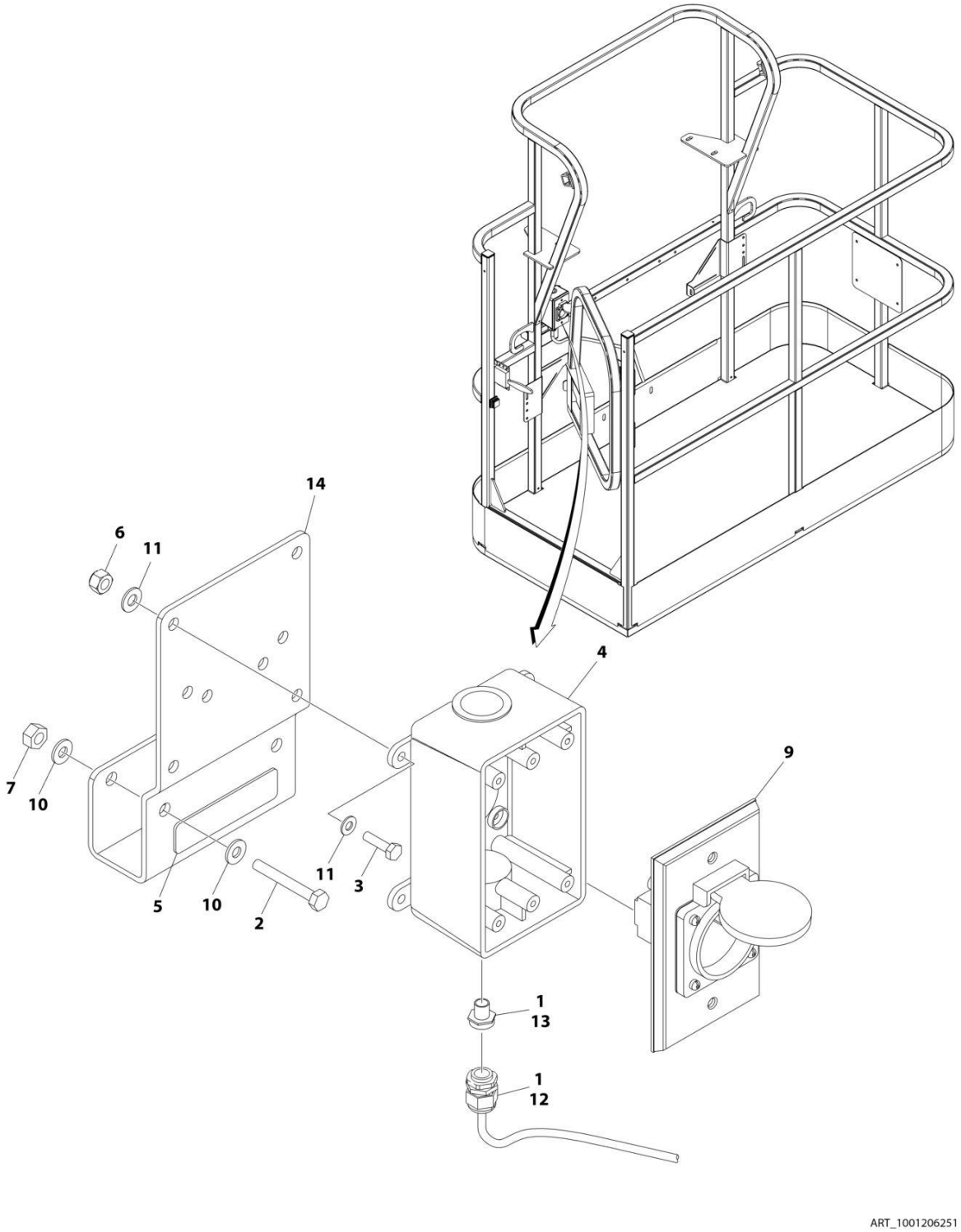


FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206251	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

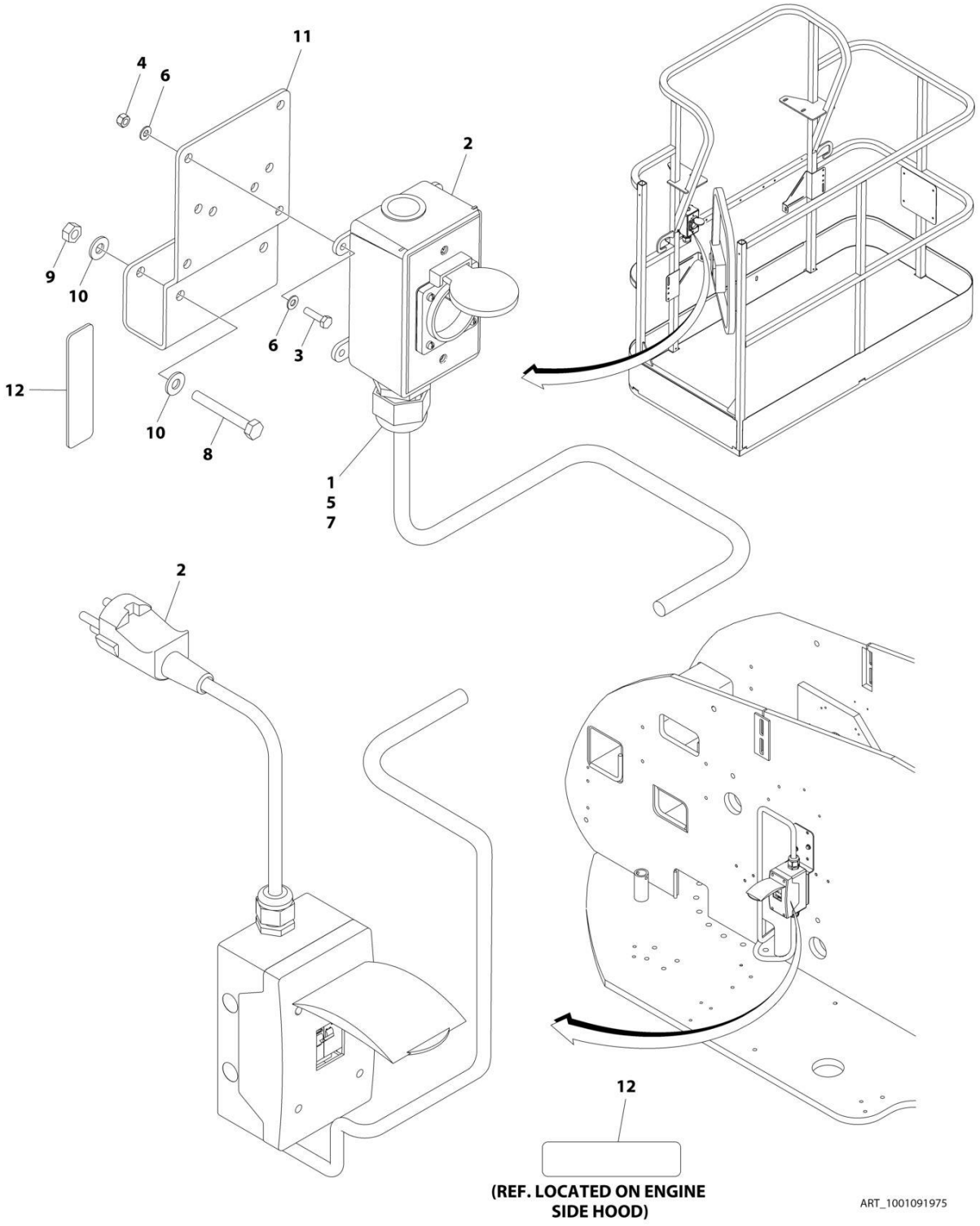


FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

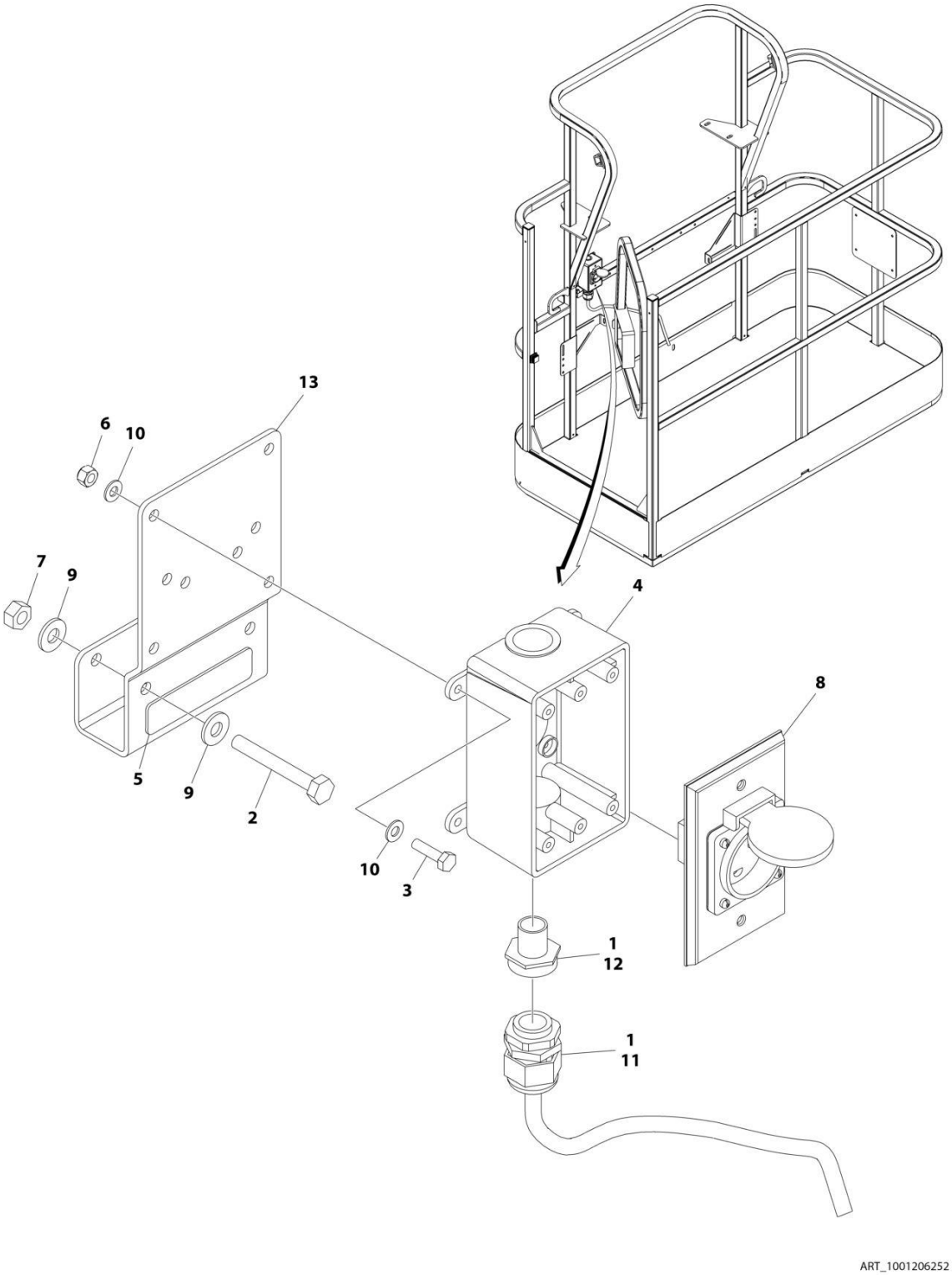


FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206252	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2x4 BOX KEYED GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461246	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	8	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101197	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
14	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

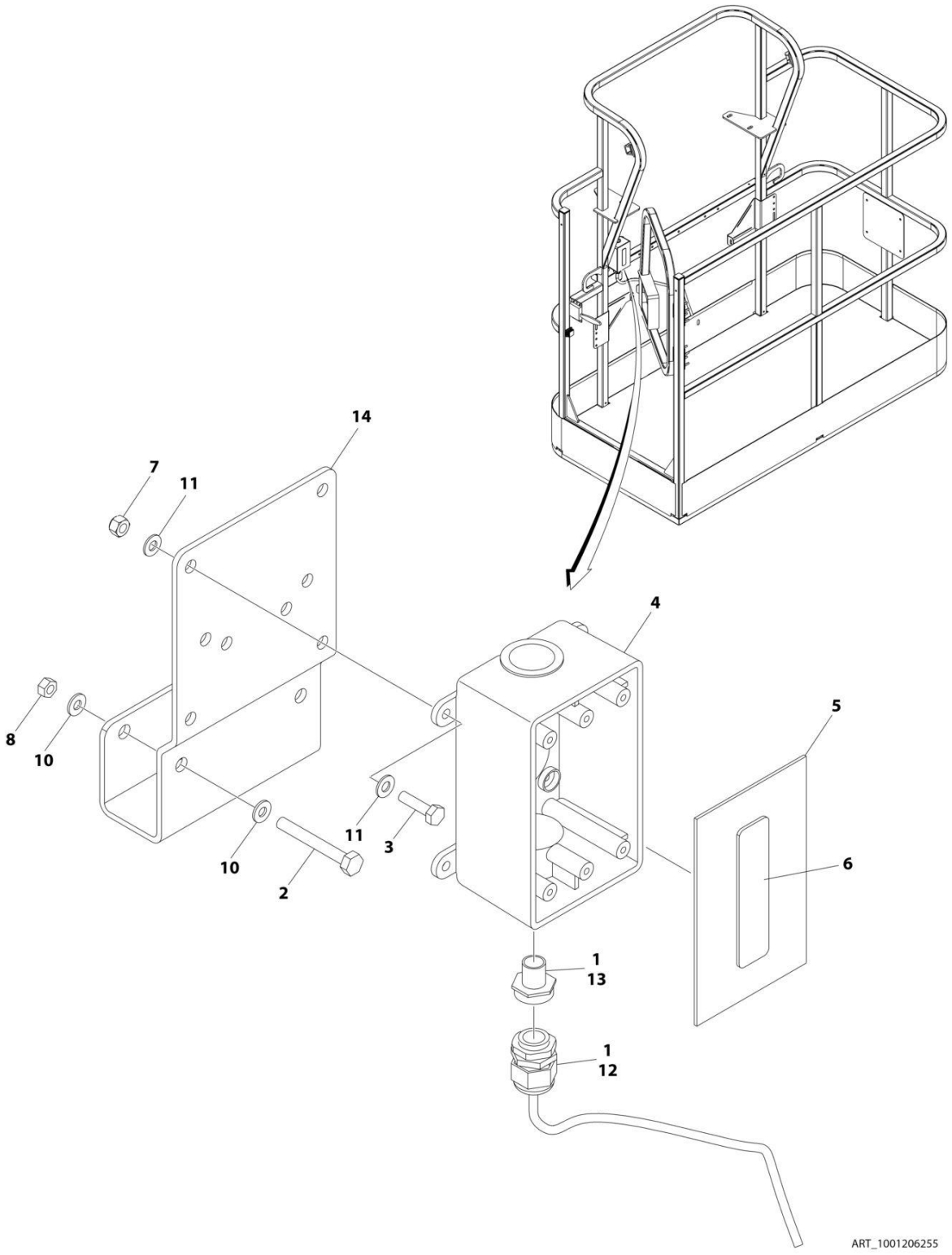


FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (2X4 BOX & COVER ONLY - LOCALLY SUPPLIED RECEPTACLE) (4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206255	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

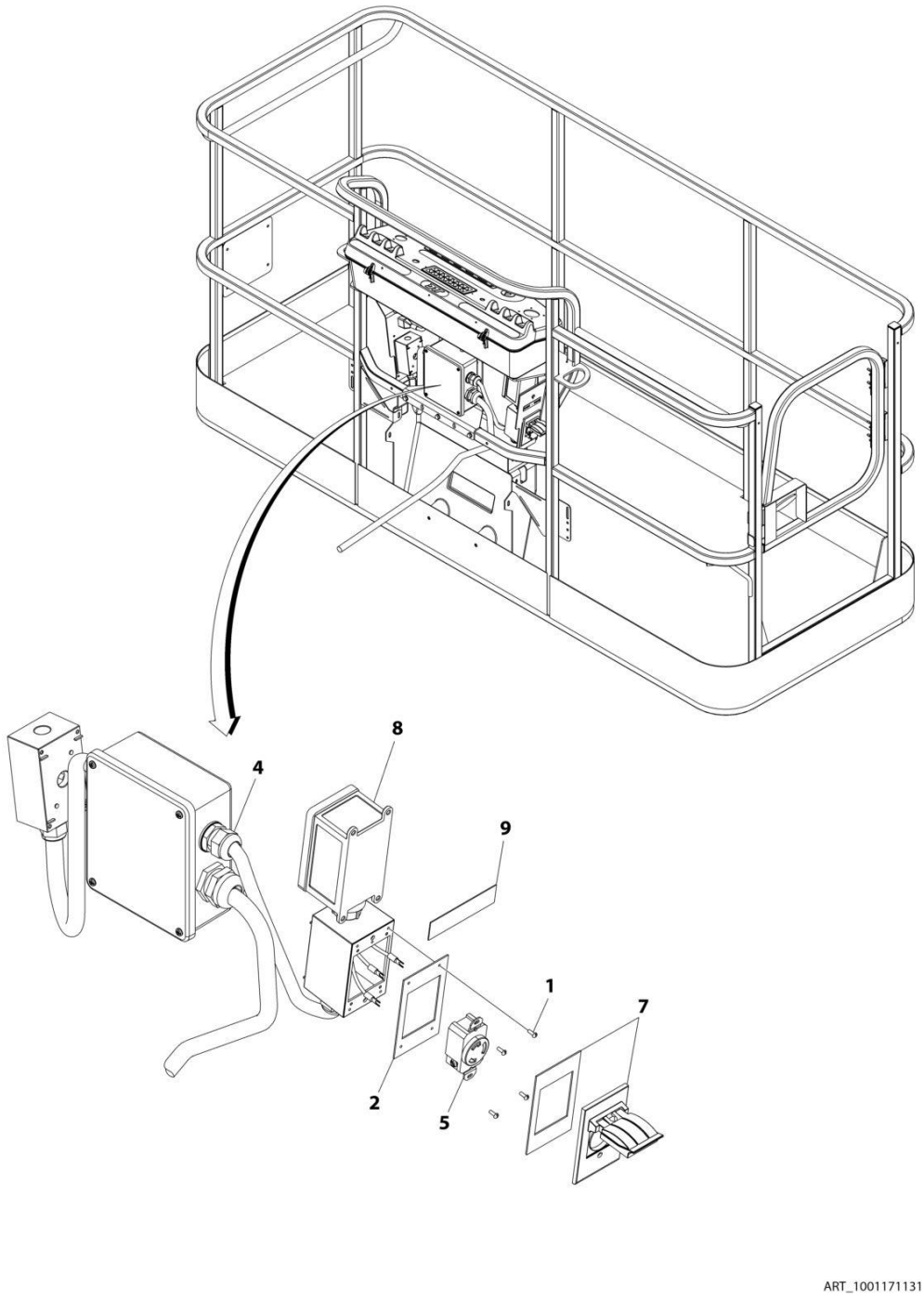


FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS WITH 4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

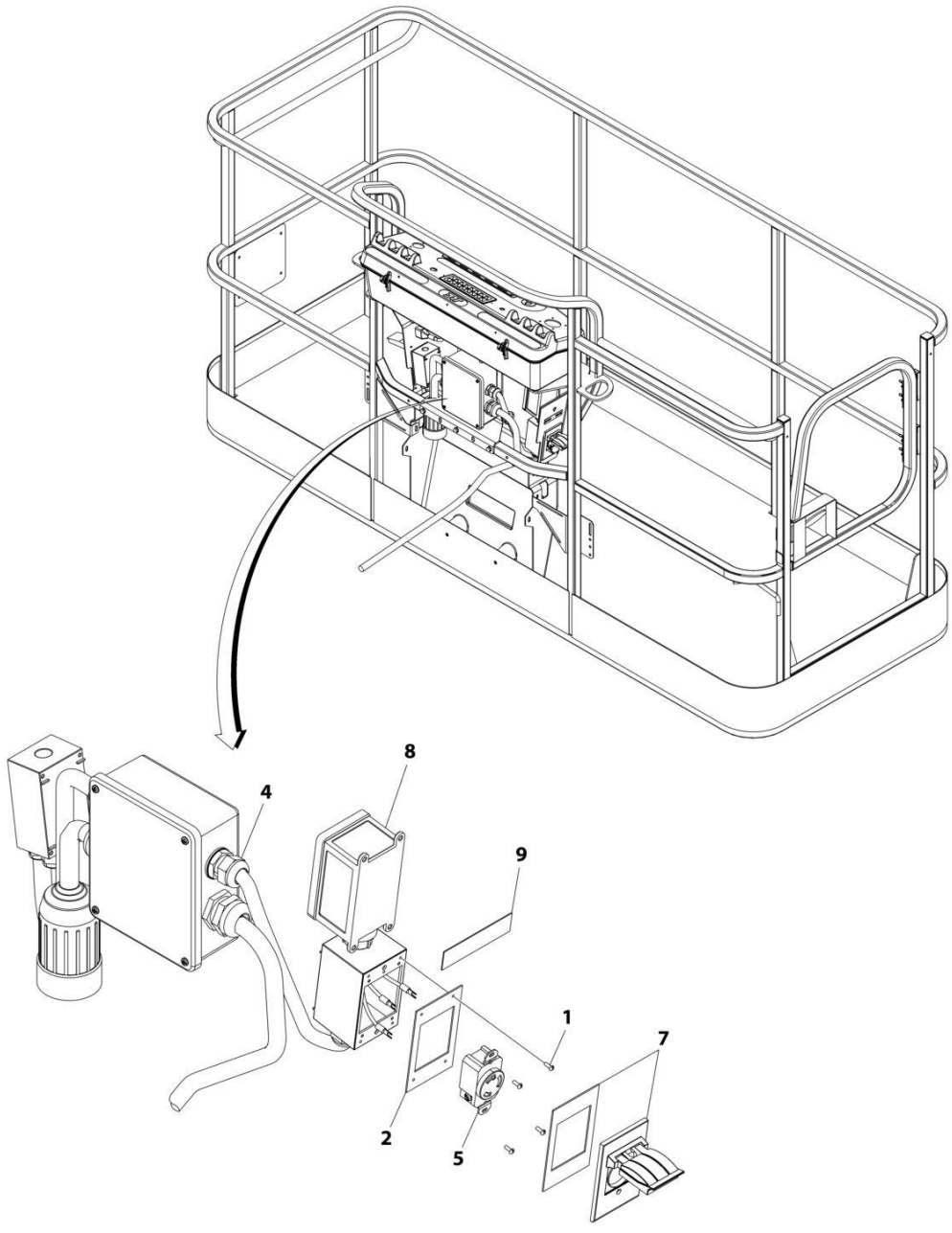


FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (ANSI AND CSA SPECS WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-20. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

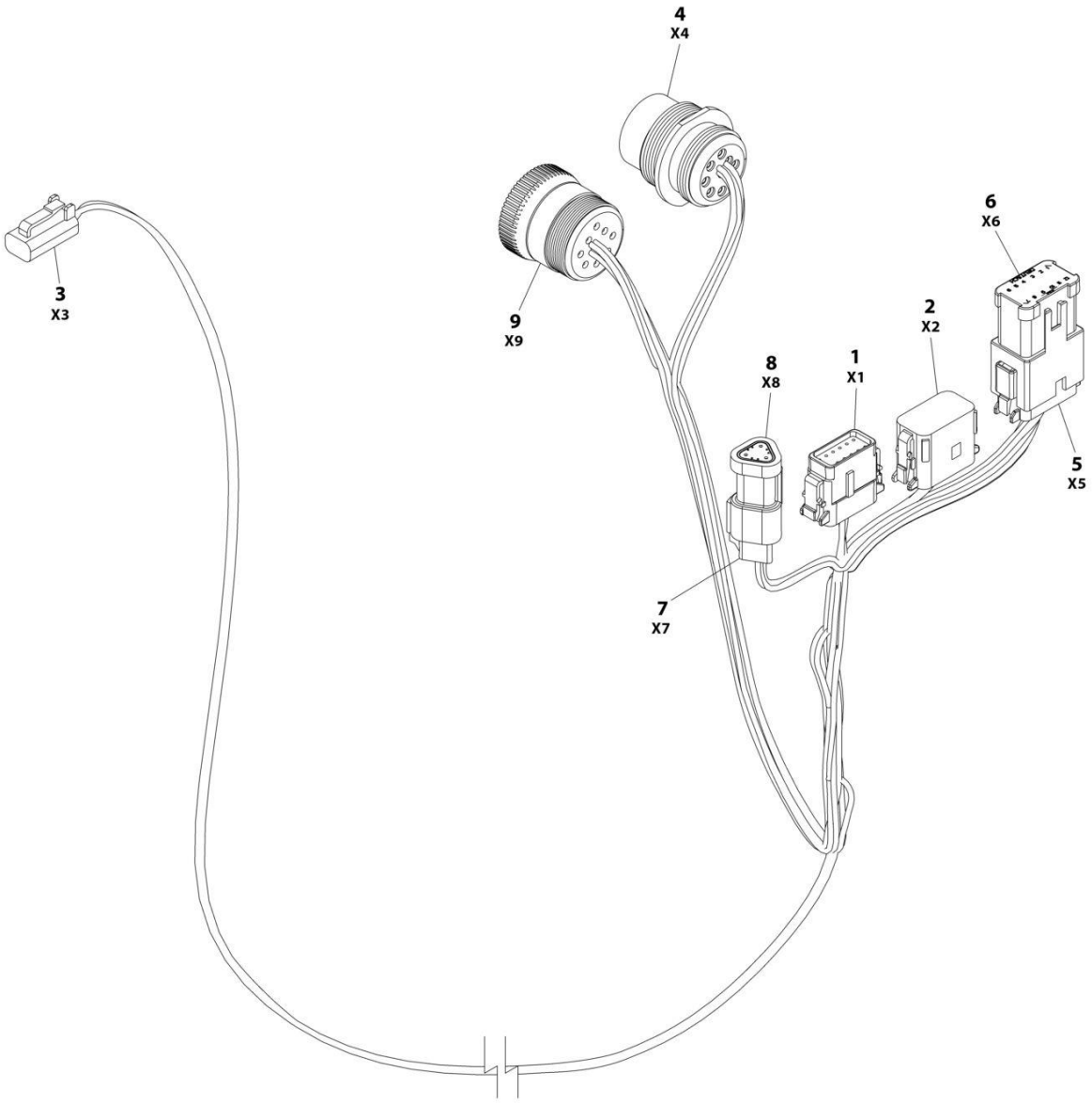


FIGURE 8-20. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE AND RED STROBE LIGHTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY DISCONNECT (#125 B REQ)

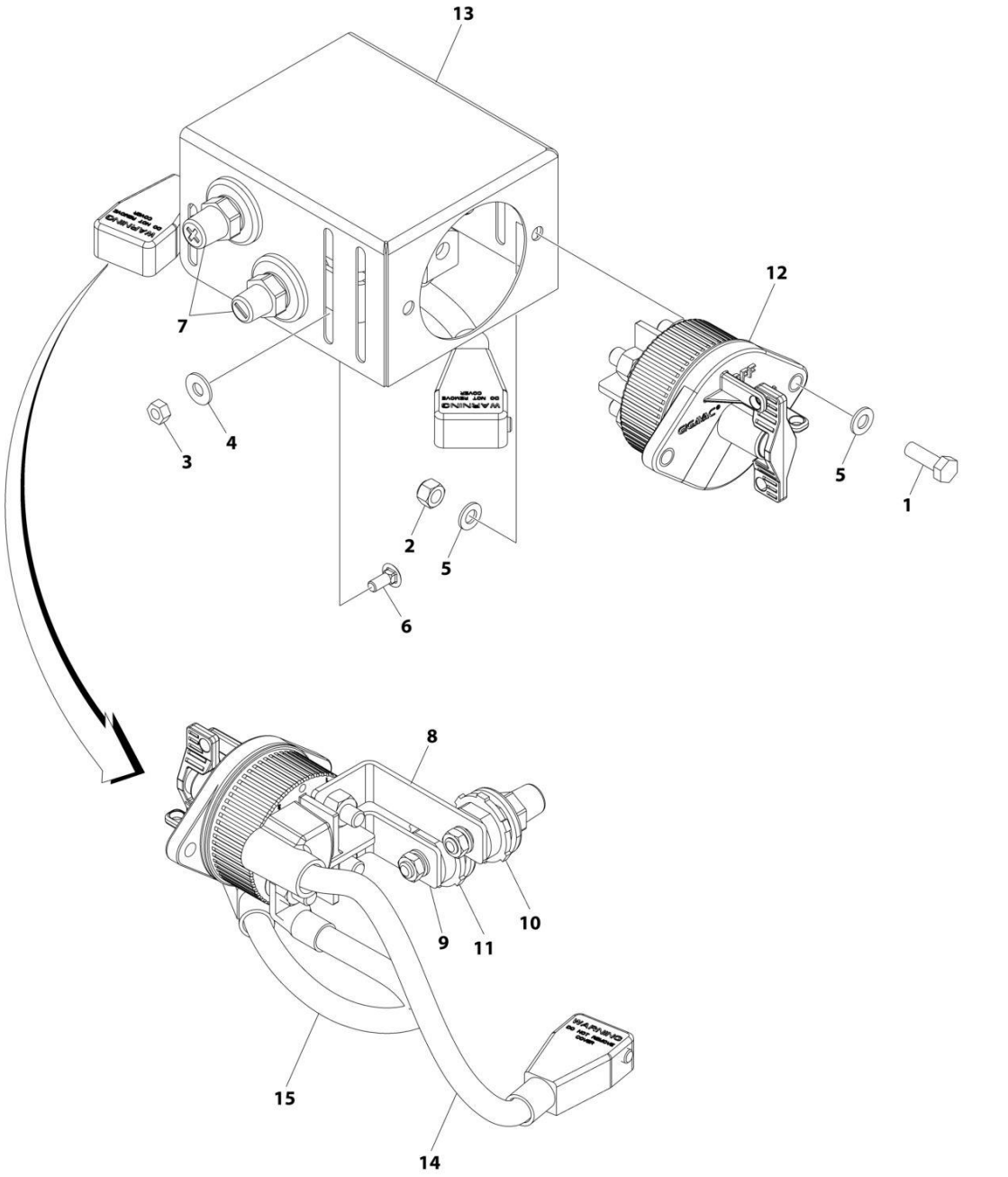


FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY DISCONNECT (#125 B REQ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS)

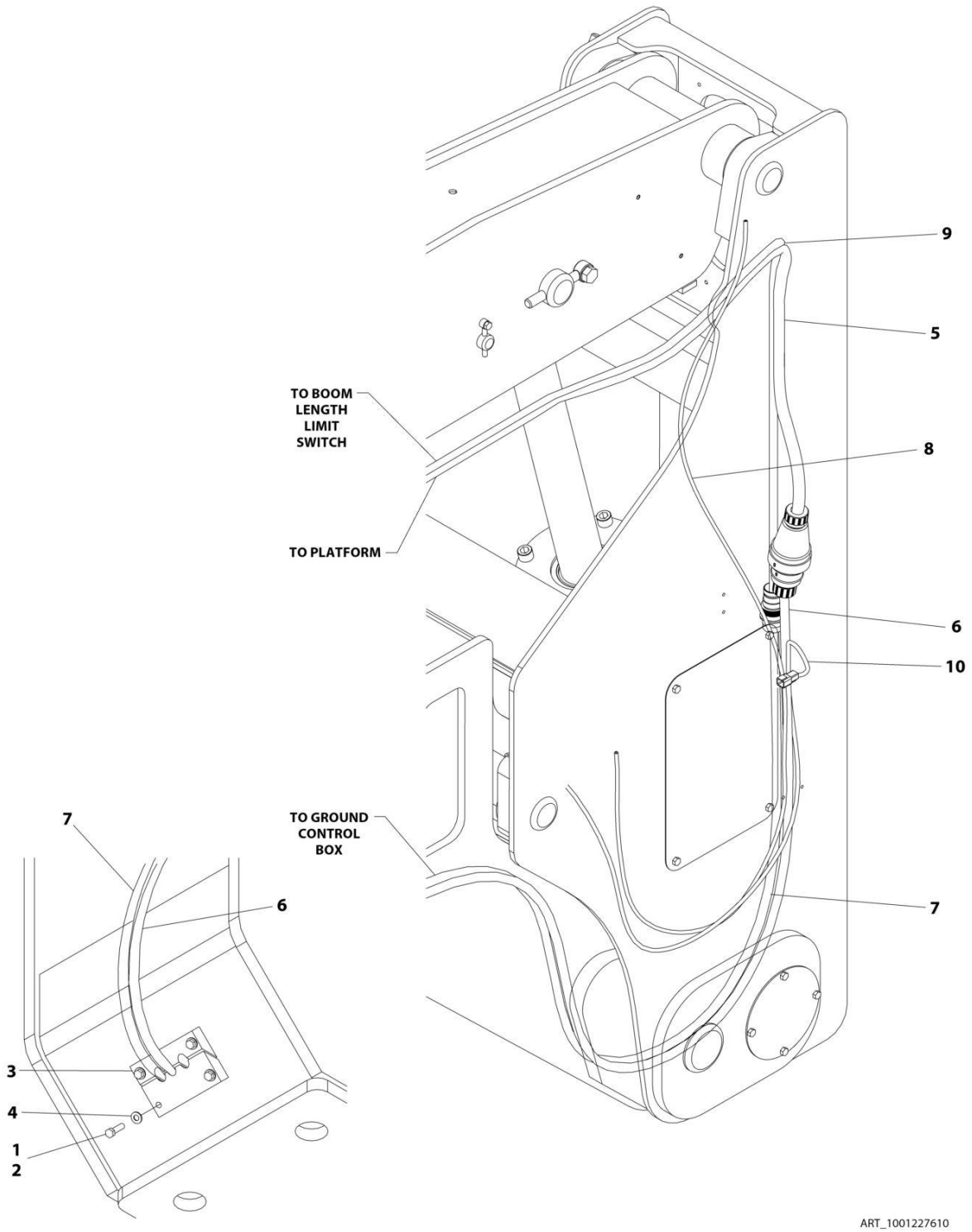


FIGURE 8-22. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227610	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922216	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4922217	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this	
8	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (CE SPECS)

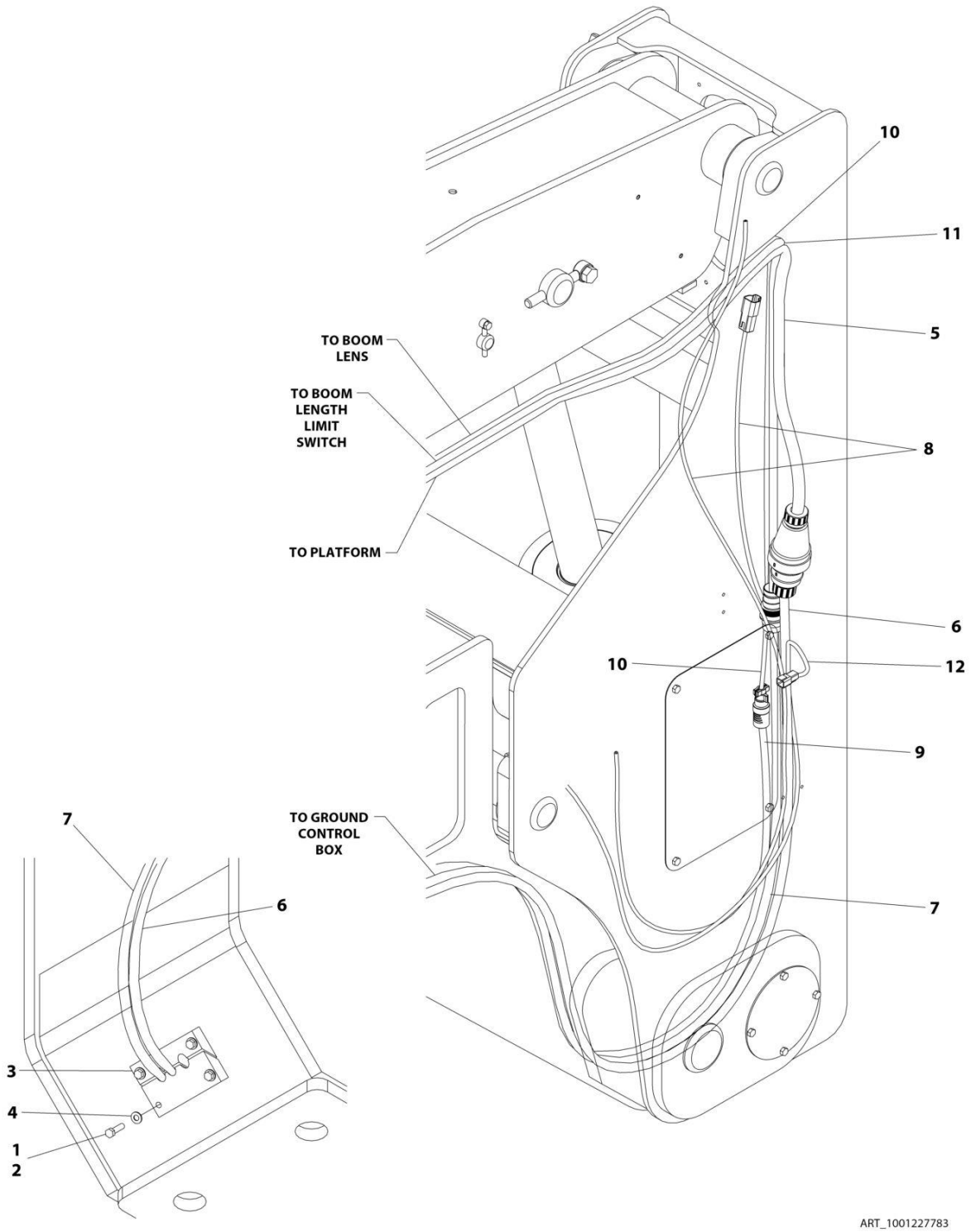


FIGURE 8-23. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227783	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922219	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4922220	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	4922578	2	Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch Harness	
9	4922579	1	Boom Lens Harness (Tower Boom)	
9	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
9	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
10	4922580	1	Boom Lens Harness (Main Boom)	
10	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
10	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
11	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
12	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA & JAPANESE SPECS)

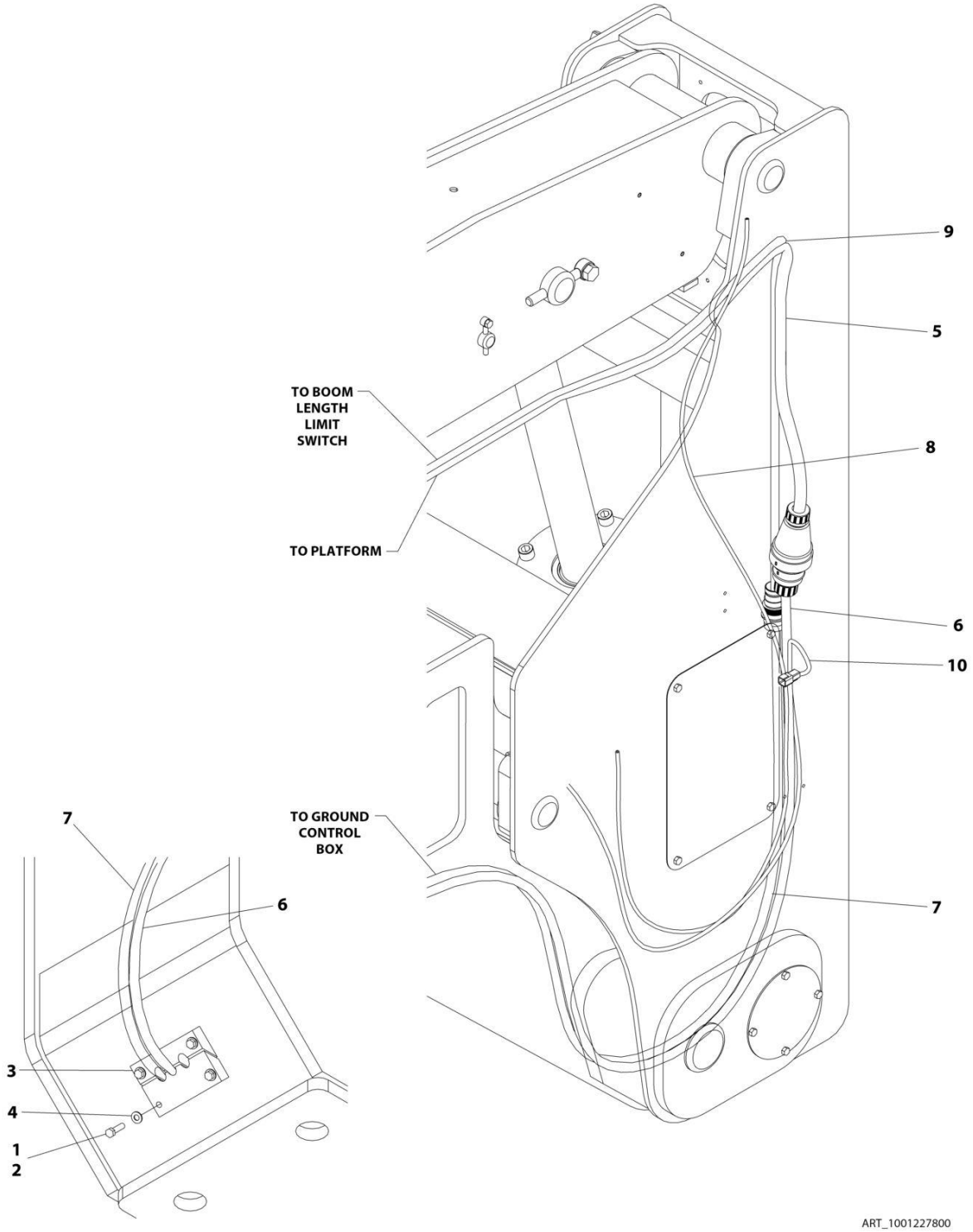


FIGURE 8-24. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227800	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922219	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4922220	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

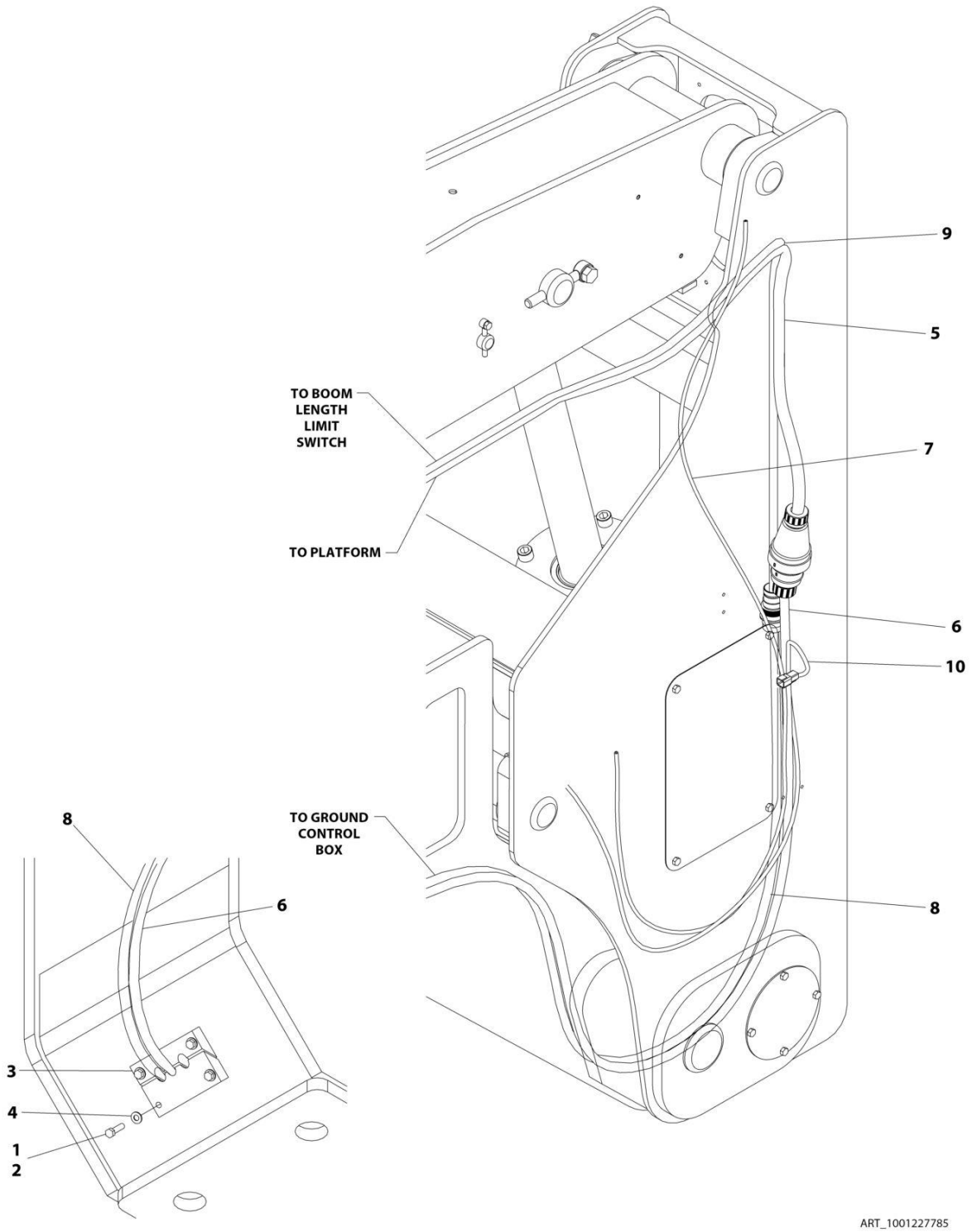


FIGURE 8-25. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR OPTION & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227785	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4923485	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Main Boom)	
6	4923486	1	AC Cable, 10/3 (Tower Boom)	
7	4923487	1	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
8	4923489	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001227351	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS)

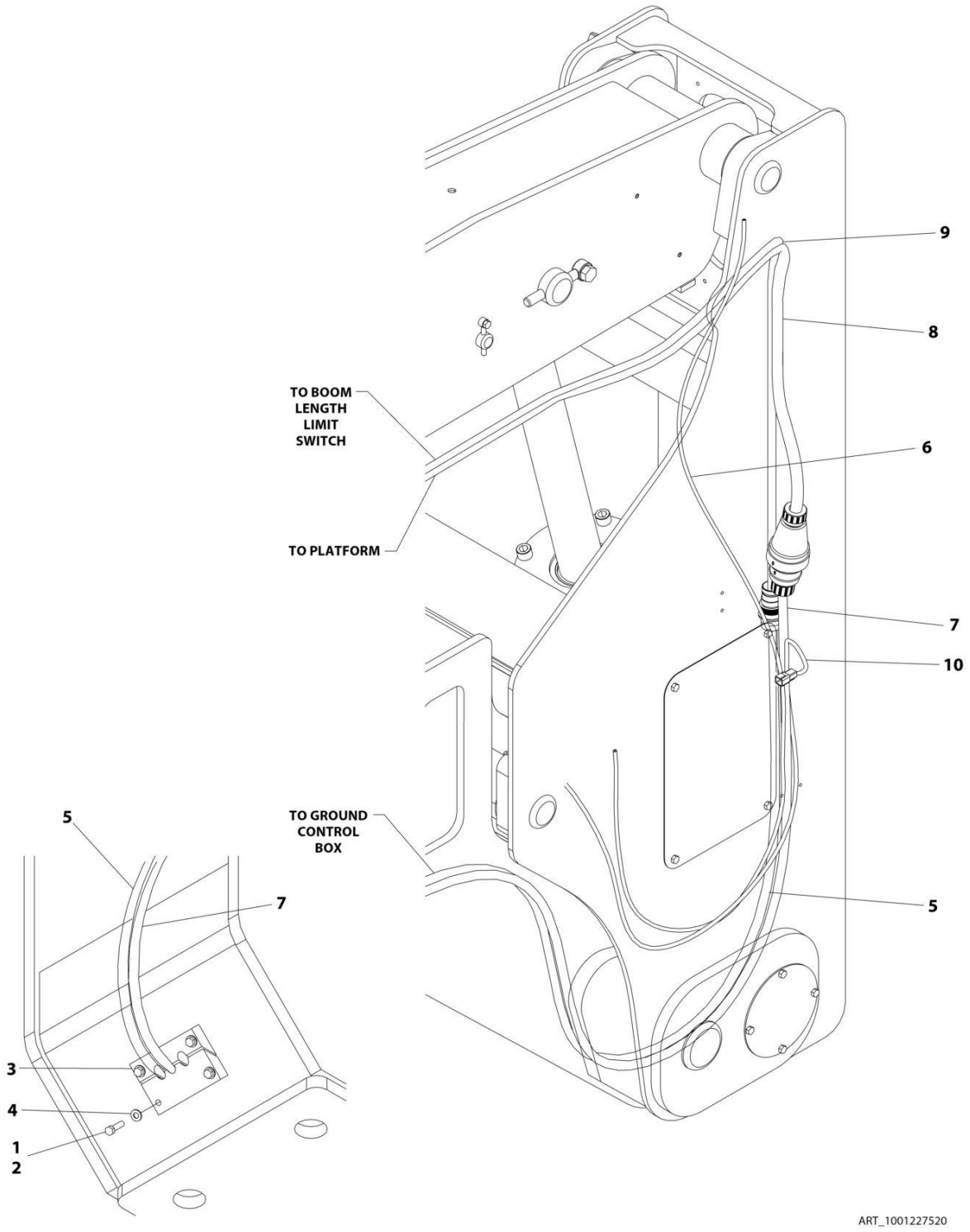


FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227520	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
7	1001156693	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Tower Boom)	
8	1001156694	1	AC Cable, 10/4 (Main Boom)	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

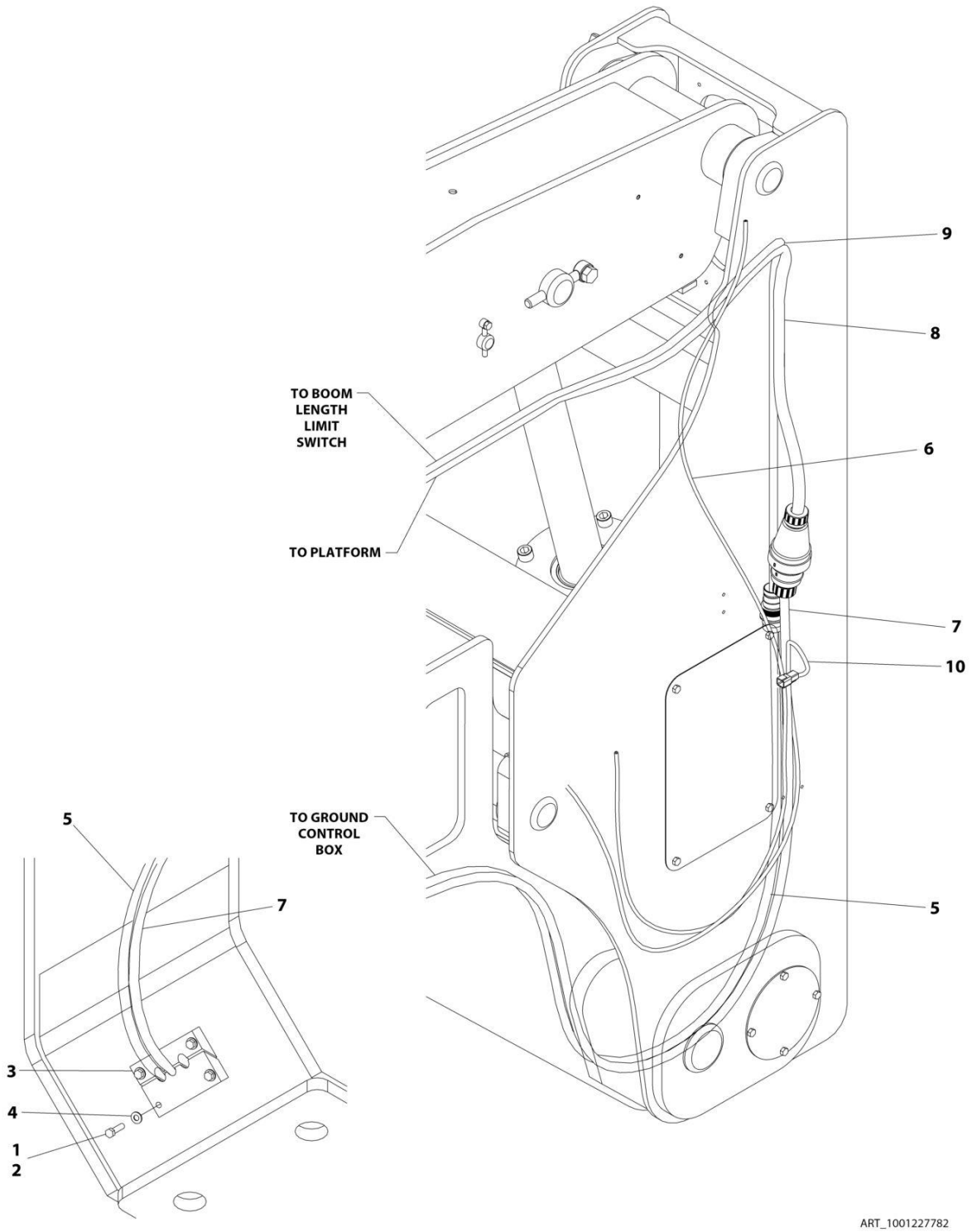


FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227782	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
7	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
8	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
9	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

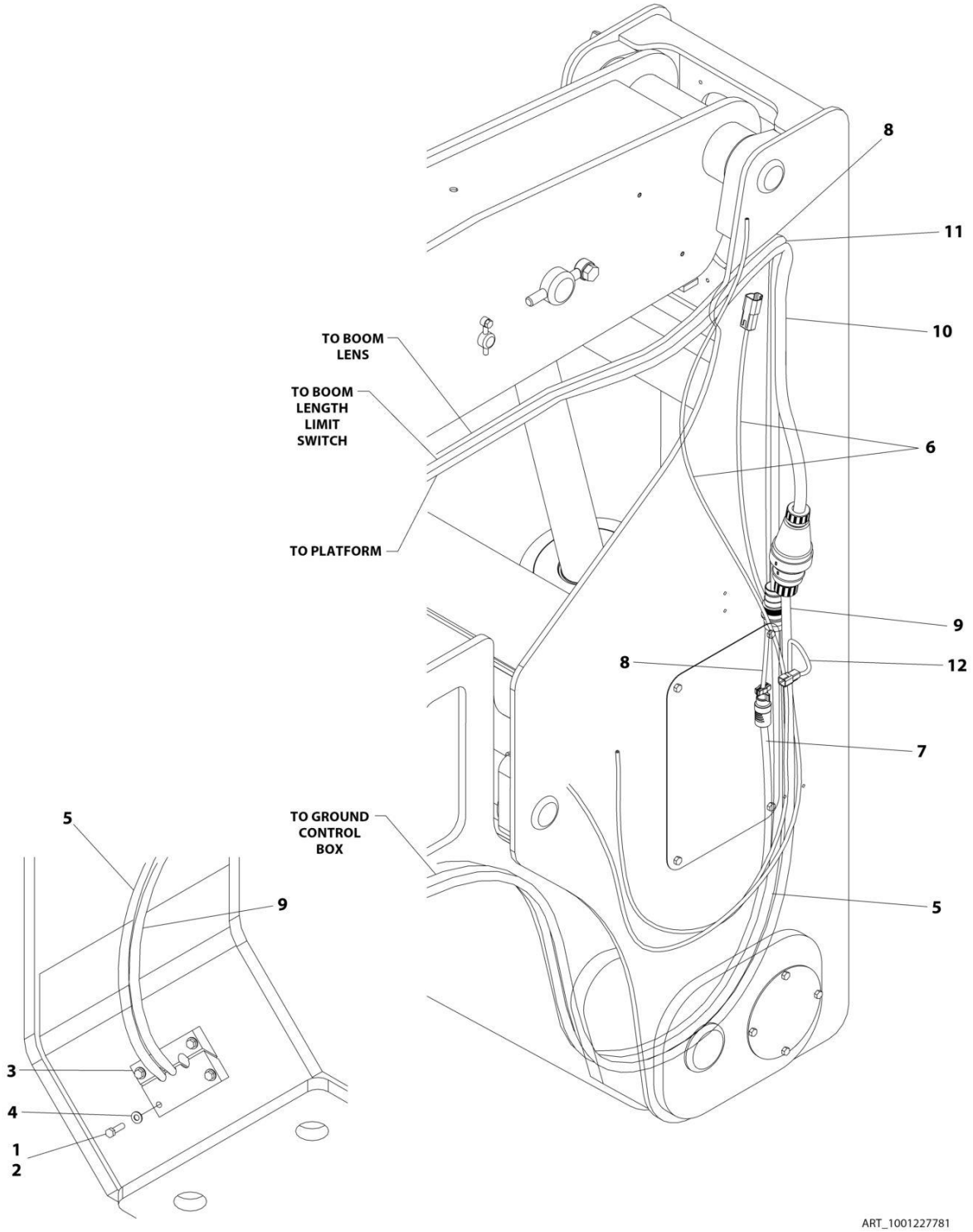


FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227781	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch Harness	
7	4922579	1	Boom Lens Harness (Tower Boom)	
7	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	4922580	1	Boom Lens Harness (Main Boom)	
8	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
8	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
9	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
10	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
11	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
12	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANIT, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

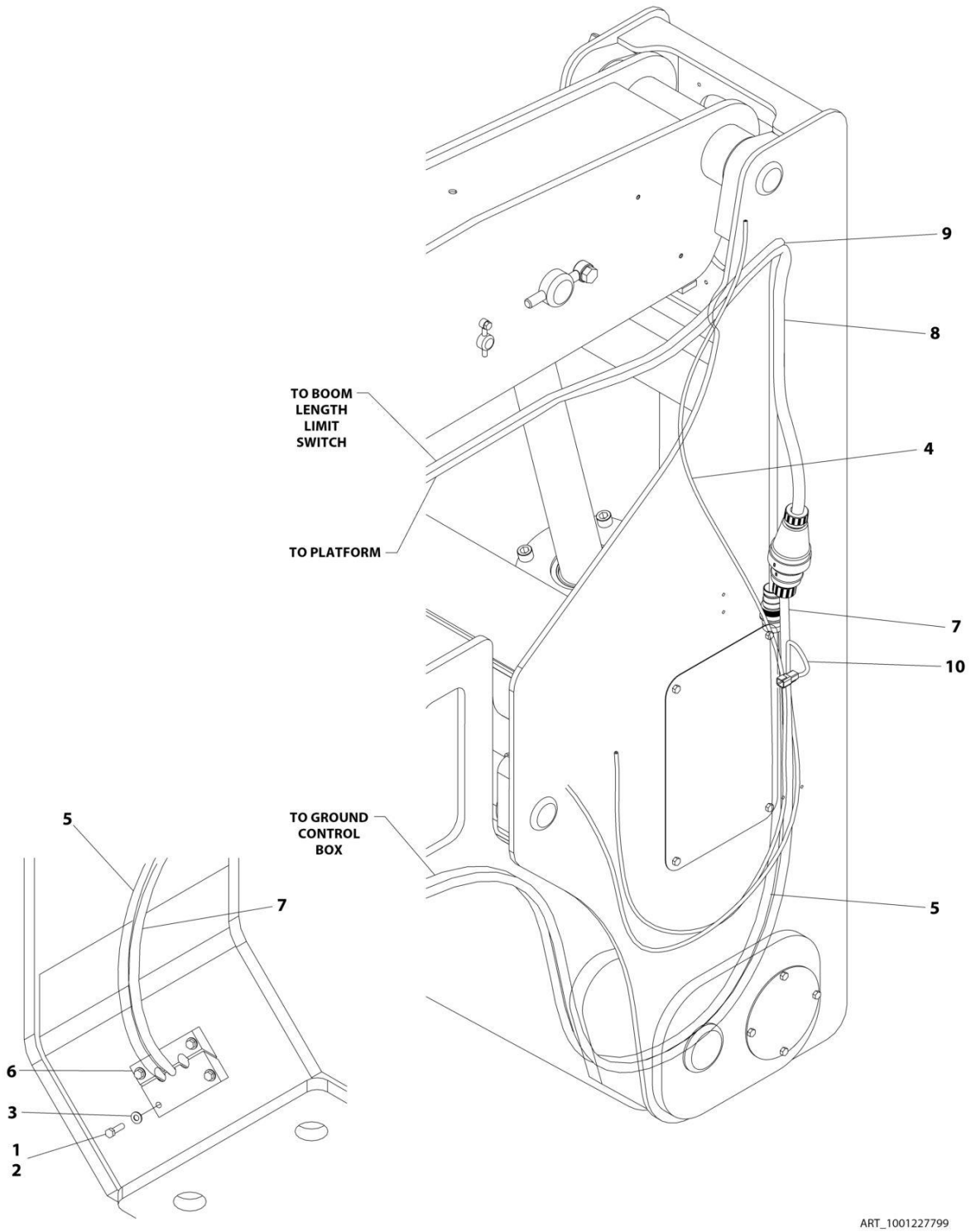


FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR & ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANIT, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227799	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	4923487	2	Cable, Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch	
5	4923489	1	Boom Cable - Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001092384	1	Clamp, Block	
7	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
8	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
9	1001227351	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
10	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR AND COMMUNICATION CABLES (ANSI SPECS)

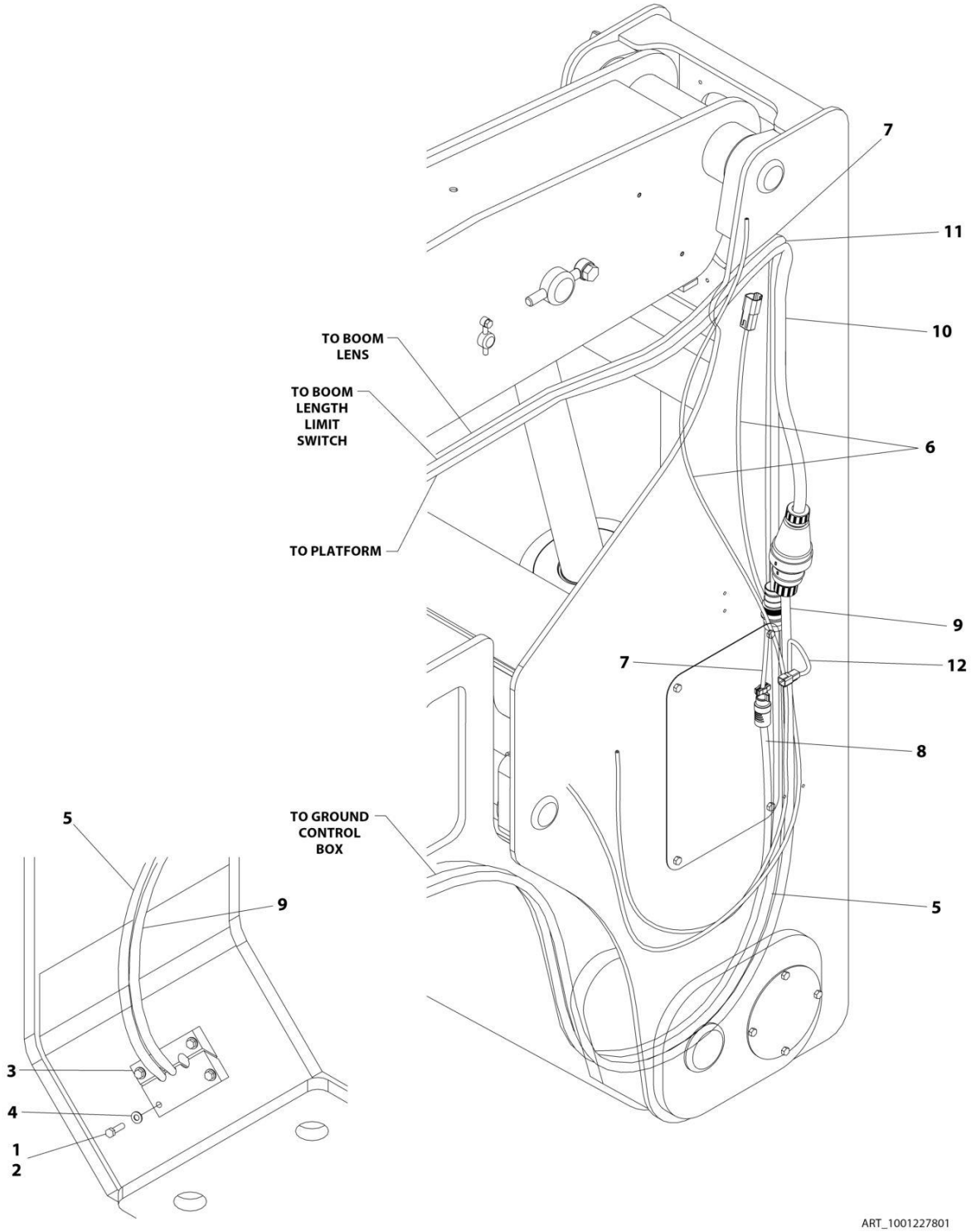


FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - 800AJ WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR AND COMMUNICATION CABLES (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227801	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
5	4922576	1	Boom Cable- Tower Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4922578	2	Main Boom Elevation Limit Switch Harness	
7	1001107755	1	Communication Harness (Main Boom)	
8	1001116473	1	Communication Harness (Tower Boom)	
9	1001125125	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
10	1001125126	1	AC Cable, 8/5 (Main Boom)	
11	1001227518	1	Boom Cable - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227359	1	Tilt Sensor Harness	
12	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001097082	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

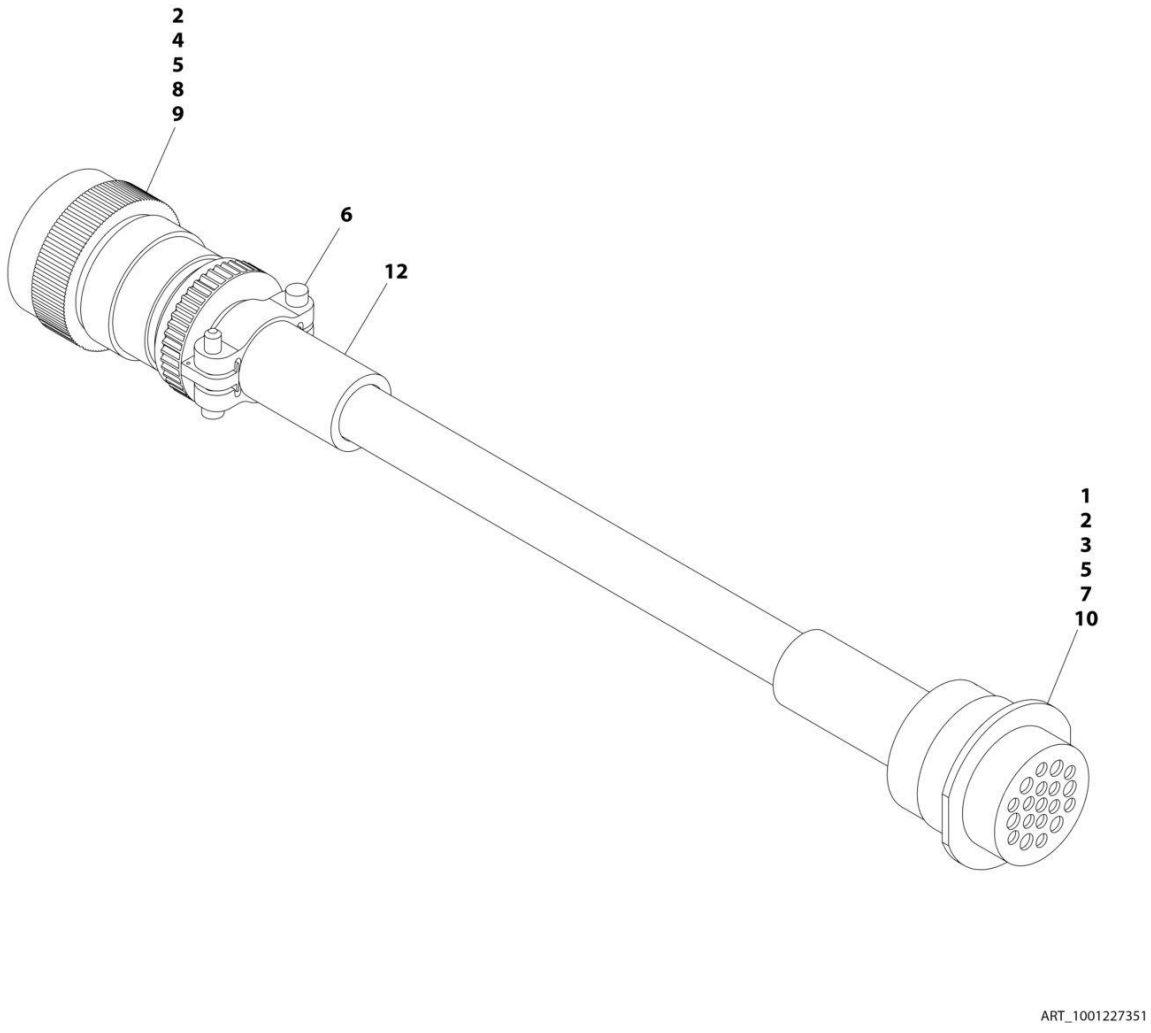


FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (800AJ WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227351	Ref	BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM	A
1	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
2	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
3	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
4	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp	
7	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
8	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
9	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
10	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
12	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (800AJ)

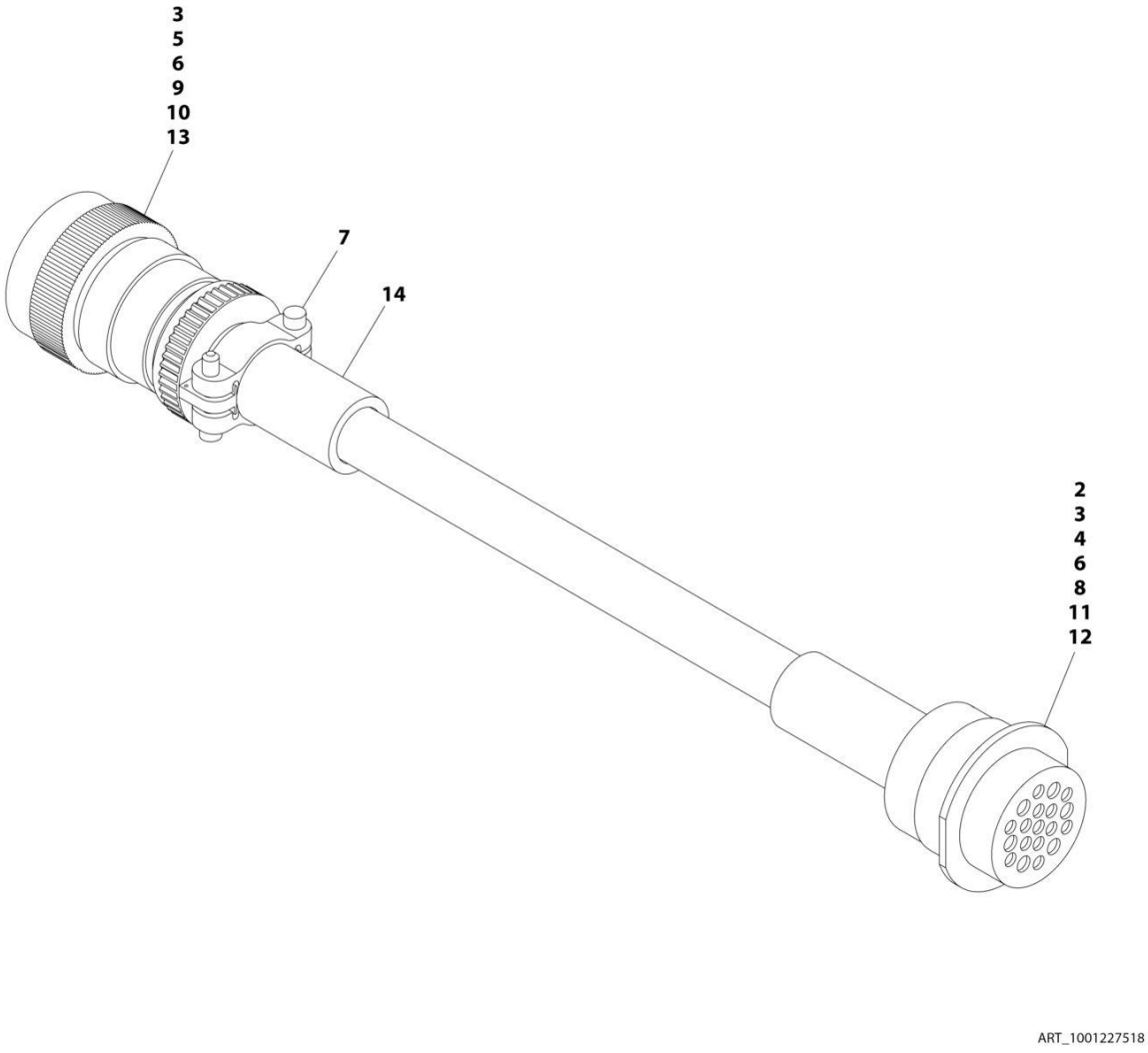


FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (800AJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227518	Ref	BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM	A
2	2820031	AR	Heatshrink	
3	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
4	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
5	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
9	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
10	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
11	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
12	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
13	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
14	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

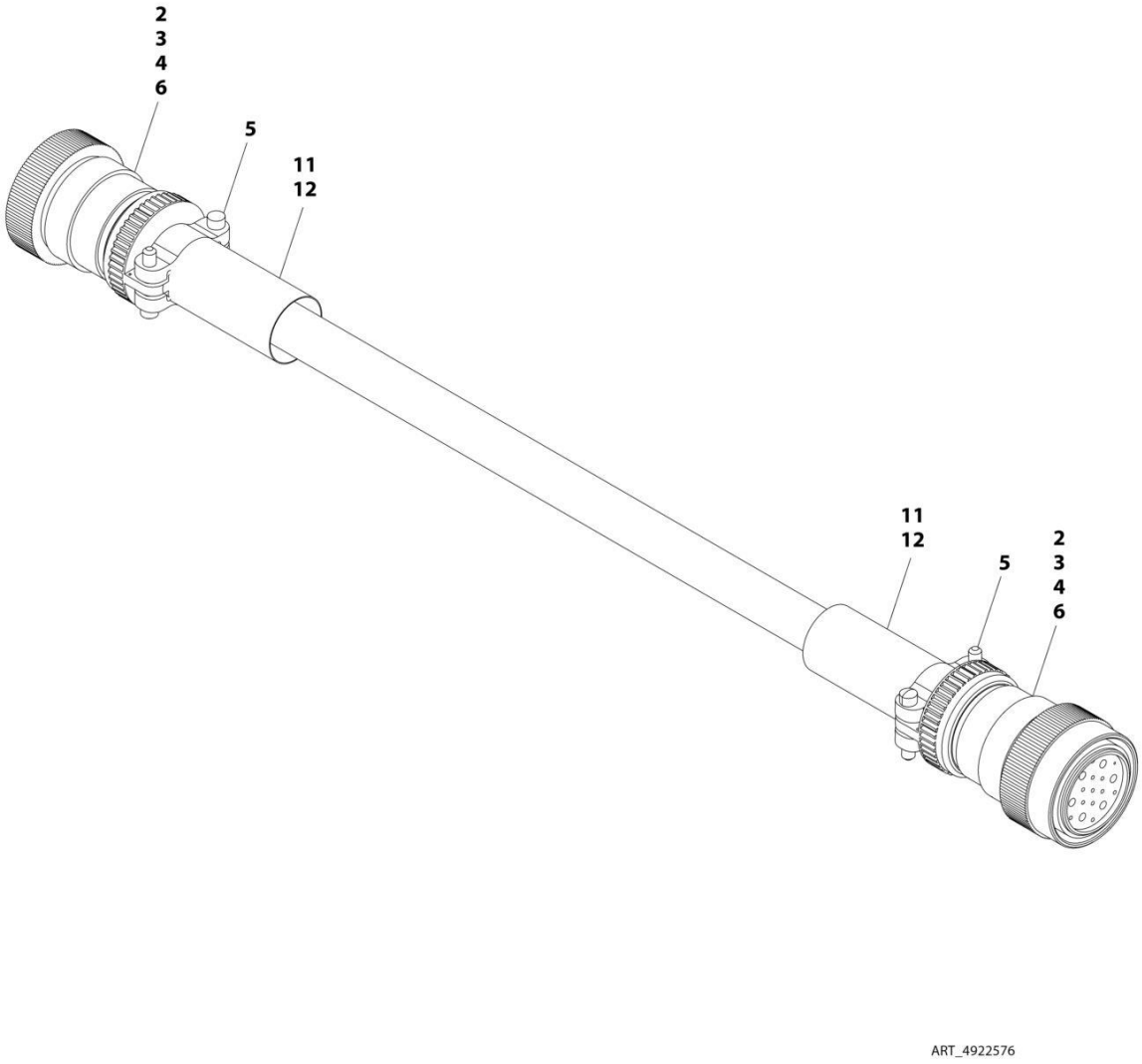


FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922576	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	E
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
11	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
12	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

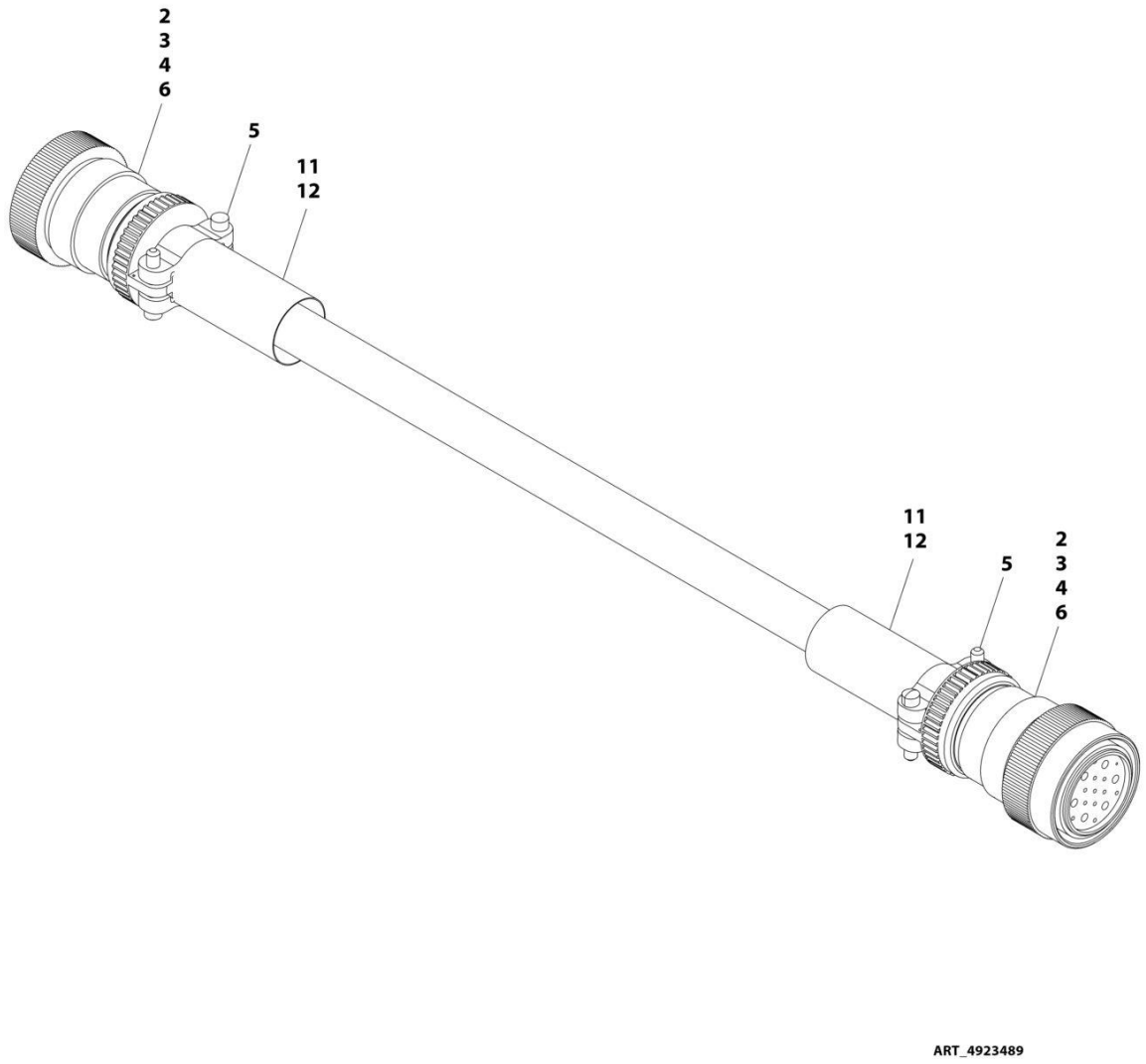


FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923489	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	B
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
11	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
12	1001226400	AR	Insulate, Heatshrink	

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

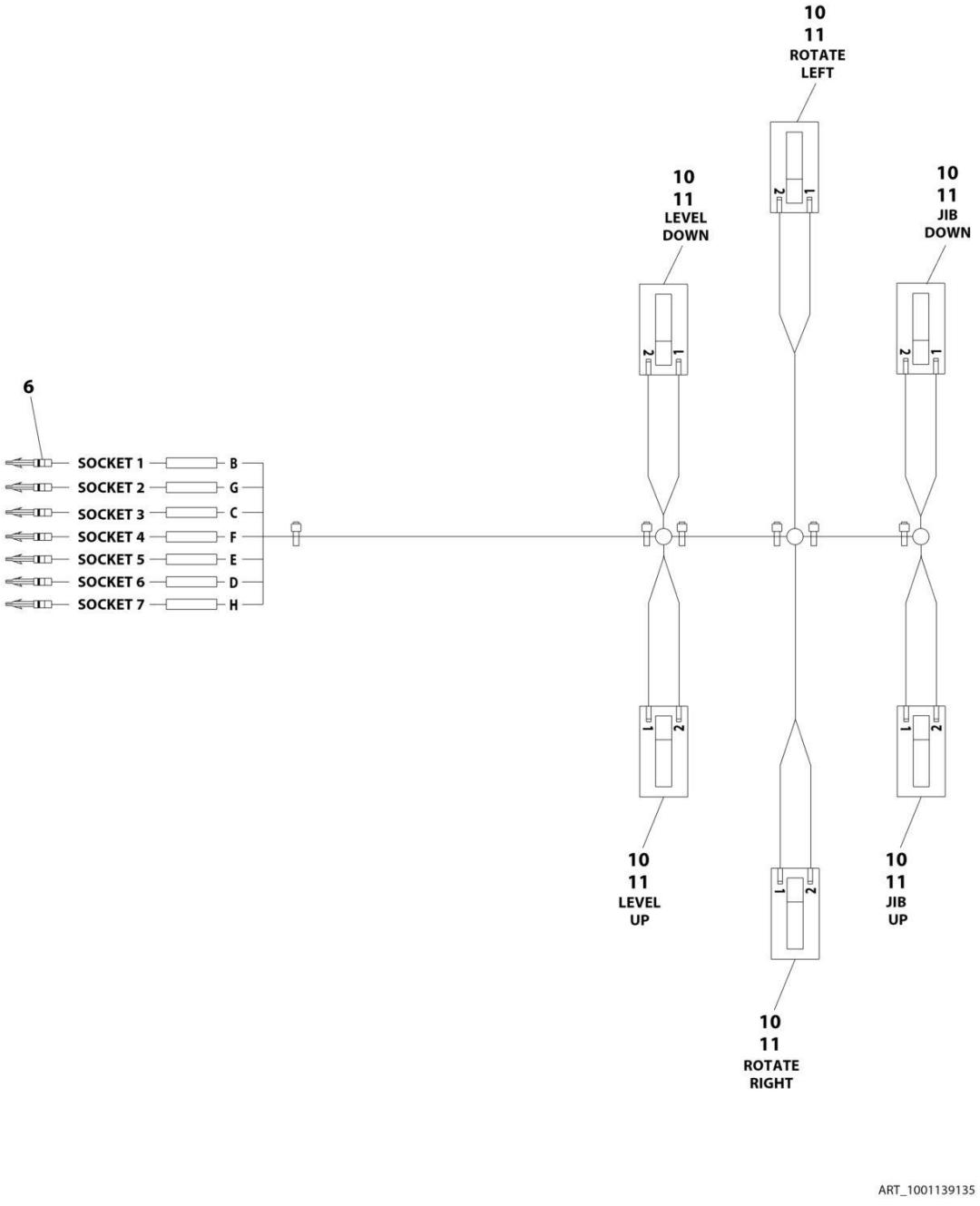


FIGURE 8-35. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139135	Ref	BOOM VALVE HARNESS	3
6	4460226	7	Terminal, Socket	
10	4460891	6	Deutsch connector	
11	1001116692	12	Socket	

FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)

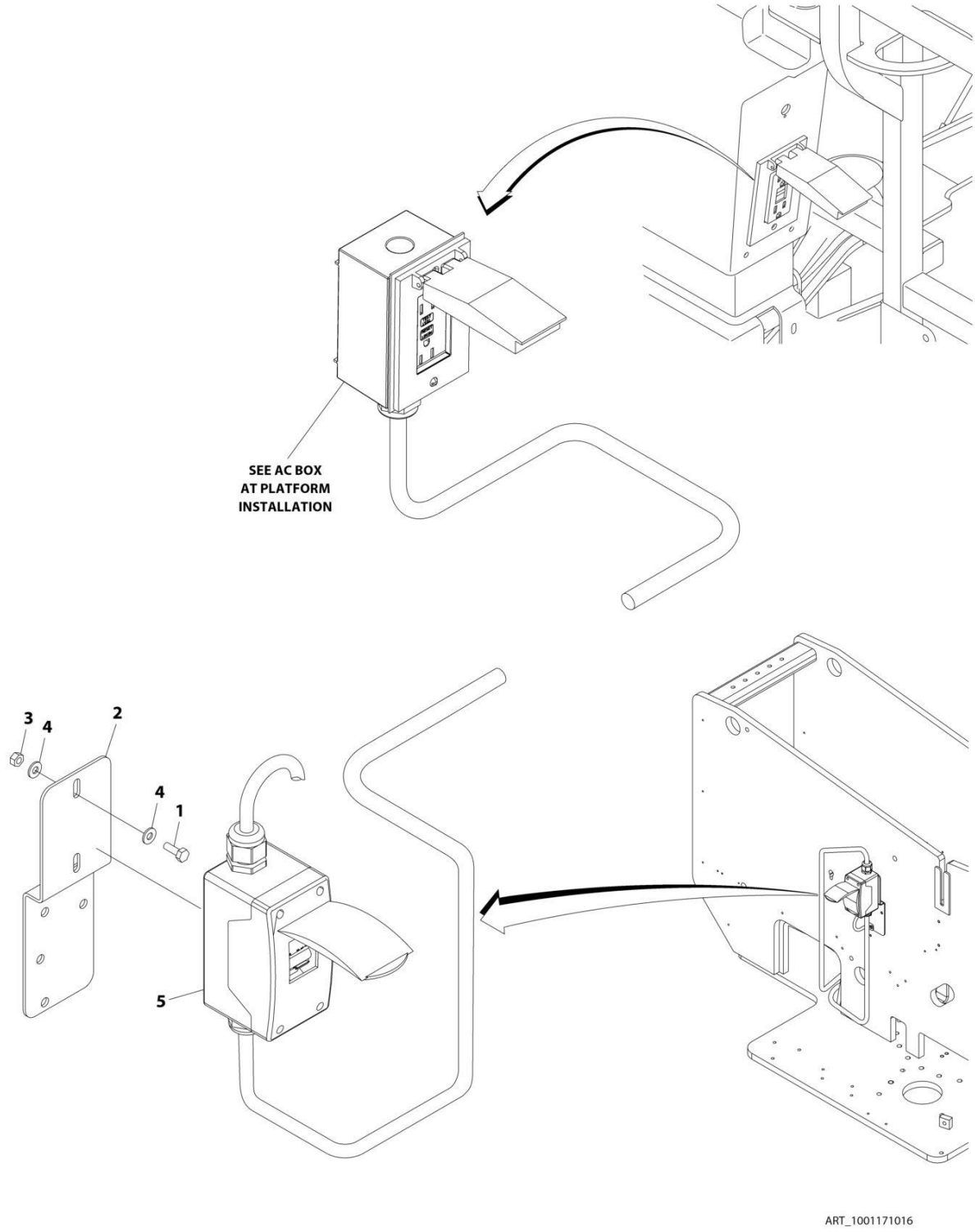


FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171016	Ref	AC BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0903697	1	Bracket	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
5	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

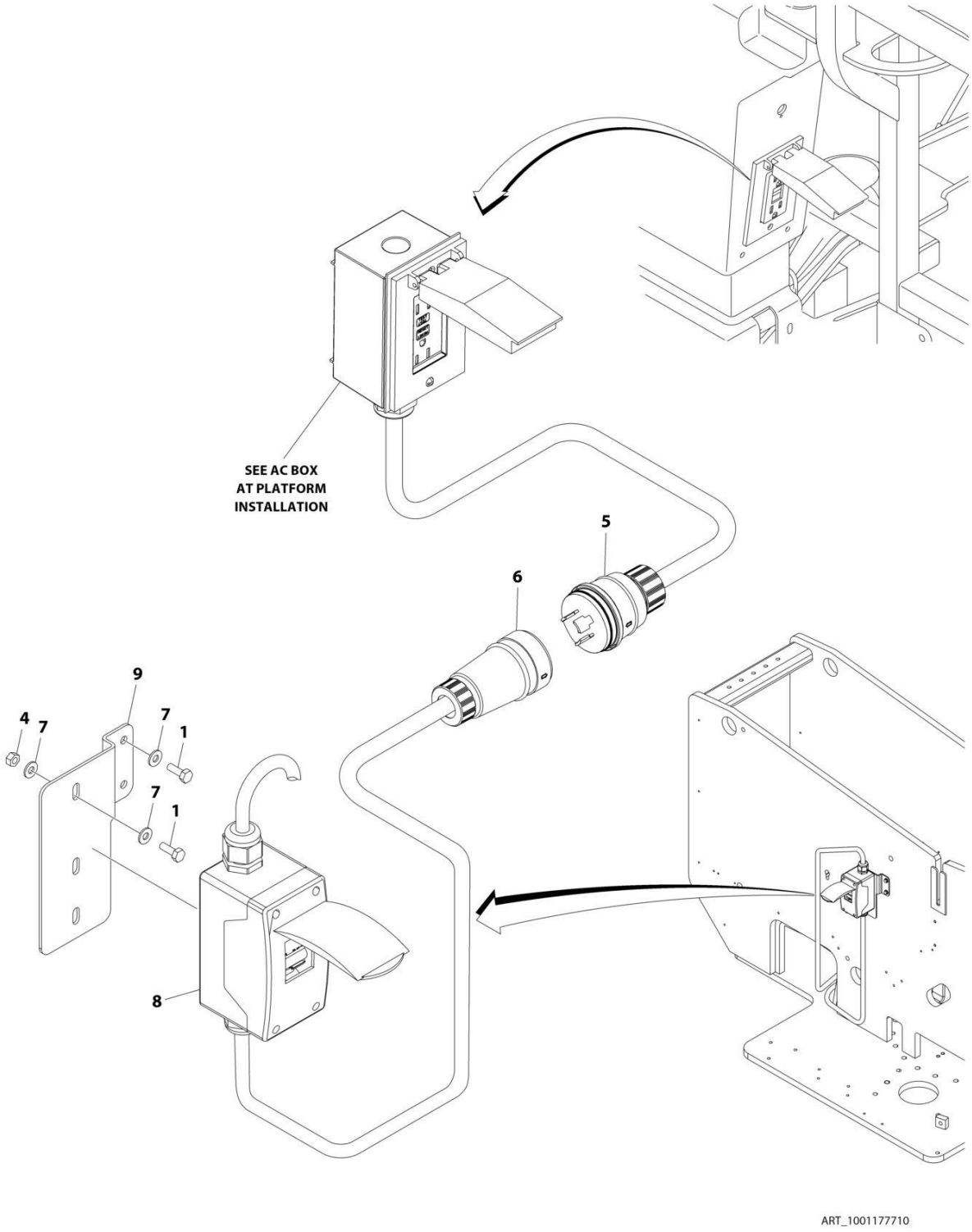


FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177710	Ref	AC BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION	C
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	1001213584	1	Plug, Male	
6	1001213585	1	Receptacle, Female	
7	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
8	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - With 2 Breakers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001177035	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (BRAZIL SPECS & CE SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

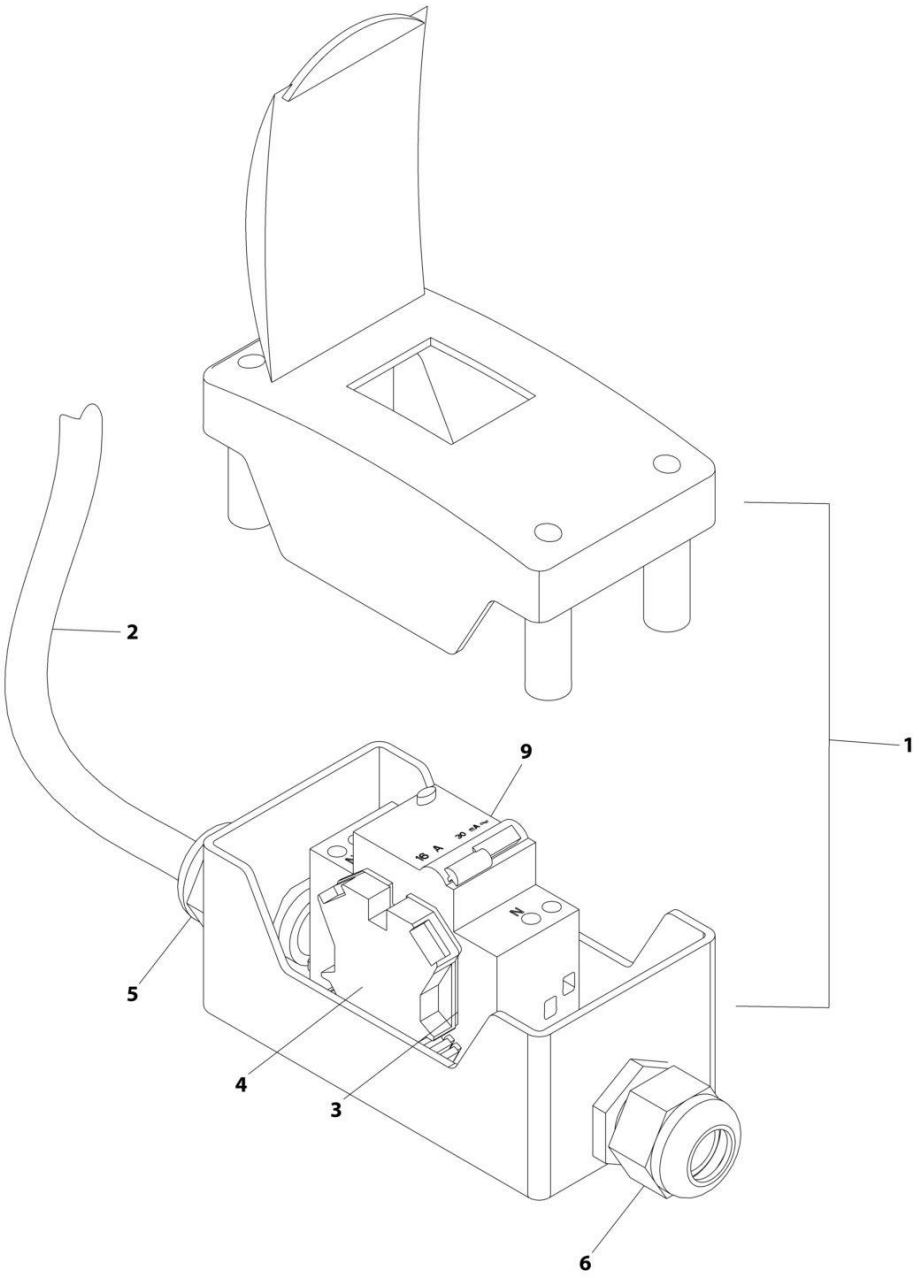


FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (BRAZIL SPECS & CE SPECS WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109654	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	B
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001181045	1	Breaker - 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-39. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPECS WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

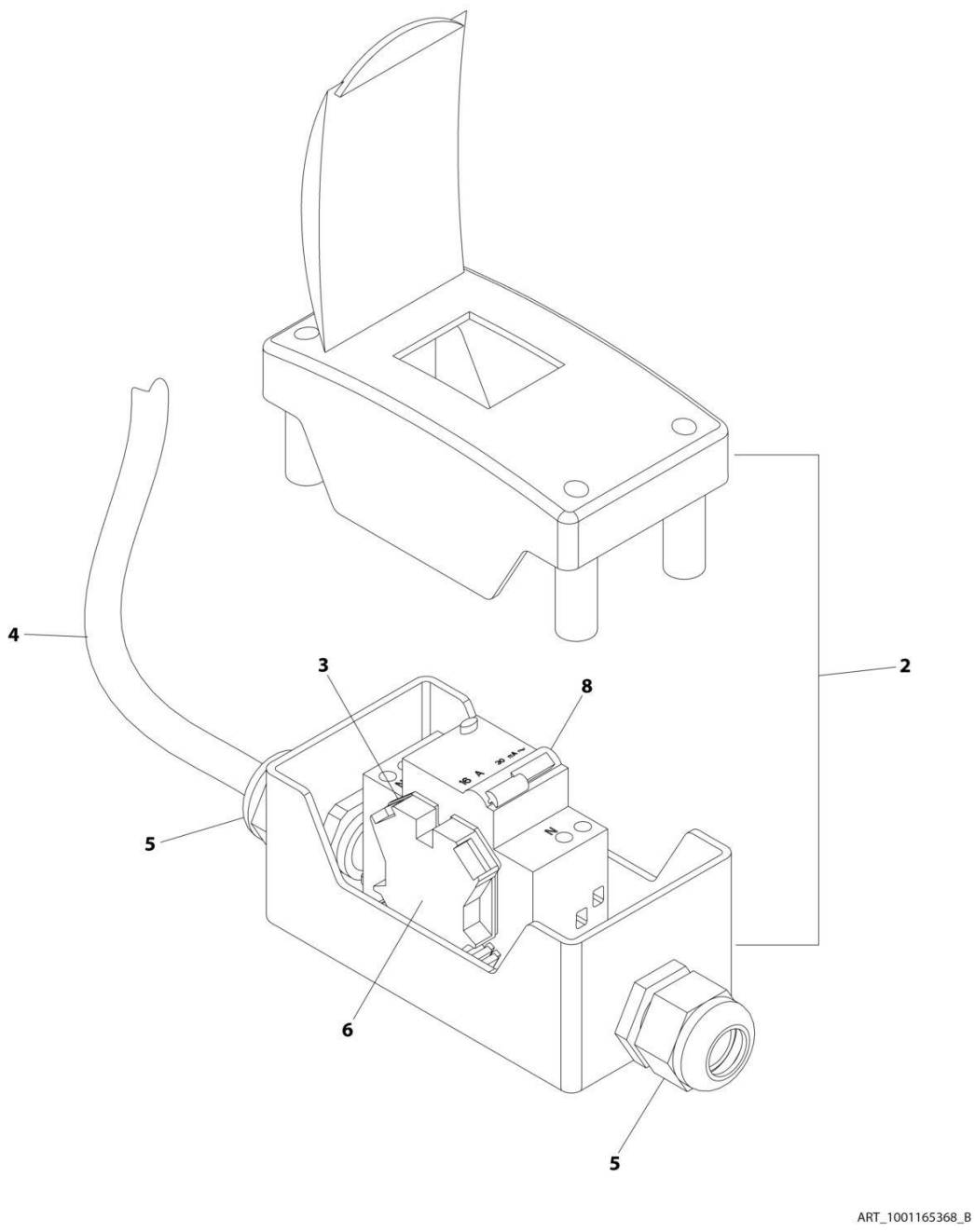


FIGURE 8-39. BREAKER BOX KIT - ONE DOUBLE 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPECS WITH 4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165368	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	B
2	0861880	1	Box, Circuit Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060545	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
5	1001101191	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

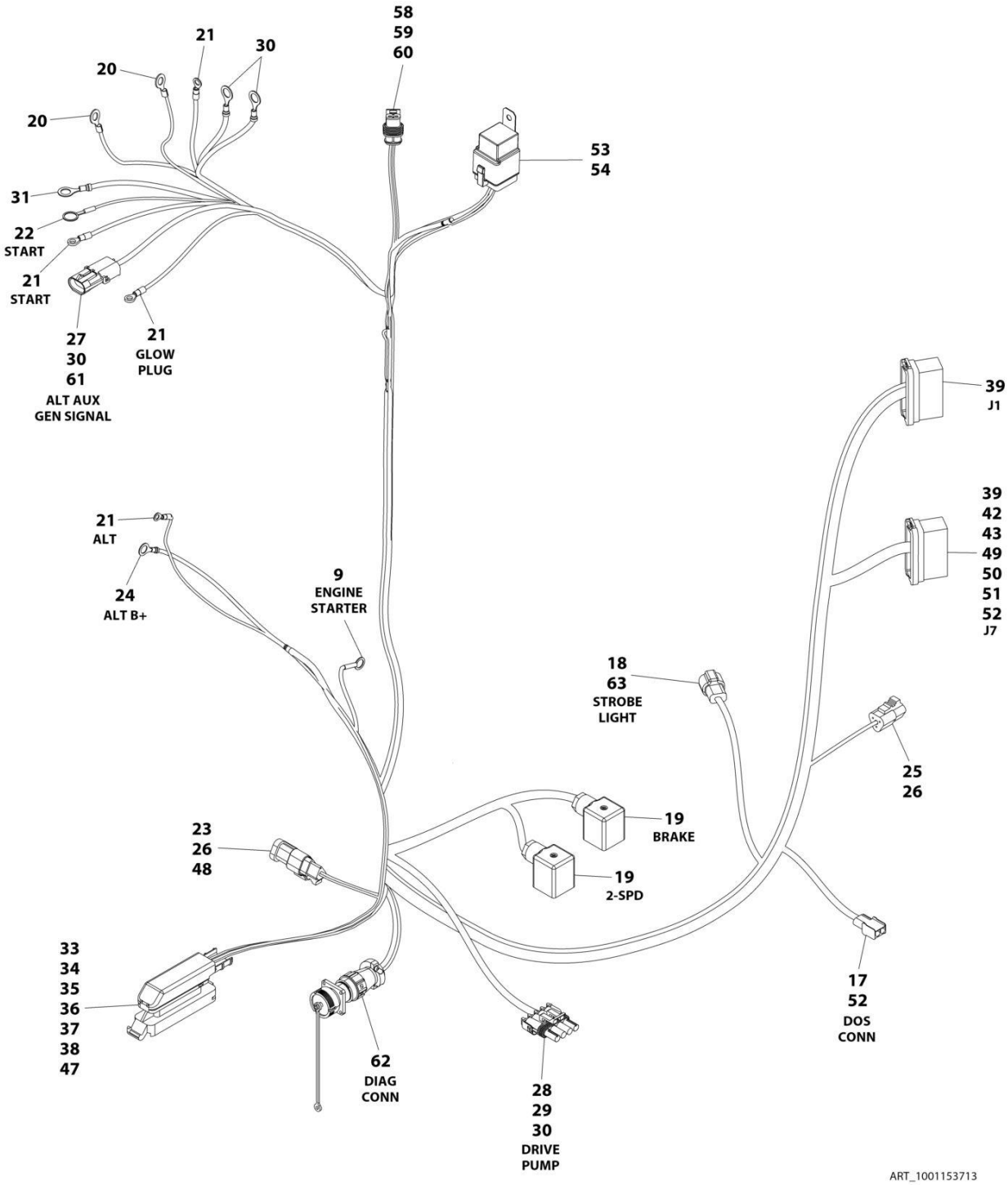


FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153713	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	B
9	4460142	1	Terminal - Ring	
17	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
19	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
20	4460312	2	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4461070	1	Connector - 3 Position	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring 16 GA 1/4 Stud	
25	4460539	1	Position Plug, Male - 3 Position	
26	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
27	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
28	4460460	1	Connector	
29	4460457	4	Sleeve	
30	4460458	6	Seal	
31	4460670	3	Terminal, Ring	
33	4461052	1	Conenctor - 25 Position	
34	4461005	5	Terminal	
35	4461060	2	Terminal	
36	4461006	5	Seal	
37	4461054	2	Seal	
38	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
39	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
42	4460464	1	Terminal	
43	4460887	1	Terminal	
47	4461053	1	Cover	
48	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
49	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
50	4460259	1	Terminal	
51	4460260	1	Cover, Terminal	
52	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
53	4460374	1	Plug	
54	4460375	4	Terminal	
58	1001102290	1	Connector	
59	1001102304	2	Seal	
60	1001102291	2	Terminal	
61	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
62	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
62	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
63	4460897	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

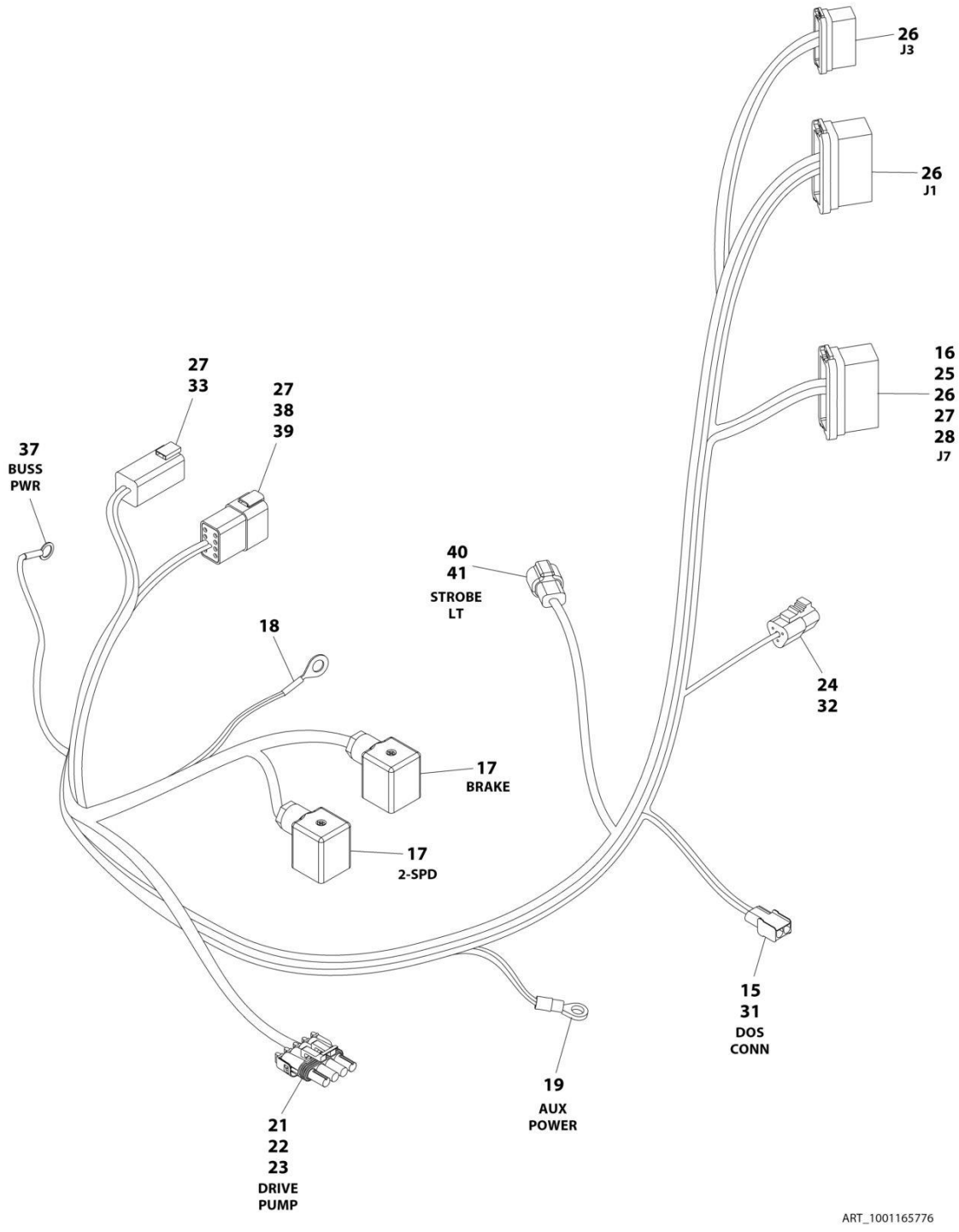


FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165776	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	F
15	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
16	4460268	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
18	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	4460313	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460460	1	Connector	
22	4460457	4	Terminal	
23	4460458	4	Seal	
24	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
25	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
26	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
27	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
28	4460887	1	Terminal	
31	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
32	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
33	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
37	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
38	4460931	1	Plug, Male	
39	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
40	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
41	1001116693	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-42. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

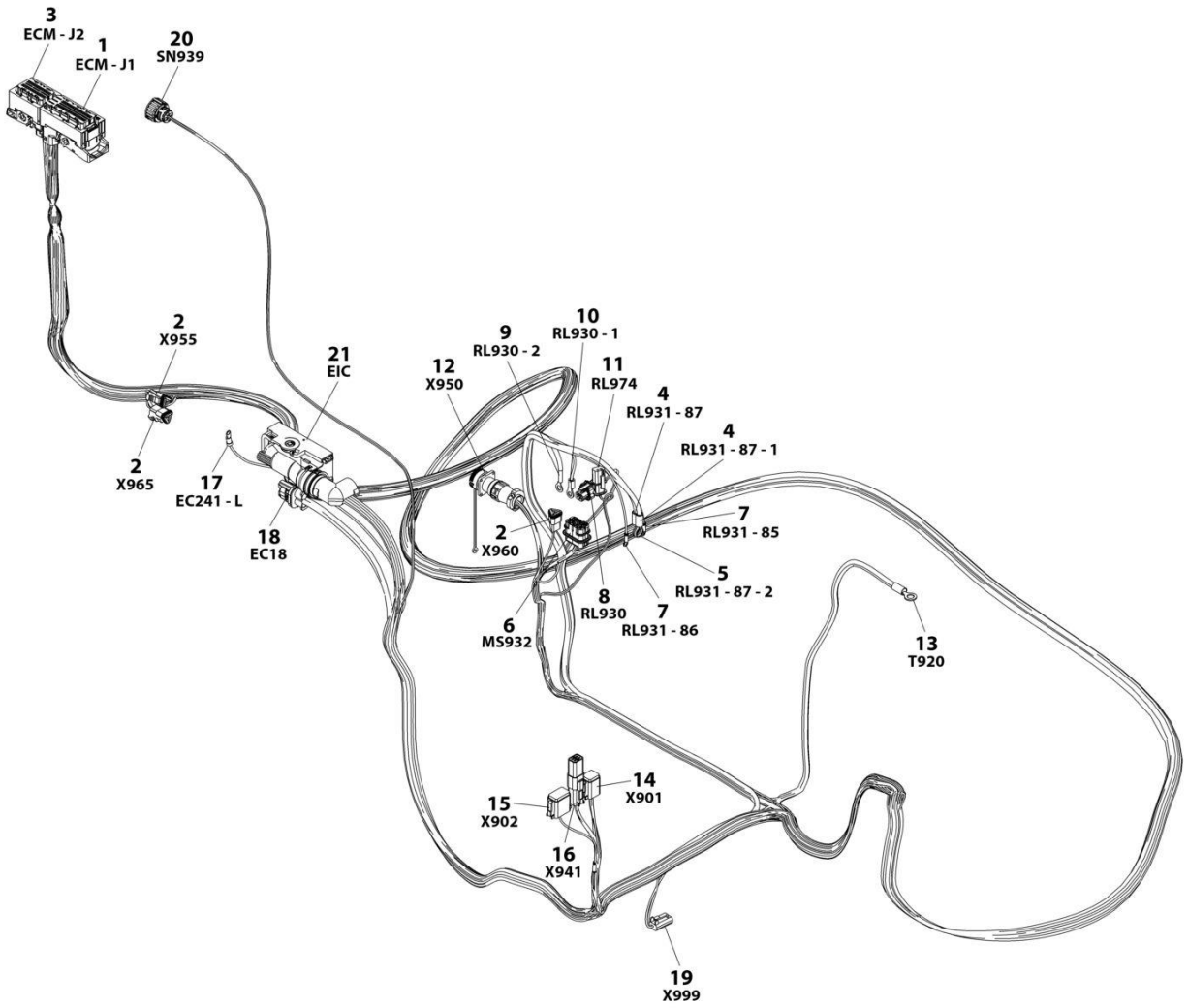


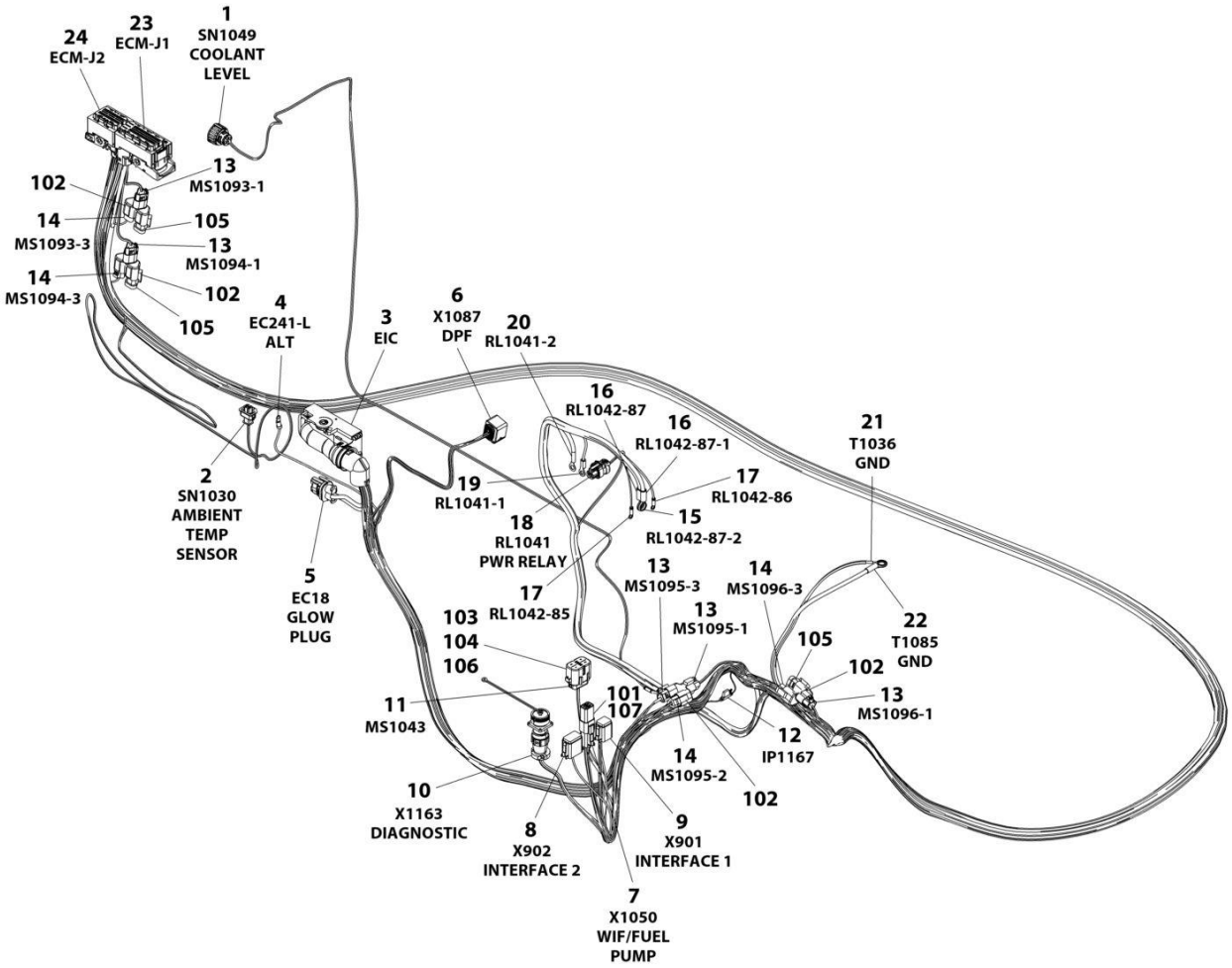
FIGURE 8-42. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143726	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126384	21	Terminal	
1	1001126357	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126356	63	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
3	1001126351	13	Terminal	
3	1001126384	17	Terminal	
3	1001126357	11	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001126356	19	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001116728	4	Socket, Female	
6	1001116727	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001138110	1	Connector - 2 Position	
11	1001138111	2	Termianl	
11	1001138113	2	Seal	
12	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
12	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
12	4461071	6	Terminal	
13	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
14	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
15	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
15	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
17	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
18	1001142940	2	Terminal	
18	1001142941	2	Seal	
19	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
19	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
19	1001171403	1	Resistor Assembly	
19	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
20	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
21	1001126363	23	Terminal	
21	1001126392	10	Terminal	
21	1001126365	2	Terminal	
21	1001126391	23	Plug, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001126364	21	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001151856	1	Elbow	

FIGURE 8-43. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001238878

FIGURE 8-43. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238878	Ref	Engine Harness - Deutz Engines	F
1	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001133715	3	Terminal	
1	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001126487	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	1001167635	2	Terminal	
2	1001126485	2	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
3	1001126363	37	Terminal	
3	1001126392	12	Terminal	
3	1001126391	7	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001167632	2	Terminal	
3	1001126364	37	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001223459	12	Seal, Terminal	
3	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
4	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	1001142940	2	Terminal	
5	1001142941	2	Seal	
6	1001239202	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	1001126363	7	Terminal	
6	1001126391	1	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001126364	7	Seal, Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
8	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
8	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
9	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
10	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
10	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
10	4461071	6	Terminal	
11	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
11	4460748	4	Seal, Terminal	
11	4460746	3	Terminal	
11	1001234800	1	Terminal	
11	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
12	1001170764	1	Fuse Holder, Includes Resistor	
12	1001197719	1	Resistor 0.5W	
13	1001116812	5	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
13	4460944	10	Socket, Female	
13	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460539	4	Connector - 3 Position	
14	4460944	8	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
16	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
18	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
19	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
23	1001126351	3	Terminal	
23	1001182361	6	Terminal	
23	1001230934	25	Terminal	
23	1001230935	55	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001252527	4	Terminal	
23	1001230936	1	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001182365	6	Seal, Terminal	
24	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
24	1001126351	13	Terminal	
24	1001230935	10	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001230934	26	Terminal	
24	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
101	4460932	1	Connector - Female	
102	4460945	4	Receptacle, 3 Way	
103	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
104	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
105	1001116815	3	Connector	
106	1001147264	1	Cap	
107	4460466	4	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-44. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES

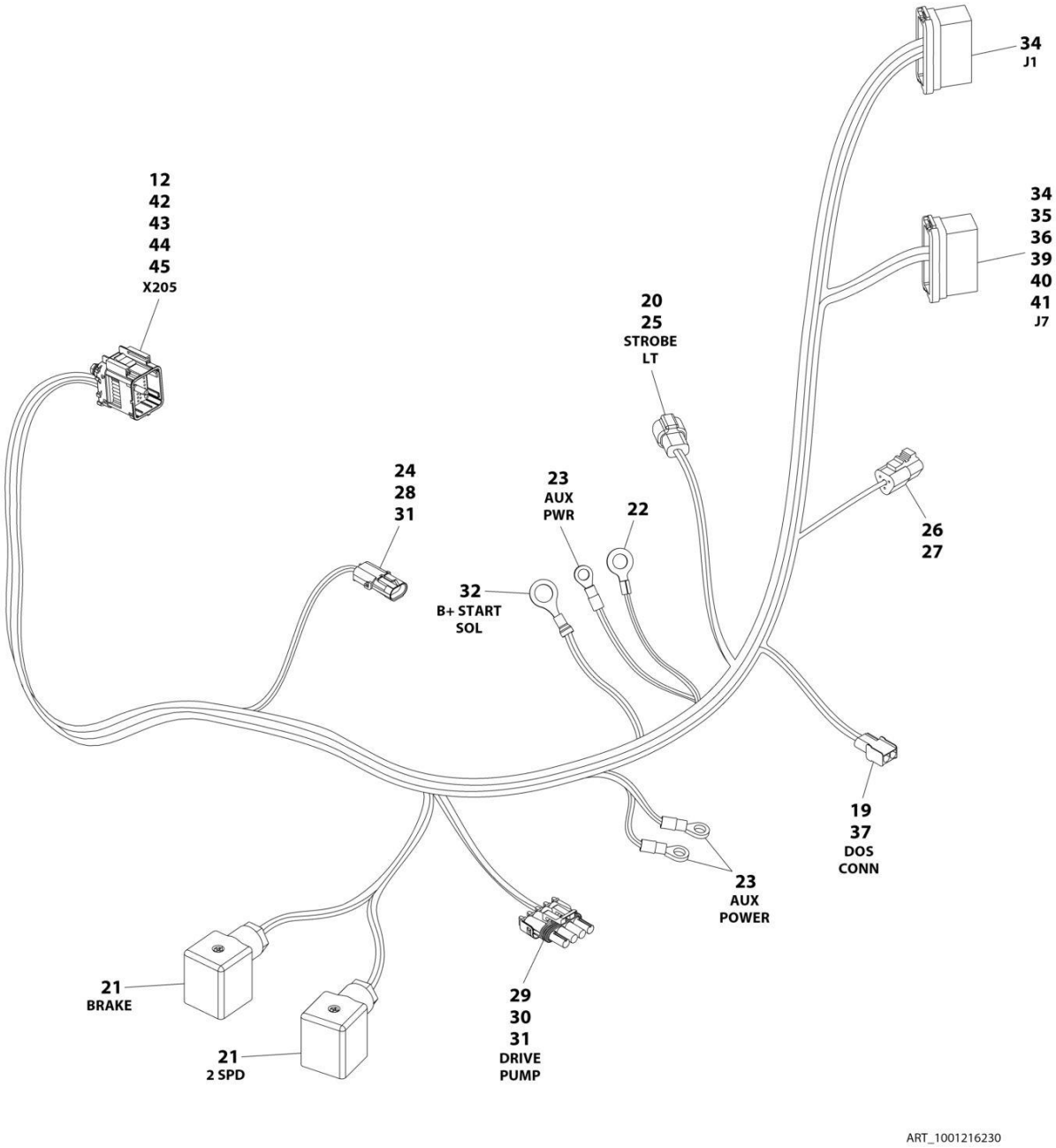


FIGURE 8-44. ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216230	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - FORD ENGINES	C
12	1001216213	3	Terminal, Plug	
19	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
20	1001116693	2	Terminal	
21	4460880	2	Connector, Din	
22	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
24	4460979	2	Terminal	
25	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
26	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
27	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
28	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
29	4460460	1	Connector - 4 Position	
30	4460457	4	Sleeve	
31	4460458	6	Seal	
32	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
34	4460871	9	Socket	
35	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
36	4460887	1	Terminal	
37	4460226	3	Socket, Female	
39	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
40	4460259	1	Terminal	
41	4460260	1	Cover Terminal	
42	1001215016	NLA	Connector, Ford - 42 Position (Use p/n 1001265676)	
42	1001265676	1	Connector, Ford - 42 Position Kit	
43	1001215091	5	Terminal	
44	1001215534	33	Plug, Terminal	
45	1001216212	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-45. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

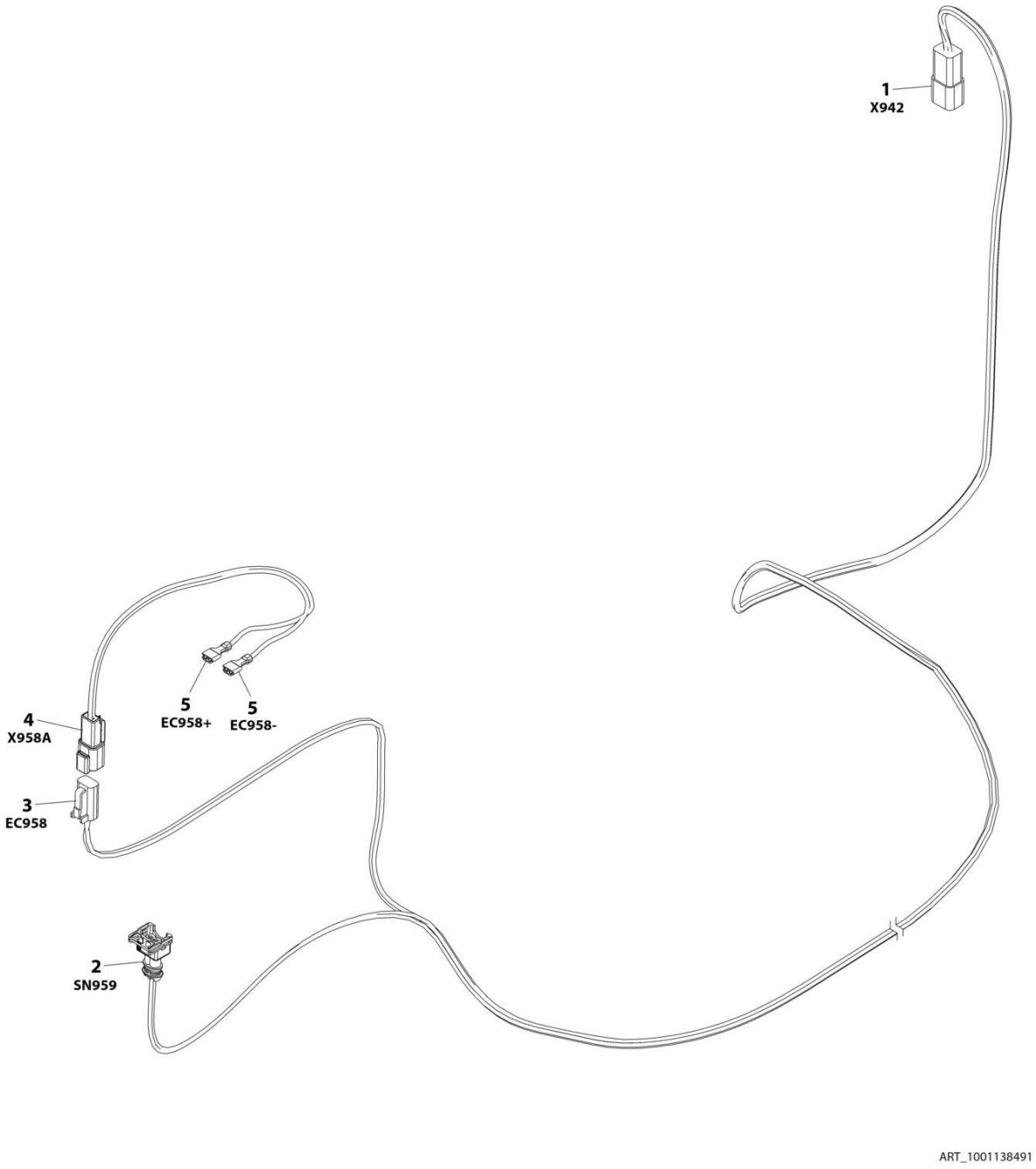


FIGURE 8-45. FUEL PUMP HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138491	Ref	FUEL PUMP HARNESS	D
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-46. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

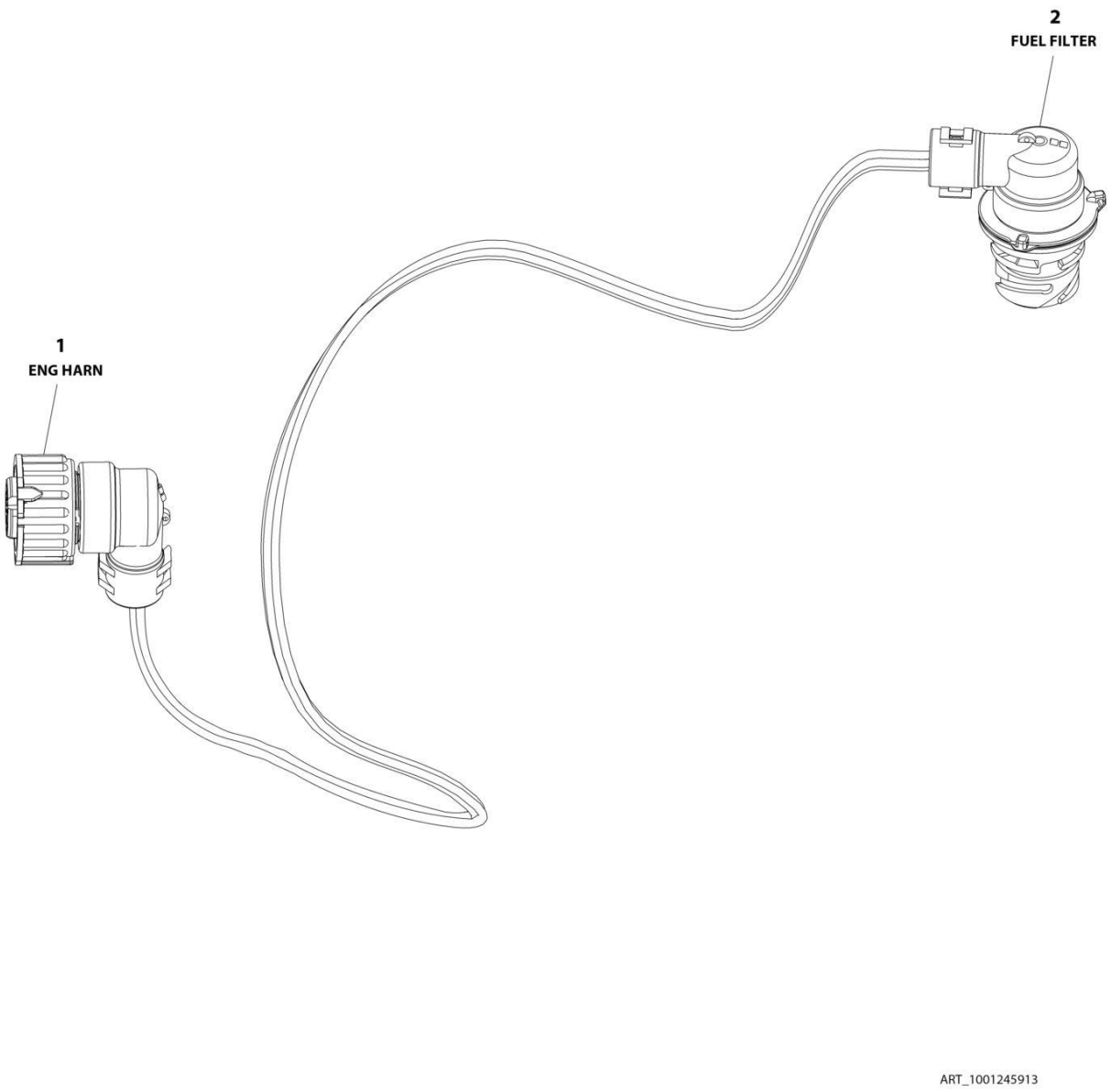


FIGURE 8-46. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245913	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	D
1	1001148842	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001148841	4	Pin, Male	
1	1001135650	4	Seal	
2	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	1001133715	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001135650	4	Seal	

FIGURE 8-47. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

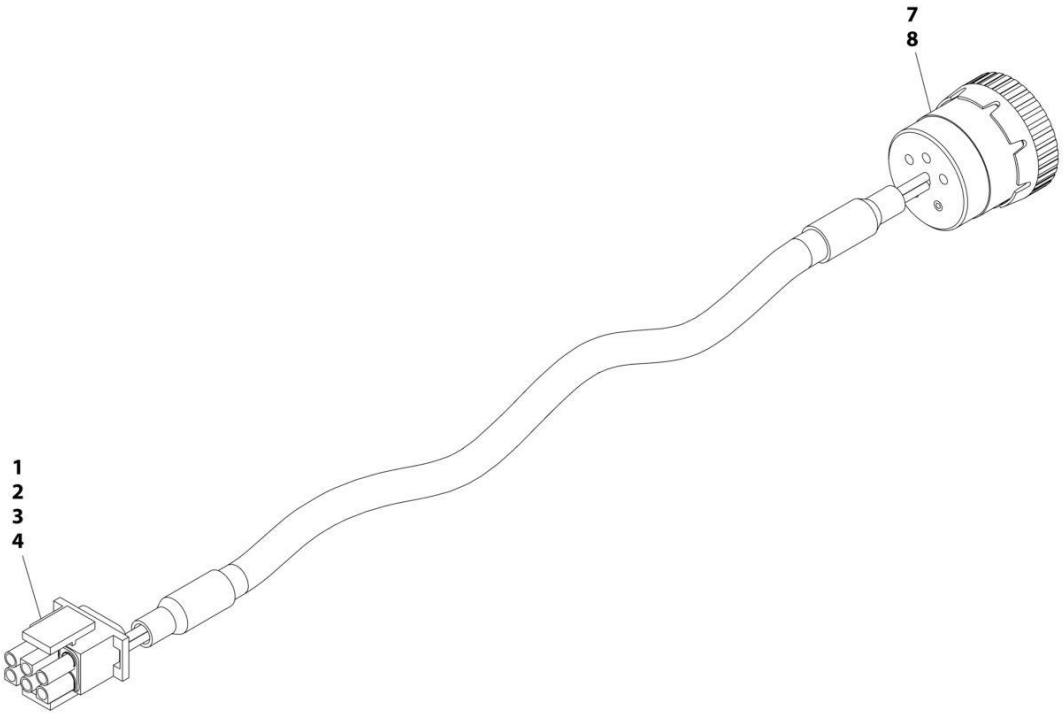


FIGURE 8-47. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-48. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR

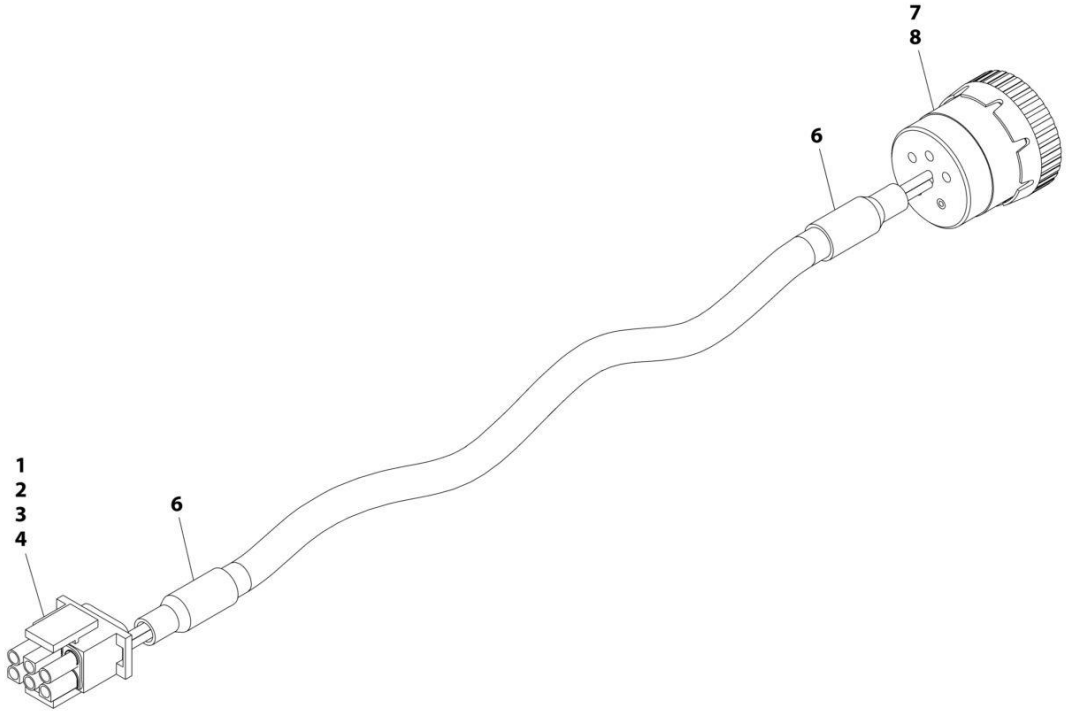


FIGURE 8-48. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922925	Ref	GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (7500W GENERATOR)	C
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
6	2820019	AR	Heat Shrink	
7	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-49. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

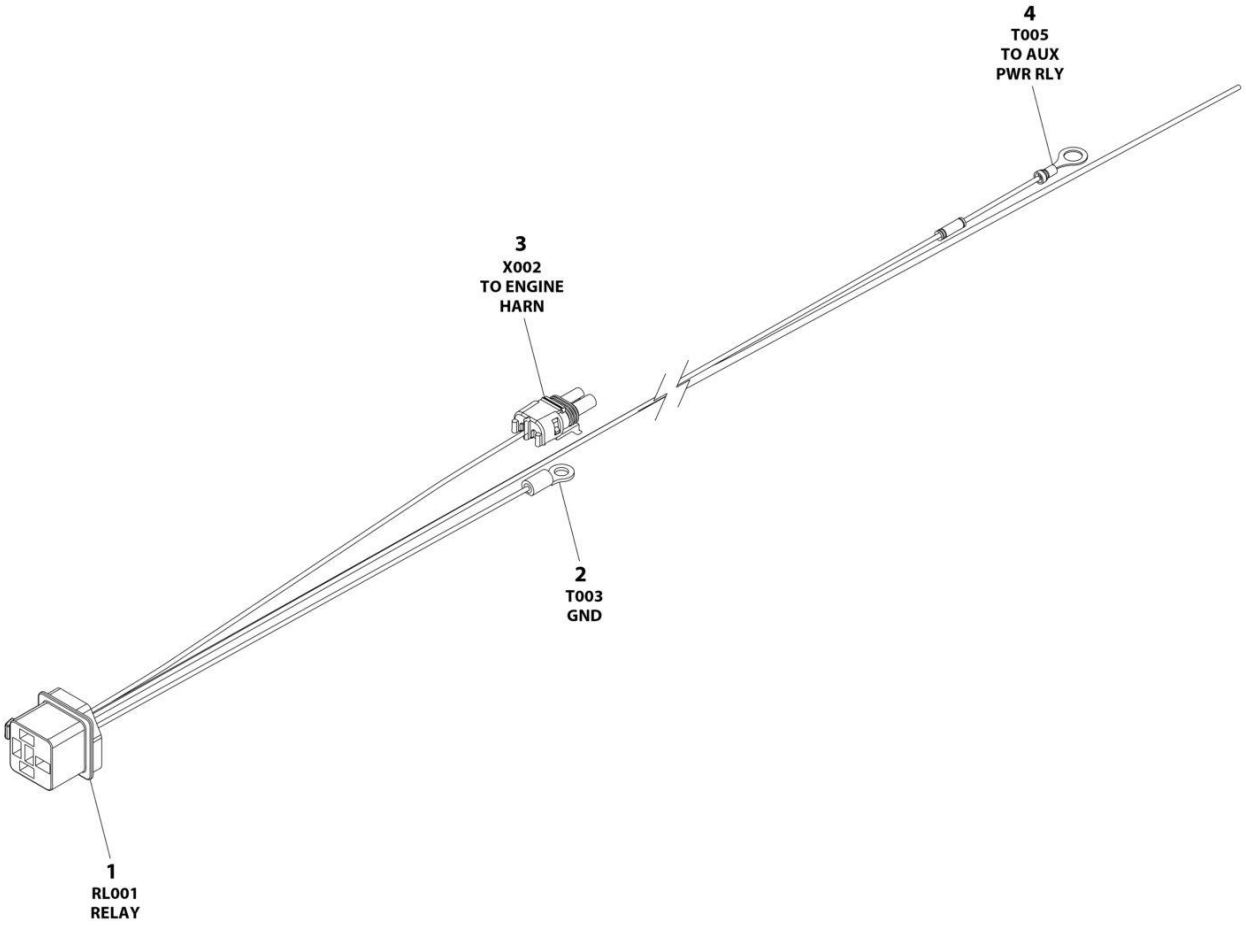


FIGURE 8-49. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 2500W (FORD ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923445	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460374	1	Plug, Sealed Relay	
1	1001116734	2	Socket, Female	
1	1001116733	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460457	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

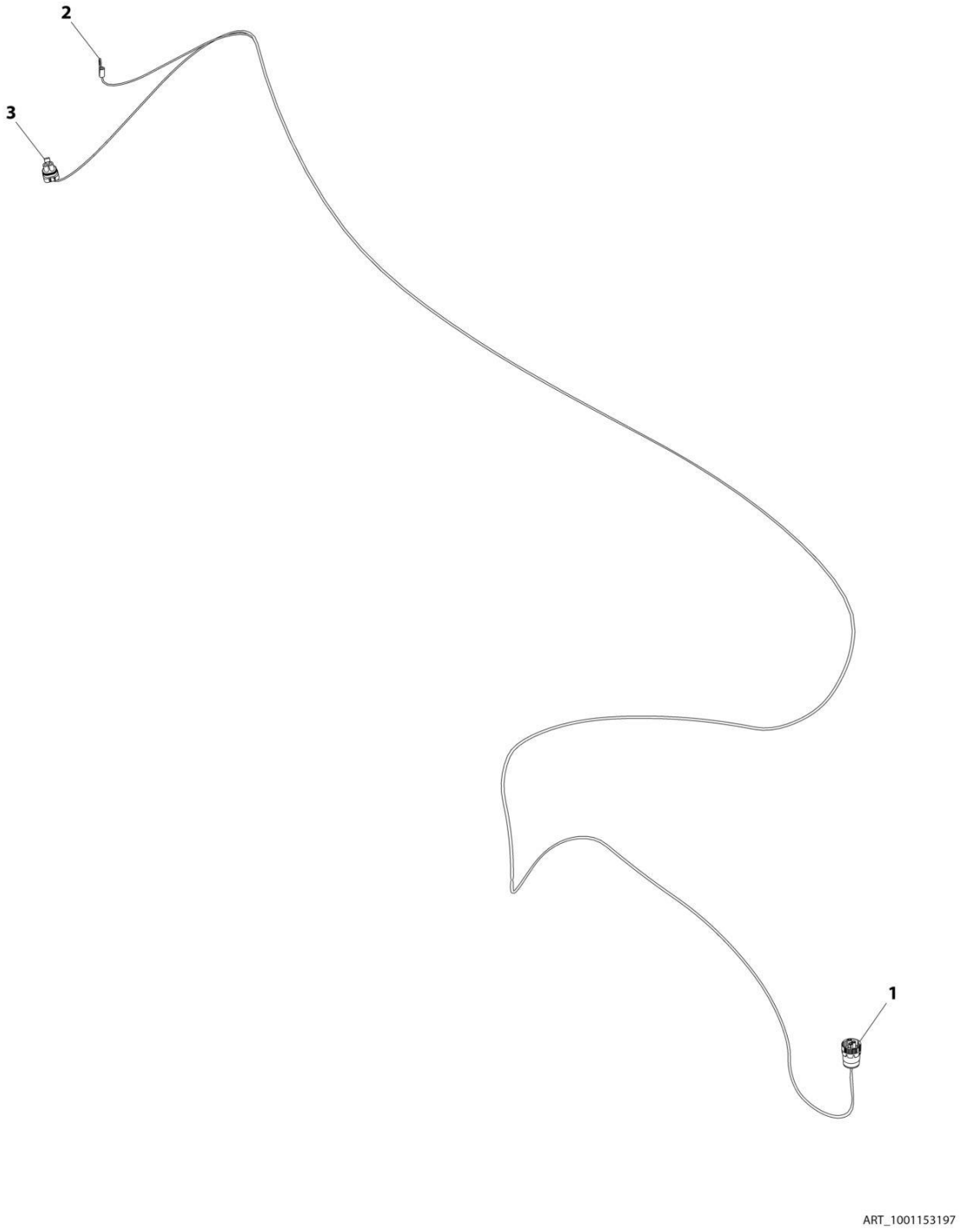


FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153197	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-51. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

FIGURE 8-51. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153259	Ref	GENERATOR TO PLATFORM HARNESS (4000W-60HZ GENERATOR)	B
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-52. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

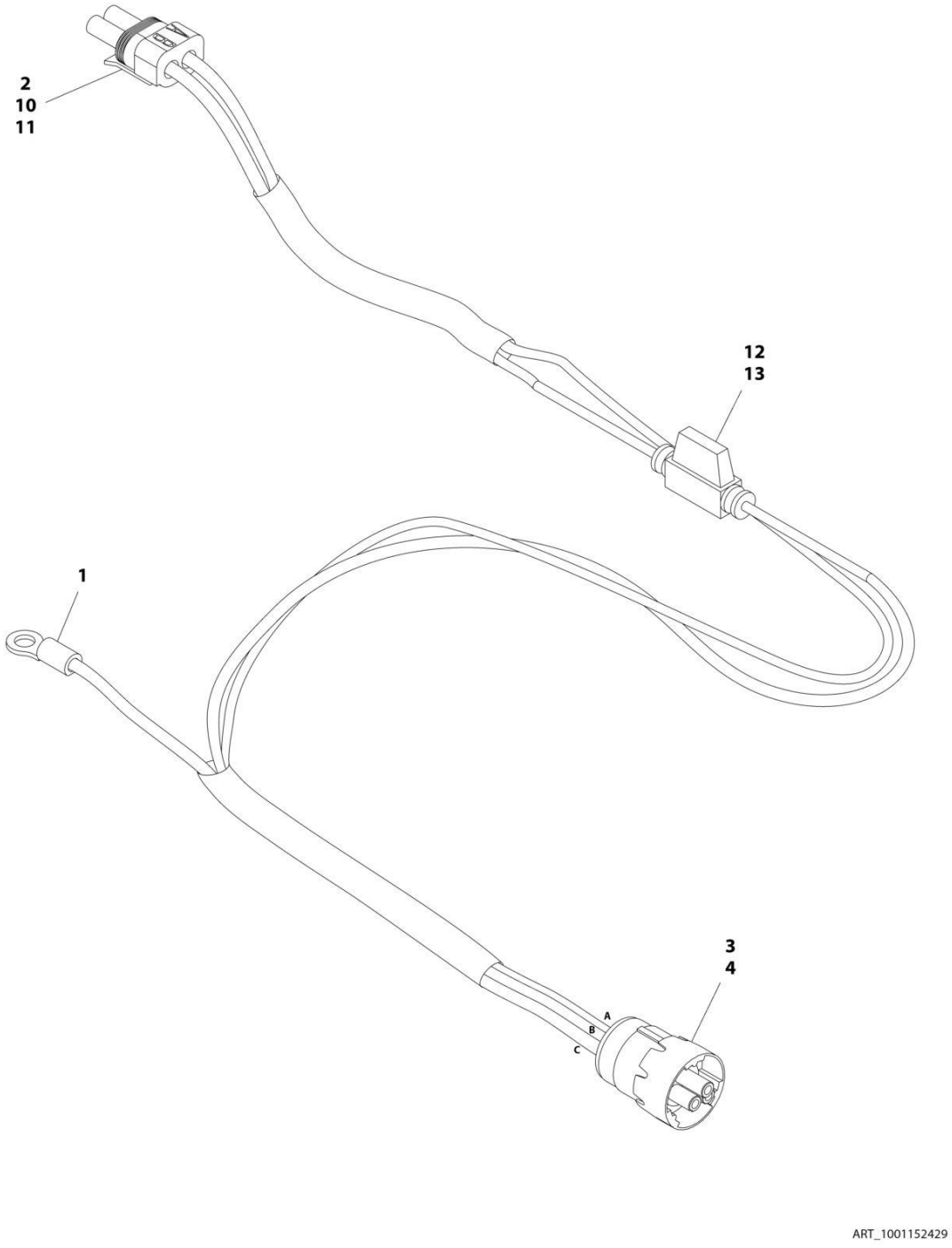


FIGURE 8-52. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152429	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	C
1	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
10	4460743	2	Terminal, Female	
11	4460458	2	Seal	
12	2400060	1	Fuseholder (Includes Cover)	
13	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	

FIGURE 8-53. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (PVC 2001)

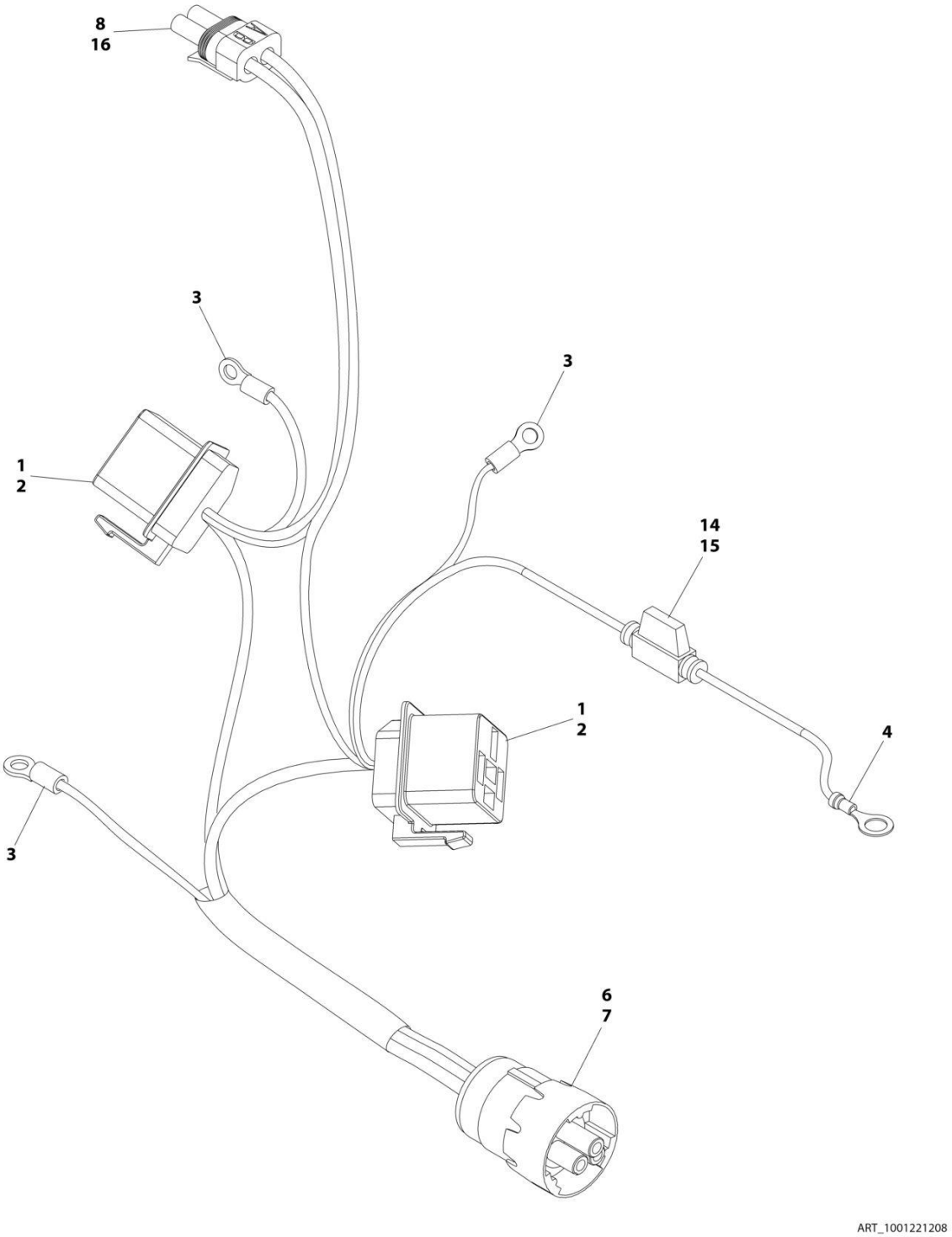


FIGURE 8-53. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221208	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	A
1	4460374	2	Plug, Sealed Relay	
2	4460375	8	Terminal	
3	4460043	3	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
14	2400060	1	Fuseholder (Includes Cover)	
15	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
16	4460743	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-54. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (PVC 2007)

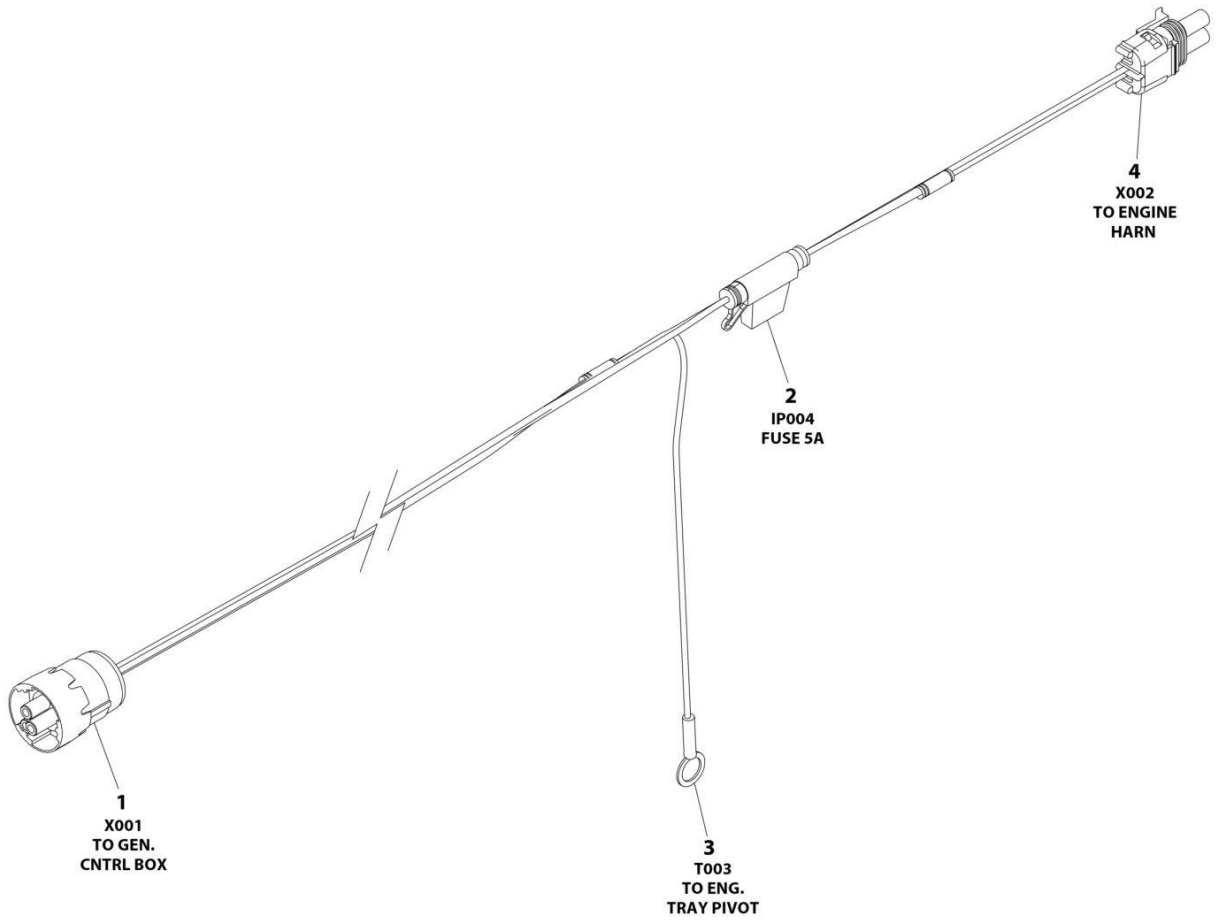


FIGURE 8-54. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257972	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	A
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	2400060	1	Fuse-holder (Includes Cover)	
2	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
3	4460256	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460457	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-55. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

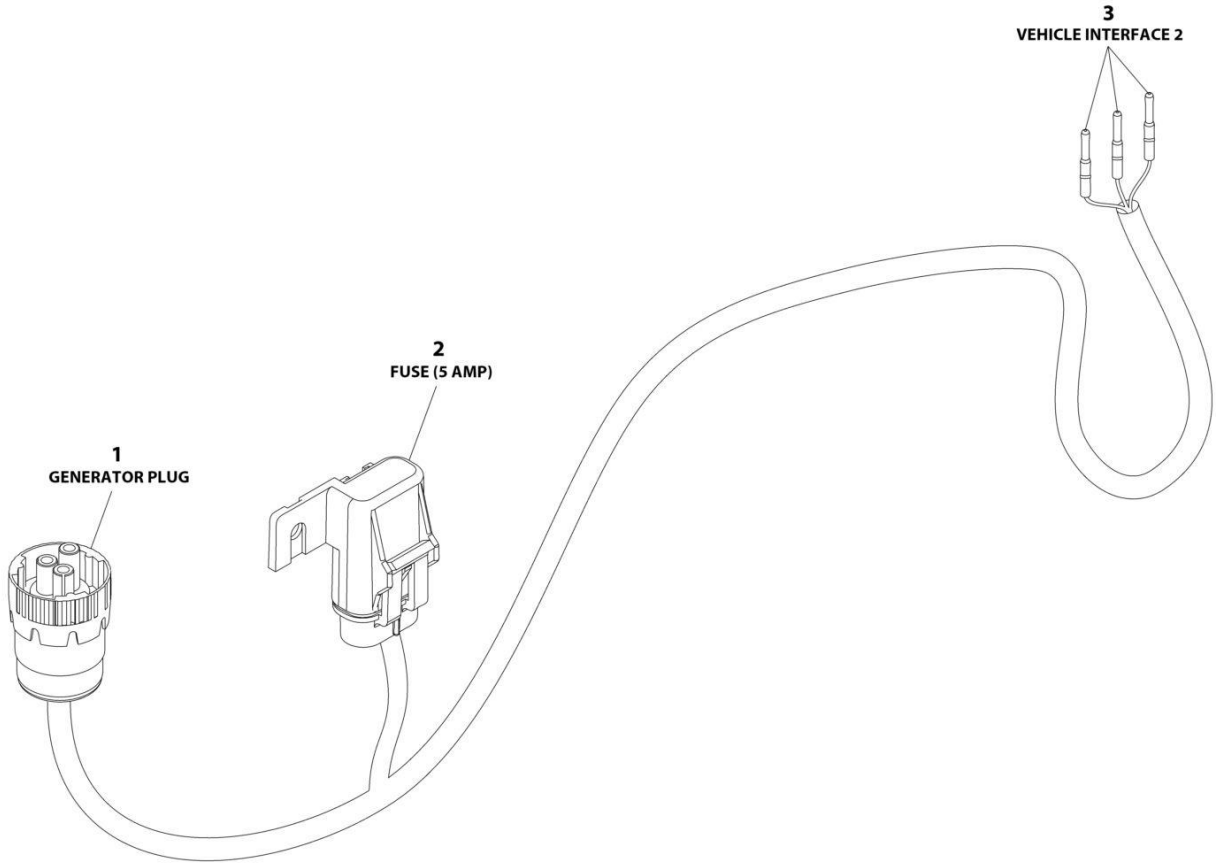


FIGURE 8-55. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 T4F ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119968	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	C
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001117078	1	Connector, Metri-Pack with 5Amp Fuse	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

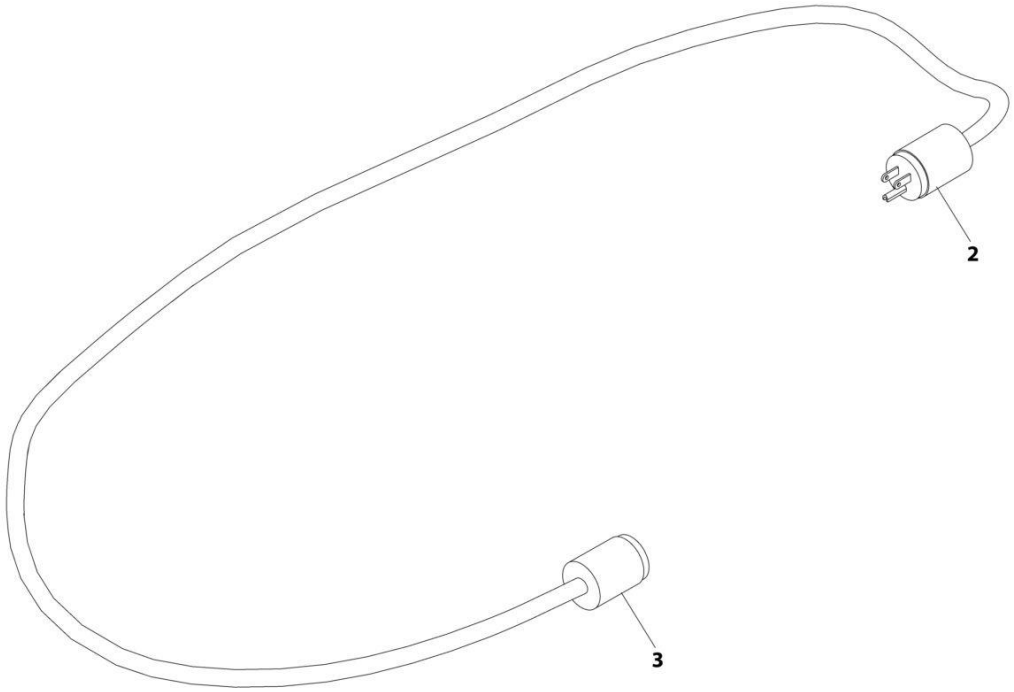


FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921829	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V	Z-A
2	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
3	4460134	1	Connector, Female	

FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

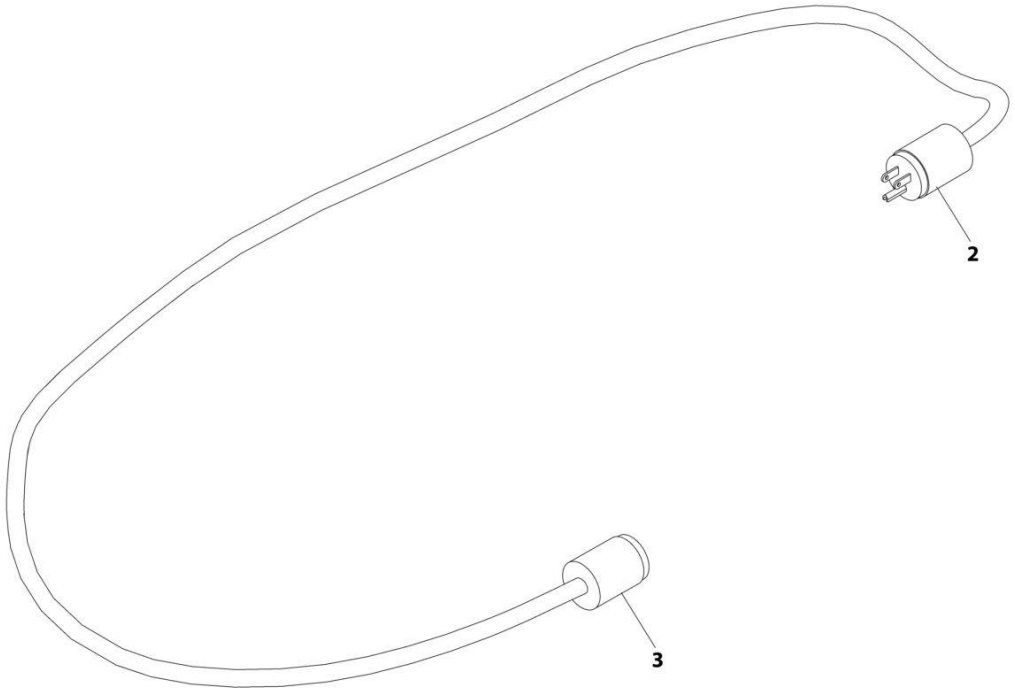


FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921955	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V	A
2	4460233	1	Terminal, Plug	
3	4460701	1	Terminal, Connector	

FIGURE 8-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

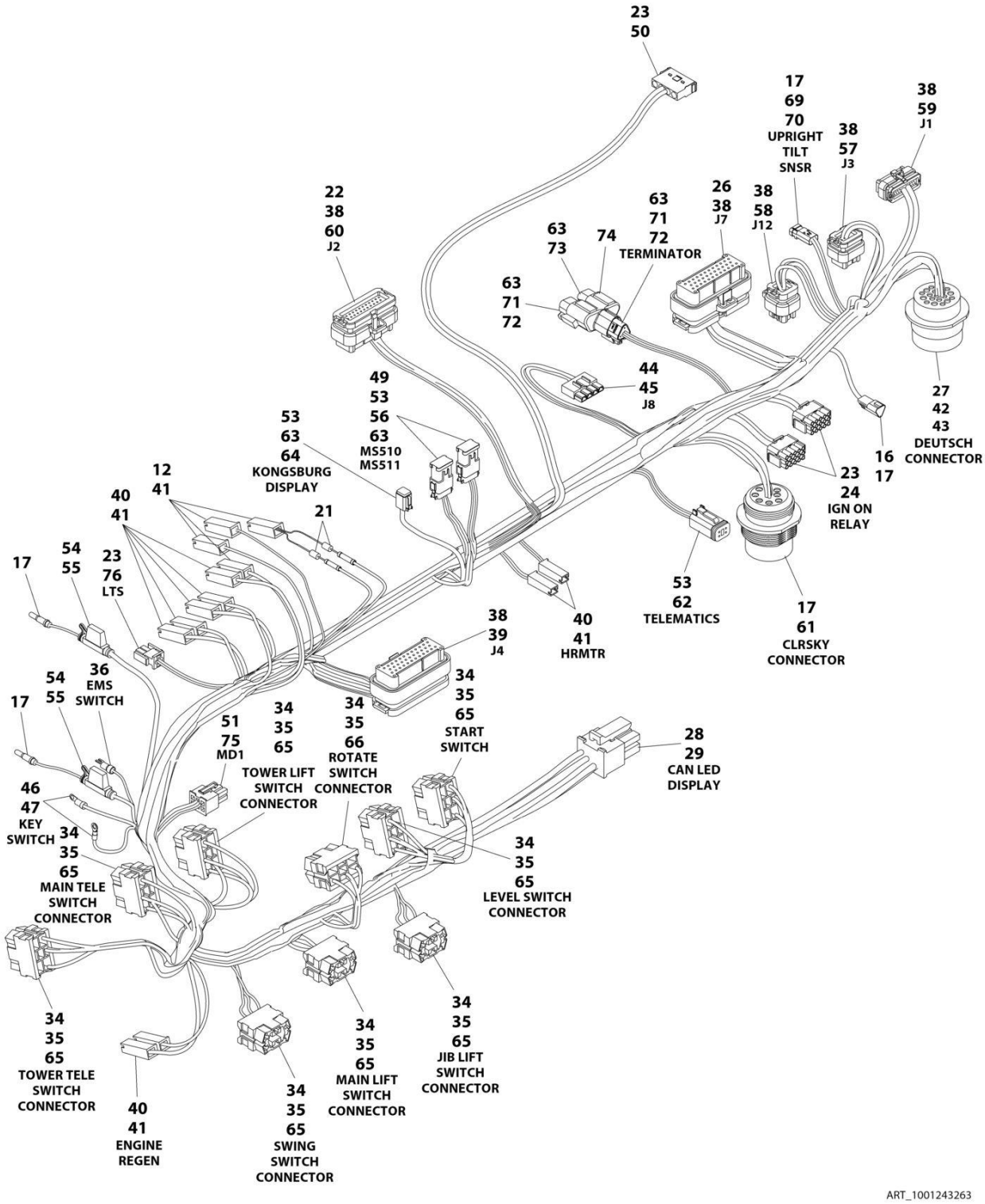


FIGURE 8-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243263	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	F
12	4460297	4	Terminal	
16	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
17	4460943	12	Pin, Male	
21	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp	
22	4460905	2	Seal, Terminal	
23	4460227	34	Pin, Male	
24	4460434	2	Plug Male - 15 Position	
26	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
27	4460508	3	Terminal	
28	1001237667	1	Plug Male - 6 Position	
29	1001237668	5	Terminal	
34	1001159186	18	Terminal	
35	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
36	4460806	5	Terminal, Fork	
38	4460871	73	Socket, Female	
39	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
40	4460259	9	Terminal	
41	4460260	13	Housing, Terminal	
42	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
43	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
44	4460878	1	Plug Male - 4 Position	
45	4460887	3	Terminal	
46	4460142	4	Terminal, Ring	
47	4460313	3	Terminal	
49	1001119020	1	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
50	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
51	4460868	AR	Terminal	
53	4460465	30	Socket, Female	
54	2400060	2	Fuse Holder, Includes Cover	
55	8229242	2	Fuse 5Amp	
56	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
57	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
58	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
59	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
60	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
61	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
62	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
63	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
64	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
65	4460419	8	Terminal	
66	1001191598	1	Terminal	
69	1001229530	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
70	1001200497	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
71	1001116812	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
72	4460944	1	Socket, Female	
73	1001116815	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
74	4460945	1	Connector, 3-Way Tee	
75	4460877	1	Terminal	
76	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	

FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

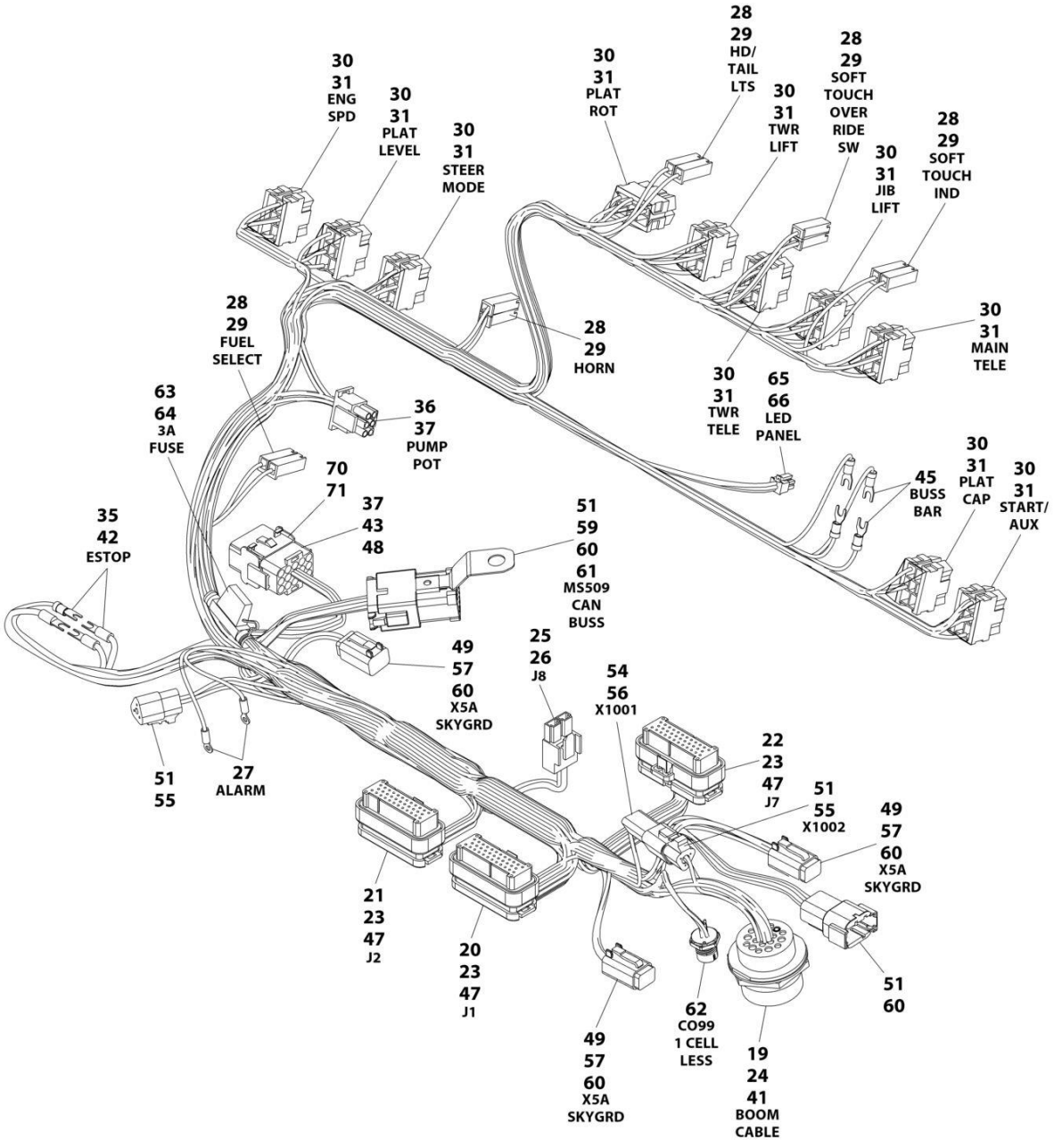


FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243984	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	E
19	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
20	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
21	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
22	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
23	4460871	81	Socket, Female	
24	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
25	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
26	4460887	2	Terminal	
27	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
28	4460260	10	Housing, Terrminal	
29	4460259	10	Terminal	
30	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
31	4460419	27	Terminal	
32	4120035	14	Socket, Light (Not Shown)	
33	4460634	14	Socket, Lamp (Single Wire) (Not Shown)	
34	4460635	14	Socket, Lamp (Double Wire) (Not Shown)	
35	4460888	3	Terminal, Fork	
36	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
37	4460227	31	Pin, Male	
41	4460508	3	Pin, Male	
42	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
43	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
44	2920129	14	Bulb (Not Shown)	
45	4460183	4	Terminal, Fork	
46	4460016	2	Terminal (Not Shown)	
47	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
48	4460267	1	Pin, Male	
49	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
51	4460944	11	Socket, Female	
54	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
55	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
56	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
57	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
59	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
60	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
61	1001119020	1	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
62	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
63	2400060	1	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
64	8229249	1	Fuse, 3 Amp	
65	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
66	1001237668	4	Socket, Female	
70	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
71	4460226	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS)

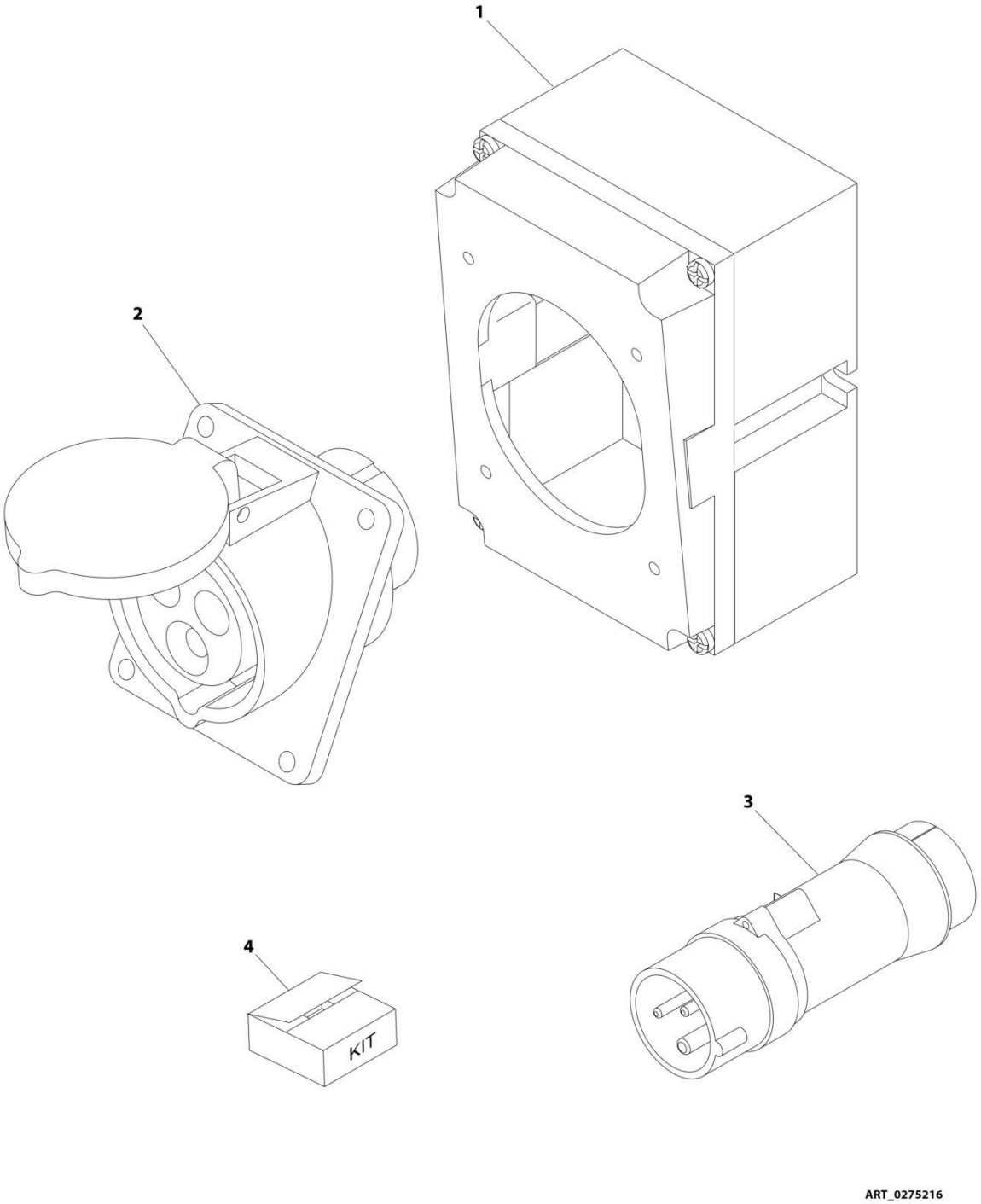


FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS)

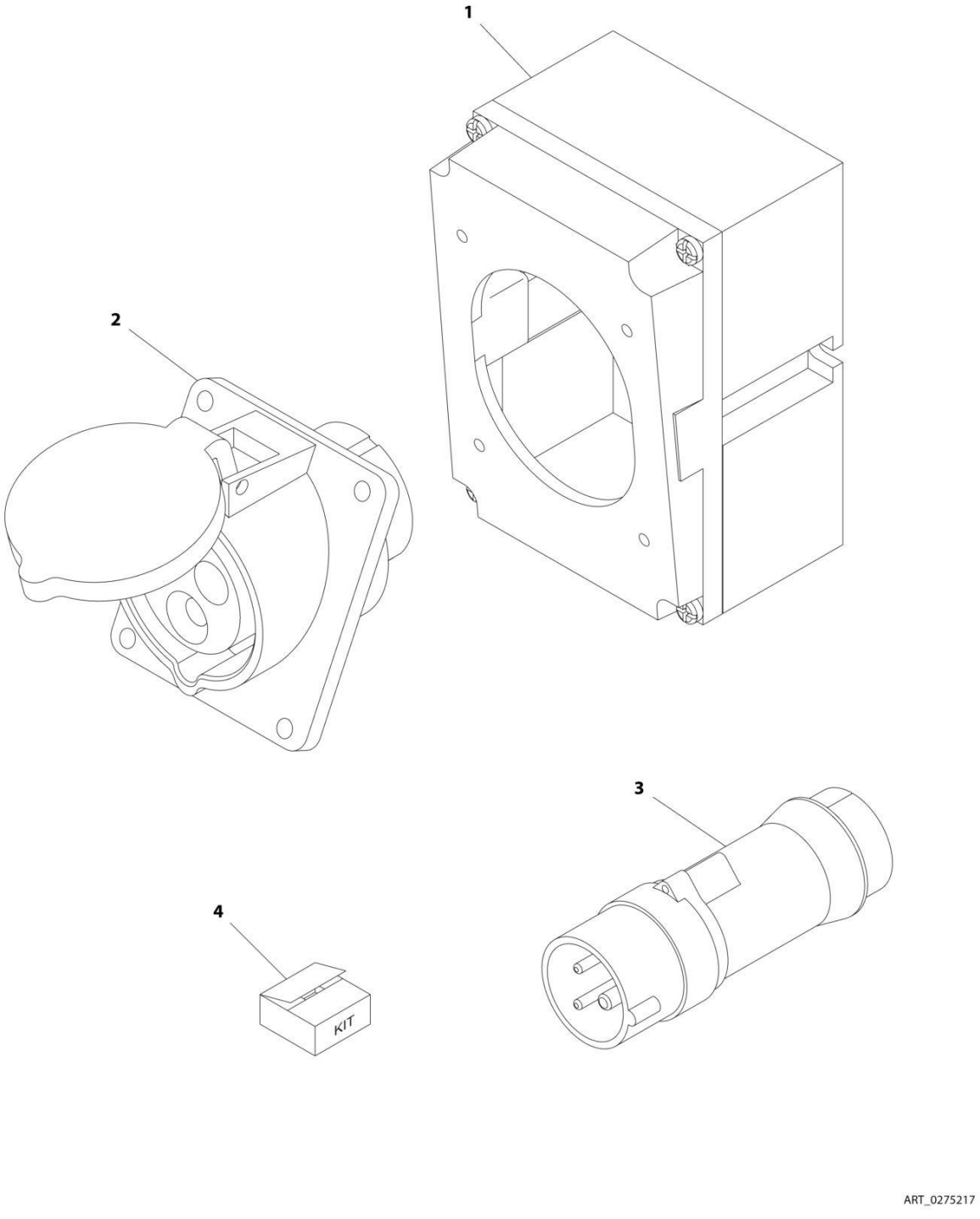


FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)

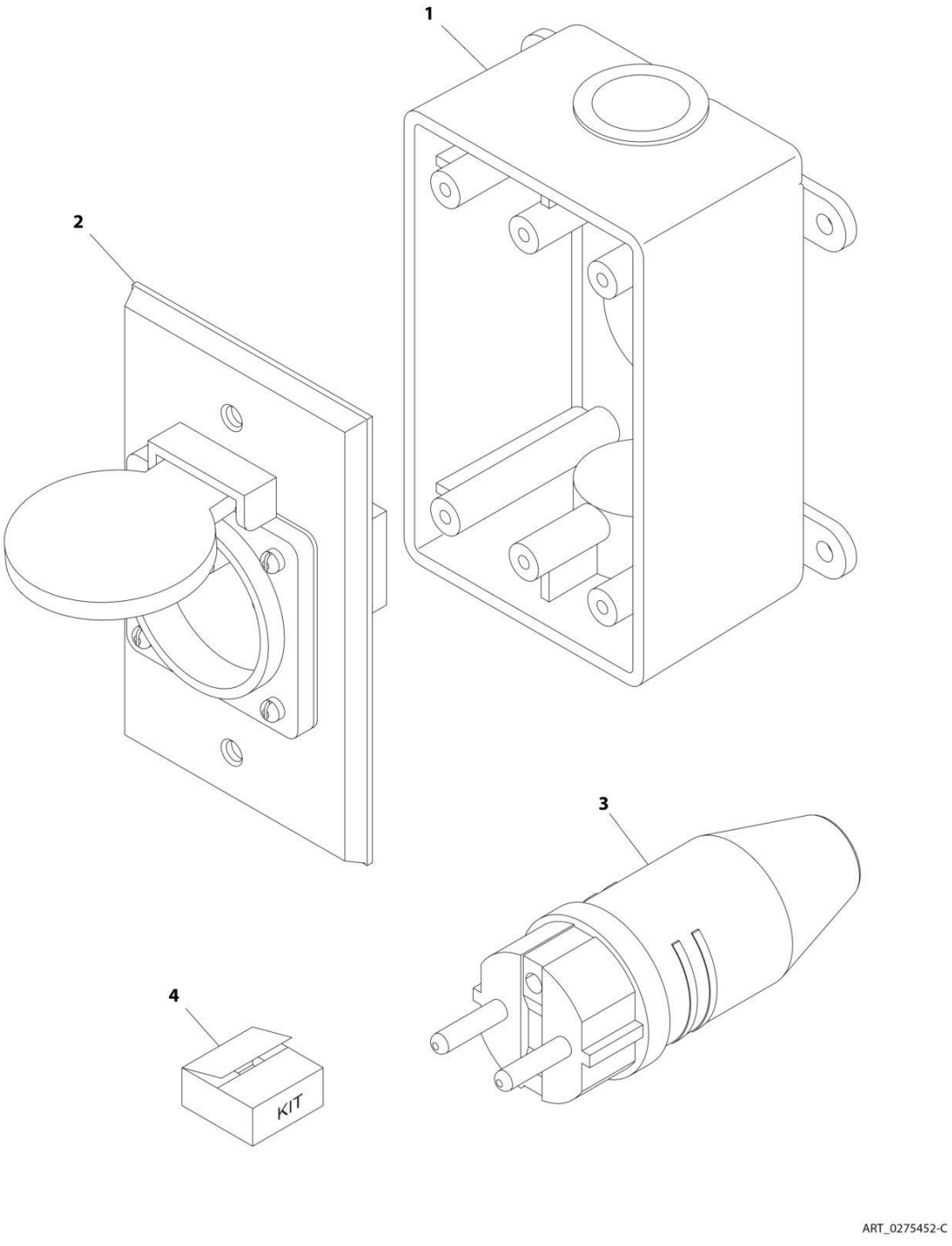


FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)

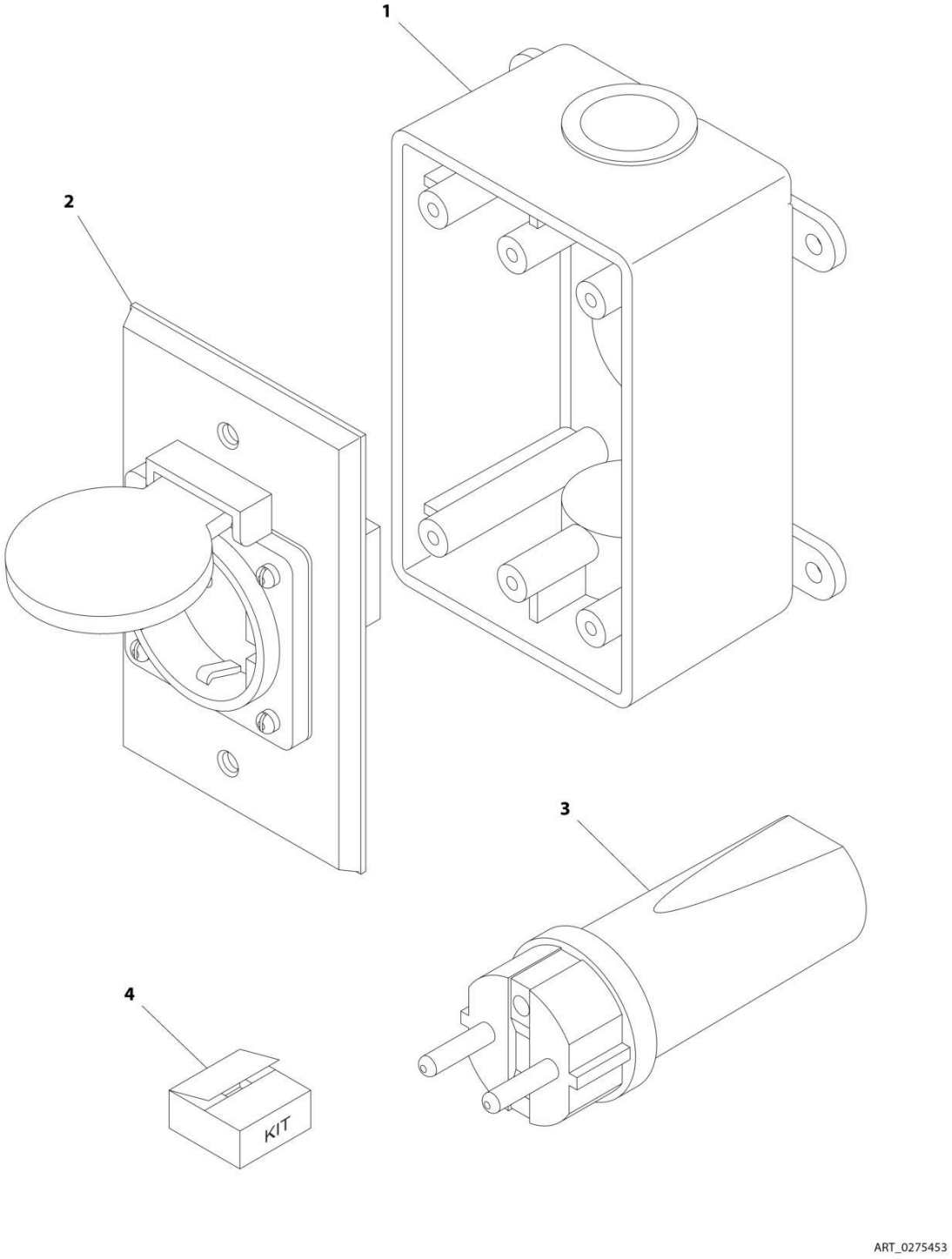


FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS)

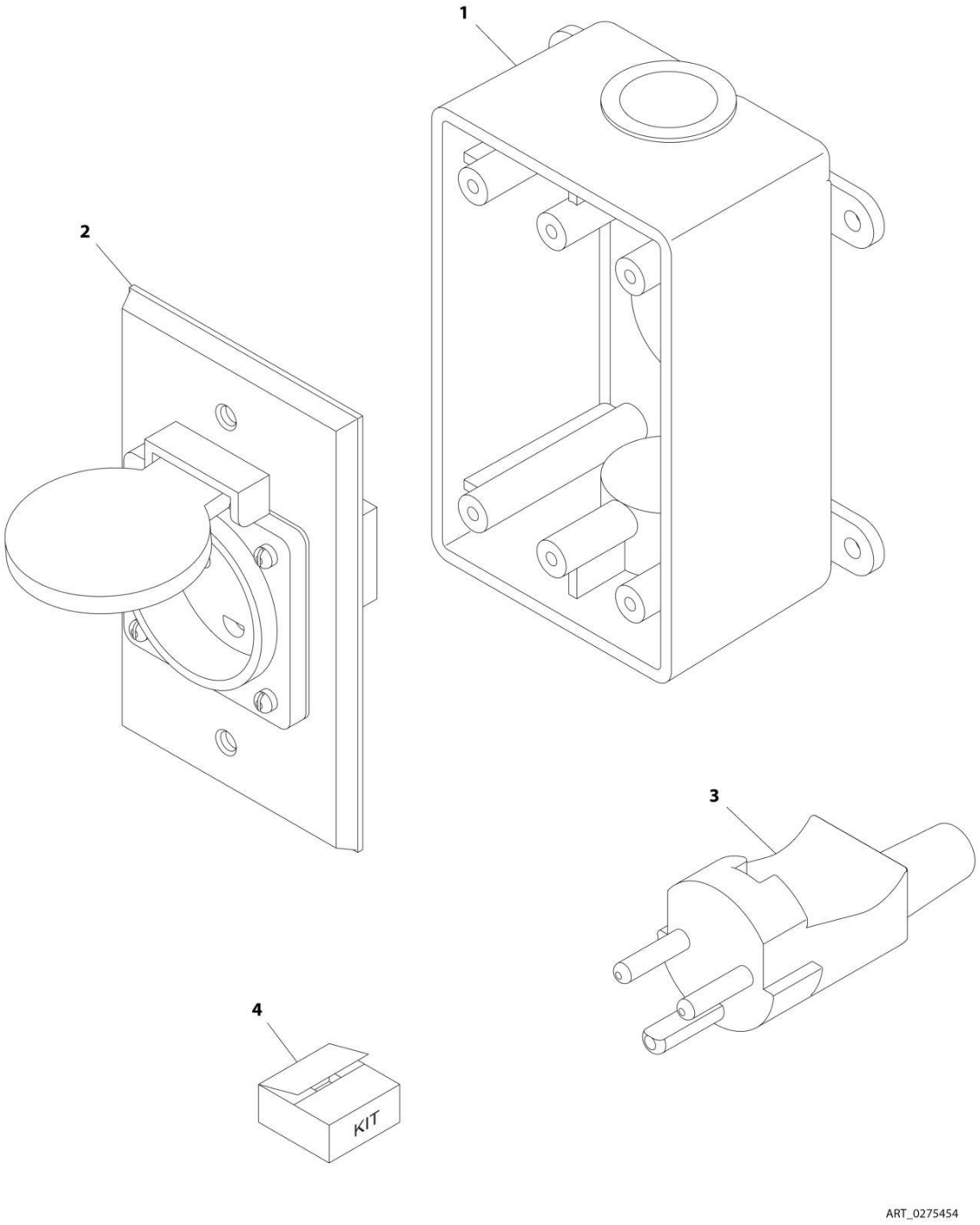


FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE/BREAKER BOX ASSEMBLY - 240V (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATORS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

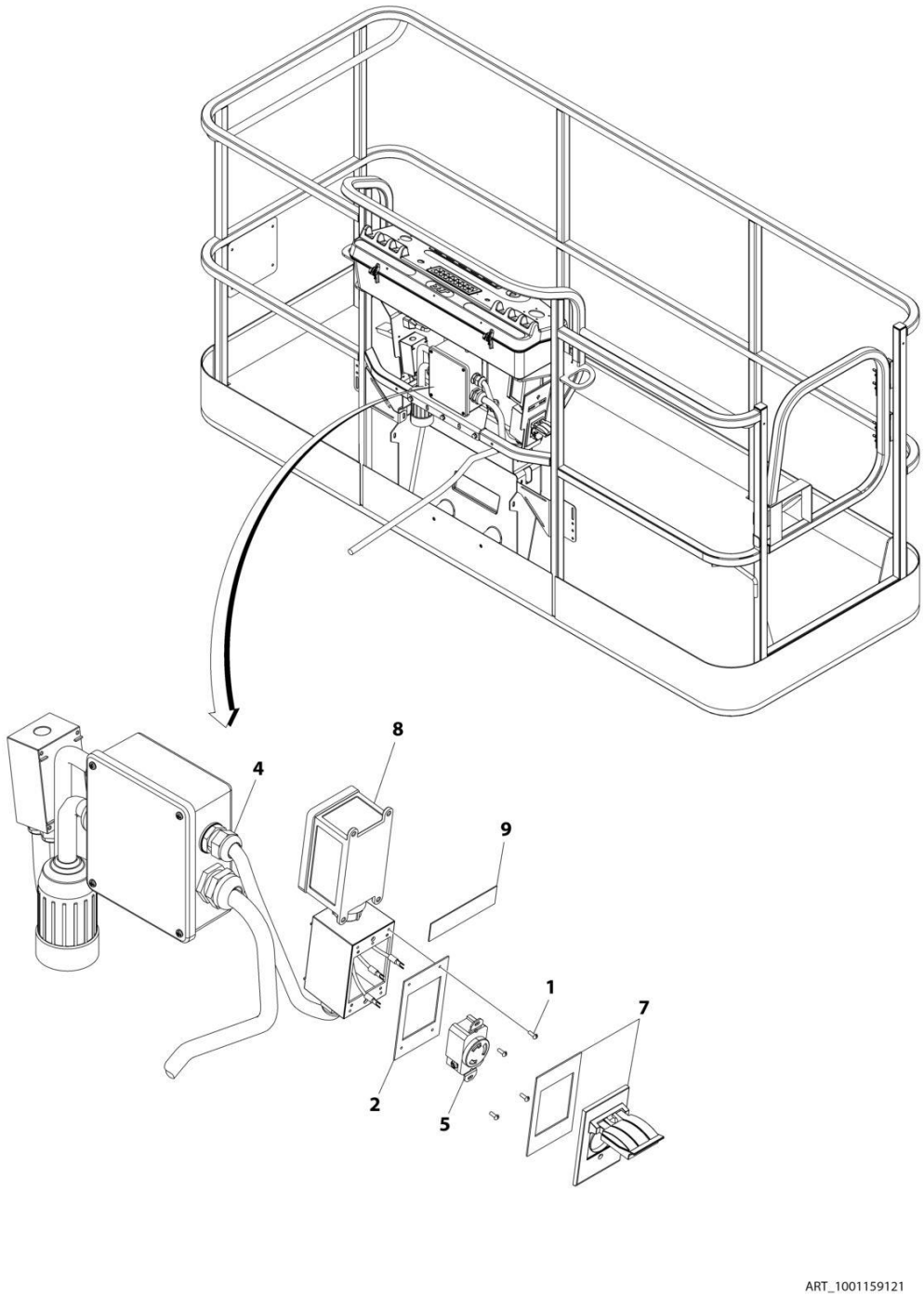


FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE/BREAKER BOX ASSEMBLY - 240V (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATORS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

FIGURE 8-66. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

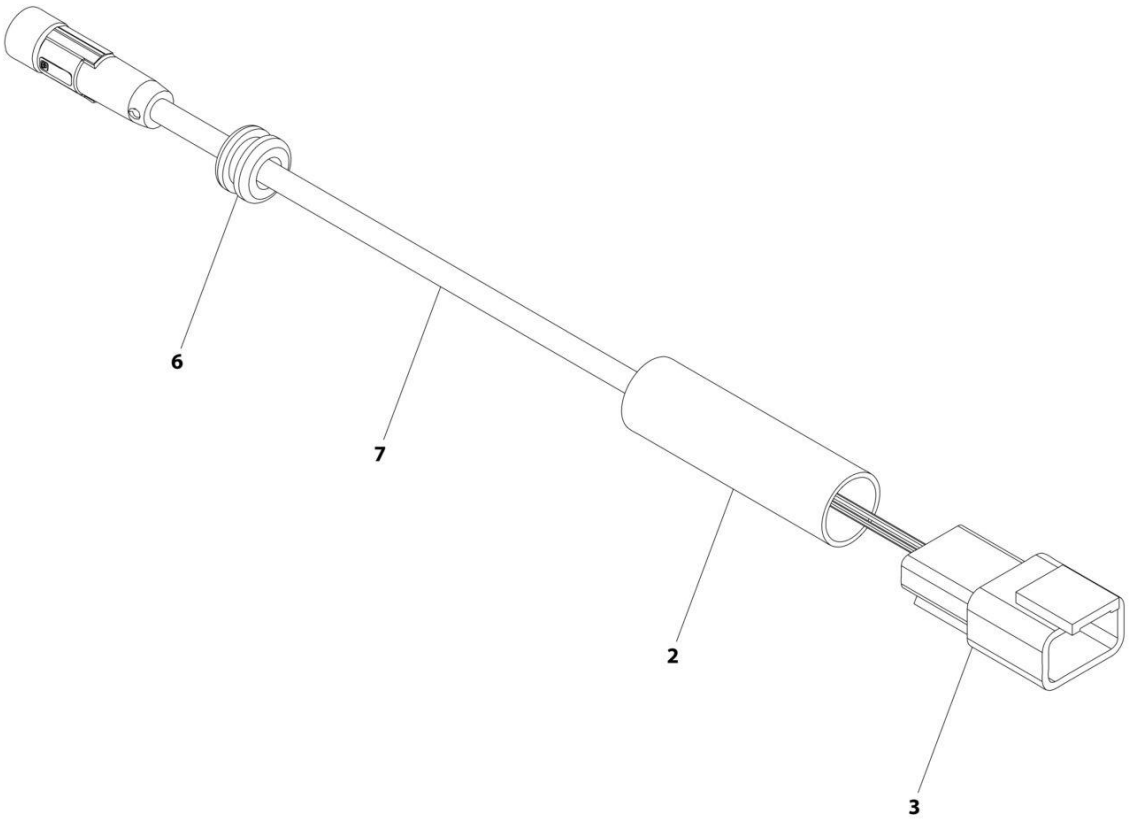
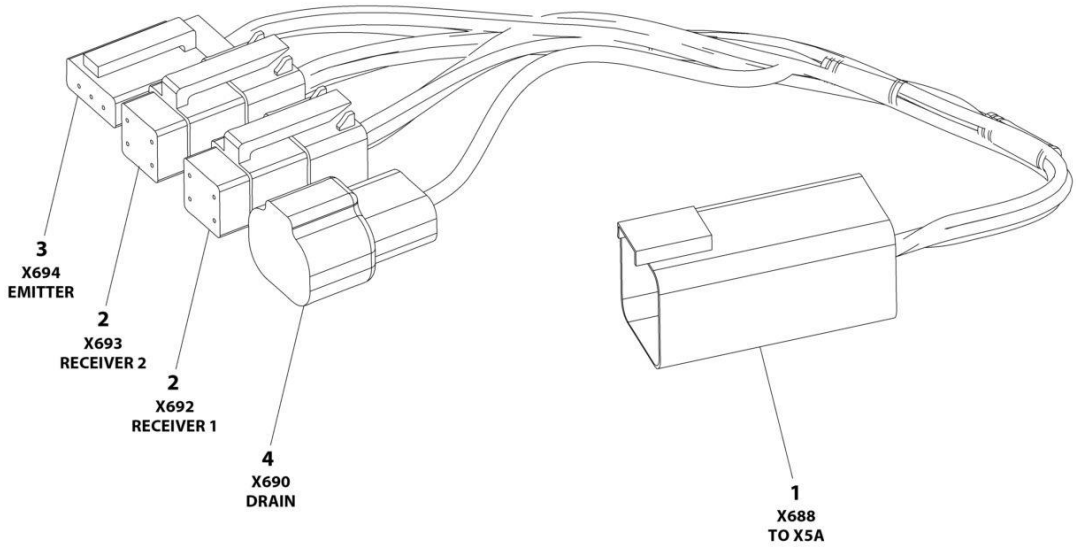


FIGURE 8-66. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-68. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

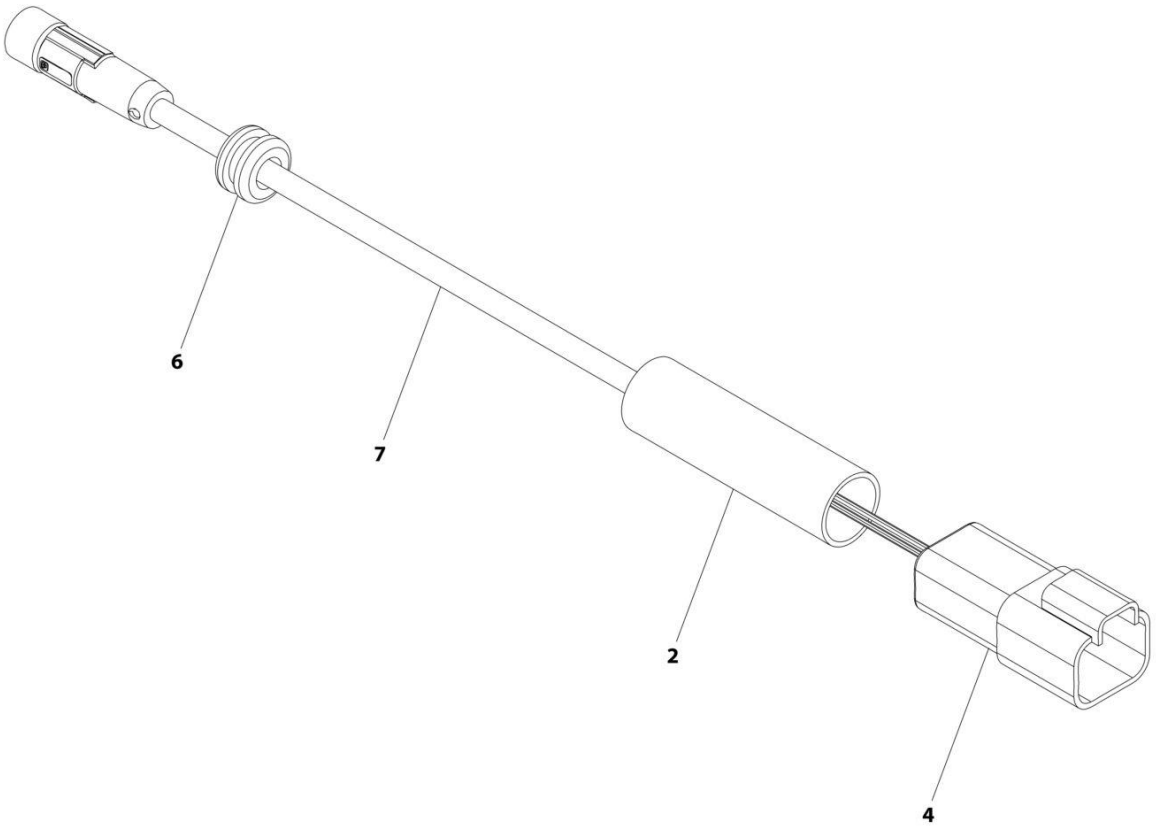


FIGURE 8-68. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-69. SKYLINE HARNESS

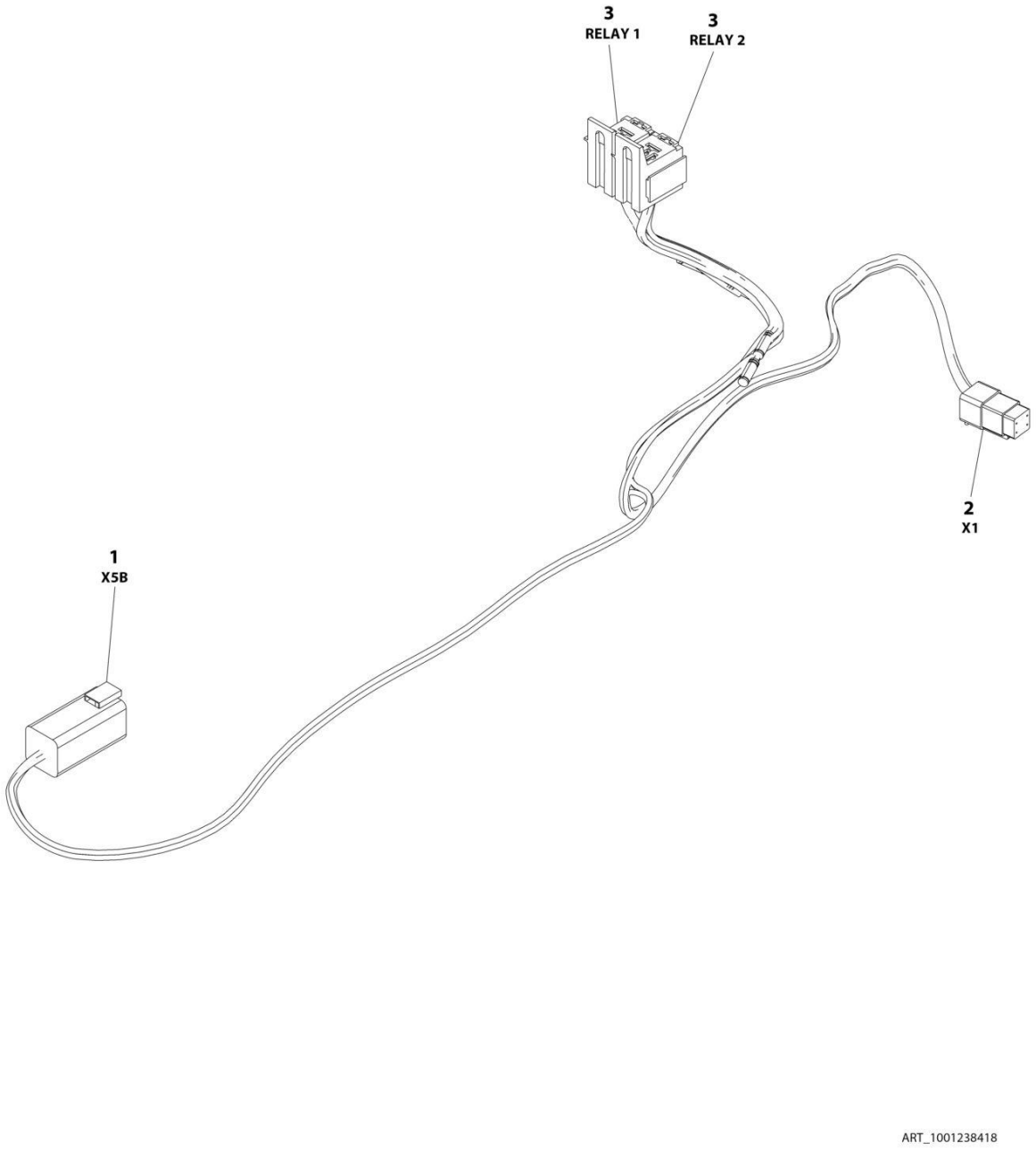


FIGURE 8-69. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-70. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

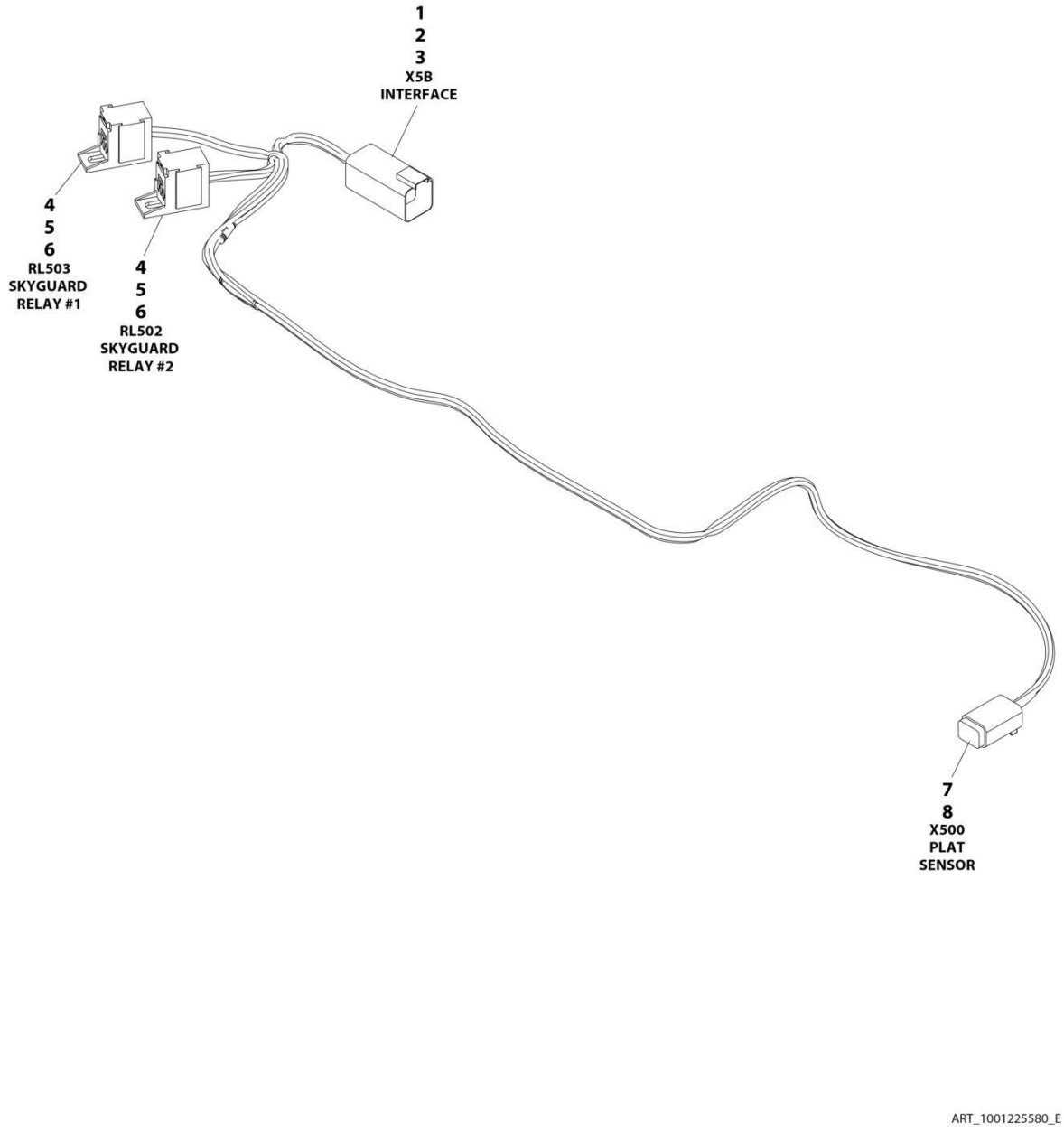


FIGURE 8-70. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001253375	4	Terminal	
6	1001104519	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-71. VALVE HARNESS

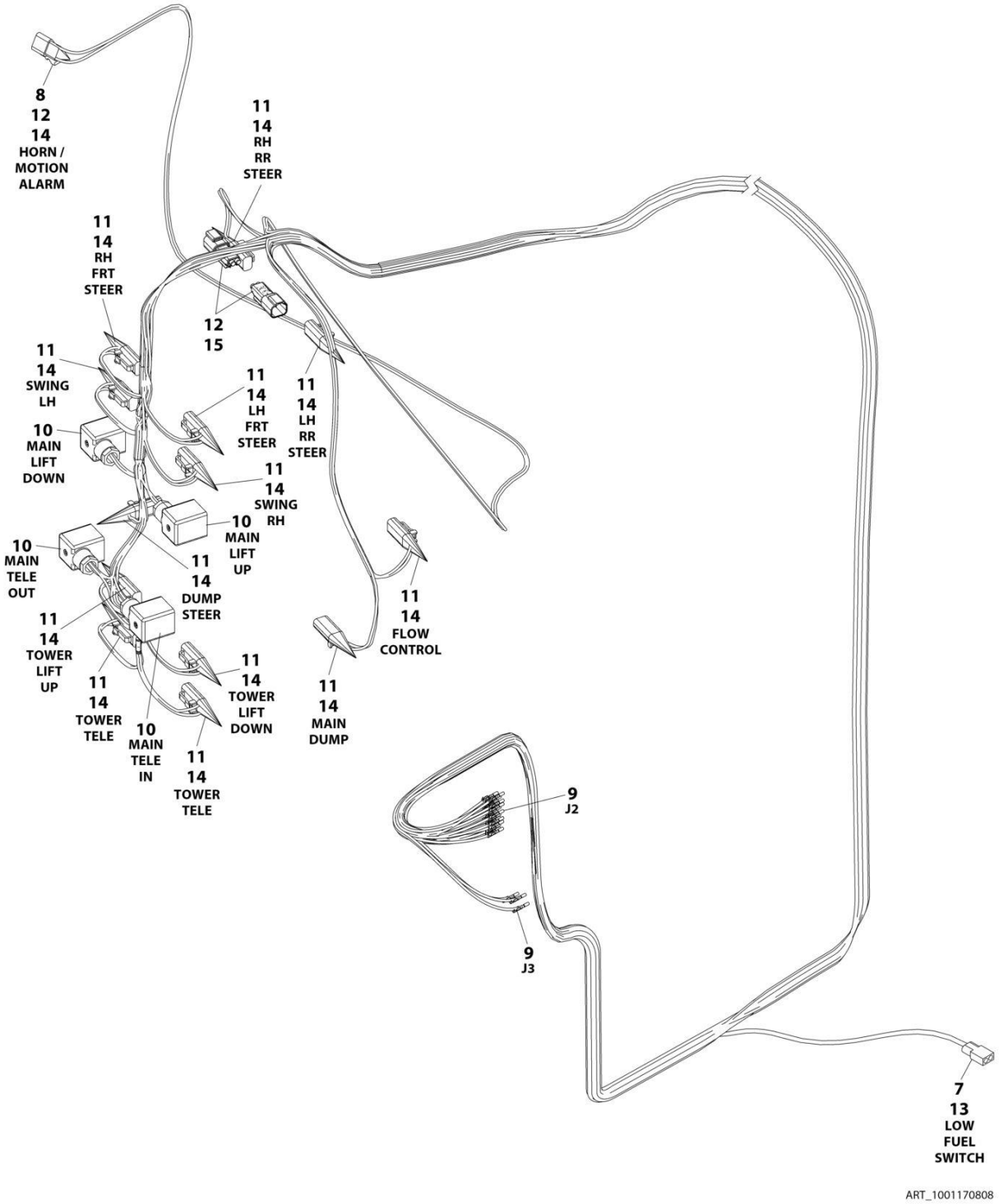


FIGURE 8-71. VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170808	Ref	VALVE HARNESS	F
7	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
8	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
9	4460871	27	Socket, Female	
10	4460880	4	Connector, Din	
11	4460891	13	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460424	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
14	4460465	28	Socket, Female	
15	4460897	2	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	

FIGURE 8-72. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

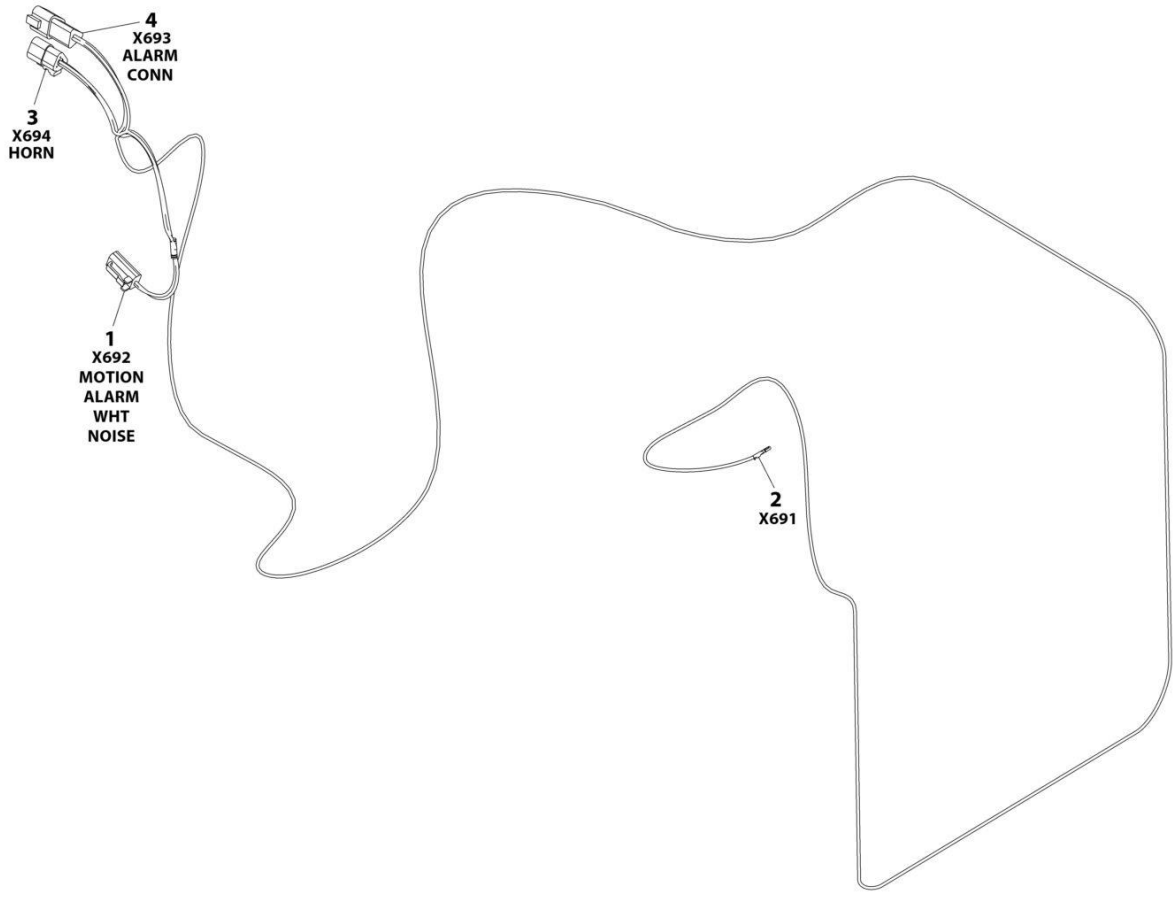


FIGURE 8-72. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243682	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS	A
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460871	1	Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male- 3 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female- 3 Position	
4	4460464	3	Pin, Male	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (ANSI SPECS)

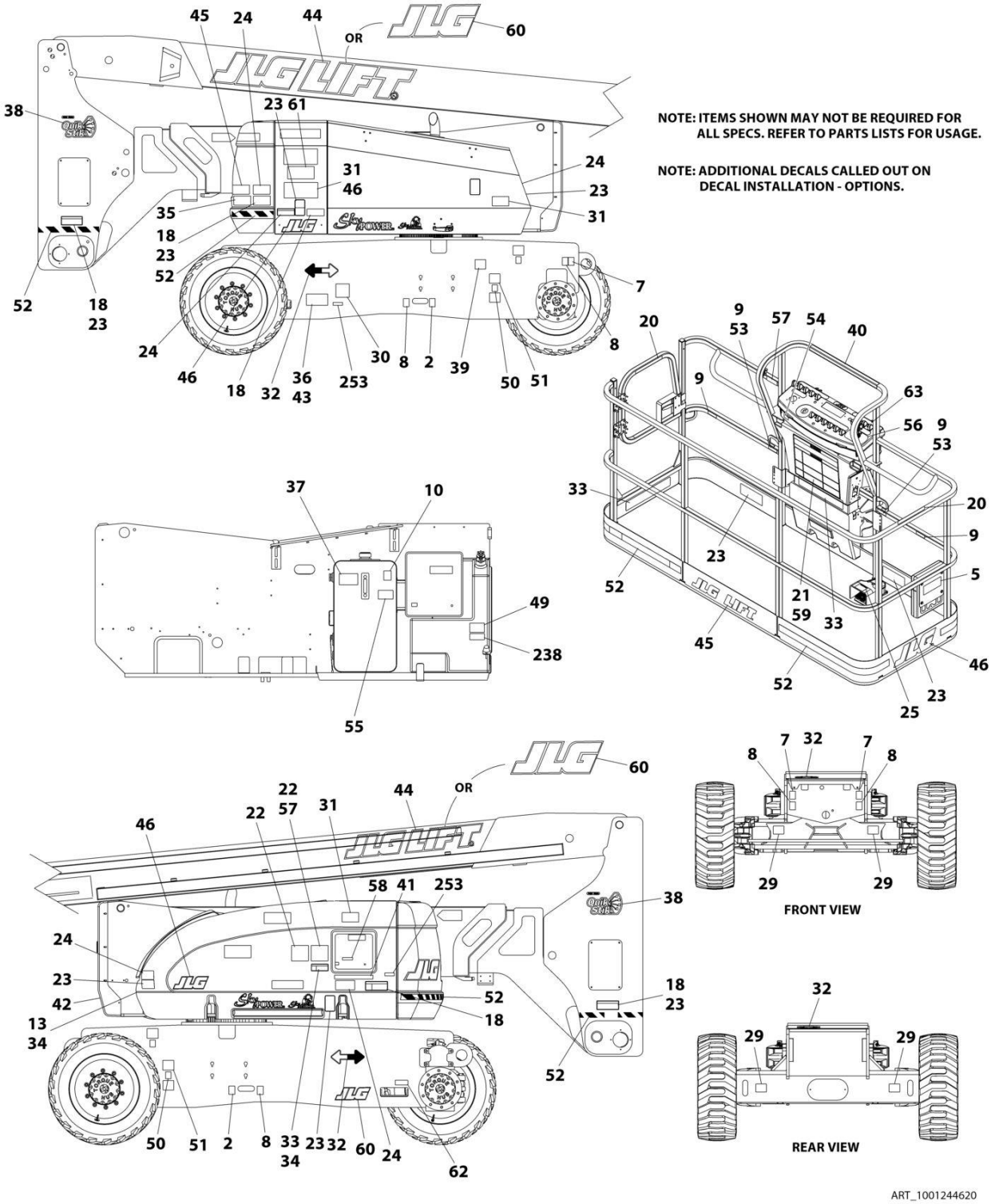


FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244620	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703953	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703797	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705336	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703804	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703805	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253920	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253921	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1001096141	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
39	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
62	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

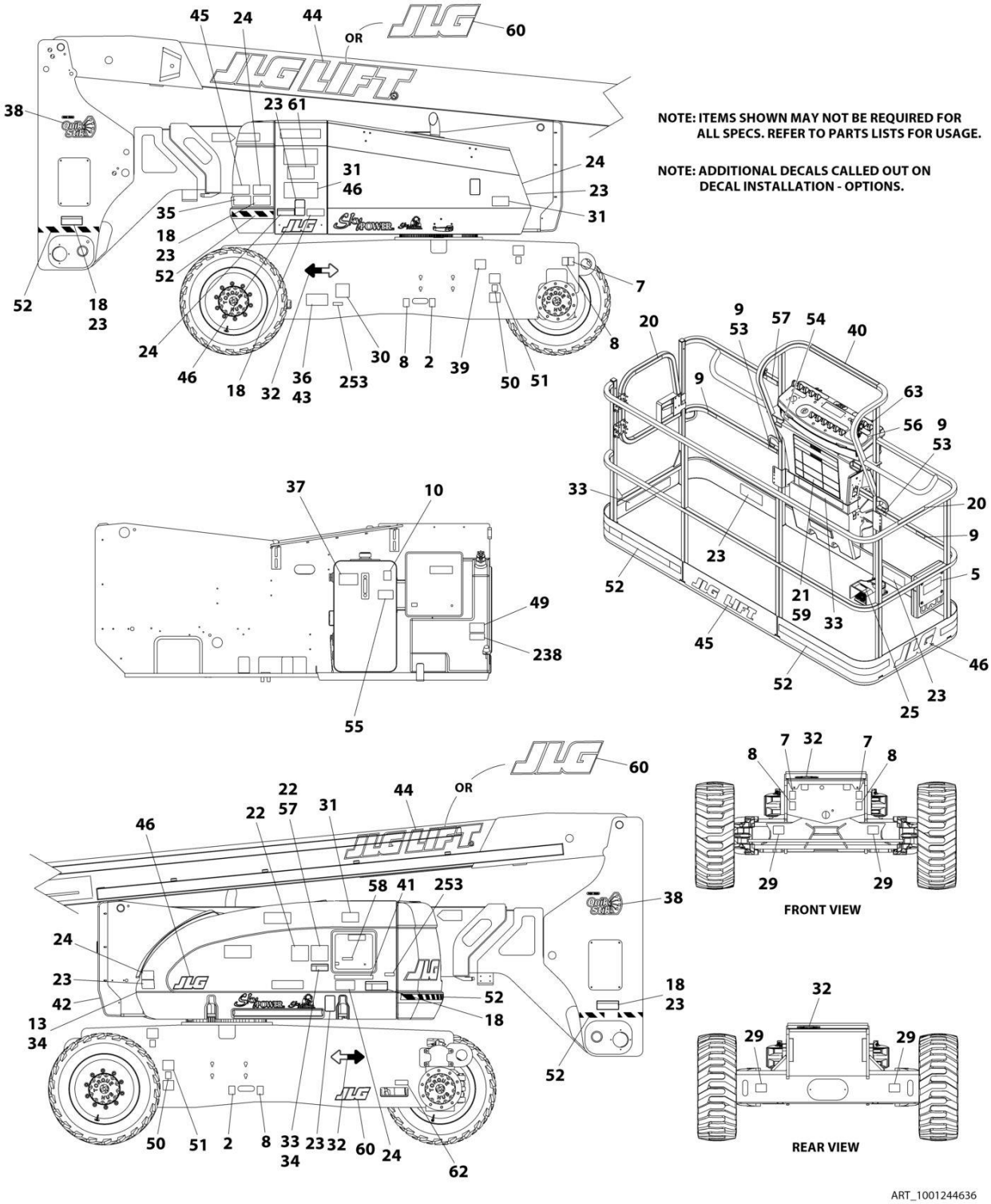


FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244636	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
21	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution	
22	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/ Safety Manual	
23	1701518	9	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.1 ft/ 7.04m	Tape, Safety	
57	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (BRAZILIAN SPECS)

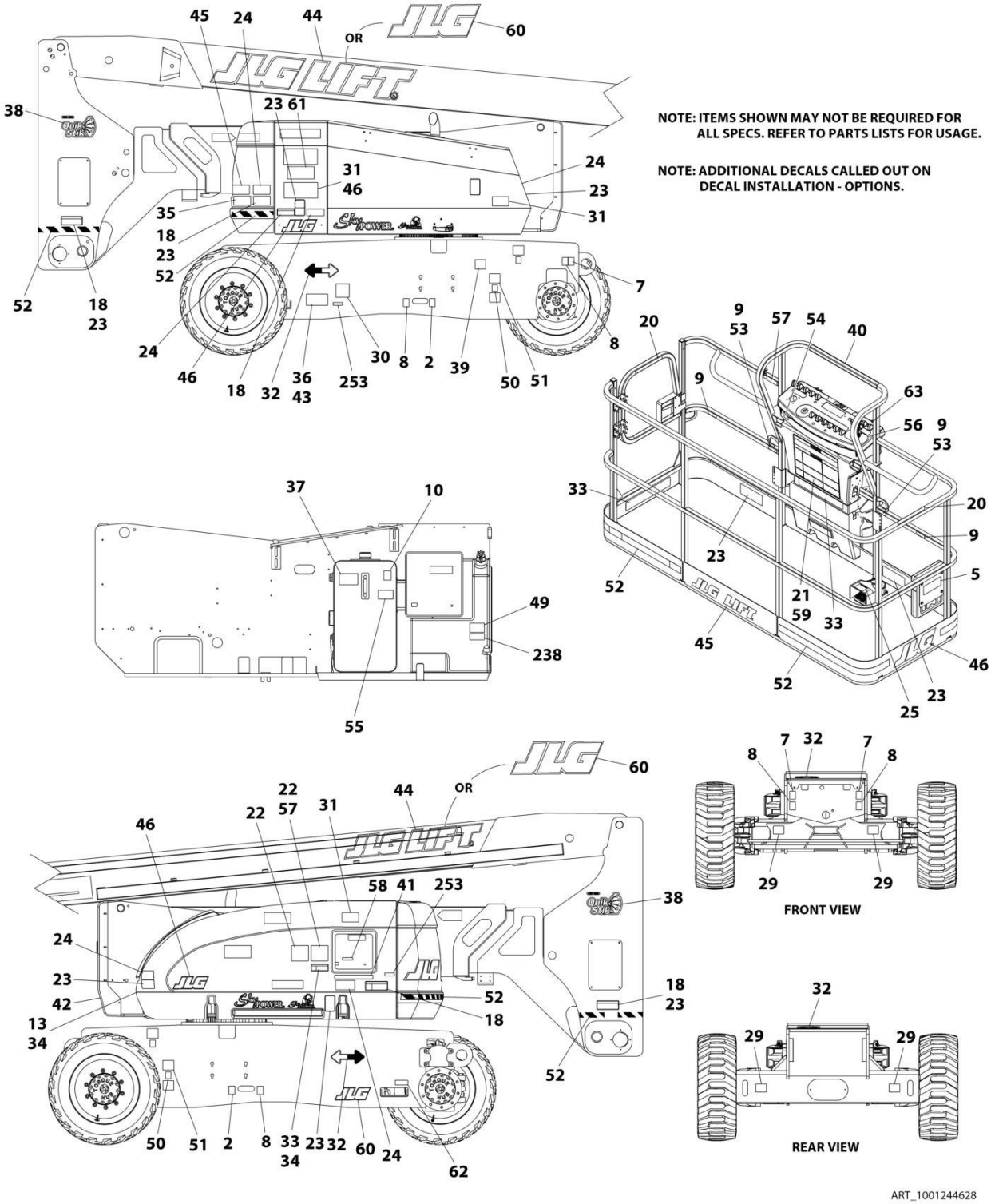


FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (BRAZILIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244628	Ref	DECAL INSTALLTION (ENGLISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1705903	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1705895	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705896	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1705898	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1705897	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1705902	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253936	1	Decal - Warning Dual Capacity	
34	1001253937	1	Decal - Warning Dual Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (LAT.POR/LAT.SPA.)	
60	1001267885	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection (ENG/LAT.POR)	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CE SPECS)

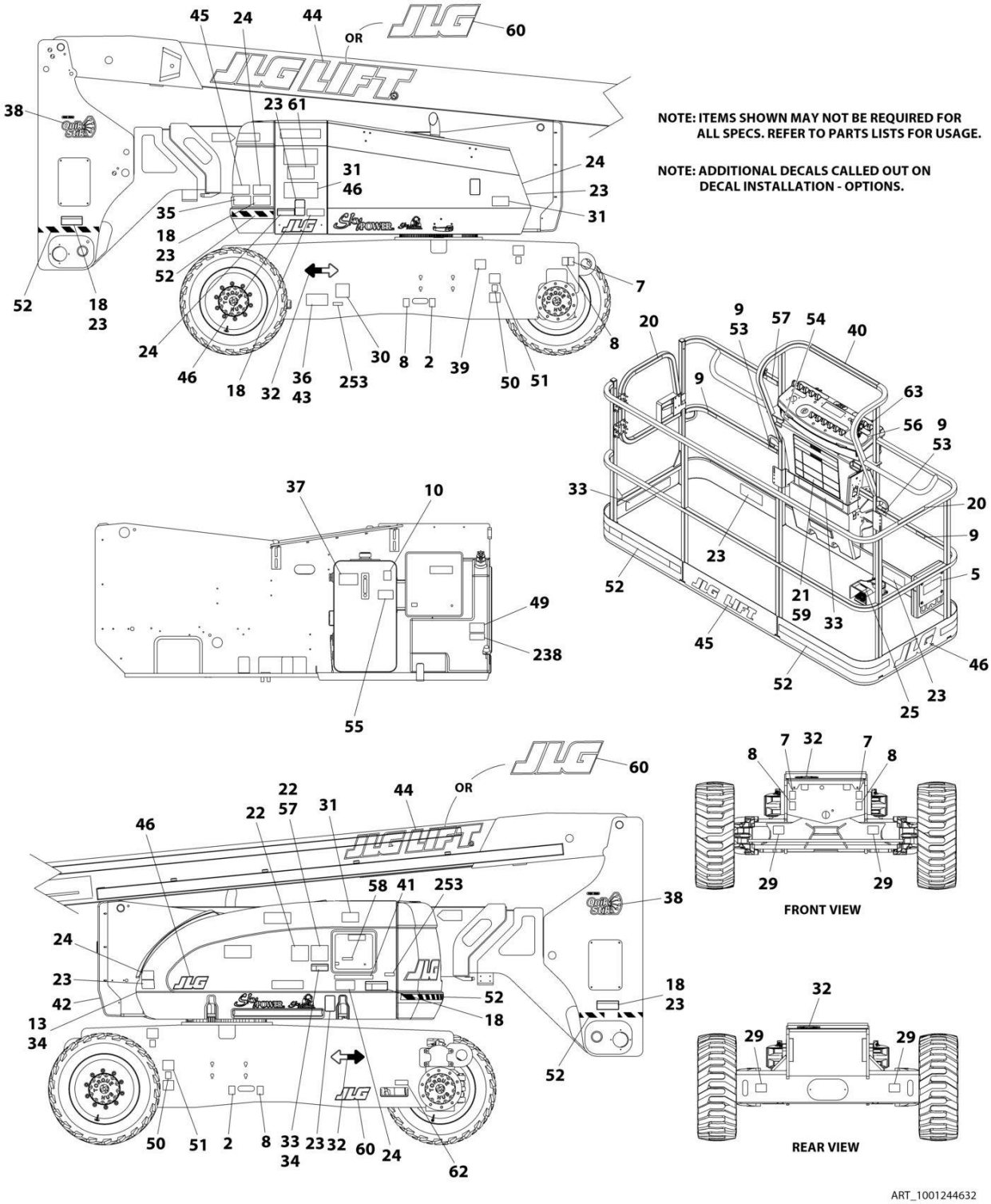


FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244632	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
21	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping Electrocution	
22	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety Manual	
23	1701518	9	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1705828	1	Nmaeplate - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
46	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
52	4420051	23.1 ft/ 7.04m	Tape, Safety	
60	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CHINESE SPECS)

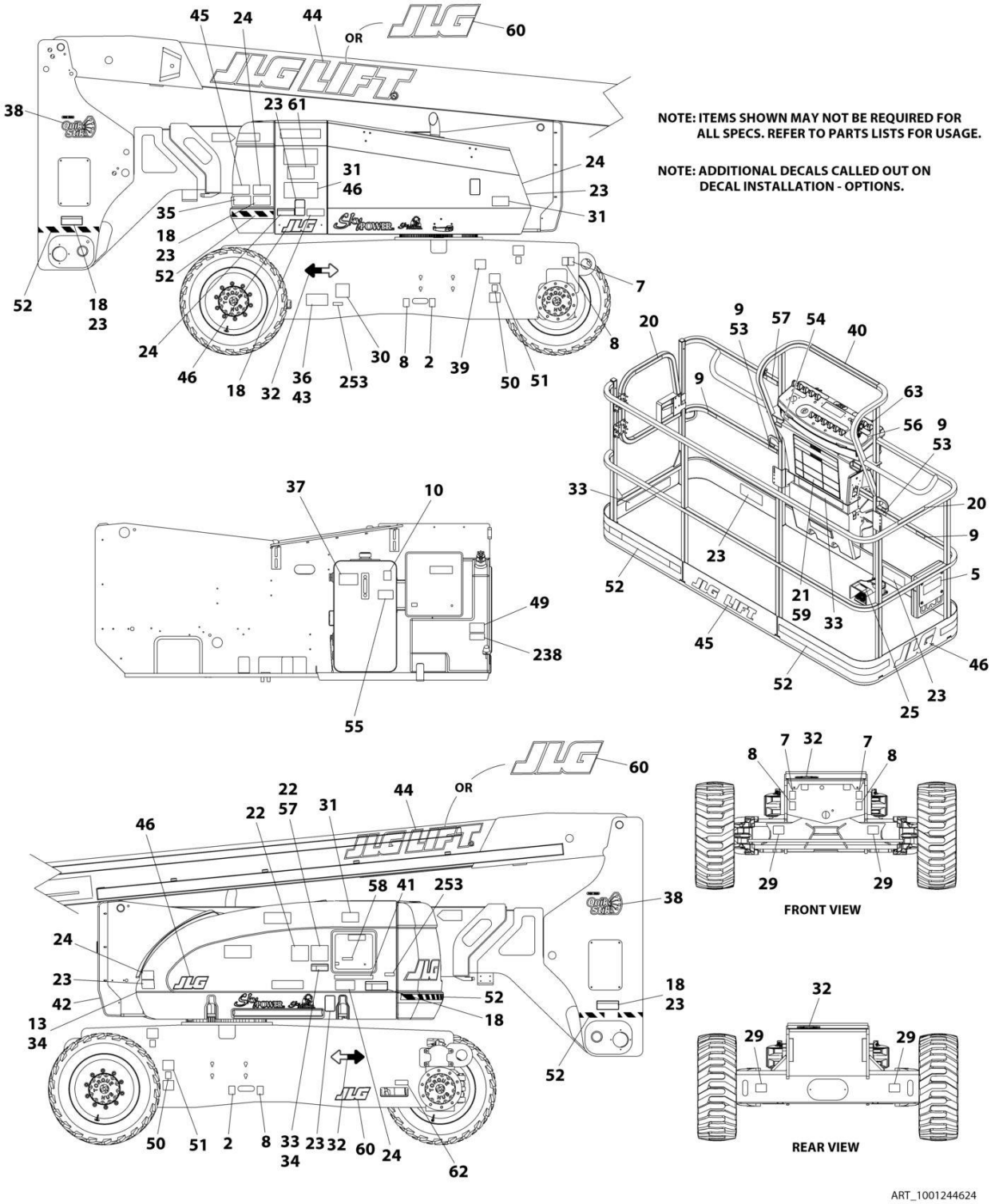


FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CHINESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244624	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGE)	F
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
18	1703943	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705348	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703949	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703937	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253926	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253927	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/ 7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CSA SPECS)

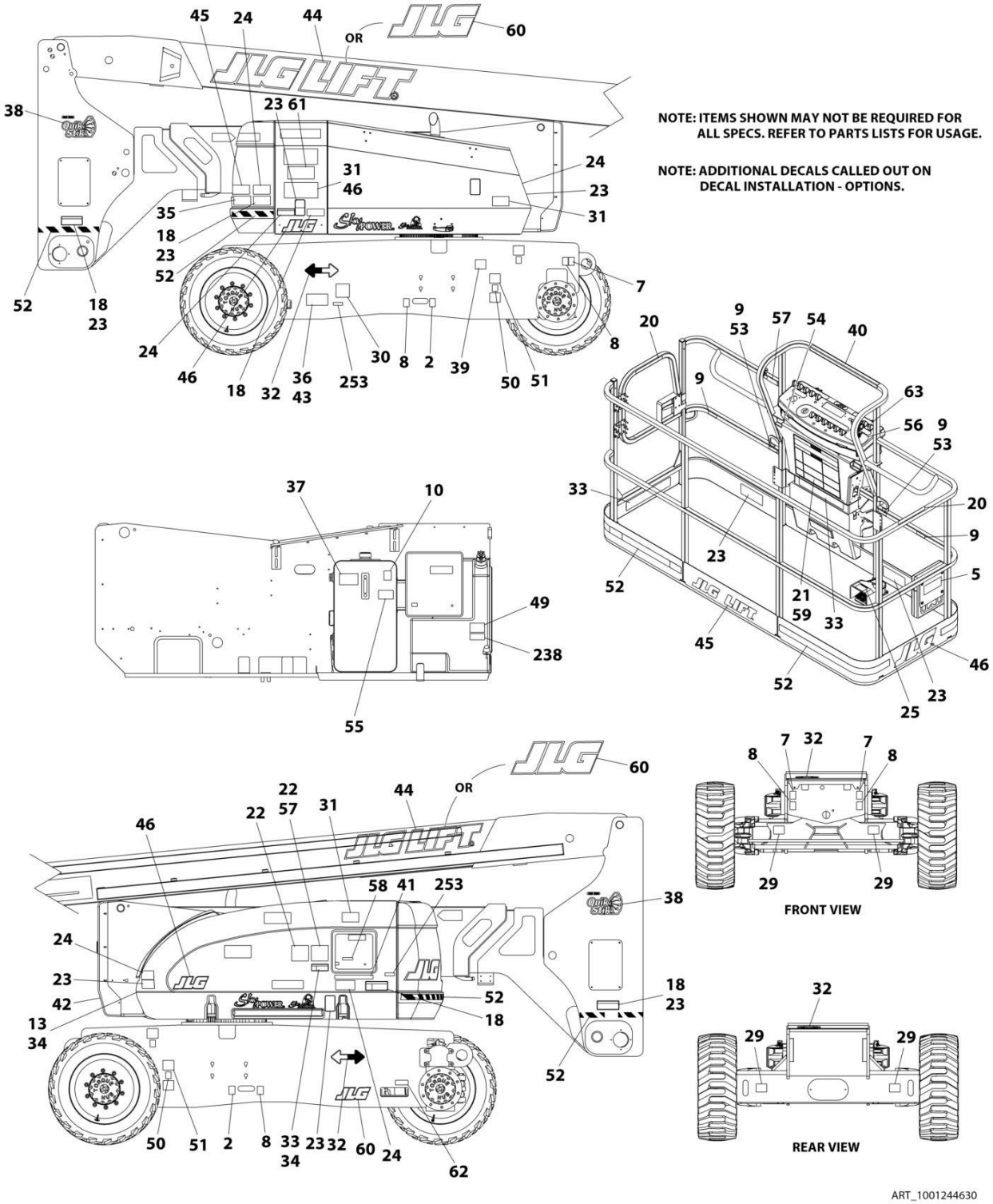


FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244630	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703942	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703924	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703948	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703936	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253922	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253923	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
62	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (JAPANESE SPECS)

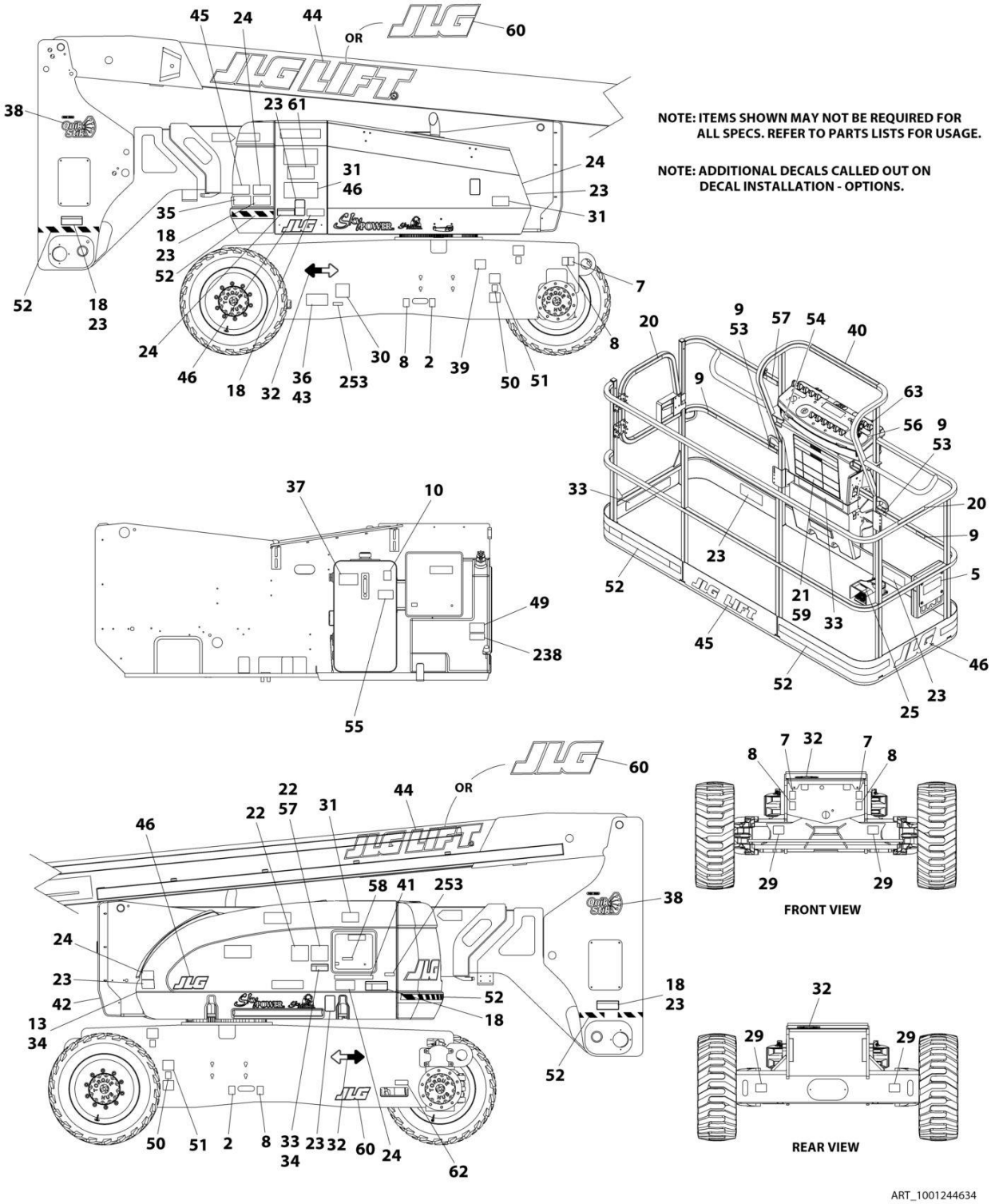


FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244634	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/JAPANESE LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703944	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
21	1703926	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703950	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703938	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
9	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253932	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253933	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (KOREAN SPECS)

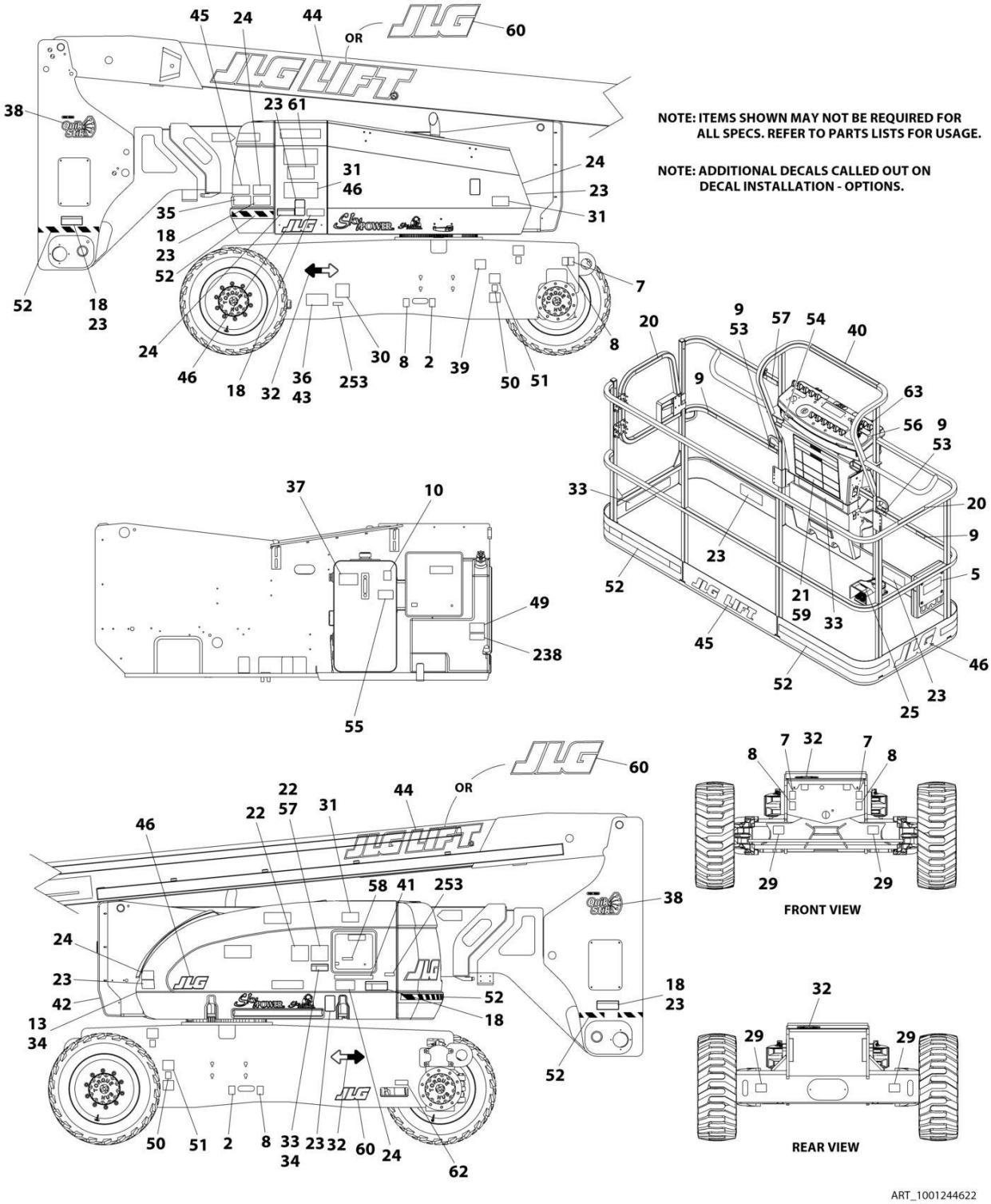


FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (KOREAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244622	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
18	1703945	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703927	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703951	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703939	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253924	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253925	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop & Auxiliary Power	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)

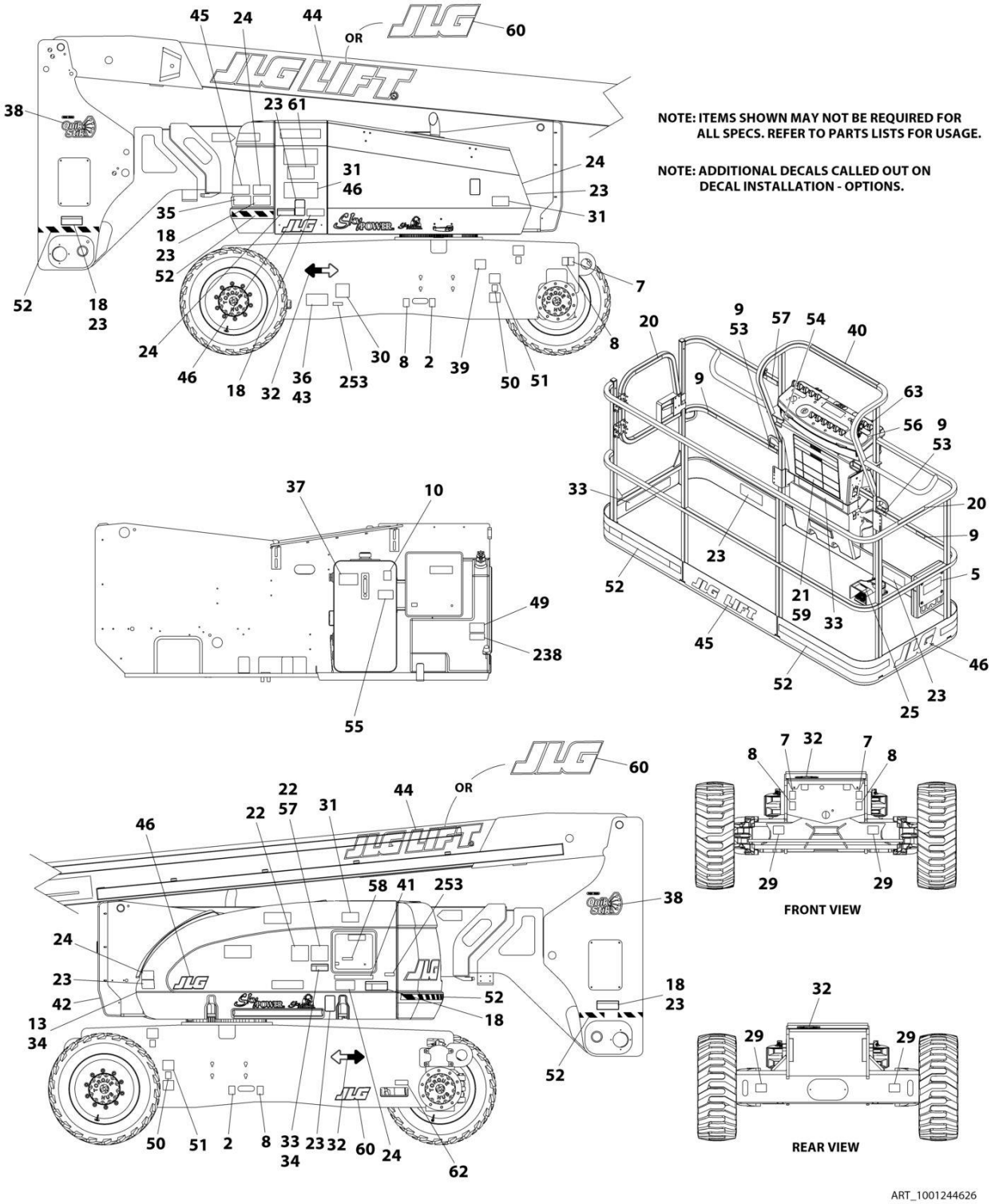


FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - 800AJ (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244626	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/SPANISH LANGUAGE)	E
2	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lug	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Lanyard Attach Graphic	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
18	1703941	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
20	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
21	1703923	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
22	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection	
23	1703947	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
24	1703935	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
25	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
29	1703960	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
30	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	1703773	2	Decal - 800AJ **(Prior to SN 0300280293)**	
31	1001267312	2	Decal - 800AJ **(SN 0300280293 to Present)**	
32	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
33	1001253930	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
34	1001253931	1	Decal - Warning Maximum Capacity	
37	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Override	
38	1703959	2	Decal - Quick Stick	
43	3820001	2	Rivet	
52	4420051	23.5 ft/7.16m	Tape, Safety	
56	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
60	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
61	1001229113	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
63	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

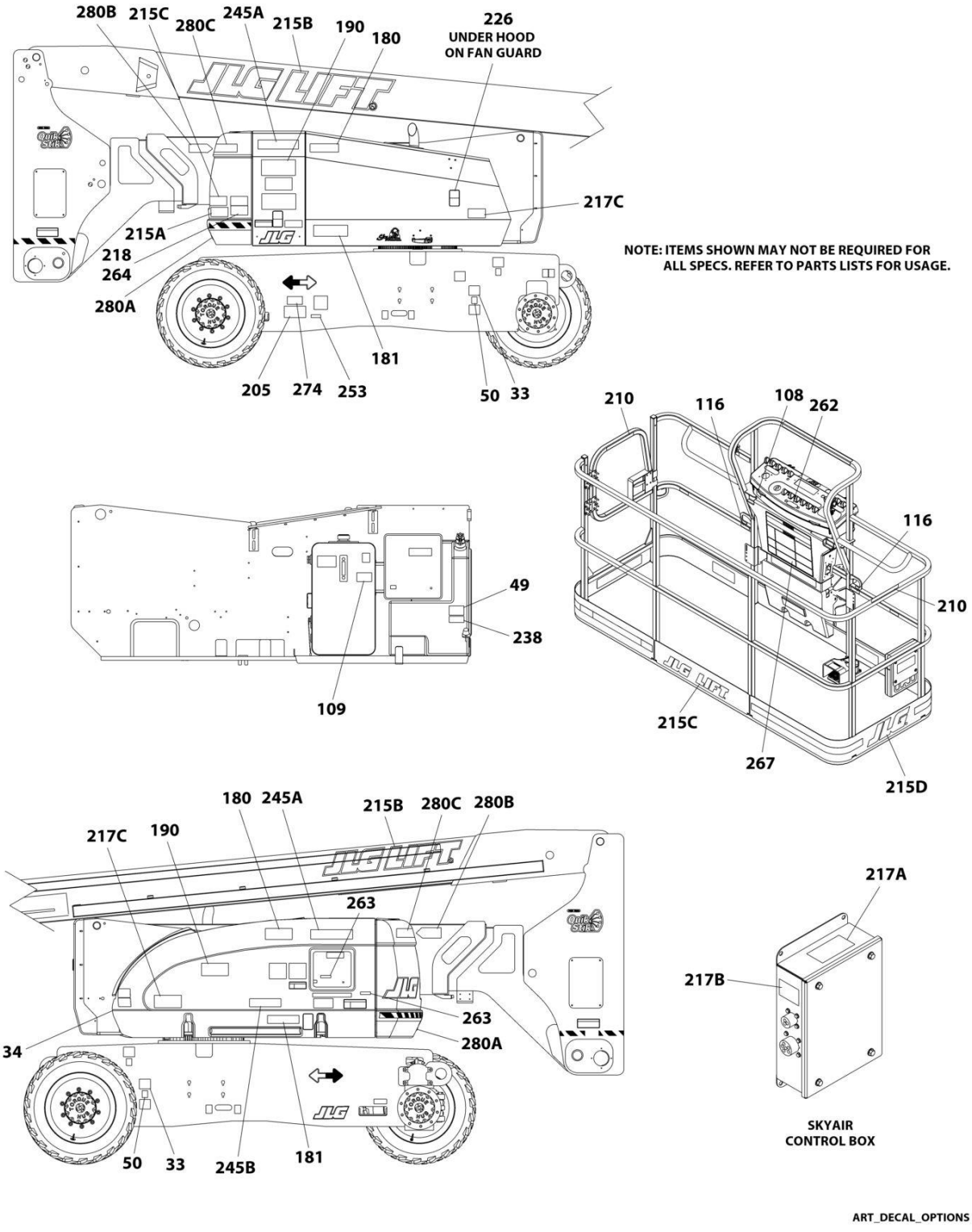


FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
33	1700818	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI & Australian Specs)	
33	1704271	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs)	
33	1702720	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spansih Languages) (ANSI Export Specs)	
34	3251242	1	Nameplate - 240-50HZ (CE Specs)	
49	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (Diesel)	
49	1701542	1	Decal - Fuel (Gas)	
50	1701543	2	Decal - LP Gas (LP GASS Machines)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Proposition 65 (ANSI Specs)	
109	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid (English Language) (ANSI, Australian, CSA & CE Specs)	
109	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid (German Language) (CE Specs)	
116	1703175	1	Decal - Lanyard Attachment (GM Specs)	
180	0271584	Ref	Decal Installation - Jetblast	
180	1705006	2	Decal - Jetblast	
181	0271585	Ref	Decal Installation - Fall Arrest (Machines with Fall Arrest Option)	
181	1705012	2	Decal - Fall Arrest	
190	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGiazier (Machines with SkyGlazier Option)	
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language)	
210	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English/French Language)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Korean Language)	
210	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Portuguese Language)	
210	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Spanish Language)	
215	0274519	Ref	Decal - Logo Installation (All Specs Except CE Specs)	
215A	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
215B	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702774	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215D	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
217	0273687	Ref	Decal - SkyAir (Machines with SkyAir Option)	
217A	1705836	1	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
217B	1705837	1	Decal - Air Compressor	
217C	1705886	2	Decal - SkyAir	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/ Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Specs)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (Australian & CE Specs)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Brazil Specs)	
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Chinese Specs)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (CSA Specs)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Japanes Language)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			(Diesel Machines) (Japanese Specs)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Korean Language) (Diesel Machines) (Korean Specs)	
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire - (English/Spanish Language) (Diesel Machines) (Latin American Specs)	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (CE Specs)	
245	1001127094	Ref	Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machiens with ClearSky Option)	
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel Machines) (ANSI, Australian, CE & China Specs)	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines without Soft Touch Option)	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines with Soft Touch Option)	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE Specs)	
264	1705980	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz D2011 Engines) (Australian & CE Specs)	
264	1705368	1	Decal - Sound Power (Machines with Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4	
264	1001191525	1	Decal, Sound Power (CE) (Stage V)	
267	1001200124	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Danish Language)	
267	1001200121	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Dutch Language)	
267	1001180861	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (English Language)	
267	1001200120	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (French Language)	
267	1001200122	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (German Language)	
267	1001200127	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Norwegian Language)	
267	1001200125	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Swedish Language)	
267	1001200126	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Spanish Language)	
274	1001214030	Ref	Decal Installation- EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	
274	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC	
280	1001220864	Ref	Decal Kit - Boom Transport Position	
280A	1001220512	2	Decal - Lower Boom	
280B	1001220510	2	Decal - Warning Arrow	
280C	1001220511	2	Decal - Warning Stripe	

FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION

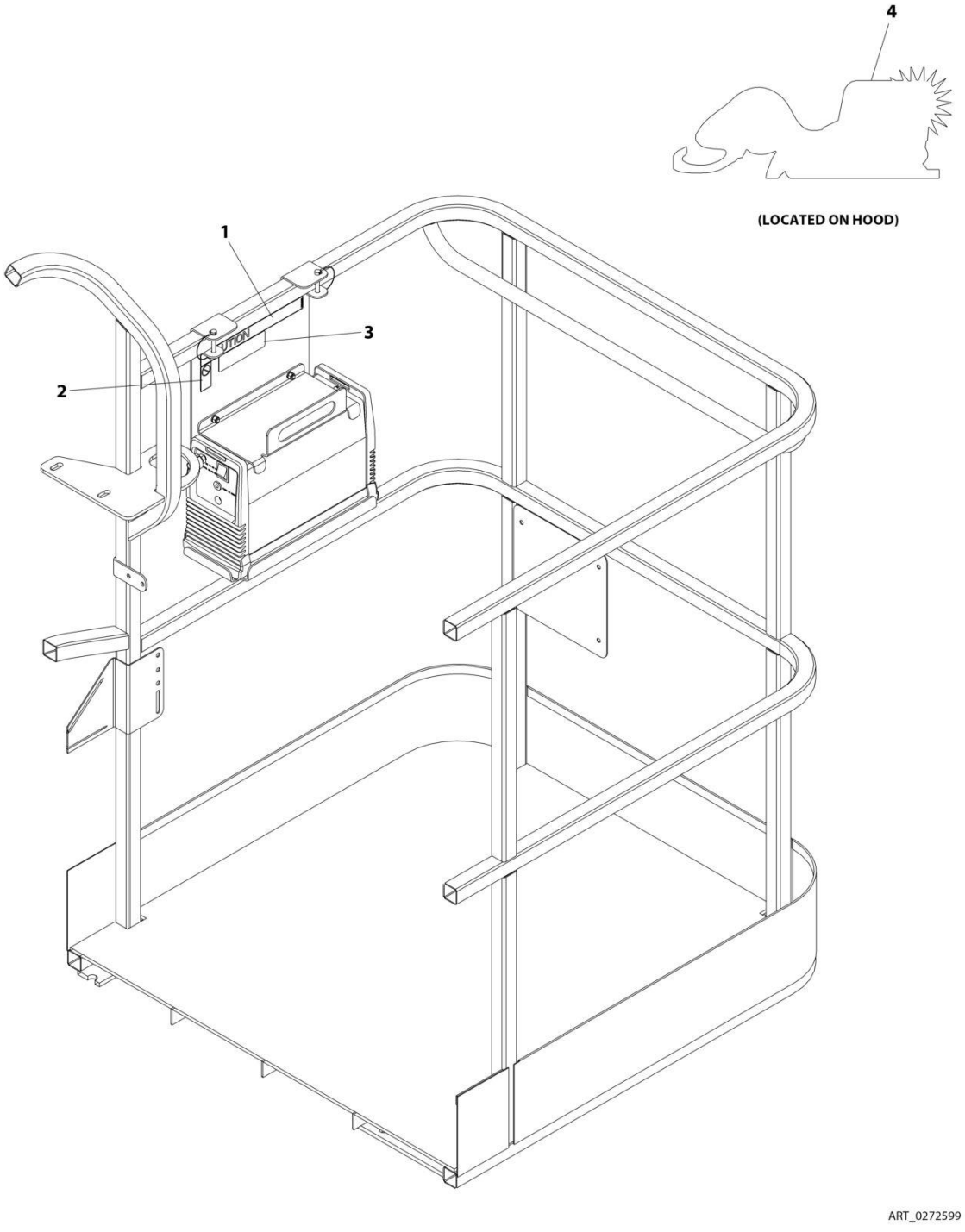


FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272599	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Leads	
3	1001252627	1	Decal - Weight	
4	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	

FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

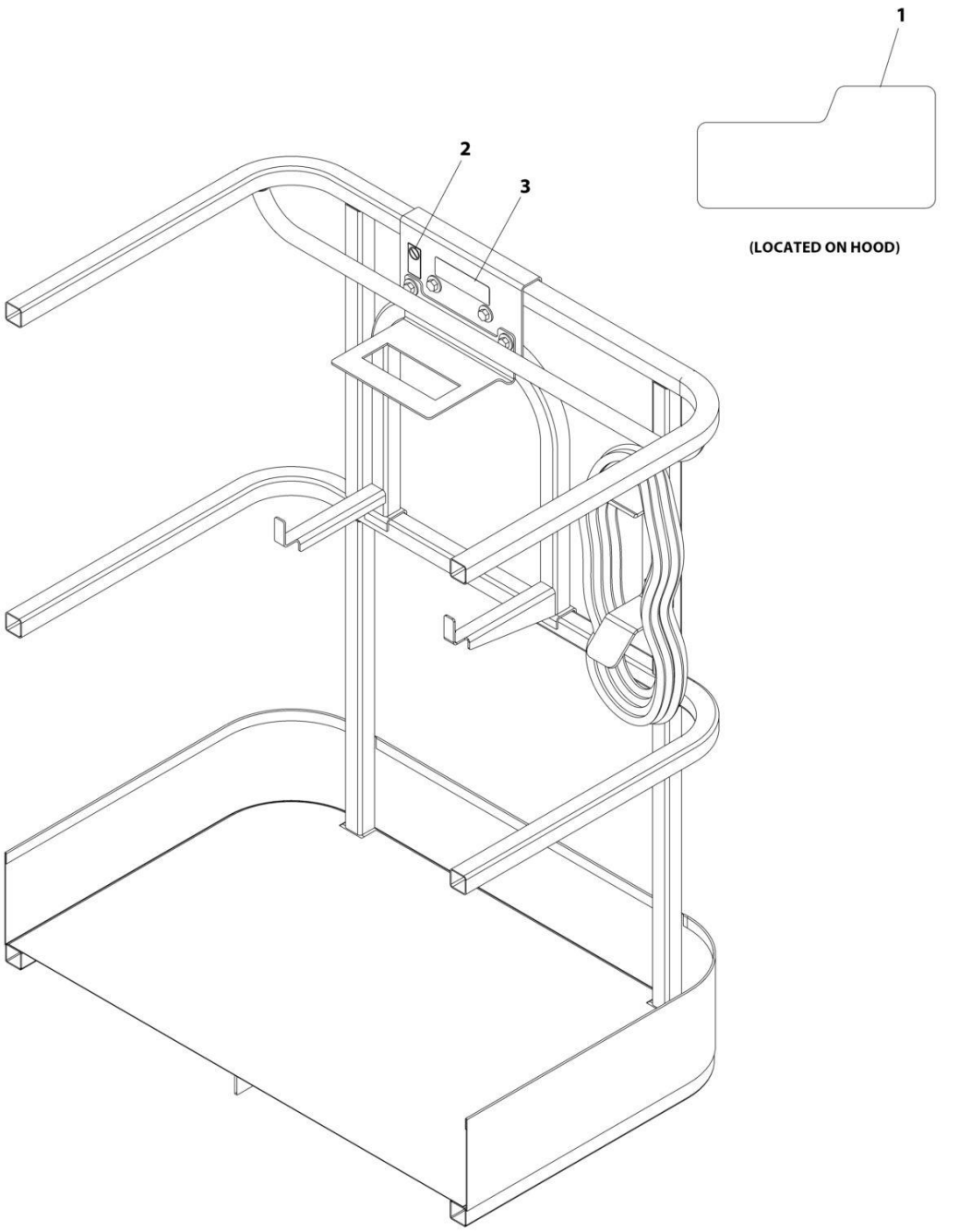


FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (PVC 2001)

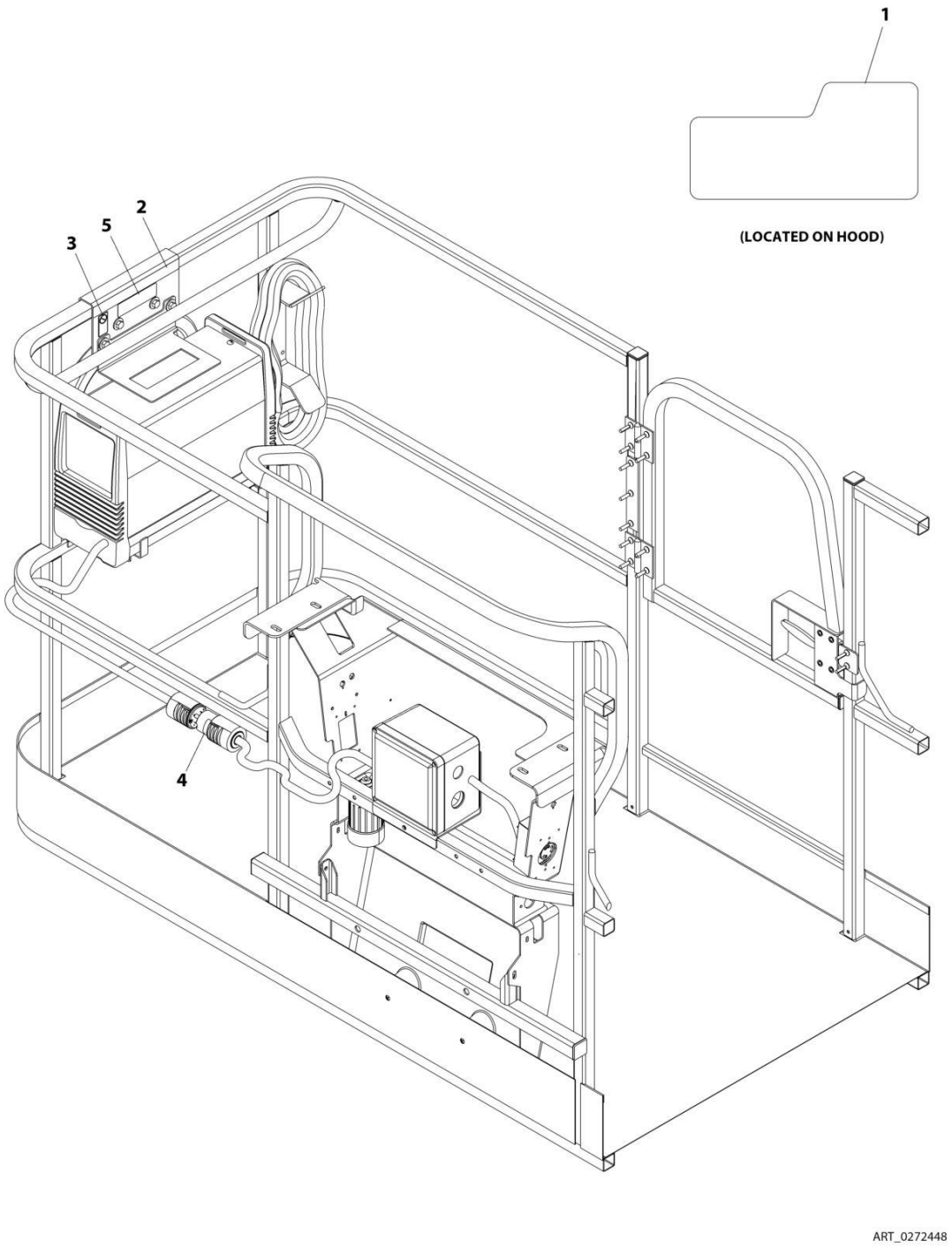


FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (PVC 2001)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - SKYWELDER (60HZ) (PVC 2007)

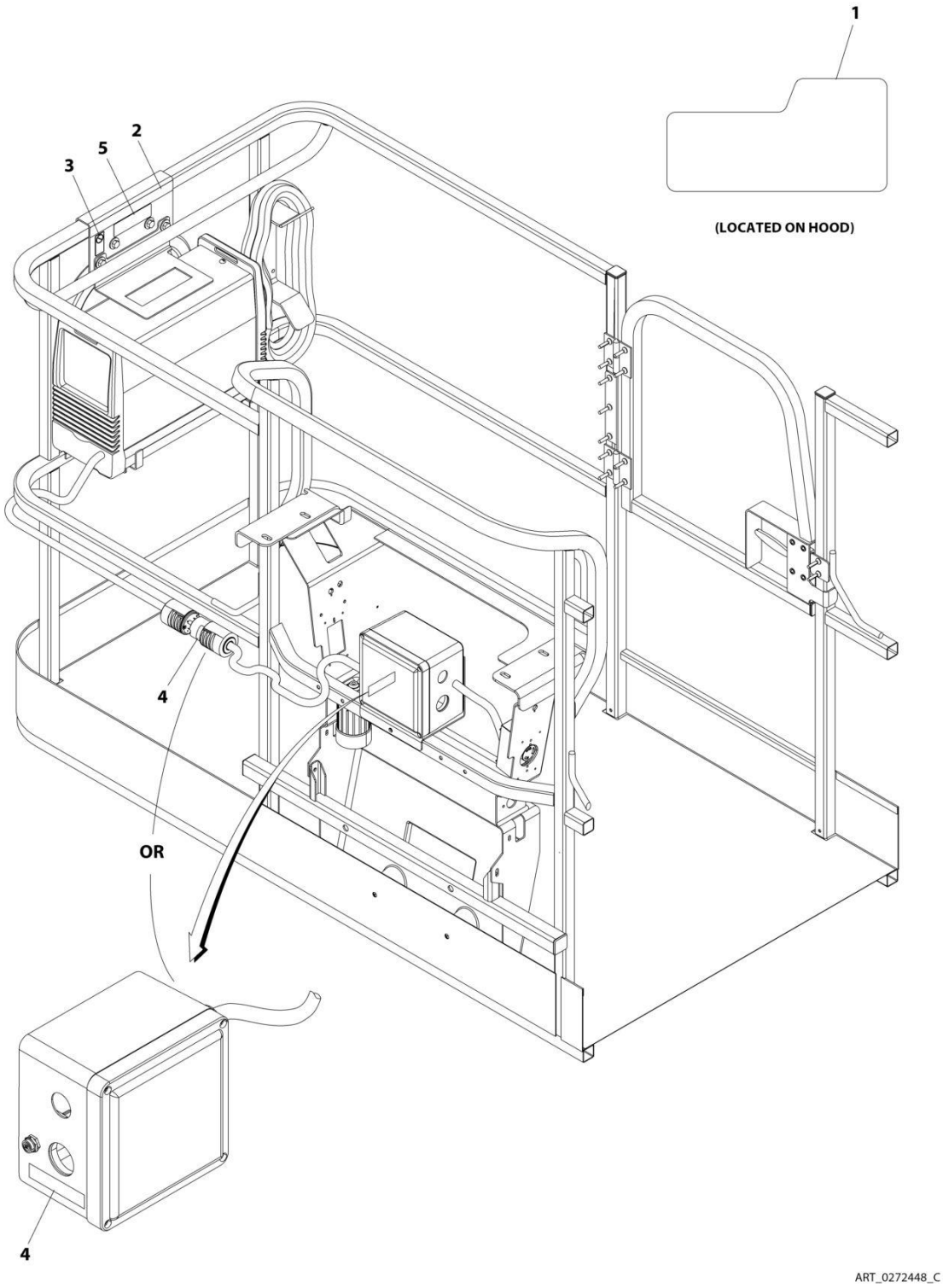


FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - SKYWELDER (60HZ) (PVC 2007)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	C
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. MODEL 800AJ RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	**Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.**	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	2120210	4	Element Filter	
	7012944	1	Coil	
	70004460	1	Coil	
	70006956	1	Coil	
	70004595	1	Coil	
	70004653	1	Coil	
	7018991	1	Coil	
	70004463	1	Coil	
	70002814	1	Hydraulic Tank Service Kit	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
	3740049	1	Relay	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle	
	2400065	2	Fuse - 30 Amp	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70002013	1	Power Track Repair Section	
	7020066	1	Power Track Repair Section	
	70002386	1	Coil	
	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001166539	1	Controller (Lift and Swing)	
	1001166538	1	Controller (Drive and Steer)	
	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
	8229242	2	Fuse - 5Amp	
	8229249	1	Fuse - 3Amp	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
	1001103667	1	Module, Control - Ground	
	3740080	1	Relay (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	70004020	4	Element, Air Cleaner (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	7016331	4	Filter, Oil (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	7016328	4	Filter, Fuel (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	7027795	1	ECU (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	70023593	2	Fuse 30Amp (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	70023592	2	Fuse (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	91403102	4	Element, Air Cleaner (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001117308	1	Relay (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	7016331	4	Filter, Oil (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225430	4	Filter, Fuel (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001225431	4	Filter, Fuel (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001225432	4	Filter, Fuel (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) (China Specs)	
	70025210	1	ECU (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Ford Engines)	
	70006155	4	Filter, Fuel (Ford Engines)	
	70006171	1	Relay (Ford Engines)	
	70006172	1	Relay (Ford Engines)	
	70006175	2	Fuse 20Amp (Ford Engines)	
	70006176	1	ECU (Ford Engines)	
	70006213	4	Filter, Oil (Ford Engines)	
	70005008	4	Element, Filter - Primary (Ford Engines)	
	70006460	4	Element, Filter - Secondary (Ford Engines)	
	1001202281	4	Element, Fuel-Water Separator (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	70006405	1	Element, Fuel-Water Separator (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	3740080	1	Relay (Machines with 2500W Generator)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Machiens with Generator)	
	1001172663	1	Cell, Platform Load	
	4360578	1	Switch, Limit	
	4360498	1	Switch, Proximity	
	4360499	1	Switch, Proximity	
	1001094400	1	Sensor, Dual Axis	
	2940074	1	Latch, Gate (Platforms with Gate)	
	1001106938	1	Module, Control - Platform	
	1001117174	1	Footswitch	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle (800AJ Only)	
	4360057	1	Switch, Limit (Machines with Soft-Touch)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, Circuit - 30mA/16Amp (Brazil & CE Specs)	
	80983191	2	Fuse - 10Amp (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines with Arctic Package)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001229762	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines) (Factory Installed)	
	0258805	Ref	Airline to Platform Installation - 1/2in 800AJ	
	1001092092	Ref	Airline to Platform Installation - 1/2in 800AJ (With Arctic Package)	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Battery Powered Analyzer Installation Kit	
	0258737	Ref	Bellows Installation - Boom 800AJ	
	1001158259	Ref	Bellows Installation - Chassis (Fixed Axle 2WS)	
	1001158260	Ref	Bellows Installation - Chassis (Fixed Axle 4WS)	
	0258387	Ref	Bellows Installation - Chassis (Oscillating Axle 2WS)	
	0258758	Ref	Bellows Installation - Chassis (Oscillating Axle 4WS)	
	2910887	Ref	Boom Wear Pad Kit	
	0258654	Ref	Boom Wipers Installation	
	1001233047	Ref	Breather Heater Kit (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001172045	Ref	Cable/Ladder Carrier Installation (800AJ Only)	
	1001230834	Ref	Cable/Hose Protection Installation (Boom/Jib) (Without LSS)	
	1001233472	Ref	Cable/Hose Protection Installation (Boom/Jib) (With LSS)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001227448	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001246473	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (Australian Specs)	
	1001228949	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI Export & CE Specs)	
	1001246474	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (China Specs)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - 3 Wire Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematics Kits (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242409	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Add-on Kit	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Add-on Kit - Canbus (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Add-on Kit - Canbus (ANSI Export & CE Specs)	
	1001246142	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-On Kit (Australian Specs)	
	1001119939	Ref	ClearSky (Telematic) Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Spec) (800AJ)	
	1001119947	Ref	ClearSky (Telematic) Kit (Dealer Installed) (CSA Spec) (800AJ)	
	1001178208	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation - Deutz D2011 Engines	
	1001178207	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation - Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines	
	1001255807	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation – Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V)	
	1001219840	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation - Ford Engines	
	0274883	Ref	Cold Weather Transformer Installation (ANSI Export, Australian, CE and Japanese Specs Only)	
	1001109263	Ref	Communication System (David Clark) Installation (800AJ ANSI Spec Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115918	Ref	Cribbing Installation	
	0257195	Ref	Decal - Government Warranty	
		Ref	Decals Kits:	
	1001108721	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform (800AJ)	
	1001119563	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Console	
	2902396	Ref	Drive/Steer Cutout Kit	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Amp	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Deutsch DT	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Deutsch HD	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Packard	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kits - Various	
	1001218022	Ref	Engine Block Heater Installation - Ford Engines	
	1001108962	Ref	Exhaust Rain Cap Installation (Australian and CE Specs)	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (6 Ft/1.82m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-On) Add-On Kit (8 Ft/2.4m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs)	
		Ref	Fan Cover/Grille Options	
	1001182599	Ref	Fan Cover Installation (Deutz D2011 Engines)	
	1001177694	Ref	Fan Grille Installation (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines) and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (Modine Radiator)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit Options (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001241774	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
	1001195533	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Machines	
	1001241776	Ref	Ford Engine Machines	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation (20lb)	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield (Note: Move Decal to Shield)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Black) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Green) (Diesel Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001205441	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Red) (Gas Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001094475	Ref	Generator Hourmeter Installation	
	1001121735	Ref	Hood Conversion Kit - Deutz (ABS to Steel)	
	1001241410	Ref	Hostile Environment - 2WD Add-on Kit (800A)	
	1001241412	Ref	Hostile Environment - 4WD Add-on Kit (800A)	
	1001241413	Ref	Hostile Environment - 2WD Add-on Kit (800AJ)	
	1001241415	Ref	Hostile Environment - 4WD Add-on Kit (800AJ)	
	1001183226	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (Lower) (800AJ)	
	1001183225	Ref	Hose Kit - Boom (Upper) (800AJ)	
	1001209632	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve (800AJ)	
	1001148971	Ref	Lanyard (Bolt-On) Kit Installation	
	1001236211	Ref	Leveling Cylinder Valve Cover Assembly Kit	
		Ref	Light Options	
	0271768	Ref	Headlights & Taillights Installation (ARS Hoods)	
	1001164786	Ref	Headlights & Taillights Installation (Steel Hoods)	
	0273485	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation (800AJ)	
	1001257561	Ref	Portable Worklights Installation (800AJ)	
	1001152965	Ref	Strobe Light Installation - Platform Mounted (Amber)	
	1001154231	Ref	Strobe Light Installation - Platform & Ground Mounted (Amber)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
		Ref	Oil Cooler Options:	
	1001156172	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Deutz D2011 Engine Machines	
	1001184569	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engine and Deutz TD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Machines	
	1001219633	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation - Ford Engine Machines	
	1001200700	Ref	Oil Cooler Replacement Kit (RCP to YMER)	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001110974	Ref	Platform Console Enclosure Cover Installation - Steel	
	0273147	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 2.5ft x 4ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	0273149	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 6ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001266489	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 6ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI/ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	0273145	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Steel) (ANSI/ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001266056	Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms (Plastic) (ANSI/ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kits:	
	1001214552	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) (Steel) with Gate	
	1001214561	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (Steel) with Gate	
	1001266490	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (Plastic) with Gate	
	1001214562	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (Steel) with Gate	
	1001265244	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (Plastic) with Gate	
	0272733	Ref	Platform, Top Rail Extension Installation - 3ft x 6ft Platforms	
	0272725	Ref	Platform, Top Rail Extension Installation - 3ft x 8ft Platforms	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Storage Tray	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001162546	Ref	Pump Coupling Replacement Kit	
	1001139944	Ref	Pump Mounting Bracket Kit (Sauer Danfoss)	
	1001199488	Ref	Radiator Replacement Kit (RCP to Modine Radiator)	
	1001190888	Ref	Service Kits	K
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Left Side)	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (Right Side)	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001206477	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Blue Beacon) (UGM Machines) (Note: Requires 7500W SkyPower Generator)	
	1001210026	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Red Beacon) (UGM Machines) (Note: Requires 7500W SkyPower Generator)	
	1001137672	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit (UGM Machines)	
	1001137440	1	SkyGuard Sensor Harness	
	1001186431	2	Relay	
	1001206311	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit - Hood Mounted (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210025	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit - Hood Mounted (Red Beacon)	
	1001176372	Ref	SkyGuard Plug Removal Kit	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001232643	Ref	SkyLine Add on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001246867	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Add on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001246860	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Add on Kit (Dealer Installed)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001258953	Ref	Tower Stow Switch Installation Kit	
	1001157013	Ref	Softtouch Counterweight Installation (Required with Soft Touch Option)	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	1600244	1	Analyzer, Machine System	
	7002840	1	Antirotation Pin Removal Tool	
	8896941	1	Wire Stripper	
	7002821	1	Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires)	
	7002823	1	Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (To Remove Pins/Sockets from Connectors)	
	4460467	1	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	1	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7002822	1	Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers)	
	7016654	1	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7004275	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1in	
	7004276	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1-1/2in	
	7002826	1	Seal Installation Tool - 2in	
	7016655	1	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	7016652	1	Huck Bolt Fastener (For Small Huck Bolts Only)	
	70000017	1	ADE Software CD	
	1001137005	1	Software Cable Kit	
	70005663	1	Tool, Port Plate for Pump p/n 1001142522	
	2915094	Ref	Turntable Bearing Kit	
	0256196	Ref	Wheel Covers Installation	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0100009....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
0100011....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 49, 51, 53, 55, 61, 63, 79, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 95, 97, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 127, 139, 143, 147, 148, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 161, 164, 165, 173, 175, 181, 183, 187, 189, 192, 196, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 303, 307, 312, 316, 319, 321, 324, 330, 335, 337, 345, 371, 373, 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 467, 471, 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501, 527, 529, 536, 541, 543, 547, 561, 563, 565, 567, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729
0100019 73, 79, 173, 175, 385, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431
0100020..47, 87, 91, 173, 175, 178, 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 234, 235, 240, 241, 246, 247, 252, 253, 258, 259, 264, 266, 270, 272, 276, 282, 312, 316, 324, 330, 404, 420, 513, 533, 536, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
0100035.....305, 471, 509
0100038.....445, 455, 457
0100048....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 127, 129, 131, 312, 316, 389, 399, 407, 415, 423, 469, 509
0100062.....91, 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 326, 332, 412, 420
0100079.....367, 407, 423
0100081....152, 156, 160, 164, 453, 549, 551, 553
0140011.....509
0140044..... 127
0181949..... 47
0200048... 561, 563, 565, 567
0200742.....383, 393
0232121.....53, 55, 57
0256196..... 859
0256202..... 679
0257195..... 857
0257728..... 555
0258077..... 453
0258217..... 467
0258387..... 856
0258567..... 471
0258654..... 856
0258728..... 379
0258737..... 856
0258758..... 856
0258805..... 856
0258945..... 523
0259420.....455, 457
0270888..... 41
0271090..... 41
0271091..... 41
0271340..... 521
0271584..... 839
0271585..... 839
0271768..... 857
0272254..... 543
0272259..... 673
0272260..... 675
0272418... 549, 551, 553, 839
0272427..... 565
0272433..... 681
0272435... 420, 424, 428, 432
0272448.....847, 849
0272521..... 541
0272588..... 845
0272589.....412, 416
0272599..... 843
0272725..... 858
0272733..... 858
0272948..... 551
0272951..... 553
0273145..... 858
0273147..... 858
0273149..... 858
0273353..... 536
0273485..... 857
0273687..... 839
0273706..... 567
0273824..... 561
0274031..... 173
0274519..... 839
0274661..... 559
0274883..... 856
0275216.....683, 793
0275217.....687, 795
0275452.....691, 797
0275453.....695, 799
0275454.....699, 801
0275733..... 469
0360406..... 57
0362770.....139, 143, 147
0400075..... 95, 97
0440244..... 79
0480100.... 555, 557, 559
0480121..... 383, 393
0480126..... 395, 411
0480129..... 403, 420
0561185..... 445
0561295..... 441, 443
0630407... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0630427..... 467
0630462... 561, 563, 565, 567
0630467..... 459, 461
0630485... 152, 156, 160, 164
0630518... 125, 505, 533, 536, 541, 543, 547
0630534..... 587
0630535... 583, 593, 597, 601
0630548... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
0630568..... 510
0641403..... 471
0641404... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 437, 439, 509, 529
0641405... 127, 173, 175, 427, 431, 529
0641406... 129, 131, 139, 143, 147, 167, 169, 177, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 312, 316, 375, 377, 395, 399, 507, 531, 741, 743
0641407... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 129, 187, 189, 192, 196, 319, 321, 375
0641408... 152, 156, 160, 164, 313, 317, 469, 507
0641409.... 173, 181, 184
0641410..... 49, 173, 175, 181, 183, 192, 196
0641412... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219
0641414 61, 63, 509, 527, 561, 563, 565, 567
0641416... 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
0641418 61, 63, 459, 461, 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
0641420..... 312, 316
0641424..... 447
0641506....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 140, 144, 147, 177
0641507.....459, 461
0641508..53, 55, 91, 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 181, 183, 203, 208, 211, 215, 219, 312, 316, 383, 385, 389, 393
0641510.....192, 196
0641512.....192, 196
0641514.....555, 557, 559
0641516....403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431
0641518....234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0641542.....27
0641560.....29, 31
0641604.....437, 439, 467
0641605....234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 455, 457
0641606....49, 51, 61, 63, 140, 144, 148, 175, 192, 196, 437, 439, 441, 443, 447, 453, 455, 457, 536, 541, 543, 547
0641607....21, 23, 25, 87, 89, 91, 152, 156, 160, 164, 312, 316, 385, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 453
0641608....139, 140, 143, 144, 147, 148, 153, 157, 160, 164, 167, 169, 171, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 369, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447
0641609....139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 175, 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 371, 373, 379, 441, 443, 445
0641610....135, 137, 177, 181, 183, 192, 196, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 264, 303, 305, 307, 312, 316, 367, 383, 393, 445, 507
0641611 83, 85, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 437, 439, 447
0641612....234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 312, 316, 441, 443, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729

0641614 ... 61, 63, 87, 89, 91
0641615 445
0641616 ... 177, 395, 399, 404, 407, 416, 424, 445
0641617 47
0641618 .... 412, 420, 447
0641622 ..... 455, 457
0641624 .... 453, 455, 457
0641640 453
0641708 ... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0641772 ... 383, 385, 389, 393
0641806 ... 266, 272, 445, 597
0641808 ... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 312, 316, 319, 321, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423
0641810 . 21, 23, 25, 173, 175
064181283, 85, 187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321, 385
064181815, 91, 373, 379, 381
064182083, 85, 192, 196, 371
0641840 ..... 437, 439
0642010 ... 181, 183, 312, 316
0642012 ... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 549, 551, 553
0642038 57
0642212 . 15, 17, 19, 549, 551, 553
0642214 ..... 437, 439
0642620 ..... 437, 439
0651406 ..... 61, 63
0681608 . 15, 17, 19, 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 242, 254, 260, 284, 451
0681620 ... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
0681814 ..... 493, 503
0681820 ... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0681822 . 27, 29, 31, 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 264, 270, 276, 282, 493, 503
0682016 ..... 27, 29, 31
0682023 79
0682032 79
0682216 73
0682236 ..... 17, 19
0682424 ... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
0700408 ... 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
0700615..... 135, 137
0700618.... 153, 157, 161, 165
0700808..... 192, 196
0700810..... 324, 330
0700812..... 324, 330
0700814.... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 264, 270, 276, 282, 324, 330
0700816..... 335, 345
0700818..... 335, 345
0701014..... 335, 345
0701022..... 278, 284
0701025..... 276, 282
0701026..... 337
0710827..... 335, 345
0711014..... 326, 332
0711020..... 324, 330
0711215..... 264, 270
0711216..... 335, 345
0711223..... 326, 332
0711414..... 371, 373
0720804..... 47
0721005..... 565, 567
0721006.... 139, 143, 147, 303, 305, 307, 383, 385, 393, 509
0721008..... 140, 144, 148
0731005..... 561, 563
0741605.... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0741607.... 395, 399, 404, 407, 415, 423, 427, 431, 437, 439
0741609..... 23
0760605.... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 345
0760606..... 428, 432
0760608..... 324, 330
0760610.... 324, 330, 335, 345, 389, 427, 431
0760612..... 324, 330
0760615..... 335, 345
0760807..... 345
0760810.... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 312, 316, 324, 330, 451
0760812..... 324, 330, 711
0760814.... 276, 282, 324, 330
0760815.... 276, 282, 324, 330
0760817..... 335, 345
0761008.... 204, 208, 212, 219, 312, 316
0761014.... 324, 330, 381, 451
0761015.... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 264, 270, 276, 282, 324, 330
0761016..... 324, 330, 389
0761018..... 427, 431
0761208..... 264
0761210.... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0761216..... 451
0771014..... 324, 330
0771212.... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 276, 282
0771414.... 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
0771415.... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 264, 270, 276, 282, 395, 404, 412, 420
0801132..... 437, 439, 445
0801136..... 437, 441
0801496..... 445
0801573..... 441, 443
0801591..... 441, 443
0801594..... 445
0811608..... 87, 89, 91
0811610.... 152, 156, 160, 164
0811612..... 95, 97
0811812.... 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164
0860038.... 404, 407, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431, 673, 675
0861538.... 420, 423, 427, 431
0861572..... 412, 415
0861642..... 173, 175
0861731.... 693, 697, 701, 703, 797, 799, 801
0861781.... 685, 689, 793, 795
0861880..... 745, 747
0902143..... 139, 143, 147
0902161..... 139, 143, 147
0902219..... 139, 143, 147
0902223..... 139, 143, 147
0902412..... 139, 143, 147
0902426..... 139, 143, 147
0902491..... 139, 143, 147
0902888.... 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431
0903088..... 173, 175
0903242..... 83, 85
0903308..... 139
0903697..... 741
0940049.... 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164
0940070.... 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 326, 332
0940071..... 139, 143, 147
0940088..... 140, 144, 147
0940092.... 561, 563, 565, 567
0940094.... 561, 563, 565, 567
0940102..... 549, 551, 553
0940103..... 565
0940133..... 567
0940134..... 561
0940177..... 563
0961845... 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
0961893..... 587
0961894..... 583, 593
0961897..... 597, 601
0961947..... 447
0961951... 441, 443, 583, 593
0961986... 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 324, 330
0962051..... 379, 381
0962102 . 15, 17, 19, 441, 443, 445, 585, 589, 591
0962122..... 445
0962152..... 23, 595
0962155..... 593
0962181..... 23
0962270..... 493, 503
0962336..... 587
0962348..... 23
0962449..... 393
0962520... 395, 399, 403, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431
1001001939..... 192, 196
1001080707..... 89
1001091460..... 35
1001091461..... 35
1001091969..... 683
1001091970..... 687
1001091973..... 691
1001091974..... 695
1001091975..... 699
1001092092..... 856
1001092384..... 727
1001093382..... 95, 97
1001094400..... 469, 853
1001094475..... 857
1001094595..... 187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321, 349
1001096141..... 821
1001096736..... 469
1001097051..... 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 809
1001097082..... 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729
1001097150..... 745
1001098012..... 533, 536, 539
1001098122..... 513, 791
1001098149..... 533
1001098167..... 581
1001098828..... 451
1001099051..... 359
1001099121..... 140
1001099137..... 139
1001099138..... 139, 140
1001099366..... 549, 551, 553

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001099367.....549, 551, 553
1001099421.....551
1001099422.....553
1001099837.....453
1001099869.....393
1001099870.....27
1001100234.....393
1001100321.....393
1001100341.....793
1001100342.....795
1001100345.....797
1001100346.....801
1001100347.....799
1001100825.....319, 321, 357, 365
1001101191.....683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 745, 747
1001101196.....683, 685, 687, 689
1001101197.....691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
1001101421.....549
1001101422.....549
1001101600.....181, 183
1001101623.....140
1001101673.....140
1001102290.....749
1001102291.....749
1001102304.....749
1001103308.....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
1001103667.....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 852
1001103810.....21, 23, 25
1001104519.....813
1001106450.....557
1001106481.....471
1001106736.....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
1001106938.....509, 853
1001106957.....626, 632, 649
1001106974.....83
1001106975.....85
1001107469.....557
1001107497.....557
1001107529.....83
1001107530.....85
1001107755.....729
1001108256.....563
1001108721.....857
1001108962.....857
1001109263.....856
1001109503.....106, 110
1001109654.....741, 743, 745
1001109690.....655
1001110166.....152, 156, 160, 164
1001110425..61, 63, 175, 181, 184, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219
1001110434.....509
1001110872..... 705, 707, 803
1001110873..... 404, 408, 419, 423, 428, 432, 673
1001110974..... 858
1001111514..... 91
1001112551..... 823
1001112588..... 383
1001112589.....383, 393
1001112612.....709, 789
1001112796..... 709
1001113047..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001113961..... 789
1001115387..... 419
1001115389..... 411
1001115405..... 383
1001115409..... 393
1001115918..... 857
1001116208..... 840
1001116290..... 153, 157, 161, 165
1001116456..... 167
1001116457..... 171
1001116473..... 729
1001116692..... 739
1001116693.....751, 761
1001116710..... 763
1001116727..... 753, 771, 773
1001116728..... 753
1001116733..... 771
1001116734..... 771
1001116774..... 709
1001116808..... 709
1001116812.....757, 789
1001116815.....758, 789
1001116952.....753, 758
1001116983..... 763
1001117078..... 783
1001117106.....753, 758
1001117107.....753, 758
1001117140.....144, 148
1001117172..... 513
1001117174..... 509, 513, 853
1001117219..... 153, 157, 161, 165
1001117234..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001117249.....152, 156
1001117294..... 857
1001117307..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001117308..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 852
1001117372..... 581
1001117568..... 160
1001117598..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001118133..... 91
1001118384..... 811
1001118388..... 811
1001119020..... 709, 789, 791
1001119563..... 857
1001119602..... 654
1001119619..... 807
1001119620..... 805, 809
1001119939..... 856
1001119947..... 856
1001119968..... 415, 423, 783
1001120328..... 527, 529
1001120962..... 153, 157, 161, 165
1001120989..... 840
1001121122..... 160, 164
1001121123..... 160, 164
1001121735..... 857
1001125125..... 723, 725, 727, 729
1001125126..... 723, 725, 727, 729
1001125387..... 840
1001125492..... 73
1001126009..... 811
1001126351..... 753, 758
1001126352..... 753
1001126356..... 753
1001126357..... 753
1001126362..... 754, 757
1001126363..... 754, 757
1001126364..... 754, 757
1001126365..... 754
1001126384..... 753
1001126391..... 754, 757
1001126392..... 754, 757
1001126485..... 757
1001126487..... 757
1001127094..... 840
1001128527..... 547
1001128556..... 547
1001128901..... 325, 331
1001129858..... 403
1001131269..... 821
1001133714..... 754, 757, 765
1001133715..... 754, 757, 765
1001133956..... 753, 758
1001133957..... 753, 758
1001134488..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 272, 325, 332
1001135138..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001135650..... 754, 757, 765
1001135651..... 754, 757
1001135679..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 277, 283
1001136104..... 427, 431
1001136400..... 453
1001136834..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001136881..... 654
1001137005..... 859
1001137276..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001137336.....321
1001137440.....858
1001137460.....95, 97, 99
1001137672.....858
1001137673.....527, 852
1001138110.....753
1001138111.....753
1001138113.....753
1001138173.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 325, 331
1001138175.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284, 325, 331
1001138228.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 852
1001138248.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 325, 331
1001138489.....235, 241, 248, 254, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284
1001138491.....203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 763
1001138494.....479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
1001138514.....479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501
1001138557.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001138565.....395
1001138566.....395, 399, 403, 408
1001138795.....587
1001138796.....583, 593
1001138827.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 272
1001139099.....857
1001139135.....509, 739
1001139240.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 278, 284
1001139357.....396, 403
1001139409.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001139654.....840
1001139944.....858
1001139952.....403
1001140312.....248, 254
1001140346.....407
1001140347.....399
1001140429.....475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501
1001140448.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284
1001140450.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284
1001140454.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284

1001140564 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 272
1001141300 840
1001141302 840
1001141304 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001141370 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
1001141419 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284
1001141421 423
1001141422 415
1001141585 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 325, 331
1001141586 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 271, 277, 283
1001141718 307
1001141870 ..... 303, 305
1001141995 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 271, 277, 283, 325, 331
1001142031 ..... 375, 377
1001142032 ..... 375, 377
1001142501 ..... 203, 207, 211, 215, 303, 305, 307
1001142623 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 271, 277, 283
1001142643 ..... 399, 408, 416, 424
1001142645 ..... 399, 416
1001142646 ..... 408, 424
1001142683 ..... 135, 137
1001142722 ..... 135, 137
1001142736 ..... 135, 137, 709
1001142938 ..... 754, 757
1001142940 ..... 754, 757
1001142941 ..... 754, 757
1001143390 ..... 193, 197, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 271, 277, 283
1001143449 ..... 375, 377
1001143483 377
1001143484 375
1001143525 ..... 375, 377
1001143607 ..... 143, 144
1001143609 143
1001143611 144
1001143726 ..... 236, 242, 247, 253, 259, 277, 283, 753
1001143736 ..... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219
1001143797 ..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 271, 277, 283
1001143852 840
1001143858 ..... 143, 148
1001143860 375
1001143907 ..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 271, 277, 283
1001144433 527
1001144438 175
1001144447 175
1001144527 169
1001144629 ..... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
1001145154 ..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 271, 278, 284
1001145405 ..... 533, 536
1001145750 363
1001145751 363
1001146273 ..... 192, 196
1001146588 ..... 216, 265, 272
1001147264 ..... 753, 758
1001147812 ..... 192, 196
1001147813 ..... 192, 196
1001147820 ..... 192, 196
1001147823 ..... 192, 196, 199
1001148138 385
1001148652 ..... 441, 443
1001148675 ..... 705, 707, 803
1001148841 765
1001148842 765
1001148902 857
1001148903 857
1001148904 857
1001148905 857
1001148906 857
1001148971 857
1001149160 345
1001149286 ..... 439, 443
1001149391 597
1001149410 655
1001149639 ..... 325, 331
1001149673 ..... 144, 148
1001149703 371
1001149704 ..... 192, 196
1001149705 ..... 192, 196
1001149706 ..... 192, 196
1001149793 ..... 193, 197
1001149908 353
1001149994 ..... 133, 135, 137
1001150260 ..... 139, 143, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164
1001150372 ..... 21, 23, 25
1001150406 133
1001150539 ..... 21, 23, 25, 595
1001150561 167
1001150890 373
1001150915 ..... 193, 197
1001150918 ..... 183, 208, 316
1001150937 ..... 21, 23, 25
1001150998 ..... 193, 197
1001151010 47
1001151034 21
1001151035 25
1001151037 15
1001151070 ..... 181, 183
1001151252 373
1001151253 371
1001151354 ..... 609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 650
1001151856 754
1001151980 ..... 21, 25
1001152173 ..... 101, 113, 121
1001152175 ..... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
1001152429 ..... 412, 421, 777
1001152457 ..... 403, 408
1001152459 ..... 193, 197
1001152489 ..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 271, 277, 283
1001152520 416
1001152525 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001152532 ..... 396, 400, 404, 408, 767
1001152564 463
1001152565 ..... 459, 461, 465
1001152566 144
1001152719 ..... 15, 17
1001152965 857
1001153197 ..... 396, 403, 773
1001153259 ..... 400, 408, 775
1001153282 ..... 193, 197, 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 265, 277, 283, 343
1001153359 ..... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 312, 317
1001153396 ..... 187, 192
1001153414 ..... 193, 197
1001153435 144
1001153713 ..... 102, 106, 749
1001153749 469
1001153779 ..... 189, 196
1001154126 581
1001154231 857
1001154236 ..... 181, 187
1001154237 ..... 183, 189
1001154238 181
1001154405 ..... 203, 207, 211, 215, 303, 305, 307, 369
1001154584 17
1001154687 581
1001154875 19
1001154931 23
1001155035 23
1001155041 389
1001155043 ..... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
1001155044 ..... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 510
1001155045 ..... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 510, 852
1001155143 ..... 181, 183
1001155192 23
1001155194 19
1001155673 654
1001155823 ..... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219
1001155895 ..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001155899 ..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001156107 ..... 266, 272
1001156136 73
1001156172 858
1001156188 152
1001156190 ..... 87, 89, 91
1001156332 ..... 609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
1001156333 ..... 609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
1001156693 721
1001156694 721
1001156710 ..... 15, 17, 19
1001156798 81
1001157013 859
1001157015 27
1001157016 29
1001157049 79
1001157058 79
1001157094 31
1001157208 ..... 153, 161, 165
1001157209 ..... 153, 157, 161, 165
1001157400 605
1001157520 ..... 412, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001157521 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001157525 ..... 411, 412, 415, 416
1001157528 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001157592 ..... 419, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001157612 ..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001157726 ..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001157769 ..... 412, 421
1001157867 ..... 152, 156, 160, 164
1001158007 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001158008 ..... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
1001158077 ..... 152, 156, 161, 165
1001158167 167
1001158175 ..... 152, 156, 161, 165
1001158187 ..... 49, 51
1001158188 49
1001158203 49
1001158204 51
1001158258 53

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001158259.....856
1001158260.....856
1001158364.....127
1001158522.....53, 55
1001159118.....705, 707, 803
1001159119.....705, 707, 803
1001159120.....705, 707, 803
1001159121.....707, 803
1001159186.....789
1001159256.....510, 852
1001159293.....649
1001159295.....649
1001159304.....649
1001159305.....649
1001159306.....649
1001159323.....827
1001159338.....643
1001159339.....643
1001159340.....613, 631, 638
1001159707.....655
1001159854.....608, 613
1001160077.....133
1001160272.....677
1001160780.....53, 55
1001161089.....152, 156, 161, 165
1001161355.....21, 23, 25
1001161399.....21, 23, 25
1001162335.....211, 303
1001162497.....181, 184, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 312, 317
1001162546.....858
1001162915.....157
1001163101.....169
1001163131.....549
1001163296.....551
1001163297.....553
1001163599.....385, 399, 408, 415, 423
1001164786.....857
1001165035.....203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 326, 330
1001165350.....447
1001165368.....395, 400, 747
1001165657.....21, 23, 25
1001165776.....110, 114, 118, 751
1001165842.....236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 271, 278, 284
1001166538.....510, 515, 852
1001166539.....510, 517, 852
1001166806.....55
1001167042.....236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001167565.....451
1001167567.....451
1001167596.....451
1001167632..... 757
1001167635..... 757
1001168018.....325, 331
1001168402..... 451
1001169054..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 325, 331
1001169138..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 325, 331
1001169754..... 43
1001169755..... 43
1001169756..... 43
1001169757..... 43
1001169967.....325, 331
1001170035.....325, 331
1001170527..... 453
1001170548..... 447
1001170764..... 757
1001170808..... 101, 105, 109, 113, 118, 121, 815
1001171016..... 741
1001171125..... 407
1001171131..... 705
1001171202..... 457
1001171203..... 455
1001171403..... 754
1001171482..... 118
1001172045..... 856
1001172179.....455, 457
1001172663..... 853
1001172760..... 510
1001173535.....326, 332
1001173590..... 102, 106, 110, 114, 122
1001173703..... 840
1001173876..... 156
1001173878..... 169
1001173897..... 87
1001174040..... 451
1001174277..... 157
1001174408..... 153, 161, 165
1001174486.....312, 317
1001174745.....375, 377
1001174746..... 377
1001176027..... 223, 234, 240
1001176035..... 225, 246, 252
1001176329.....325, 331
1001176372..... 858
1001176419..... 236, 248, 266, 278
1001176469..... 106, 110, 118
1001176862..... 705
1001177035..... 396, 400, 743
1001177359..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001177694..... 857
1001177710..... 743
1001177844..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001177845..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001178057... 87, 89, 91, 93
1001178174..... 87
1001178175..... 91
1001178178..... 183
1001178201..... 654
1001178202..... 643
1001178203..... 608
1001178204..... 619
1001178205..... 625
1001178206..... 649
1001178207..... 856
1001178208..... 856
1001178223..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001178797..... 369
1001178876..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260
1001179040..... 89
1001179079..... 654
1001179154..... 420, 424, 428, 432
1001179329..... 654
1001179545..... 654
1001179546..... 654
1001179837..... 385
1001179912..... 395
1001180001..... 385
1001180052..... 386
1001180218..... 399
1001180287..... 385
1001180620..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284, 325, 331
1001180861..... 840
1001181045..... 745, 747, 853
1001181243..... 386
1001181895..... 248, 254
1001181899..... 236, 242, 246, 252, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001182162..... 654
1001182361..... 758
1001182365..... 758
1001182599..... 857
1001182806..... 129
1001182997.... 87, 89, 91
1001183225..... 655, 857
1001183226..... 655, 857
1001183227..... 655
1001184569..... 858
1001184618..... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1001184626..... 507
1001184682..... 131
1001185281..... 510
1001185667..... 203, 223
1001185670..... 203
1001185671..... 207, 225
1001185672..... 207
1001186251.....152, 156, 161, 165
1001186254.....153, 157, 161, 165
1001186333.....493
1001186334.....503
1001186375.....479
1001186378.....485
1001186379.....487
1001186382.....497
1001186383.....495
1001186384.....483
1001186385.....481
1001186387.....477
1001186426.....325, 331
1001186431.....527, 858
1001186432.....811, 813
1001186517.....527
1001186985.....236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001187674.....525
1001187681.....807
1001187781.....324, 330
1001188042.....105, 109
1001188135.....609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
1001188622.....451
1001188842.....601
1001188844.....451
1001188874.....101, 105, 109, 113, 118, 121
1001188884.....367
1001188887.....367
1001188972.....183, 208, 317
1001189001.....451
1001189002.....451
1001189979.....326, 331
1001190610.....236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001190888.....858
1001190985.....451
1001191395.....857
1001191525.....840
1001191598.....789
1001191599.....301
1001191610.....325, 331
1001191620.....216, 266, 272
1001193018.....683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
1001195304.....858
1001195533.....857
1001195967.....375
1001196382.....428, 432
1001196634.....309
1001196768.....153, 157, 161, 165
1001197017.....561, 563, 565, 567
1001197408.....840
1001197719.....757

1001198333 ..... 608, 620, 625, 644, 650
1001198334 ..... 608, 613
1001198336 605
1001198338 ..... 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
1001198339 605
1001198340 ..... 608, 613, 619, 625, 632, 637
1001198341 ..... 620, 638, 644
1001199394 ..... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
1001199395 ..... 608, 613
1001199488 858
1001199733 367
1001200054 ..... 459, 461
1001200120 840
1001200121 840
1001200122 840
1001200124 840
1001200125 840
1001200126 840
1001200127 840
1001200491 451
1001200494 451
1001200497 ..... 469, 789
1001200700 858
1001200910 135
1001201351 451
1001202280 367
1001202281 ..... 367, 853
1001202368 ..... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001202687 451
1001202749 857
1001203655 493
1001203656 503
1001204269 ..... 626, 632, 650
1001204325 ..... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001204560 .. 17, 19, 581
1001204667 367
1001204725 451
1001205441 857
1001205958 ..... 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701
1001206250 693
1001206251 697
1001206252 701
1001206253 685
1001206254 689
1001206255 703
1001206311 858
1001206476 711
1001206477 858
1001207004 137
1001207558 ..... 139, 143, 148
1001207969 ..... 459, 461
1001208994 ..... 451, 459, 461
1001209059 858
1001209432 711
1001209474 711
1001209632 857
1001209664 527
1001209982 45
1001210025 858
1001210026 858
1001210448 ..... 335, 339, 345
1001211794 ..... 335, 345
1001212223 ..... 415, 423
1001213447 791
1001213584 ..... 673, 675, 679, 743
1001213585 ..... 673, 675, 679, 743
1001213705 ..... 437, 439
1001213810 345
1001213882 510
1001214030 840
1001214552 858
1001214561 858
1001214562 858
1001214570 711
1001214571 711
1001214827 ..... 335, 345
1001215016 761
1001215091 761
1001215228 510
1001215289 655
1001215296 ..... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
1001215384 ..... 335, 345
1001215534 761
1001215681 ..... 325, 331
1001215974 ..... 325, 331
1001216015 385
1001216065 ..... 335, 345
1001216071 ..... 335, 345
1001216075 ..... 325, 331
1001216092 ..... 325, 331
1001216144 ..... 335, 345
1001216201 ..... 325, 331
1001216212 761
1001216213 761
1001216220 353
1001216230 ..... 122, 761
1001216300 337
1001216390 ..... 428, 432
1001216391 390
1001216393 331
1001216531 ..... 326, 332
1001216532 ..... 319, 321
1001216534 ..... 319, 321
1001216535 ..... 319, 321
1001216568 ..... 312, 317
1001216619 337
1001216630 451
1001216768 345
1001216769 345
1001216910 ..... 325, 331, 345
1001216919 ..... 325, 331
1001216995 ..... 325, 331
1001217005 135
1001217032 ..... 325, 331
1001217046 ..... 325, 331
1001217090 ..... 325, 331
1001217170 ..... 319, 321
1001217174 ..... 325, 331
1001217175 ..... 325, 331
1001217183 ..... 325, 331
1001217185 ..... 325, 331
1001217186 ..... 325, 331
1001217191 ..... 319, 324
1001217192 ..... 313, 319
1001217194 613
1001217195 637
1001217196 631
1001217199 312
1001217317 ..... 325, 331
1001217477 ..... 357, 365
1001217478 357
1001217543 ..... 325, 331
1001217780 ..... 447, 449
1001218022 857
1001218085 ..... 319, 321
1001218089 ..... 357, 365
1001218362 ..... 325, 332
1001218449 ..... 325, 332
1001218547 381
1001218572 ..... 95, 97
1001218622 681
1001218623 681
1001218930 ..... 428, 432
1001219219 ..... 27, 29, 31, 35
1001219259 ..... 325, 332
1001219345 ..... 325, 332
1001219361 ..... 325, 332
1001219363 ..... 325, 332
1001219364 ..... 313, 317
1001219365 ..... 313, 317
1001219366 ..... 313, 317
1001219367 ..... 313, 317
1001219368 ..... 313, 317
1001219369 ..... 313, 317
1001219370 ..... 313, 317
1001219480 ..... 325, 332
1001219608 ..... 321, 330
1001219609 ..... 317, 321
1001219610 316
1001219611 ..... 325, 332
1001219612 ..... 325, 332
1001219613 ..... 325, 332
1001219618 ..... 427, 431
1001219619 389
1001219630 390
1001219632 390
1001219633 858
1001219809 ..... 313, 317
1001219840 856
1001219881 381
1001219906 365
1001219985 ..... 61, 459
1001219986 ..... 63, 461
1001220002 ..... 161, 165
1001220067 ..... 161, 165
1001220141 357
1001220189 171
1001220190 ..... 160, 164
1001220379 753
1001220404 337
1001220510 840
1001220511 840
1001220512 840
1001220864 840
1001221203 ..... 278, 284
1001221208 ..... 428, 779
1001221212 ..... 219, 278, 284
1001221219 ..... 278, 284
1001221397 ..... 357, 365
1001221464 319
1001221488 ..... 312, 316
1001221498 ..... 428, 432
1001221545 ..... 335, 345
1001221615 ..... 326, 332
1001222033 ..... 326, 332
1001222641 ..... 335, 345
1001222817 369
1001223042 ..... 325, 331
1001223055 821
1001223453 ..... 821, 831
1001223459 ..... 754, 757
1001223584 ..... 324, 330
1001223591 ..... 278, 284, 299
1001223593 278
1001223923 ..... 325, 331
1001223971 831
1001224048 835
1001224049 837
1001224050 829
1001224052 825
1001224053 833
1001224486 ..... 326, 332
1001224489 ..... 326, 332
1001224936 ..... 278, 284
1001224937 ..... 278, 284
1001224940 ..... 278, 284
1001225346 711
1001225430 ..... 299, 853
1001225431 853
1001225432 ..... 300, 853
1001225442 ..... 325, 331
1001225510 ..... 326, 332
1001225580 ..... 527, 813
1001225745 ..... 187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321, 347
1001226285 307
1001226400 ..... 731, 733, 735, 737
1001226531 711
1001226872 475
1001226923 369
1001227224 ..... 219, 307
1001227351 ..... 719, 727, 731
1001227359 ..... 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729
1001227448 856
1001227518 ..... 713, 715, 717, 721, 723, 725, 729, 733
1001227520 721
1001227610 713

1001227614.....231, 276, 282
1001227615.....219, 231
1001227616.....219
1001227620.....219
1001227633.....525
1001227634.....525
1001227666.....326, 332
1001227667.....326, 332
1001227769.....345
1001227772.....335, 345
1001227781.....725
1001227782.....723
1001227783.....715
1001227785.....719
1001227799.....727
1001227800.....717
1001227801.....729
1001227985.....525
1001227987.....525
1001227996.....805, 809
1001228030.....437, 439, 583
1001228050.....437, 439, 593
1001228086.....445, 601
1001228087.....441, 597
1001228170.....61, 65
1001228171.....63, 69
1001228215.....475
1001228224.....525
1001228225.....525
1001228243.....499
1001228375.....501
1001228376.....489
1001228377.....491
1001228949.....856
1001228988.....547, 845, 847, 849
1001229107.....856
1001229113.....821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1001229341.....525
1001229530.....789
1001229542.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 272
1001229762.....856
1001229810.....73, 76
1001230032.....369
1001230635.....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 266, 272, 278, 284
1001230834.....856
1001230934.....758
1001230935.....758
1001230936.....758
1001231801.....839
1001231886.....129
1001231888.....87, 89
1001231949.....575
1001231950.....571, 577
1001232010.....571, 573, 575, 577
1001232011.....571, 575, 577
1001232164.....525
1001232165..... 525
1001232642..... 529
1001232643..... 858
1001232650..... 529
1001232667..... 529
1001232842..... 309
1001232844..... 266, 272, 295
1001233047..... 856
1001233089.....277, 283
1001233472..... 856
1001233763.....208, 309
1001234800..... 757
1001235011..... 529
1001235013..... 529
1001235488.....227, 291
1001235489.....227, 258
1001235490.....211, 227
1001235491..... 211
1001235860..... 215
1001235861.....216, 229
1001235862..... 229, 264, 270
1001235949..... 216, 272, 305
1001236089..... 505
1001236092..... 125
1001236211..... 857
1001236303..... 97
1001236304..... 711
1001236334..... 355
1001236335..... 355
1001236386..... 147
1001236387..... 148
1001236389..... 148
1001236504..... 711
1001236505..... 711
1001236552..... 529
1001236746..... 575
1001236747..... 571
1001236871..... 148
1001236891..... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
1001236895..... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
1001236951..... 858
1001237023..... 118
1001237026..... 118
1001237667.....789, 791
1001237668.....789, 791
1001237731..... 117
1001237862.....805, 809
1001237863.....525, 809
1001237864.....525, 805
1001237865.....525, 807
1001237882..... 857
1001237883..... 857
1001238263..... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
1001238268.....266, 272
1001238319..... 525
1001238418.....529, 811
1001238421..... 451
1001238463..... 577
1001238472..... 529
1001238477..... 529
1001238495..... 527
1001238559..... 529
1001238672..... 505
1001238674..... 125
1001238732..... 125, 505
1001238824..... 529
1001238878..... 266, 272, 757
1001239202..... 757
1001239347..... 131
1001239462..... 97
1001239470..... 95
1001241385..... 129
1001241403..... 125, 505
1001241410..... 857
1001241412..... 857
1001241413..... 857
1001241415..... 857
1001241547..... 858
1001241548..... 858
1001241774..... 857
1001241776..... 857
1001241965..... 529
1001242255..... 135
1001242256..... 137
1001242409..... 856
1001243183..... 856
1001243184..... 856
1001243263..... 101, 105, 109, 113, 118, 121, 789
1001243414..... 153, 157, 161, 165
1001243567..... 105, 110
1001243568..... 102, 113, 121
1001243645..... 45
1001243682..... 129, 131, 817
1001243723..... 507, 509
1001243748..... 507
1001243895..... 309
1001243984..... 509, 791
1001244482..... 113
1001244486..... 101
1001244488..... 105
1001244490..... 109
1001244493..... 121
1001244620..... 821
1001244622..... 835
1001244624..... 829
1001244626..... 837
1001244628..... 825
1001244630..... 831
1001244632..... 827
1001244634..... 833
1001244636..... 823
1001245049..... 45
1001245913..... 266, 272, 765
1001246142..... 856
1001246473..... 856
1001246474..... 856
1001246860..... 858
1001246867..... 858
1001247013..... 219
1001247073..... 858
1001247099..... 437
1001247100..... 439
1001247147.....437, 439, 447
1001247358.....47
1001247359.....326, 332
1001247468.....451
1001248012.....447, 587
1001248140.....569, 571, 573, 575, 577
1001248141.....569, 571, 573, 575, 577
1001249052.....858
1001249695.....856
1001249941.....856
1001249942.....235, 241, 247, 253, 287
1001250292.....153, 157, 161, 165
1001250293.....152, 156, 164
1001250465.....859
1001250466.....859
1001250595.....858
1001250643.....89
1001251009.....437, 439, 591
1001251010.....437, 439, 589
1001251041.....437, 439, 585
1001251087.....443, 599
1001252527.....758
1001252627.....843
1001252629.....569, 571, 573, 575, 577
1001252946.....555
1001252947.....555
1001253375.....813
1001253920.....821
1001253921.....821
1001253922.....831
1001253923.....831
1001253924.....835
1001253925.....835
1001253926.....829
1001253927.....829
1001253930.....837
1001253931.....837
1001253932.....833
1001253933.....833
1001253936.....825
1001253937.....825
1001255133.....451
1001255807.....856
1001256506.....754
1001256879.....216
1001257271.....569, 573
1001257274.....569
1001257278.....284
1001257283.....361
1001257412.....278, 284
1001257561.....857
1001257972.....432, 781
1001258800.....265, 271
1001258953.....859
1001260412.....242, 254, 260, 272, 284

1001260413 ..... 242, 254, 260, 272, 284
1001260432 ..... 264, 270
1001261045 ..... 264, 270
1001261085 ..... 264, 270
1001261335 569
1001261336 573
1001261338 569
1001261339 573
1001265244 858
1001265676 761
1001266056 858
1001266489 858
1001266490 858
1001267312 ..... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1001267885 825
1001270068 605
1001270069 ..... 619, 625, 631, 637
1001270073 ..... 625, 632
1001270084 ..... 608, 613
1001270090 ..... 620, 626, 632, 638, 644
1001270091 ..... 609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638
1001270093 643
1001270094 644
1001270095 ..... 608, 613
1001270096 637
1001270099 148
1001270630 619
1001272112 644
1060341 ... 561, 563, 565, 567
1060343 ... 420, 424, 428, 432
1060379 .... 555, 557, 559
1060545 747
1060626 .... 183, 207, 316
1060637 ... 181, 183, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321
1060903 ... 561, 563, 565, 567
1060908 745
1060918 513
1062255 ..... 216, 266
10702077 . 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
10702082 . 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
1120510 ..... 437, 439
1120555 .... 549, 551, 553
1120601 ... 140, 144, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164
1180346 ..... 455, 457
1260017 ..... 53, 55, 81
1260135 57
1320011 219
1320016 ..... 192, 196
1320022 .... 181, 183, 367
1320061 ... 203, 208, 212, 215, 219
1320110 ..... 324, 330
1320127 47
1320176 ..... 181, 183
1320177 ..... 533, 536
1320218 47
1320220 47
1320223 ..... 91, 192, 196
1320224 ..... 181, 184
1320250 ..... 455, 457
1320256 .... 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 729
1320288 453
1320289 453
1320302 .... 536, 541, 543, 547
1320318 .... 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423
1321283 ..... 312, 316
1321339 .... 181, 183, 203, 208, 211, 215, 219, 312, 316
1321384 ..... 140, 144, 148
1380147 ..... 379, 381
1580012 531
1580013 858
1600244 859
1670603 703
1670842 .... 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164
1670844 ..... 437, 439
1670850 ..... 437, 439
1671034 447
1671092 .... 420, 424, 428, 432, 677
1671093 ..... 536, 543, 677
1671228 .... 139, 140, 143, 144, 147, 148
1671230 140
1671231 ..... 140, 144, 148
1671232 ..... 140, 144, 148
1671233 139
1700818 839
1701499 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1701501 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1701505 .... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 839
1701509 .... 549, 551, 553, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1701518 ..... 823, 827
1701542 ..... 312, 316, 839
1701543 ..... 312, 316, 839
1702565 509
1702566 509
1702567 509
1702720 839
1702773 .... 493, 503, 827, 839
1702774 839
1702788 839
1702861 839
1702868 .... 547, 821, 839, 843, 847, 849
1702938 .... 561, 563, 565, 567
1702941 ..... 183, 207, 316
1702942 ..... 183, 207, 316
1702943 ..... 183, 207, 316
1702944 ..... 183, 207, 316
1703162 .... 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 324, 330
1703175 839
1703479 839
1703773 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1703797 821
1703804 821
1703805 821
1703811 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1703814 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1703923 837
1703924 831
1703925 829
1703926 833
1703927 835
1703935 837
1703936 831
1703937 829
1703938 833
1703939 835
1703941 837
1703942 831
1703943 829
1703944 833
1703945 835
1703947 837
1703948 831
1703949 829
1703950 833
1703951 835
1703953 821
1703959 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1703960 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1703980 833
1703981 835
1703982 829
1703983 837
1703984 831
1704000 ..... 831, 839
1704001 ..... 837, 839
1704260 509
1704271 839
1704277 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1704412 .... 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1704578 53
1704885 839
1704972 839
1705006 839
1705012 839
1705014 ..... 493, 503
1705090 53
1705305 ... 547, 843, 845, 847, 849
1705325 ..... 683, 685
1705336 821
1705344 833
1705345 835
1705347 831
1705348 829
1705351 821
1705355 ..... 845, 847, 849
1705358 ... 549, 551, 553, 839
1705368 840
1705374 ... 404, 407, 705, 707, 803
1705375 ... 421, 425, 428, 432, 547, 847, 849
1705387 ... 404, 407, 421, 425, 428, 432
1705426 833
1705427 835
1705429 831
1705430 829
1705460 ... 412, 416, 420, 425, 428, 432
1705461 ..... 412, 416
1705489 ... 395, 399, 412, 416
1705490 843
1705822 ..... 823, 827
1705828 ..... 823, 827
1705836 839
1705837 839
1705886 839
1705895 825
1705896 825
1705897 825
1705898 825
1705902 825
1705903 825
1705905 825
1705910 837
1705917 837
1705921 ..... 823, 827
1705961 ..... 823, 827
1705967 ..... 825, 839
1705968 ..... 829, 839
1705969 ..... 835, 839
1705977 ... 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
1705978 ..... 823, 827
1705980 840
1706059 839
1706060 839
1706061 840
1706062 839
1706063 840
1706064 839
1706098 839
1706385 ..... 493, 503
1706510 559
1706957 55
1706960 55

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2030010....533, 536, 541, 543, 547
2060025.....192, 196
2080040....152, 156, 160, 164, 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
2080044.....447
2080072....152, 156, 160, 164
2110404....605, 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2110406....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637
2110408.....605, 608, 613
2110606....605, 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2110608.....613, 631, 637
2110808....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2110812....619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2111212.....608, 613
2111616....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2120209.....61, 63
2120210.....61, 63, 852
2130406....619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2130604....619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2130606....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2130808....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2131616....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2150406....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2150606.....643, 650
2151616....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2170306.....643, 649
2170350.....643, 649
2170408....619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2170504....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2170506.....613, 631, 637
2170706.....613, 631, 637
2170804.....643, 649
2180348....181, 183, 326, 332, 367
2180387.....47
2180388.....47
2180389.....47
2180418.....47, 312, 316, 326, 332
2180467.....324, 330
2180832....203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 533, 536
2200222.....87
2200233.....91
2220237....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2220238... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2220252.....173, 175
2220261.....47, 326, 332
2220313... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219
2220315... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
2220371... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650, 654
2220373... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649, 654
2220374... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2220375... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2220377..... 654
2220380... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649
2220381..... 654
2220415..... 654
2220418..... 47
2220451... 192, 196, 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650, 655
2220466... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649, 654
2220468... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649, 655
2220472..... 654
2220473... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650, 654
2220478..... 654
2220490..... 654
2220500..... 654
2220501..... 655
2220577..... 655
2220578... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2220582... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649, 654
2220593..... 654
2220596... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 649, 654
2220600..... 654
2220602..... 654
2220603..... 655
2220605..... 654
2220671... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2220737..... 654
2220750.....173, 175
2220765..... 654
2220800... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2220816.....367, 369
2220819.....643, 650
2220852..... 654
22208837, 39, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 597, 599, 601
2220885... 581, 583, 587, 593, 597, 601
22208867, 39, 585, 589, 591, 597, 599, 601
2220888 ..... 37, 39
2220899 655
2220940... 608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
2220947 ..... 654, 655
2220950 655
2221024 47
2221034 655
2221036 655
2221037 ..... 173, 175
2221086 654
2221176... 181, 183, 312, 316
2221197 ..... 47, 312, 316
2300016 29
2400060... 309, 429, 777, 779, 781, 789, 791
2400064... 429, 777, 779, 781
2400065... 102, 106, 110, 114, 122, 852
2400066... 102, 106, 110, 114, 122
2410014 ..... 493, 503
2420172 .... 102, 114, 122
2420203 .... 383, 385, 389
2460048 ..... 411, 419
2460051 389
2460055 383
2560136 509
2560187... 153, 157, 161, 165
2580024 .... 183, 207, 316
2580062 197
2600209 .... 140, 144, 148
2600233 .... 140, 144, 148
2600244 .... 139, 143, 147
2600281... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
2717235 ..... 644, 650
2720015... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 276, 282
2720058... 181, 183, 326, 330, 367
2720144 47
2720160 ..... 533, 536
2720340... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
2720398 ..... 192, 196
2720545 ..... 173, 175
2750532... 181, 183, 204, 208, 212, 215, 219
2751399... 609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2751500... 609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2752434... 608, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649, 655
2752461.....654
2752466.....644, 650
2752468.....654
2752484.....655
2752489....609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 650
2752494.....654
2752495....609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2752723.....654
2752754....609, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2752766.....655
2752767.....655
2752768.....655
2752930.....655
2752938....608, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 650
2752978.....655
2752995.....655
2752997....608, 614, 620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2753008.....654
2753010.....654
2753118.....654
2753123.....655
2753126.....654
2753189.....655
2753190.....655
2753191.....655
2753192.....654
2753195.....654
2753196.....654
2753197.....654
2753199.....654
2753200.....654
2753231.....654
2753274.....654
2753442.....654
2753542....619, 625, 632, 637, 644, 649
2753544.....643
2753622....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637
2753626....620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2753628.....619, 638, 644
2753634....620, 626, 632, 638, 644, 649
2753635.....608, 614
2753656.....613, 631, 638
2753686....619, 625, 631, 637
2753688.....608, 613
2753727.....644, 649
2753732.....613, 631, 638
2753753.....643
2753879.....613, 631, 638
2753970.....619, 638, 644
2753971....619, 625, 631, 637, 643
2754242.....608, 614
2754243.....608, 614
2754337....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637
2754338....619, 625, 632, 637

2754512 .... 619, 638, 644
2754720 .... 625, 632, 649
2754743 .... 625, 632, 649
2780229 ..... 27, 33
2792700 55
2820019 769
2820031 ... 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431, 731, 733
2820035 309
2820118 ... 731, 733, 735, 737
2820233 140
2820234 140
2820235 140
2820247 ..... 805, 809
2840016 ..... 379, 381
2860012 383
2860030 ... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 852
2900708 ..... 61, 63
2900756 ..... 29, 31
2900792 ... 583, 585, 587, 589, 591
2902212 .... 549, 551, 553
2902217 .... 536, 541, 543
2902396 857
2902443 .... 749, 753, 757
2910887 856
2915094 ..... 79, 859
2920028 ... 509, 561, 563, 565, 567
2920029 ... 509, 561, 563, 565, 567
2920129 791
2920161 133
2940045 ... 152, 156, 160, 164
2940074 ... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499, 853
2940088 .... 140, 144, 148
2940173 ... 153, 157, 160, 164
2940188 .... 140, 144, 147
3020021 343
3020029 79
3020037 ..... 227, 229
3020039 ..... 15, 17, 19
3160347 ..... 27, 37
3160348 ..... 29, 31, 39
3200401 ... 193, 197, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 371, 373
3200406 ..... 192, 196
3250030 ..... 153, 157
3250872 53
3251102 ... 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407
3251242 ... 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 839
3251243 ... 383, 389, 404, 407, 421, 425, 428, 432, 821, 825, 831, 833, 837
3251813 839
3252347 821
3252507 393
3252764 .... 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431
3271601 148
3271605 .... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
3271801 .... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
3271805 . 83, 85, 493, 503
3272001 .... 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
3290405 .... 312, 316, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
3290505 ..... 312, 316, 393
3290601 .... 153, 157, 161, 165, 324, 330, 335, 345, 389, 427, 431
3290605 .... 324, 330, 533, 536
3290606 .... 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501
3290607 .... 135, 137, 324, 330
3290801 .... 276, 282, 312, 316, 324, 330
3290805 ..... 324, 330, 711
3290806 451
3291001 ..... 324, 330, 451
3291005 .... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 264, 270, 276, 282, 324, 330, 451
3291007 381
3291201 .... 324, 330, 390, 427, 431, 451
3291205 451
3300007 ..... 27, 29, 31
3300151 .... 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501, 536, 541, 543, 547
3300205 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
3300353 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
3300364 .... 152, 156, 160, 164
3300396 .... 403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
3300408 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 125, 505
3300430 527
3300454 ..... 173, 175
3310401 .... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 276, 282
3310601 ..... 379, 381
3310605 469
3310801 467
3310805 47
3311001 .... 139, 140, 143, 144, 147, 148, 303, 305, 307, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
3311005 .... 383, 385, 389, 393, 404, 407, 411, 416, 420, 424, 427, 431, 509, 533, 536, 541, 543, 547
331140153, 55, 561, 563, 565, 567
3311405 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 129, 131, 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 167, 169, 173, 175, 177, 181, 184, 187, 189, 192, 196, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 312, 316, 319, 321, 375, 377, 395, 399, 459, 461, 467, 469, 507, 529, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 711, 741, 743
3311501 .... 140, 144, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 561, 563, 565, 567
3311505 .... 27, 29, 31, 91, 139, 143, 147, 153, 157, 161, 165, 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 415, 423, 427, 431, 459, 461, 555, 557, 559
3311508 .... 403, 407, 411, 419
331160187, 89, 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 455, 457, 510, 529
3311602 ..... 455, 457
3311605 .... 47, 87, 89, 91, 139, 140, 143, 144, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 167, 169, 171, 175, 177, 181, 183, 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 303, 305, 307, 312, 316, 369, 371, 373, 379, 383, 393, 447, 453, 455, 457, 493, 503, 507, 536, 541, 543,547
3311705 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
3311801 ..... 29, 181, 183, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 385, 395, 399, 404, 407, 411, 415, 420, 423, 467
3311805 .... 192, 196, 319, 321, 371, 373, 379, 381
3312001 57
3312002 ..... 73, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
3312005 ..... 549, 551, 553
3312205 ..... 549, 551, 553
3312602 ..... 133, 135, 137
3321501 ..... 140, 144, 147
3322201 ..... 83, 85
3340764 453
3340828 445
3340835 ..... 437, 439, 445
3340838 597
3340840 453
3340859 ..... 455, 457
3340871 ..... 441, 443
3340881 445
3340941 453
3340943 453
3340956 ..... 549, 551, 553
3340966 23
3380434 507
3380442 ..... 139, 143, 147
3380444 ..... 139, 143, 147
3380535 471
3420292 ..... 53, 55
3420372 57
3420447 57
3421453 ..... 533, 536
3421565 81
3422417 ..... 21, 23, 25
3422446 ... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 312, 316
3422457 ..... 441, 443
3422532 ... 187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321
3422561 ..... 437, 439
3422583 ..... 437, 439
3422661 ..... 555, 557, 559
3422681 ..... 437, 439
3422683 ..... 437, 439
3422684 ..... 437, 439
3422685 ..... 437, 439
3422686 ..... 437, 439
3422687 ..... 437, 439
3422688 ..... 437, 439
3422689 ..... 437, 439
3422690 ..... 441, 443
3422729 ..... 437, 439
3422790 ..... 21, 23, 25
3422848 23
3422860 447
3422861 447
3422867 447
3430616 510
3430816 ..... 379, 381
3450404 ..... 379, 381
3460334 ..... 549, 551, 553
3470003 510
3520028 ..... 383, 385, 389
3520030 ..... 160, 164
3520031 ... 102, 106, 110, 114, 117, 122
3520034 447
3520035 ... 102, 106, 110, 114, 117, 122, 467, 471
3520054 ..... 192, 196, 509

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

3520071.....549, 551, 553
3520072....475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503
3520189.....412, 416
3520192.....412, 416
3520198....475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 495, 497, 499, 501
3537445.....379
3537446.....379, 381
3538047.....15, 17, 19
3539877.....15
3570775.....597
3570928.....467
3571712.....139
3572423.....91
3572606.....467
3572607.....467
3573400....536, 541, 543, 547
3573642....536, 541, 543, 547
3574091.....565, 567
3575359.....561, 563
3575874.....173, 175
3576755.....91
3576799.....533, 536
3577121....536, 541, 543, 547
3580134.....393
3580158.....383, 393
3580276.....383, 385
3580314.....427, 431
3580317....395, 399, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431
3580318....404, 407, 420, 423
3580319....395, 399, 412, 415
3580320....234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 276, 282, 395, 404, 412, 420
3580324.....389
3600386.....173, 175, 177
3641569.....561, 563
3720021.....173, 175
3740049....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 852
3740067....192, 196, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 312, 316, 852
3740080....192, 196, 383, 385, 389, 393, 427, 431, 852, 853
3740086.....811
3760133.....441, 443
3760170.....57, 81
3790012....312, 316, 507, 509, 521, 523
3790044....187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321
3820001..... 53, 557, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
3820020... 477, 481, 483, 489, 495, 499
3841143... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 312, 316, 437, 439, 441, 443, 447, 451
3841287. 15, 17, 19, 437, 439
384134061, 63, 447, 455, 457
3841356.....437, 439
3841406..... 453
3841520.....21, 23, 25
3900054.....493, 503
3900085.....133, 135, 137
3900210... 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 161, 164, 165
3900232... 139, 140, 143, 147, 148
3900239.....437, 439
3900259.....441, 443
3900262.....455, 457
3900268... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
3900283..... 453
3900293..... 73
3900316... 144, 152, 156, 160, 164
3900349..... 509
3900363... 153, 157, 161, 165
3910408... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 276, 282
3910606... 404, 407, 419, 423, 427, 431, 705, 707, 803
3910608.....379, 381
3910610.....673, 675
3910804... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
3930606..... 469
3930816..... 471
3930824..... 467
3931016... 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431
3931408..... 527
3931424..... 175
3931432... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 467
3931436..... 467
3931448..... 597
3931464..... 467
3931512... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
3931620.....583, 593
3931628... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 276, 282
3931640.....324, 330
3931664..... 597
3952020..... 73
3960389... 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 181, 183
3960407..... 192, 196
3960422... 404, 407, 419, 423, 427, 431, 673, 675, 705, 707, 803
3960438.... 140, 144, 148
3960453.....139
3960462.... 140, 144, 148
3960464.... 140, 144, 148
3960468... 192, 196, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231
3960469... 192, 196, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321
3960470.... 139, 143, 147
3960526..... 27, 29, 31
3980007.... 183, 207, 316
3990010..... 789
4010608..... 533, 536
4010618... 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501
4031505.....525
4031516.....529
4031608.....393
4031711..... 324, 330
4031914... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282
4032014... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 276, 282
4032015... 395, 403, 411, 420
4060092.....675
4060802... 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431
4060805... 192, 196, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 276, 282, 326, 332, 453, 467
4070410.... 139, 143, 147
4070411.... 139, 143, 147
4070412.... 139, 143, 147
4070450.....57
4070560.....57
4070561.....57
4070585.....383
4070863..... 441, 443
4070864..... 441, 443
4070878..... 15, 17, 19
4070879..... 15, 17, 19
4070897.... 441, 443, 445
4070898.... 441, 443, 445
4070929.....445
4070944.....15
4070945.....15
4070967.....445
4070968.....445
4070969.....453
4070991... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
4071007.....445
4071052.....453
4071059.....23
4071122.....312, 316
4100026.....643, 649
4100062.....655
4120035.....791
4160139.....139, 143, 147
4160143.....139, 143, 147
4160194....152, 156, 160, 164
4240018....385, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 705, 707, 803
4240032.....135, 137
4240033....135, 137, 203, 207, 211, 219, 525, 527, 529
4240099....215, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 264, 270, 277, 283, 309, 313, 316, 324, 330, 389, 536, 541, 543, 561, 563, 565, 567
4240113.....87, 89
4240149.....549, 551, 553
4280296.....49, 51
4300157....395, 404, 411, 420
4340706.....445
4340747.....173
4360057....561, 563, 565, 567, 853
4360070....403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
4360274.....117
4360328.....521, 853
4360331.....507, 523, 852
4360336....312, 316, 383, 385, 389, 393, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431, 853
4360387....106, 110, 117, 509, 561, 563, 565, 567, 852
4360407.....509, 852
4360436.....87, 89, 91
4360469....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 852
4360475....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509, 852
4360476....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
4360498.....467, 853
4360499.....467, 853
4360517.....83, 85, 852
4360542.....383, 385, 389
4360578.....467, 471, 853
4400275.....47
4420014.....549, 551, 553
4420037....536, 541, 543, 547
4420038.....87, 89, 91
442005153, 55, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837
4420060.....393, 471
4420062.....555, 557, 559

4420066 .... 549, 551, 553
4420068 ... 561, 563, 565, 567
4460007 509
4460016 791
4460019 .... 749, 751, 758
4460027 .... 383, 385, 389
4460042 ..... 753, 757
4460043 ... 309, 749, 753, 758, 771, 773, 777, 779
4460049 ... 561, 563, 565, 567
4460051 ..... 673, 675
4460071 ... 404, 407, 420, 423, 427, 431, 513
4460125 675
4460134 785
4460142 ..... 749, 789
4460183 791
4460190 .... 383, 385, 389
4460205 ..... 673, 785
4460224 ..... 399, 509
4460225 .... 767, 769, 791
4460226 ... 509, 513, 515, 518, 739, 749, 751, 761, 791
4460227 .... 509, 789, 791
4460233 ..... 675, 787
4460234 ... 509, 561, 563, 565, 567
4460247 ..... 753, 758
4460256 781
4460259 ... 749, 761, 789, 791
4460260 ... 749, 761, 789, 791
4460265 ..... 515, 518
4460267 791
4460268 ... 751, 767, 769, 815
4460294 399
4460297 789
4460312 ..... 749, 761
4460313 ... 749, 751, 761, 789
4460315 ..... 673, 675
4460320 789
4460321 389
4460346 ... 404, 407, 419, 423, 427, 431, 673
4460374 ... 429, 749, 771, 779
4460375 .... 429, 749, 779
4460418 ..... 789, 791
4460419 ..... 789, 791
4460424 ... 749, 751, 761, 815
4460425 ... 403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432, 561, 563, 565, 567, 705, 707, 803
4460426 ... 102, 106, 110, 114, 117, 122, 403, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
4460428 ..... 173, 509
4460434 ..... 789, 791
4460457 .... 749, 751, 761, 771, 781
4460458 .... 749, 751, 753, 757, 761, 771, 773, 777, 781
4460460 ..... 749, 751, 761
4460464 .... 513, 709, 715, 725, 731, 733, 749, 751, 761, 763, 789, 791, 811, 813, 817
4460465 .... 429, 709, 715, 725, 731, 733, 735, 737, 749, 751, 753, 754, 757, 758, 761, 767, 769, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 789, 791, 813, 815, 817
4460466 .... 525, 709, 731, 733, 735, 737, 751, 753, 757, 758, 789, 791, 807, 811, 813, 815
4460467 859
4460470 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
4460471 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
4460473 .... 731, 733, 735, 737
4460488 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 135, 137
4460496 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
4460497 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
4460508 .... 525, 731, 733, 789, 791
4460509 .... 731, 733, 735, 737
4460510 859
4460518 709
4460526 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
4460536 ..... 789, 791, 817
4460539 .... 749, 751, 757, 761, 791, 815, 817
4460612 ..... 705, 707, 803
4460633 ..... 173, 175
4460634 791
4460635 791
4460670 ..... 749, 771, 779
4460701 787
4460703 ..... 753, 758
4460708 ..... 509, 791
4460722 309
4460738 ..... 751, 761
4460742 .... 429, 771, 773, 777, 779, 781
4460743 .... 429, 773, 777, 779
4460746 757
4460748 757
4460761 ..... 509, 789
4460806 .... 691, 693, 695, 697, 789, 791
4460807 ..... 767, 769
4460808 ..... 767, 769
4460865 .... 731, 733, 735, 737
4460866 .... 731, 733, 789, 791
4460868 789
4460871 .... 749, 751, 761, 789, 791, 815, 817
4460872 789
4460873 ..... 789, 791
4460874 ..... 789, 791
4460875 ..... 789, 791
4460876 789
4460877 789
4460878 789
4460879 791
4460880 .... 749, 751, 761, 815
4460884 ..... 757, 789, 813
4460887 .... 749, 751, 761, 789, 791
4460888 791
4460891 .... 709, 715, 725, 739, 754, 763, 815, 817
4460894 .... 753, 757, 789, 791
4460897 .... 715, 725, 749, 751, 754, 761, 763, 815
4460899 .... 751, 807, 811, 813
4460905 ..... 789, 791
4460910 805
4460911 807
4460928 709
4460930 ..... 753, 757
4460931 751
4460932 ..... 753, 758, 763
4460933 ..... 709, 789, 791
4460941 ..... 763, 807
4460942 .... 525, 753, 757, 763
4460943 .... 733, 789, 791, 807
4460944 .... 733, 749, 751, 753, 757, 761, 789, 791
4460945 ..... 758, 789
4460956 ..... 745, 747
4460957 ..... 745, 747
4460958 ..... 707, 803
4460962 ..... 536, 543, 677
4460963 .... 420, 424, 428, 432, 677
4460967 .... 429, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783
4460968 ..... 393, 467, 471
4460971 ..... 533, 536
4460979 ..... 749, 761
4461005 749
4461006 749
4461008 ..... 749, 754, 757
4461052 749
4461053 749
4461054 ..... 749, 757, 763
4461060 749
4461070 ..... 709, 749
4461071 ..... 753, 757
4461073 ..... 749, 753, 757
4461077 ..... 807, 811
4461095 ..... 709, 749, 753
4461157 ..... 749, 761
4461196 793
4461198 ..... 685, 793
4461199 795
4461201 ..... 689, 795
4461205 ..... 797, 799
4461244 ..... 693, 797
4461245 ..... 697, 799
4461246 ..... 701, 801
4461249 801
4462641 403
4520253 41
4520256 45
4530028 ... 536, 541, 543, 545
4567139 655
4567757 655
4568119 91
4640261 ..... 53, 55
4640509 ... 585, 587, 589, 591
4640605 ..... 583, 585, 591
4640751 ... 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 270, 277, 283
4640780 654
4640858 581
4640866 ..... 61, 63
4640932 583
4641022 91
4641032 601
4641033 ..... 597, 599
4641122 ..... 41, 43, 45
4641303 ..... 29, 31
4641317 ..... 61, 63
4641435 467
4711000 ... 303, 305, 307, 385, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432
4711400 61, 63, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 127, 129, 131, 173, 175, 181, 183, 192, 196, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 270, 277, 283, 312, 316, 375, 377, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431, 459, 461, 475, 479, 485, 487, 489, 491, 497, 499, 501, 527, 529, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 741, 743
4711500 ... 27, 29, 31, 91, 153, 157, 161, 165, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 270, 277, 283, 415, 423, 427, 431, 459, 461
4711600 ... 15, 17, 19, 61, 63, 140, 144, 148, 175, 192, 196, 203, 207,

211, 215, 219, 303, 305, 307, 312, 316, 367, 369, 385, 395, 399, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 441, 443, 445, 453, 455, 457, 510, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729
4711700....234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 270, 277, 283, 367, 385, 389
4711800....266, 272, 379, 381, 395, 403, 411, 419, 493, 503
4712000....549, 551, 553, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577
4712200.....549, 551, 553
4740036.....57
4740057.....73
4740076.....139, 143, 147
4740119.....379
4740155.....23
4740256.....21, 23, 25
4740274....192, 196, 371, 373
4740362.....507
4740397....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 383, 393, 509
4740439.....447
4740444.....117
4740463.....21, 23, 25
4740472.....15, 17, 19
4740473.....21, 23, 25
4740500.....140, 144, 148
4740518....101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
4750400....234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 277, 283
4750800.....47
4751000....133, 135, 137, 140, 143, 144, 147, 148, 383, 389, 393, 404, 407, 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431, 509, 533, 536, 541, 543, 547
4751400..49, 53, 55, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 140, 143, 147, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 161, 164, 165, 167, 169, 187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 270, 277, 283, 312, 316, 319, 321, 467, 469, 471, 507, 509, 531, 536, 541, 543, 547, 561, 563, 565, 567, 711
4751500....53, 55, 95, 97, 140, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160, 164, 234, 240, 246, 252, 258, 265, 271, 277, 283, 383, 385, 393, 403, 407, 412, 419, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567
4751600... 47, 49, 51, 87, 89, 91, 135, 137, 140, 144, 147, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 167, 169, 171, 177, 181, 183, 192, 196, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 234, 240, 247, 253, 258, 265, 271, 277, 283, 312, 316, 371, 373, 383, 393, 536, 541, 543, 547
4751800. 83, 85, 91, 173, 175, 181, 183, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 319, 321, 493, 503, 561, 563, 565, 567
4752000... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 312, 316
4760600.....673, 675
4761000.....140, 144, 147
4761400... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 531
4761600.....177, 507
4762000..... 57
4770600.....379, 381
4791400... 192, 196, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 420, 423
4811400... 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703
4811600..... 393
4811700... 135, 137, 324, 330, 335, 345, 389, 427, 431, 479, 485, 487, 491, 497, 501, 533, 536
4811702... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 345
4811900... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 312, 316, 324, 330, 335, 345, 451, 711
4811902... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 265, 271, 277, 283, 324, 330, 335, 345
4812000... 204, 208, 212, 219, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 312, 316, 324, 330, 335, 345, 381, 389, 451
4812002.....324, 330, 337
4812100... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 335, 345, 451
4812200... 192, 196, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 371, 373, 389
4843777..... 57
4844816..... 447
4844817..... 447
4844958..... 81
4845582.... 555, 557, 559
4845593..... 437, 439
4845680..... 455, 457
4845730..... 453
4846627... 536, 541, 543, 547
4846673..... 565, 567
4860225..... 41, 43
4871700..... 428, 432
4891500... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 389
489160083, 85, 153, 157, 161, 165, 379, 451
4891800. 27, 29, 31, 187, 189, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 319, 321, 379, 381, 385, 399, 407, 415, 423
4892000.... 27, 29, 31, 79
4892200..... 17, 19
4892600001 451
4921829..... 390, 785
4921955..... 787
4922216..... 713
4922217..... 713
4922219..... 715, 717
4922220..... 715, 717
4922576... 713, 715, 717, 721, 723, 725, 729, 735
4922578... 713, 715, 717, 721, 723, 725, 729
4922579..... 715, 725
4922580..... 715, 725
4922641... 383, 386, 389, 393, 408, 412, 415, 421, 423, 429, 433
4922666..... 509
4922925... 412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431, 769
4923379..... 192, 196
4923445..... 390, 771
4923485..... 719
4923486..... 719
4923487..... 719, 727
4923489.... 719, 727, 737
4933218..... 561, 565
5240800... 236, 242, 248, 254, 260, 265, 271, 277, 283
5241000..... 324, 330
5241200... 324, 330, 427, 431, 451
5250605..... 335, 345
5250810....236, 242, 248, 254, 260
5251008.....451
5251010.....265, 271
5251016.....451
5251210.....215
5260600.....335, 345
5272010.....326, 330
70000017.....859
70000044.....199
70000123.....393
70000342.....449
70000345..200, 287, 291, 295, 301
70000619..412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431
70000781.....27
70000795.....37
70000797.....39
70000800.....200
70000863..411, 415, 419, 424, 428, 432
70000912.....199
70000913.....199
70000914.....199
70000915.....199
70000916.....199
70000917.....199
70000918.....199
70000919.....199
70001002.....199
70001100..411, 415, 419, 424, 428, 432
70001181.....200
70001248.....83
70001384..411, 415, 419, 424, 428, 432
70001385.....411, 419
70001424.....539
70001425.....539
70001427.....539
70001428.....539
70001429.....539
70001430.....539
70001431.....539
70001432.....539
70001435.....199
70001663.....177
70001696..411, 419, 427, 431
70001697.....449
7000180.....300
70001835.....199
70001836.....199
70001837.....199
70001841.....199
70001844.....200
70001850.....199
70001866.....199
70001868.....199
70001870..199, 287, 291, 296, 299
70001871.....199
70001872.....200
70001953..411, 419, 428, 432
70001954.....349

70001955 349
70001956 349
70001957 349
70001966 . 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 416, 419, 424, 427, 428, 431, 432
70001973 . 411, 416, 419, 424, 428, 432
70001974 . 411, 416, 419, 424, 428, 432
70002013 ..... 453, 852
70002014 453
70002064 ..... 463, 465
70002066 76
70002085 76
70002088 . 411, 419, 428, 432
70002112 ..... 89, 93
7000213 76
7000217 76
70002200 199
70002212 85
70002234 199
7000224 35
7000228 76
7000229 76
70002290 ..... 411, 419
70002291 ..... 416, 424
70002297 . 411, 415, 419, 424, 428, 432
7000230 76
70002386 .. 463, 465, 852
7000239 35
70002390 27
7000240 35
70002415 200
70002416 200
70002417 200
7000246 76
70002460 . 411, 416, 419, 424, 427, 431
7000247 76
7000248 76
7000253 76
7000255 76
7000257 76
7000265 33
70002715 91
70002716 91
70002718 .. 200, 291, 299
70002744 595
70002745 595
70002748 595
70002749 595
70002751 595
70002814 ..... 93, 852
7000283 35
70002838 93
70002839 93
7000284 35
70002842 581
7000289 35
70002902 513
70002903 513
70002904 513
70002905 513
70002948 ..... 173, 175
70003019 65
70003136 199
70003454 ..... 83, 85
70003464 199
70003465 199
70003466 199
70003472 199
70003475 199
70003478 199
70003631 .. 416, 424, 427, 431
70003708 .. 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 416, 419, 424, 428, 432
70003709 .. 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 416, 419, 424, 428, 432
70003784 509
70003790 465
70003935 ..... 29, 31
70003936 ..... 29, 31
70003989 99
70003992 99
70003993 99
70004020 ... 192, 196, 852
70004037 76
70004040 76
70004041 76
70004042 76
70004043 76
70004044 76
70004045 76
70004047 76
70004050 ..... 65, 69
70004051 ..... 65, 69
70004052 65
70004055 ..... 65, 69
70004056 199
70004058 199
70004060 199
70004092 .. 395, 399, 403, 407, 416, 424
70004094 ..... 416, 424
70004098 .. 403, 408, 416, 424
70004099 .. 399, 407, 416, 424
70004125 99
70004149 91
70004169 .. 411, 419, 428, 432
70004171 .. 395, 403, 428, 432
70004183 343
70004184 87
70004199 93
70004272 199
70004274 291
70004275 291
70004276 .. 288, 292, 295, 301
70004277 .. 288, 292, 296, 301
70004278 292
70004279 ..... 287, 291
70004280 ... 200, 291, 299
70004282 301
70004287 199
70004289 200
70004329 347
70004331 347
70004332 347
70004333 347
70004336 347
70004337 347
70004338 347
70004340 347
70004342 347
70004343 347
70004344 347
70004345 347
70004346 347
70004347 347
70004348 347
70004349 347
70004350 347
70004351 347
70004352 347
70004381 595
70004382 595
70004457 ..... 65, 69
70004459 ..... 65, 69
70004460 ..... 65, 69, 852
70004461 ... 65, 66, 69, 70
70004463 ..... 65, 69, 852
70004501 300
70004504 ... 288, 292, 295
70004505 ..... 287, 299
70004506 ..... 287, 299
70004507 ..... 287, 299
70004508 ... 287, 295, 299
70004509 ..... 287, 299
70004510 ..... 287, 299
70004511 300
70004513 300
70004584 ..... 65, 69
70004594 ..... 65, 69
70004595 ..... 65, 69, 852
70004596 ..... 65, 69
70004597 ..... 65, 69
70004598 ..... 65, 69
70004653 ..... 65, 69, 852
70004657 ..... 65, 69
70004665 ..... 65, 69
70004667 ..... 65, 69
70004670 69
70004671 70
70004673 70
70004676 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004677 395
70004678 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004679 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004680 .. 395, 399, 403, 407
70004681 ..... 395, 399
70004682 .. 395, 399, 403, 408
70004683 ..... 395, 399
70004684 403
70004685 ..... 403, 408
70004686 399
70004687 407
70004738 515
70004739 515
70004740 515
70004741 515
70004742 515
70004743 515
70004744 515
70004745 515
70004746 515
70004747 515
70004748 515
70004749 515
70004750 515
70004751 515
70004752 517
70004753 517
70004754 517
70004755 517
70004756 517
70004757 517
70004758 517
70004759 517
70004760 517
70004761 517
70004762 517
70004763 517
70004764 517
70004765 517
70004766 517
70004767 517
70004768 517
70004769 517
70004770 517
70004771 517
70004772 517
70004773 517
70004774 518
70004775 518
70004795 93
70005008 ... 326, 331, 853
70005171 287
70005172 ... 287, 295, 299
70005173 ..... 287, 299
70005176 287
70005177 ..... 287, 300
70005181 300
70005184 ... 288, 295, 300
70005188 300
70005189 300
70005191 ..... 288, 301
70005194 ..... 65, 69
70005195 ..... 65, 69
70005196 ..... 65, 69
70005197 65
70005198 ..... 65, 69
70005199 ..... 66, 70
70005200 ..... 66, 70
70005201 ..... 66, 70
70005202 ..... 66, 70
70005203 76
70005232 70
70005458 347
70005459 347
70005460 347
70005461 347
70005462 347

70005463.....347
70005464.....347
70005465.....347
70005527...288, 292, 301
70005594.....601
70005647...288, 292, 301
70005648...288, 292, 301
70005663.....859
70005708.....93
70005916.....200
70005917.....200
70005920...287, 291, 299
70005922.....299
70005923.....300
70005924.....300
70005926.....300
70005928.....300
70005929.....288, 300
70005931...288, 295, 300
70005932.....301
70005933.....301
70005934.....301
70005938.....296, 299
70005941.....287, 295
70005942...287, 295, 299
70006093.....415, 424
70006094.....416, 424
70006095...416, 419, 424
70006096.....416, 424
70006097.....416, 424
70006134.....345
70006135.....345
70006136.....345
70006144...287, 295, 299
70006145.....339
70006147.....339
70006150.....339
70006151.....339
70006152.....339
70006153.....339
70006154.....339
70006155.....339, 853
70006157.....339
70006158.....339
70006159.....339
70006160.....339
70006161.....339
70006162.....339
70006163.....339
70006164.....339
70006165.....339
70006166.....339
70006167.....339
70006168.....339
70006169.....339
70006170.....339
70006171.....339, 853
70006172.....339, 853
70006173.....339
70006174.....339
70006175.....339, 853
70006176.....339, 853
70006177.....339
70006178.....339
70006179.....339
70006180.....339
70006181.....339
70006182..... 339
70006183..... 339
70006184..... 339
70006185..... 339
70006186..... 339
70006187..... 339
70006188..... 339
70006189..... 339
70006191..... 339
70006194..... 339
70006195..... 339
70006196..... 340
70006197..... 340
70006198..... 340
70006199..... 340
70006200..... 340
70006202..... 340
70006203..... 340
70006205..... 340
70006206..... 340
70006207..... 340
70006208..... 340
70006213.....340, 853
70006215..... 340
70006217..... 340
70006219..... 340
70006221..... 340
70006225..... 340
70006232..... 340
70006233..... 339
70006235..... 340
70006236..... 340
70006264..... 299
70006265..... 299
70006266..... 299
70006294..... 288
70006304..... 76
70006344..... 601
70006403..... 369
70006404..... 369
70006405.....369, 853
70006406..... 369
70006407..... 369
70006408..... 369
70006409..... 369
70006410..... 369
70006460...326, 331, 853
70006461.....326, 331
70006479..... 601
70006480..... 601
70006552. 395, 399, 403, 408
70006553. 395, 399, 403, 408
70006642..... 583
70006643.....583, 593
70006644.....583, 593
70006645..... 583
70006649..... 587
70006650..... 587
70006651..... 593
70006652.....288, 301
70006653.....288, 301
70006668..... 593
70006669..... 597
70006670..... 597
70006671..... 597
70006672..... 597
70006673..... 35
70006674..... 35
70006675..... 35
70006676..... 35
70006677..... 35
70006678..... 35
70006680..... 35
70006684..... 35
70006685..... 35
70006690..... 35
70006691..... 35
70006692..... 35
70006728..... 601
70006731..... 601
70006733..... 601
70006734..... 587
70006735..... 587
70006736..... 587
70006799..... 599
70006802..... 599
70006832..... 35
70006833..... 35
70006921..... 601
70006922..... 601
70006923..... 601
70006924..... 601
70006925..... 601
70006926..... 601
70006927..... 601
70006928..... 601
70006941..... 299
7000695..... 200
70006955..... 65, 69
70006956..... 65, 69, 852
70006957..... 65, 69
70006959..... 69
70006960..... 69
70006961..... 65, 69
70006962..... 69
70006963..... 70
70007108..... 340
70007246..... 585, 589
70007277..... 591
70007278.. 585, 589, 591
70007279..... 591
70007280..... 591
70007282.. 585, 589, 591
70007283..... 591
70007325..... 288
70007326..... 287
70007331..... 288
70007354..... 287
70007355..... 288
70007419..... 591
70007420..... 591
70007421..... 589
70007422..... 585, 589
70007423..... 585, 589
70007424..... 589
70007425..... 589
70007426..... 589
70007427..... 585
70007428..... 585
70007429..... 585
70007430..... 585
70007489..... 288
70007508.....89
70007514.....599
70007515.....599
70007516.....599
70007517.....599
70007518.....599
70007519.....599
70007520.....599
70007521.....599
70007522.....599
70007603.....295
70009020.....313, 317
7001928.....35
70021202.....70
70021895.....291
70022564...585, 589, 591
70023380.....585, 589
70023592..235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 852
70023593..235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 852
70023859.....65, 69
70023860.....65, 69
70023862.....65, 69
70024473.....292
70024484.....301
70024486.....291
70024488.....291, 299
70024494...287, 295, 299
70024502.....300
70024503.....292
70024504.....292, 295
70024507..288, 292, 295, 301
70024509.....288, 301
70024513..287, 291, 295, 299
70024515.....292
70024517...287, 291, 299
70024904...287, 296, 299
70024905...287, 291, 299
70024906...287, 291, 299
70024907.....291
70024910.....292
70024912.....288, 291
70024914.....292
70024915...288, 292, 301
70024916.....295
70024917...288, 292, 301
70024918.....292, 301
70024920..288, 292, 300, 301
70024922..288, 292, 295, 301
70024924...287, 291, 299
70024925..287, 291, 295, 299
70024961...287, 295, 299
70025076.....291
70025077.....292, 301
7002508.....291
70025082..199, 200, 291, 299
70025084.....292, 300
70025088.....291
70025091.....291
70025101.....300

70025107 300
70025109 300
70025111 .. 287, 291, 299
70025112 300
70025115 300
70025120 .. 288, 292, 301
70025124 300
70025130 ..... 295, 301
70025132 301
70025133 300
70025135 .. 287, 291, 299
70025136 291
70025139 299
70025140 .. 287, 291, 299
70025142 . 288, 292, 295, 300
70025143 292
70025144 .. 287, 291, 299
70025145 ..... 287, 299
70025146 .. 287, 291, 299
70025148 300
70025149 292
70025151 .. 288, 292, 300
70025152 .. 287, 291, 299
70025153 .. 287, 291, 295
70025154 .. 287, 291, 299
70025155 300
70025156 292
70025158 300
70025160 ..... 291, 295
70025161 .. 288, 291, 295
70025164 . 287, 291, 295, 301
70025175 300
70025176 291
70025178 292
70025179 . 287, 292, 300, 301
70025180 ..... 292, 300
70025181 . 287, 291, 295, 299
70025182 ..... 288, 300
70025183 ..... 288, 300
70025184 ..... 288, 300
70025185 300
70025192 301
70025200 .. 288, 292, 300
70025202 291
70025203 ..... 292, 300
70025205 287
70025206 291
70025207 291
70025210 . 288, 292, 300, 853
70025212 .. 288, 292, 301
70025231 .. 287, 291, 301
70025233 301
70025235 .. 288, 292, 300
70025239 .. 287, 291, 300
70025240 300
70025242 288
70025416 291
70025477 ..... 292, 301
70025660 ..... 292, 299
70025733 301
70025752 200
70025753 200
70025768 292
70025788 288
70025799 292
70025801 292
70026210 ..... 288, 301
70026287 ... 585, 589, 591
70026995 301
70027259 599
70027750 591
70028185 299
7002821 859
7002822 859
7002823 859
7002826 859
7002840 859
70028538 ... 288, 300, 301
70028540 288
70028802 300
70029433 288
70029451 288
70029468 591
70029512 295
70029517 288
70029520 288
70029557 287
70029797 ..... 288, 295
70030359 296
7004275 859
7004276 859
7004906 347
7004907 347
7004908 347
7007415 ..... 349, 350
7007437 ..... 37, 39
7007438 ..... 37, 39
7007439 ..... 37, 39
7007446 ..... 37, 39
7007633 76
7010404 33
7010405 33
7010406 33
70104570 292
7010492 76
7010543 ..... 61, 63
7011112 583
7011333 467
7011342 467
70124410 200
70124440 200
70124530 292
70124538 292
7012513 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7012514 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7012558 ..... 383, 385, 389
7012773 ..... 65, 69
7012914 ..... 463, 465
7012918 ..... 463, 465
7012941 ..... 61, 63
7012944 ..... 61, 63, 852
7012953 .... 459, 461, 463, 465
7012959 ..... 61, 63
7012965 ..... 463, 465
7012967 ..... 463, 465
7012970 ..... 459, 461
7012989 465
7016314 87
7016319 133
7016328 ..... 199, 852
7016331 .... 199, 287, 291, 295, 299, 852
7016372 133
7016652 859
7016654 859
7016655 859
7017023 76
7017028 ..... 35, 76
7017047 35
7017051 33
7017052 33
7017053 33
7017054 33
7017055 33
7017056 33
7017057 33
7017058 33
7017070 76
7017072 76
7017080 76
7017082 35
7017085 76
7017142 449
7017159 449
7017162 449
7017163 449
7017164 449
7017172 449
7017192 449
7017195 449
7017402 ..... 463, 465
7017406 ..... 27, 463, 465
7017452 ..... 463, 465
7017466 ..... 61, 63
7017492 27
7018942 ..... 66, 70
7018951 ..... 66, 70
7018991 ..... 65, 69, 852
7018992 ..... 65, 69
7019680 ..... 383, 385, 389
7020064 ..... 455, 457
7020065 ..... 455, 457
7020066 ..... 455, 457, 852
7020067 ..... 455, 457
7020108 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020109 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020110 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020111 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020175 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
7020176 .... 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 509
7020190 .... 383, 385, 389, 393
7020403 199
7020404 291
7020408 199
7020465 .... 199, 287, 291, 295, 299
7020468 199
7020471 200
7020479 199
7020492 ..... 292, 300
7021249 ..... 37, 39
7021275 ..... 37, 39, 350
7021276 39
7021277 ..... 37, 39
7021375 ..... 65, 66, 69
7021625 ..... 27, 29, 31
7021639 ..... 29, 31
7021653 465
7022162 339
7022302 ..... 37, 39
7022305 ..... 37, 39
7022310 39
7022311 ..... 37, 39, 350
7022312 39
7022313 37
7022314 ..... 37, 39, 350
7022318 349
7022326 ..... 37, 39
7022328 ..... 37, 39
7022368 ..... 37, 39
7022371 ..... 37, 39
7022372 39
7022397 ..... 27, 29, 31
7022399 ..... 27, 29, 31
7023907 39
7023908 39
7023910 ..... 37, 39
7023911 ..... 463, 465
7023912 ..... 463, 465
7023917 ..... 29, 31
7023933 ..... 27, 29, 31
7023947 349
7023948 349
7023949 349
7023950 349
7023951 349
7023952 349
7023956 349
7023957 349
7023958 349
7023960 349
7023961 349
7023962 349
7023964 ..... 349, 350
7023965 349
7023966 350
7023967 350
7024021 ..... 65, 69
7024100 76
7024149 35
7024151 35
7024154 35
7024190 35
7024191 35
7024397 601
7024404 ..... 83, 85
7024441 93
7024462 545
7024463 545
7024467 545
7024469 545
7024470 545
7024471 ..... 539, 545

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7024472.....545
7024473.....545
7024474.....545
7024475.....545
7024478.....545
7024484.....411, 419
7024485....411, 419, 427, 431
7024488....412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431
7024489....412, 415, 420, 423, 427, 431
7024508.....597, 599
7024530.....539
7024531.....539
7024532.....539
7024533.....539
7024534.....539
7024535.....539
7024536.....539
7024537.....539
7024561.....411, 419
7024579....200, 287, 291, 299
7024598.....379, 381
7024704.....76
7024762.....76
7024763.....76
7024782.....35
7024784.....76
7024844.....27
7024854.....39
7024862.....37
7024864.....350
7024866.....350
7024867.....37, 349
7024868.....39, 349
7024871.....37
7024881.....27, 29, 31
7026188....411, 419, 427, 431
7026197.....83, 85
7026199.....383, 385, 389
7026503.....83, 85
7026504.....83, 85
7026505.....83, 85
7026506.....83, 85
7026507.....83, 85
7026509.....83, 85
7026597....411, 416, 419, 424, 427, 431
7026626....411, 416, 419, 424, 428, 432
7026632..... 177
7026633..... 177
7026634..... 177
7026635..... 177
7026636..... 177
7026637..... 177
7026638..... 177
7026639..... 177
7026640..... 177
7026641..... 178
7026642..... 178
7026643..... 178
7026644..... 178
7026645..... 178
7026646..... 178
7026647..... 178
7026648..... 178
7026649..... 178
7026650..... 178
7026651..... 177
7026652..... 177
7026653..... 177
7026654..... 177
7026655..... 177
7026656..... 177
7026658..... 178
7026659..... 177
7026660..... 177
7026661..... 177
7027053.....181, 183
7027084... 203, 207, 211, 215, 220, 312, 317
7027085... 203, 207, 211, 215, 220, 312, 317
7027086... 203, 208, 211, 215, 220, 312, 317
7027087... 203, 208, 211, 215, 220
7027088... 203, 208, 211, 215, 220, 312, 317
7027092.....181, 183
7027093.....181, 183
7027094.....181, 183
7027095.....181, 183
7027236..... 199
7027276..... 199
7027404..... 340
7027740..... 37
7027741..... 37
7027773..... 545
7027774..... 545
7027775..... 545
7027776..... 545
7027777..... 545
7027778..... 545
7027779..... 545
7027780..... 545
7027781..... 173, 175
7027782..... 173, 175
7027783..... 173, 175
7027784..... 173, 175
7027790..... 199
7027791..... 199
7027792..... 199
7027795..... 200, 852
7027796..... 200
7027799... 411, 416, 419, 424, 427, 431
7027887... 383, 385, 389, 393
77143013 . 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121
77363233..... 767, 769
80344004..... 35
80484084..... 753, 757
80934561..... 83, 85
80983191 .. 753, 758, 853
8220051..... 763
8220115..... 753
8220164..... 758
8229242... 753, 758, 789, 852
8229249..... 791, 852
8270147... 181, 183, 203, 207, 211, 215, 220, 312, 317
8273291..... 326, 331
8305401..... 324, 330
8307109..... 324, 330
8310070... 152, 156, 160, 164
8310129.... 549, 551, 553
8310548..... 324, 330
83304173..... 93
8405006... 203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 303, 305, 307, 324, 330, 369
8405007... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
8405009... 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 324, 331
8405102..... 324, 331
8405104....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 324, 331
8405203.....324, 331
8405204....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
8406102....204, 208, 212, 215, 219, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 277, 283
8406109....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 325, 331
8406110....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
8406201....175, 313, 317, 326, 332
8410001.....325, 331
8410009.....326, 332
8410011....235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283, 325, 331
8410013....203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 235, 241, 247, 253, 259, 265, 271, 277, 283
85031405.....272
8580420.....49
85941018.....312, 316
8770050....608, 613, 619, 625, 631, 637, 643, 650
88261024.....459, 461
88261039.....144
88411013.....711
88521008.....467
88521205.....95, 97
88521214..569, 571, 573, 575, 577
88662523..152, 156, 160, 164
8896941.....859
91143177.....655
91203039...451, 453, 467
91401281.....95
91403102..235, 241, 248, 254, 259, 265, 271, 278, 284, 852
91474405.....70

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™